

**Department of State Health Services**  
*State Hospitals Section*  
**Mission, Vision, Goals and**  
**2005 Work Plan**

**Statewide Performance Indicators**  
**3rd Quarter FY 2005**

**Published by**  
**State Hospitals Section**  
**Hospital Management Data Services**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Mission/Overview .....	
Legislative Budget Board Performance Measures .....	
State Hospitals Section FY2005 Management Plan .....	
Operational Definitions & Data .....	
<b>GOAL 1: Provide Leadership</b>	
Performance Objective IC: Accreditation and Certification .....	1C - O
Performance Objective 1D: FY 2005 Revenue Estimates .....	1D - O
Performance Objective 1F: General Revenue & Third Party ADC .....	1F - O
Performance Measure 1A: Average Cost per Patient.....	1A - M
Performance Measure 1B: Average Cost per Bed Day .....	1B - M
Performance Measure 1C: Average Daily Census .....	1C - M
<b>GOAL 2: Recognize and Respect the Rights of Each Patient By Conducting Business in an Ethical Manner</b>	
Performance Objective 2A: Client Abuse/Neglect Rates .....	2A - O
Performance Objective 2B: Patient Rights Complaint Data .....	2B - O
<b>GOAL 3: Provide Individualized and Evidence Based Treatment</b>	
Performance Objective 3B: Restraint /Seclusion Data .....	3B - O
Performance Objective 3C: Restraint & Seclusion Assessment .....	3C - O
Performance Objective 3H: Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm - TIMA.....	3H - O
Performance Measure 3A: BPRS Data .....	3A - M
Performance Measure 3B: % Patient Whose GAF Stabilized or Increased .....	3B - M
<b>GOAL 4: Implement an Effective and Safe Medication Management System that Improves The Quality of Care, Treatment, and Services</b>	
Performance Measure 4A: Patients Receiving New Generation Medication .....	4A - M
Performance Measure 4B: Cost of New Generation Medication .....	4B - M
Performance Measure 4C: Medication Error Data.....	4C - M
<b>GOAL 5: Assure Continuum of Care</b>	
Performance Measure 5A: Admissions/Discharges/Re-admissions .....	5A - M
Performance Measure 5B: % of Discharges Returned to the Community .....	5B - M
Performance Measure 5C: Average Length of Stay at State Hospitals at Discharge .....	5C - M
<b>GOAL 6: Implement an Integrated Patient Safety Program</b>	
Performance Objective 6B: Workers Compensation Cost.....	6B - O
Performance Objective 6C: Employee Injuries Resulting In A Worker Comp Claim.....	6C - O
Performance Objective 6F: Patient Injury Rates .....	6F - O
Performance Objective 6G: Patient Injured During Restraint or Seclusion.....	6G - O
Performance Objective 6H: Employees Injured During Restraint or Seclusion .....	6H - O
Performance Objective 6I: Rate for Unauthorized Departures .....	6I - O
<b>GOAL 8: Assure a Competent Workforce</b>	
Performance Objective 8A: 95% Staff up-to-date on CORE Training .....	8A - O
Performance Objective 8B: 97% Staff up-to-date on Performance Evaluations .....	8B - O
Performance Measure 8A: Staff Turnover Rates .....	8A - M
<b>GOAL 9: Improve Organizational Performance</b>	
Performance Objective 9A: Children and Parents Satisfaction .....	9A - O
Performance Objective 9B: Adult and Adolescent Satisfaction .....	9B - O
Performance Objective 9E: Facility Support Performance Indicators .....	9E - O
<b>Appendix A – Control Chart Analysis</b>	

## **The Mission of Texas State Government**

Texas state government must be limited, efficient, and completely accountable. It will foster opportunity and economic prosperity, focus on critical priorities, and support the creation of strong family environments for our children. The stewards of the public trust will be men and women who administer state government in a fair, just, and responsible manner. To honor the public trust, state officials must seek new and innovative ways to meet state government priorities in a fiscally responsible manner.

### **HHS SYSTEM MISSION**

The mission of health and human services agencies in Texas is to develop and administer an accessible, effective, efficient health and human services delivery system that is beneficial and responsive to the people of Texas.

### **HHS SYSTEM PHILOSOPHY**

Every Texan should be able to access and utilize available health and human services provided by State agencies in the most integrated, cost-effective setting possible. The Texas Health and Human Services system is dedicated to developing client-focused program and policy initiatives that are relevant, timely and within the means of the taxpayers of the State of Texas. The HHS system will advocate for client-choice, appropriate funding, and streamlined service delivery. Additionally, we hold to these guiding principles:

Every person, regardless of income, race, ethnicity, physical or mental limitation, gender, religion, or age, is entitled to dignity, independence and respect.

Texans deserve openness, fairness and the highest ethical standards from us, their public servants.

Taxpayers, and their elected representatives, deserve conscientious stewardship of public resources and the highest level of accountability.

We work in partnership with lawmakers, agency personnel, customers, service providers, and the public to continually improve the quality of our service.

### **HHS SYSTEM STRATEGIC GOALS**

The following system strategic goals represent a unifying element for the system as a whole.

**Preserve, enhance, and maintain independence** – enable the aging, people with disabilities, including those with mental retardation and other developmental conditions, to live as Independently as possible for as long as possible through an effective, individualized system of service provision in community and institutional settings

**Promote and protect good health** – protect public health and promote the overall physical and mental health of Texans through the provision of education, early intervention, substance abuse treatment, health insurance, and appropriate health services for eligible populations.

**Achieve economic self-sufficiency** – enable low-income individuals and clients of family violence, refugee, and vocational rehabilitation programs to achieve self-sufficiency for themselves and their families by providing income assistance and/or related support services necessary on a temporary basis.

**Ensure safety and dignity** – ensure safety and protection from abuse, neglect, or exploitation of children and adults through comprehensive regulatory and enforcement systems that include certification, training, and assistance to health and child care providers and personnel.

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**

### **VISION**

Through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission's strategic direction and leadership, we envision a coordinated health and human services system that ensures quality services, cost-effective service delivery, and careful stewardship of public resources. HHSC will direct and support collaboration and partnerships of agencies with consumers and local communities to establish systems that support individual choices and personal responsibility.

### **MISSION**

The mission of the Health and Human Services Commission is to provide the leadership and direction and foster the spirit of innovation needed to achieve an efficient and effective health and human services system for Texans.

## **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**

### **VISION**

Texans in need have access to effectively delivered public health, mental health, and substance abuse services, and all Texans live and work in safe, healthy communities.

### **MISSION**

To promote optimal health for individuals and communities while providing effective health, mental health, and substance abuse services to qualified Texans in need.

### **DSHS SCOPE**

The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) administers and regulates health, mental health, and substance abuse programs. The Department began its formal operations September 1, 2004.

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES OVERVIEW**

The enactment of House Bill 2292 (H.B. 2292), 78<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Regular Session, 2003, began a dramatic transformation of the Texas Health and Human Services (HHS) system. This legislation requires the consolidation of administrative and service delivery structures and policy changes to address higher demands for services with limited funds. It also requires new mechanisms, such as outsourcing, to achieve greater efficiency and effectiveness of the system as a whole. In addition, H.B. 2292 provides the authority to ensure effective implementation of these changes by expanding the leadership role of HHSC and the Executive Commissioner for Health and Human Services. House Bill 2292 abolished 10 of 12 existing HHS agencies and transferred their powers and duties into four new agencies and to the Health and Human Services Commission. Thus, the consolidated HHS system is composed of the following five entities:

- Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC);
- Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS);
- Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS);
- Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS); and
- Department of State Health Services (DSHS).**STATE DSHS HOSPITALS SECTION  
VISION**

The State Hospitals section will be a partnership of consumers, family members, volunteers, policy makers, and service providers that work together to provide quality services that are responsive to each patient's needs and preferences in eleven (11) state Hospitals.

**Legislative Budget Board  
Performance Measures  
Directly Relating to State Mental Health Hospitals**

Outcome Measures:

*Percent of consumers receiving MH campus services whose functional level stabilized or improved. **Reported Annually to the LBB.** \**

Percent of customers discharged from state mental health hospitals whose symptoms stabilized or decreased during course of treatment. **Reported Annually to the LBB.**

*Percent of cases of tuberculosis treated at TCID as inpatients in which the patients are treated to cure. **Reported quarterly to the LBB.***

Output Measures:

*Average daily census of state mental health hospitals. **Reported Quarterly to the LBB.** \**

Average monthly number of state mental health hospital consumers receiving atypical antipsychotic new generation medications. **Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Number of admissions to state hospitals. **Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Number of Inpatient days at TCID. ***Reported Quarterly to the LBB.***

Number of Outpatient visits at TCID and STHCS component of RGSC. ***Reported Quarterly to the LBB.***

Efficiency Measures:

*Average daily hospital cost per occupied state mental health hospital bed. **Reported Quarterly to the LBB.** \**

*Average monthly cost of new generation atypical antipsychotic medications per mental health hospital customer receiving new generation medication services. **Reported Quarterly to the LBB.** \**

*Average cost of outpatient visits for TCID and STHCS component of RGSC. **Reported quarterly to the LBB.***

*\* Key measures that are reported in the Appropriations Bill. If not met plus or minus 5% an explanation must be provided.*

**WE WILL BE RECOGNIZED AS PROVIDING QUALITY:**

**-SERVICE-**

**-TRAINING-**

**-WORK ENVIRONMENT-**

<b>HOW DO WE KNOW WE ARE PROVIDING QUALITY SERVICES?</b>				
<b>We Ask Our Customers</b>	<b>We Maintain Accreditation And Certification</b>	<b>We Identify Key Functions Of State Mental Health Facilities And Establish Measurable Performance Indicators</b>	<b>Priority Focus Areas</b>	<b>We Maintain A Qualified And Diverse Workforce</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Patients</li> <li>- Families</li> <li>- Guardians</li> <li>- LMHAs &amp; LMRAs</li> <li>- Courts</li> <li>- Staff</li> <li>- Legislature</li> <li>- Advocates</li> <li>- Third Party Payors</li> <li>- Volunteers</li> <li>- Students</li> <li>- Hospital Districts</li> <li>- Regional Public Health Authority</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Medicare</li> <li>- JCAHO</li> <li>- Medicaid</li> <li>- ICF/MR</li> <li>- CAP</li>   <li>- Agency clinical and administrative performance indicator compliance</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Patient-Focused Functions</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A1 Rights of Patients and Organizational Ethics</li> <li>A2 Provision of Care</li> <li>A3 Continuity of Care</li> <li>A4 Medication Management</li> <li>A5 Surveillance, Prevention, and Control of Infection</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Organizational Functions</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B1 Leadership</li> <li>B2 Management of Information</li> <li>B3 Management of Human Resources</li> <li>B4 Management of Environment</li> <li>B5 Improving Organizational Performance Through Customer Satisfaction</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Structures with Functions</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>C1 Medical Staff</li> <li>C2 Nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Assessment and Care/Services</li> <li>-Communication</li> <li>-Credentialed Practitioners</li> <li>-Equipment Use</li> <li>-Infection Control</li> <li>-Information Management</li> <li>-Medication Management</li> <li>-Organization Structure</li> <li>-Orientation and Training</li> <li>-Rights and Ethics</li> <li>-Physical Environment</li> <li>-Quality Improvements – Expertise &amp; Activity</li> <li>- Patient Safety</li> <li>- Staffing</li> </ul>	<p>We assess competence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Skills/Job,</li> <li>➤ Professional, and</li> <li>➤ Cultural.</li> </ul> <p>We assess performance.</p> <p>We grant clinical privileges.</p> <p>We set expectations for education and training and ensure this continuing knowledge acquisition process.</p> <p>We implement strategies to ensure our workforce is recognized, treated and rewarded in a manner that reflects a commitment to valuing workforce diversity.</p>

**STATE HOSPITAL SECTION  
FY 2005 MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The State Hospitals Section FY 2005 Management Plan has been divided into performance objectives and performance measures.

**Performance Objectives:** Involve activities where specific tasks are to be performed or a specific purpose is to be achieved.

**Performance Measures:** Involve the presentation of data that will be monitored, analyzed for variation, and used as the basis for continuous improvement.

**Required Reporting to Governing Body**

**All performance objectives and measures that are in bold print are required to be reported at Governing body meetings. ALL THE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES THAT ARE IN BOLD PRINT AND IN CAPS ARE “STATEWIDE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS” AND HAVE SPECIFIC OPERATIONAL DEFINITIONS APPROVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF STATE HOSPITALS SECTION. REPORTS ON THESE “STATEWIDE INDICATORS” ARE PREPARED BY THE OFFICE OF QUALITY MANAGEMENT DATA SERVICES OF STATE HOSPITALS SECTION.**



**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION  
 DEPARTMENT STATE HEALTH SERVICES  
 MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE DIVISION  
 STATE HOSPITALS SECTION  
 GOALS AND PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES**

**GOAL I**

PROVIDE LEADERSHIP: The leadership of the state hospitals will provide the framework for planning, directing, coordinating, providing and improving services which are cost effective and responsive to community and patient needs and improve patient outcomes. A governing body and management structure will ensure that the organization provides quality services in a culture focused on a safe and therapeutic environment. This goal also addresses the relationship between the governing body and the chief executive officer and the functional responsibilities of executive level management. Specific management responsibilities include maintaining and/or setting up the structure needed for effective operations; establishing an integrated safety program as well as information and support systems, recruiting and maintaining appropriately trained staff, conserving physical and financial assets, and maximizing reimbursement potential.

**Performance Objectives**

**Key Functions**

- |    |  |           |
|----|--|-----------|
| A. | Guidelines for the state hospital’s annual planning process for FY2006 will be presented at the December meeting of The Executive Committee of the Governing Body Meeting.   | B1        |
| B. | A standardized method for determining outside medical costs utilizing current cost centers will be developed by Facility Support Services Oversight Committee (FSSOC).   |           |
| C. | <b>STATE HOSPITALS WILL MAINTAIN JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATION (JCAHO) ACCREDITATION, MEDICARE CERTIFICATION, INSTITUTE OF MENTAL DISEASES (IMD) CERTIFICATION (where appropriate) AND INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITY-MENTAL RETARDATION (ICF-MR) CERTIFICATION (where appropriate) DURING FY 2005.</b> | <b>B1</b> |
| D. | <b>FY 2005 REVENUE TARGETS FOR MEDICARE, TEXAS HEALTH STEPS, INSTITUTE FOR MENTAL DISEASES (IMD), AND PRIVATE SOURCE FUNDS WILL BE MET BY EACH STATE HOSPITAL SO AS TO SATISFY SPECIFIC METHODS OF FINANCE.</b>  | <b>B1</b> |
| E. | The State Mental Health Hospitals Section will update the Trust Fund Methodology which identifies the relationship between the state MH hospitals and the Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA) and will identify an alternative proposal which has the state MH hospitals operating as a provider in a “Fee for Service” system.   | B1        |

- F. EACH STATE HOSPITAL-INPATIENT SERVICES WILL OPERATE A PROJECTED GENERAL REVENUE AVERAGE DAILY CENSUS (ADC) AND THIRD PARTY ADC WITHIN THE FUNDS THAT ARE ALLOCATED AND PROJECTED.** **B1**
- G. The state hospitals FY 06 Governing Body Bylaws Template will be revised and approved by August 1, 2005. **B1**
- H. Each state hospital will analyze integrated safety programs according to JCAHO standards and state regulatory requirements, and report annually to the Governing Body. **B1,B4**
- I. State hospitals will monitor the utilization of the Over Capacity Plan and report findings to the Governing Body:**
1. Number of days each MH Hospital was over capacity for children/adolescents and adults,
  2. Number of times Over Capacity Plan was activated at MH hospital,
  3. Number of patients who were transferred to another state MH hospital,
  4. Number of patients each MH hospital received as transfers or diversions,
  5. Number of patients the MH hospital assisted the local authority in diverting to another state hospital, and
  6. Number of times all MH hospitals were over capacity for adults and child/adolescents.
  7. Number of patients by month awaiting admission to TCID.
  8. Length of time on waiting list for TCID. **B1**
- J. Hospitals will monitor and evaluate the JCAHO priority focus area of Communication through the clinical performance improvement process. The aggregate information will be evaluated through the Clinical Performance Improvement Committee (CPIC) and reported to the Executive Committee. **B1,B5**
- K. Interagency Cooperation Contracts will be entered into with the Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of Aging and Disability Services for the continued provision of facility support services. **B1**

**Performance Measures**

**Key Functions**

- A. AVERAGE COST PER PATIENT SERVED WILL BE CALCULATED AND REPORTED FOR EACH STATE HOSPITAL IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES:** **B1**
1. LBB COST
  2. STATE COST; AND
  3. TOTAL STATE COST.
- B. AVERAGE COST PER OCCUPIED BED WILL BE CALCULATED AND REPORTED FOR EACH STATE HOSPITAL.** **B1**

- C. AVERAGE DAILY CENSUS OF CAMPUS-BASED SERVICES WILL BE CALCULATED AND REPORTED FOR EACH STATE HOSPITAL ON A QUARTERLY BASIS. B1**
- D. South Texas Healthcare System (STHCS) contract cost of Inpatient care will be calculated and reported on a quarterly basis. B1**
- E. Texas Center for Infectious Disease (TCID) contract cost will be calculated and reported on a quarterly basis. B1**

**GOAL 2:**

RECOGNIZE AND RESPECT THE RIGHTS OF EACH PATIENT BY CONDUCTING BUSINESS IN AN ETHICAL MANNER: Patients deserve care, treatment, and services that safeguard their personal dignity and respect their cultural, psychological, and spiritual values. The ethics, rights, and responsibilities function is to improve care treatment, services, and outcomes by recognizing and respecting the rights of each patient and by conducting business in an ethical manner. The State Hospitals will assure that each patient is respected and recognized in the provision of treatment and care in accordance with fundamental human, civil, constitutional, and statutory rights. Patients and when appropriate, their families are informed about outcomes of care including unanticipated outcomes.

**Performance Objectives**

**Key Functions**

- A. STATE HOSPITALS WILL DEMONSTRATE A DOWNWARD TREND OF CONFIRMED ALLEGATIONS OF ABUSE OR NEGLECT. A1**
- B. State hospitals will benchmark complaint data among state hospitals in order to identify opportunities to improve performance in upholding patient rights.**
- C. Each state hospital will report the findings of all Medicare Complaint visits. Plans of correction for substantiated complaints will be evaluated by the Clinical Performance Indicator Committee (CPIC) to identify system issues and/or opportunities for system improvement. A1**

**GOAL 3:**

PROVIDE INDIVIDUALIZED AND EVIDENCE BASED TREATMENT: The state hospitals will ensure that hospital staff, in conjunction with the patients and patient's local health authority, determines individualized treatment through comprehensive assessment. Data will be collected to assess each patient's needs and then analyzed to create the information necessary to match evidence based treatment described from analysis of the information gathered from the patient, the family, hospital staff and or local health authority. Treatment priorities will be established based on assessment findings. Patients will be involved in their treatment and patients and family (with the patient's authorization when appropriate) will be educated in order to improve patient outcomes. The highest quality individualized, planned and evidence based-treatment will be provided.

**Performance Objectives**

**Key Functions**

- A. **Every state hospital will have a plan developed and approved by the Director of Hospitals Section that will reduce and eventually eliminate the use of behavioral restraint and seclusion.** A1,A2
  
- B. **In keeping with Goal A, state hospitals will reduce the use of behavioral restraint and seclusion based on FY04 performance. Episodes will be reported by:** A1,A2
  - 1. **Personal Restraint,**
  - 2. **Mechanical Restraint, and**
  - 3. **Seclusion**
  
- C. **THE BEHAVIORAL RESTRAINT AND SECLUSION MONITORING INSTRUMENT WILL BE UTILIZED TO ASSURE THE CORRECT IMPLEMENTATION OF RESTRAINT AND SECLUSION WHEN IT IS NECESSARY TO UTILIZE THESE PROCEDURES.** A2
  
- D. **State Hospitals will monitor and evaluate the JCAHO priority focus area of assessment/care/and services through the Clinical Performance Improvement Process. The aggregate information will be evaluated by the CPIC and reported to the Executive Committee.** A2
  
- E. **In order to help clinicians determine whether a patient should be referred for a formalized dangerousness risk assessment upon admission, the Clinical Oversight Committee will coordinate the development of a dangerousness risk screening instrument.** A2
  
- F. **According to the National Patient Safety Goal 9A each state hospital will assess and periodically reassess each patient’s risk for falling, including the potential risk associated with the patients medication regime, and take action to address any identified risks.**
  
- G. **State hospitals will develop guidelines for the assessment and management of medical risks in obese patients through the Clinical Oversight Committee.** A2
  
- H. **EVERY PATIENT WITH A DIAGNOSIS OF MAJOR DEPRESSION, SCHIZOPHRENIA, OR BIPOLAR DISORDER WILL BE STAGED ON THE APPROPRIATE ALGORITHM AT LEAST AT DISCHARGE.** A4
  
- I. **State Mental Health Hospitals will adopt Resiliency and Disease Management as guiding principles for service delivery philosophy and integration with community services.** A2

**Performance Measures**

**Key Functions**

- A. **BPRS: IMPROVEMENT IN PATIENT TREATMENT OUTCOMES IN STATE MH FACILITIES WILL BE MEASURED BY SHOWING A SIGNIFICANT DECREASE OF CLINICAL SYMPTOMS WITH A REDUCTION OF MORE THAN TWELVE (12) POINTS.** **A2**
  
- B. **GAF: IMPROVEMENT IN PATIENT TREATMENT OUTCOMES IN STATE MH FACILITIES WILL BE ANALYZED BY SHOWING:** **A2**
  - 1. **THE PERCENT OF PATIENTS RECEIVING CAMPUS SERVICES WHOSE GAF SCORE INCREASED.**
  - 2. **THE PERCENT OF PATIENTS RECEIVING CAMPUS SERVICES WHOSE GAF SCORE STABILIZE.****A2**
  
- C. **Percentages of patients treated to cure calculated and reported by TCID.** **A2**

**GOAL 4**

IMPLEMENT AN EFFECTIVE AND SAFE MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT IMPROVES THE QUALITY OF CARE, TREATMENT, AND SERVICES: An effective and safe medication management system involves multiple services and disciplines working closely together to reduce practice variation, errors, and misuse; monitoring medication management processes; standardizing equipment and processes associated with medication management and handling all medications in the same manner.

**Performance Objectives**

**Key Functions**

- A. **Every hospital will successfully implement the WORx pharmacy system based upon the published implementation schedule.** **A4**
  
- B. **Chief nurse executives of the state hospitals will decide on a new system for reporting medications errors in all categories and each hospital will ensure successful implementation of the system.** **A4**
  
- C. **According to the National Patient Safety Goal 8B, each state hospital will ensure that a complete list of the patient’s medications is communicated to the next provider of service when it refers or transfers a patient to another setting, service, practitioner or level of care within OR outside the organization.** **A4**
  
- D. **According to the National Patient Safety Goal 3C, each state hospital will identify and, at a minimum, annually review a list of look-alike/sound alike drugs used in the hospital, and take action to prevent errors involving the interchange of these drugs.**

**Performance Measures**

- A. THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS RECEIVING NEW GENERATION ATYPICAL ANTIPSYCHOTIC MEDICATION WILL BE TRACKED AND ANALYZED QUARTERLY. B1,A4**
- B. THE COSTS OF NEW GENERATION ATYPICAL ANTIPSYCHOTIC MEDICATION WILL BE TRACKED AND ANALYZED QUARTERLY. B1,A4**

**GOAL 5**

ASSURE CONTINUUM OF CARE: All state hospitals will collaborate and work cooperatively with designated local health authorities to assure patient access to an integrated system of setting, services, and care levels. To facilitate discharge or transfer, the hospital assesses the patients needs; plans for discharge or transfer process; and helps to ensure that continuity of care, treatment, and services are maintained.

**Performance Objectives**

**Key Functions**

- A. Dually diagnosed patients with mental illness and mental retardation in state mental health hospitals will be discharged or transferred within 30 days of being placed on the “Patients Determined No Longer in need of Inpatient Hospitalization” list. A3**
- B. Each state MH hospital will maintain a current Utilization Management Agreement with all the local health authorities in their service area. A3**
- C. At the end of each quarter patients having been in the state mental health hospital over 365 days will be identified by four categories:
  - 1. need continued hospitalization,
  - 2. accepted for placement,
  - 3. barrier to placement, and
  - 4. criminal court involvement.The hospital and the local mental health authority will update a new continuity of care plan for any patient who is on the list in category 3. This plan should be developed within 30 days after being identified. The progress of placements from category 3 will be reviewed at each Governing Body meeting. A3**
- D. According to the National patient Safety Goal 2C, each state hospital will measure, assess, and if appropriate take action to improve the timeliness of reporting and the timelines of receipt by the responsible licensed caregiver of critical test results and values.**

## Performance Measures

- A. **NUMBER AND TYPE OF ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES, AND READMISSIONS WILL BE CALCULATED AND REPORTED FOR EACH HOSPITAL ON A QUARTERLY BASIS.** A3
- B. **PERCENT OF DISCHARGES RETURNED TO THE COMMUNITY WILL BE CALCULATED ON A QUARTERLY BASIS.** A3
- 7 days or less,
  - 8 to 15 days,
  - 16 to 30 days,
  - 30 to 45 days, and
  - 45 to 90 days,
  - 91 to 180 days,
  - 181 to 365 days and,
  - greater than 365 days.
- C. **AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY IN THE HOSPITAL WILL BE CALCULATED ON A QUARTERLY BASIS FOR THOSE PATIENTS: -ADMITTED AND DISCHARGED WITHIN 12 MONTHS, AND -ALL DISCHARGES.** A3

## **GOAL 6**

IMPLEMENT AN INTEGRATED PATIENT SAFETY PROGRAM: The state hospitals address the safety of all patients and all staff. Safety priorities should be integrated into all relevant hospital processes, functioning, and services. The program should improve safety by reducing the risk of system and process failures.

## Performance Objectives

- A. Each state hospital will maintain a prioritized budget list to address needed environmental and physical plant improvements but for which no centralized designated funds have been allocated. B4
- B. **STATE HOSPITALS WILL MANAGE WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIM EXPENSES SO THAT AN INDIVIDUAL HOSPITAL TOTAL FY 2005 CLAIMS EXPENSE WILL BE AT OR BELOW THE DOLLAR TARGET AMOUNT ESTABLISHED FOR THAT HOSPITAL.** B4
- C. **EMPLOYEE INJURIES RESULTING IN A WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIM WILL NOT EXCEED 1.11 PER 1000 BED DAYS.** B4
- D. **State Hospital Infection Control Practitioners (ICP) will develop a system-wide definition for "healthcare acquired (nosocomial) infections" and begin to collect and compare data on facility healthcare acquired infection rates.** B4

- E. **State Hospital ICP's will monitor facility compliance with Centers for Disease Control (CDC) hand hygiene guidelines and report compliance to State Hospital Section Governing Body.** **B4**
  
- F. **RATE OF PATIENT INJURIES WILL BE CALCULATED, TRENDED AND REVIEWED FOR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT OPPORTUNITIES. INJURIES WILL BE REPORTED BY AGE CATEGORIES AS FOLLOWS:**
  - Age 0-17
  - Age 18-64
  - Age 65-older**B4**
  
- G. **WHEN THE USE OF RESTRAINT OR SECLUSION IN A BEHAVIORAL EMERGENCY IS NECESSARY AS A LAST RESORT, THE PROCEDURES WILL BE PERFORMED APPROPRIATELY TO REDUCE THE RISK OF PATIENT INJURY. THE RATE OF PATIENT INJURY FOR FY 05 WILL NOT EXCEED .66 PER 1000 BED DAYS FOR FY 04.** **B4**
  
- H. **Employees injured during restraint or seclusion will not exceed 1.34 per 1000 bed days across all state hospitals in FY 2005.** **B4**
  
- I. **THE RATE OF UNAUTHORIZED DEPARTURES WILL NOT EXCEED .42 PER 1000 BED DAYS ACROSS ALL STATE HOSPITALS DURING FY 2005.** **B4**
  
- J. State Hospitals will monitor and evaluate the JCAHO priority focus area of patient safety through the Clinical Performance Improvement Process. The aggregate information will be evaluated by CPIC and reported to Executive Committee.

**GOAL 7**

OBTAIN, MANAGE, AND USE INFORMATION: Information management is a set of processes and activities focused on meeting the organizations information needs which are derived from a thorough analysis of internal and external information requirements. State hospitals will obtain, analyze, manage and assure the integrity and accuracy of data in order to use information to enhance and improve individual and organizational performance in patient treatment, safety, governance, management and support processes.

**Performance Objectives**

**Key Functions**

- A. CPIC will review Performance Measures for new Data Integrity Review (DIR) focus and submit to Executive Committee of Governing Body in Q1 FY05. **B2**
  
- B. Service level agreements with Statewide Information Services will be completed and implemented on September 30, 2004. **B2**
  
- C. **Each Mental Health hospital will work towards 95% implementation of the Clinical Record System.** **B2**



- D. **State Hospitals will monitor medical records delinquency rates. The average of the total number of delinquent records calculated from the last four quarterly measurements will not exceed 50 percent of the average monthly discharges. These data are trended and performance improvement initiatives are taken as appropriate.**

B2

## GOAL 8

ASSURE A COMPETENT WORKFORCE: The State Hospital Section provides leadership, resources, and expectations that hospitals create an environment that fosters self-development and continued learning to support the organization’s mission. This function focuses on essential processes which includes planning that defines the qualifications competencies and staffing needed to carry out the organization’s mission; providing competent members either through traditional employer-employee arrangements on contractual arrangement; developing and implementing processes designed to ensure the competence of all staff members is assessed, maintained, improved and demonstrated throughout their association with the organization; and providing a work environment that promotes self-development and learning.

### Performance Objectives

### Key Functions

- A. **95 PERCENT OF ALL STAFF WILL BE CURRENT WITH REQUIRED TRAINING AT ALL TIMES.**
- B. **97 PERCENT OF ALL STAFF WILL HAVE CURRENT DATE PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS ON FILE AT ALL TIMES.**
- C. **Each hospital will identify, track, and analyze two clinical/service-screening indicators in combination with two human resource-screening indicators to assess staffing effectiveness. At least one of the human resources and one of the clinical/service screening indicators must be selected from a list of Joint Commission identified screening indicators.**

B3

B3

B3

### Performance Measures

**“STAFF TURNOVER” RATES FOR CRITICAL SHORTAGE STAFF WILL BE MAINTAINED AND REPORTED QUARTERLY.**

## GOAL 9

Improve Organizational Performance: Performance improvement focuses on outcomes of care, treatment, and services. This goal focuses on designing an effective and continuous program to systematically measure performance through data collection, assess current performance and improve performance, patient safety and business process outcomes.

**Performance Objectives**

**Key Functions**

- A. CHILDREN AND PARENT(S) OR THE LEGALLY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE SATISFIED WITH THE TREATMENT AND SAFE MILIEU PROVIDED IN STATE MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITALS BY ACHIEVING THE FOLLOWING AVERAGE RESPONSE ON THE PATIENT SATISFACTION SURVEYS (PSAT):**
- 1. AN AVERAGE SCORE OF “4” ON THE PARENT SATISFACTION SURVEY,**
  - 2. AN AVERAGE SCORE OF “1.698” ON THE CHILDREN SATISFACTION SURVEY.**
- B. ADULTS AND ADOLESCENTS WILL BE SATISFIED WITH THEIR CARE AT STATE MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITALS AS REPRESENTED BY ACHIEVING AN AVERAGE SCORE OF 3.60 ON THE NRI INPATIENT CONSUMER SURVEY.**
- C. The Clinical Performance Improvement Committee (CPIC) will implement the Tracer Methodology System for monitoring patient care, aggregate the findings from the tracer review and evaluate the system. Findings will be reported to the Executive Committee of the Governing Body.**
- D. Each State Hospital will prepare a status report on the implementation of the CPIC Plan for FY 05 by June 2005. CPIC will review and incorporate recommendation into the CPIC Plan for FY 06.**
- E. Regularly scheduled assessments will be conducted using established criteria and improvement opportunities identified by each state hospital on the following Facility Support Performance Indicators (FSPI):**
- Fleet Management
  - Fixed Assets
  - Maintenance
  - Consumer Monies
  - Vocational Services
  - Community Relations
  - Food Service
  - Risk Management
  - Cash Receipts
  - Petty Cash
  - Pharmacy Inventory Controls
  - Medication Room Controls
  - HRD
  - Facility CMM
  - Procurement Card Controls
  - Warehousing
  - Accounting

- Facility Personnel Actions
- CAFM
- Information/LAN Security

## ***GOAL 1: Provide Leadership***

### **Performance Objective 1C:**

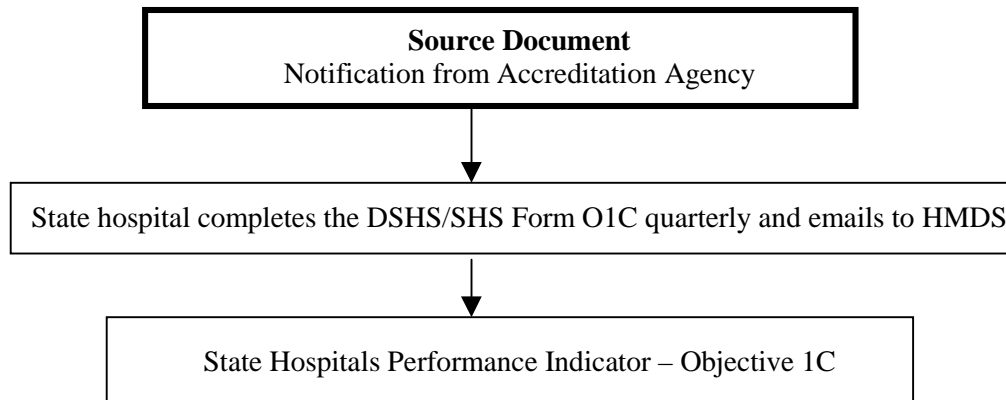
**State hospitals will maintain Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organization (JCAHO) accreditation, Medicare certification, Institute of Mental Diseases (IMD) certification and Intermediate Care Facility-Mental Retardation (ICF-MR) where appropriate during FY 2005.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital's current status in JCAHO accreditation, Medicare certification (based on the last Medicare-related survey [TDH or CMS]), ICF-MR certification, and IMD review.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows the date, grid score and year accredited by JCAHO; Medicare last date certified and the number of certified beds; number of Medicare complaint visits; date of the last IMD Review; and ICF-MR last date certified and number of certified beds for individual state hospital.

### **Data Flow:**



### **Data Integrity Review Process:**

N/A

**Objective 1C - Maintain Accreditation and Certifications  
(As of May 31, 2005)**

	<u>ASH</u>	<u>BSSH</u>	<u>EPPC</u>	<u>KSH</u>	<u>NTSH</u>	<u>RGSC</u>	<u>RSH</u>	<u>SASH</u>	<u>TSH</u>	<u>WCFY</u>
<b>JCAHO Accreditation</b>										
Date of accreditation:	Jun-03	Jan-03	Aug-03	Jul-03	Mar-04	Mar-05	Mar-04	Aug-04	Aug-04	Jul-04
Years accredited:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Unannounced Visit							Feb-05			
<b>Medicare Certification</b>										
No. certified beds:	201	104	40	80	100	27	106	160	94	N/A
No. of Complaint Visits for Q3	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	2	N/A
No. of Complaint Visits for FYTD	3	2	0	1	2	1	2	5	3	N/A
Date of last IMD Review:	May-04	Jul-03	N/A	Dec-03	Jul-04	N/A	Oct-03	Oct-03	May-04	N/A
<b>ICF-MR Certification</b>										
Last date certified:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Nov-04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. certified beds:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	110	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\*Based on the Behavioral Health Care Accreditation Standards

**Performance Objective 1D:**

**FY2005 revenue targets for Medicare, Texas Health Steps, Institute for Mental Diseases (IMD), and Private Source funds will be met by each state hospital so as to satisfy specific methods of finance.**

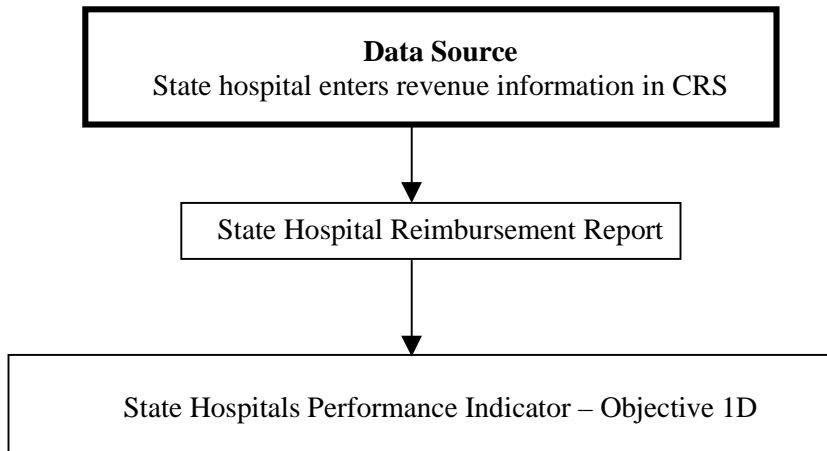
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital collections for Medicare, THSteps, Private Source, and IMD per month.

**Performance Objective Formula:** Collections per individual category and total collections are reported monthly in CRS.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of revenue collection and accrued from each source for individual state hospital and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of progress toward annual target from each source for individual state hospital and system-wide.

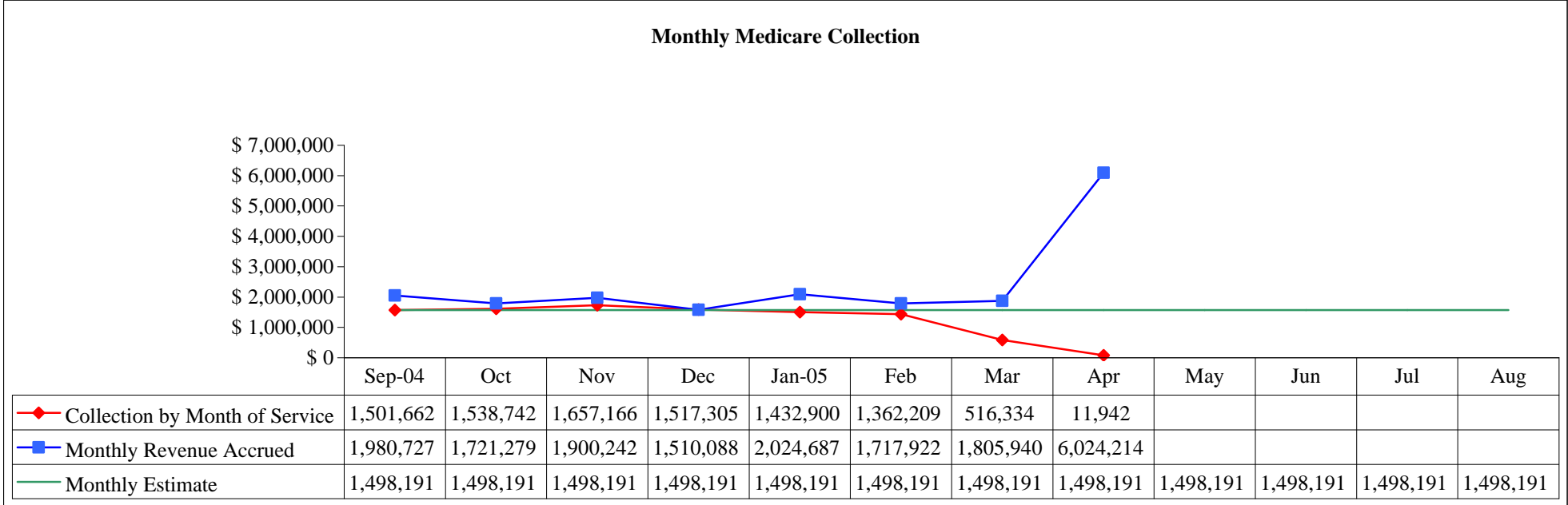
**Data Flow:**



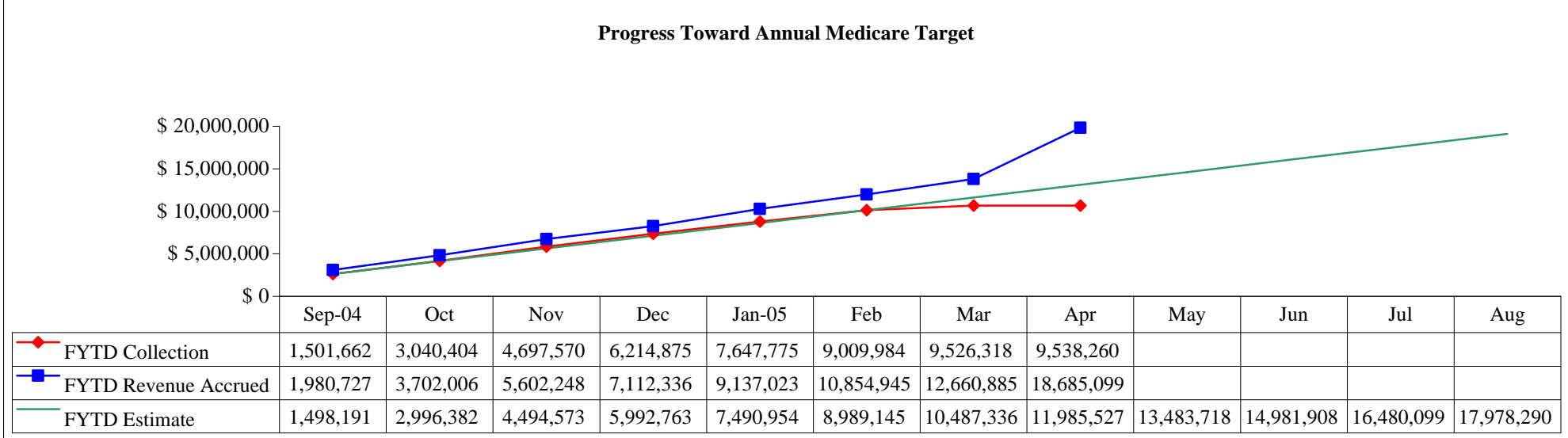
**Data Integrity Review Process:**

N/A

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**All Mental Health Facilities**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$1,498,191)**



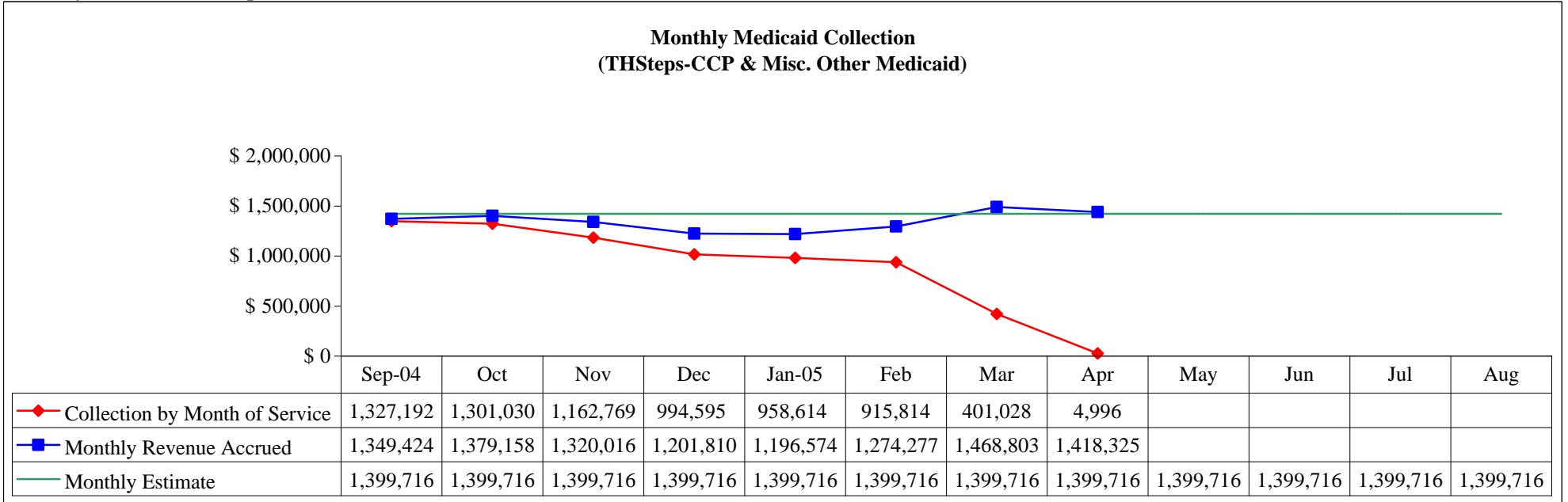
**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$17,978,290)**



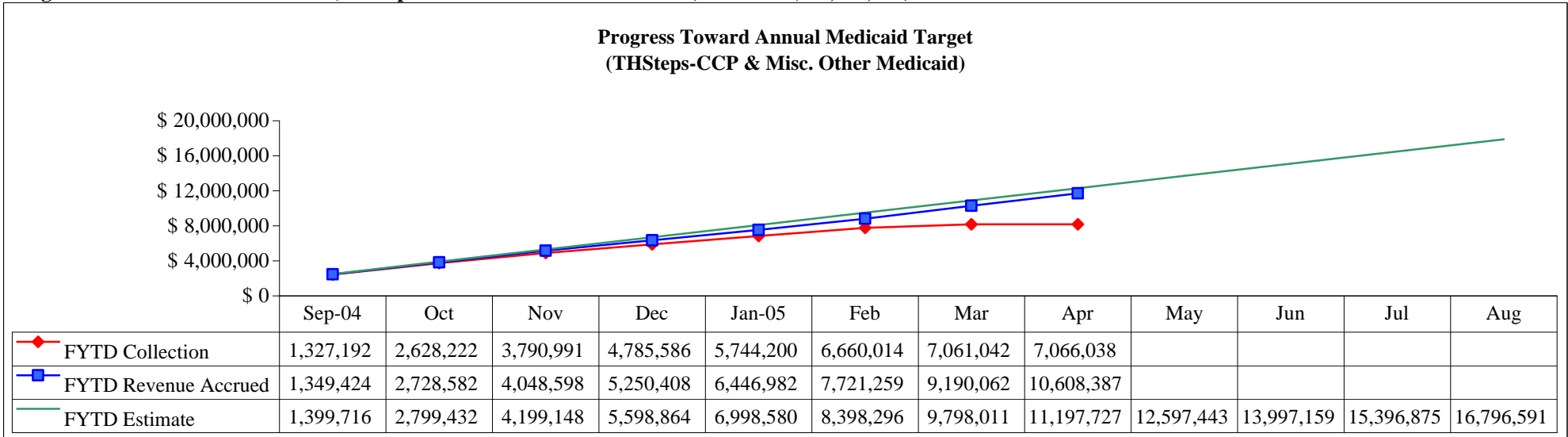
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**All Mental Health Facilities**

**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$1,399,716)**

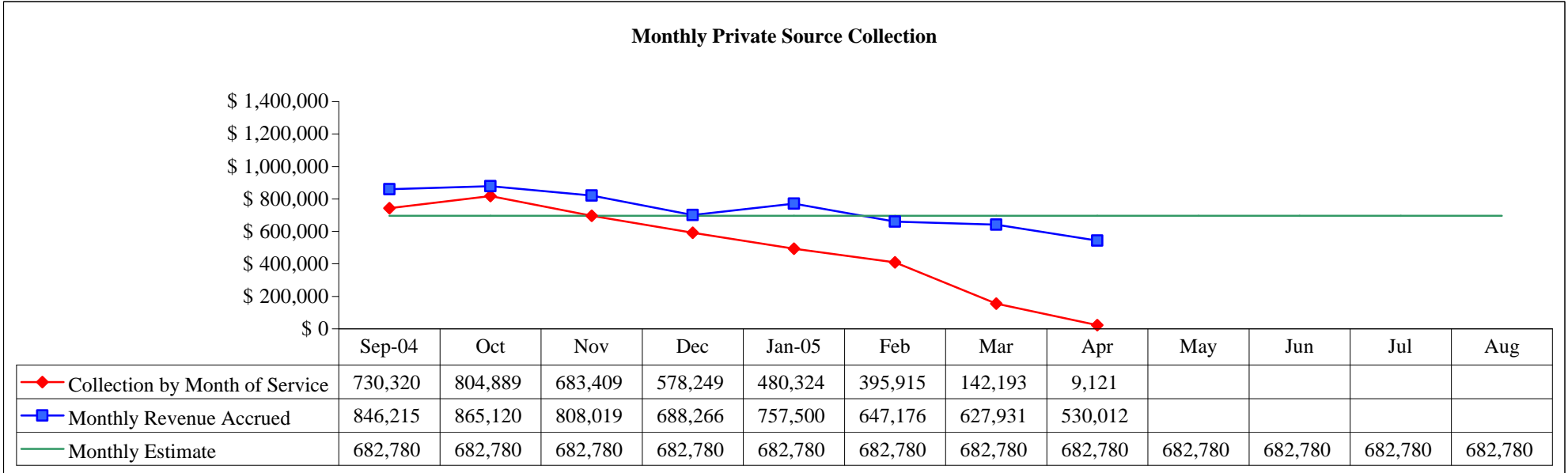


**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$16,796,591)**

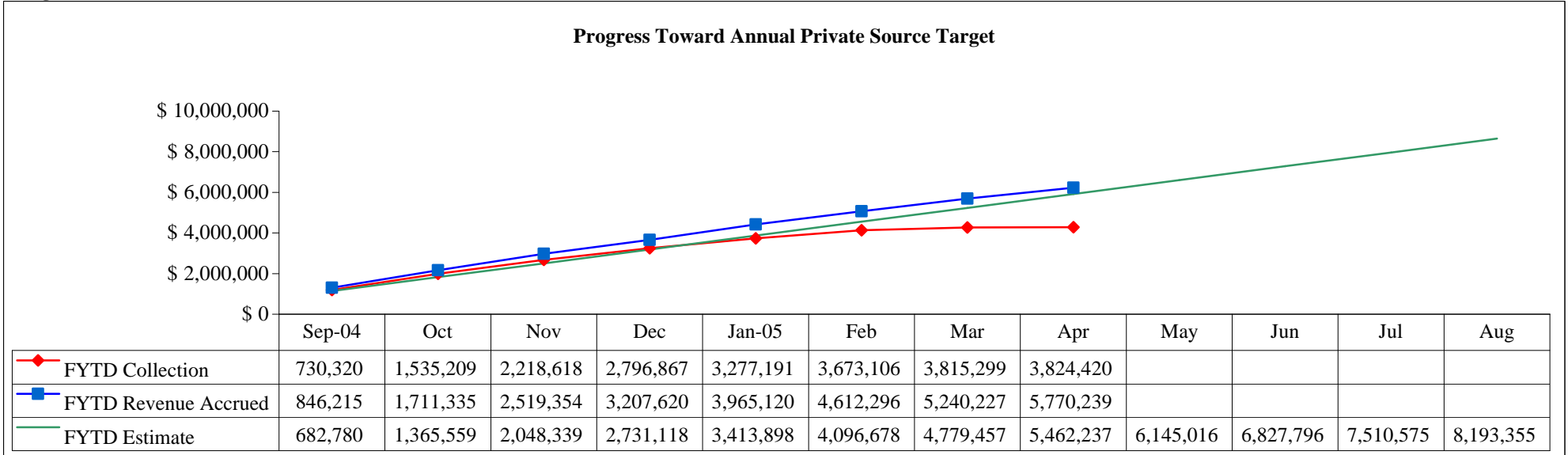




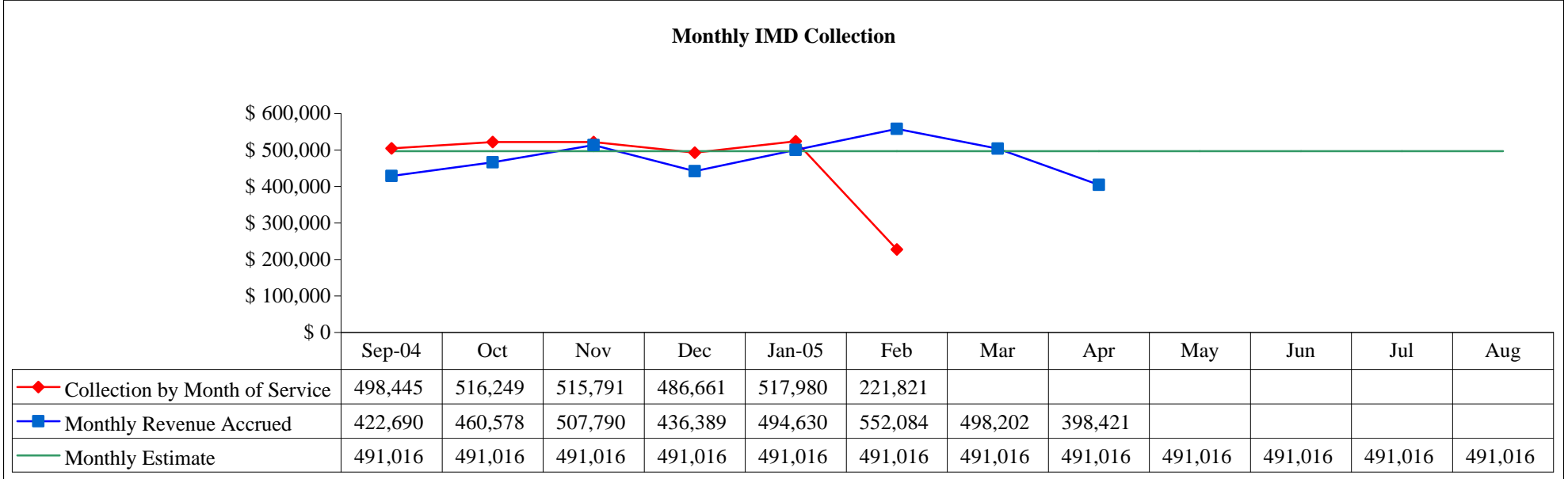
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**All Mental Health Facilities**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$682,780)**



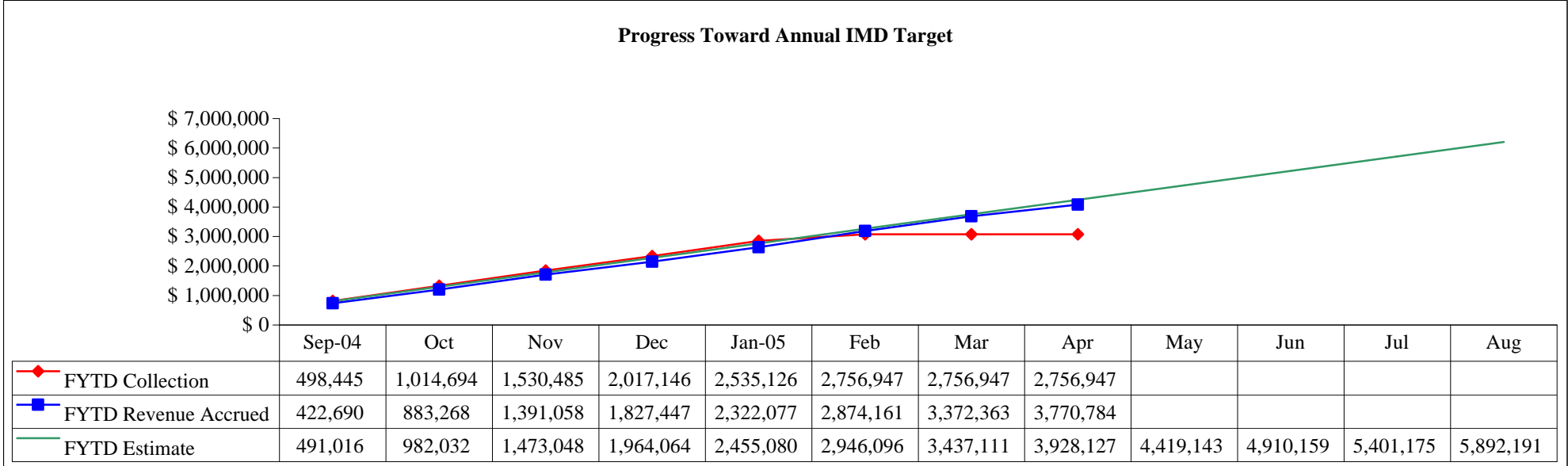
**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$8,193,355)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**All Mental Health Facilities**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$491,016)**



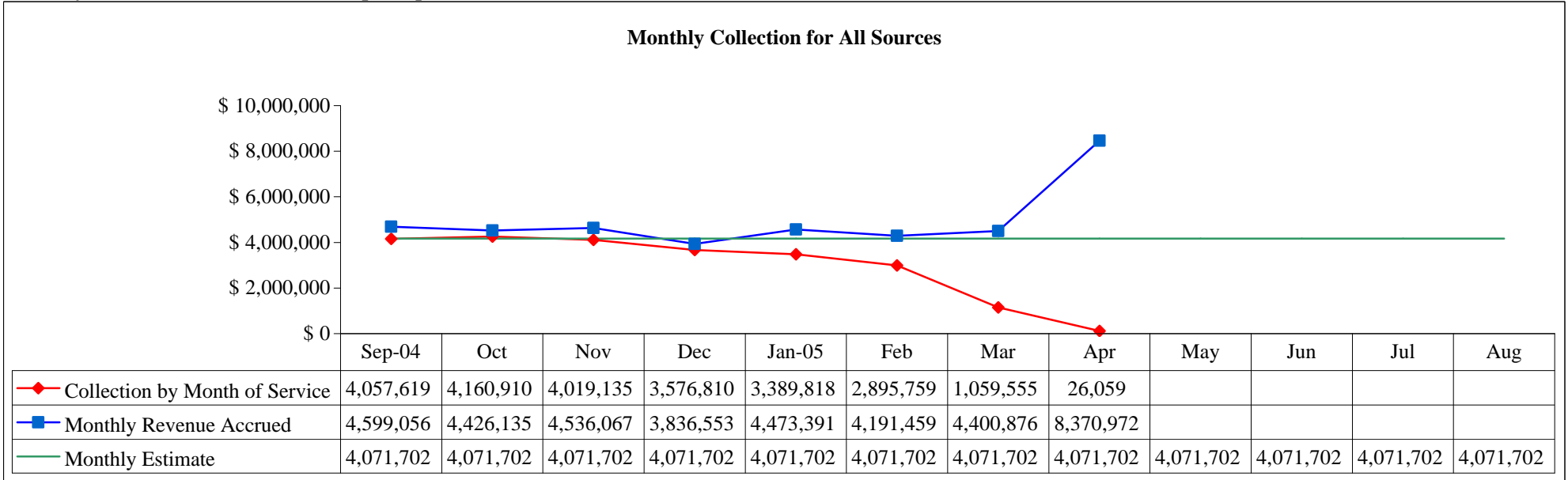
**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$5,892,191)**



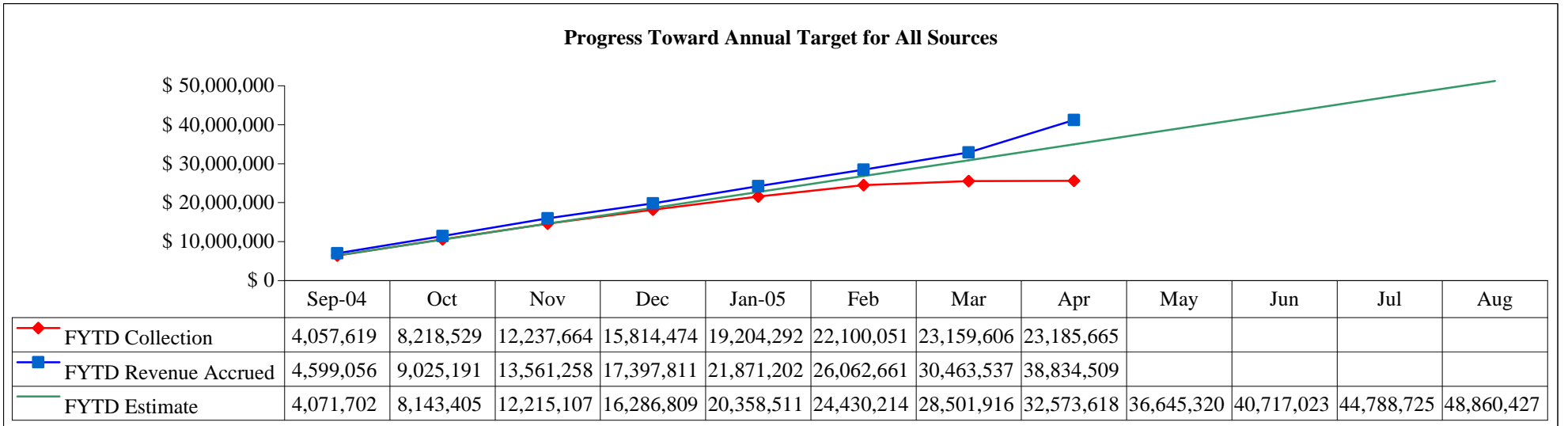
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**All Mental Health Facilities**

**Monthly Estimate for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$4,071,702)**



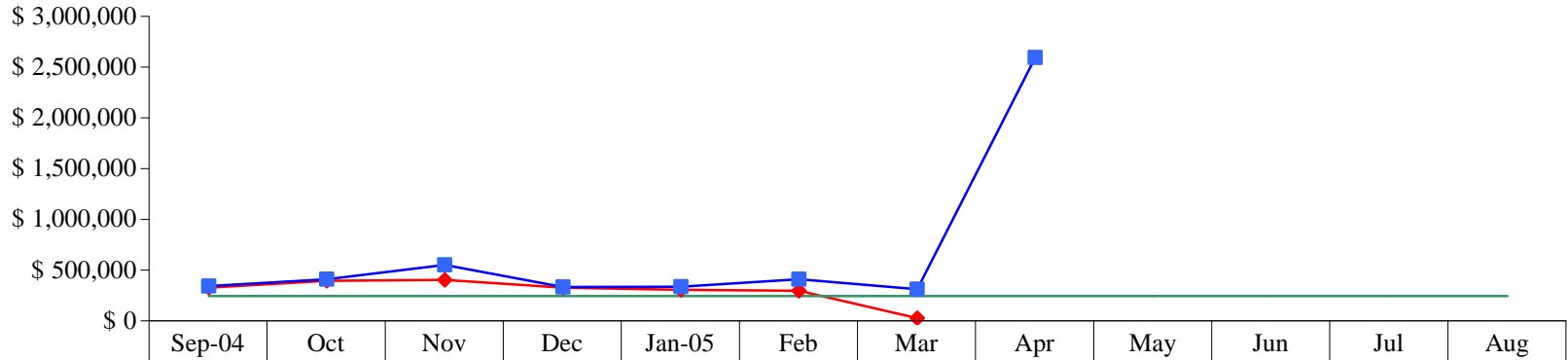
**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$48,860,427)**



December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**Austin State Hospital**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$218,375)**

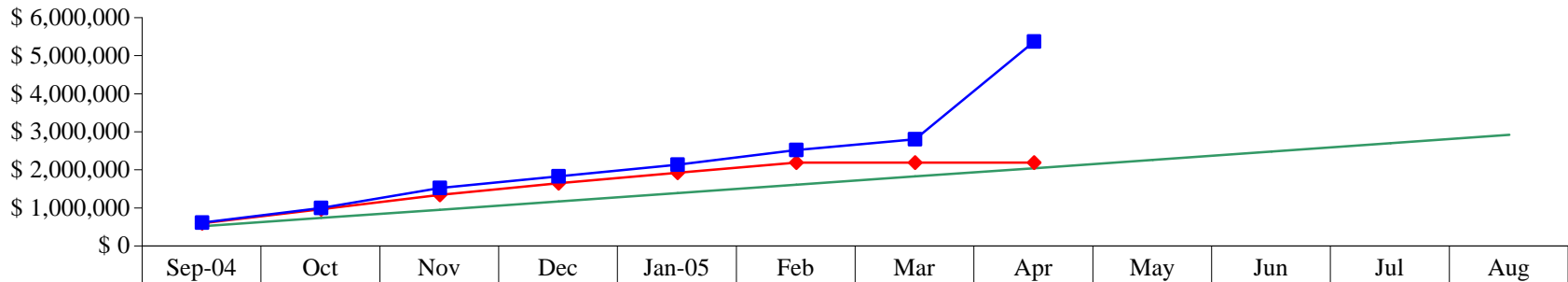
**Monthly Medicare Collection**



Collection by Month of Service	299,320	367,660	378,524	301,700	278,430	270,441	22					
Monthly Revenue Accrued	314,691	384,887	523,416	305,472	309,575	384,200	285,626	2,567,537				
Monthly Estimate	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375	218,375

**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$2,620,500)**

**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate**

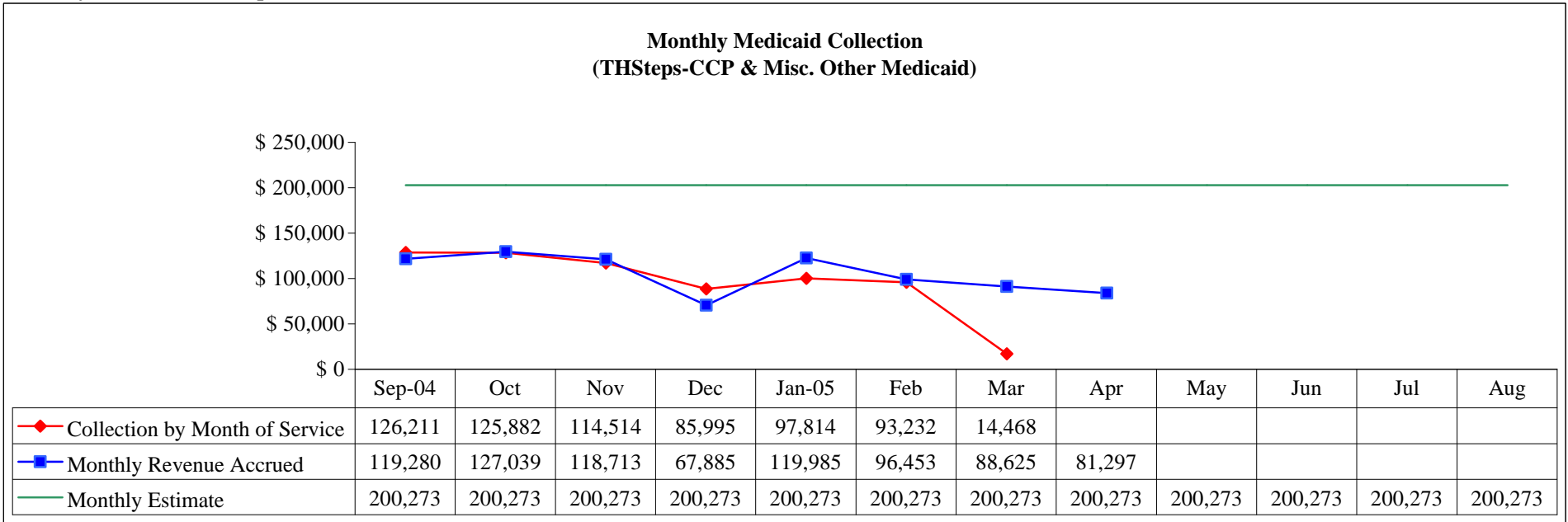


FYTD Collection	299,320	666,980	1,045,504	1,347,204	1,625,634	1,896,075	1,896,097	1,896,097				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	314,691	699,578	1,222,994	1,528,466	1,838,041	2,222,241	2,507,867	5,075,404				
FYTD Estimate	218,375	436,750	655,125	873,500	1,091,875	1,310,250	1,528,625	1,747,000	1,965,375	2,183,750	2,402,125	2,620,500

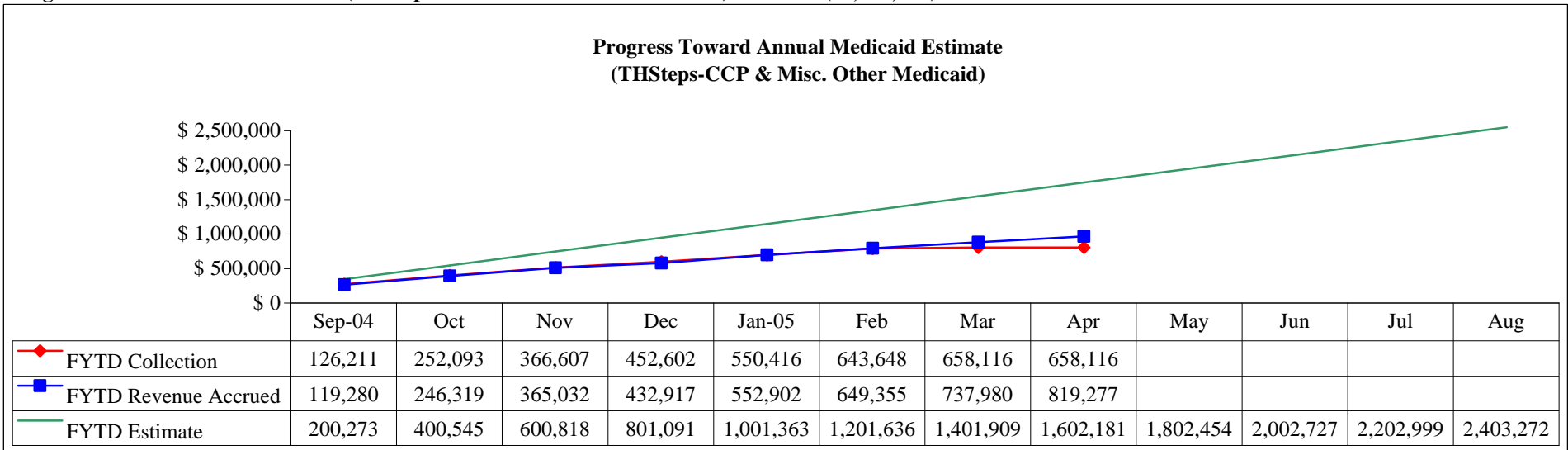
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**Austin State Hospital**

**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$200,273)**

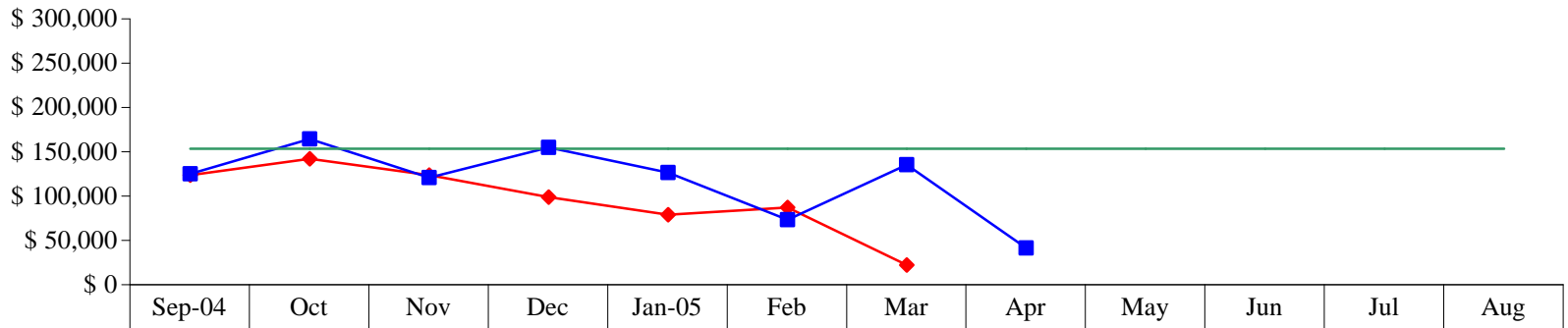


**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$2,403,272)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**Austin State Hospital**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$150,307)**

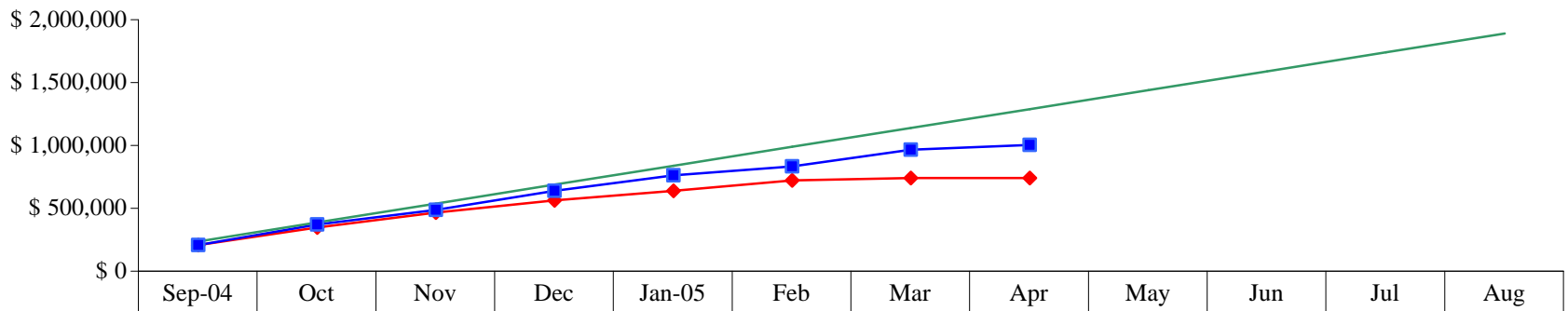
**Monthly Private Source Collection**



Collection by Month of Service	120,501	139,032	120,589	95,721	75,748	84,085	19,153					
Monthly Revenue Accrued	122,015	161,523	117,727	151,691	123,294	70,326	132,255	38,161				
Monthly Estimate	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307	150,307

**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$1,803,685)**

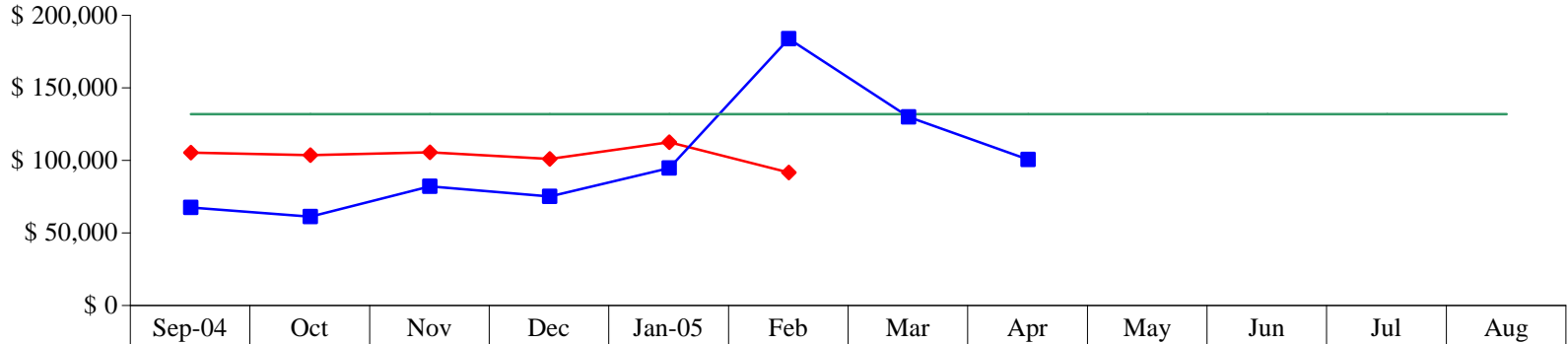
**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate**



FYTD Collection	120,501	259,533	380,122	475,843	551,591	635,676	654,829	654,829				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	122,015	283,538	401,265	552,956	676,250	746,576	878,831	916,992				
FYTD Estimate	150,307	300,614	450,921	601,228	751,535	901,843	1,052,150	1,202,457	1,352,764	1,503,071	1,653,378	1,803,685

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**Austin State Hospital**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$130,045)**

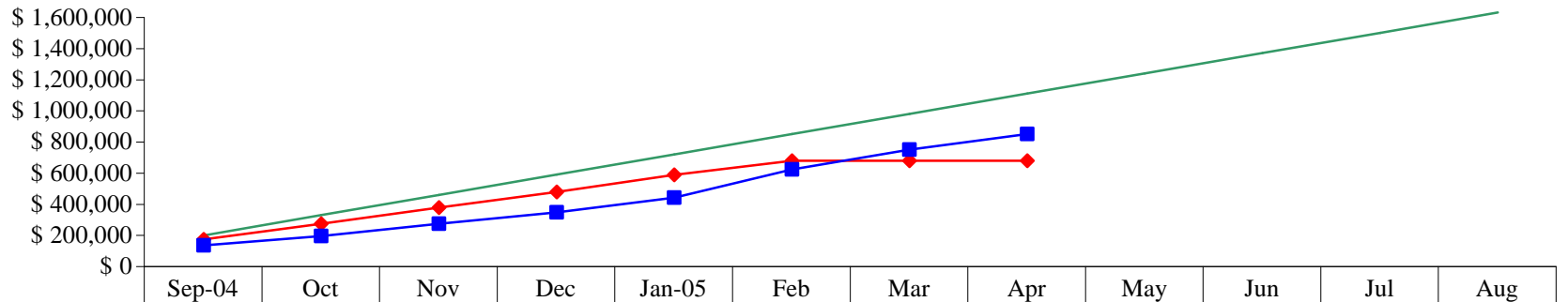
**Monthly IMD Collection**



Collection by Month of Service	103,423	101,789	103,725	99,130	110,646	89,698						
Monthly Revenue Accrued	65,721	59,353	80,174	73,164	92,854	181,947	127,960	98,650				
Monthly Estimate	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045	130,045

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$1,560,537)**

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate**

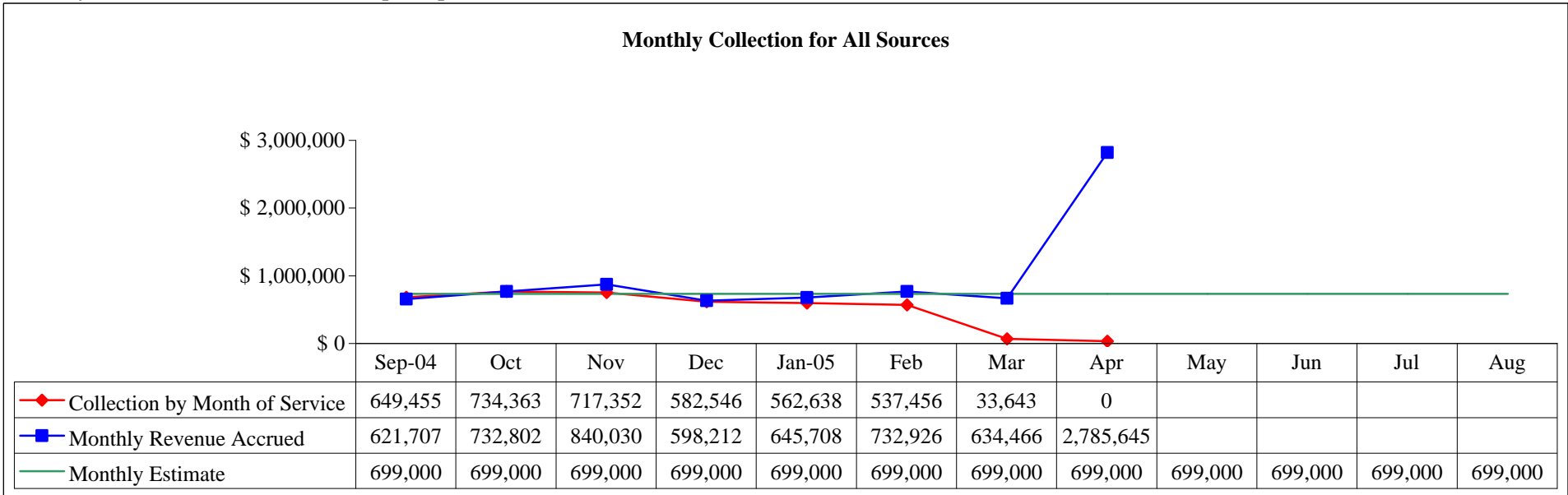


FYTD Collection	103,423	205,212	308,937	408,067	518,713	608,411	608,411	608,411				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	65,721	125,074	205,248	278,412	371,266	553,213	681,173	779,823				
FYTD Estimate	130,045	260,090	390,134	520,179	650,224	780,269	910,313	1,040,358	1,170,403	1,300,448	1,430,492	1,560,537

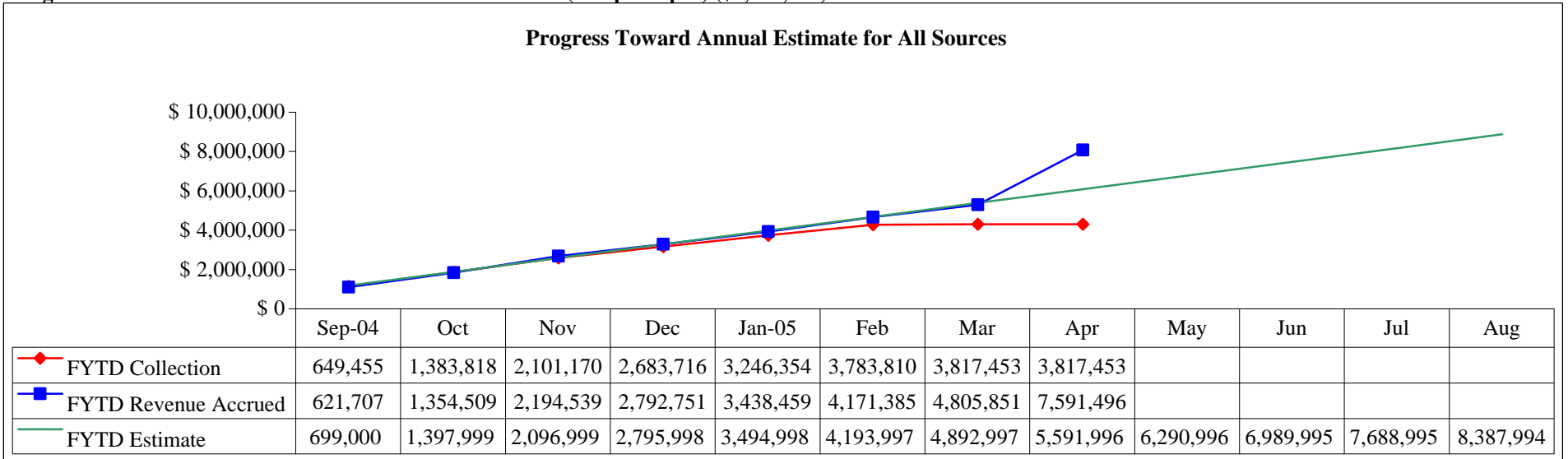
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**Austin State Hospital**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$699,000)**



**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$8,387,994)**



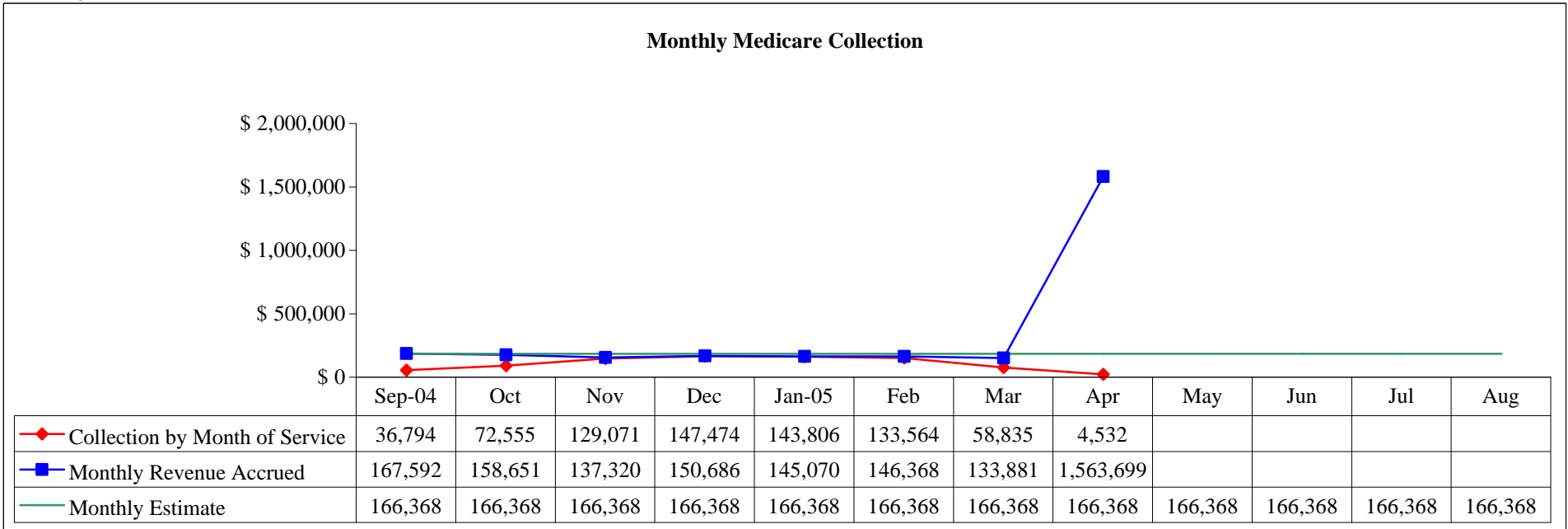
December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

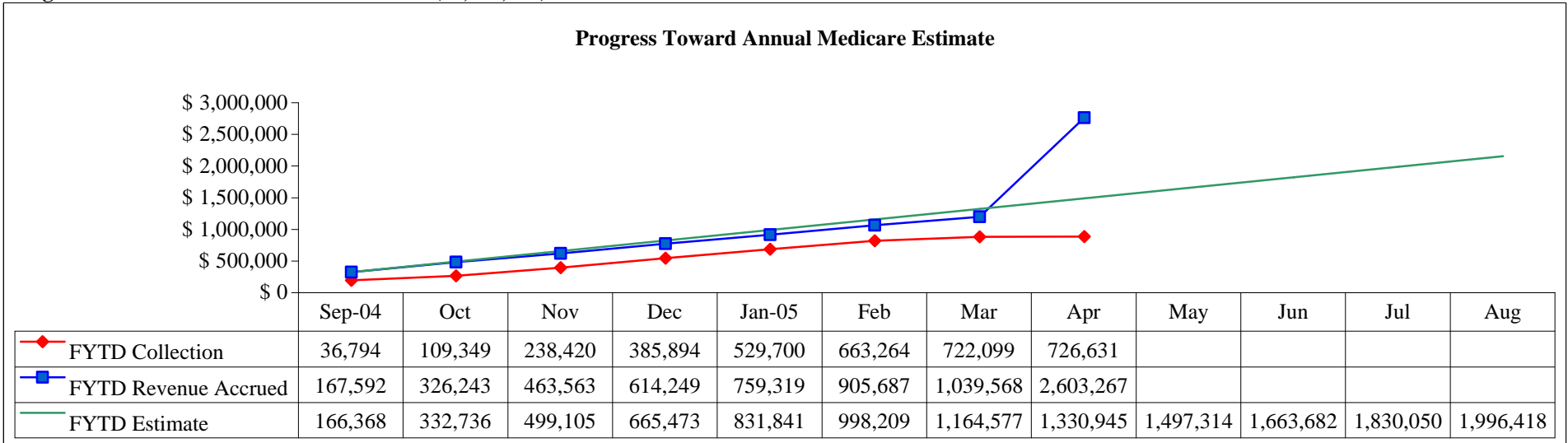
Source: MH Monthly Reimbursement Report



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$166,368)**



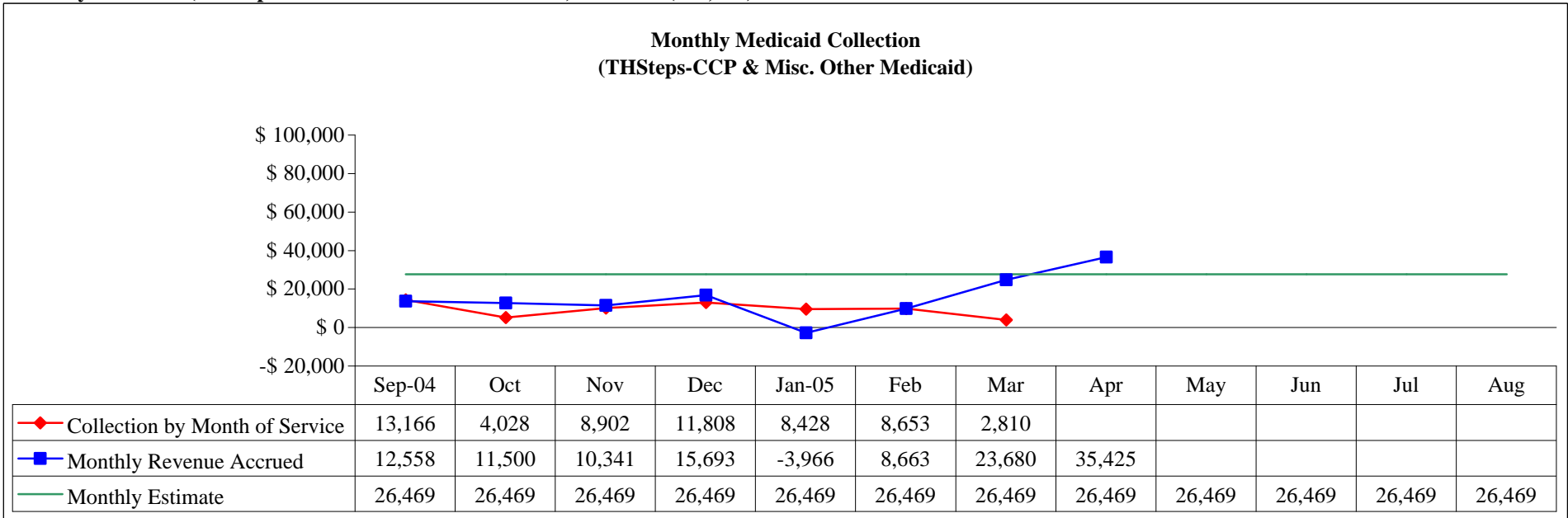
**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$1,996,418)**



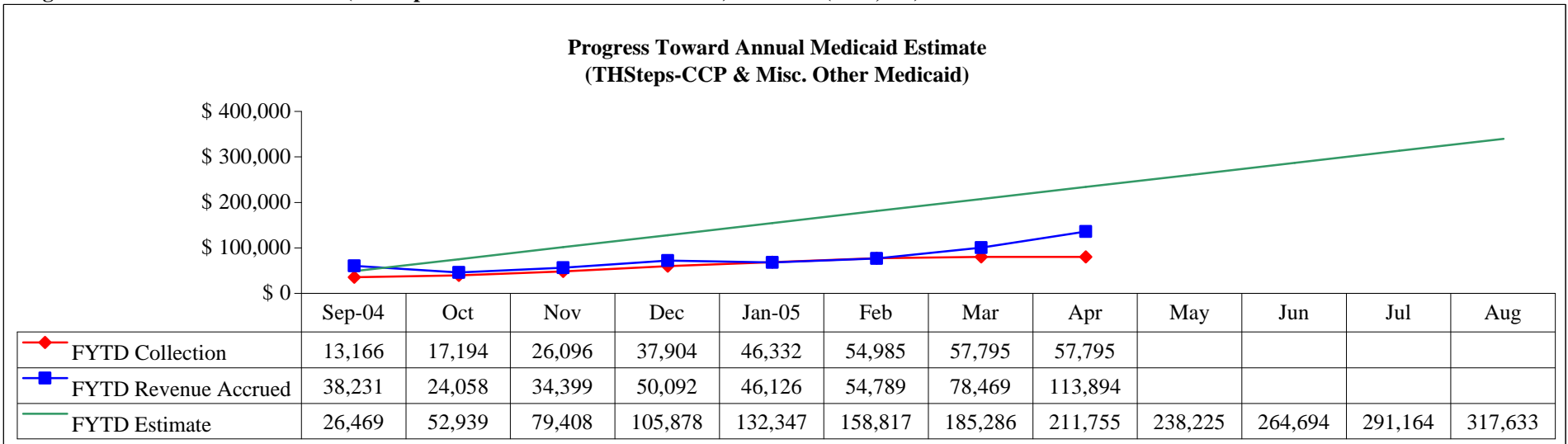
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$26,469)**

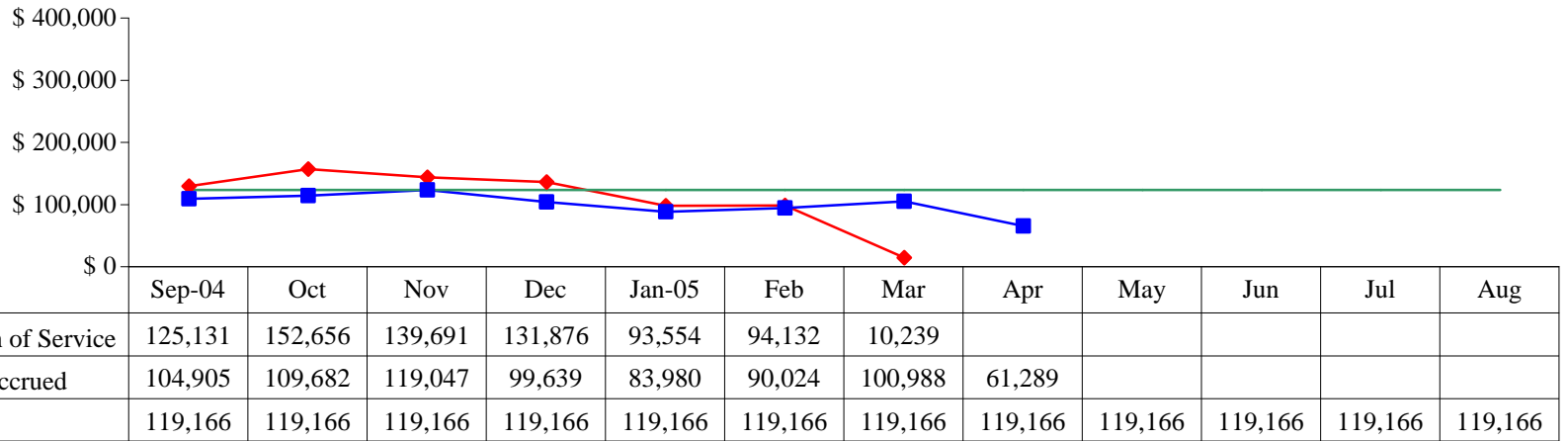


**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$317,633)**



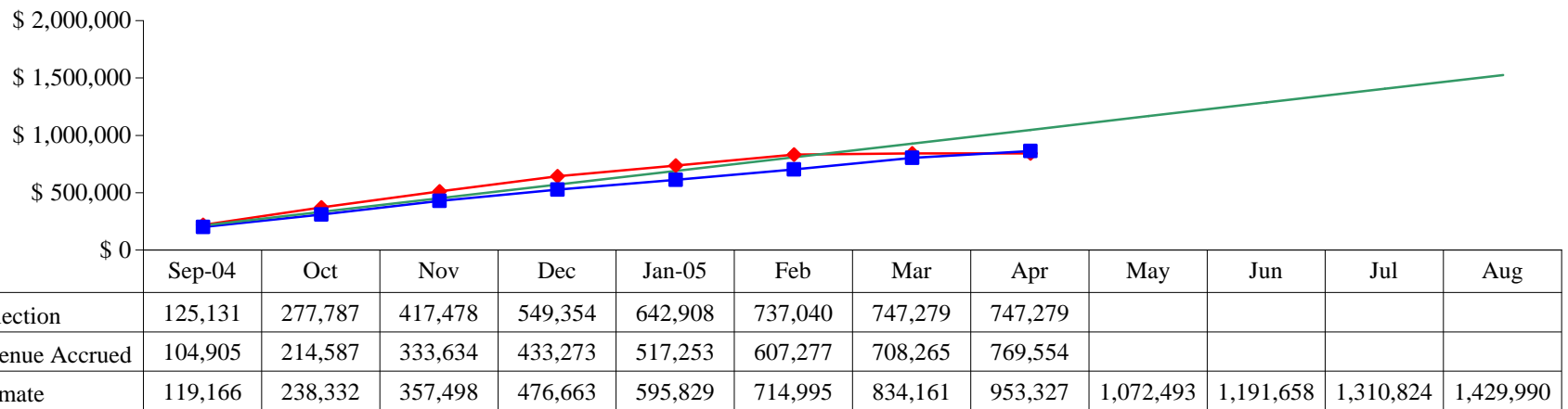
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$119,166)**

**Monthly Private Source Collection**



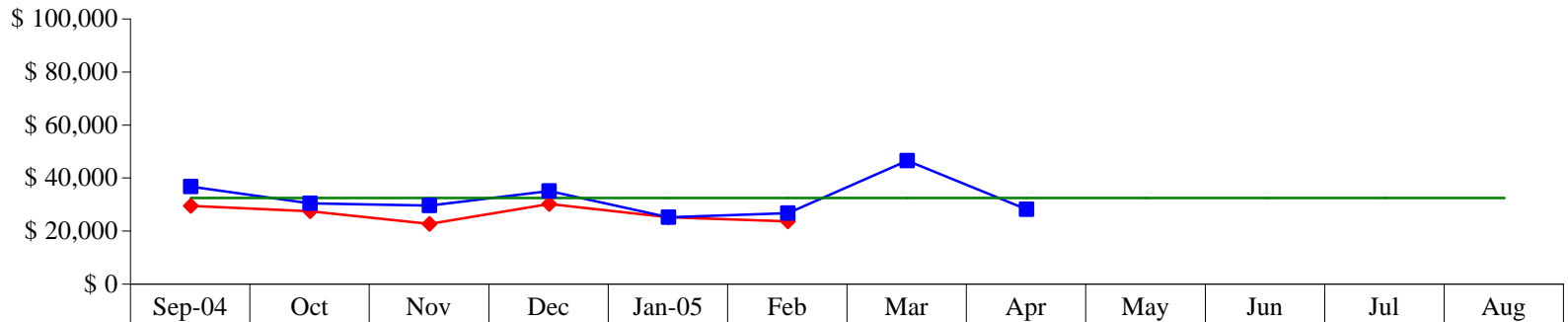
**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$1,429,990)**

**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$31,488)**

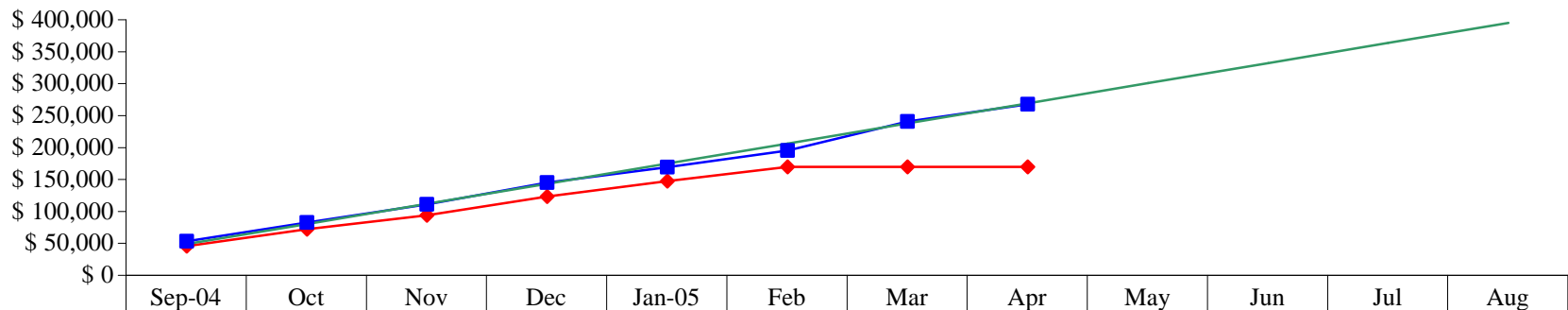
**Monthly IMD Collection**



Collection by Month of Service	28,489	26,479	21,721	29,143	24,161	22,663						
Monthly Revenue Accrued	35,790	29,489	28,647	34,090	24,162	25,697	45,506	27,158				
Monthly Estimate	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488	31,488

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$377,857)**

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate**

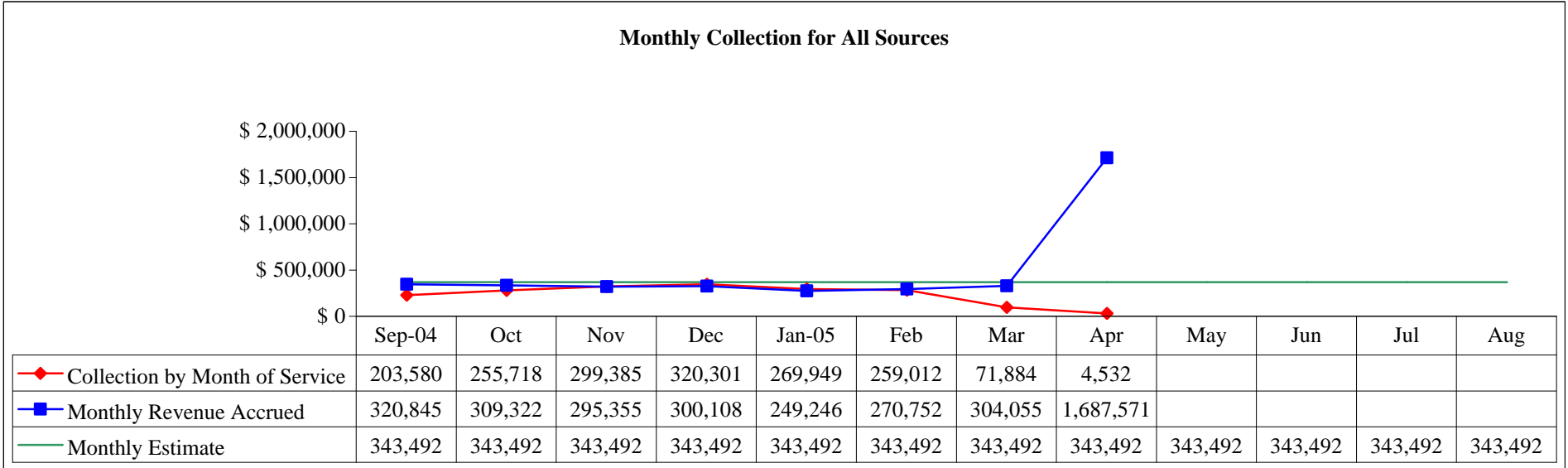


FYTD Collection	28,489	54,968	76,689	105,832	129,993	152,656	152,656	152,656				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	35,790	65,279	93,926	128,016	152,178	177,875	223,381	250,539				
FYTD Estimate	31,488	62,976	94,464	125,952	157,440	188,929	220,417	251,905	283,393	314,881	346,369	377,857

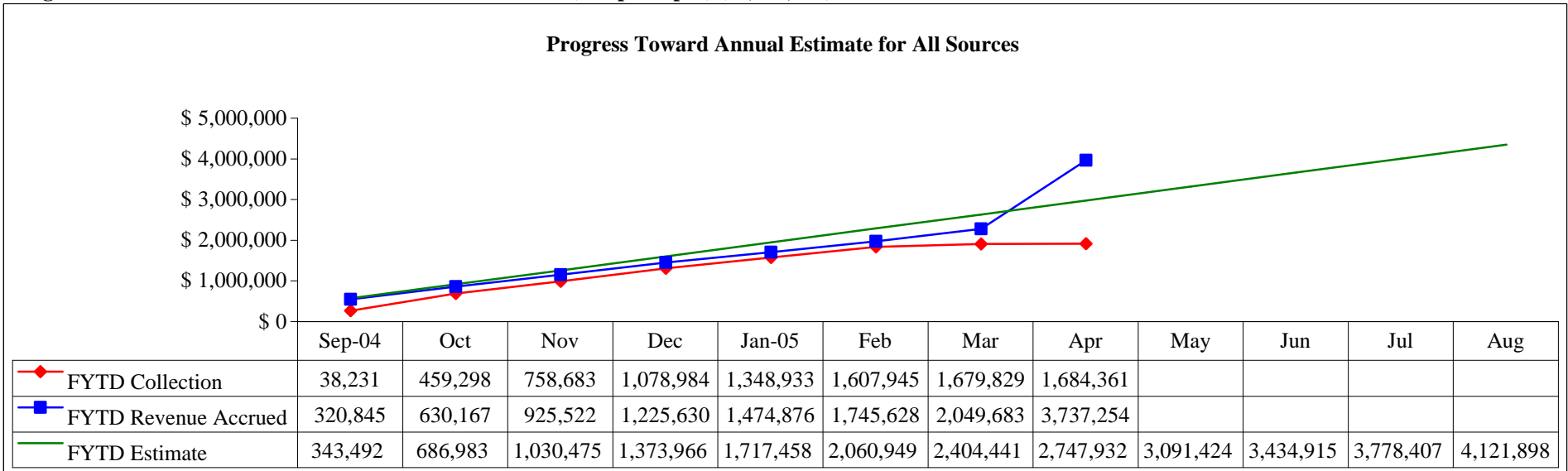
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$343,492)**

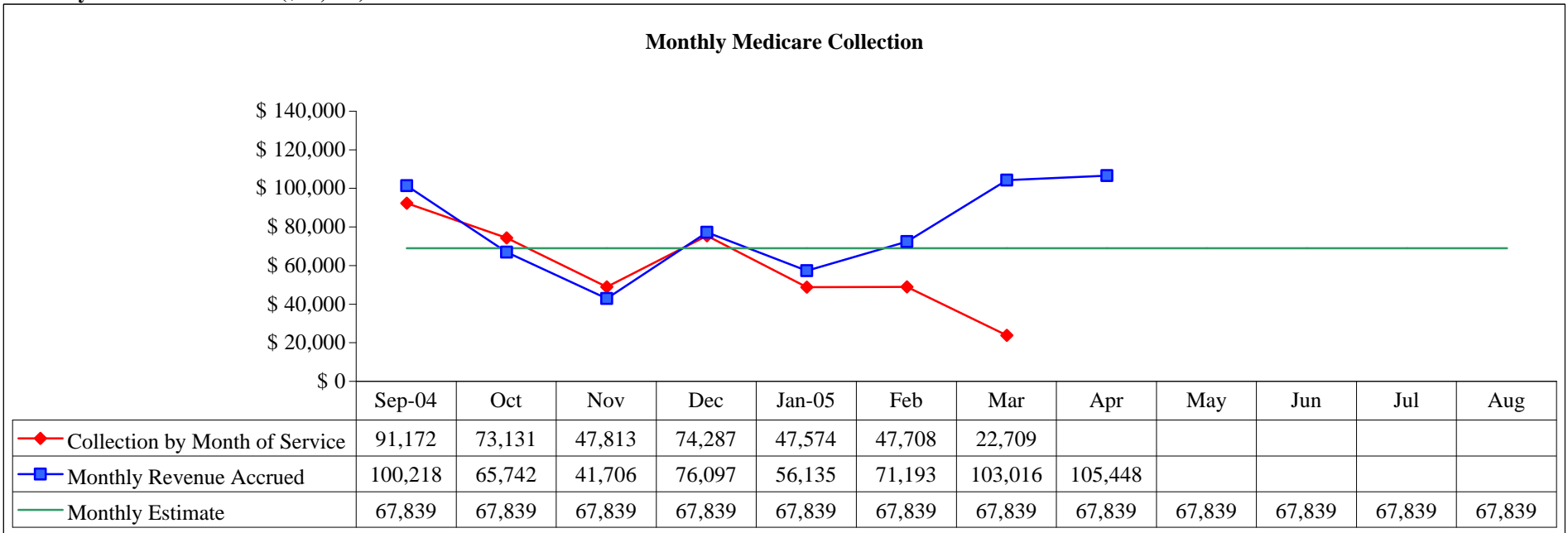


**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$4,121,898)**

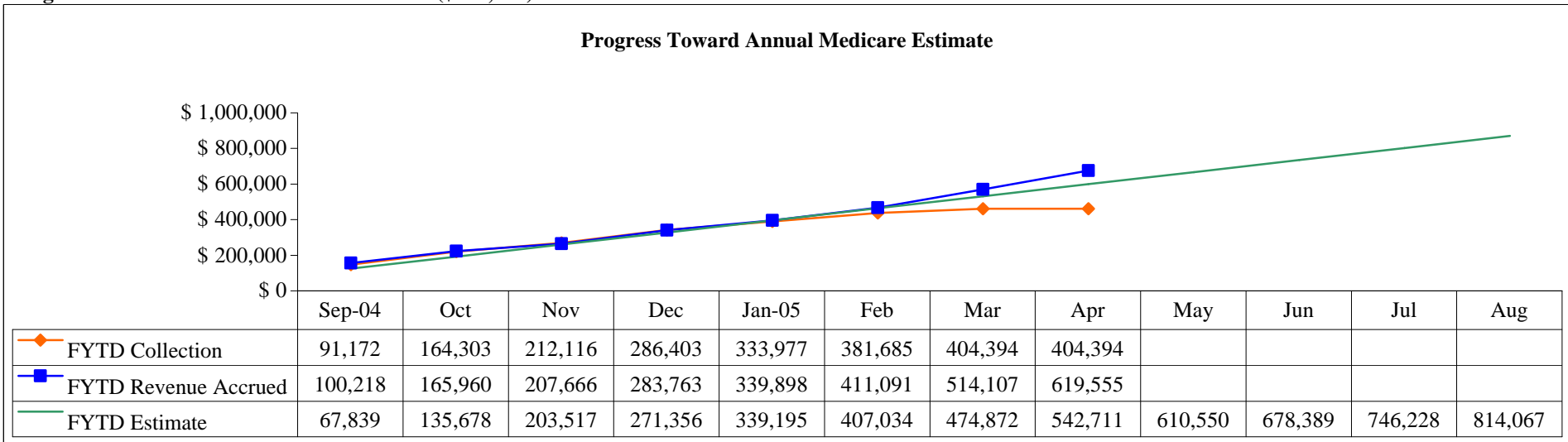


December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$67,839)**



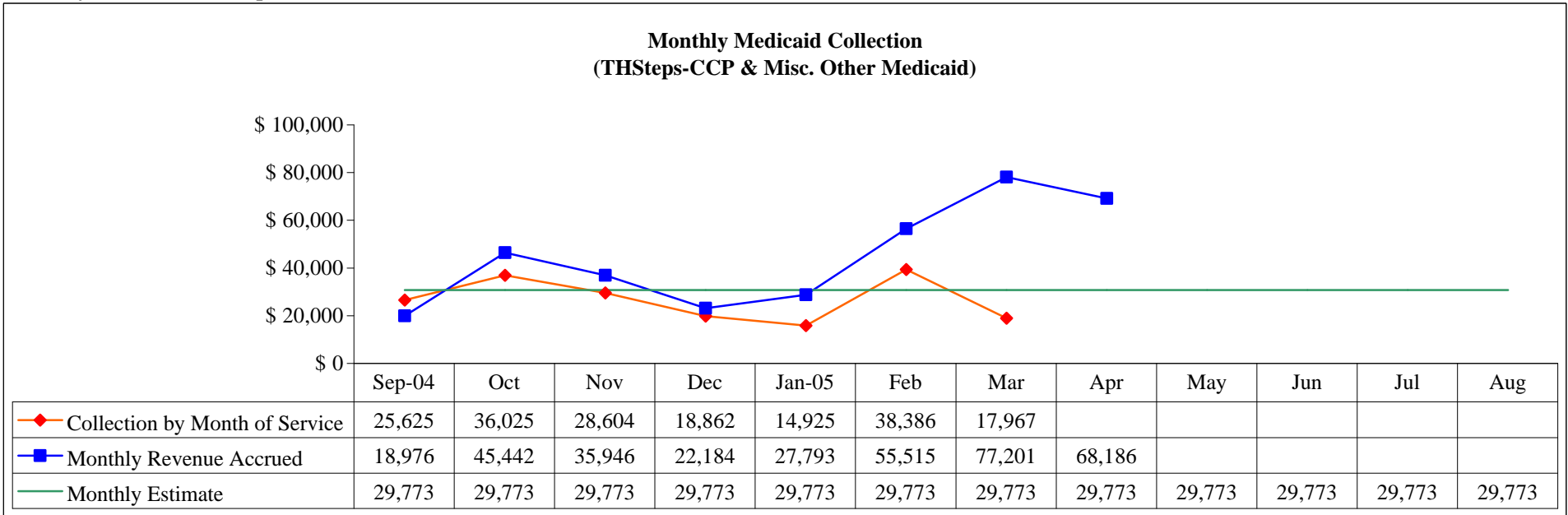
**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$814,067)**



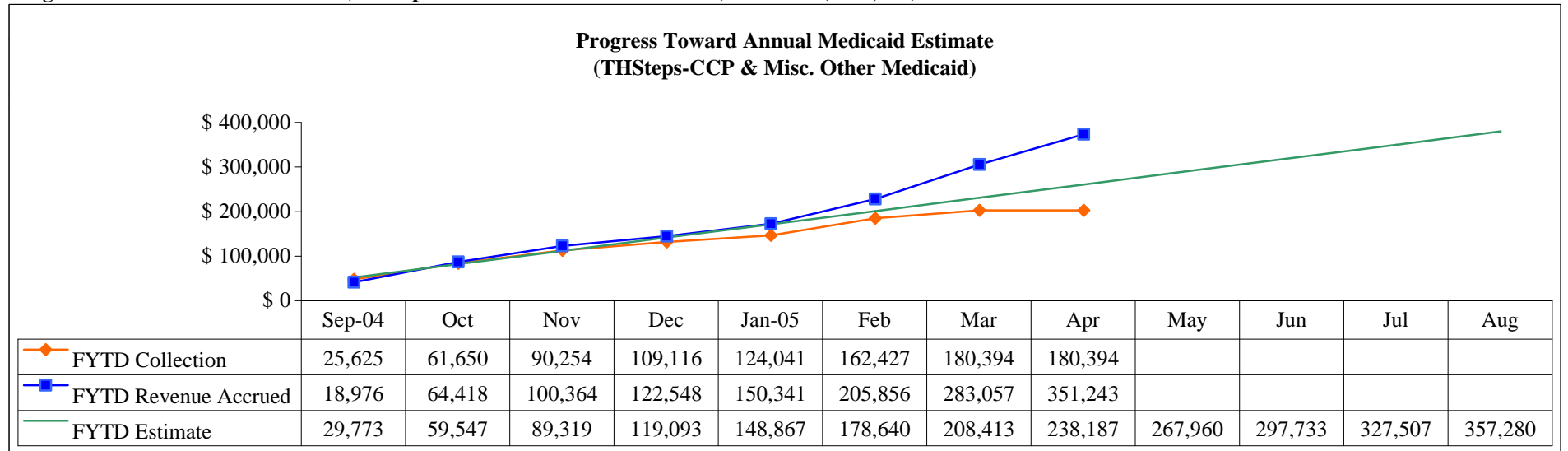
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$29,773)**

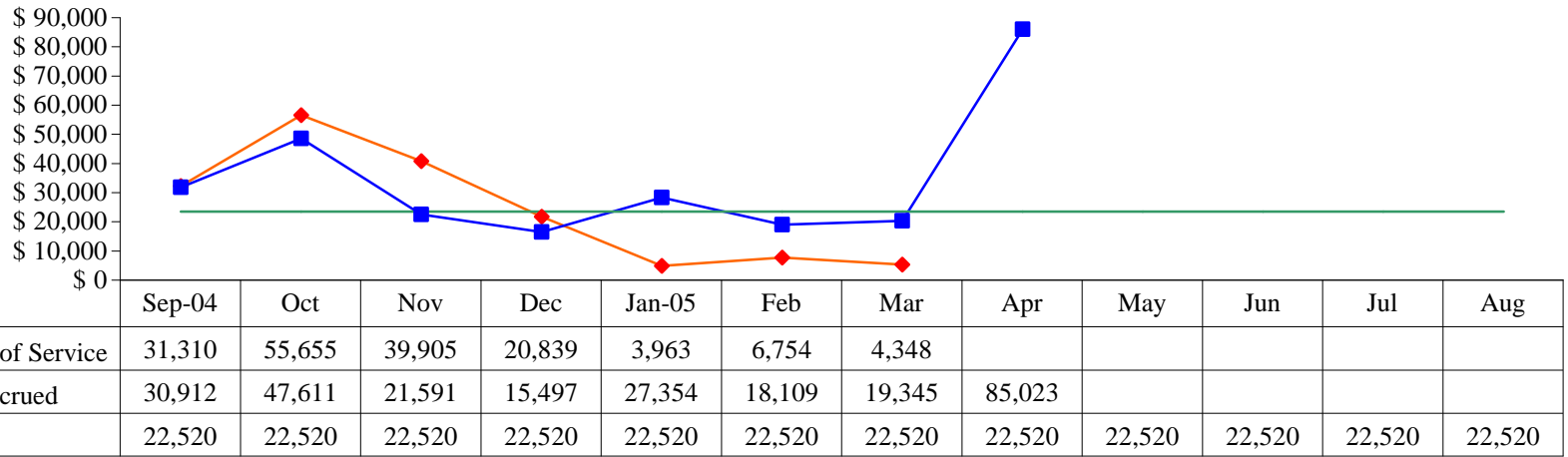


**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$357,280)**



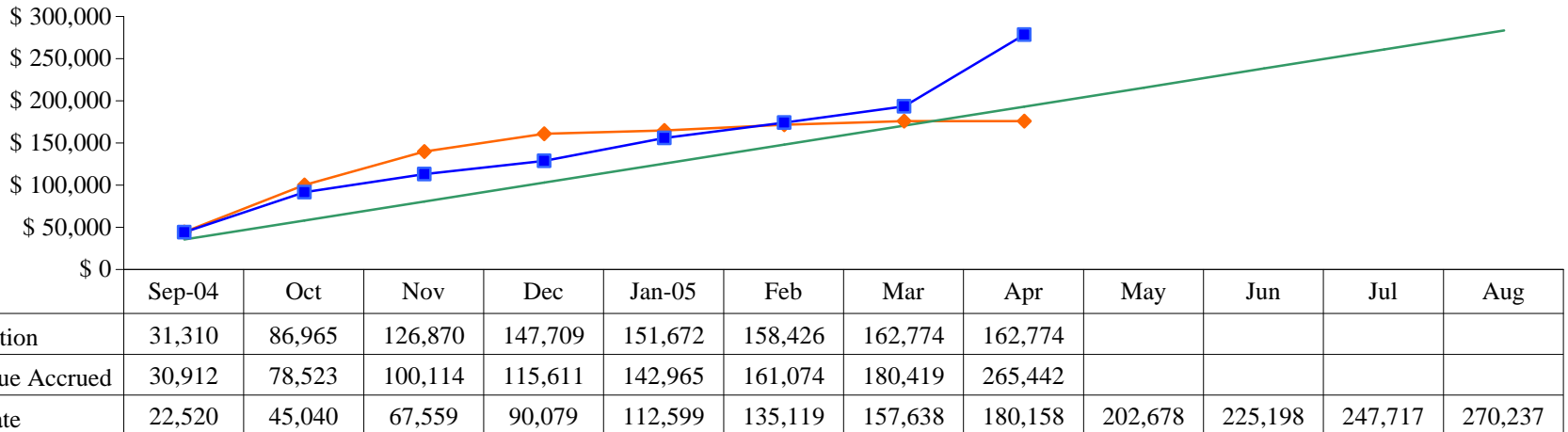
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$22,520)**

**Monthly Private Source Collection**



**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$270,237)**

**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate**

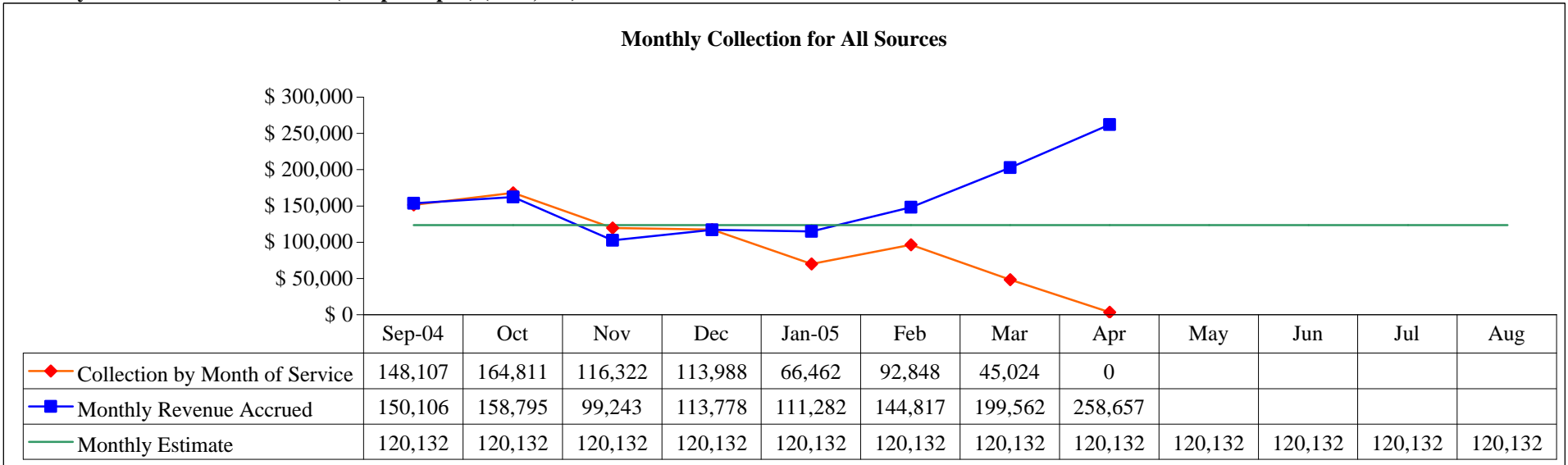




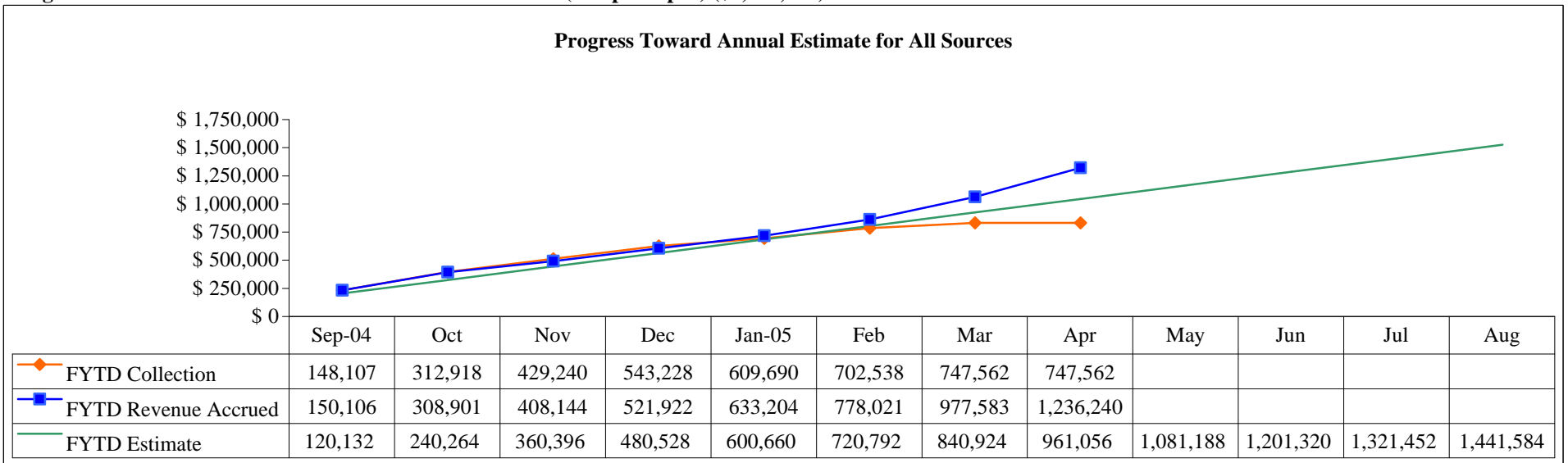
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimates**

**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$120,132)**



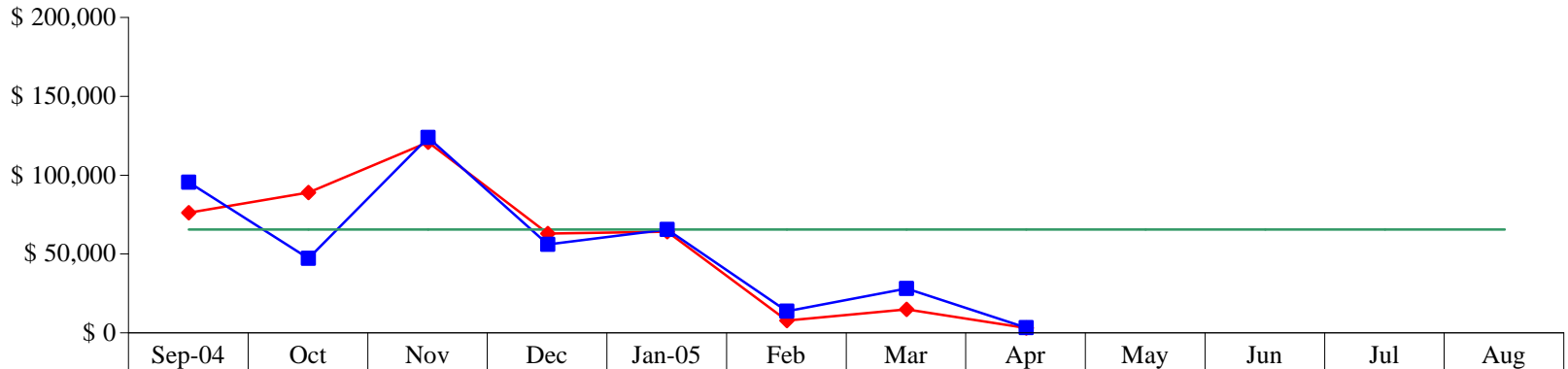
**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$1,441,584)**



December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$63,846)**

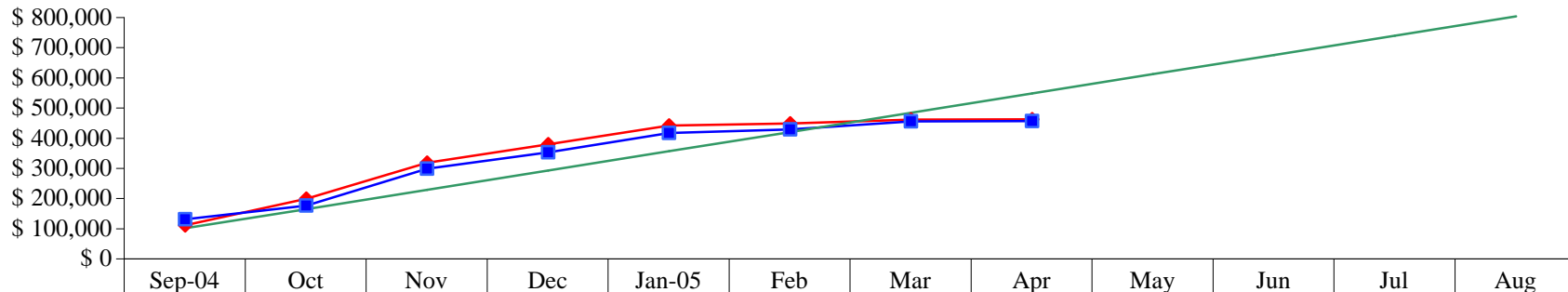
**Monthly Medicare Collection**



Collection by Month of Service	74,417	87,326	119,266	61,255	62,536	6,144	13,165	1,437				
Monthly Revenue Accrued	93,819	45,460	122,126	54,401	63,893	11,977	26,359	1,572				
Monthly Estimate	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846	63,846

**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$766,146)**

**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate**

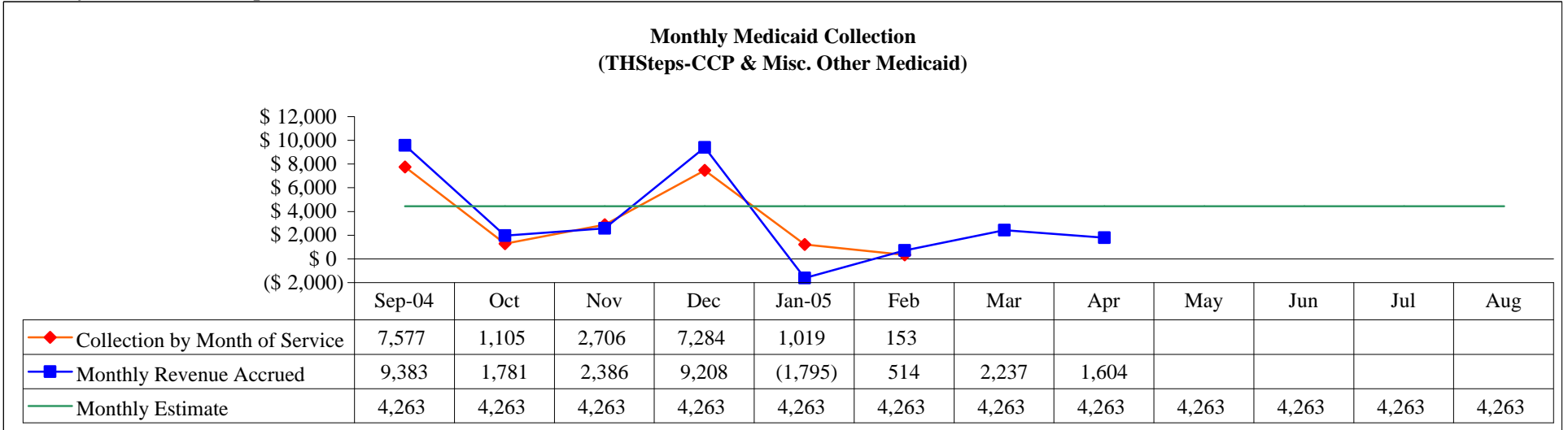


FYTD Collection	74,417	161,743	281,009	342,264	404,800	410,944	424,109	425,546				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	93,819	139,279	261,405	315,806	379,699	391,676	418,035	419,607				
FYTD Estimate	63,846	127,691	191,537	255,382	319,228	383,073	446,919	510,764	574,610	638,455	702,301	766,146

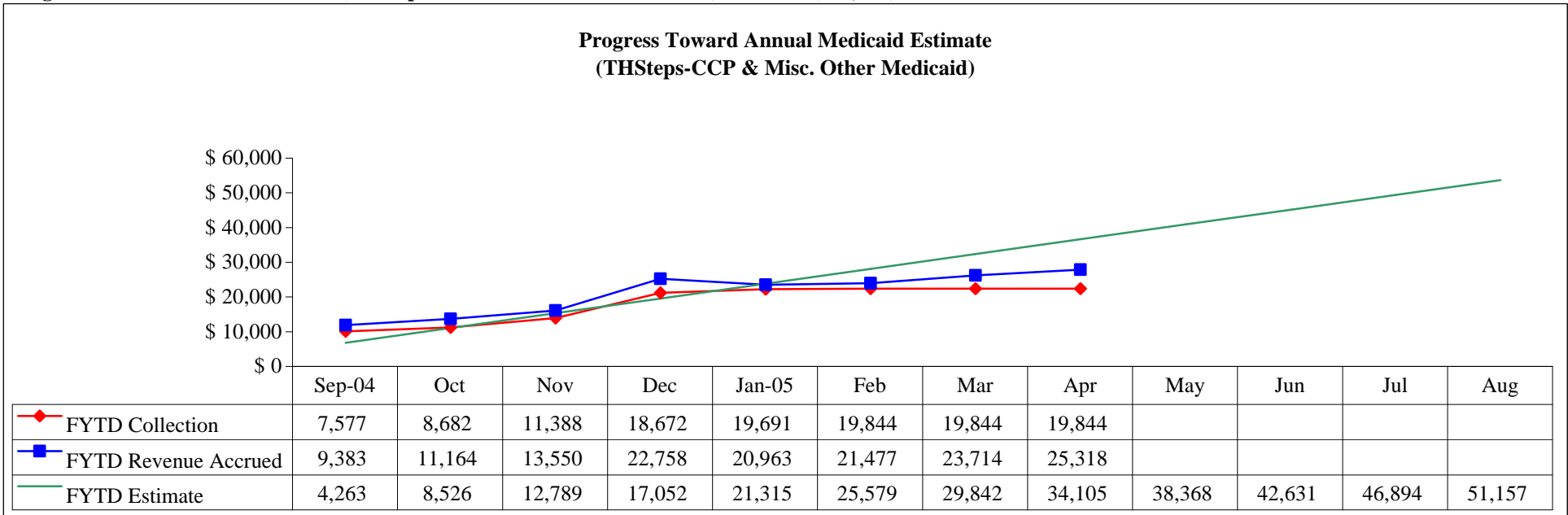
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Kerrville State Hospital**

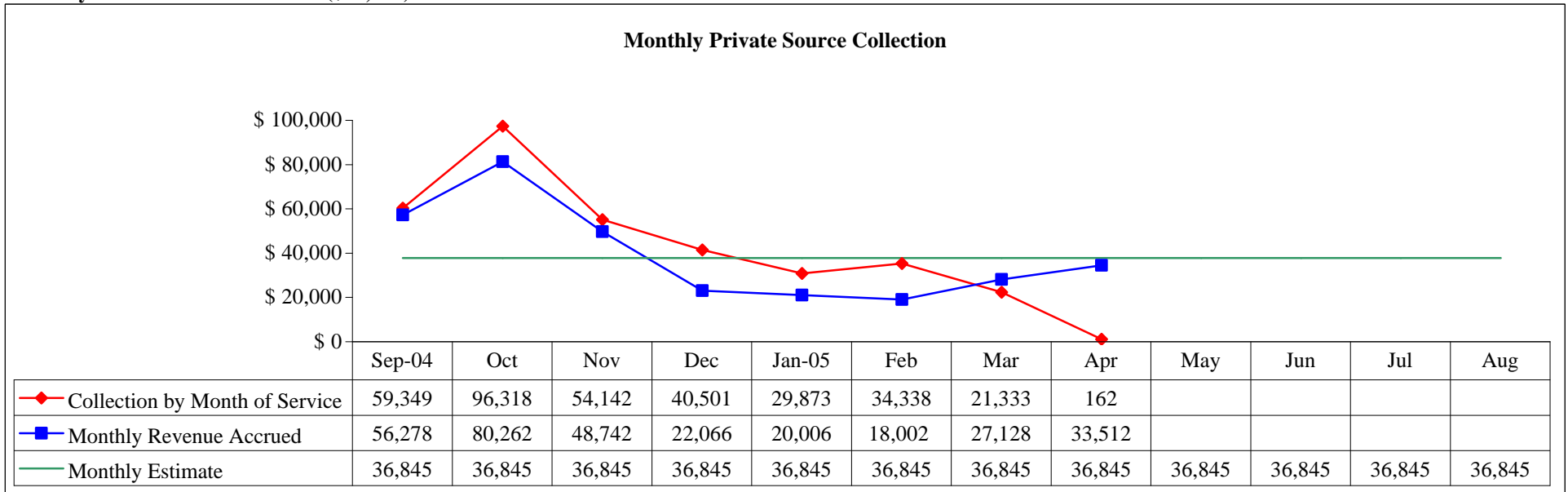
**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$4,263)**



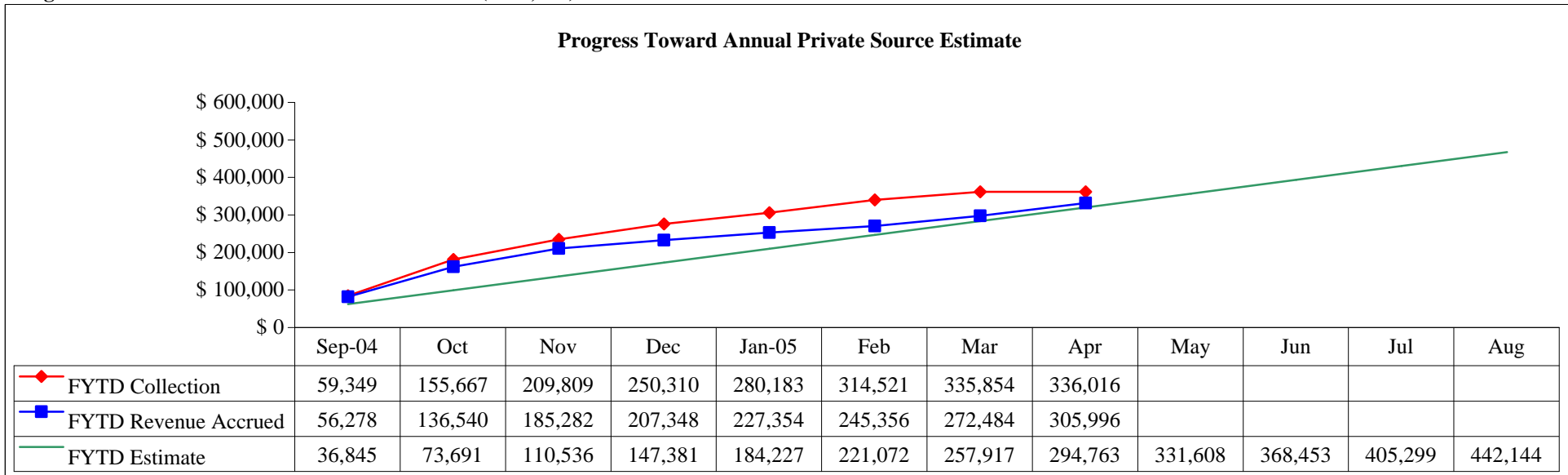
**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$51,157)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$36,845)**

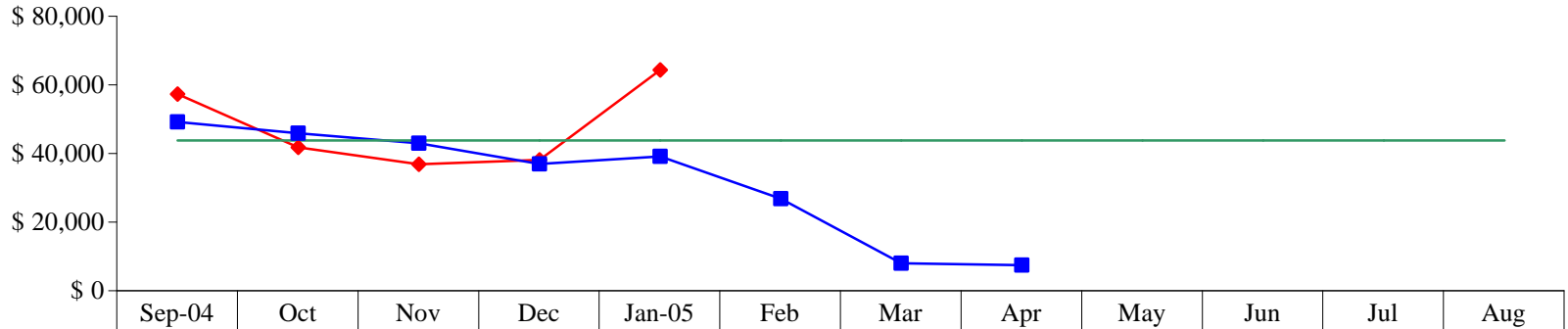


**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$442,144)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$43,026)**

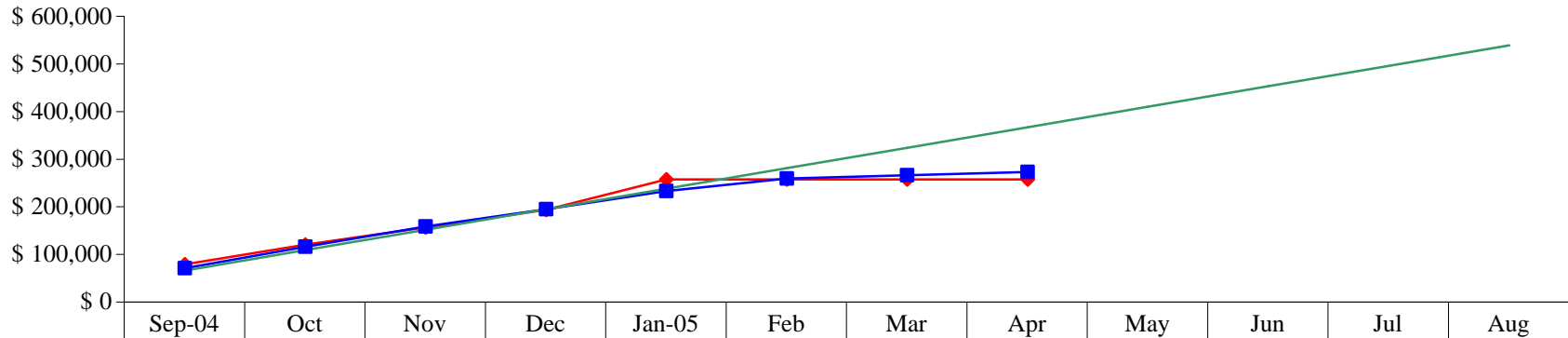
**Monthly IMD Collection**



	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ Collection by Month of Service	56,498	41,034	36,098	37,334	63,594							
■ Monthly Revenue Accrued	48,396	45,123	42,211	36,181	38,340	26,043	7,196	6,666				
— Monthly Estimate	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026	43,026

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$516,311)**

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate**

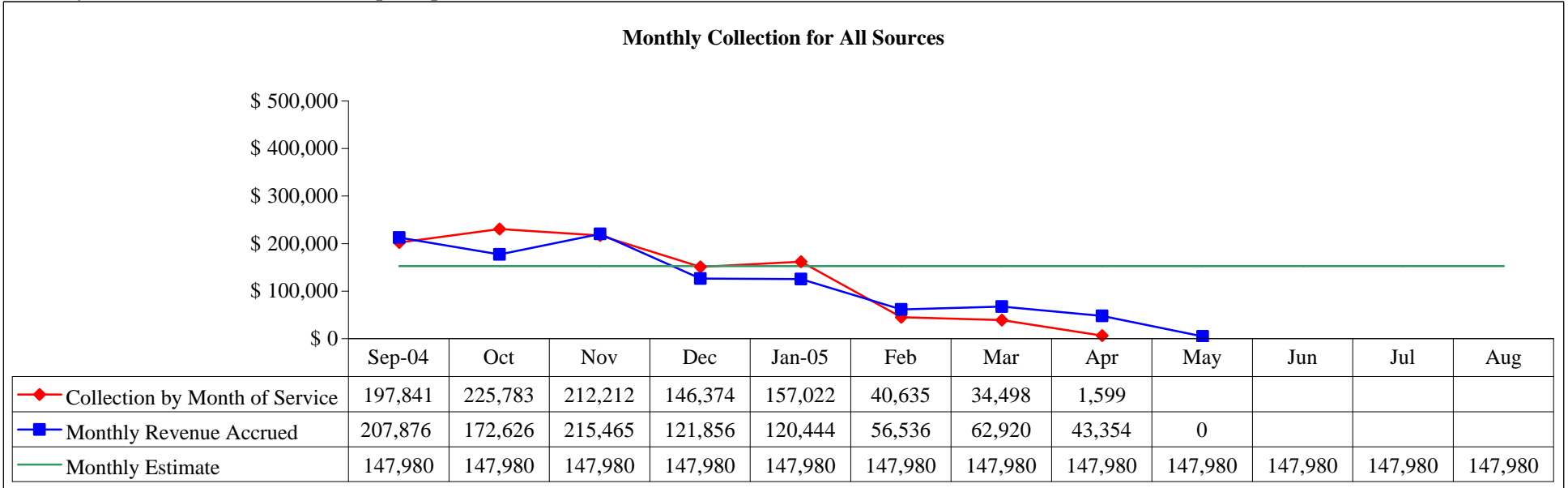


	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ FYTD Collection	56,498	97,532	133,630	170,964	234,558	234,558	234,558	234,558				
■ FYTD Revenue Accrued	48,396	93,519	135,730	171,911	210,251	236,294	243,490	250,156				
— FYTD Estimate	43,026	86,052	129,078	172,104	215,130	258,156	301,181	344,207	387,233	430,259	473,285	516,311

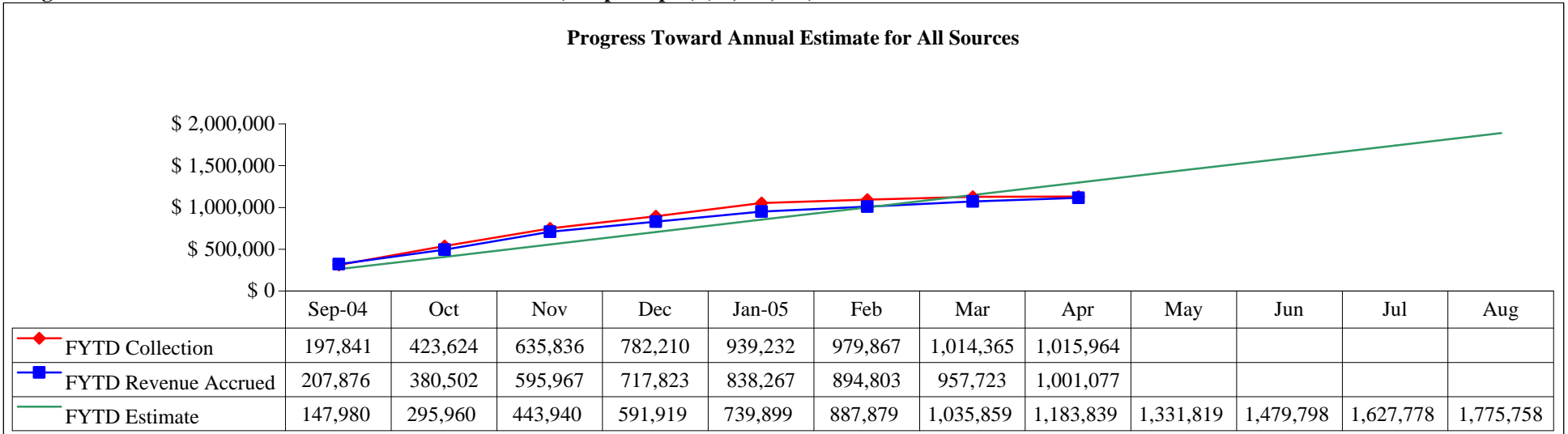
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$147,980)**



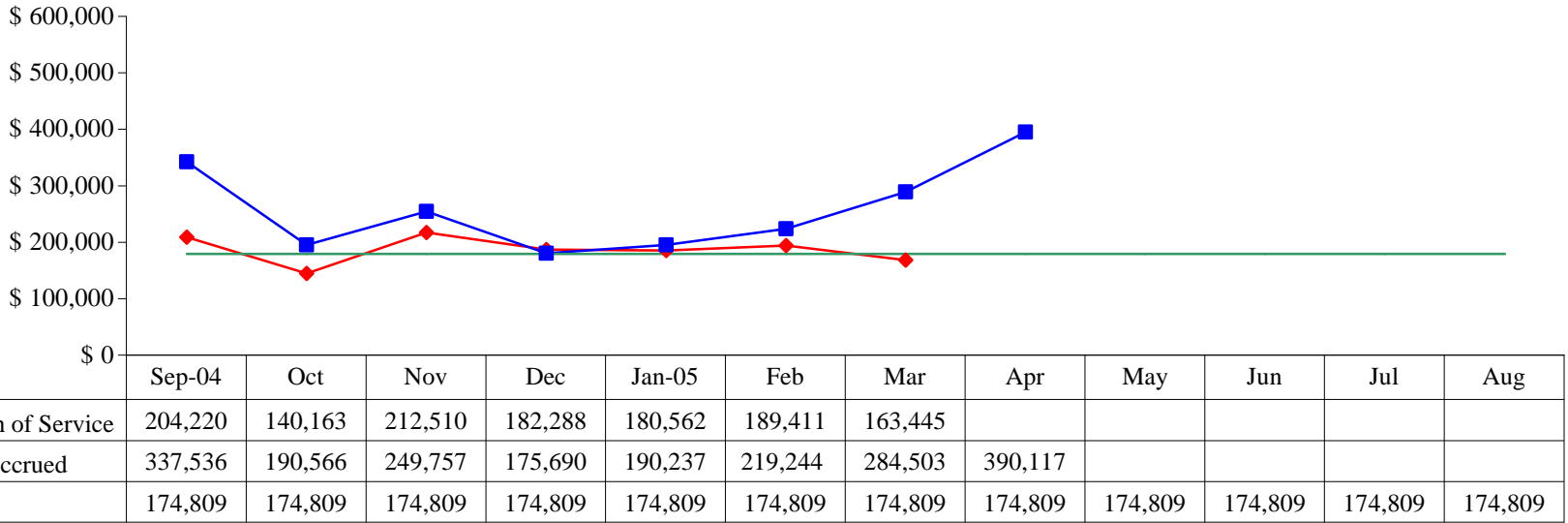
**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$1,775,758)**



December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

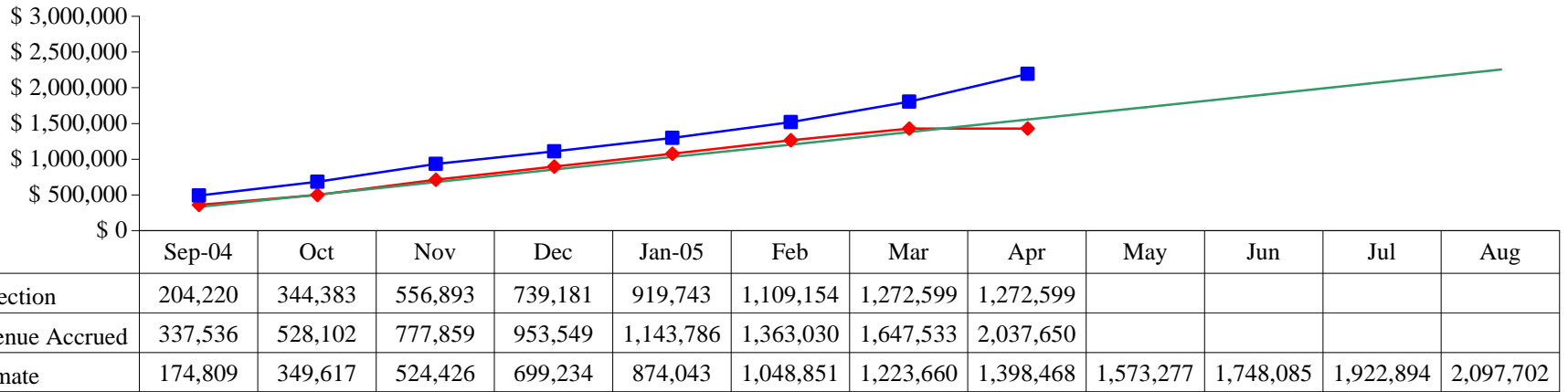
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**North Texas State Hospital**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$174,809)**

**Monthly Medicare Collection**



**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$2,097,702)**

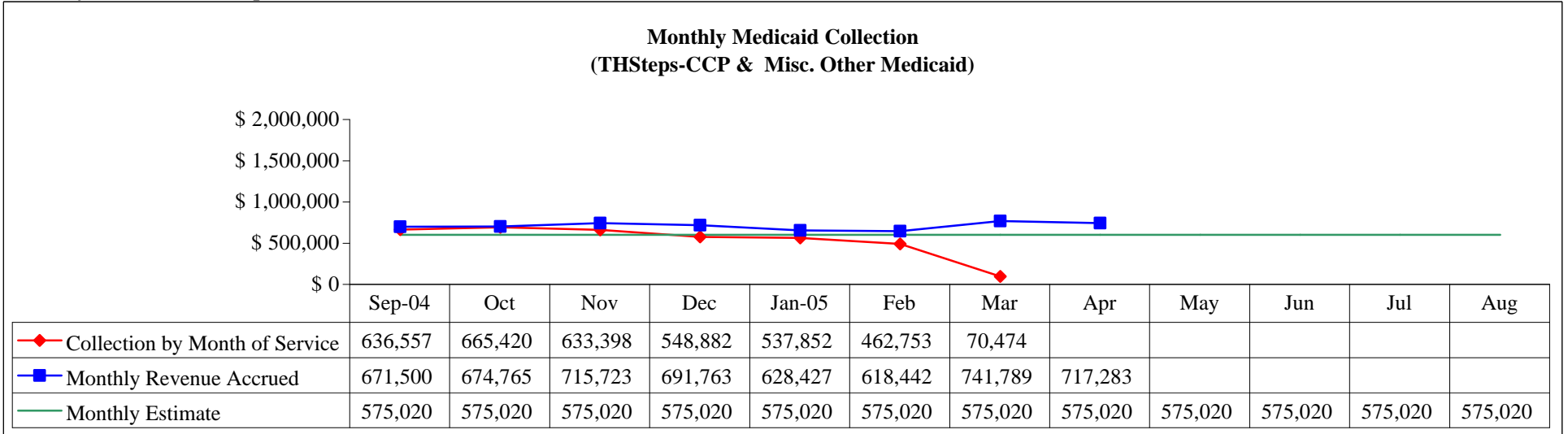
**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate**



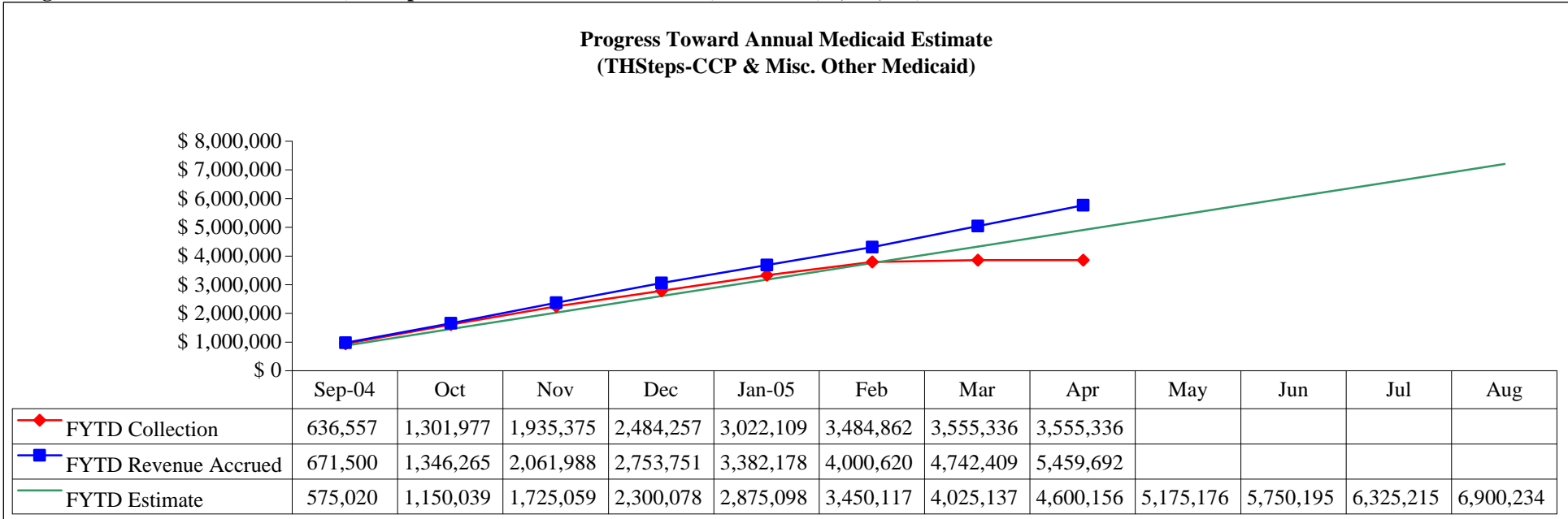
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**North Texas State Hospital**

**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$575,020)**



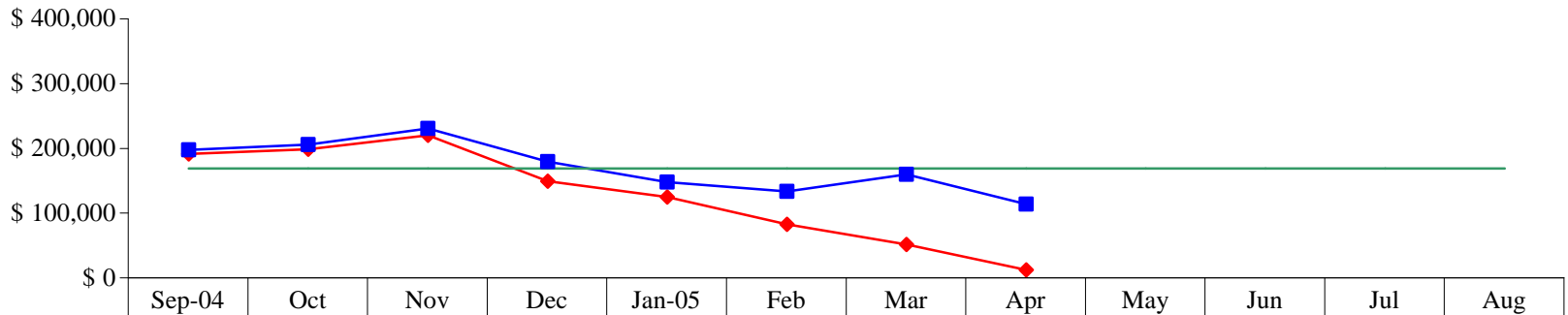
**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$6,900,234)**





**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**North Texas State Hospital**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$164,583)**

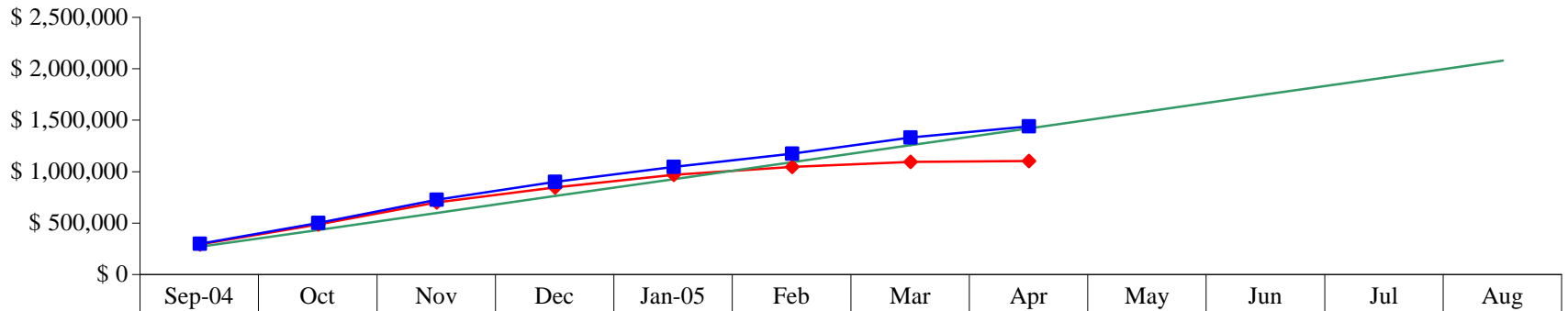
**Monthly Private Source Collection**



Collection by Month of Service	187,172	194,509	215,958	145,084	120,915	78,619	47,393	8,005				
Monthly Revenue Accrued	193,762	201,530	226,606	175,179	143,534	129,400	155,771	109,835				
Monthly Estimate	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583	164,583

**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$1,975,000)**

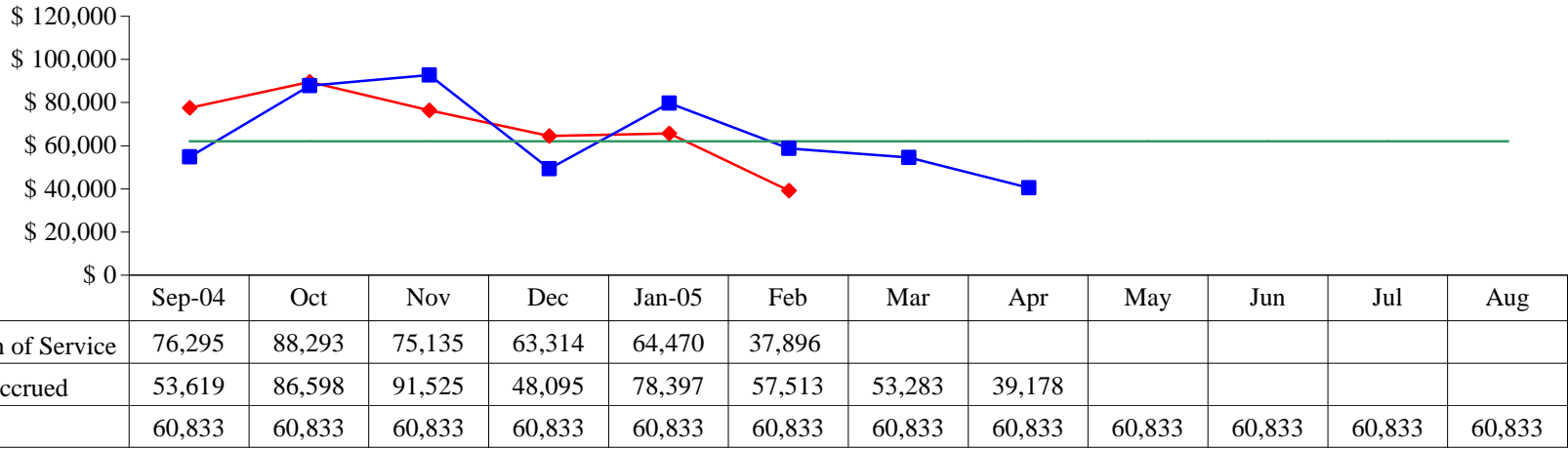
**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate**



FYTD Collection	187,172	381,681	597,639	742,723	863,638	942,257	989,650	997,655				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	193,762	395,292	621,898	797,077	940,611	1,070,011	1,225,782	1,335,617				
FYTD Estimate	164,583	329,167	493,750	658,333	822,917	987,500	1,152,083	1,316,667	1,481,250	1,645,833	1,810,417	1,975,000

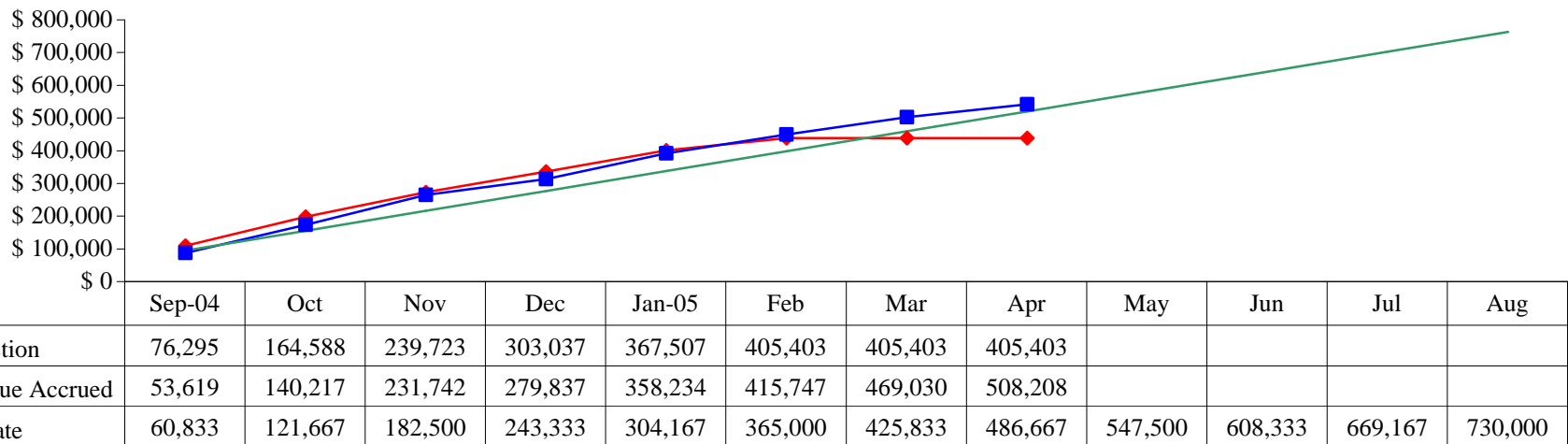
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**North Texas State Hospital**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$60,833)**

**Monthly IMD Collection**



**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$730,000)**

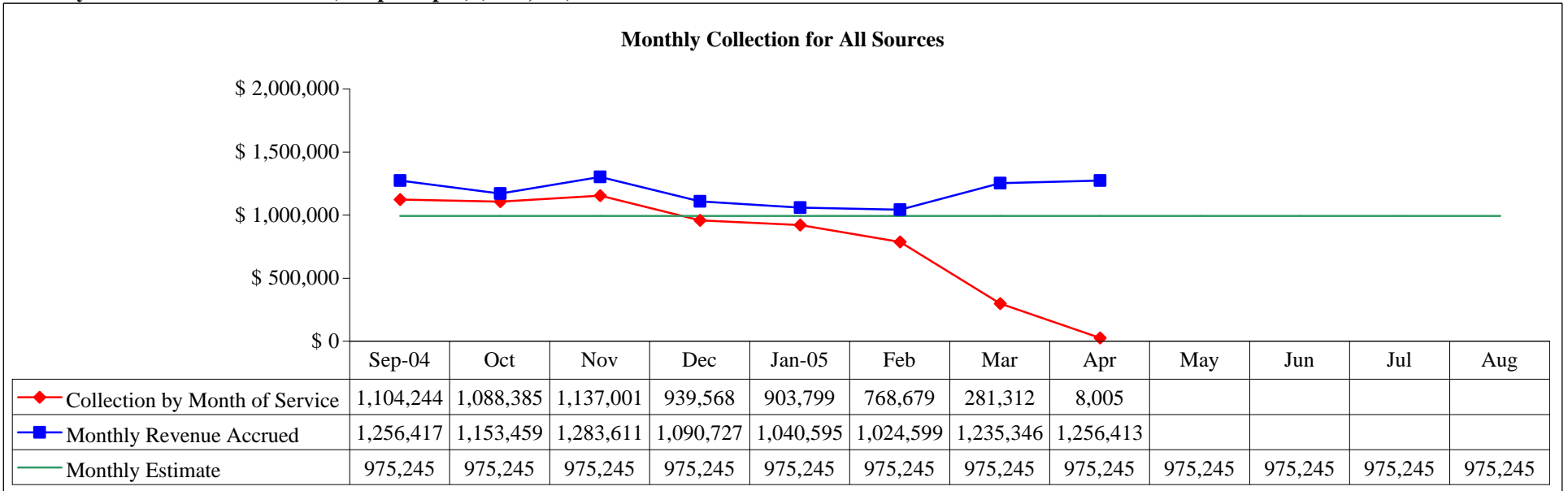
**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate**



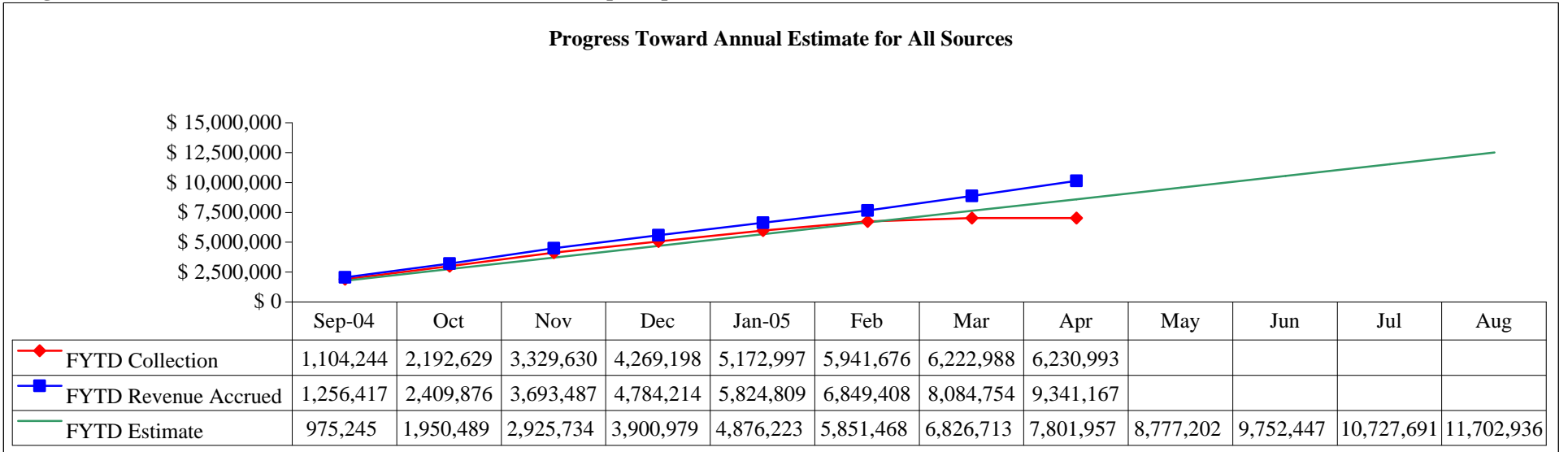
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**North Texas State Hospital**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$975,245)**



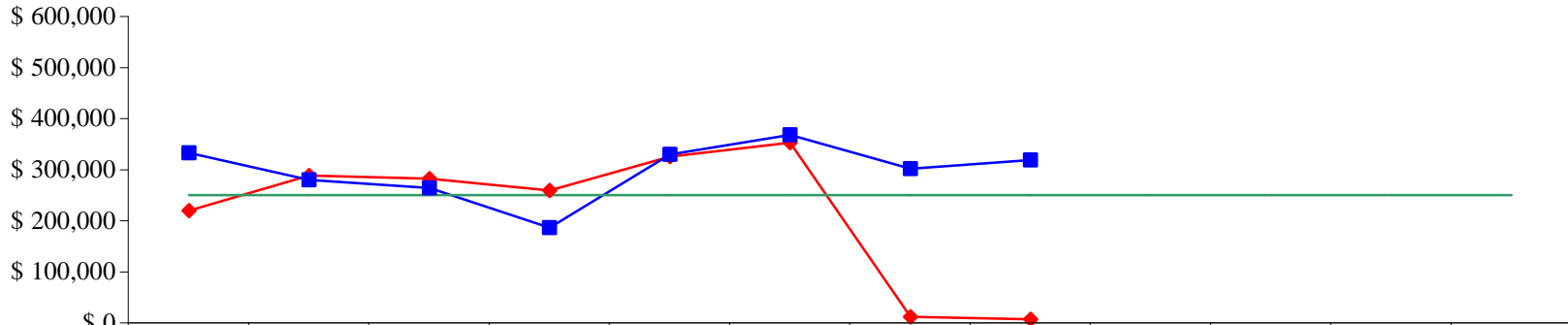
**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$11,702,936)**



December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Rusk State Hospital**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$245,062)**

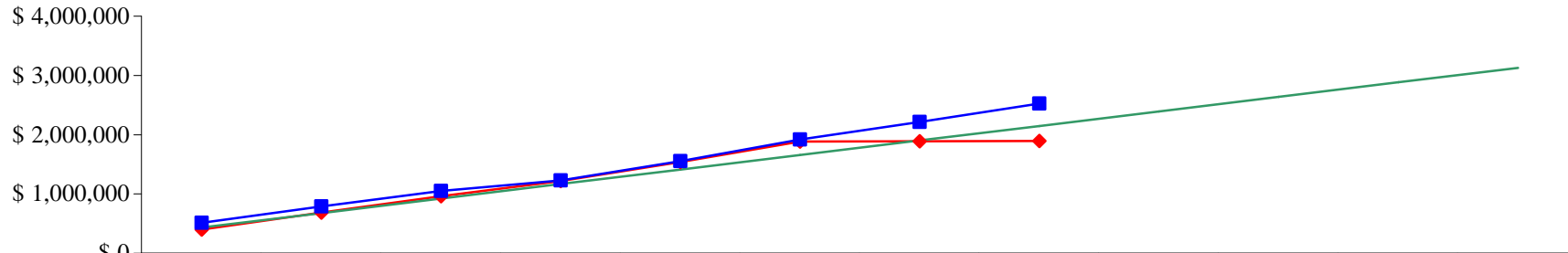
**Monthly Medicare Collection**



	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Collection by Month of Service	214,387	283,219	277,023	254,017	320,379	347,786	6,971	1,863				
Monthly Revenue Accrued	327,391	274,526	258,982	181,416	324,705	362,655	296,806	313,465				
Monthly Estimate	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062	245,062

**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$2,940,739)**

**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate**

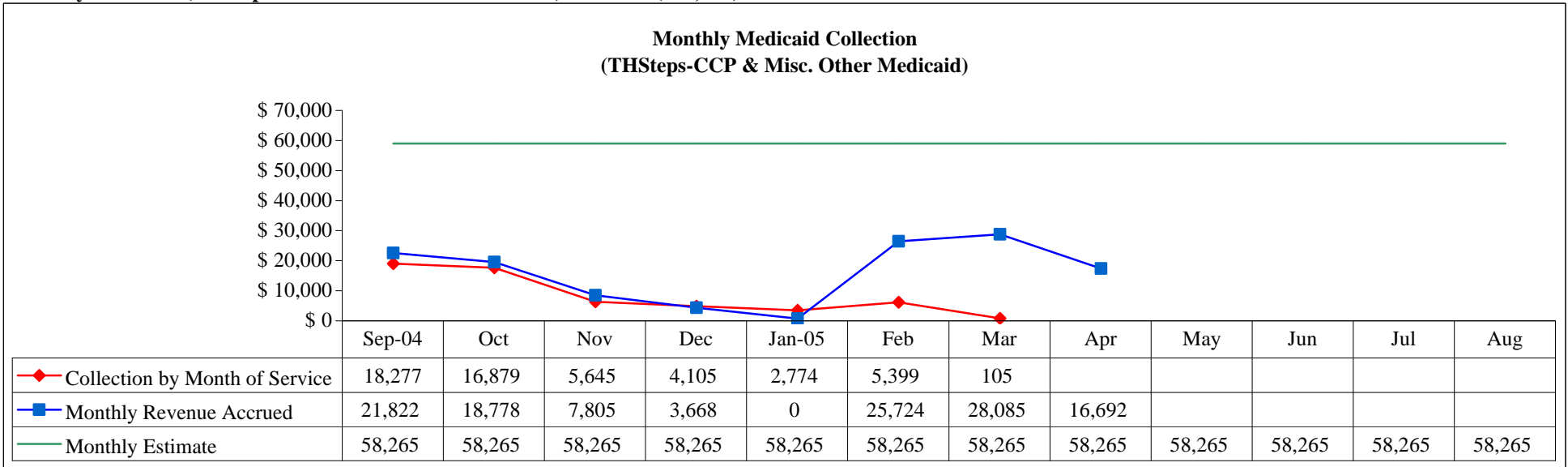


	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
FYTD Collection	214,387	497,606	774,629	1,028,646	1,349,025	1,696,811	1,703,782	1,705,645				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	327,391	601,917	860,899	1,042,315	1,367,020	1,729,675	2,026,481	2,339,946				
FYTD Estimate	245,062	490,123	735,185	980,246	1,225,308	1,470,370	1,715,431	1,960,493	2,205,554	2,450,616	2,695,677	2,940,739

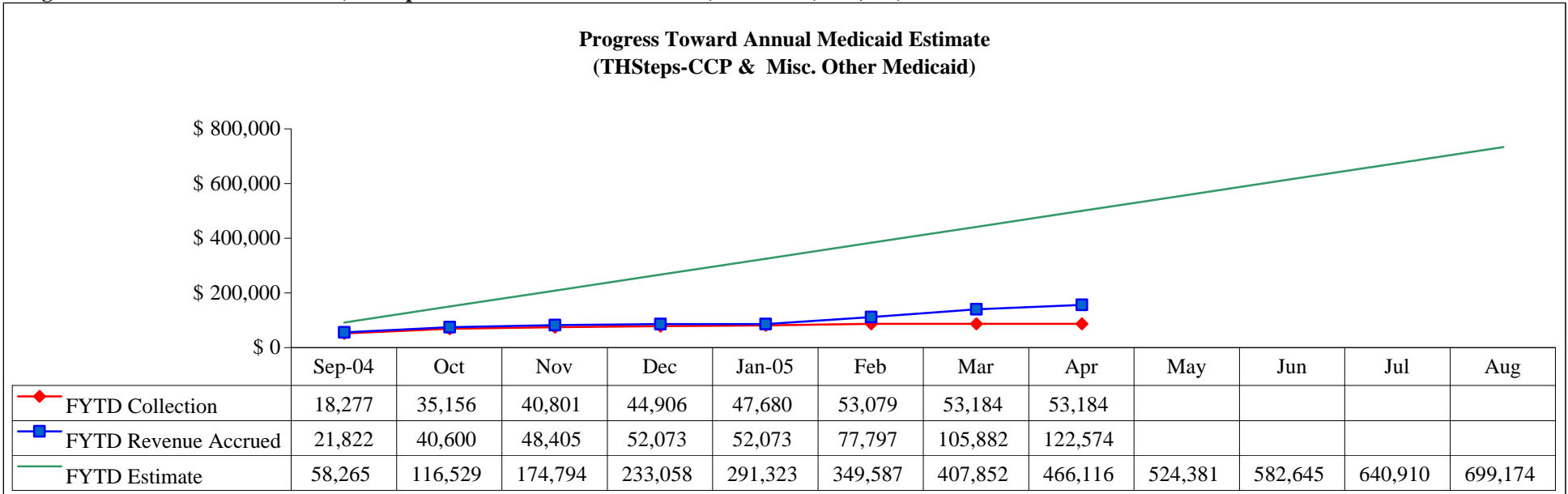
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Rusk State Hospital**

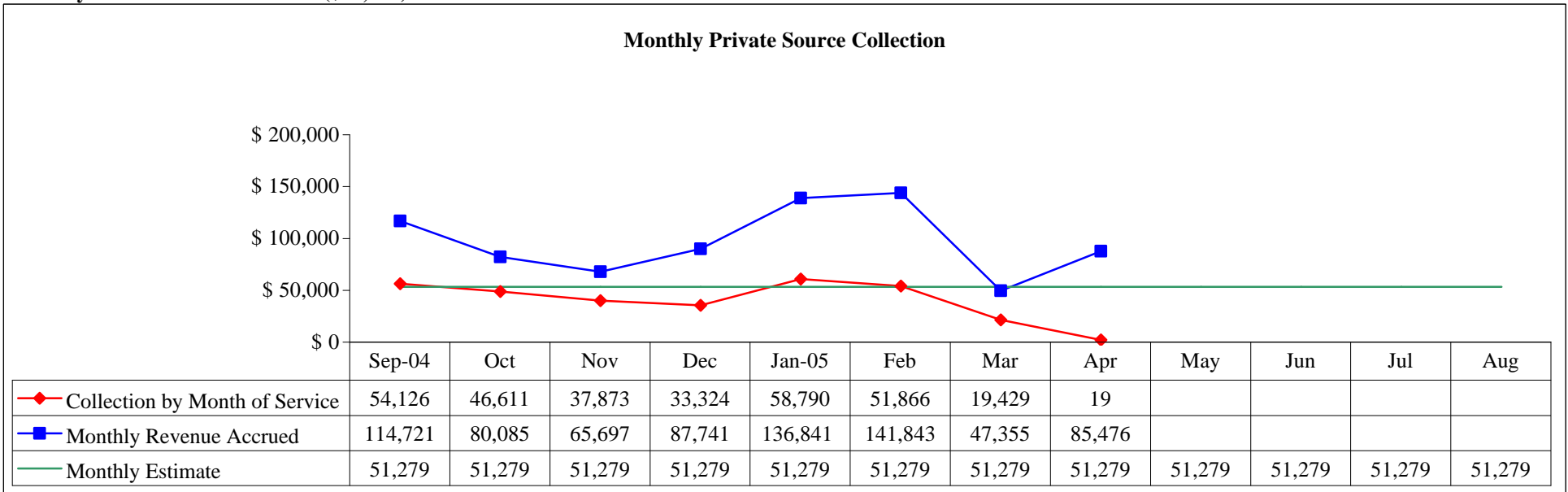
**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$58,265)**



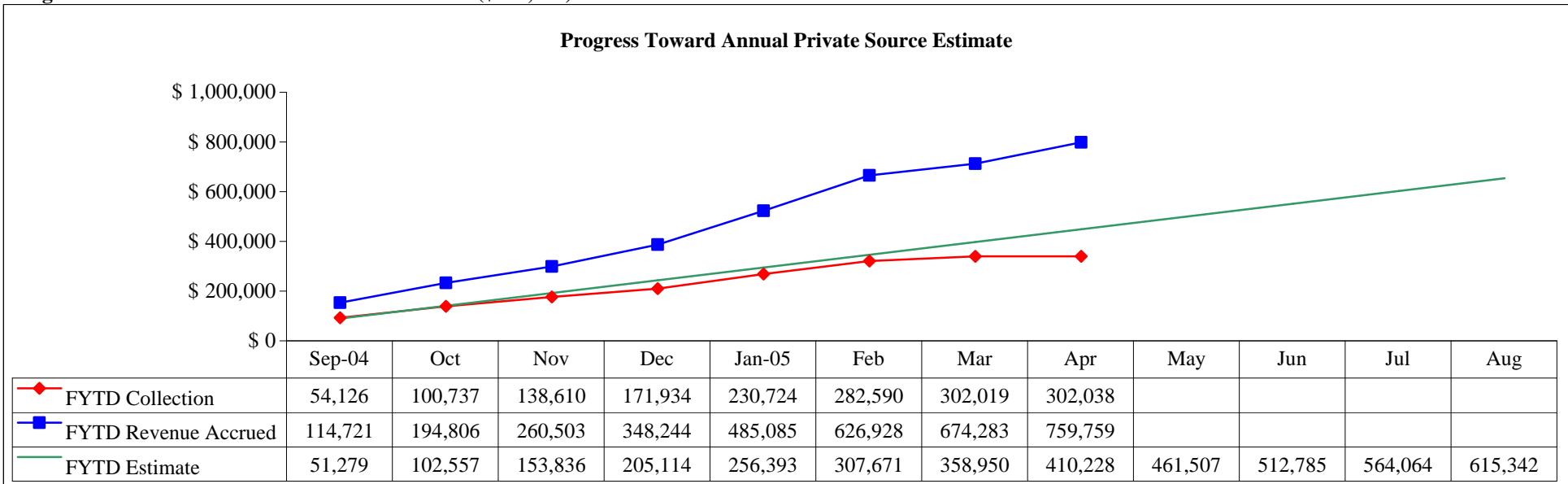
**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$699,174)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Rusk State Hospital**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$51,279)**

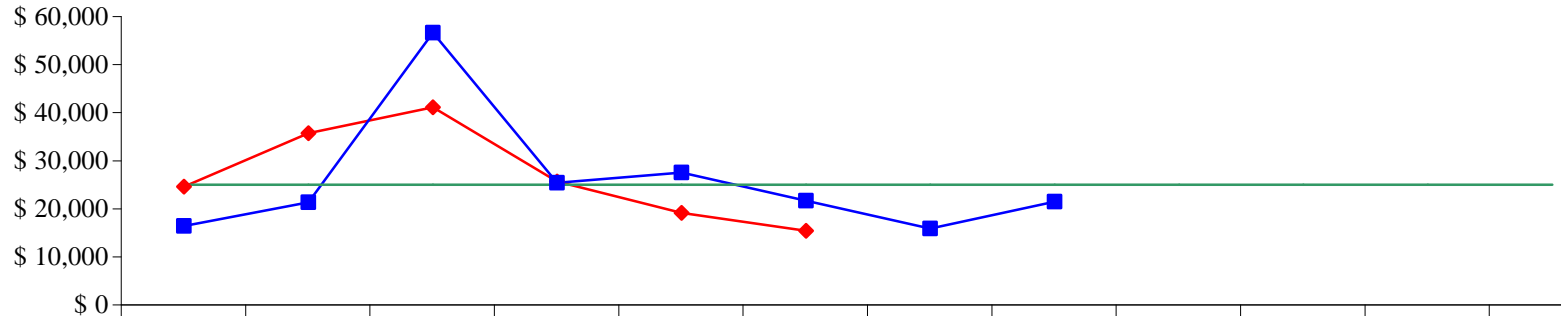


**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$615,342)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Rusk State Hospital**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$24,411)**

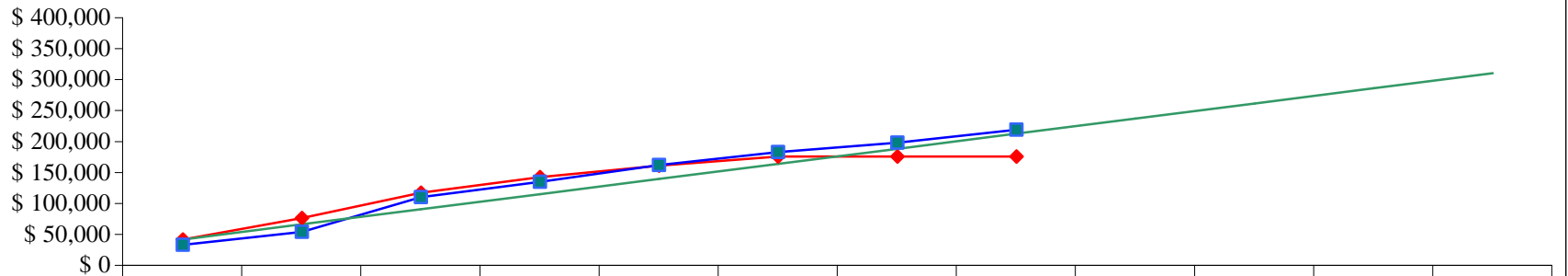
**Monthly IMD Collection**



	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ Collection by Month of Service	24,066	35,140	40,543	25,109	18,589	14,836						
■ Monthly Revenue Accrued	15,845	20,790	56,074	24,815	26,949	21,123	15,288	20,912				
— Monthly Estimate	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411	24,411

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$292,926)**

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate**

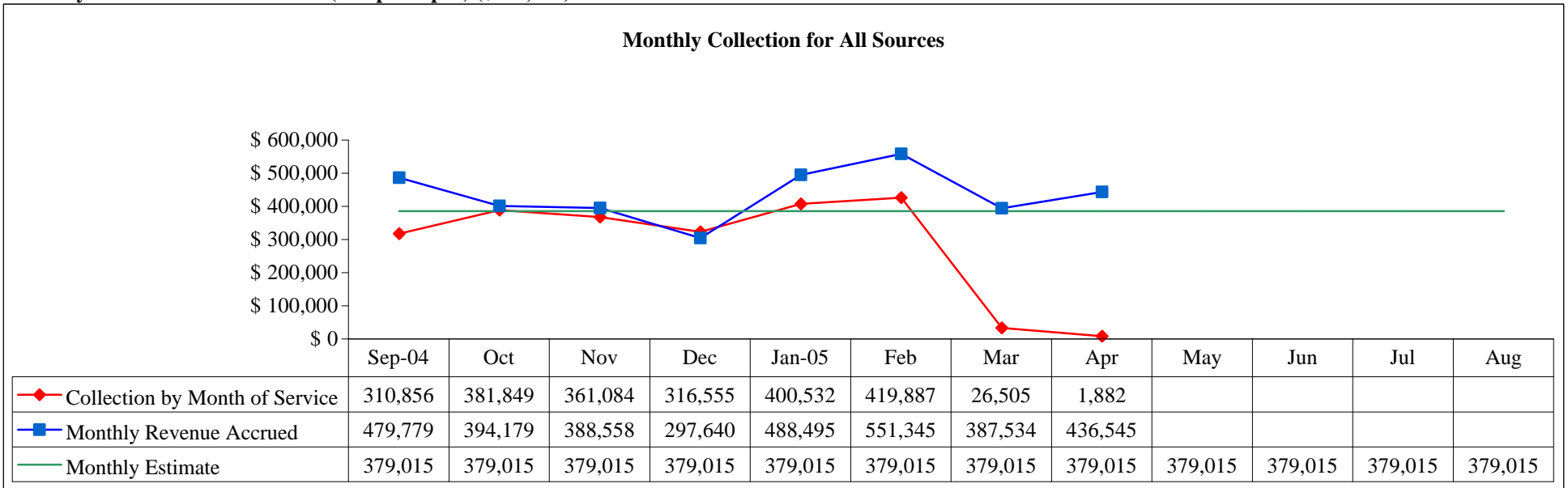


	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ FYTD Collection	24,066	59,206	99,749	124,858	143,447	158,283	158,283	158,283				
■ FYTD Revenue Accrued	15,845	36,635	92,709	117,524	144,473	165,596	180,884	201,796				
— FYTD Estimate	24,411	48,821	73,232	97,642	122,053	146,463	170,874	195,284	219,695	244,105	268,516	292,926

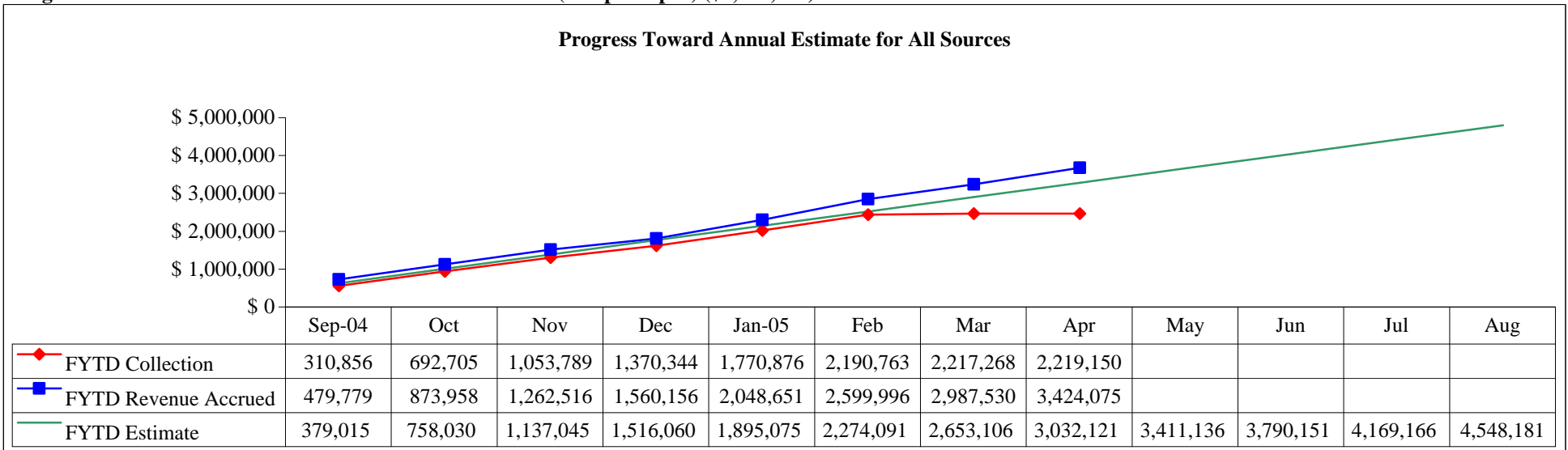
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Rusk State Hospital**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$379,015)**



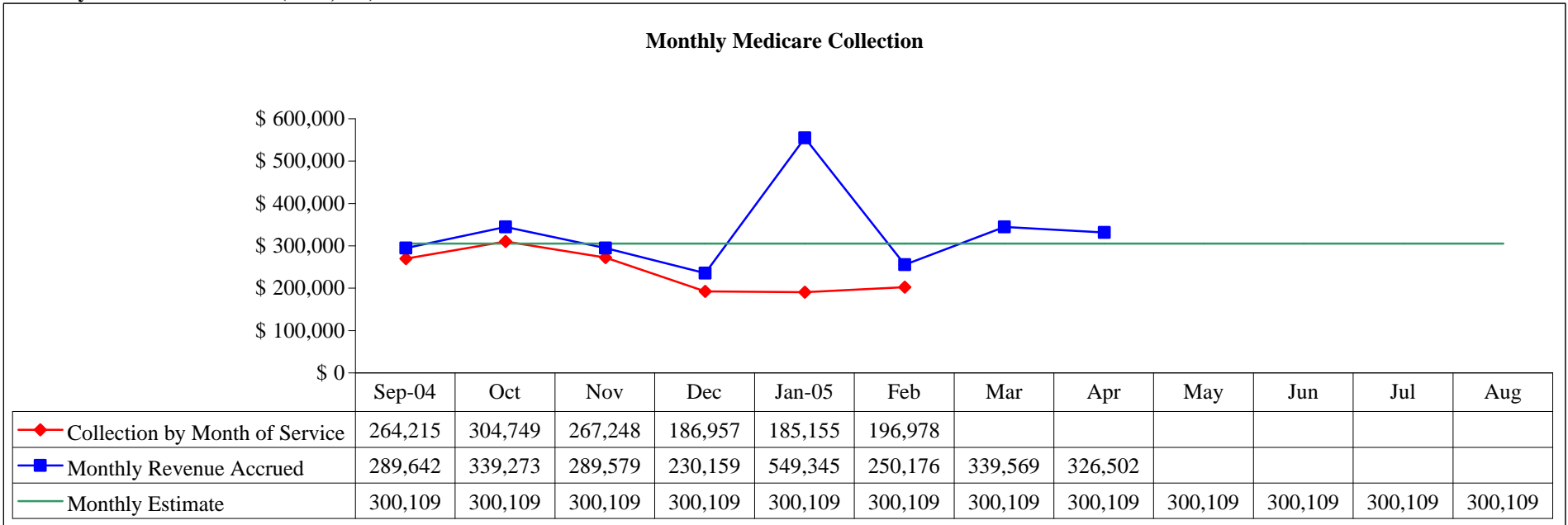
**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$4,548,181)**



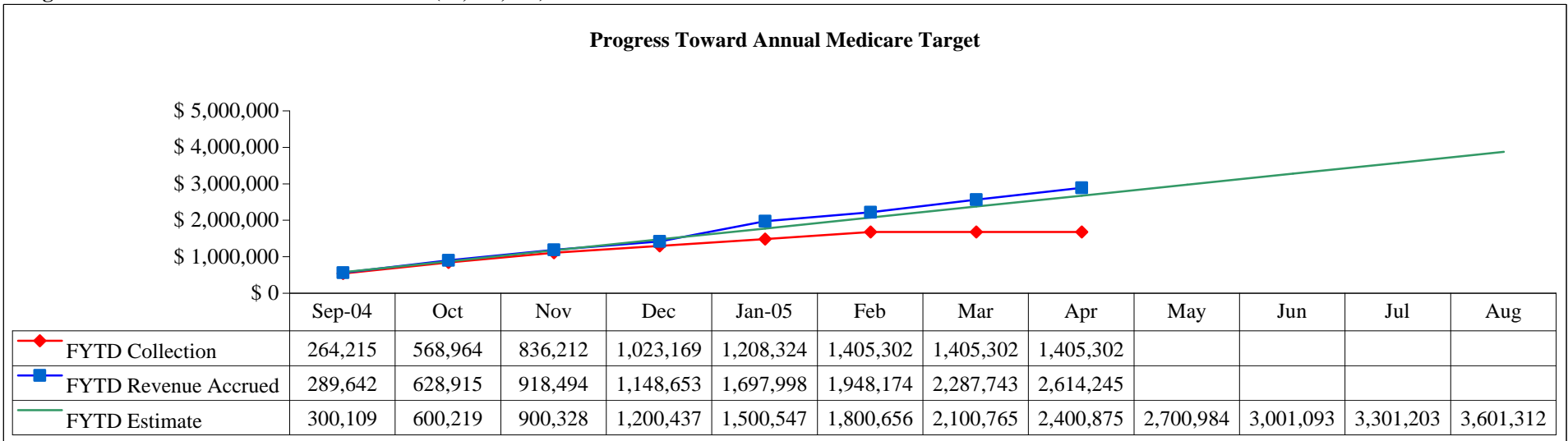
December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$300,109)**



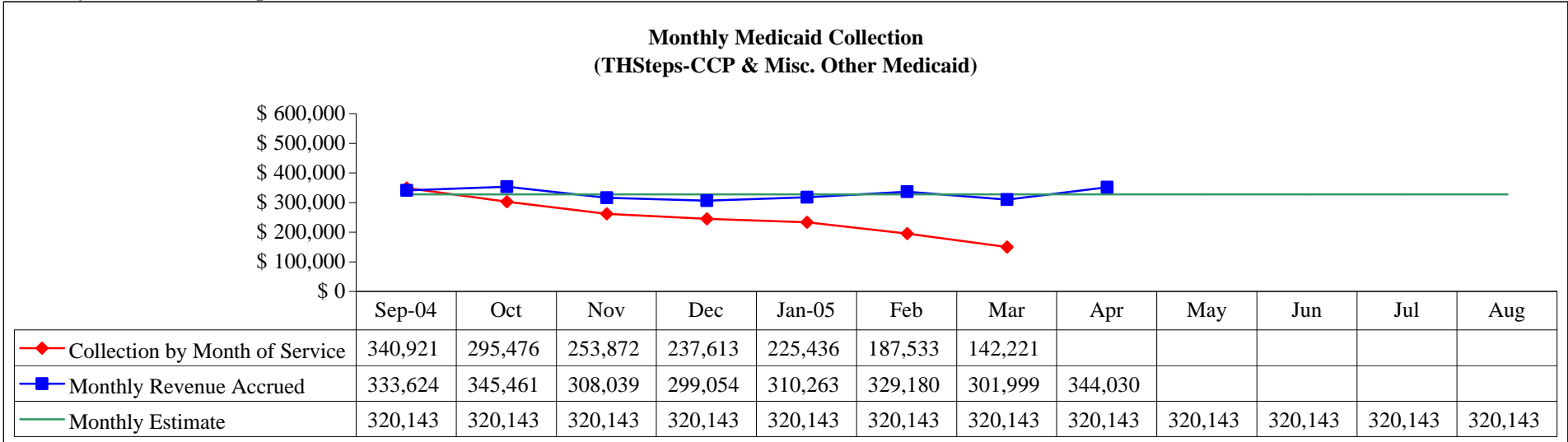
**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$3,601,312)**



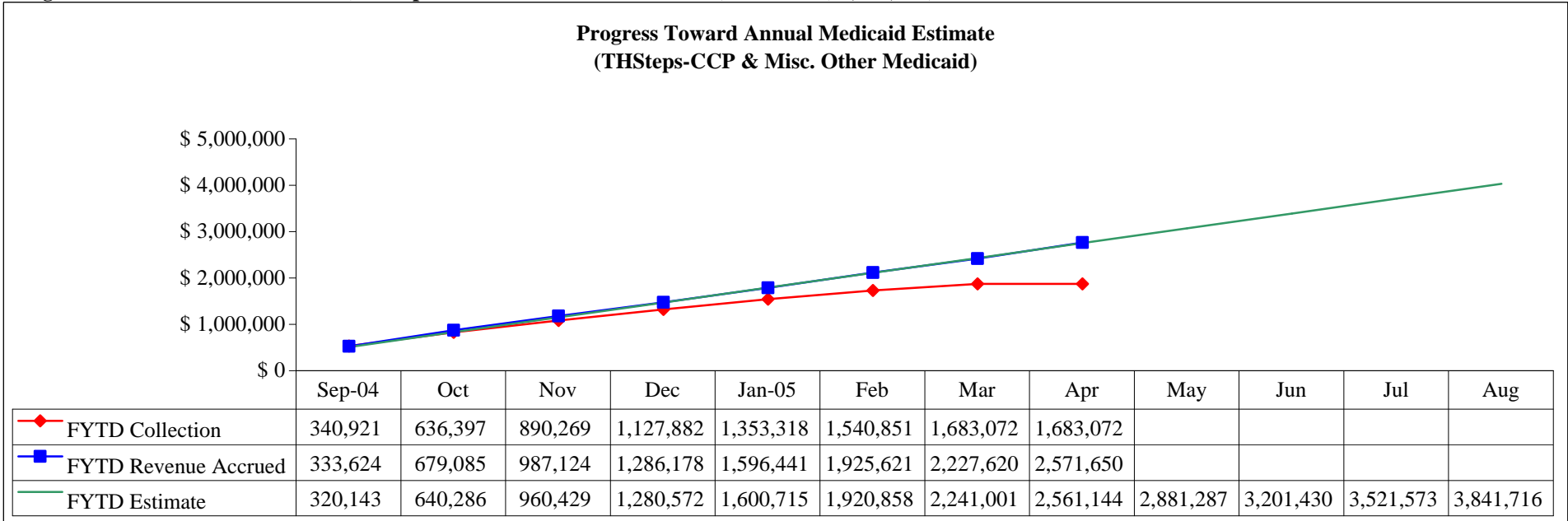
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$320,143)**

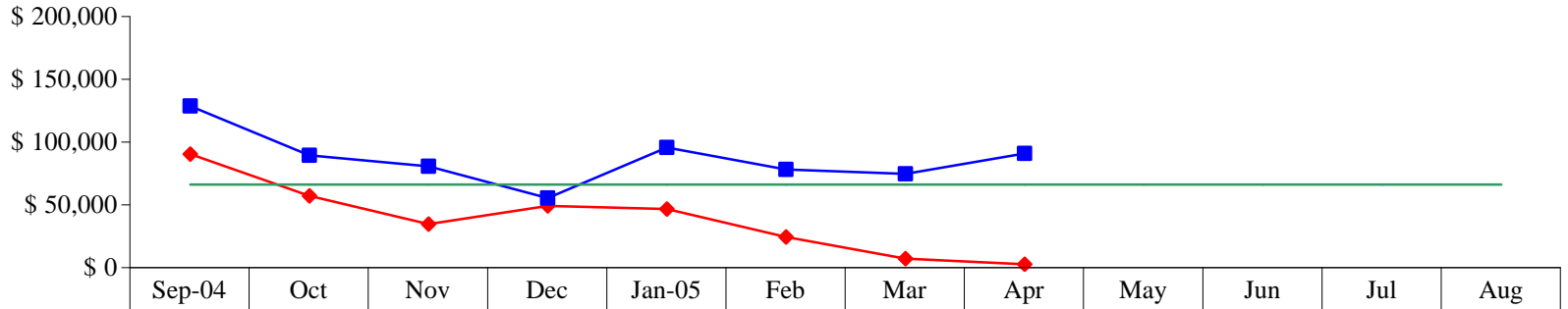


**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$3,841,716)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$64,051)**

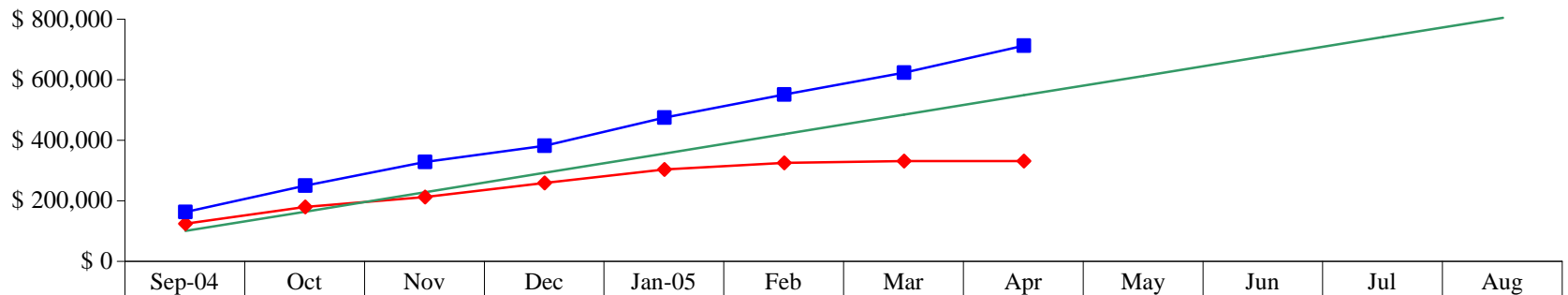
**Monthly Private Source Collection**



	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Collection by Month of Service	88,135	55,047	32,624	46,924	44,531	22,292	5,123	417				
Monthly Revenue Accrued	126,574	87,246	78,413	53,176	93,612	75,953	72,586	88,651				
Monthly Estimate	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051	64,051

**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$768,614)**

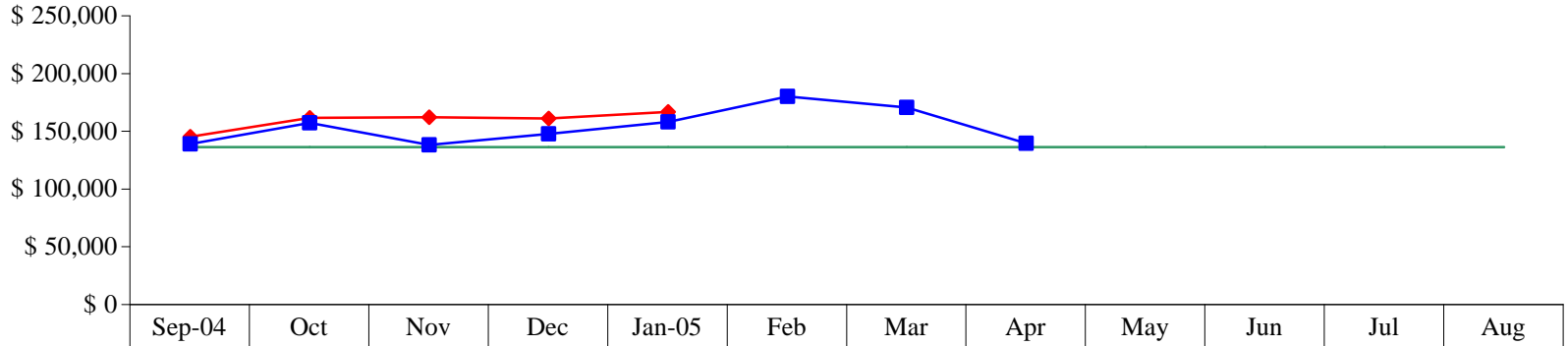
**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate**



	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
FYTD Collection	88,135	143,182	175,806	222,730	267,261	289,553	294,676	295,093				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	126,574	213,820	292,233	345,409	439,021	514,974	587,560	676,211				
FYTD Estimate	64,051	128,102	192,154	256,205	320,256	384,307	448,358	512,409	576,461	640,512	704,563	768,614

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$134,039)**

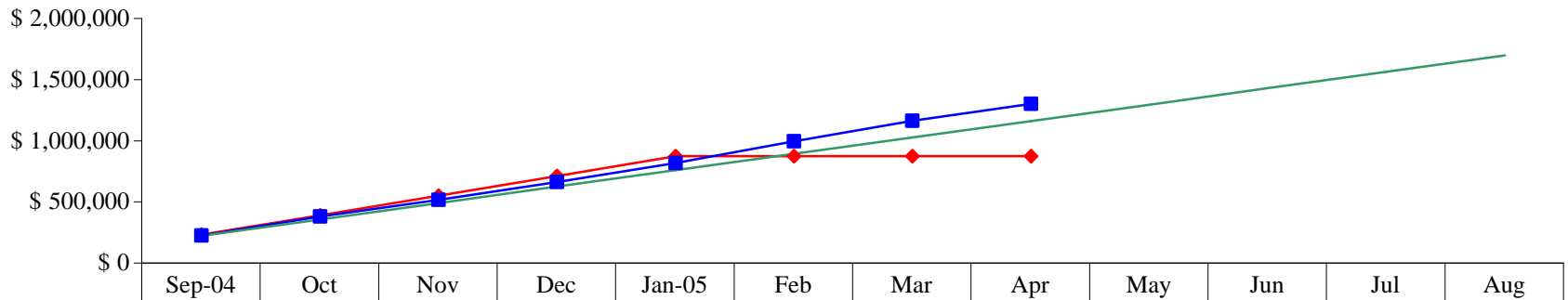
**Monthly IMD Collection**



Collection by Month of Service	143,090	159,279	159,960	158,637	164,400							
Monthly Revenue Accrued	136,734	154,988	135,880	145,447	155,883	177,699	168,177	137,127				
Monthly Estimate	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039	134,039

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$1,608,467)**

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate**

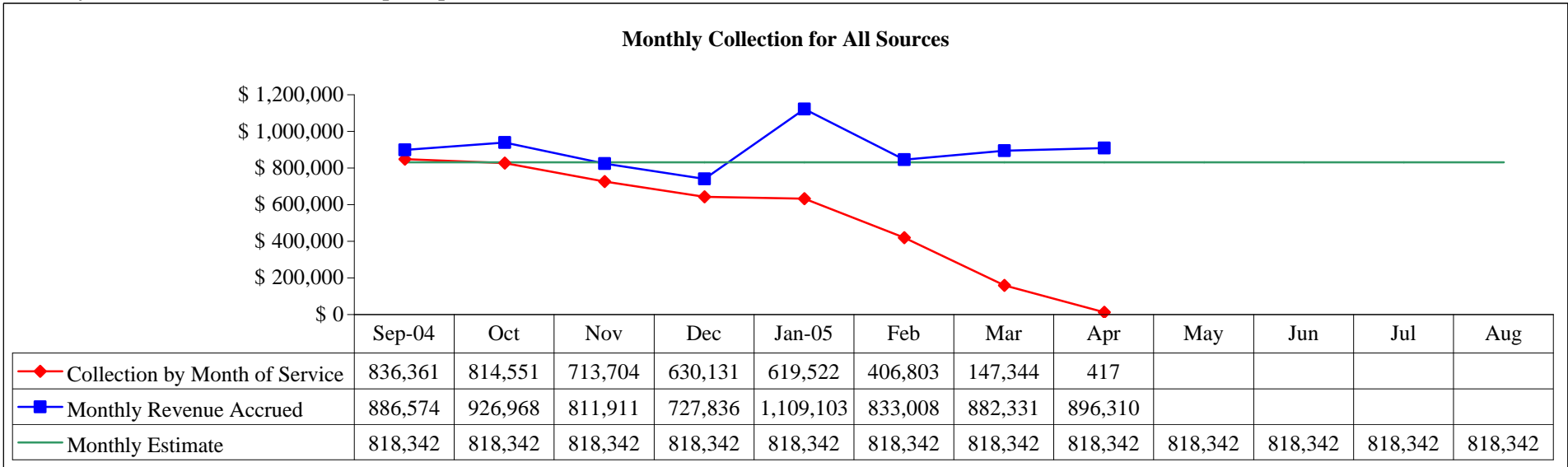


FYTD Collection	143,090	302,369	462,329	620,966	785,366	785,366	785,366	785,366				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	136,734	291,722	427,602	573,049	728,932	906,631	1,074,808	1,211,935				
FYTD Estimate	134,039	268,078	402,117	536,156	670,195	804,234	938,272	1,072,311	1,206,350	1,340,389	1,474,428	1,608,467

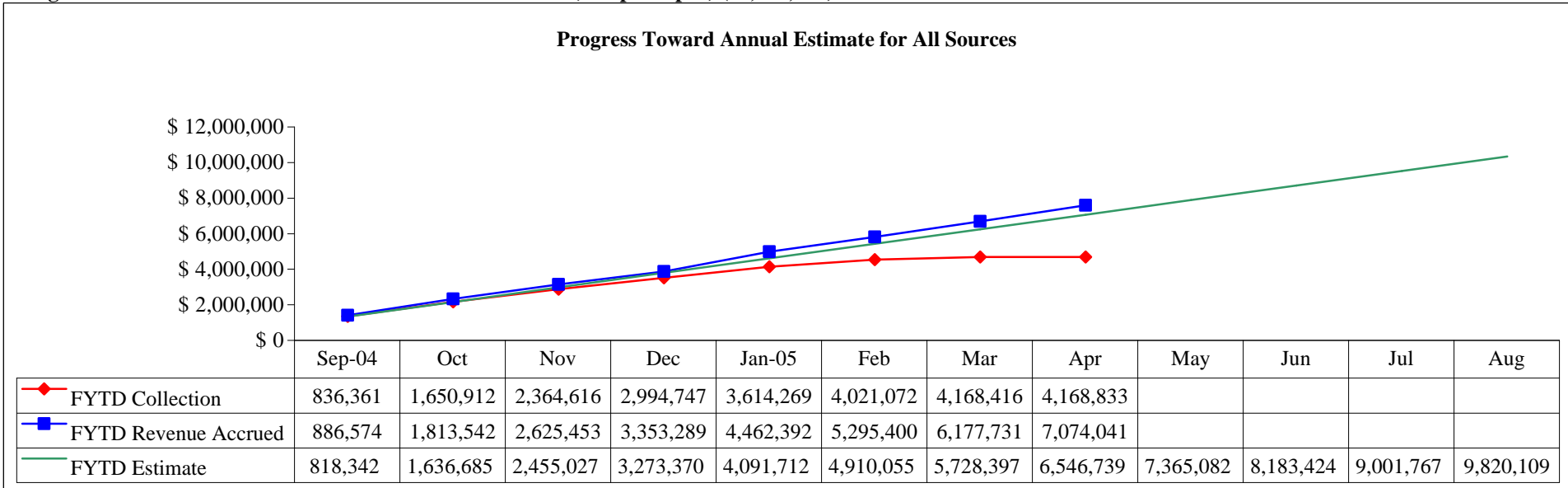
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$818,342)**

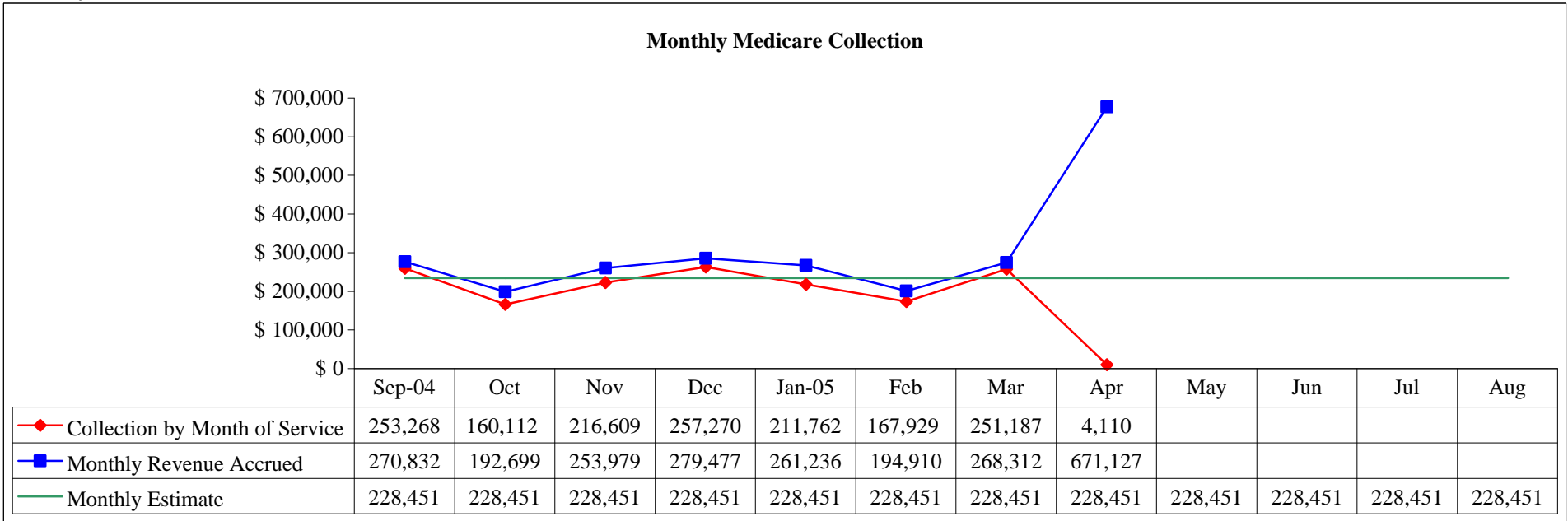


**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$9,820,109)**

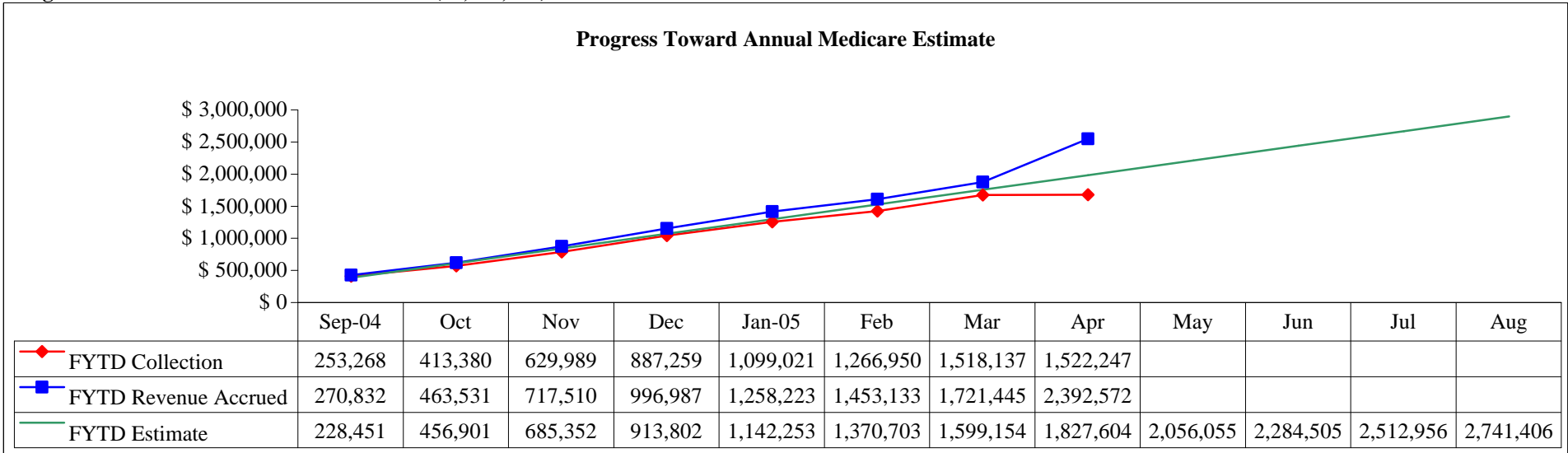


December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Terrell State Hospital**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$228,451)**



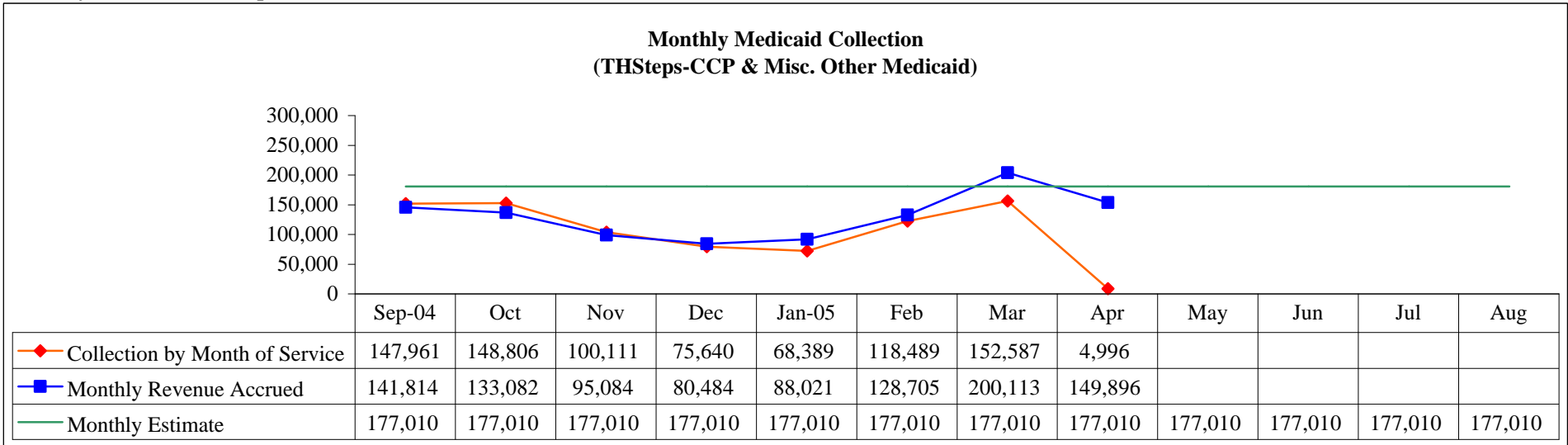
**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$2,741,406)**



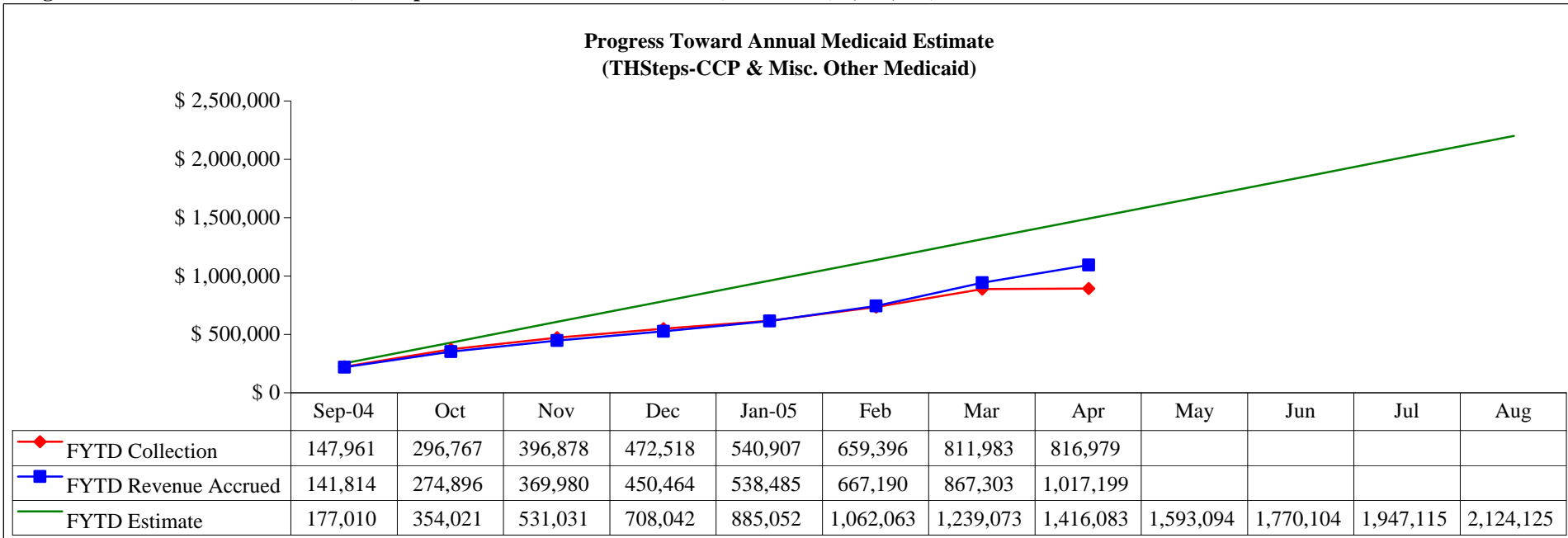
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Terrell State Hospital**

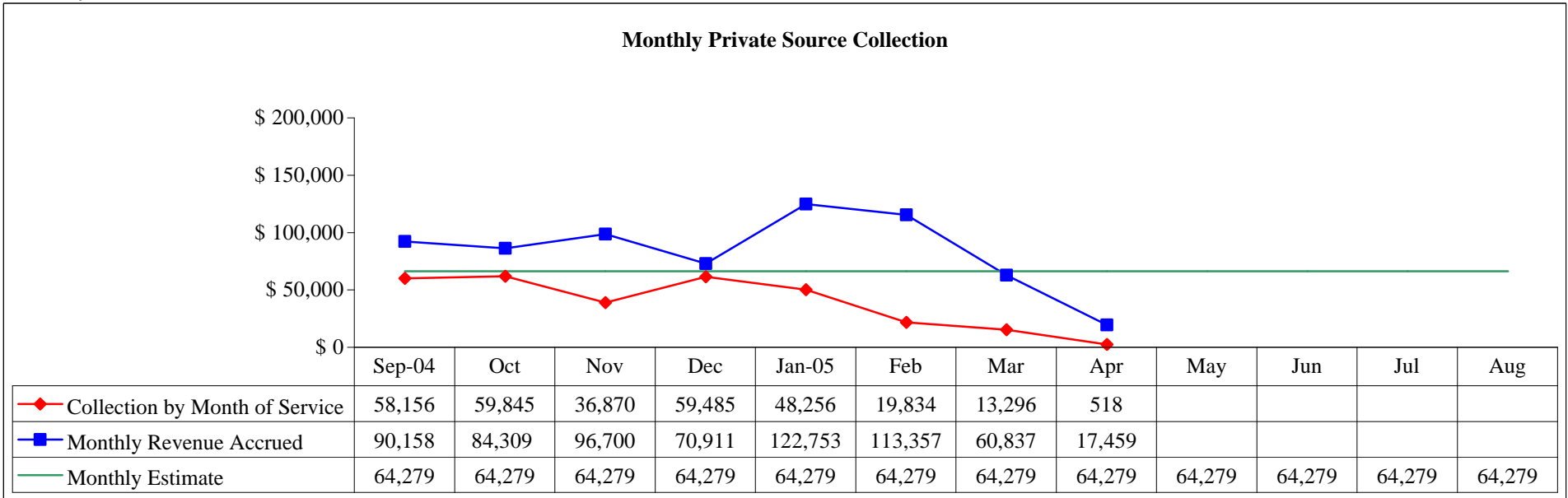
**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$177,010)**



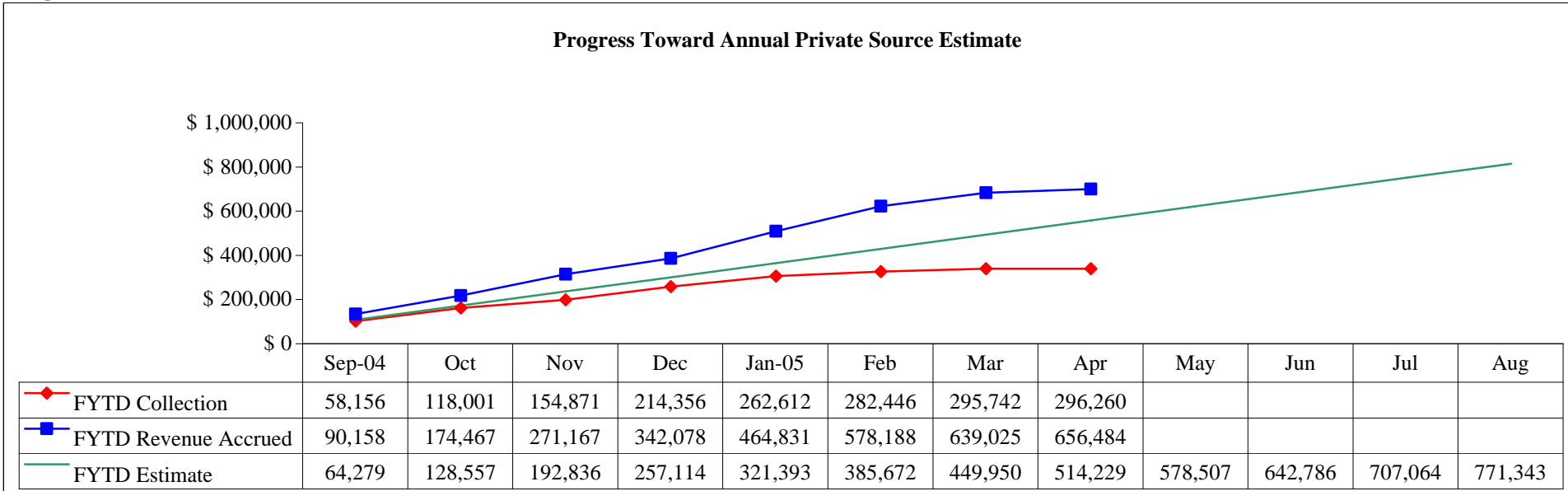
**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$2,124,125)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Terrell State Hospital**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$64,279)**



**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$771,343)**





**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Terrell State Hospital**  
**Monthly IMD Estimate (\$67,174)**

**Monthly IMD Collection**

\$ 100,000  
 \$ 80,000  
 \$ 60,000  
 \$ 40,000  
 \$ 20,000  
 \$ 0

	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ Collection by Month of Service	66,584	64,235	78,609	73,994	72,120	56,728						
■ Monthly Revenue Accrued	66,585	64,237	73,279	74,597	78,045	62,062	80,792	68,730				
— Monthly Estimate	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174	67,174

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate (\$806,093)**

**Progress Toward Annual IMD Estimate**

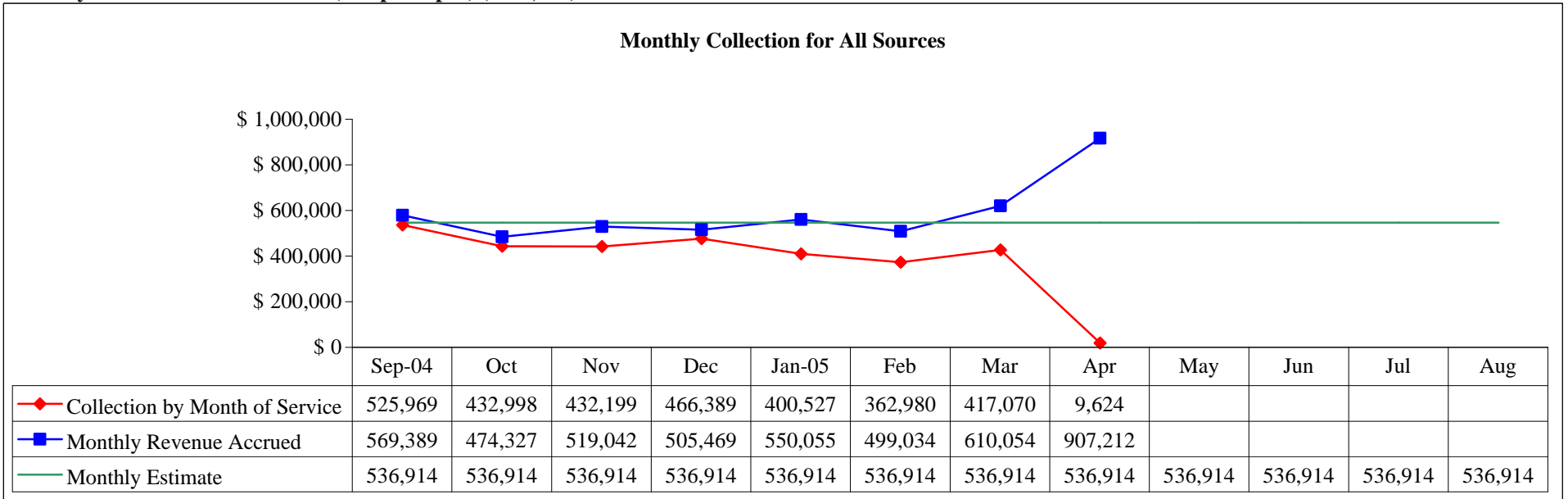
\$ 1,000,000  
 \$ 800,000  
 \$ 600,000  
 \$ 400,000  
 \$ 200,000  
 \$ 0

	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ FYTD Collection	66,584	130,819	209,428	283,422	355,542	412,270	412,270	412,270				
■ FYTD Revenue Accrued	66,585	130,822	204,101	278,698	356,743	418,805	499,597	568,327				
— FYTD Estimate	67,174	134,349	201,523	268,698	335,872	403,047	470,221	537,395	604,570	671,744	738,919	806,093

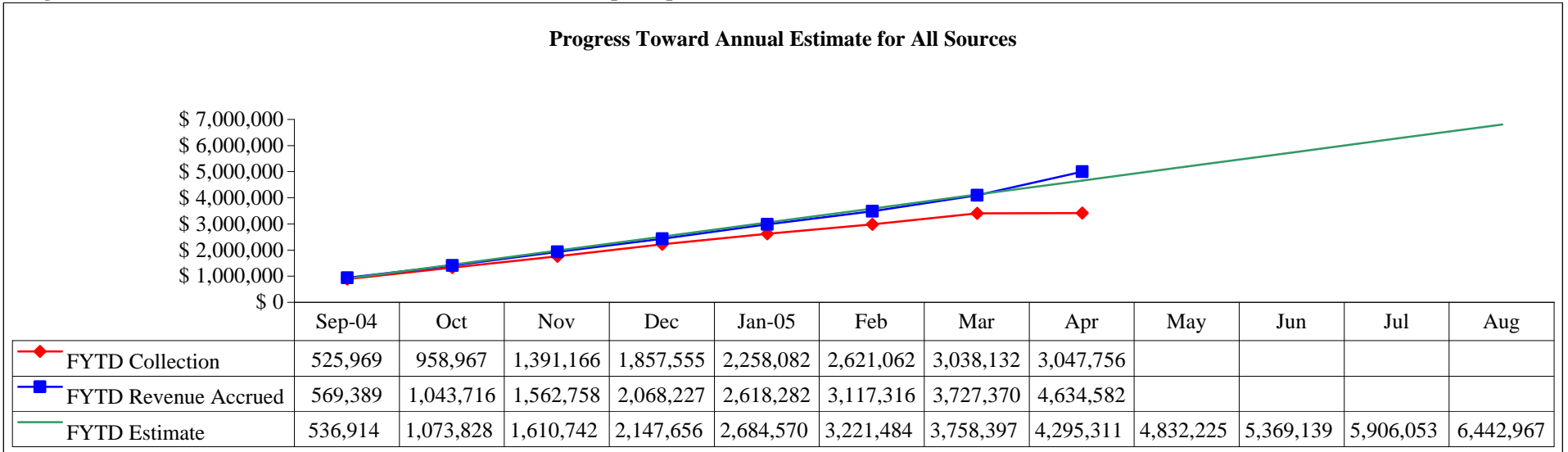
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Terrell State Hospital**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$536,914)**



**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$6,442,967)**

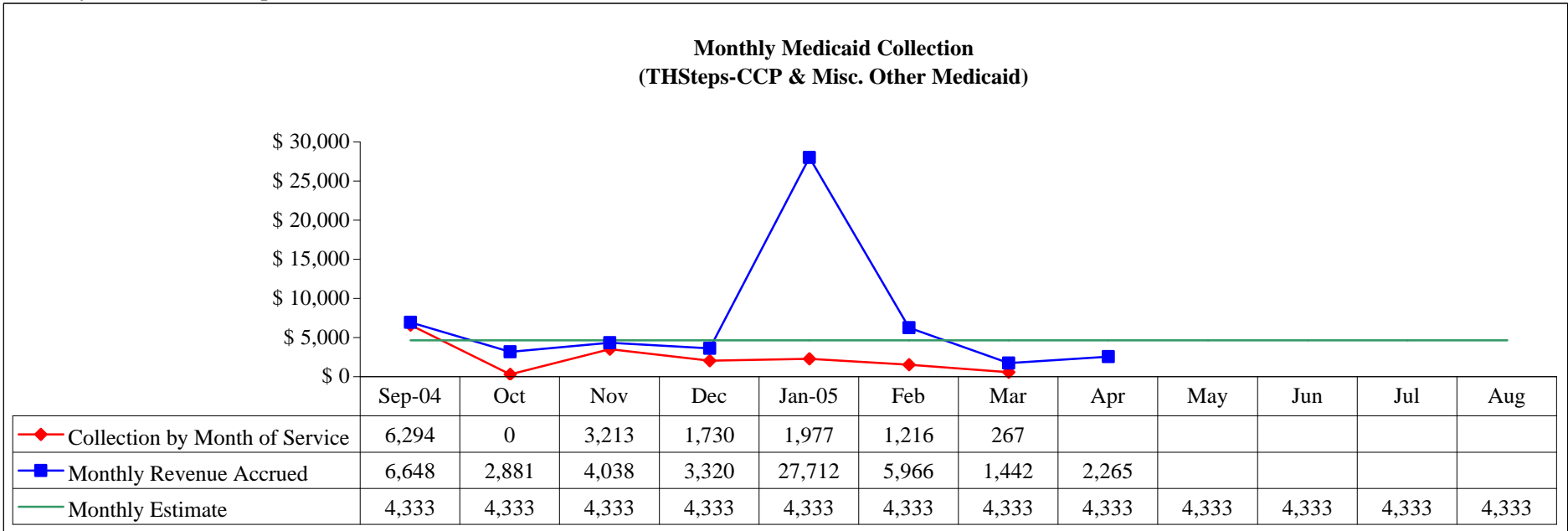


December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

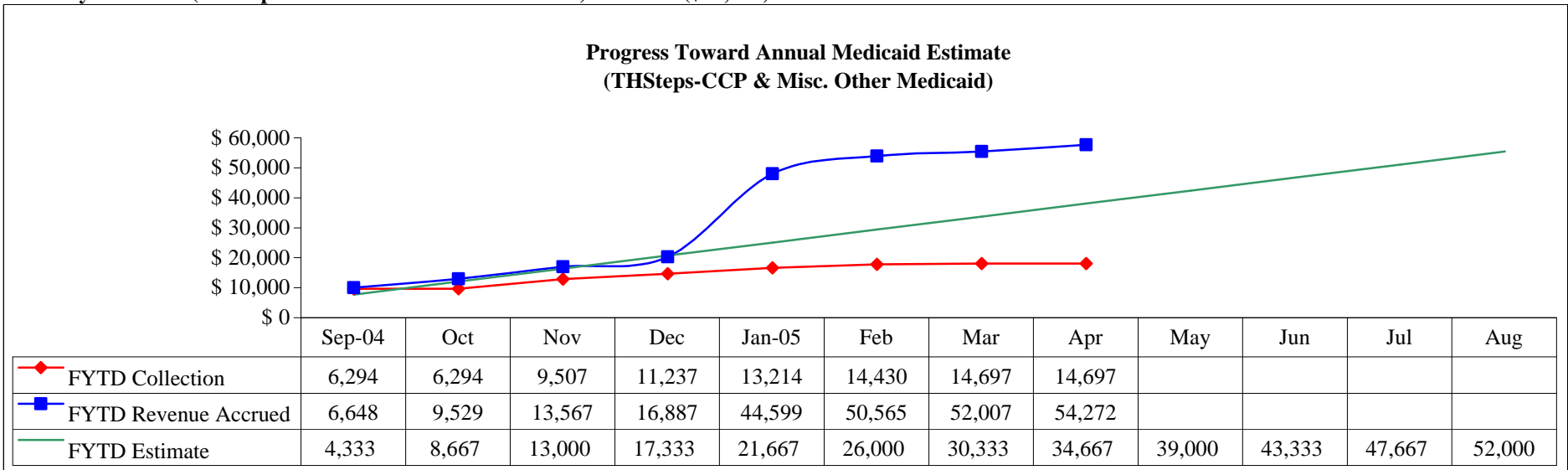
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Waco Center for Youth**

**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$4,333)**

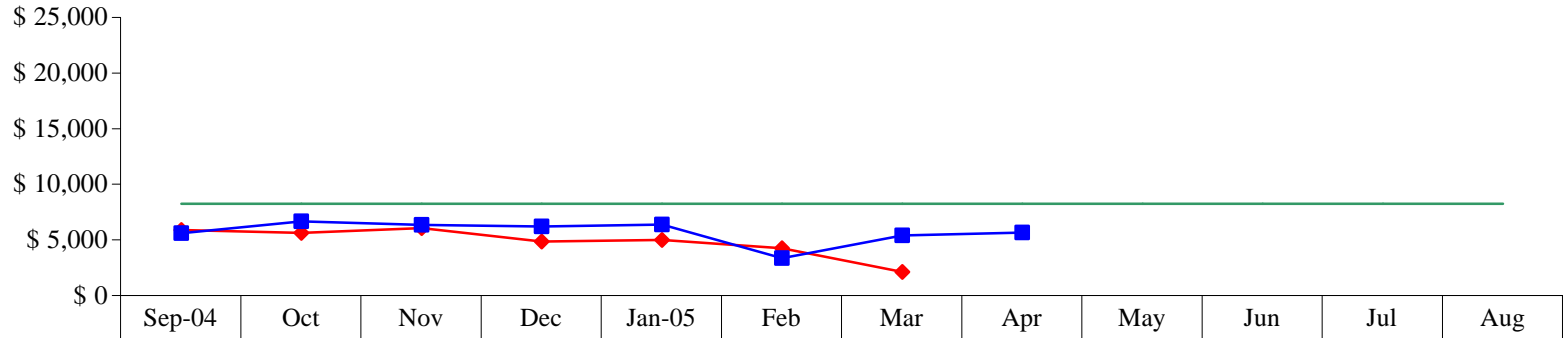


**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$52,000)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Waco Center for Youth**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$8,000)**

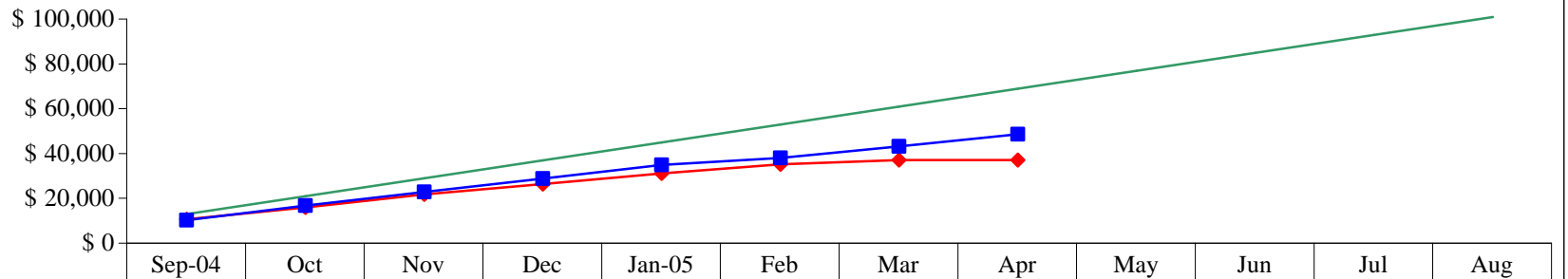
**Monthly Private Source Collection**



	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Collection by Month of Service	5,642	5,386	5,815	4,601	4,736	3,995	1,879					
Monthly Revenue Accrued	5,346	6,428	6,110	5,942	6,126	3,094	5,137	5,419				
Monthly Estimate	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000

**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$96,000)**

**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate**

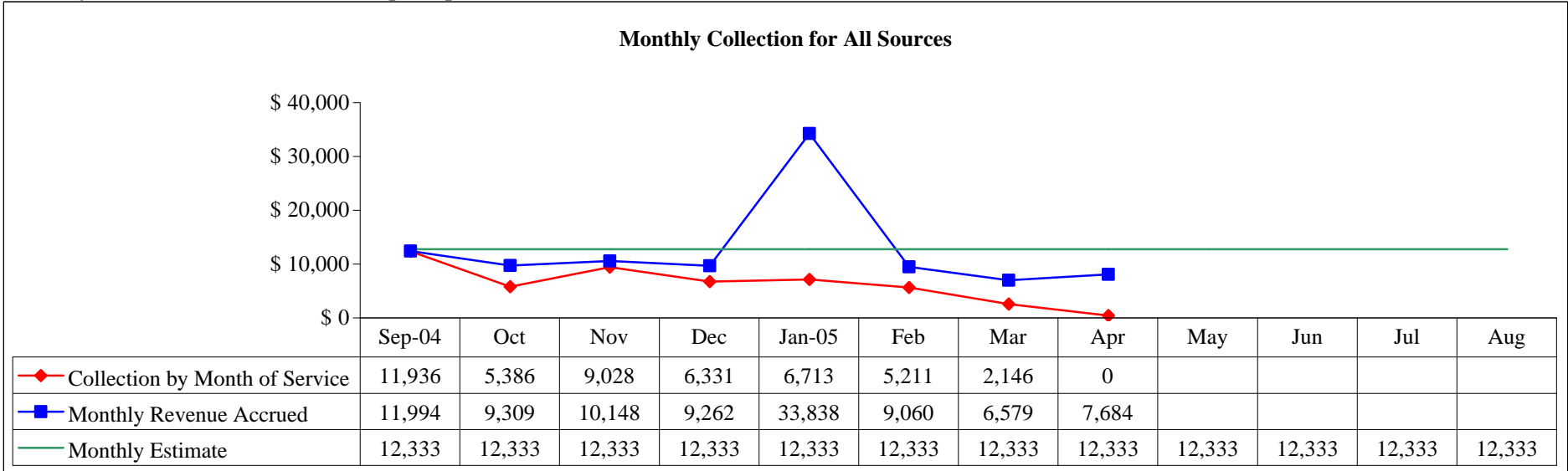


	Sep-04	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
FYTD Collection	5,642	11,028	16,843	21,444	26,180	30,175	32,054	32,054				
FYTD Revenue Accrued	5,346	11,774	17,884	23,826	29,952	33,046	38,183	43,602				
FYTD Estimate	8,000	16,000	24,000	32,000	40,000	48,000	56,000	64,000	72,000	80,000	88,000	96,000

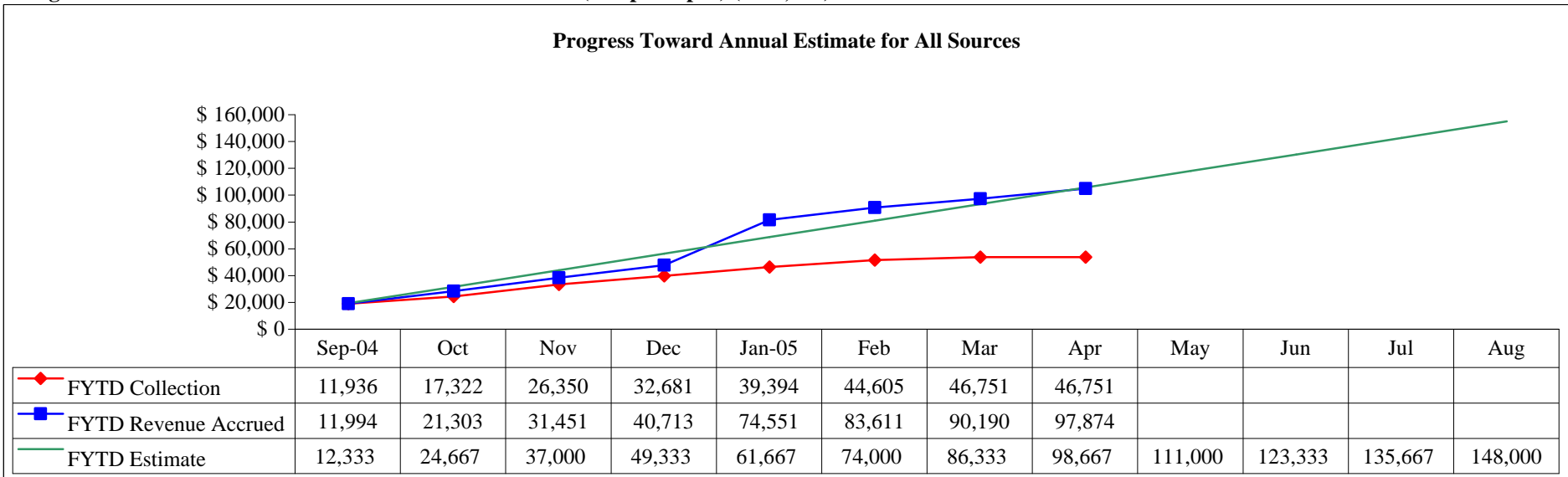
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Waco Center for Youth**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$12,333)**



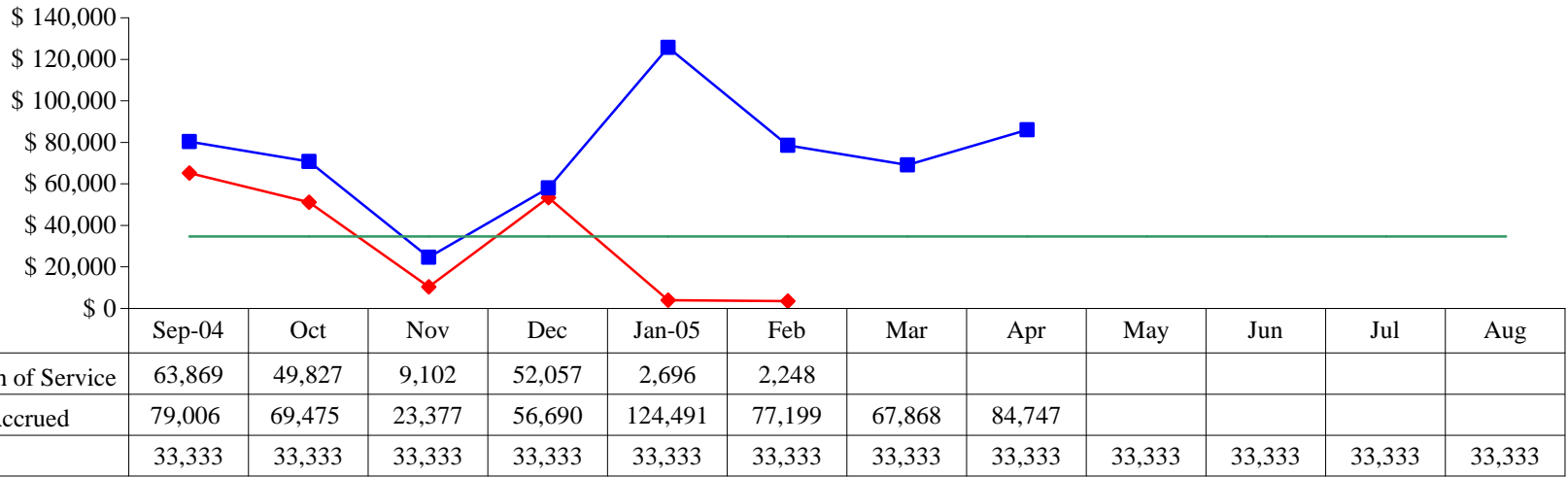
**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$148,000)**



December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

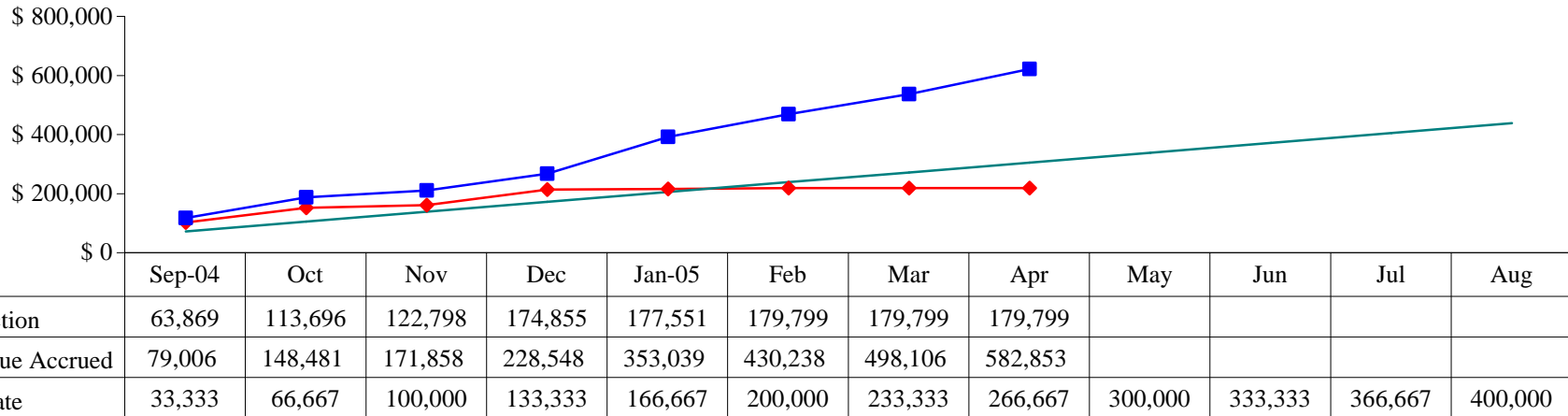
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Rio Grande State Center-MH**  
**Monthly Medicare Estimate (\$33,333)**

**Monthly Medicare Collection**



**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate (\$400,000)**

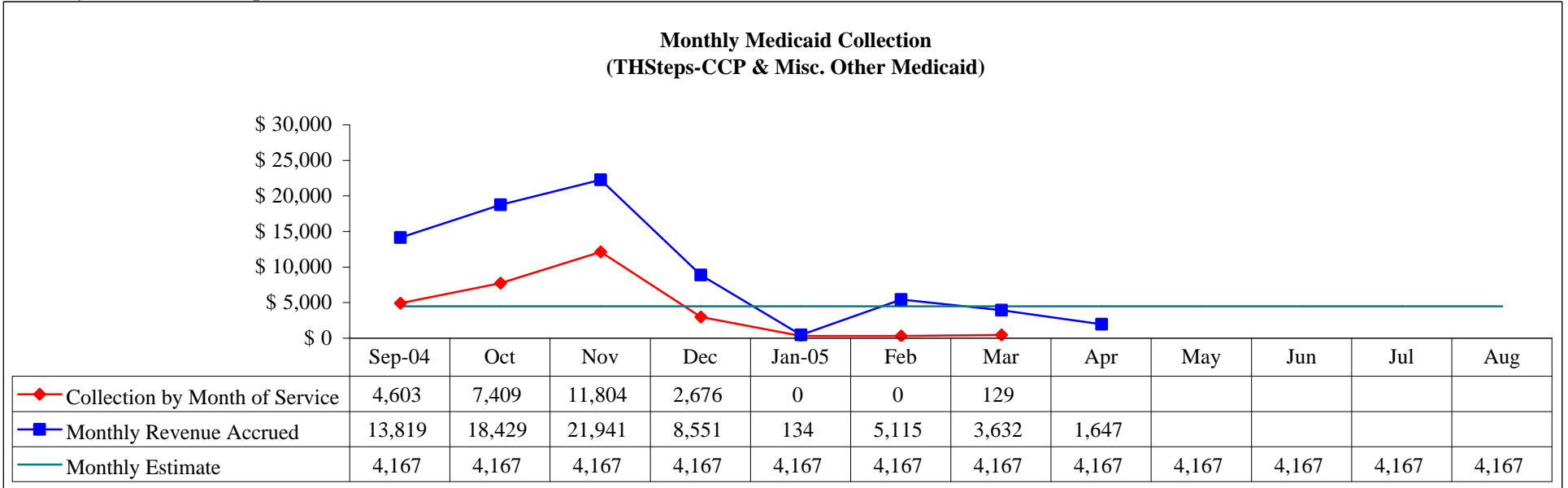
**Progress Toward Annual Medicare Estimate**



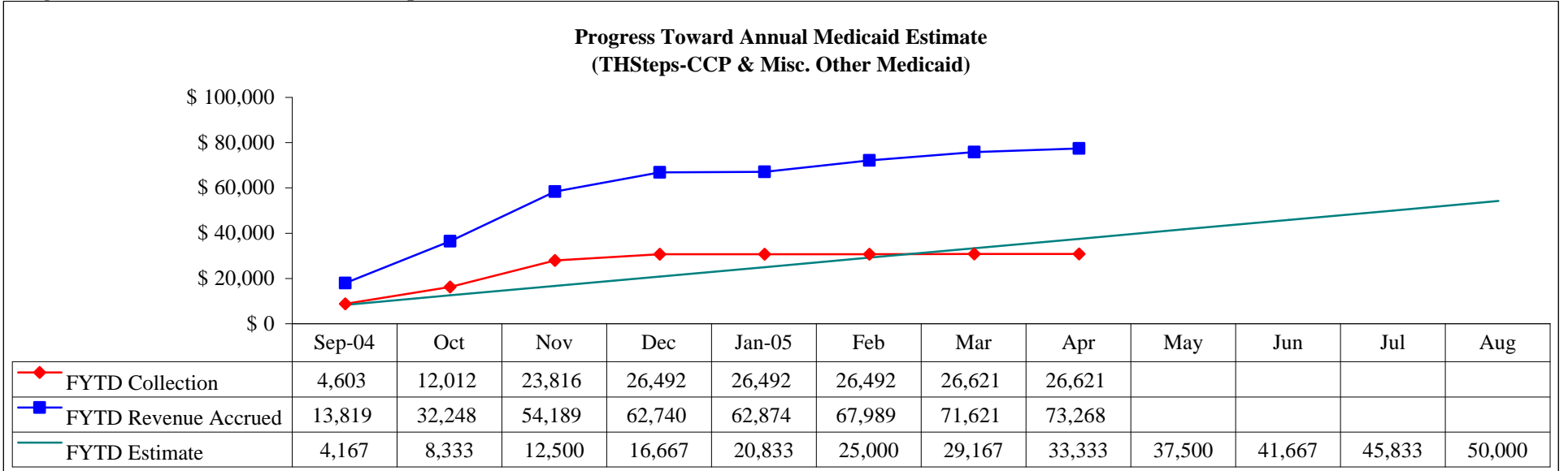
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Rio Grande State Center-MH**

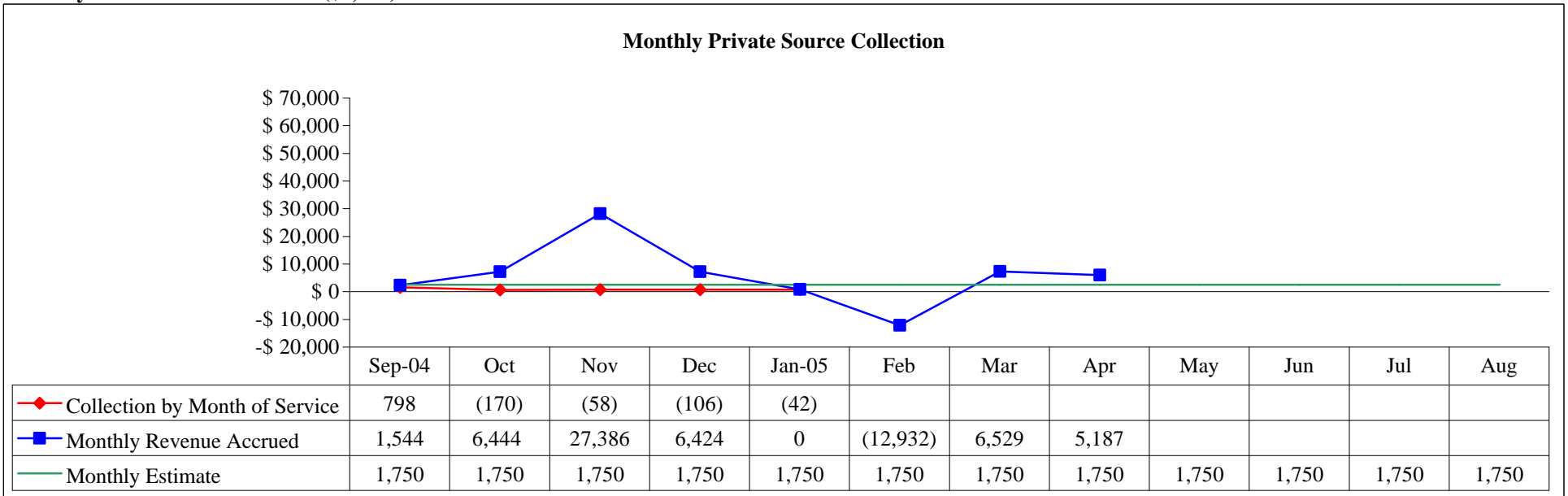
**Monthly Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$4,167)**



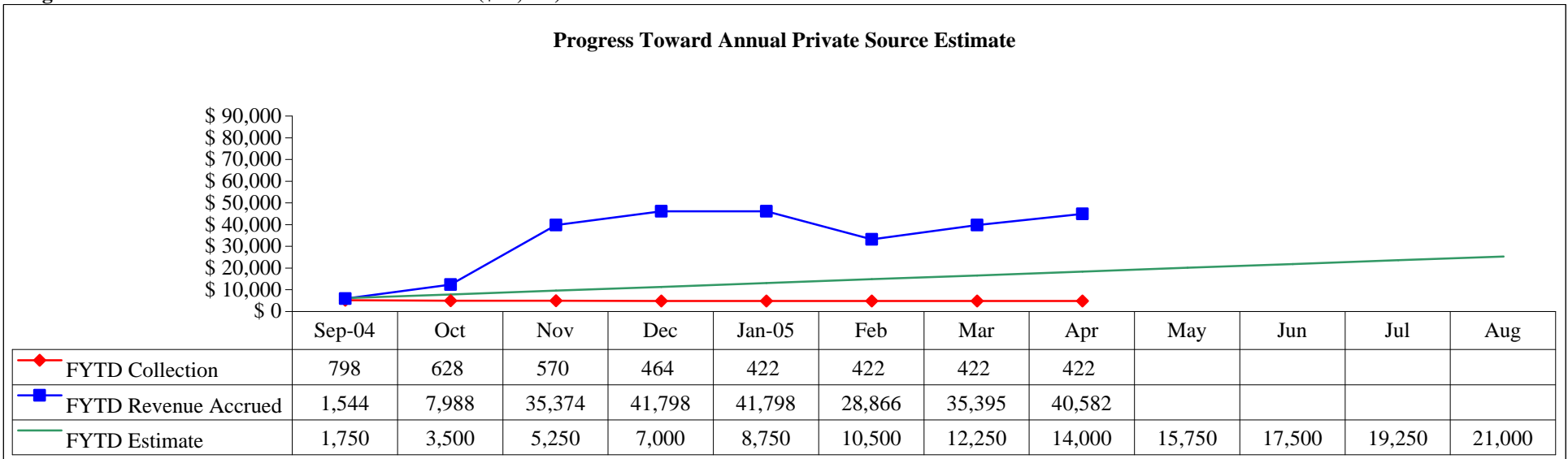
**Progress Toward Annual Medicaid (THSteps-CCP & Misc. Other Medicaid) Estimate (\$50,000)**



**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**  
**Rio Grande State Center-MH**  
**Monthly Private Source Estimate (\$1,750)**



**Progress Toward Annual Private Source Estimate (\$21,000)**

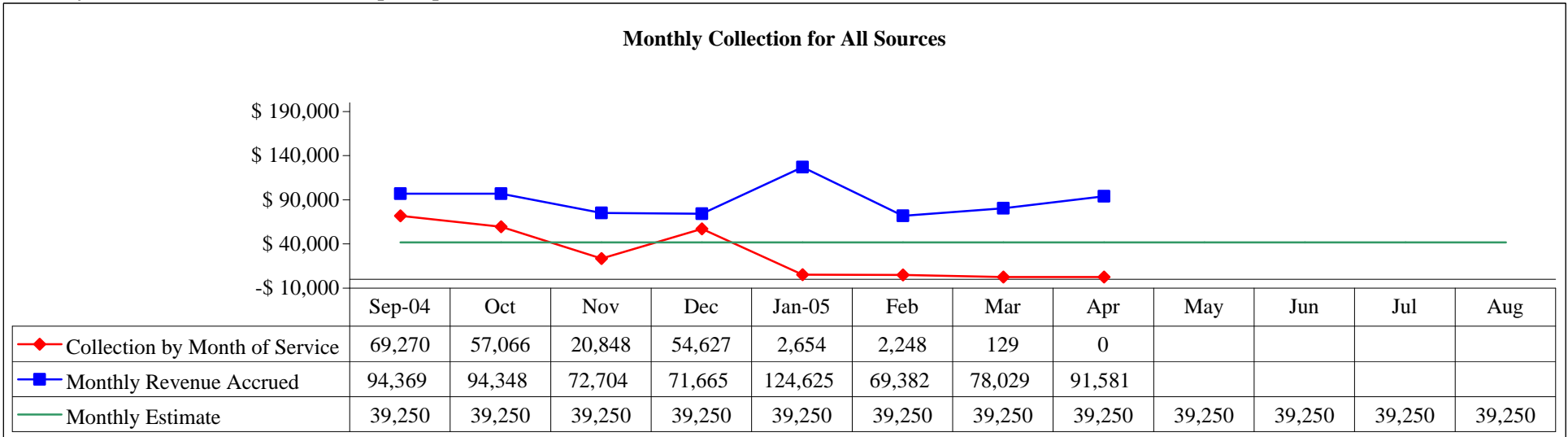




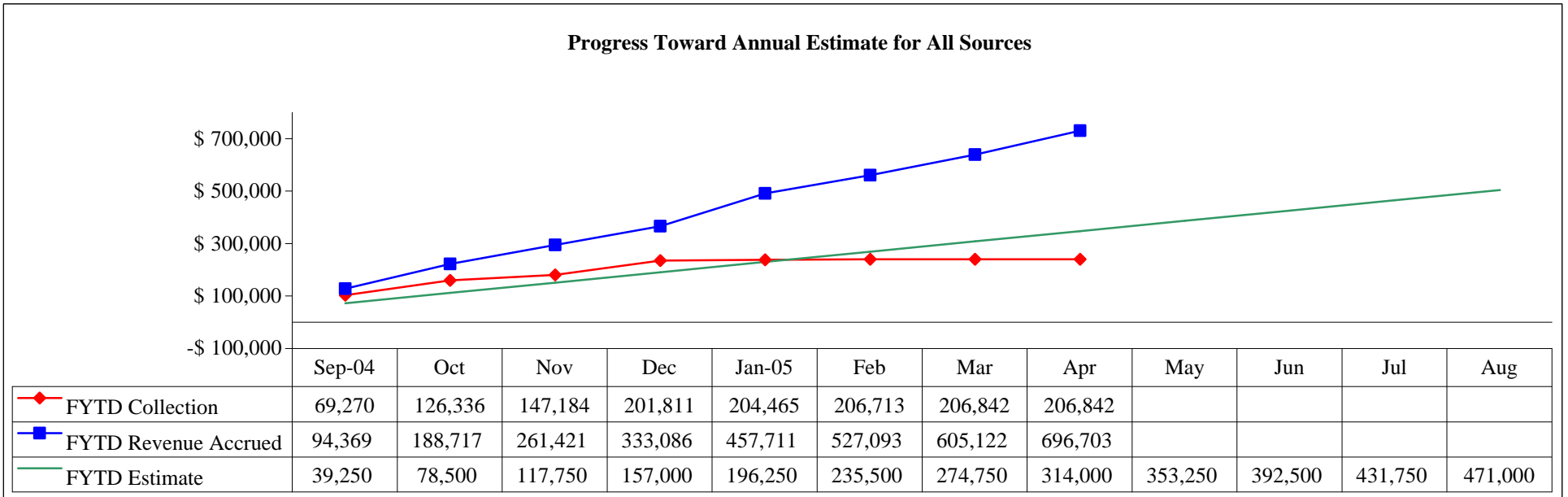
**Objective 1D - FY 2005 Revenue Estimate**

**Rio Grande State Center-MH**

**Monthly Estimate For All Sources (except Dispro) (\$39,250)**



**Progress Toward Annual Estimate Amount for All Sources (except Dispro) (\$471,000)**



December Revenue Accrued information not available at this time.

**Performance Objective 1F:**

**Each state hospital-inpatient services will operate a projected General Revenue ADC and Third Party ADC within the funds that are allocated and projected.**

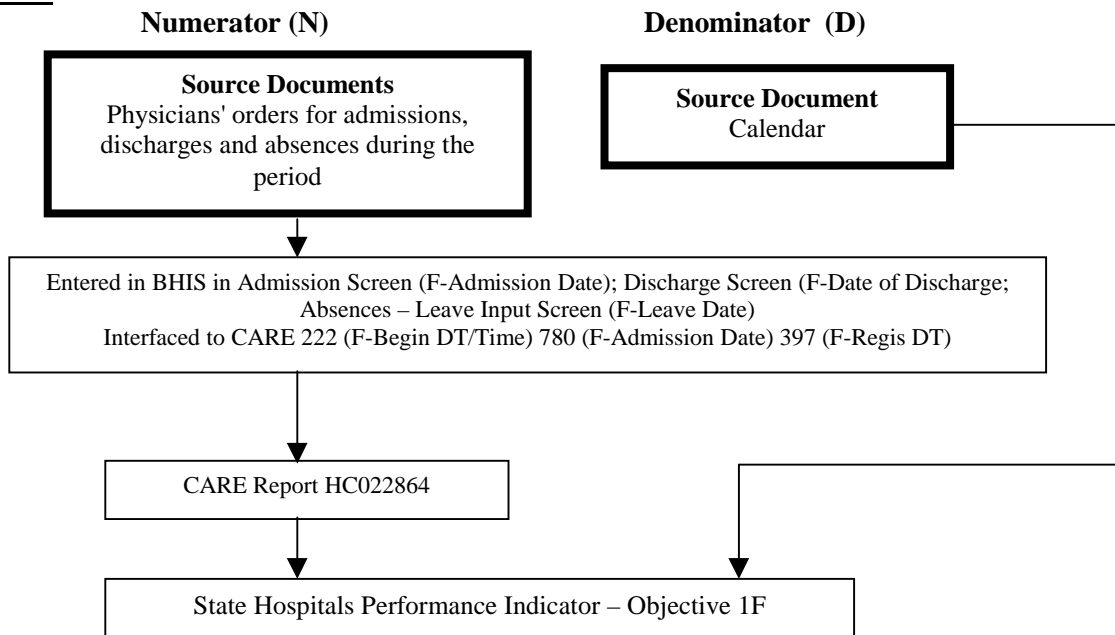
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** DSHS Hospital Section will project total ADC, GR ADC and 3<sup>rd</sup> Party ADC for FY05. Extract report will divide episodes into 3<sup>rd</sup> Party episodes and GR episodes and calculate monthly ADC, monthly GR ADC and monthly 3<sup>rd</sup> Party ADC.

**Performance Objective Formula:** 
$$\frac{\text{ADC}}{\text{Projected ADC}}$$

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with monthly data points of actual General Revenue and 3<sup>rd</sup> Party average daily census and funded census for individual state hospital and system-wide.

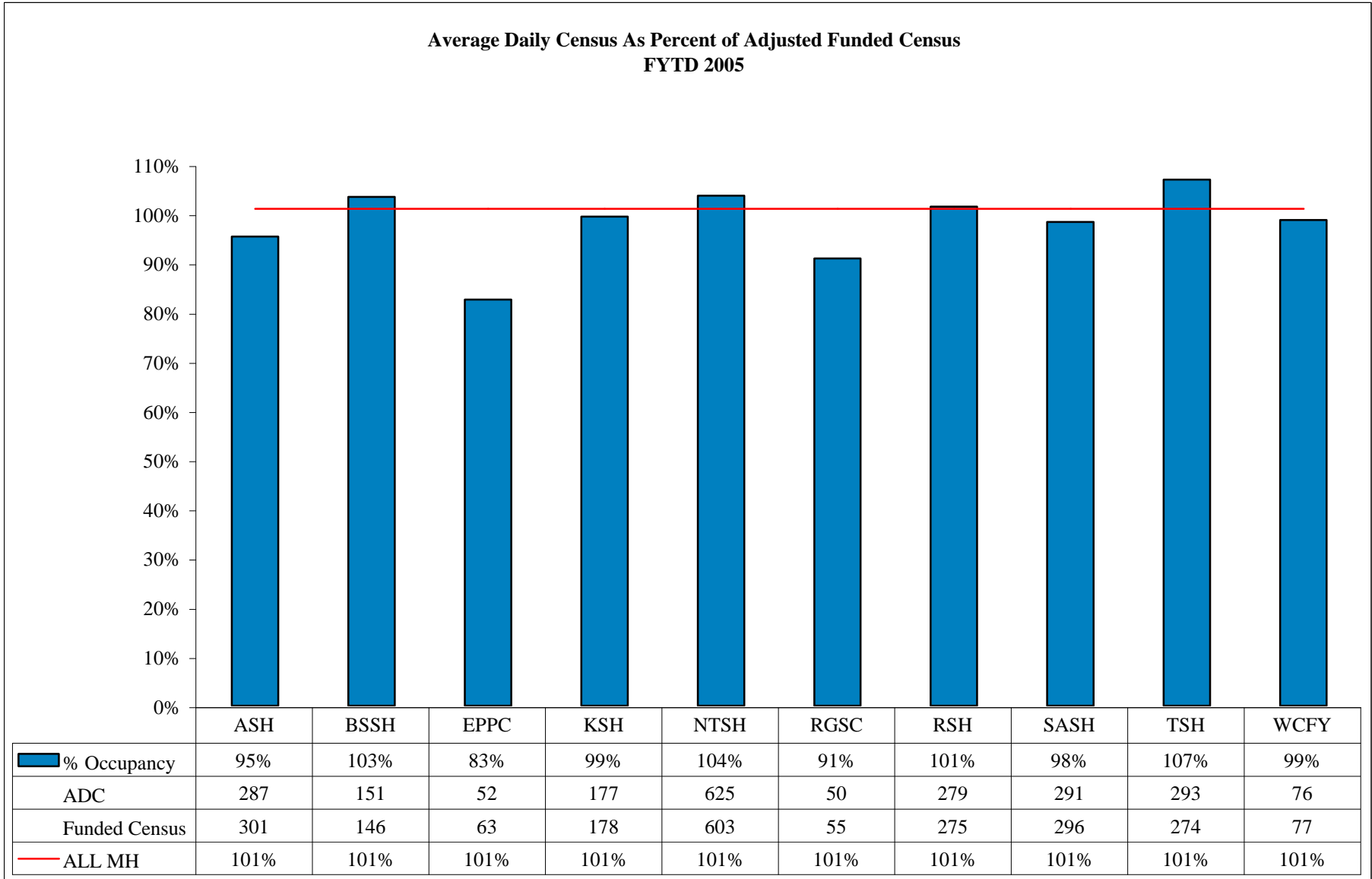
**Data Flow:**



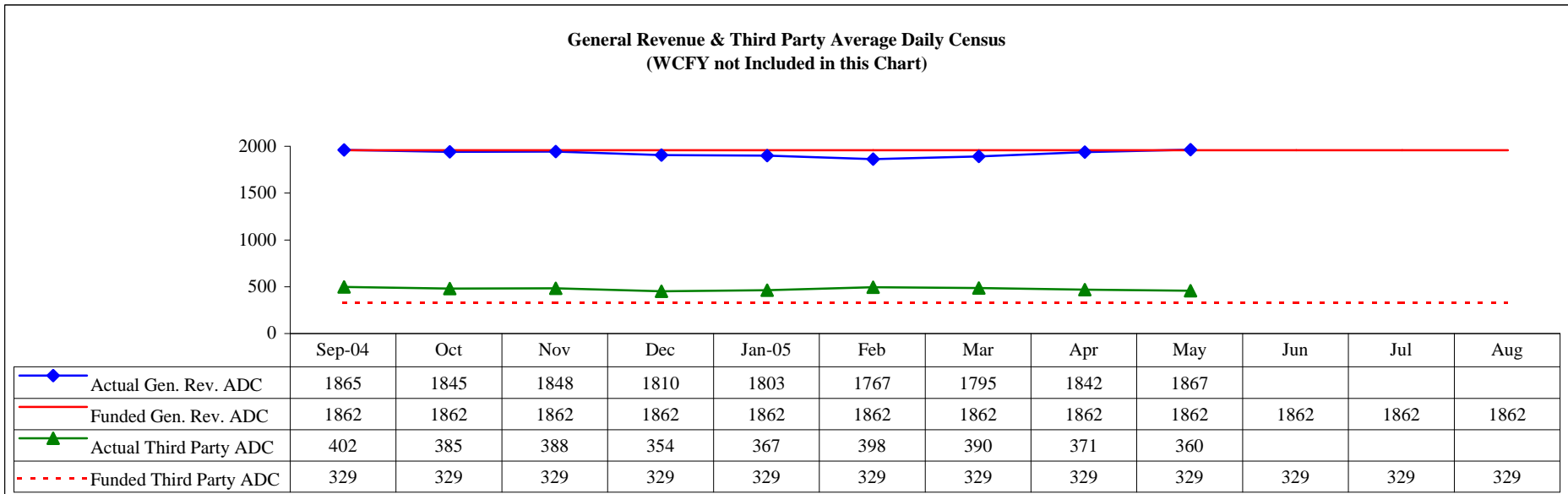
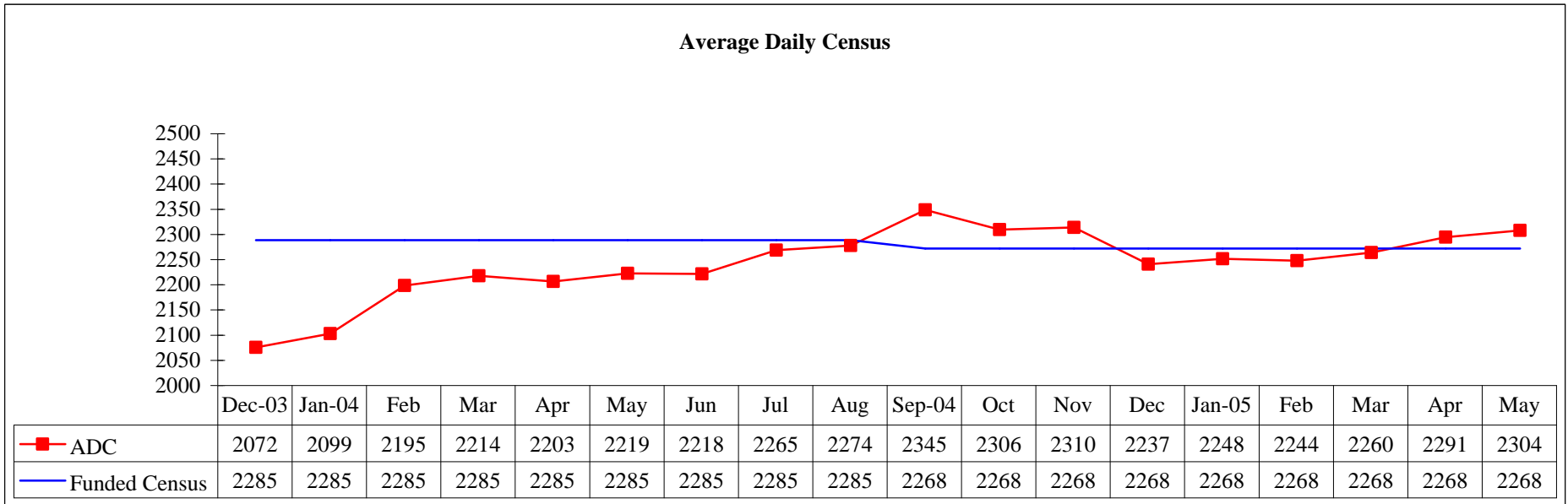
**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. <b>Note:</b> Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record on the Physician's Order.
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including findings and data analysis.

**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census  
All MH Facilities -As of May 31, 2005**

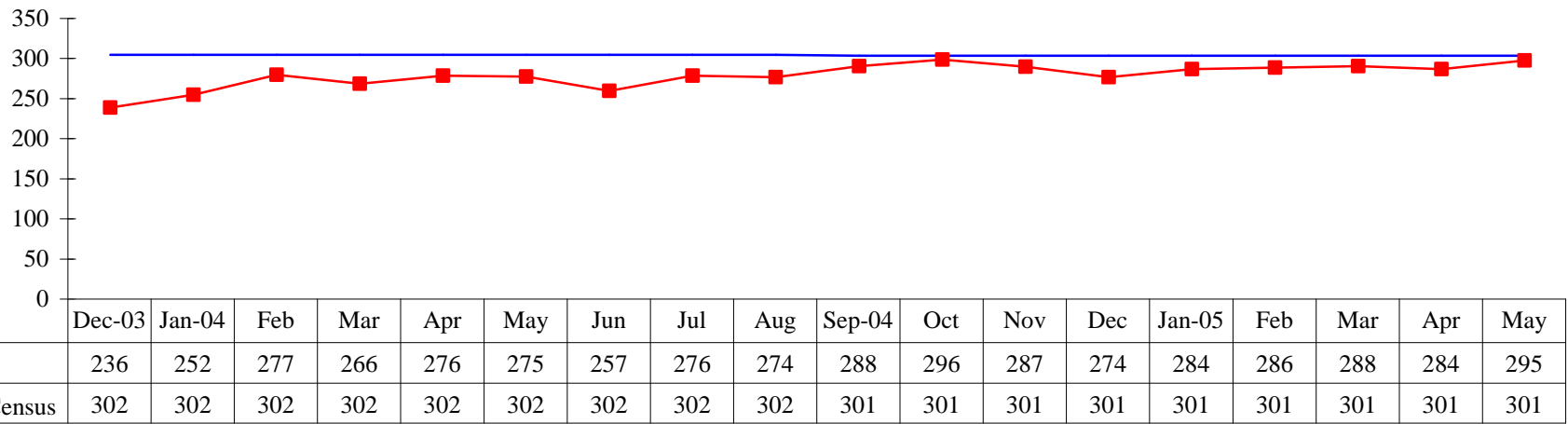


**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**All MH Facilities**

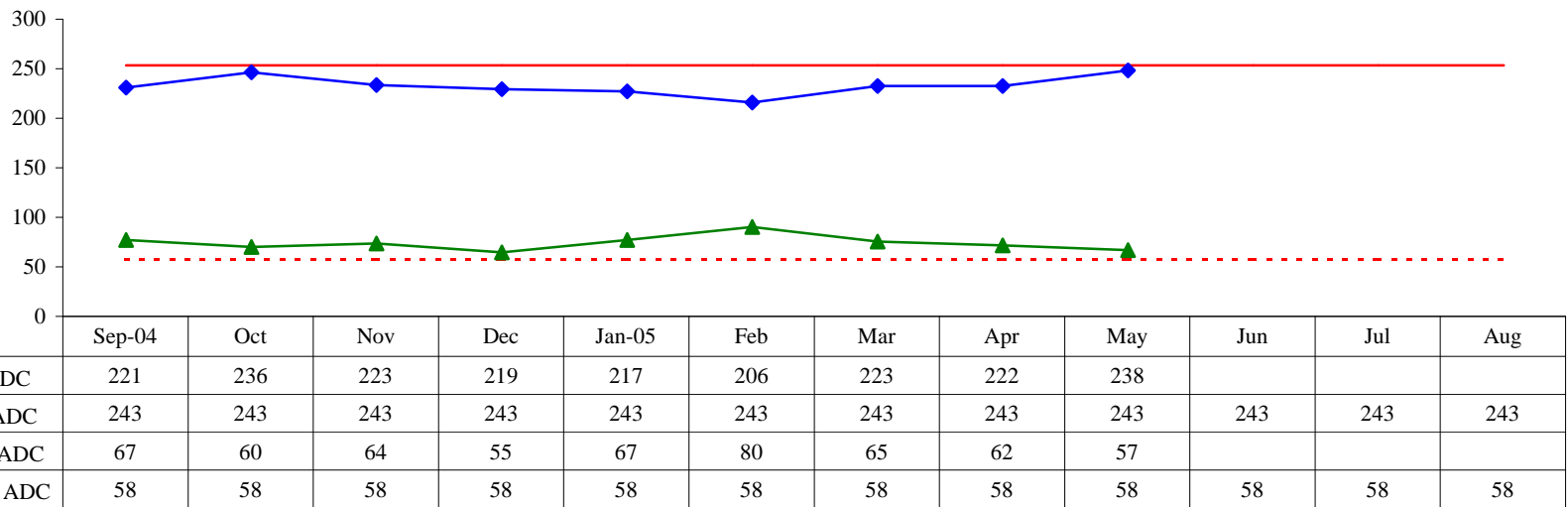


**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**

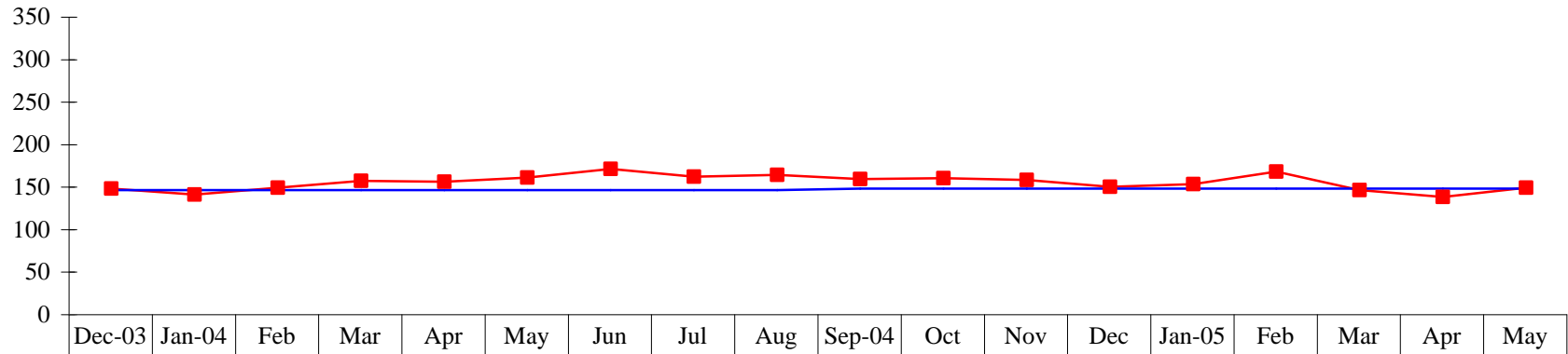


**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**



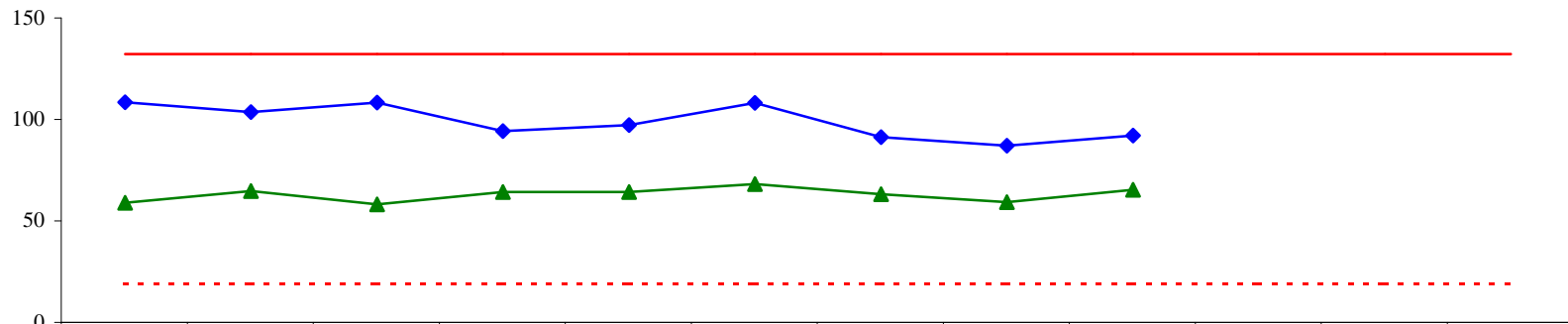
**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**



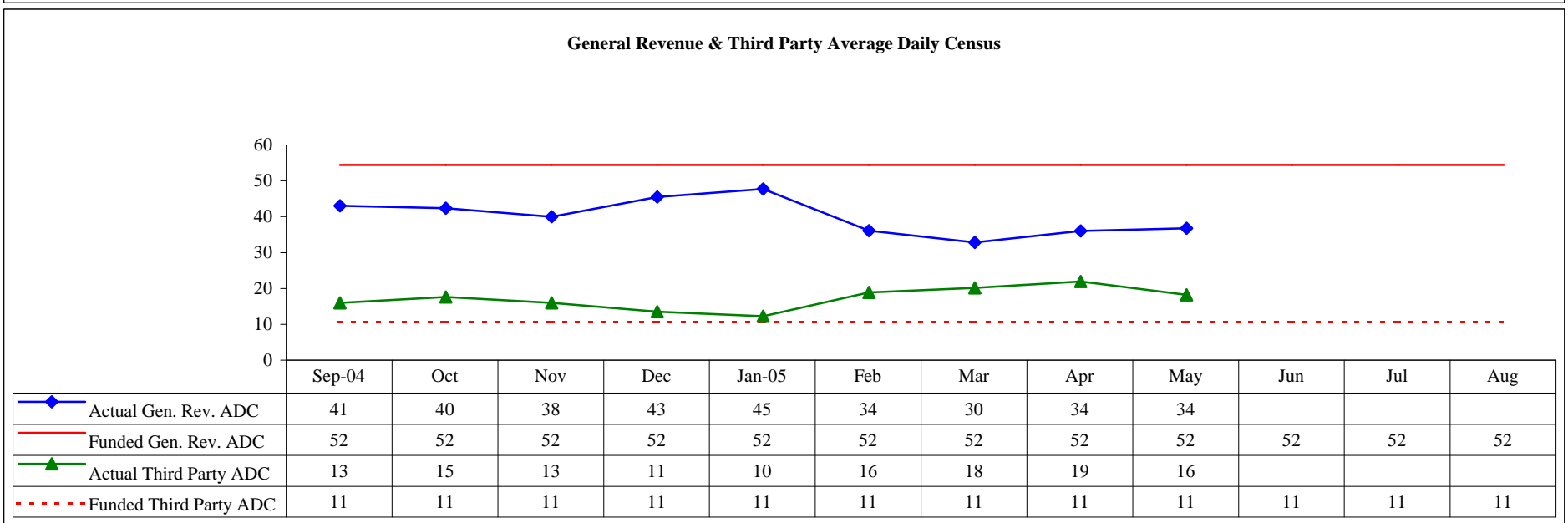
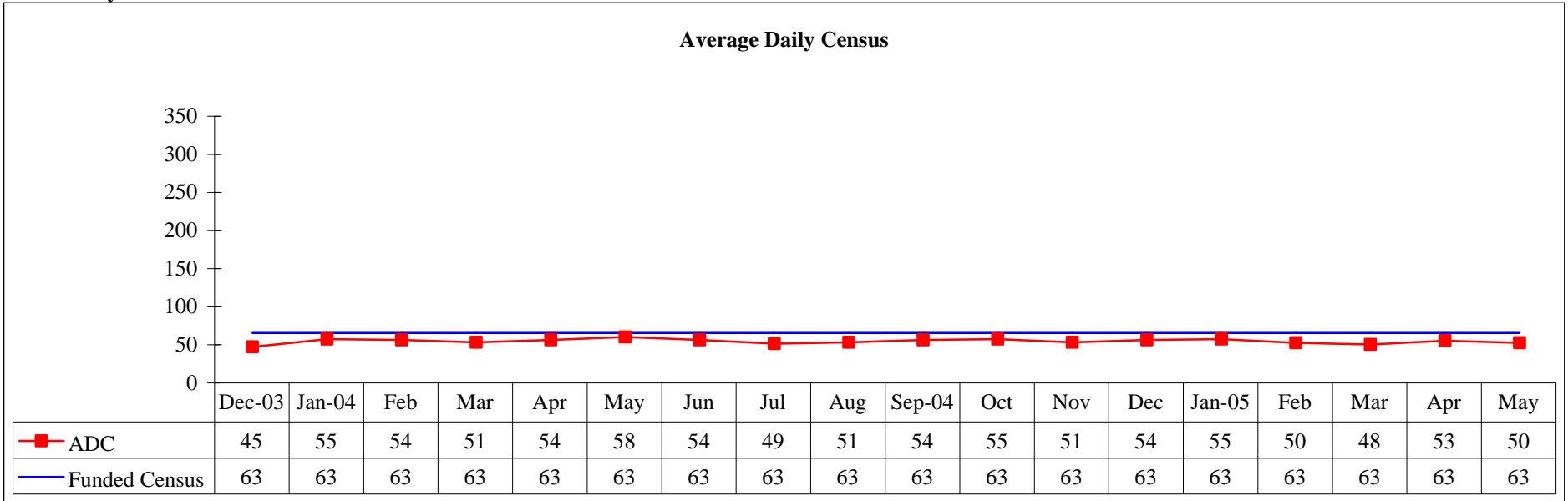
ADC	146	139	147	155	154	159	169	160	162	157	158	156	148	151	166	144	136	147
Funded Census	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146

**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**



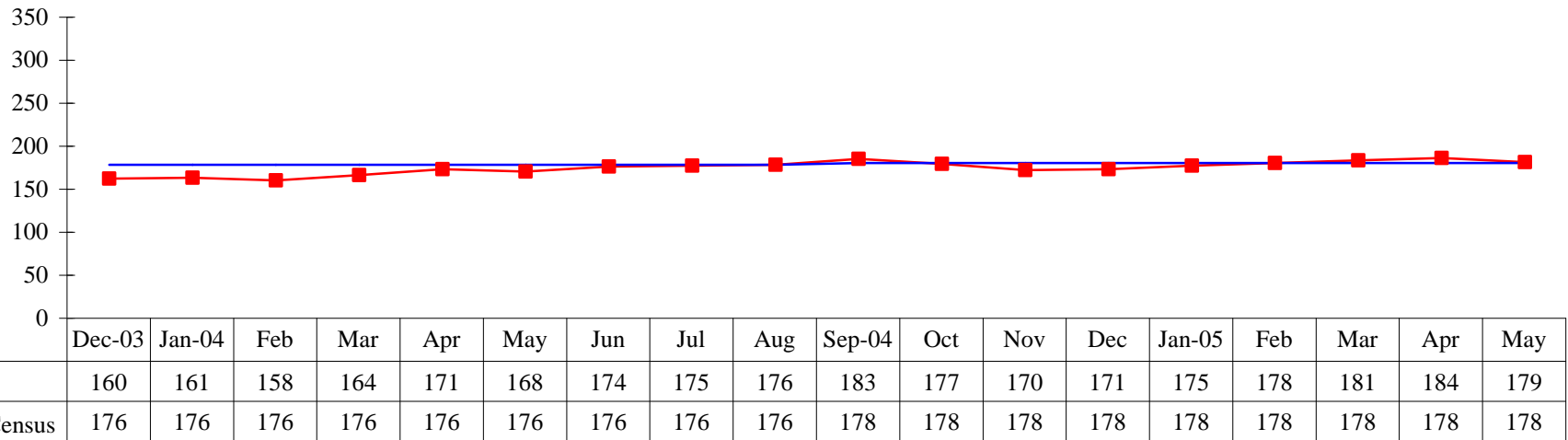
Actual Gen. Rev. ADC	103	98	103	89	92	103	86	82	87			
Funded Gen. Rev. ADC	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
Actual Third Party ADC	54	60	53	59	59	63	58	54	60			
Funded Third Party ADC	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19

**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

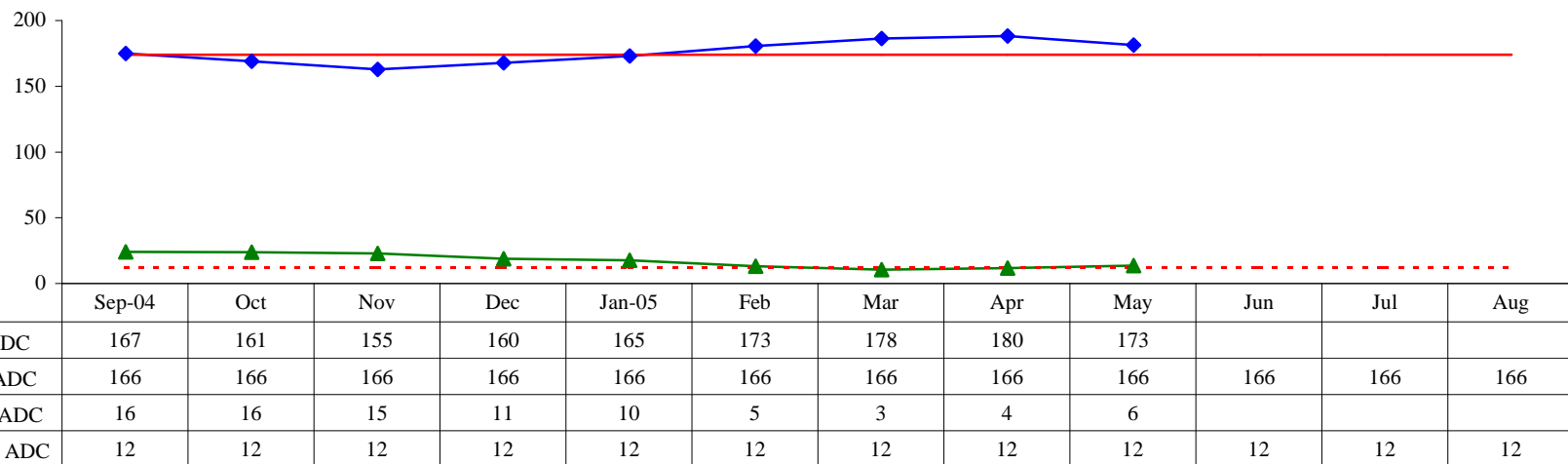


**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**

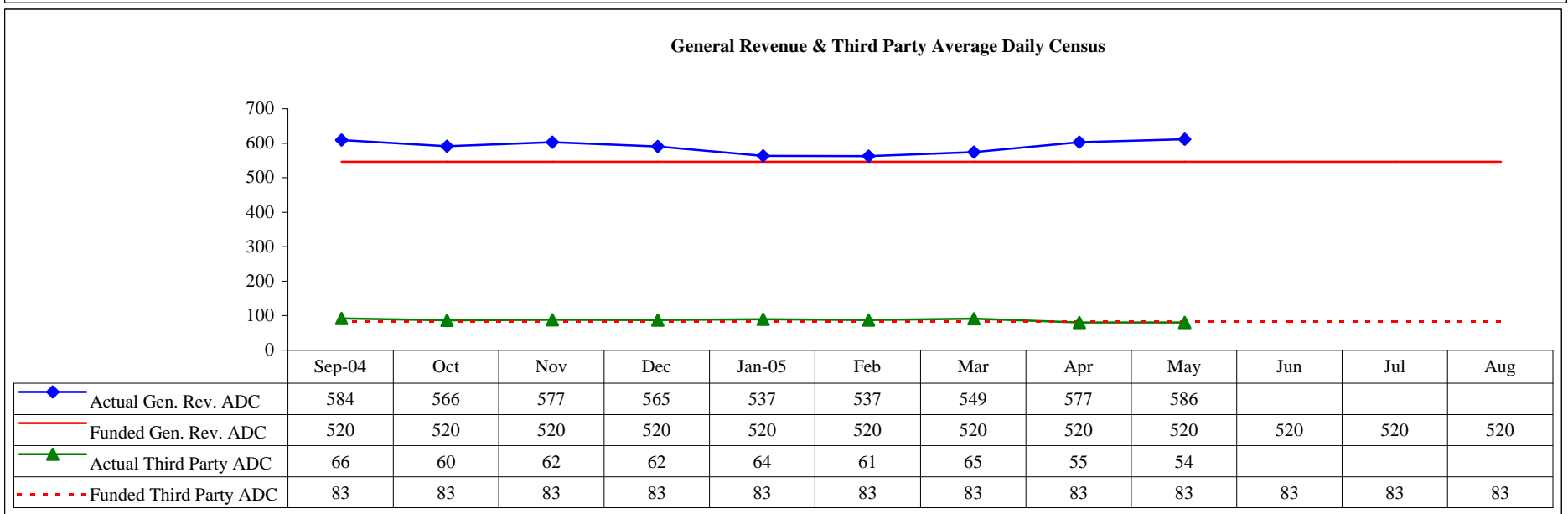
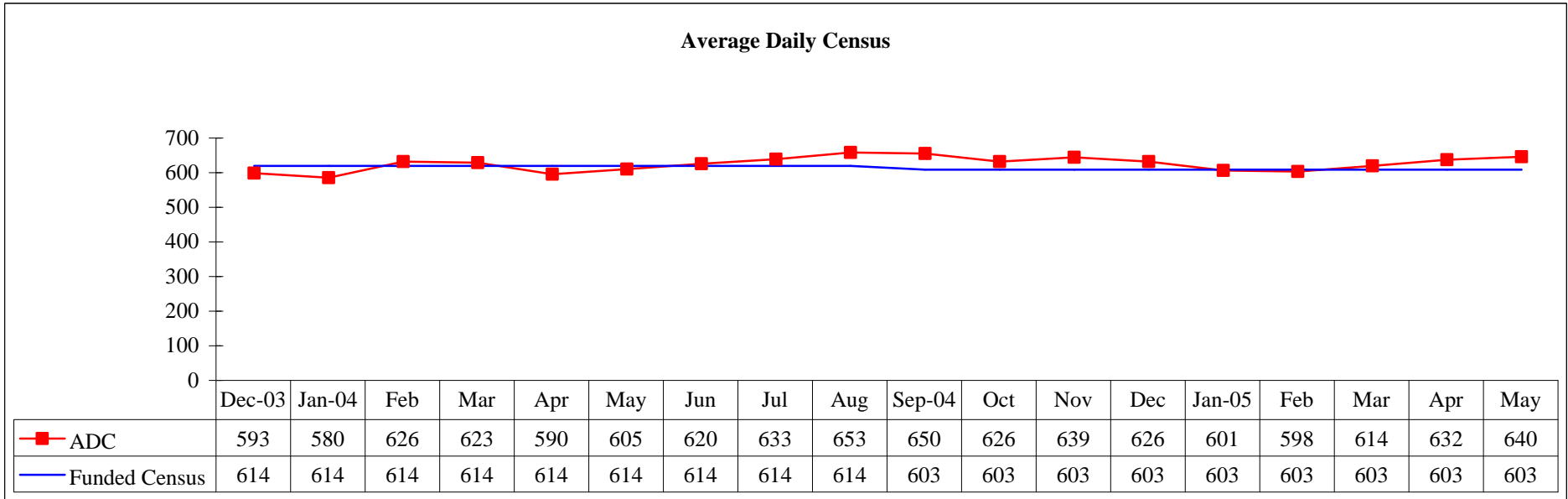


**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**



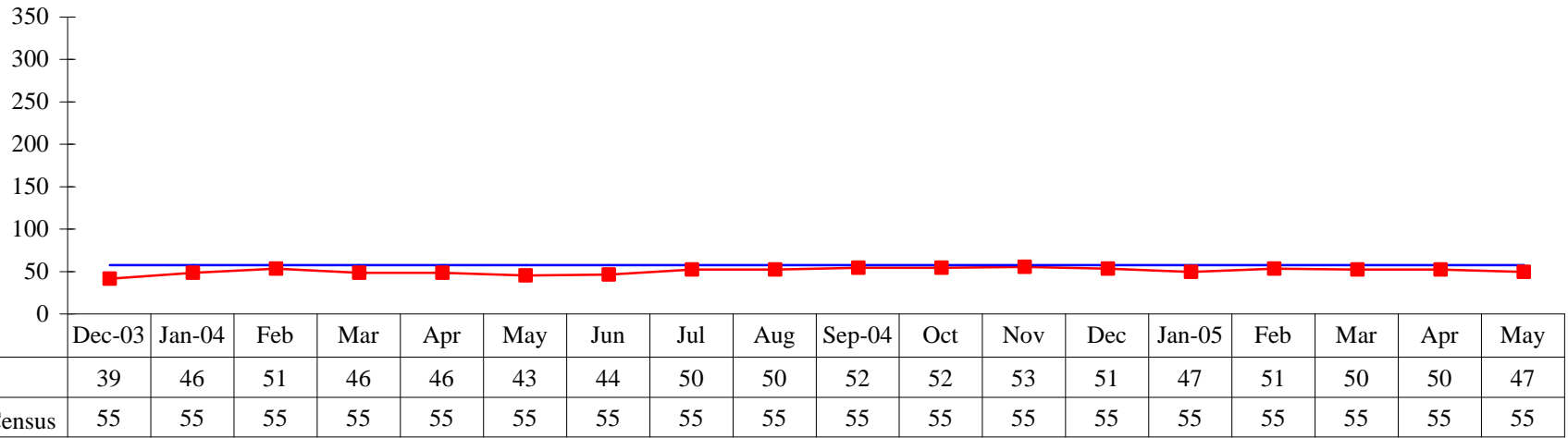


**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

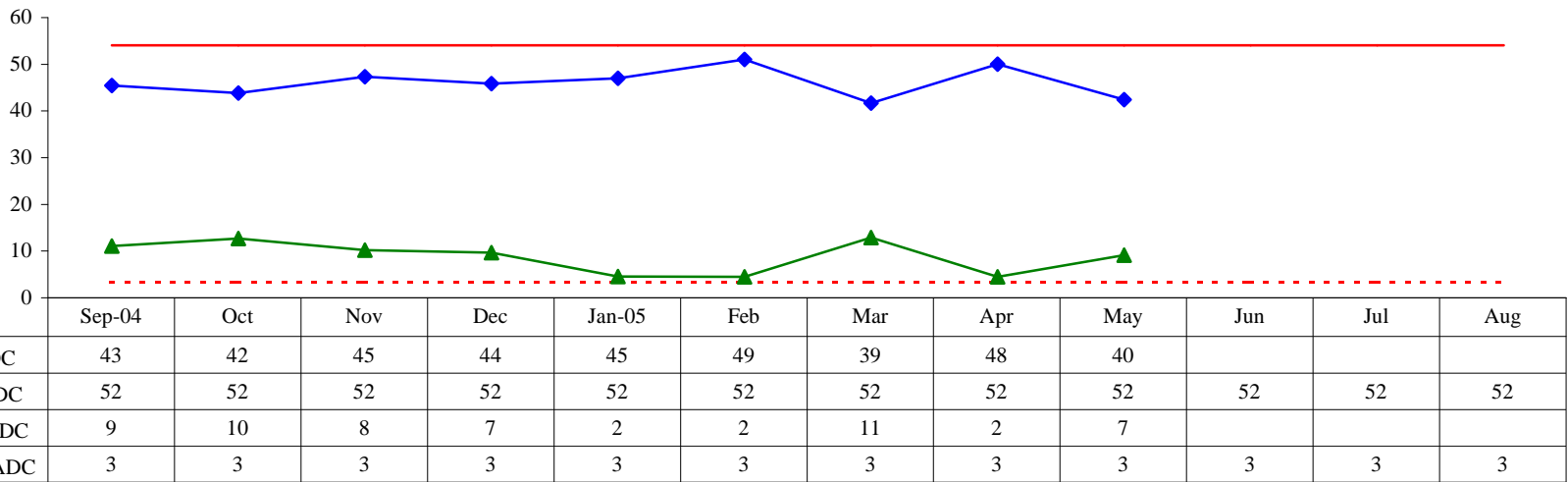


**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Rio Grande State Center-MH**

**Average Daily Census**

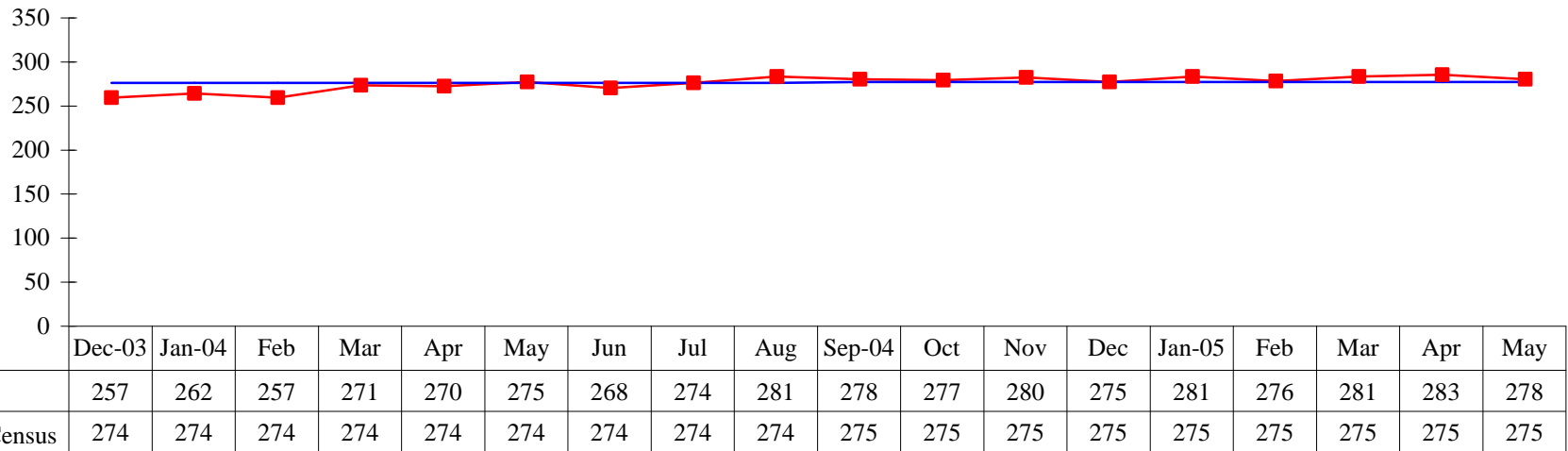


**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**

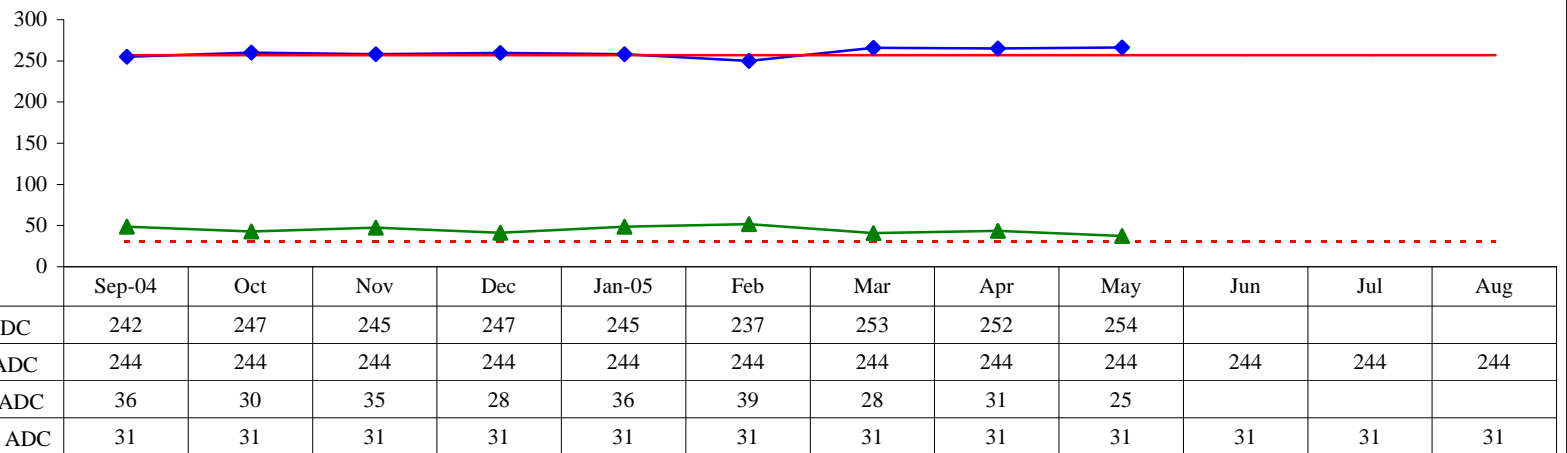


**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**

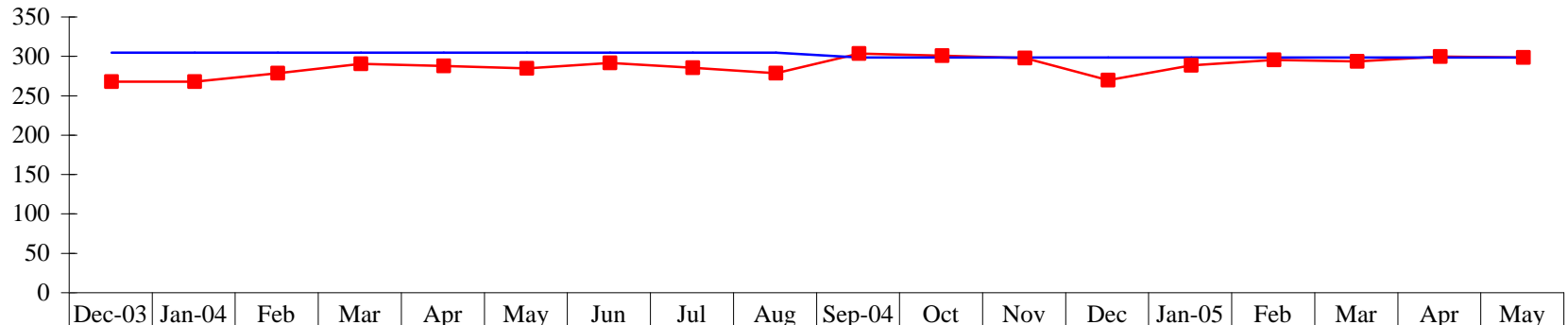


**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**



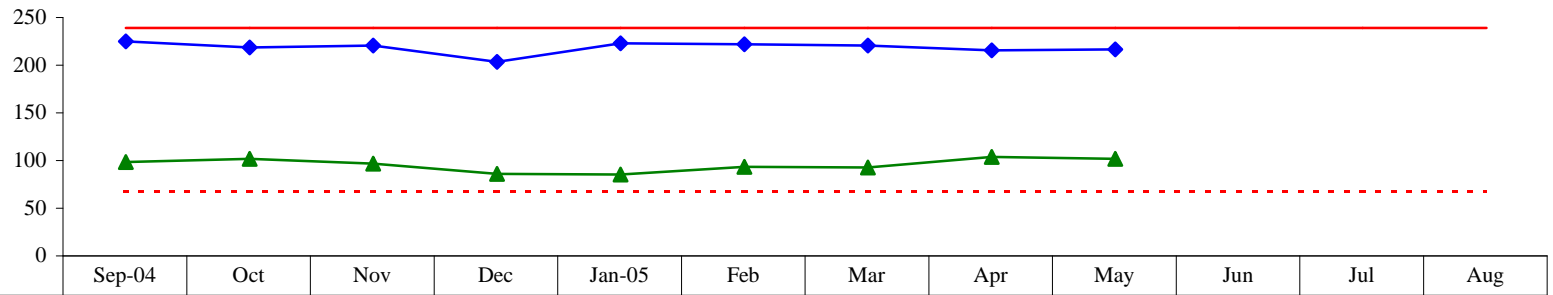
**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**



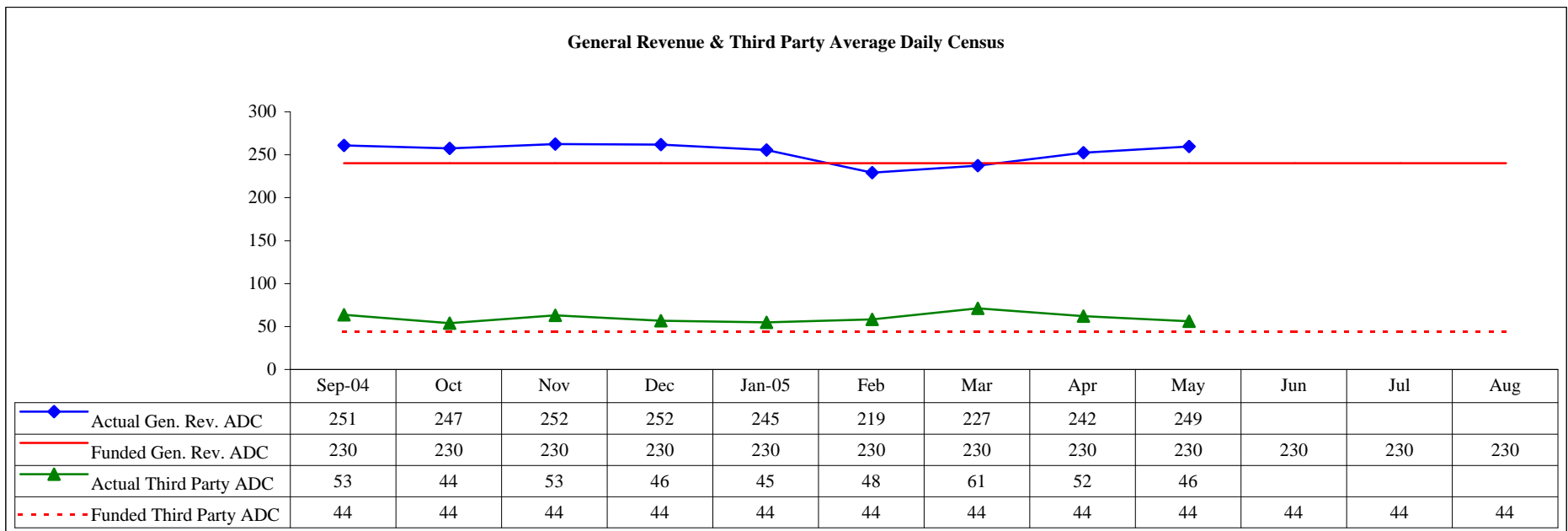
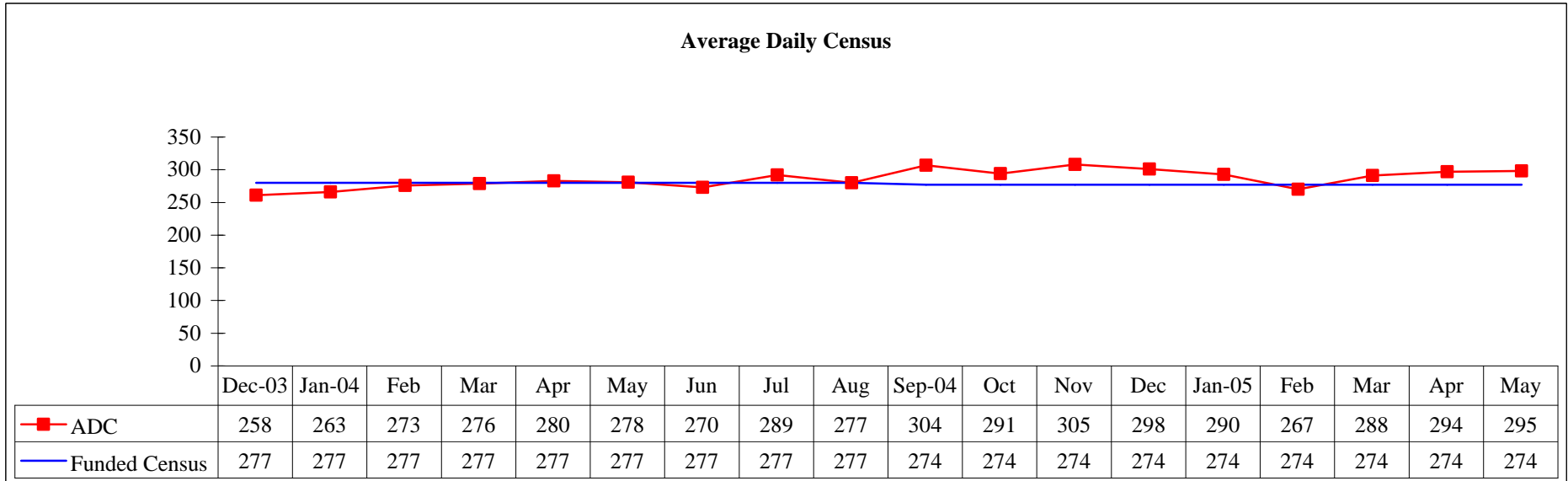
ADC	265	265	276	288	285	282	289	283	276	301	298	295	267	286	293	291	297	296
Funded Census	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296

**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**

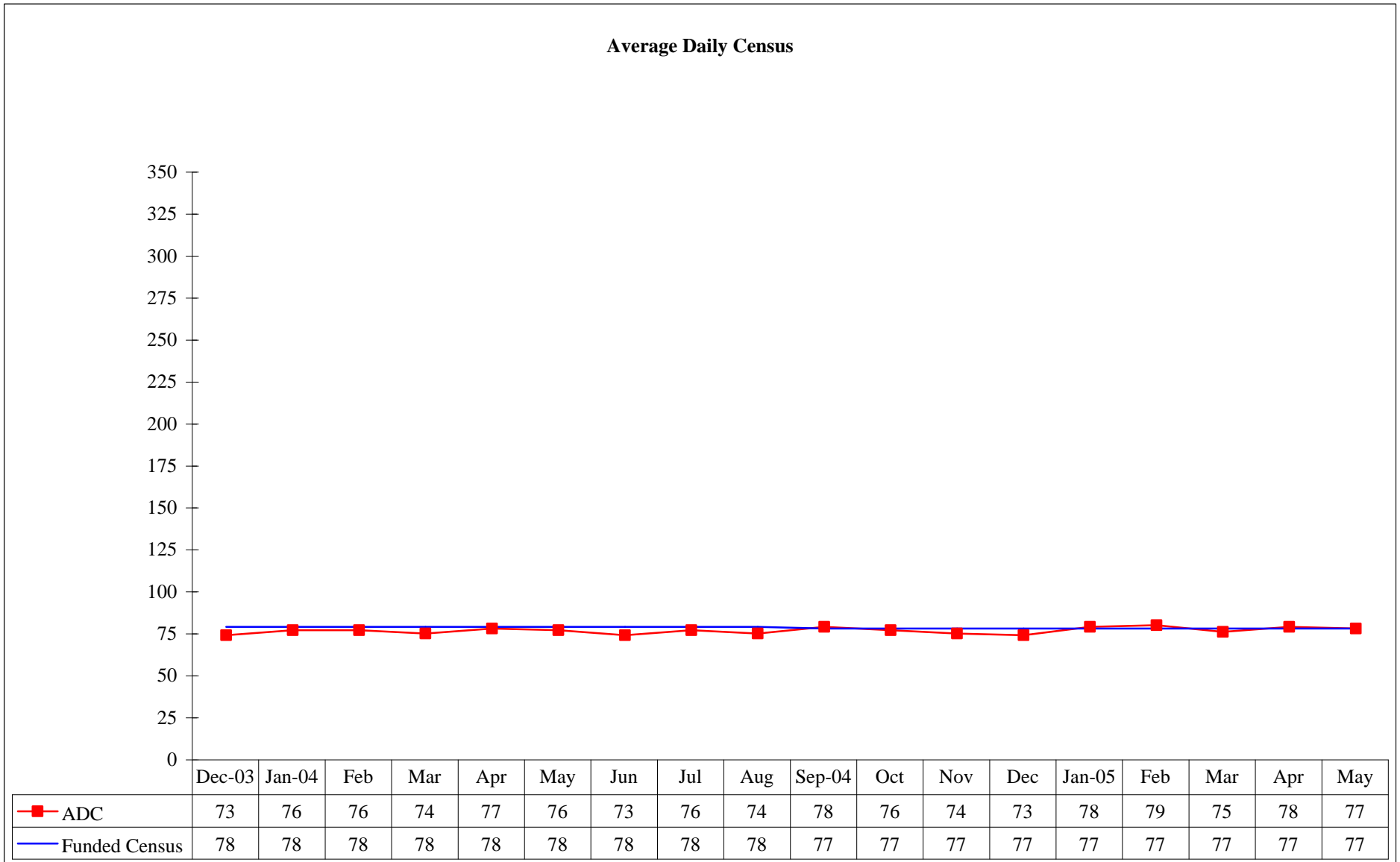


Actual Gen. Rev. ADC	214	207	209	192	212	211	209	204	205			
Funded Gen. Rev. ADC	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228
Actual Third Party ADC	87	91	86	75	74	82	82	93	91			
Funded Third Party ADC	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68

**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



**Objective 1F & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census  
Waco Center For Youth**



**Performance Measure 1A:**

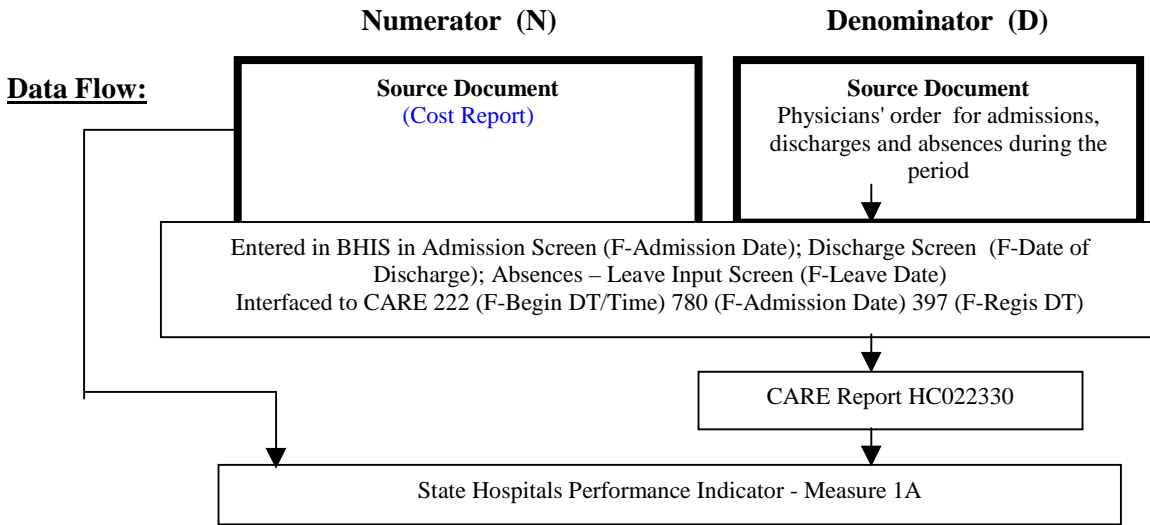
**Average cost per patient served will be calculated and reported for each state hospital in the following categories: LBB Cost; State Cost; and Total State Cost.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** State hospital cost per person served represents the average cost of care for an individual per FY quarter.

**Performance Measure Formula:** Quarterly Average Cost Per Patient = LBB Cost [total state hospital cost – (benefits + depreciation) / quarterly total bed days derived from the Cost Report] x Average Patient Days \* During Period (unduplicated count of patient's served). \*Average patient days means the net stay in days at the component during the quarter divided by the number of unduplicated count of patient's served during the quarter.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows average patient days, cost per bed day and average cost for FY quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with accumulated quarterly data points of average cost per persons served for individual state hospitals and system-wide.



**Data Integrity Review Process:** (Denominator Only)

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. <b>Note:</b> Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record (Physician's Order).
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including findings and data analysis.

**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served  
All MH Facilities**

**Average Cost per Patient Served  
Q3 - FY05**

\$ 20,000  
\$ 18,000  
\$ 16,000  
\$ 14,000  
\$ 12,000  
\$ 10,000  
\$ 8,000  
\$ 6,000  
\$ 4,000  
\$ 2,000  
\$ 0

Data Not Available At This Time

	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSH	RGSC(MH)	RSH	SASH	TSH	WCFY
Average Cost										
All MH										



**Performance Measure 1B:**

**Average cost per occupied bed day will be calculated and reported for each state hospital.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital average cost per occupied bed day.

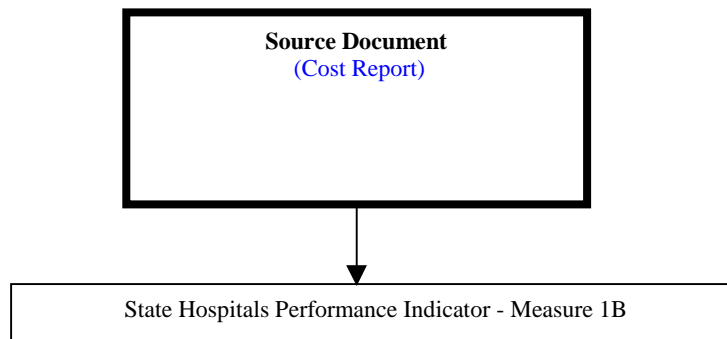
**Performance Measure Formula:** The state hospital's average cost per occupied bed day per FY quarter is calculated three ways.

- 1) State Hospital Cost Per Bed Day = Total Facility Expense / Total Bed Days
- 2) Cost per Bed Day with DICAP+SWICAP = Total State Hospital Expense including DICAP+SWICAP / Total Bed Days
- 3) Appropriated Fund Cost (for LBB) = Total State Hospital Expense – (Benefits + Depreciation) / Total Bed Days]

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows cost per bed day, cost per bed day w/DICAP+SWICAP and LBB cost per bed day for FY quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points of cost per bed day, cost per bed day w/DICAP+SWICAP and LBB cost per bed day for FY quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

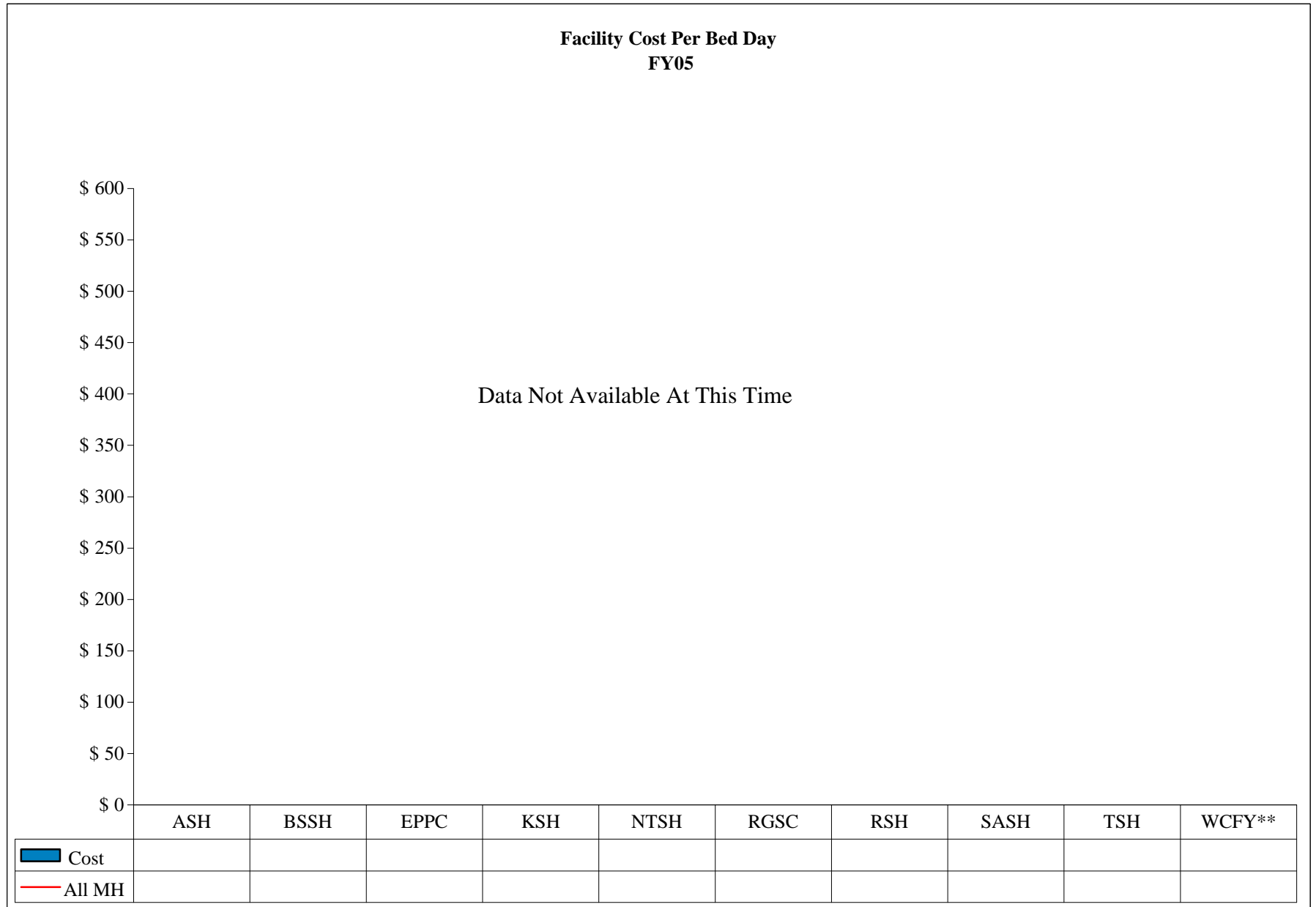
**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:** (Verifies accuracy of “total bed day” in cost report)

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record on Physician’s Order.
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including findings and data analysis.

**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**All MH Facilities**



**Performance Measure 1C:**

**Average daily census of campus-based services will be calculated and reported for each state hospital on a quarterly basis.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital's average daily census will be reported quarterly.

**Performance Measure Formula:**  $C = (N/D)$

C = average daily census

N = number of bed days

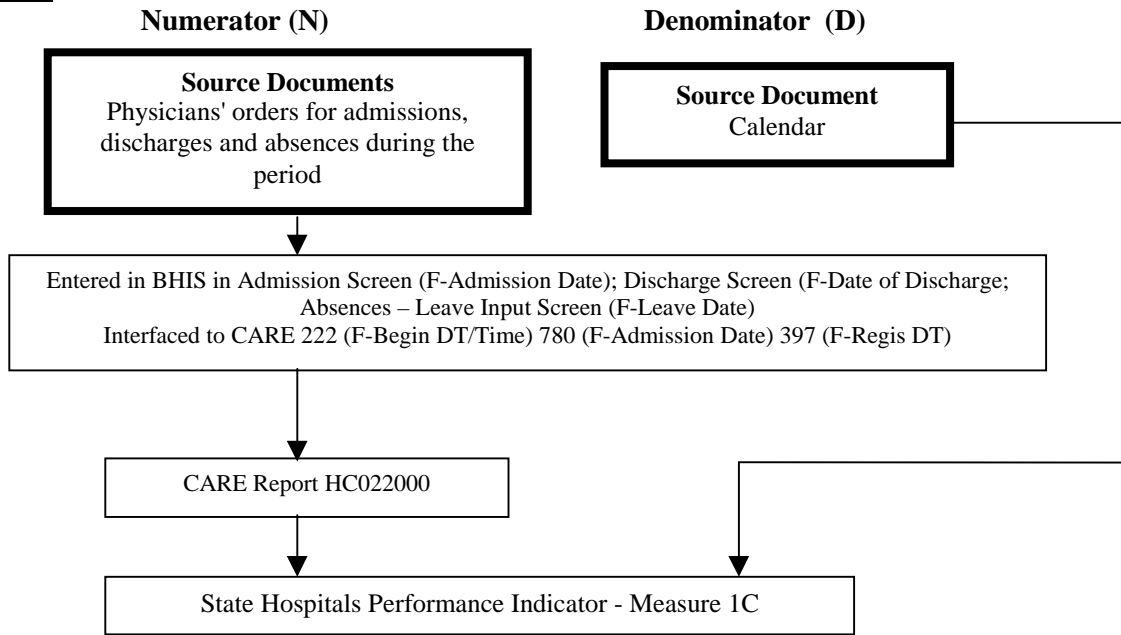
D = number of calendar days in the month

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with monthly data points of average daily census and funded census for individual state hospital and system-wide.

See Objective 1F for charts

**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. <b>Note:</b> Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record on the Physician's Order.
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including findings and data analysis.

## ***GOAL 2: Recognize and Respect the Rights of Each Patient By Conducting Business In An Ethical Manner***

### **Performance Objective 2A:**

**State hospitals will demonstrate a downward trend of confirmed abuse or neglect.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of confirmed closed abuse and neglect cases as documented on the AN-1-A form per 1,000 bed days per FY.

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R = (N/D) \times 1,000$**

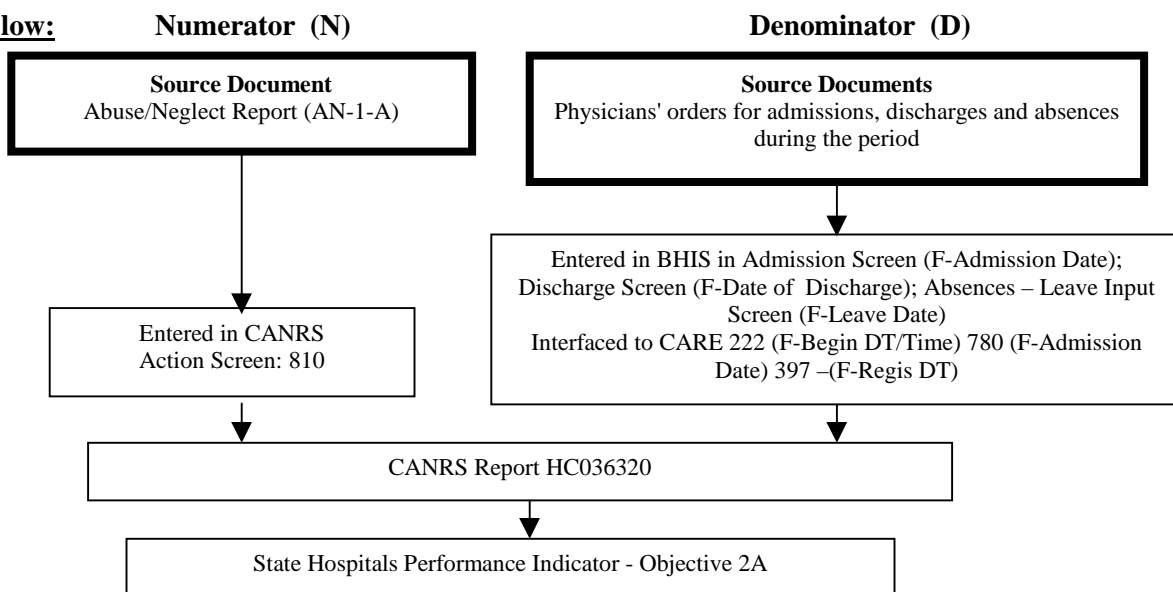
R = rate of confirmed closed abuse and neglect cases per 1,000 bed days per FY

N = number of confirmed closed cases per FY (when multiple confirmations are entered for a single case number on a single day, they are counted only as one in the abuse/neglect category incident (class I, II, verbal) of the most severe incident). D = number of bed days per FY, 1,000 = bed day rate multiplier.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows cases, confirmations and rate by abuse/neglect category for individual state hospital.

**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process: (Denominator only)**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. <b>Note:</b> Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record on the Physician's Order.
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including findings and data analysis.

**Objective 2A - Abuse/Neglect Rate**  
**All MH Facilities - As of May 31, 2005**

Facility	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04*	FY05-FYTD					
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Class I	Class II	Class III	Neglect	Total	
<b>ALL MH Facilities</b>												
Total Cases	2844	2419	2260	2387	2188	1476	96	597	216	163	1072	
Total Confirmed	277	220	211	193	175	76	8	26	14	26	74	
Total Confirmed Rate/1000 Bed Days	0.31	0.22	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.09	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.11	

**Performance Objective 2B:**

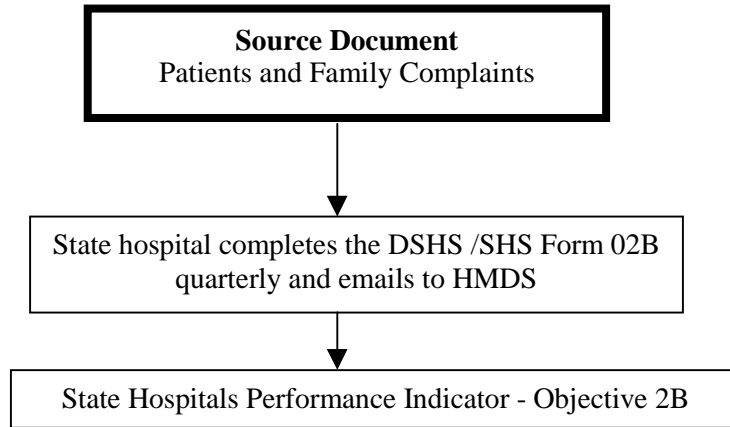
**State hospitals will baseline complaint data among state hospitals in order to identify opportunities to improve performance in upholding patient rights.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Total number of complaints from state hospitals per monthly regarding property, respect, discharge, medication, treatment team and/or plan and an “other” category.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows quarterly numbers of complaints by the individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

N/A

**Objective 2B - Patient Complaints  
Q1 FY05**

**Q1 - FY05**

<b>Complaints</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	17	15	13	30	43	2	11	7	33	8	<b>179</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.64</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>2.69</b>	<b>1.87</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>0.85</b>
Respect	32	14	14	13	15	5	13	12	72	5	<b>195</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>2.90</b>	<b>0.81</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>0.92</b>
Discharge	19	13	12	0	17	9	2	8	3	0	<b>83</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>2.49</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>1.90</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.39</b>
Medication	10	5	7	9	12	1	9	5	9	1	<b>68</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.38</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.32</b>
Treatment Team/Planning	23	12	12	41	30	3	16	4	22	27	<b>190</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>2.49</b>	<b>2.55</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>0.63</b>	<b>0.63</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.81</b>	<b>3.91</b>	<b>0.90</b>
Others	69	5	32	9	215	4	15	55	65	13	<b>482</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>2.61</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>6.63</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>3.70</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>2.03</b>	<b>2.38</b>	<b>1.88</b>	<b>2.28</b>
Total	170	64	90	102	332	24	66	91	204	54	1197
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>6.43</b>	<b>4.49</b>	<b>18.65</b>	<b>6.35</b>	<b>5.72</b>	<b>5.06</b>	<b>2.61</b>	<b>3.36</b>	<b>7.48</b>	<b>7.81</b>	<b>5.67</b>

**Objective 2B - Patient Complaints  
Q2 FY05**

**Q2 - FY05**

<b>Complaints</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	26	13	8	16	36	4	5	18	55	6	<b>187</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>2.14</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>0.93</b>
Respect	18	12	8	3	23	1	13	18	91	9	<b>196</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>3.54</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>0.97</b>
Discharge	15	23	13	1	23	4	0	12	15	0	<b>106</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>1.65</b>	<b>2.73</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.53</b>
Medication	5	13	5	3	25	2	8	6	10	0	<b>77</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.38</b>
Treatment Team/Planning	20	22	11	24	37	0	0	9	21	39	<b>183</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>1.58</b>	<b>2.31</b>	<b>1.53</b>	<b>0.68</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>5.66</b>	<b>0.91</b>
Others	36	15	15	4	298	10	44	91	99	34	<b>646</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>1.08</b>	<b>3.14</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>2.25</b>	<b>1.76</b>	<b>3.59</b>	<b>3.85</b>	<b>4.93</b>	<b>3.20</b>
Total	120	98	60	51	442	21	70	154	291	88	1395
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>4.74</b>	<b>7.05</b>	<b>12.58</b>	<b>3.24</b>	<b>8.08</b>	<b>4.72</b>	<b>2.81</b>	<b>6.08</b>	<b>11.33</b>	<b>12.77</b>	<b>6.92</b>



**Objective 2B - Patient Complaints  
Q3 FY05**

**Q3 - FY05**

<b>Complaints</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	23	13	18	13	40	1	3	10	34	13	<b>168</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>3.91</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>0.69</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>1.26</b>	<b>1.84</b>	<b>0.80</b>
Respect	16	22	6	13	15	3	8	18	75	7	<b>183</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.67</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>2.79</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>0.87</b>
Discharge	21	59	13	3	9	7	4	3	6	0	<b>125</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>4.51</b>	<b>2.83</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.60</b>
Medication	12	11	7	1	25	6	9	4	8	3	<b>86</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>44.00</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.41</b>
Treatment Team/Planning	36	22	13	34	35	0	0	4	22	26	<b>192</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>2.83</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>3.69</b>	<b>0.91</b>
Others	34	25	12	20	243	7	32	97	89	44	<b>603</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.28</b>	<b>1.91</b>	<b>2.61</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>4.21</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>3.58</b>	<b>3.31</b>	<b>6.24</b>	<b>2.87</b>
Total	142	152	69	84	367	24	56	136	234	93	1357
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>5.34</b>	<b>11.61</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>5.04</b>	<b>6.36</b>	<b>5.32</b>	<b>2.17</b>	<b>5.02</b>	<b>8.70</b>	<b>13.19</b>	<b>6.46</b>

**Objective 2B - Patient Complaints  
(As of May 31, 2005)**

**FYTD05**

<b>Complaints</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	66	41	39	59	119	7	19	35	122	27	<b>534</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>2.75</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>1.53</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>0.86</b>
Respect	66	48	28	29	53	9	34	48	238	21	<b>574</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.97</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>2.98</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>0.92</b>
Discharge	55	95	38	4	49	20	6	23	24	0	<b>314</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>2.30</b>	<b>2.68</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>1.46</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.50</b>
Medication	27	29	19	13	62	9	26	15	27	4	<b>231</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>44.00</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.37</b>
Treatment Team/Plannin	79	56	36	99	102	3	16	17	65	92	<b>565</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>2.54</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.81</b>	<b>4.41</b>	<b>0.91</b>
Others	139	45	59	33	756	21	91	243	253	91	<b>1731</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.78</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>4.16</b>	<b>0.68</b>	<b>4.43</b>	<b>1.53</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>3.06</b>	<b>3.17</b>	<b>4.36</b>	<b>2.78</b>
Total	432	314	219	237	1141	69	192	381	729	235	3949
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>5.52</b>	<b>7.61</b>	<b>15.43</b>	<b>4.89</b>	<b>6.69</b>	<b>5.04</b>	<b>2.52</b>	<b>4.79</b>	<b>9.13</b>	<b>11.27</b>	<b>6.34</b>

## *GOAL 3: Provide Individualized and Evidence Based Treatment*

### **Performance Objective 3B:**

**State hospitals will reduce the use of behavioral restraint and seclusion based on FY04 performance. Episodes will be reported by: Personal Restraint, Mechanical Restraint and Seclusion.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The number of restraint and seclusion incidents as documented on the MHRS 7-4 (or approved substitute) per 1,000 bed days.

### **Performance Objective Formula: $R = (N/D) \times 1,000$**

R = rate of restraint and seclusion incidents per 1,000 bed days per FY quarter

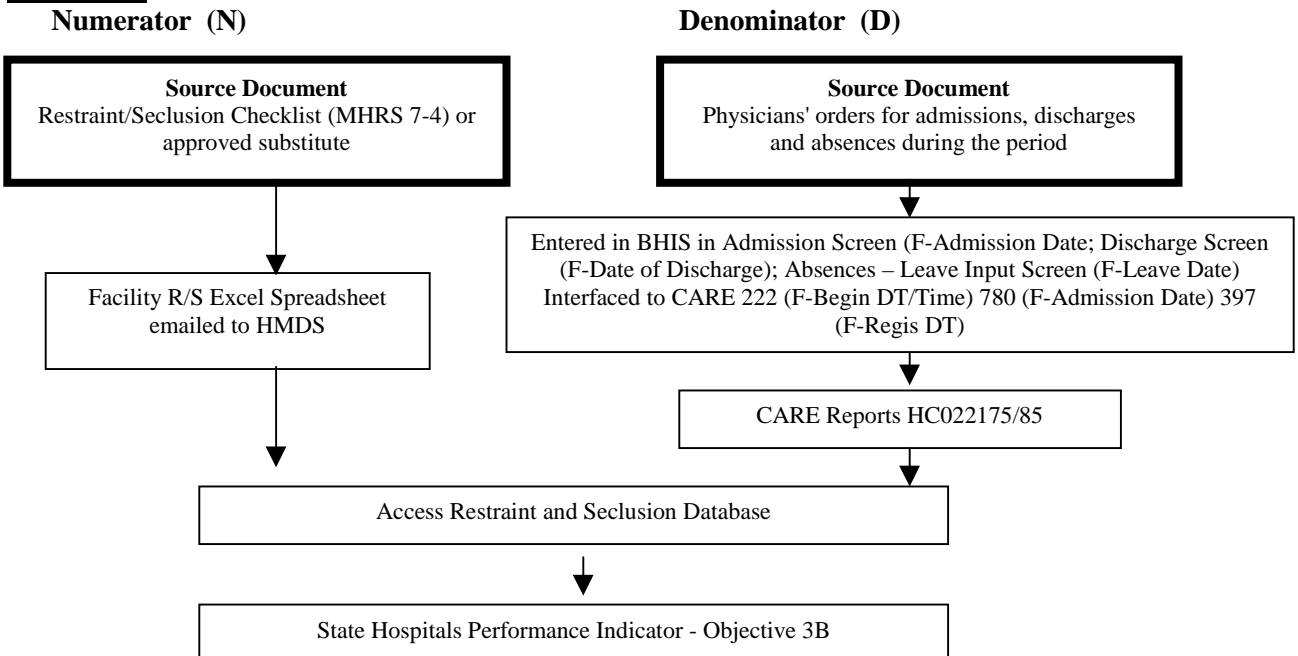
N = number of restraint and seclusion incidents or number of persons involved in restraint/seclusion

D = number of bed days per FY quarter                      1,000 = bed day rate multiplier

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows quarterly numbers of incidents, numbers of persons, and total hours for restraints and seclusions involving children, adolescents and adults for individual state hospitals and system-wide. Also shows child/adolescent bed days and all other units bed days for the quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table shows quarterly numbers of restraints by type for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table shows quarterly numbers of restraints by type per 1,000 bed days for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points of restraint and seclusion incidents per 1,000 bed days for child/adolescent and adults for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points of average number of hours per restraint/seclusion incident for child/adolescent and adults for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points of number of persons in restraint/seclusion for 1,000 bed days for child/adolescent and adults for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

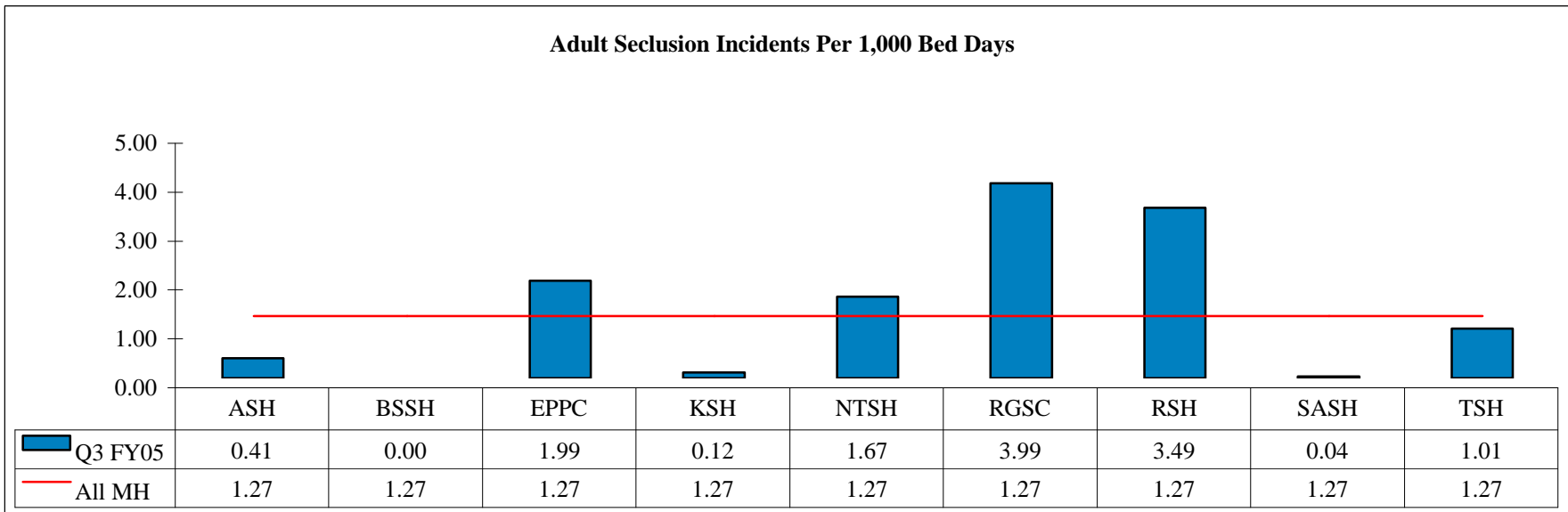
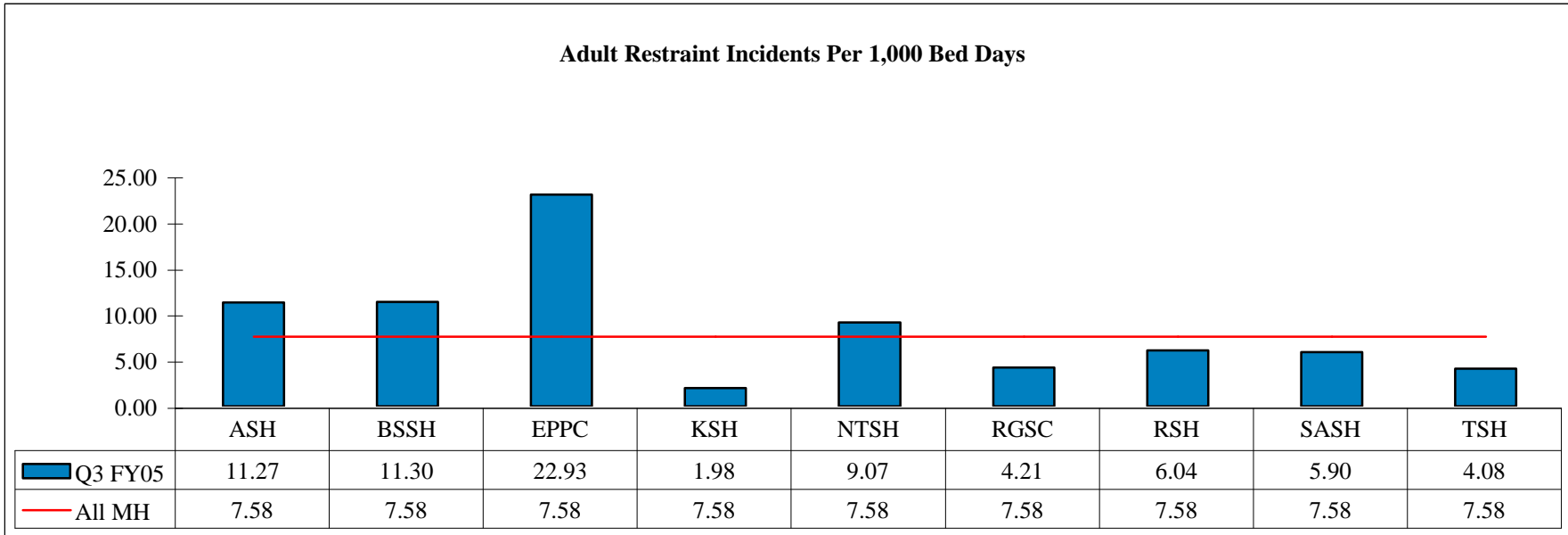
### **Data Flow:**



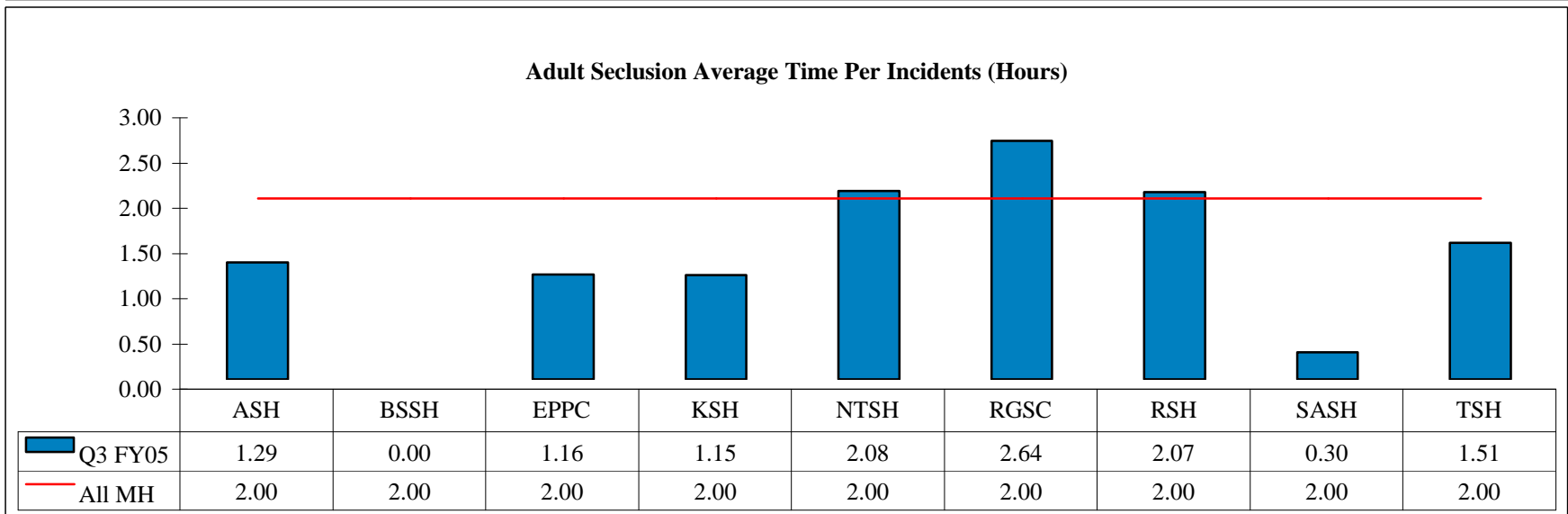
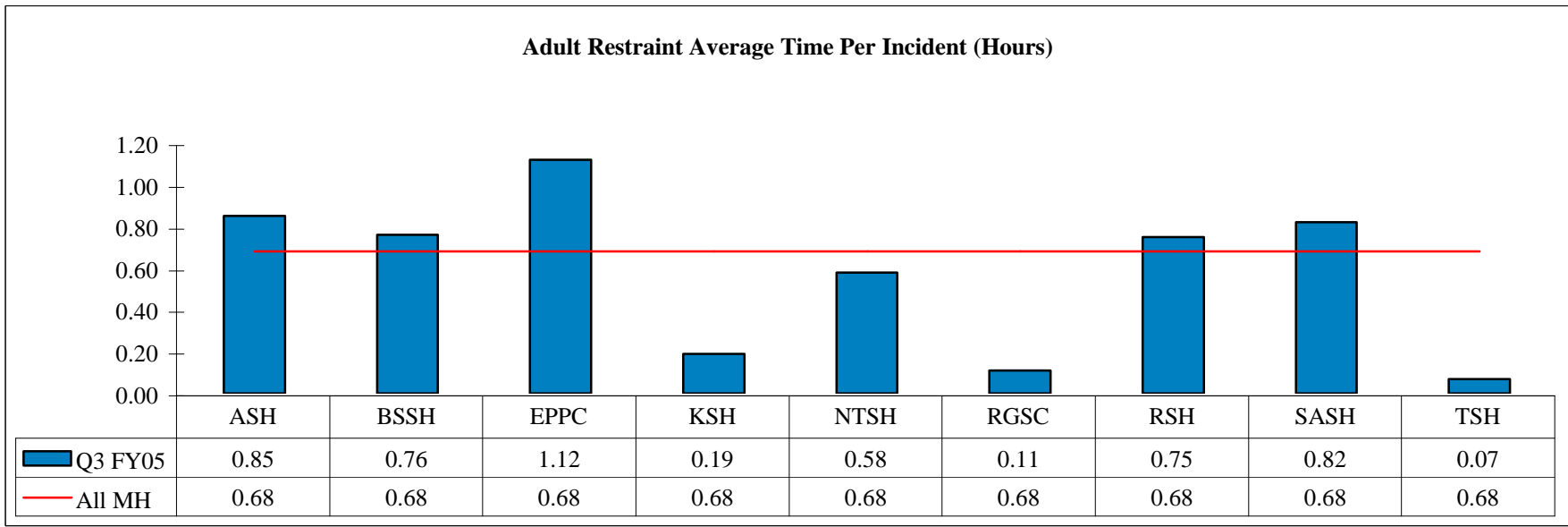
**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files, leave event start/stop dates and the restraint/seclusion event start/stop date/time in the NRI event files as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record.
Sample Size	Use 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and to review only the associated restraint and seclusion events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including percentage accuracy rates, findings and data analysis.

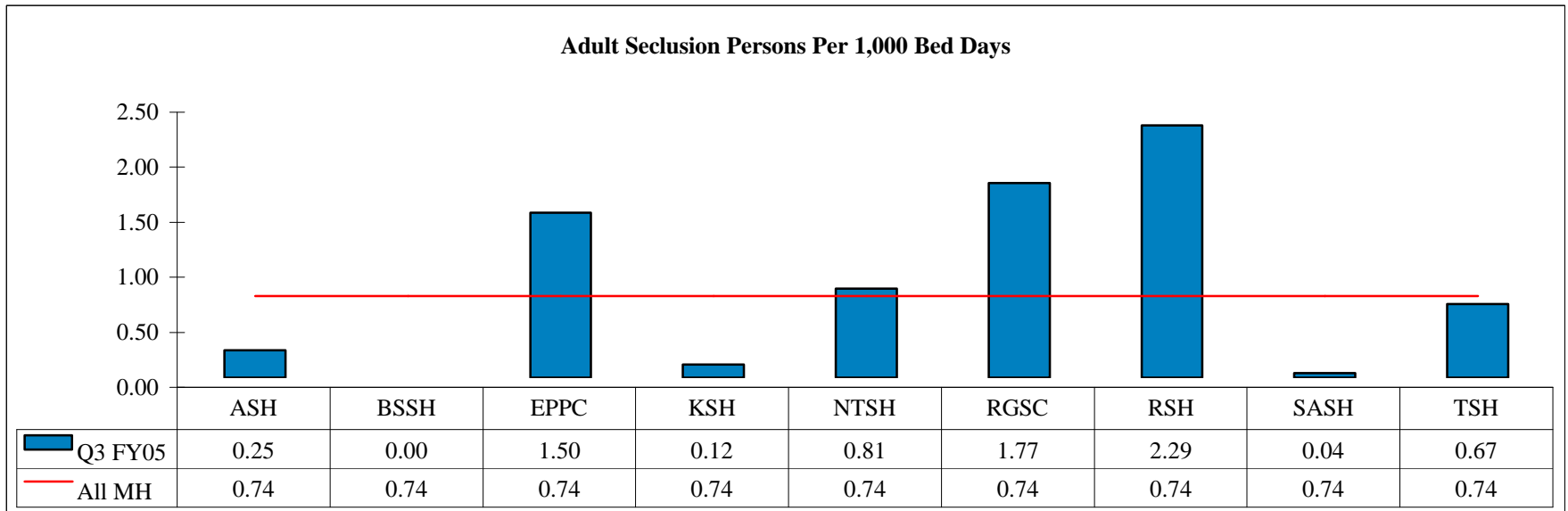
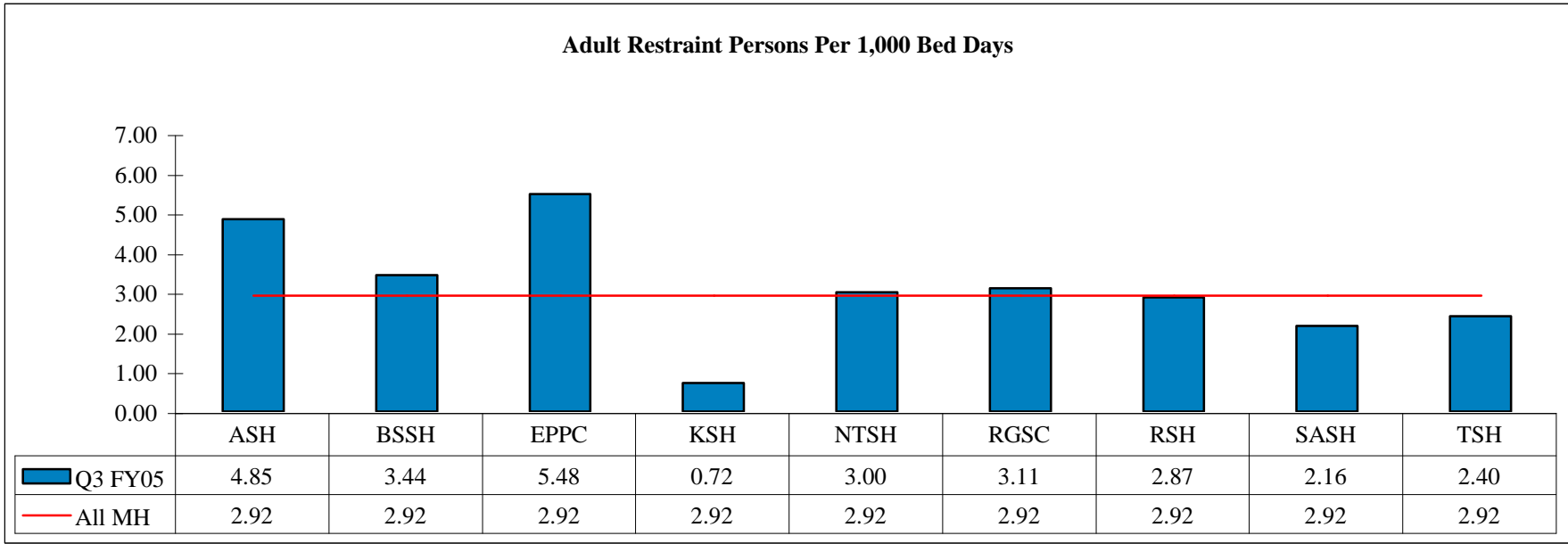
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**



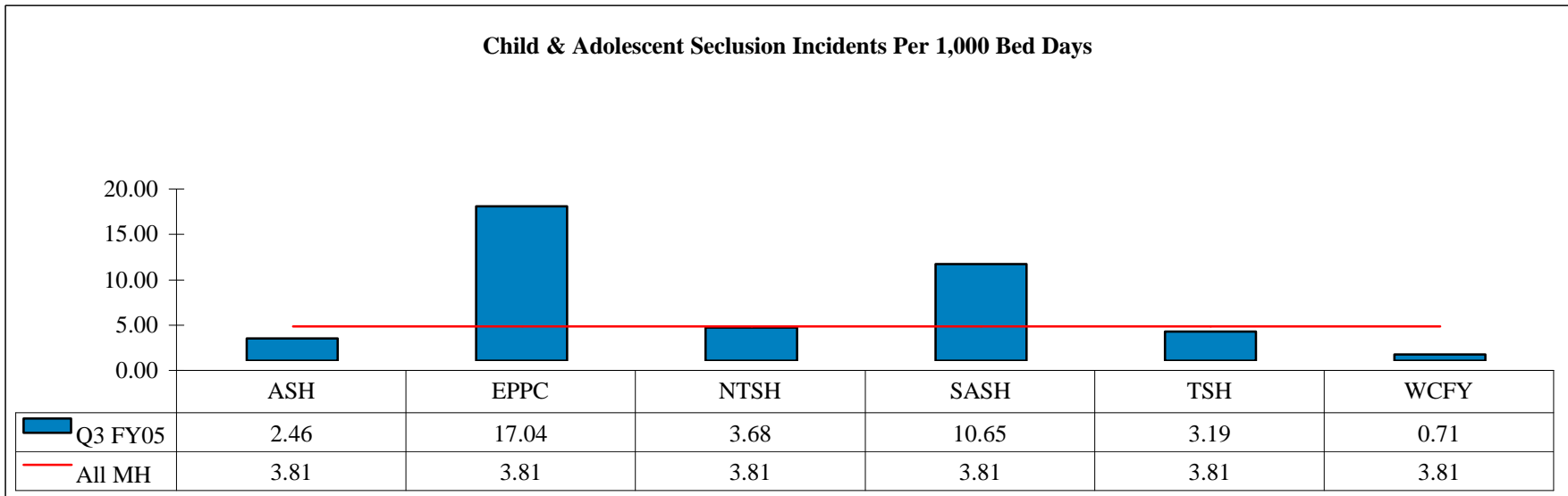
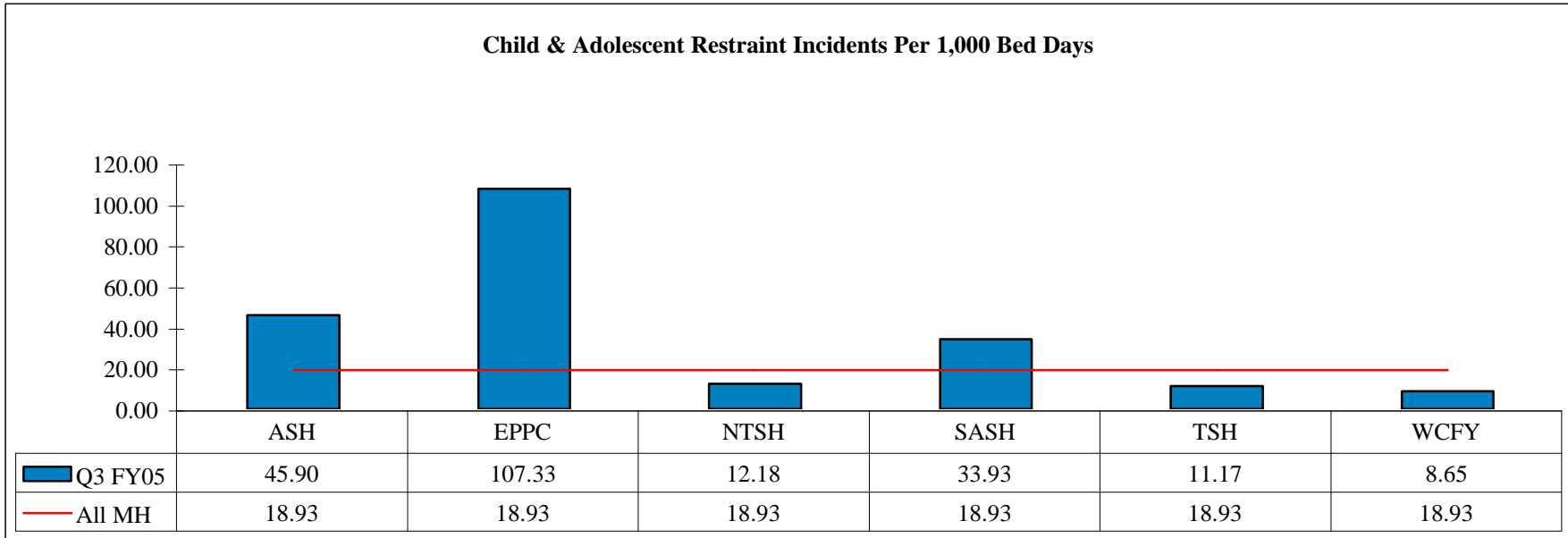
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**

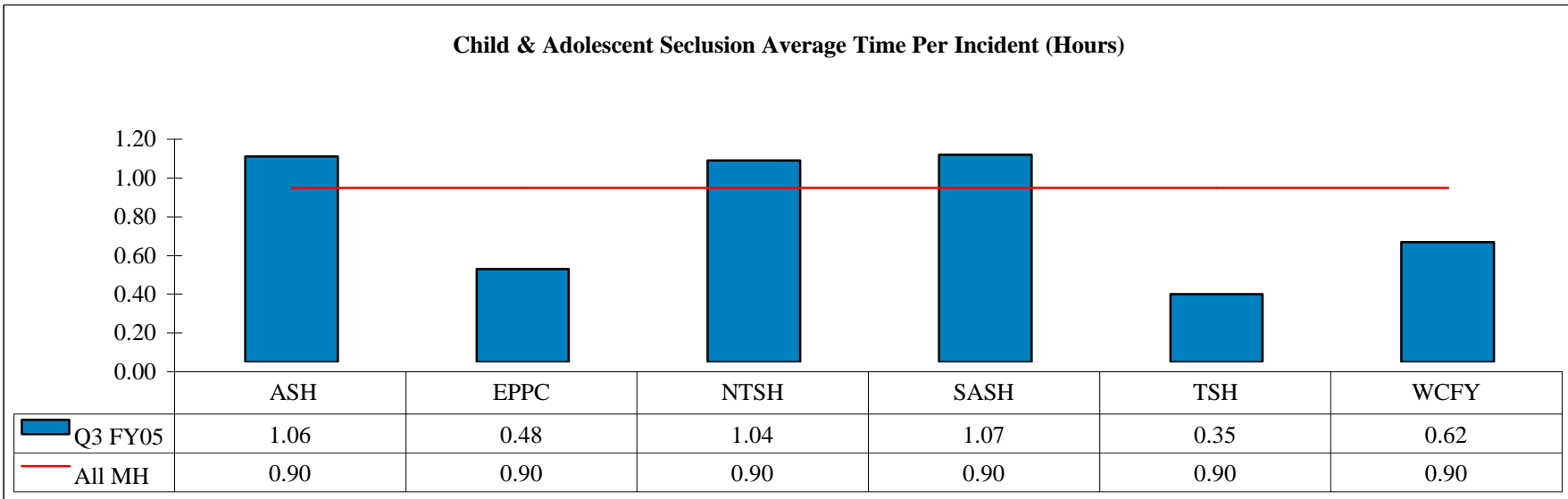
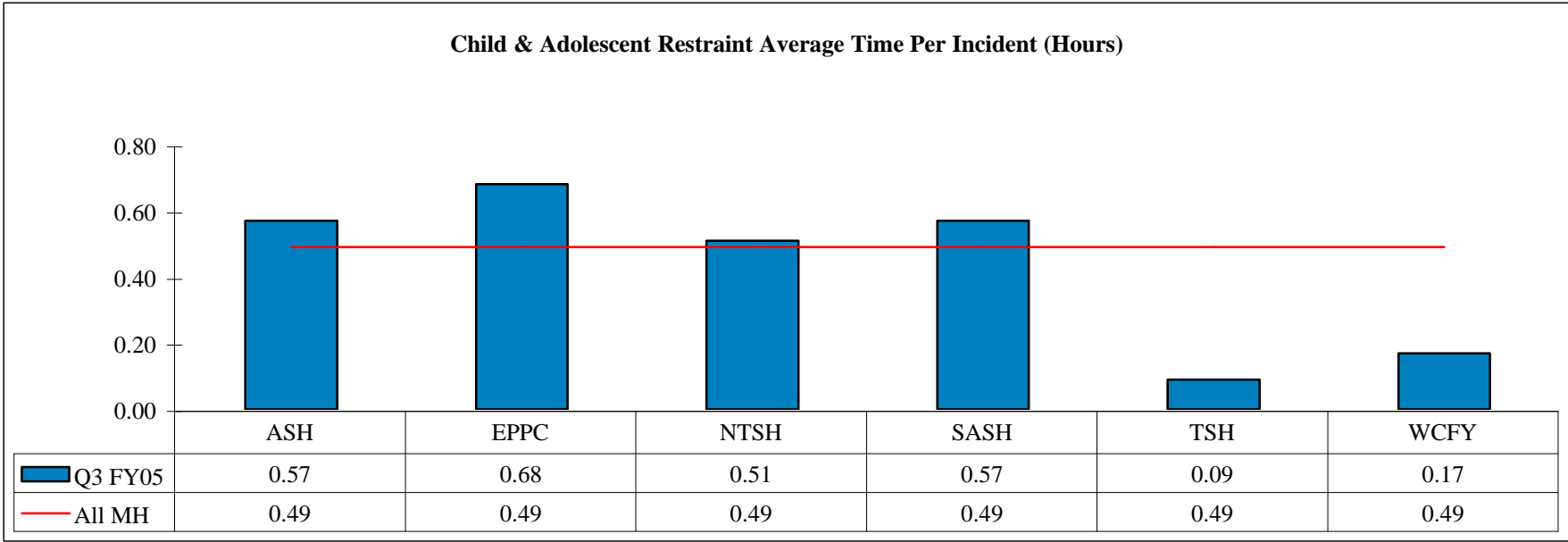


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**

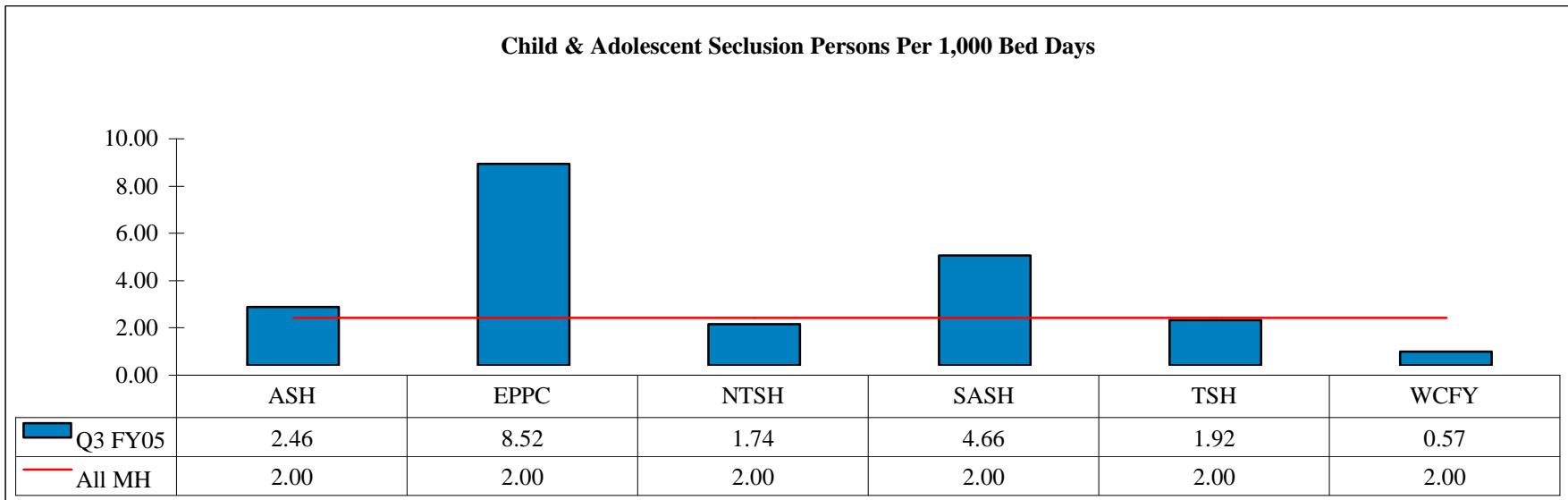
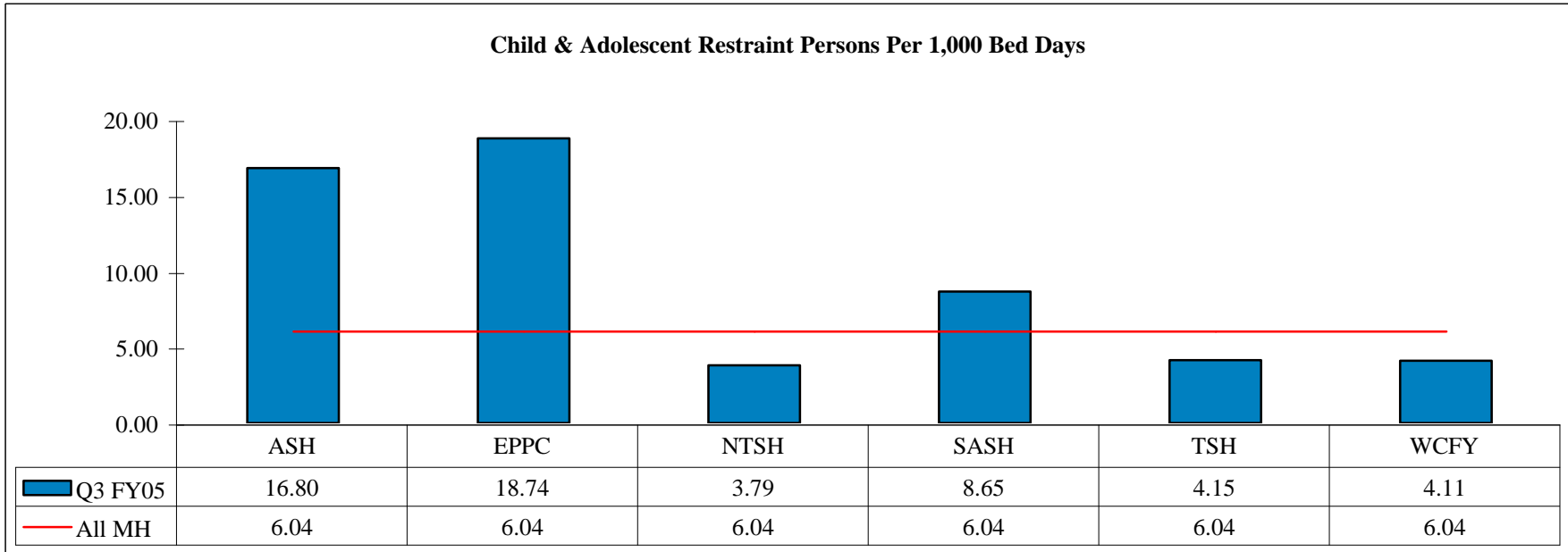




**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY03**

**Fiscal Year 2003**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	3,849	3,224	3,427	1,913	3,849	3,224	3,427	1,913	3,849	3,224	3,427	1,913
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	22,414	21,798	23,177	23,377	22,414	21,798	23,177	23,377	22,414	21,798	23,177	23,377
Restraint Involving Children	6	22	10	8	4	6	6	3	0.8	9.3	0.8	1.4
Restraint Involving Adolescents	313	189	210	63	54	49	60	26	194.2	96.3	108.1	41.2
Restraint Involving Adults	137	136	223	283	68	76	97	94	137.4	114.4	176.7	187.1
Seclusion Involving Children	11	5	2	0	4	2	1	0	6.9	2.8	1.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	36	41	101	12	14	23	27	9	18.8	29.6	68.6	6.5
Seclusion Involving Adults	8	8	21	11	7	8	11	7	8.3	8.8	24.1	9.8
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	798	766	814	447	798	766	814	447	798	766	814	447
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	14,785	14,331	14,078	14,208	14,785	14,331	14,078	14,208	14,785	14,331	14,078	14,208
Restraint Involving Adolescents	35	119	56	23	10	10	13	8	12.9	67.0	18.4	7.0
Restraint Involving Adults	127	95	162	131	42	40	51	58	46.1	35.5	138.9	70.8
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adults	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3.0	0.2	8.8	6.2
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	469	357	442	315	469	357	442	315	469	357	442	315
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	3,732	3435	3,709	3,781	3,732	3435	3,709	3,781	3,732	3,435	3,709	3,781
Restraint Involving Children	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	71	3	10	35	10	3	5	8	68.2	1.8	11.8	61.1
Restraint Involving Adults	17	9	19	27	6	6	8	12	27.2	11.7	21.2	35.3
Seclusion Involving Children	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	0.5	0.0	0.0	2.1
Seclusion Involving Adults	10	0	2	0	8	0	1	0	13.4	0.0	2.7	0.0
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	14,496	13,967	14,381	15,034	14,496	13,967	14,381	15,034	14,496	13,967	14,381	15,034
Restraint Involving Adults	54	55	19	15	24	14	12	13	86.8	13.5	2.7	0.6
Seclusion Involving Adults	3	5	5	0	3	5	5	0	1.8	6.6	8.4	0.0

Personal Restraints Less Than 5 Minutes Included

Source:Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY03**

**Fiscal Year 2003**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	9,634	9,421	10,442	9,242	9,634	9,421	10,442	9,242	9,634	9,421	10,442	9,242
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	46,041	45,961	44,586	46,969	46,041	45,961	44,586	46,969	46,041	45,961	44,586	46,969
Restraint Involving Children	24	15	24	7	4	2	6	2	10.6	2.5	4.1	0.9
Restraint Involving Adolescents	118	83	237	143	39	28	44	21	87.0	51.6	125.4	88.1
Restraint Involving Adults	623	746	773	798	138	126	146	168	925.2	647.5	658.9	624.3
Seclusion Involving Children	21	5	11	5	3	1	3	2	18.4	4.5	13.3	3.6
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	19	42	71	47	9	8	21	7	16.9	48.5	74.6	52.6
Seclusion Involving Adults	223	297	231	198	52	48	48	58	458.5	766.5	607.6	514.8
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	3,723	3,496	4,349	4,633	3,723	3,496	4,349	4,633	3,723	3,496	4,349	4,633
Restraint Involving Adults	26	40	73	29	17	30	37	14	5.8	8.3	12.4	4.3
Seclusion Involving Adults	4	2	12	5	4	2	6	5	4.2	5.6	27.5	7.4
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	24,134	23,131	26,163	25,914	24,134	23,131	26,163	25,914	24,134	23,131	26,163	25,914
Restraint Involving Adults	97	166	279	324	51	86	100	111	32.8	84.2	146.5	136.1
Seclusion Involving Adults	26	33	75	67	21	19	42	45	42.8	38.9	135.0	113.3
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	3,285	2,905	3,197	2,346	3,285	2,905	3,197	2,346	3,285	2,905	3,197	2,346
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	25,347	25,643	26,371	25,770	25,347	25,643	26,371	25,770	25,347	25,643	26,371	25,770
Restraint Involving Adolescents	73	43	22	25	25	17	19	7	70.1	24.9	5.0	37.2
Restraint Involving Adults	238	210	153	131	64	62	50	43	197.7	161.6	97.5	93.7
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	12	13	8	2	7	9	6	2	13.7	9.8	8.1	2.8
Seclusion Involving Adults	19	31	10	3	12	7	8	3	436.1	71.3	27.7	7.6

Personal Restraints Less Than 5 Minutes Included

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY03**

**Fiscal Year 2003**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	3,179	3,002	3,135	3,060	3,179	3,002	3,135	3,060	3,179	3,002	3,135	3,060
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	24,748	24,713	24,405	24,762	24,748	24,713	24,405	24,762	24,748	24,713	24,405	24,762
Restraint Involving Children	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Restraint Involving Adolescents	35	53	82	69	17	23	20	19	27.7	5.0	12.0	10.3
Restraint Involving Adults	78	142	103	113	47	72	62	59	8.1	32.4	7.2	9.6
Seclusion Involving Children	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	9	10	11	12	4	4	9	6	6.5	8.1	6.6	7.3
Seclusion Involving Adults	17	24	14	17	16	13	13	11	31.9	90.7	19.9	41.8
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	6,565	6,431	6,502	6,079	6,565	6,431	6,502	6,079	6,565	6,431	6,502	6,079
Restraint Involving Adolescents	56	84	170	123	33	31	41	36	8.1	14.3	40.8	18.7
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	5	2	0	0	3	1	0	0	8.8	4.0	0.0	0.0
<b>All MH Facilities</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	27,779	26,106	27,959	23,402	27,779	26,106	27,959	23,402	27,779	26,106	27,959	23,402
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	179,420	176,475	181,219	184,448	179,420	176,475	181,219	184,448	179,420	176,475	181,219	184,448
Restraint Involving Children	30	38	35	17	8	9	13	7	11.4	12.6	5.2	2.6
Restraint Involving Adolescents	701	574	787	481	188	161	202	125	468.2	260.9	321.5	263.6
Restraint Involving Adults	1,397	1,599	1,804	1,851	457	512	563	572	1,467.1	1,109.1	1,262.0	1,161.8
Seclusion Involving Children	32	10	14	5	7	3	5	2	25.3	7.3	14.8	3.6
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	83	108	191	75	39	45	63	26	65.2	100.0	157.9	71.3
Seclusion Involving Adults	312	401	372	303	124	103	136	131	1,000.0	988.6	861.7	700.9

Personal Restraints Less Than 5 Minutes Included

Source:Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY04**

**Fiscal Year 2004**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	2,694	3,114	3,526	2,166	2,694	3,114	3,526	2,166	2,694	3,114	3,526	2,166
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	22,942	20,033	21,515	22,574	22,942	20,033	21,515	22,574	22,942	20,033	21,515	22,574
Restraint Involving Children	28	41	24	0	6	6	3	0	9.3	19.0	7.1	0.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	109	188	168	59	41	41	45	20	56.2	150.0	108	50.1
Restraint Involving Adults	204	177	265	305	86	74	116	70	121.0	139.9	191.3	291.5
Seclusion Involving Children	7	16	1	0	3	6	1	0	3.6	8.1	0.8	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	11	15	6	3	6	12	4	3	9.4	8.6	6.6	2.2
Seclusion Involving Adults	7	13	16	39	5	7	2	7	3.4	14.1	20.7	69.4
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	12,949	13,076	14,350	15,019	12,949	13,076	14,350	15,019	12,949	13,076	14,350	15,019
Restraint Involving Adults	93	119	156	208	43	33	45	45	48.9	71.8	99.9	150.0
Seclusion Involving Adults	25	2	0	0	5	2	0	0	95.9	6.3	0.0	0.0
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	492	408	390	491	492	408	390	491	492	408	390	491
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	3,411	4,274	4,604	4,256	3,411	4,274	4,604	4,256	3,411	4,274	4,604	4,256
Restraint Involving Children	1	0	15	26	1	0	2	2	0.2	0.01	4.7	20.1
Restraint Involving Adolescents	96	1	26	15	8	1	5	3	108.0	0.0	13.3	10.8
Restraint Involving Adults	20	43	36	67	15	18	22	9	21.8	30.6	39.1	130.2
Seclusion Involving Children	0	2	4	0	0	1	1	0	0.0	0.5	0.9	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	7	1	4	0	2	1	3	0	6.7	0.3	1.7	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adults	5	1	3	6	4	1	3	3	4.3	2.0	2.5	12.3
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	14,860	14,526	15,421	16,080	14,860	14,526	15,421	16,080	14,860	14,526	15,421	16,080
Restraint Involving Adults	25	53	45	36	18	17	22	12	3.9	47.3	5.5	10.8
Seclusion Involving Adults	7	4	2	1	5	3	2	1	7.7	6.2	1.3	2.5

Source:Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY04**

	Fiscal Year 2004											
	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	9,034	9,755	9,649	9,765	9,034	9,755	9,649	9,765	9,034	9,755	9,649	9,765
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	47,159	44,755	46,105	48,718	47,159	44,755	46,105	48,718	47,159	44,755	46,105	48,718
Restraint Involving Children	29	2	3	0	4	2	1	0	5.0	0.3	2.5	0.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	152	62	203	78	21	21	42	23	59.2	37.1	134.8	40.7
Restraint Involving Adults	592	593	612	661	148	171	171	142	443.1	387.1	244.1	316.0
Seclusion Involving Children	27	5	6	3	4	1	2	1	26.4	7.0	5.3	2.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	73	39	24	8	14	11	12	4	91.7	43.9	26.9	5.4
Seclusion Involving Adults	142	135	142	108	49	51	59	44	386.4	367.8	313.2	284.7
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	4,017	4,090	4,138	4,411	4,017	4,090	4,138	4,411	4,017	4,090	4,138	4,411
Restraint Involving Adults	28	31	25	28	19	24	20	13	4.9	5.5	3.9	4.2
Seclusion Involving Adults	3	3	0	5	3	2	0	3	2.3	7.6	0.0	37.0
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	23,883	23,506	25,009	25,218	23,883	23,506	25,009	25,218	23,883	23,506	25,009	25,218
Restraint Involving Adults	169	182	199	183	83	87	95	64	58.0	58.3	68.2	71.9
Seclusion Involving Adults	59	67	79	59	40	38	44	30	81.7	127.6	148.3	188.2
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	3,007	2,832	3,277	2,487	3,007	2,832	3,277	2,487	3,007	2,832	3,277	2,487
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	22,738	21,596	22,919	23,486	22,738	21,596	22,919	23,486	22,738	21,596	22,919	23,486
Restraint Involving Adolescents	59	119	79	43	11	20	25	15	45.8	79.5	49.9	29.6
Restraint Involving Adults	105	176	203	186	40	58	63	52	67.3	148.8	170.6	125.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	4	29	23	10	2	10	9	7	2.4	45.3	30.8	15.1
Seclusion Involving Adults	7	2	4	1	6	2	2	1	11.5	1.8	11.8	2.5

Source:Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY04**

	Fiscal Year 2004											
	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	3,096	3,095	3,087	2,435	3,096	3,095	3,087	2,435	3,096	3,095	3,087	2,435
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	21,593	20,987	22,473	23,203	21,593	20,987	22,473	23,203	21,593	20,987	22,473	23,203
Restraint Involving Children	3	2	0	0.0	1	2	0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	71	74	68	24	25	13	17	10	6.1	11.1	6.6	3.5
Restraint Involving Adults	112	115	107	111	49	56	61	39	11.4	10.5	24.7	23.1
Seclusion Involving Children	1	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0.8	1.9	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	33	26	17	10	14	8	9	4	26.2	22.3	13.2	10.9
Seclusion Involving Adults	37	28	11	5	20	18	9	5	46.8	36.8	13.8	11.0
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	6,651	6,826	6,963	6,831	6,651	6,826	6,963	6,831	6,651	6,826	6,963	6,831
Restraint Involving Adolescents	123	57	62	72.0	31	11	22	20.0	21.6	10.6	6.6	10.1
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	0	2	3	7	0	1	3	4	0.0	3.0	1.6	6.9
<b>All MH Facilities</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	24,974	26,030	26,892	24,175	24,974	26,030	26,892	24,175	24,974	26,030	26,892	24,175
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	173,552	166,843	176,534	182,965	173,552	166,843	176,534	182,965	173,552	166,843	176,534	182,965
Restraint Involving Children	61	45	42	26	12	10	6	2	14.7	19.4	14.3	20.1
Restraint Involving Adolescents	610	501	606	291	137	107	156	91	296.9	288.3	319.2	144.8
Restraint Involving Adults	1,348	1,489	1,648	1,785	501	538	615	446	780.3	899.8	847.3	1,122.7
Seclusion Involving Children	35	25	11	3	8	9	4	1	30.8	17.5	7.0	2.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	128	112	77	38	38	43	40	22	136.4	123.4	80.8	40.5
Seclusion Involving Adults	292	255	257	224	137	124	121	94	640.0	570.2	511.6	607.6

Source:Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY05**

**Fiscal Year 2005**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	3,346	2,268	2,440		3,346	2,268	2,440		3,346	2,268	2,440	
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	23,080	23,032	24,143		23,080	23,032	24,143		23,080	23,032	24,143	
Restraint Involving Children	2	3	1		2	2	1		0.1	1.0	0.6	
Restraint Involving Adolescents	133	93	111		46	39	40		78.7	52.9	62.8	
Restraint Involving Adults	184	198	272		81	96	117		179.2	162.9	232	
Seclusion Involving Children	1	1	0		1	1	0		0.3	0.6	0.0	
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	9	5	6		7	5	6		4.8	4.1	6.3	
Seclusion Involving Adults	6	2	10		5	1	6		6.1	5.5	18.8	
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	14,257	13,898	13,092		14,257	13,898	13,092		14,257	13,898	13,092	
Restraint Involving Adults	167	131	148		46	44	45		121.7	89.1	112.2	
Seclusion Involving Adults	0	0	0		0	0	0		0.0	0.0	0.0	
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	493	409	587		493	409	587		493	409	587	
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	4,333	4,361	4,013		4,333	4,361	4,013		4,333	4,361	4,013	
Restraint Involving Children	0	0	2		0	0	2		0.0	0.00	1	
Restraint Involving Adolescents	35	23	61		6	6	9		39.3	17.3	41.7	
Restraint Involving Adults	54	82	92		13	27	22		83.4	126.1	103.3	
Seclusion Involving Children	0	0	1		0	0	1		0.0	0.0	0.1	
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	14	5	9		3	4	4		10.3	3.7	4.7	
Seclusion Involving Adults	10	8	8		7	7	6		4.8	5.2	9.3	
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	16,072	15,722	16,668		16,072	15,722	16,668		16,072	15,722	16,668	
Restraint Involving Adults	17	27	33		8	20	12		3.1	3.7	6.4	
Seclusion Involving Adults	3	4	2		3	2	2		2.6	21.9	2.3	

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY05**

	Fiscal Year 2005											
	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	9,783	8,972	9,773		9,783	8,972	9,773		9,783	8,972	9,773	
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	48,272	45,757	47,941		48,272	45,757	47,941		48,272	45,757	47,941	
Restraint Involving Children	1	0	1		1	0	1		0.1	0.0	0	
Restraint Involving Adolescents	219	130	118		36	30	36		160.1	75.0	61.1	
Restraint Involving Adults	536	464	435		157	140	144		420.1	390.1	252.1	
Seclusion Involving Children	4	2	3		2	1	2		2.3	1.4	2.8	
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	50	25	33		17	12	15		56.5	21.6	34.6	
Seclusion Involving Adults	102	94	80		43	40	39		242.2	194.4	166	
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	4,747	4,447	4,508		4,747	4,447	4,508		4,747	4,447	4,508	
Restraint Involving Adults	25	21	19		17	13	14		4.5	1.9	2	
Seclusion Involving Adults	4	4	18		3	3	8		8.6	3.0	47.6	
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	25,295	24,955	25,814		25,295	24,955	25,814		25,295	24,955	25,814	
Restraint Involving Adults	197	193	156		101	76	74		117.7	183.0	116.3	
Seclusion Involving Adults	121	167	90		61	67	59		361.0	404.5	186.0	
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	3,011	2,818	3,006		3,011	2,818	3,006		3,011	2,818	3,006	
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	24,053	22,509	24,078		24,053	22,509	24,078		24,053	22,509	24,078	
Restraint Involving Adolescents	67	80	102		21	18	26		42.1	52.0	58.2	
Restraint Involving Adults	113	130	142		47	47	52		119.8	95.9	116	
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	7	16	32		5	8	14		6.5	15.9	34.1	
Seclusion Involving Adults	4	0	1		4	0	1		8.0	0.0	0.3	

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY05**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	2,863	2,467	3,133		2,863	2,467	3,133		2,863	2,467	3,133	
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	24,422	23,224	23,758		24,422	23,224	23,758		24,422	23,224	23,758	
Restraint Involving Children	0	0	0		0	0	0		0.0	0.0	0.0	
Restraint Involving Adolescents	54	30	35		15	12	13		7.5	4.6	3.1	
Restraint Involving Adults	103	67	97		56	49	57		24.6	29.9	6.6	
Seclusion Involving Children	3	0	0		1	0	0		1.6	0.0	0.0	
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	19	11	10		8	5	6		14.2	8.2	3.5	
Seclusion Involving Adults	23	13	24		14	9	16		27.2	14.4	36.2	
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	6,914	6,893	7,051		6,914	6,893	7,051		6,914	6,893	7,051	
Restraint Involving Adolescents	68	78	61		28	26	29		13.8	18.0	10.2	
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	14	8	5		9	5	4		13.0	5.2	3.1	
<b>All MH Facilities</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	26,410	23,827	25,990		26,410	23,827	25,990		26,410	23,827	25,990	
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	184,531	177,905	184,015		184,531	177,905	184,015		184,531	177,905	184,015	
Restraint Involving Children	3	3	4		3	2	4		0.2	1.0	1.6	
Restraint Involving Adolescents	576	434	488		152	131	153		341.5	219.8	237.1	
Restraint Involving Adults	1,396	1,313	1,394		526	512	537		1,074.1	1,082.6	946.9	
Seclusion Involving Children	8	3	4		4	2	3		4.2	2.0	2.9	
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	113	70	95		49	39	49		105.3	58.7	86.3	
Seclusion Involving Adults	273	292	233		140	129	137		660.5	648.9	466.5	

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY05**

**Fiscal Year 2005**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	1	0	0		1	0	0	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	10	14	16		8	12	14	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	23	31	47		18	24	29	
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	22	20	24		15	15	18	
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	0	0	0		0	0	0	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	1	0	1		1	0	1	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	5	2	4		4	2	3	
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	8	16	19		5	14	9	
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	1	0	1		1	0	1	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	25	18	22		13	12	13	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	305	211	191		121	98	103	
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	7	11	7		5	9	7	
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	115	72	79		74	41	47	
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	4	4	7		4	4	5	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	7	19	28		7	10	16	
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	0	0	0		0	0	0	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	13	10	24		7	4	12	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	67	52	77		43	41	47	
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	22	15	24		15	12	17	
<b>All MH Facilities</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	2	0	1		2	0	1	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	75	61	94		48	44	62	
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	559	434	476		292	254	279	

Source:Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
 Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY05**

**Fiscal Year 2005**

	Number of Incidents			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>				
Personal Restraint	167	85	140	
Mechanical Restraint	446	209	244	
Seclusion	24	8	16	
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>				
Personal Restraint	179	85	88	
Mechanical Restraint	119	46	60	
Seclusion	0	0	0	
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>				
Personal Restraint	0	0	0	
Mechanical Restraint	194	105	155	
Seclusion	37	13	18	
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>				
Personal Restraint	40	25	27	
Mechanical Restraint	4	2	6	
Seclusion	7	4	2	
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>				
Personal Restraint	951	415	412	
Mechanical Restraint	399	179	142	
Seclusion	277	121	116	
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>				
Personal Restraint	45	21	19	
Mechanical Restraint	1	0	0	
Seclusion	8	4	18	
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>				
Personal Restraint	281	126	112	
Mechanical Restraint	109	67	44	
Seclusion	289	167	90	
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>				
Personal Restraint	187	101	127	
Mechanical Restraint	203	109	117	
Seclusion	27	16	33	

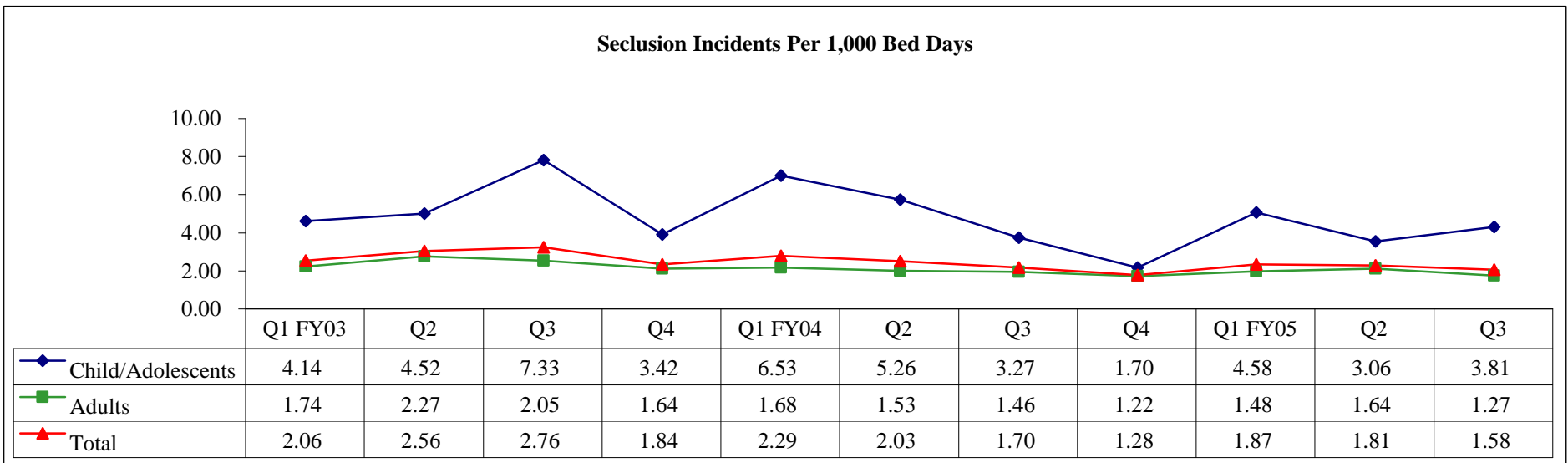
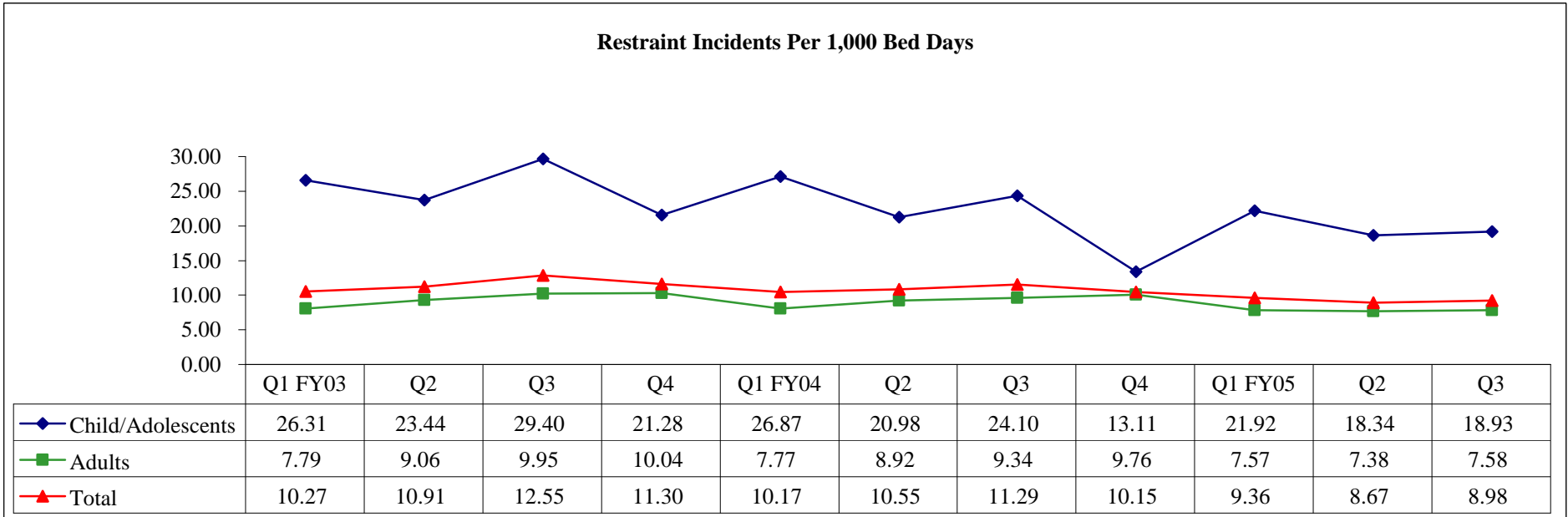
Source:Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
 Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities - FY05**

**Fiscal Year 2005**

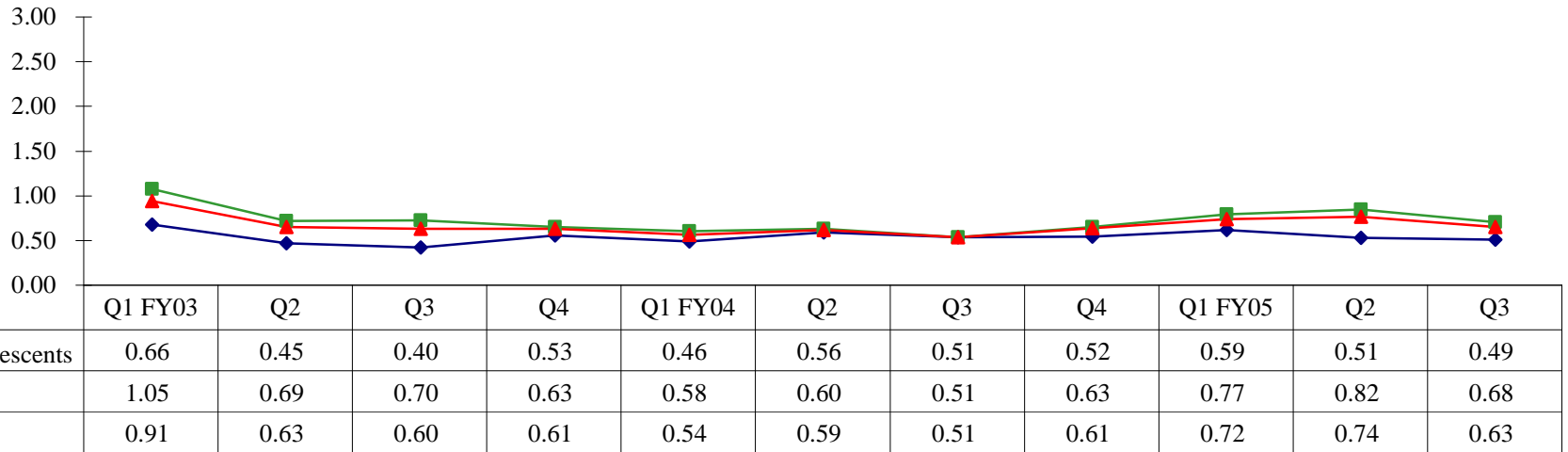
	<b>Number of Incidents</b>			
	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>				
Personal Restraint	246	94	131	
Mechanical Restraint	8	3	1	
Seclusion	69	24	34	
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>				
Personal Restraint	128	68	55	
Mechanical Restraint	18	10	6	
Seclusion	23	8	5	
<b>All MH Facilities</b>				
Personal Restraint	2,224	1,020	1,111	
Mechanical Restraint	1,501	730	775	
Seclusion	761	365	332	

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**

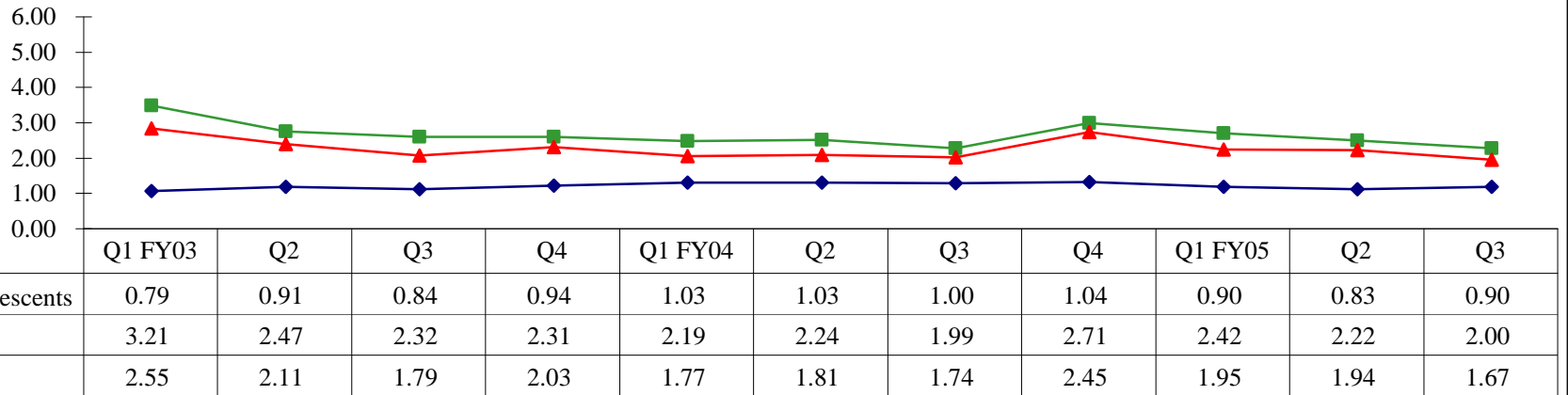


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**

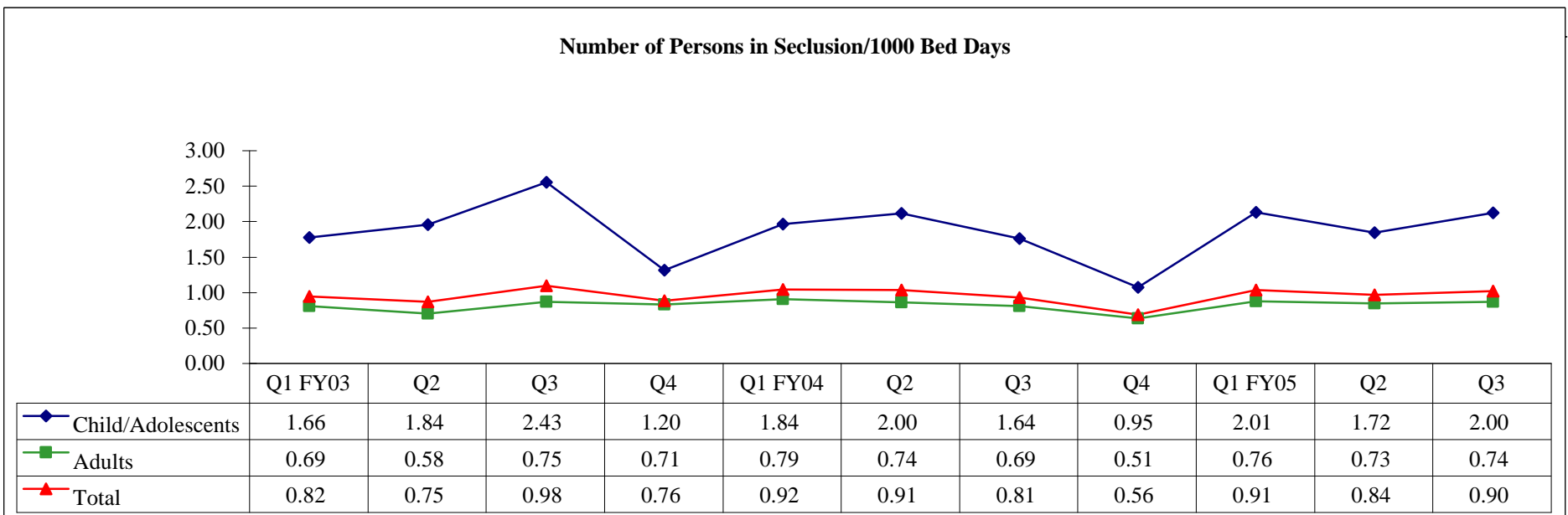
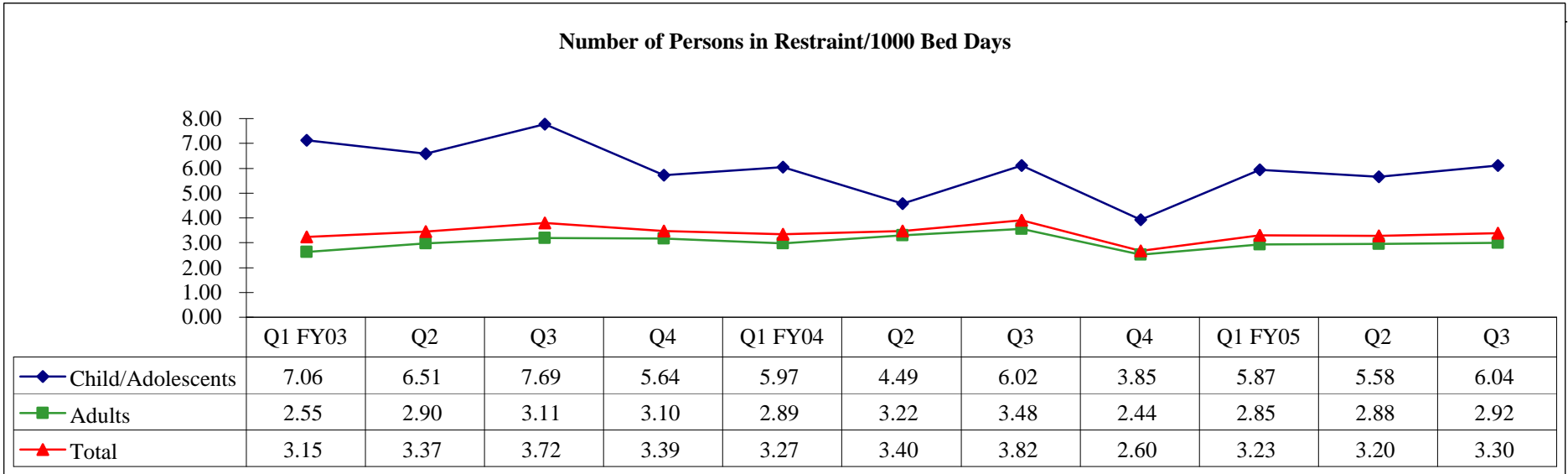


**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**

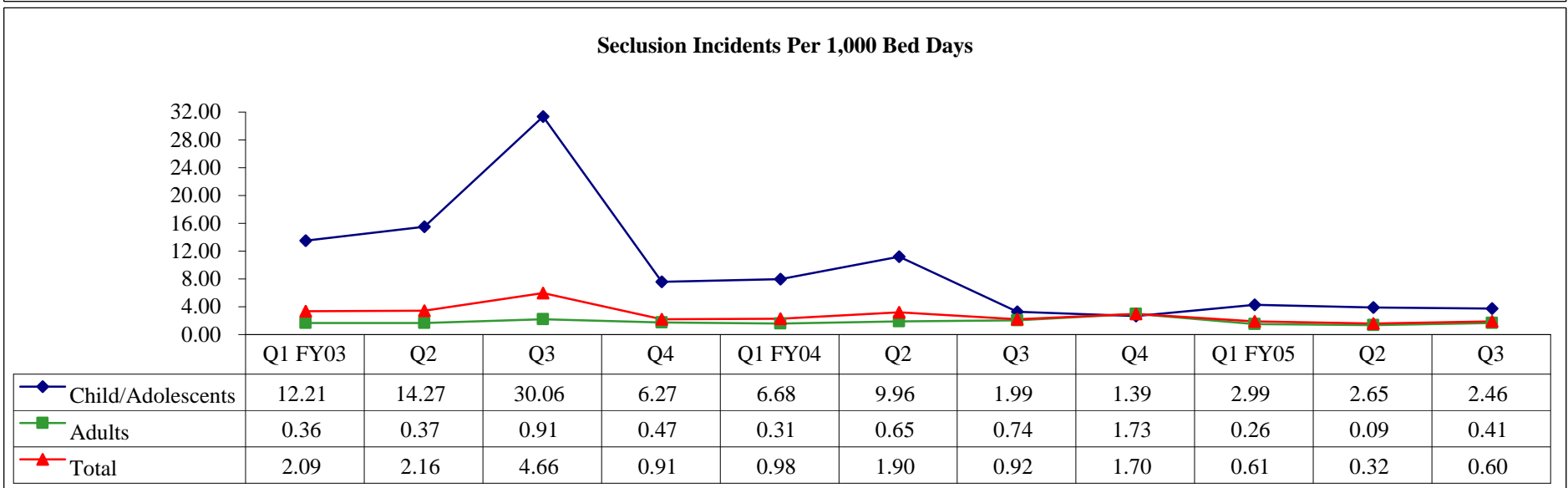
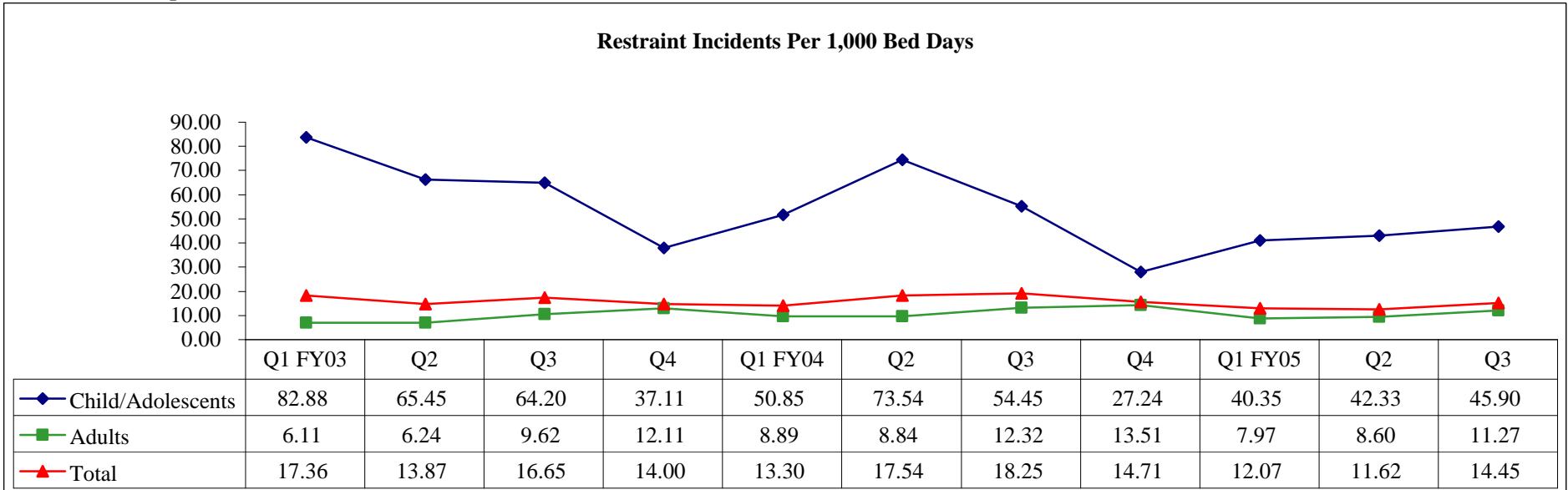




**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All MH Facilities**

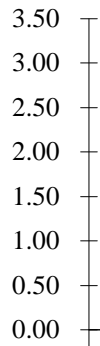


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Austin State Hospital**



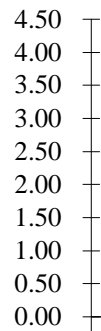
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



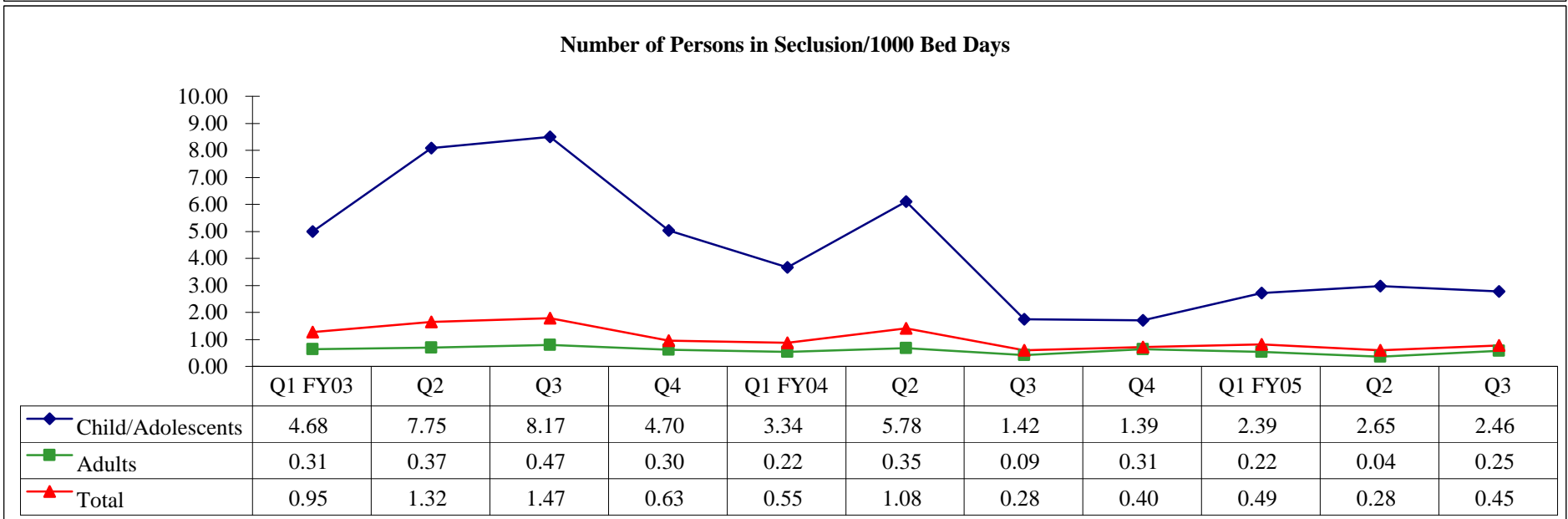
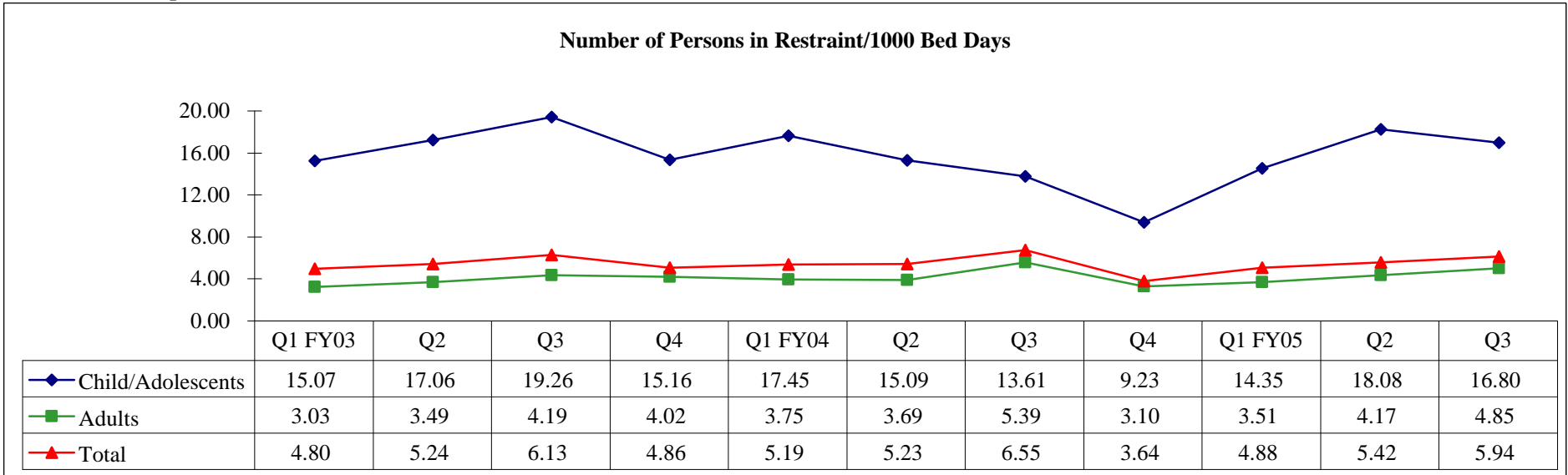
	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
◆ Child/Adolescents	0.61	0.50	0.50	0.60	0.48	0.74	0.60	0.85	0.58	0.56	0.57
■ Adults	1.00	0.84	0.79	0.66	0.59	0.79	0.72	0.96	0.97	0.82	0.85
▲ Total	0.73	0.63	0.64	0.65	0.55	0.76	0.67	0.94	0.81	0.74	0.77

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



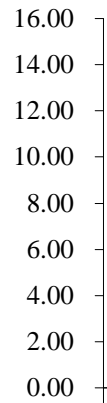
	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
◆ Child/Adolescents	0.55	0.70	0.68	0.54	0.72	0.54	1.06	0.73	0.51	0.54	1.06
■ Adults	1.04	1.10	1.15	0.89	0.49	1.08	1.29	1.78	1.02	1.08	1.29
▲ Total	0.62	0.76	0.76	0.71	0.66	0.70	1.22	1.70	0.70	1.28	1.57

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Austin State Hospital**



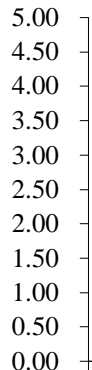
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Big Spring State Hospital**

**Restraint Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**



	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
■ Adults	8.59	6.63	11.51	9.22	7.18	9.10	10.87	13.85	11.71	9.43	11.30

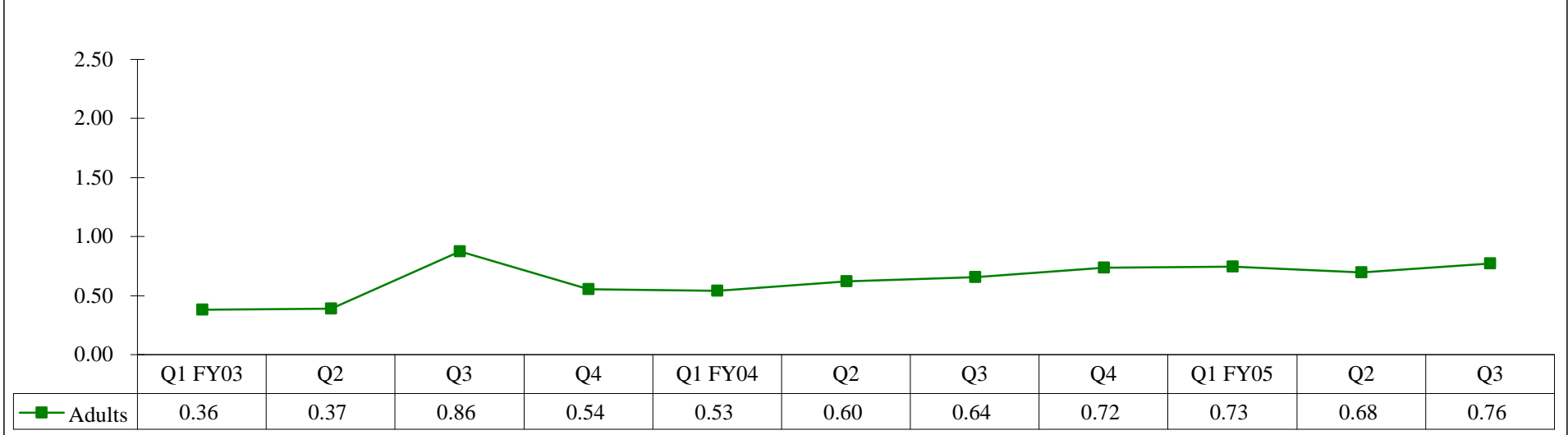
**Seclusion Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**



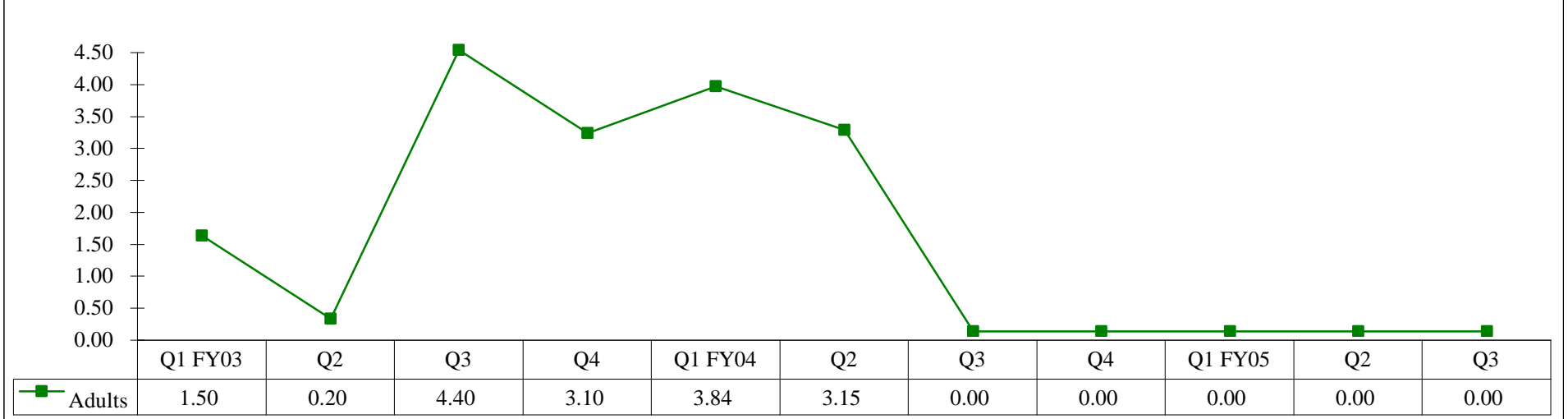
	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
■ Adults	0.14	0.07	0.14	0.14	1.93	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Big Spring State Hospital**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**

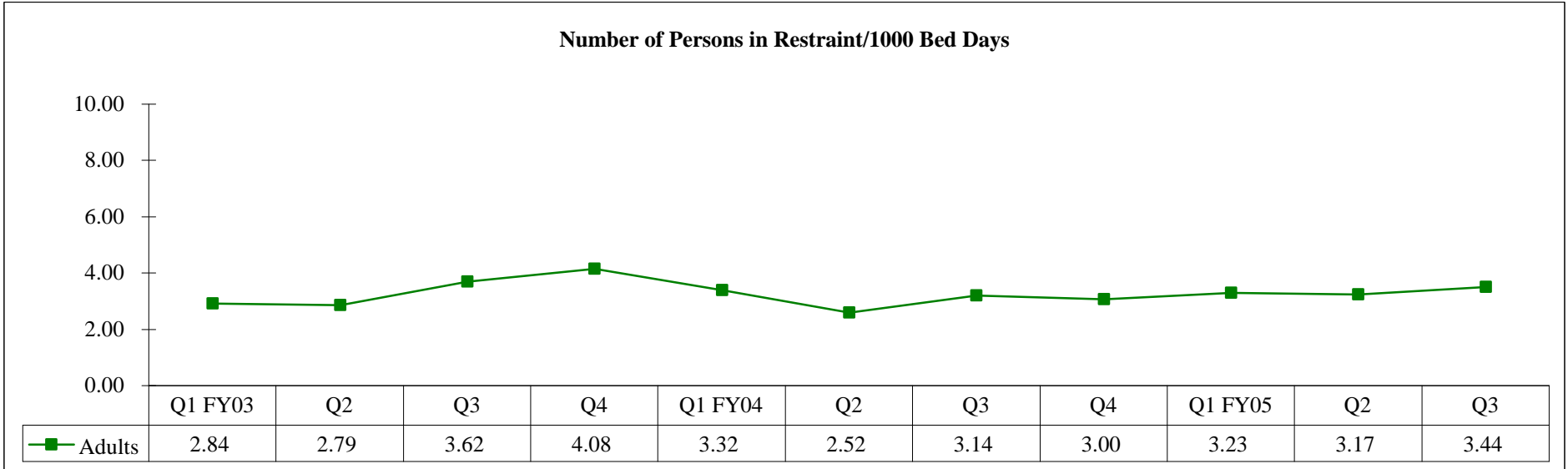


**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**

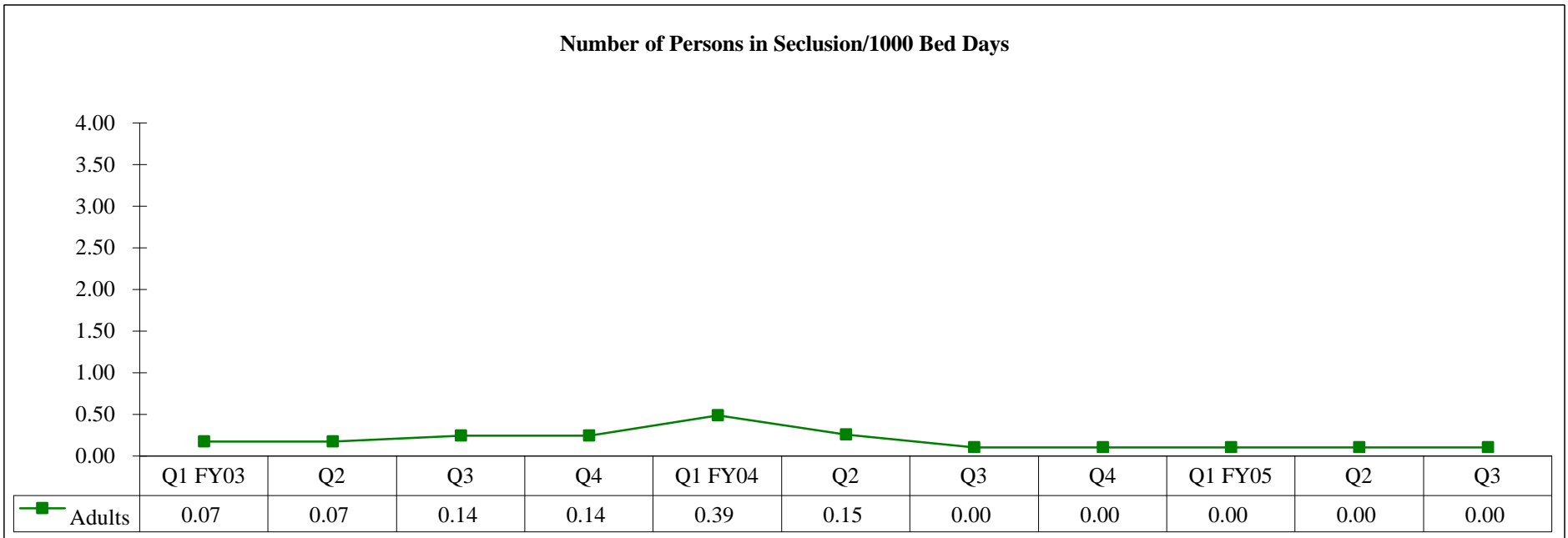


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Big Spring State Hospital**

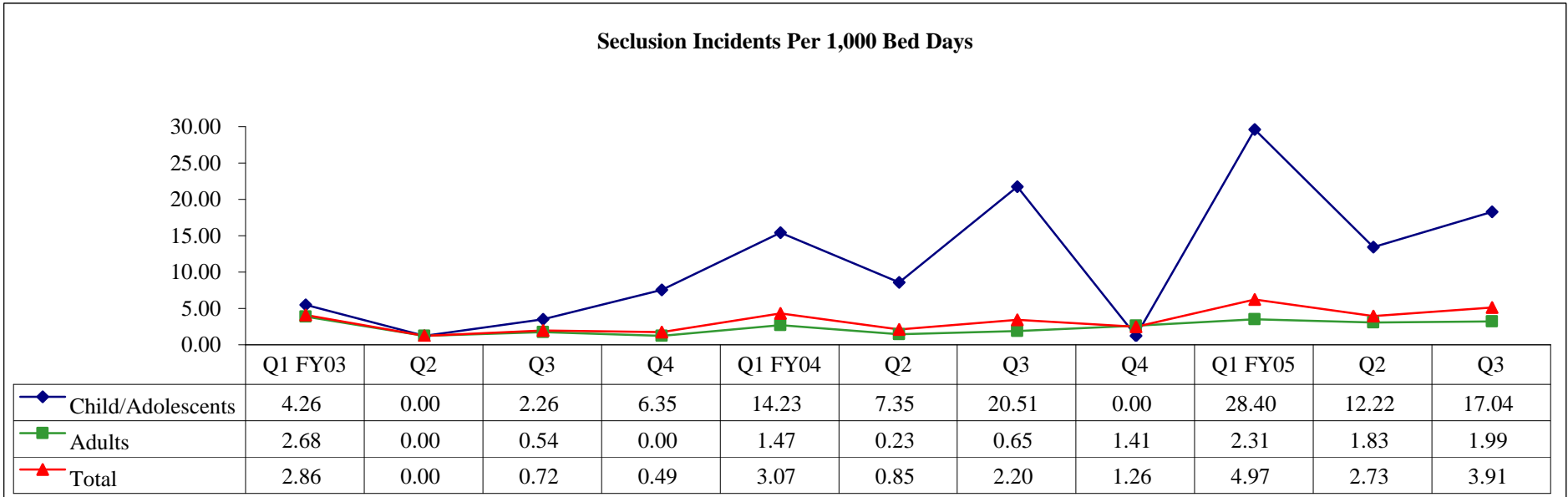
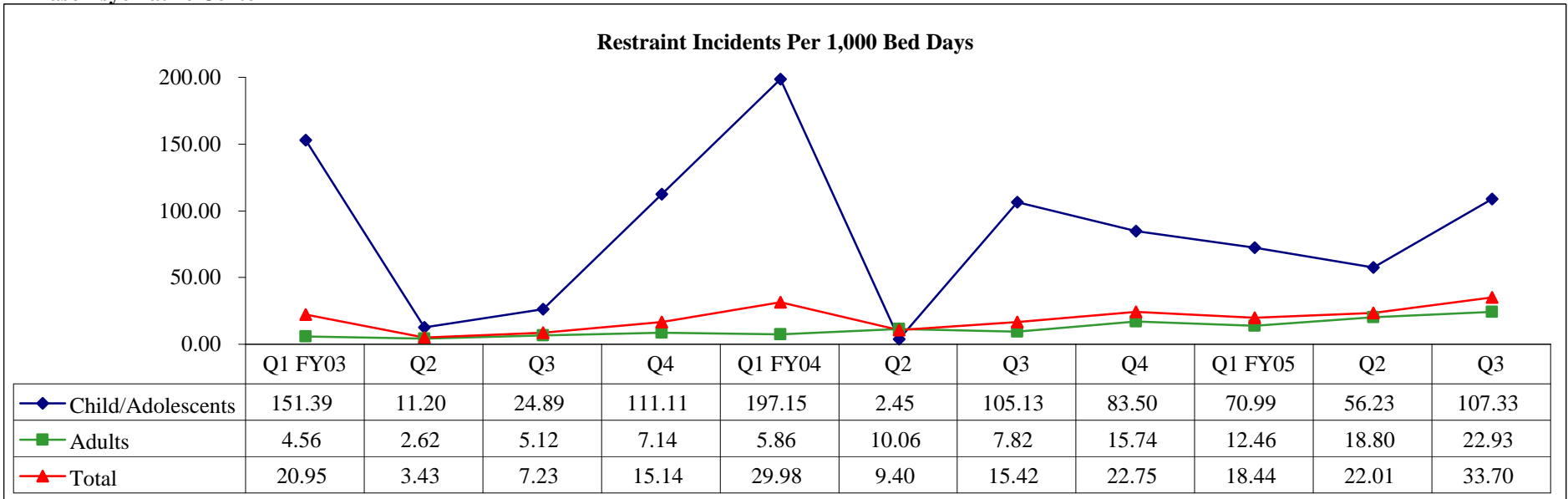
**Number of Persons in Restraint/1000 Bed Days**



**Number of Persons in Seclusion/1000 Bed Days**



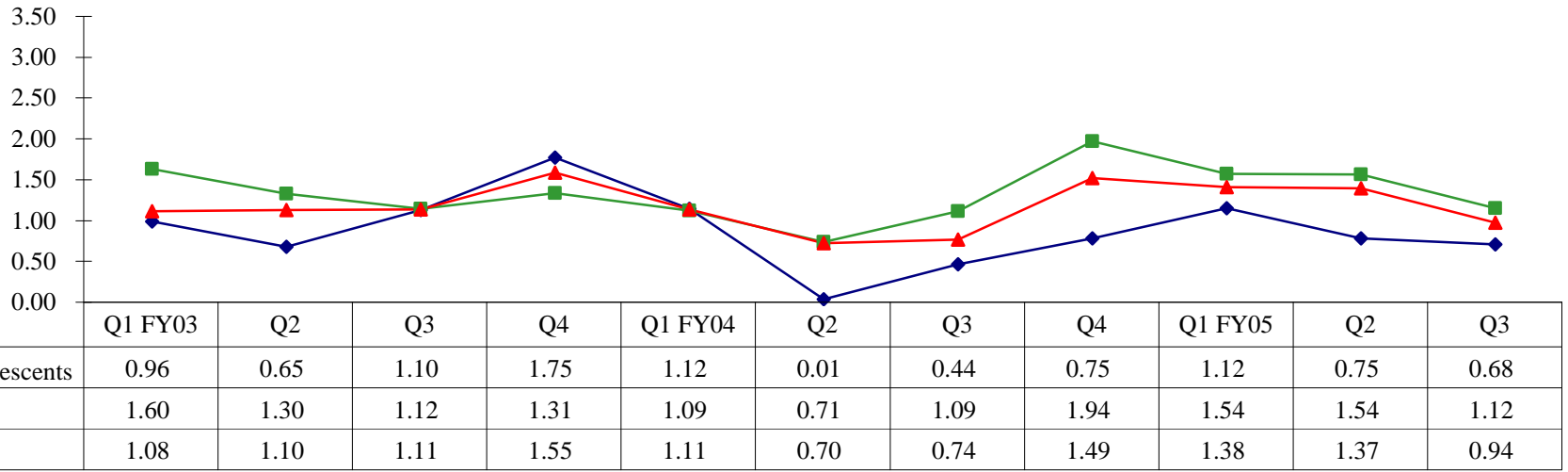
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



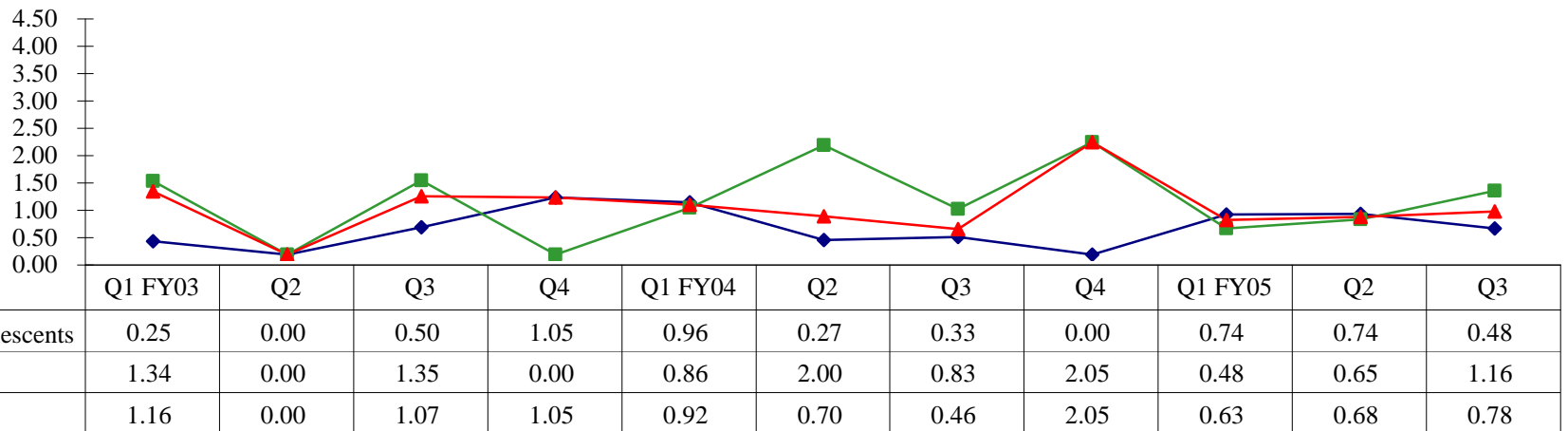


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

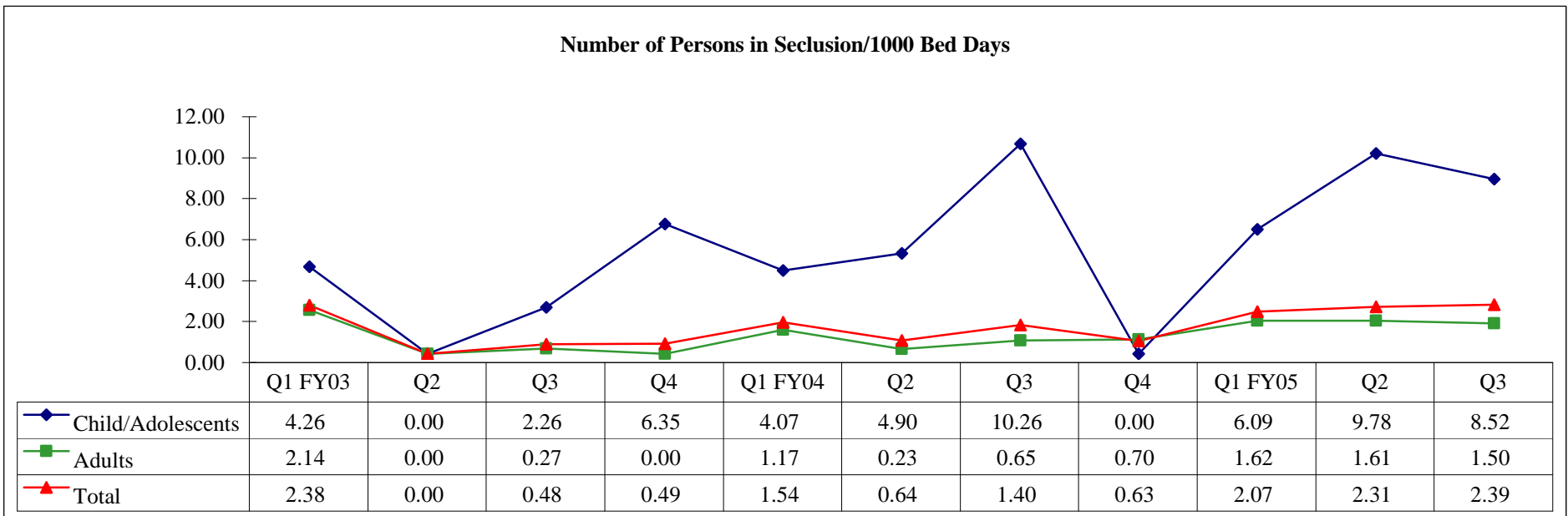
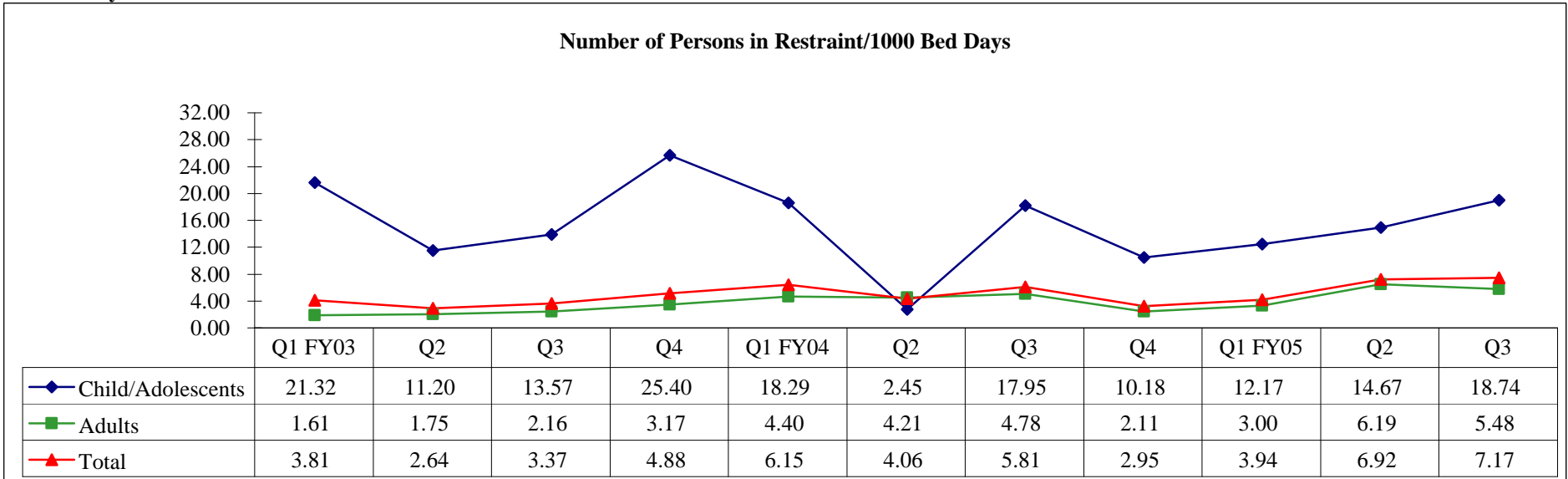
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



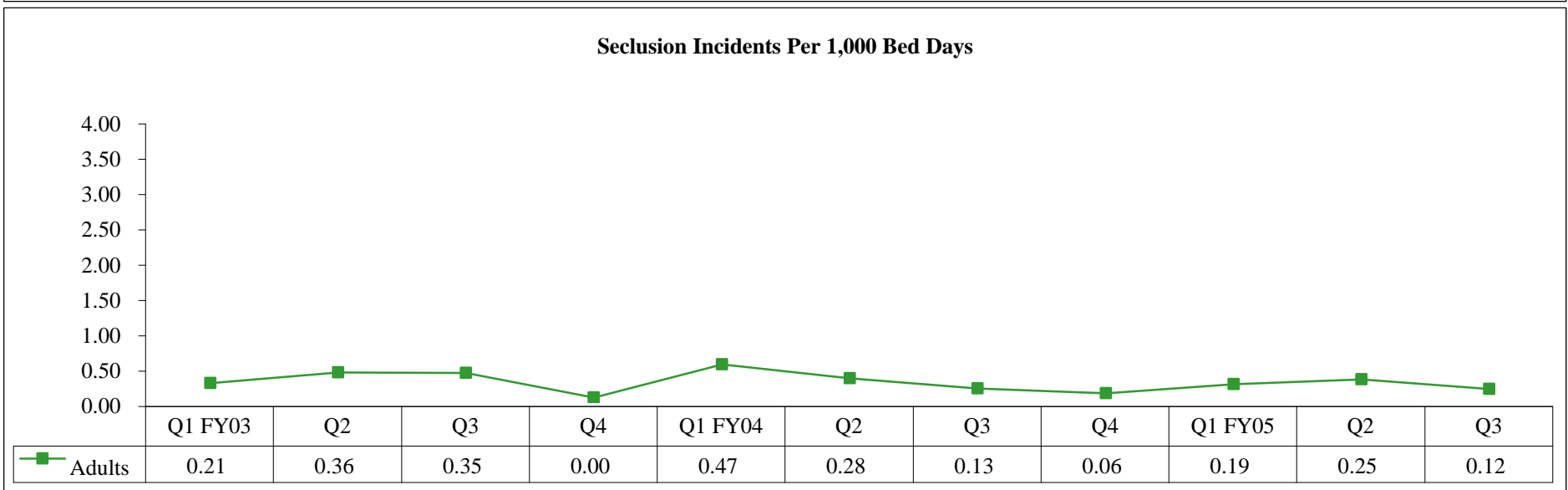
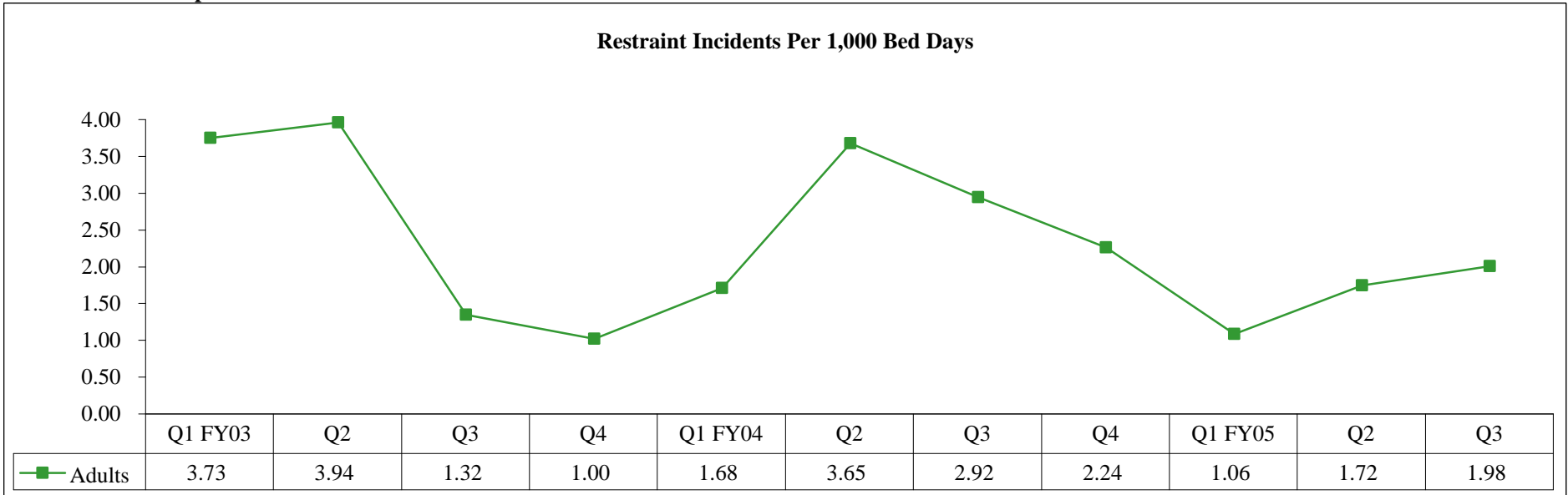
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

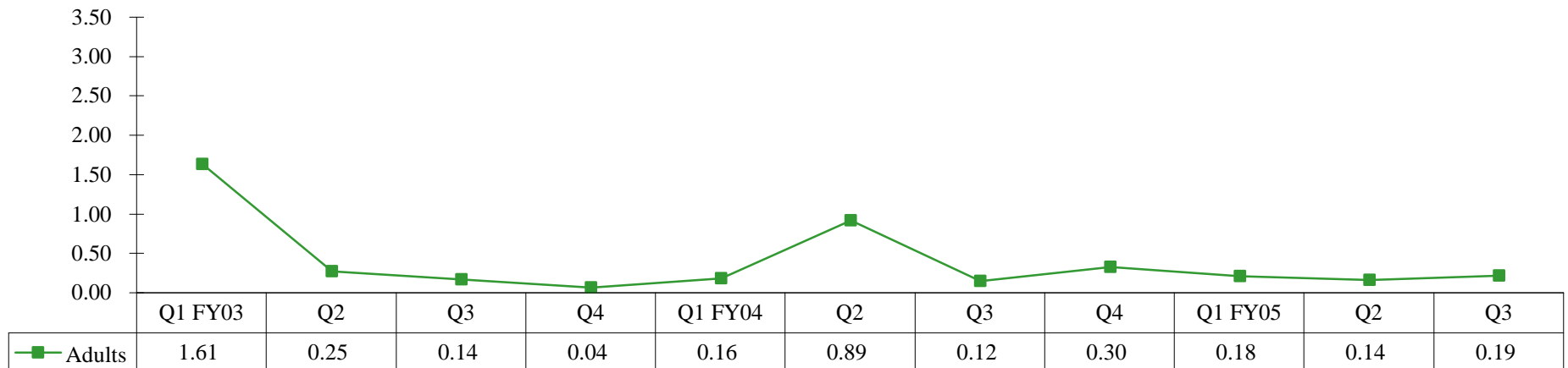


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

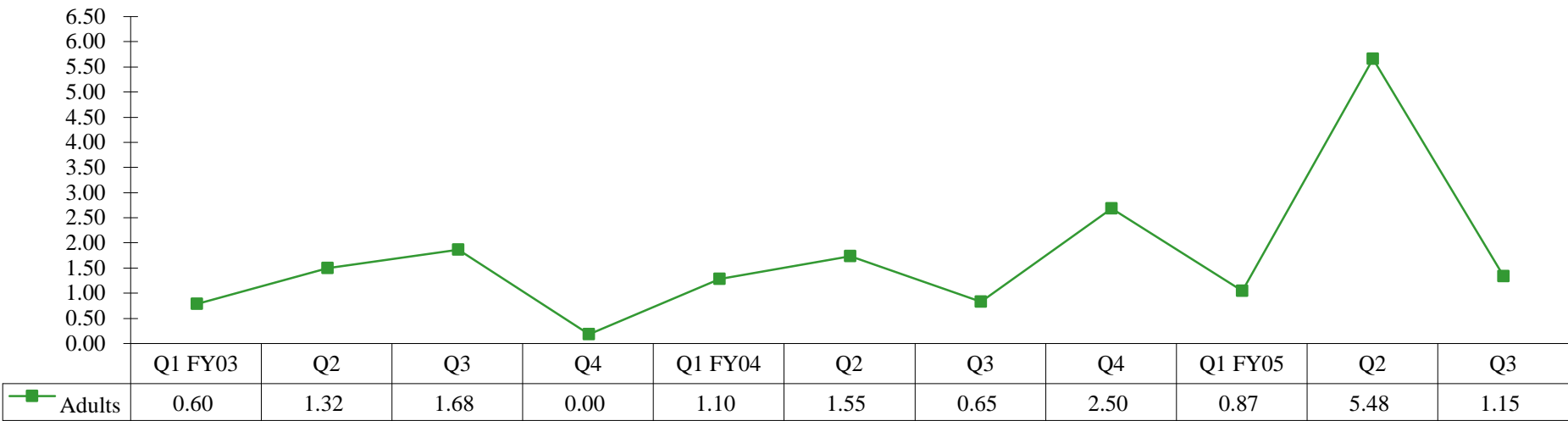


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

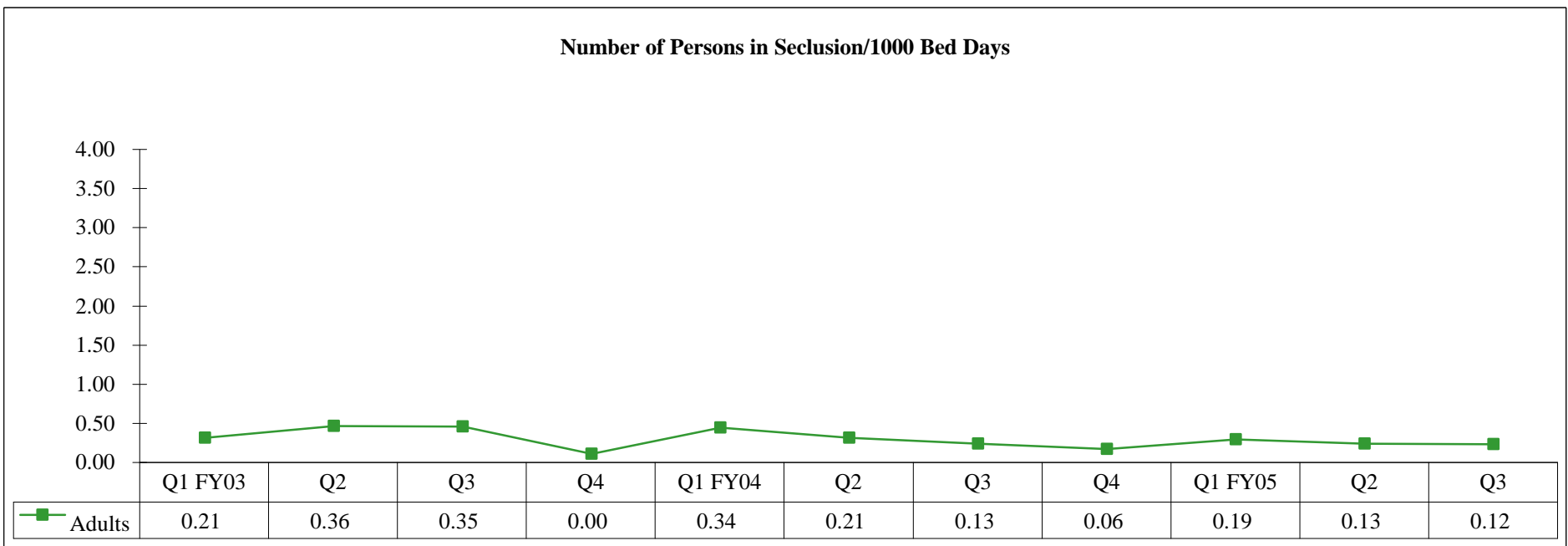
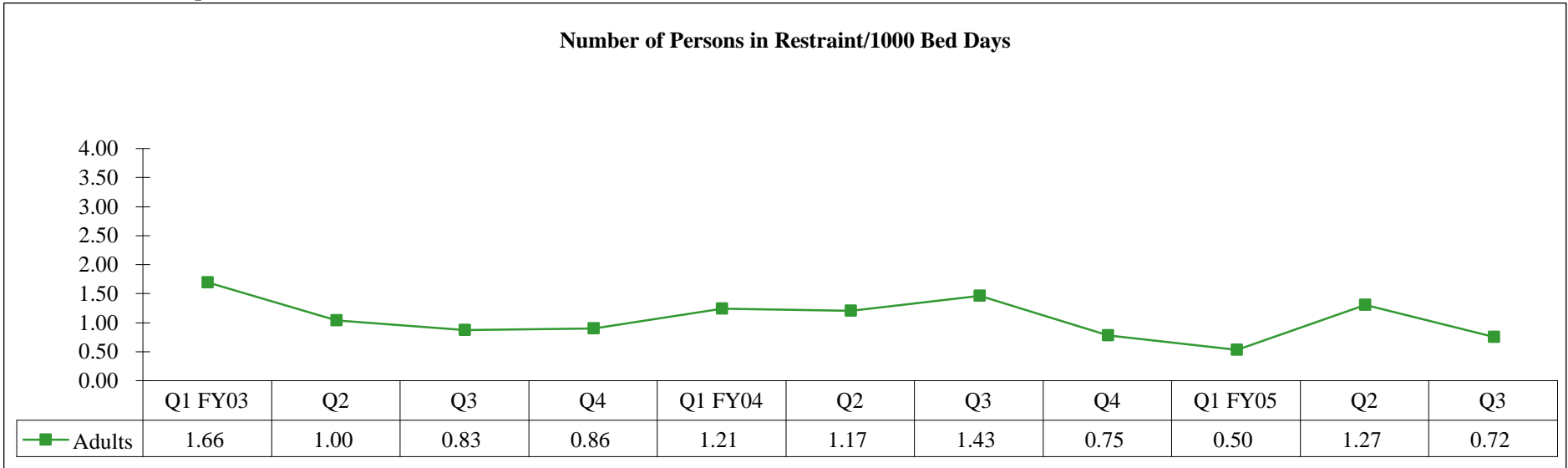
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



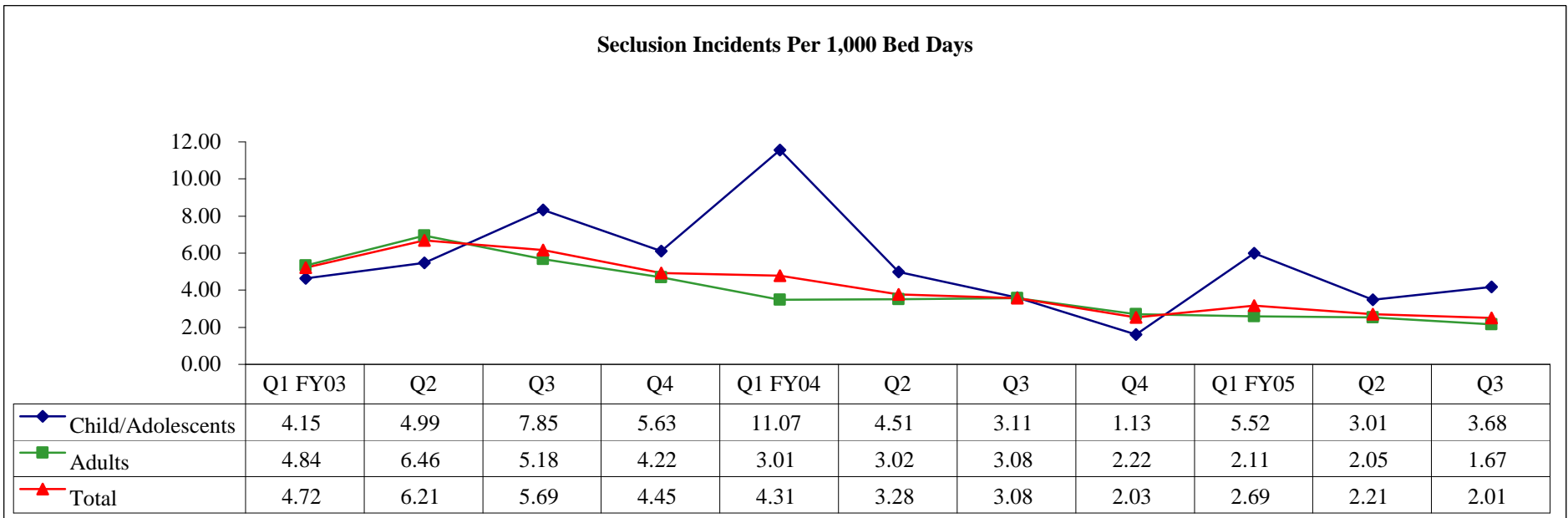
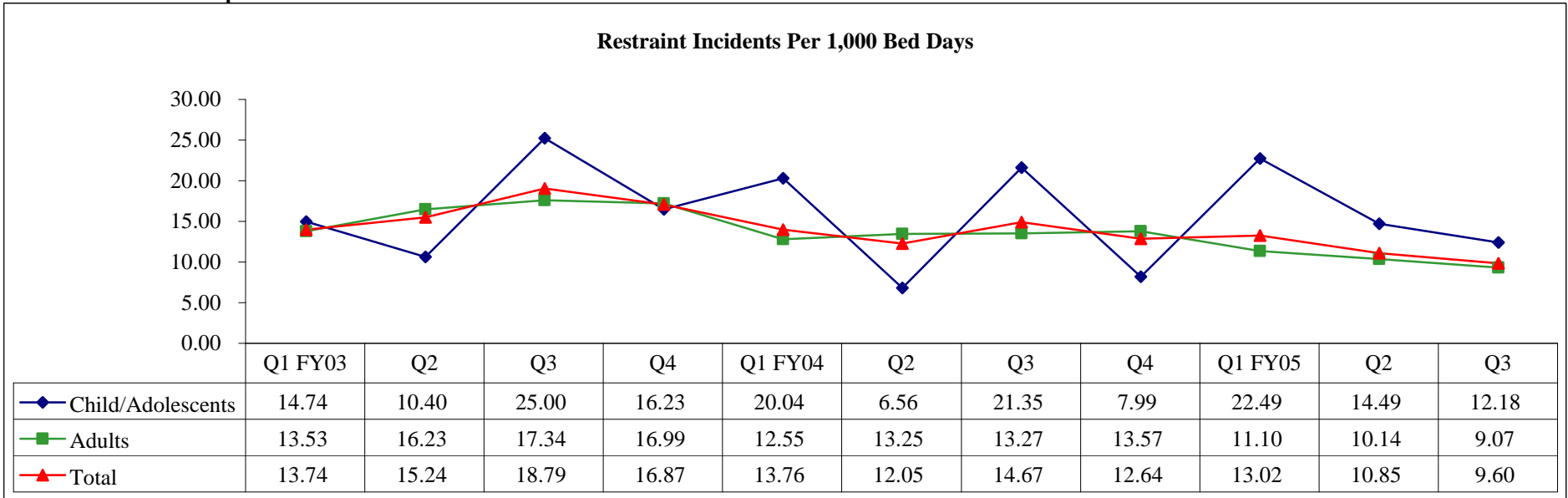
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

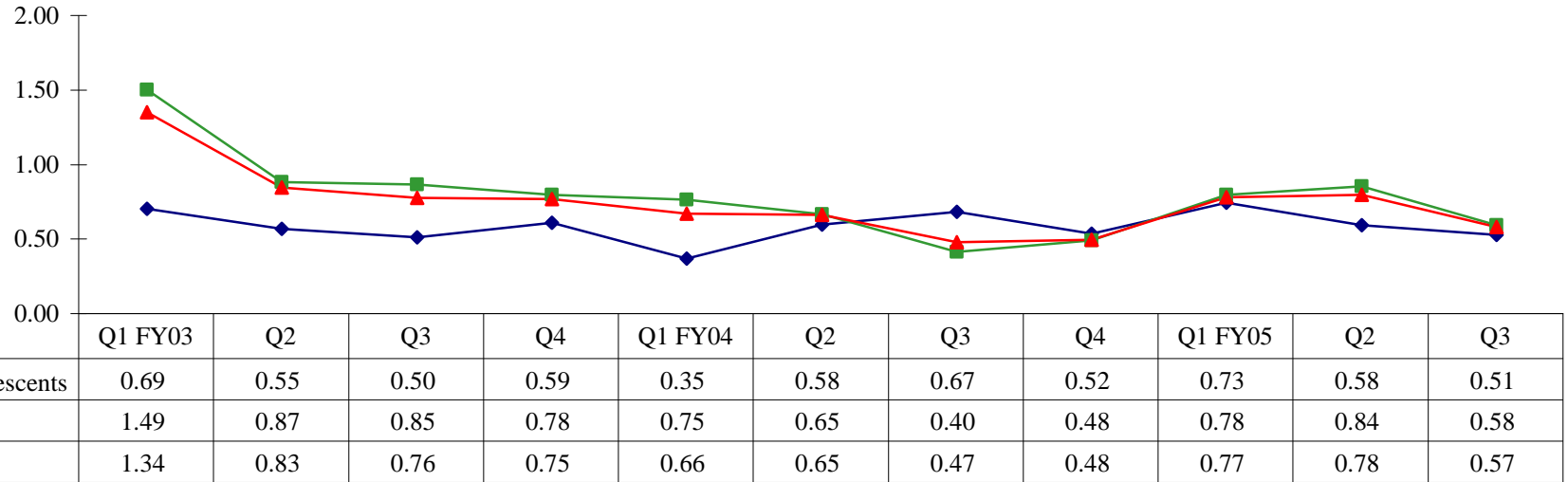


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

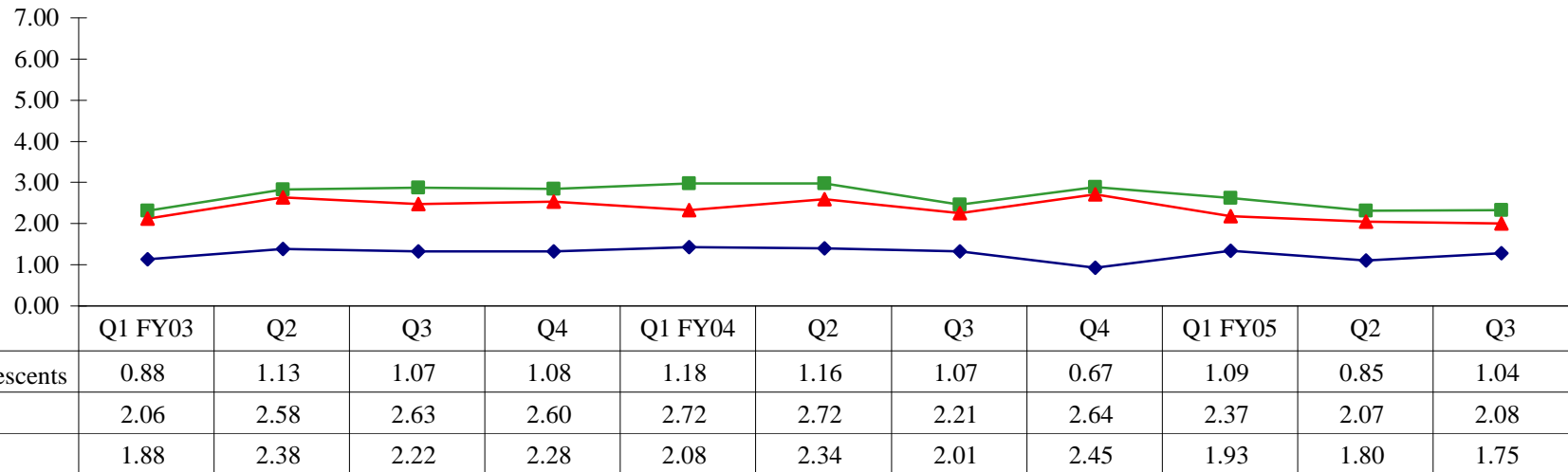


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

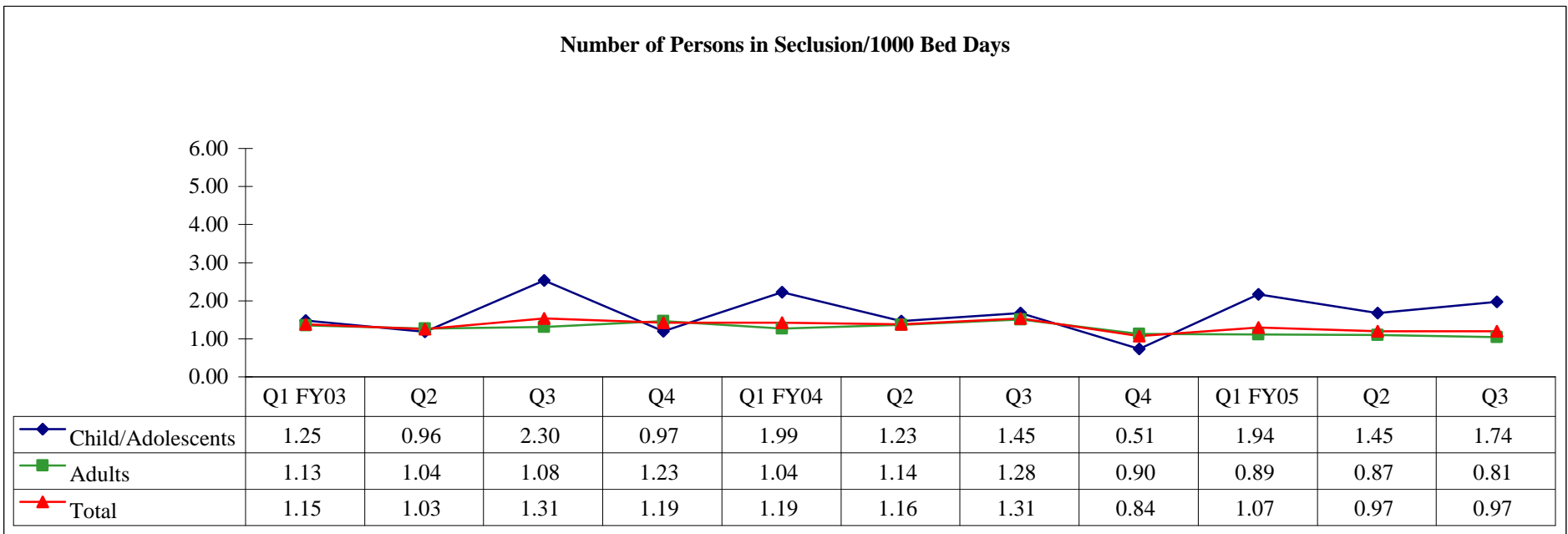
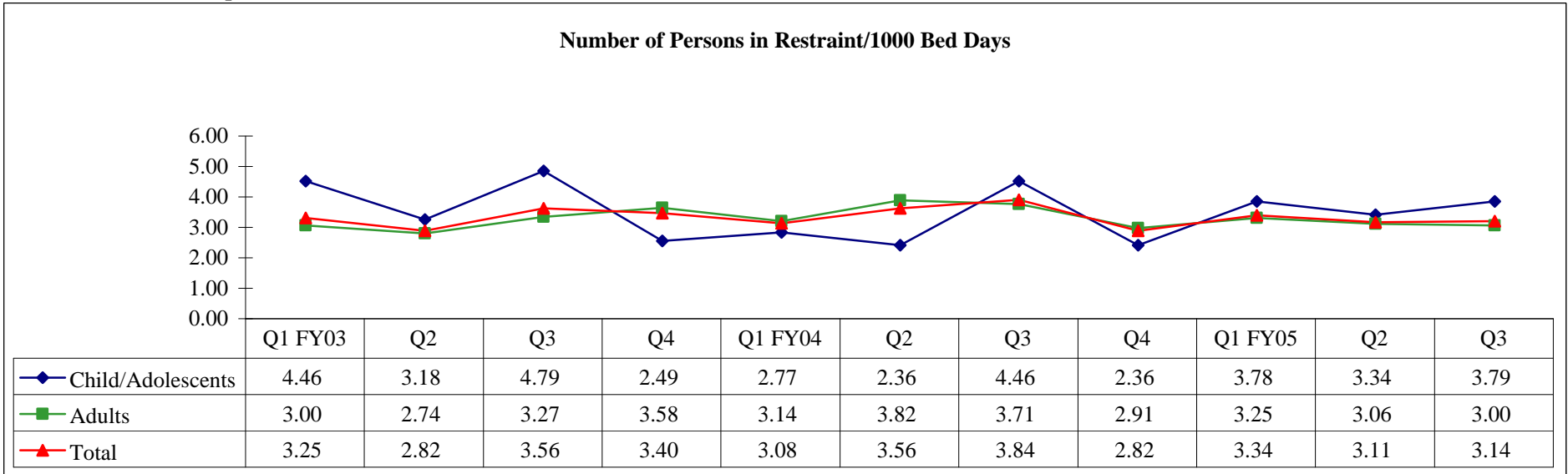
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**

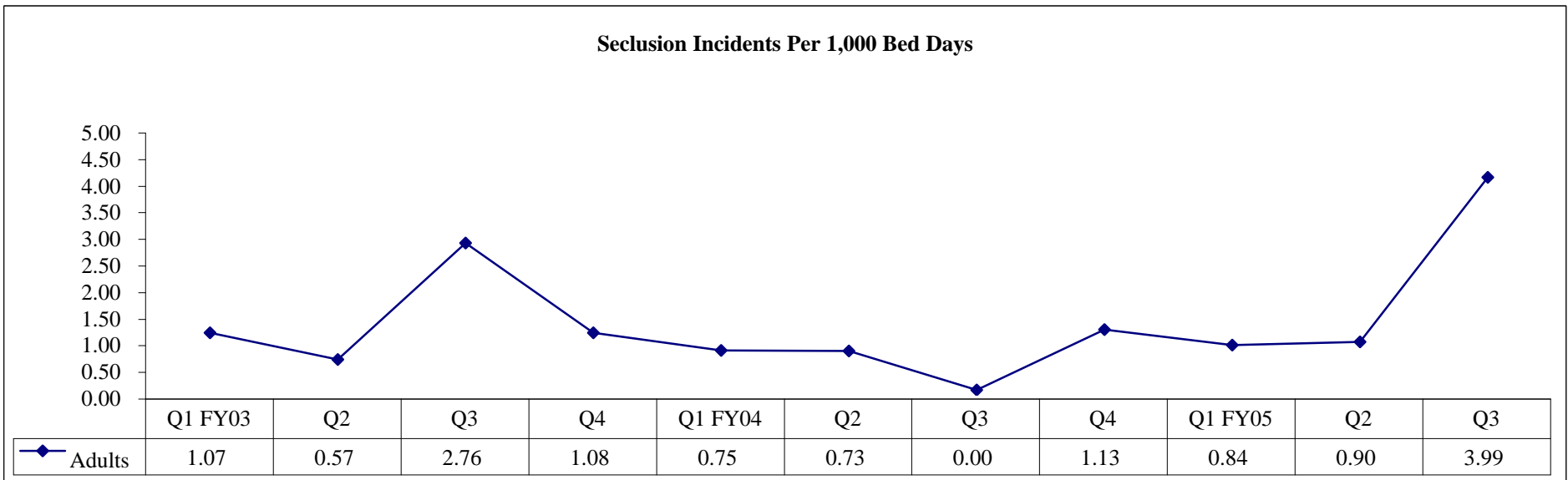
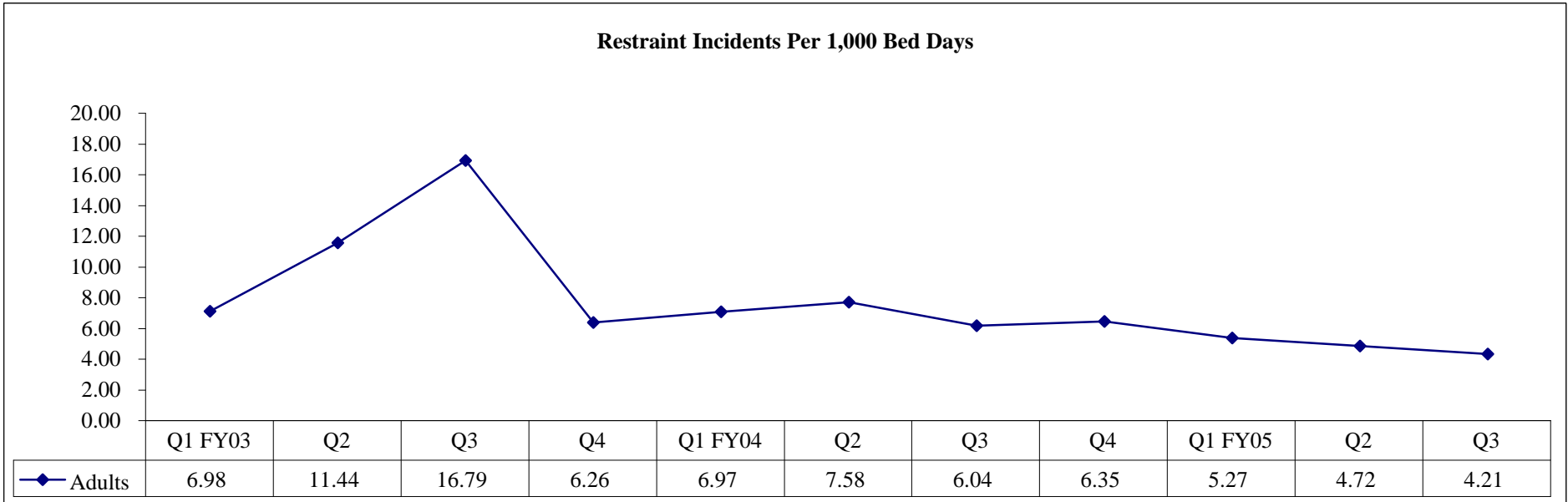


**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

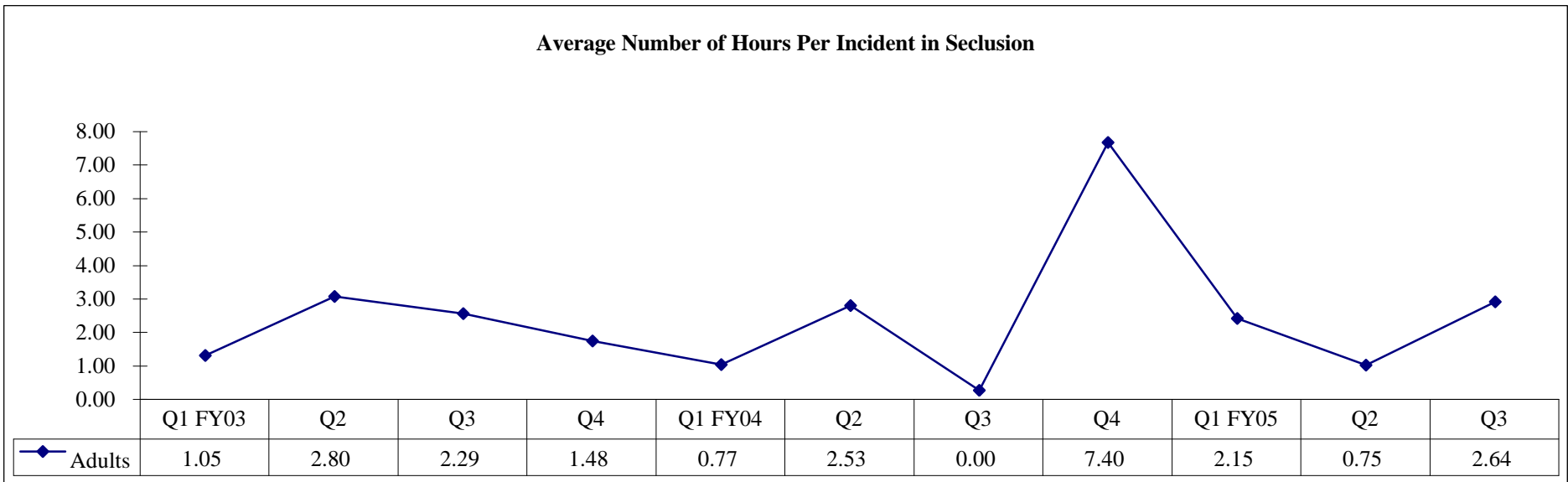
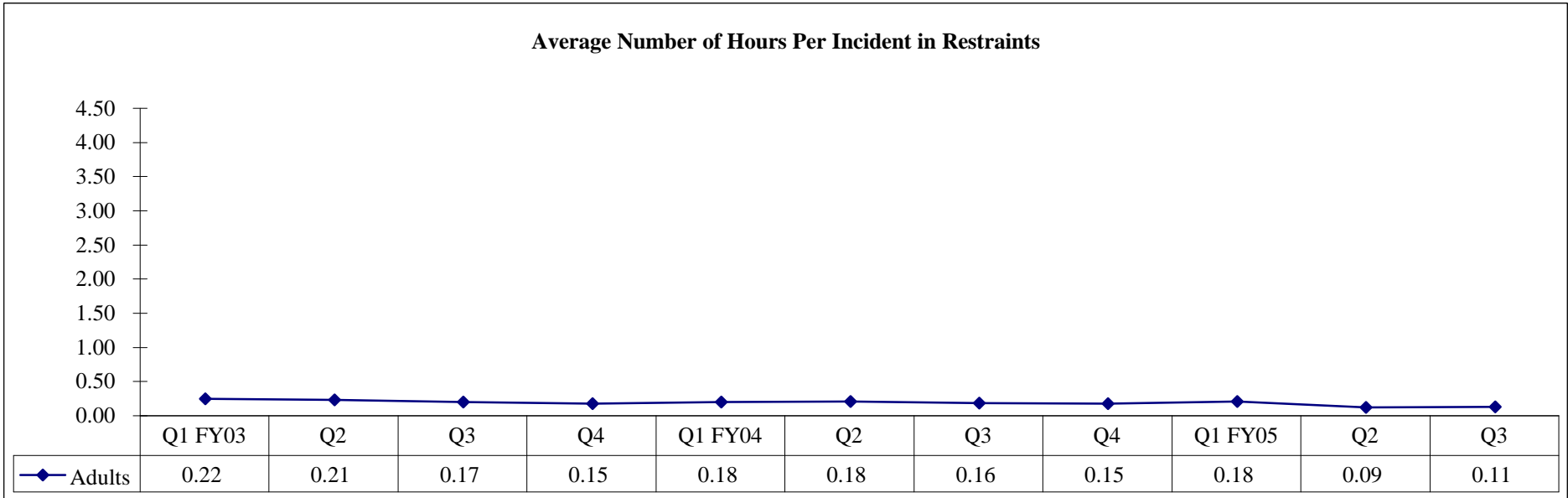




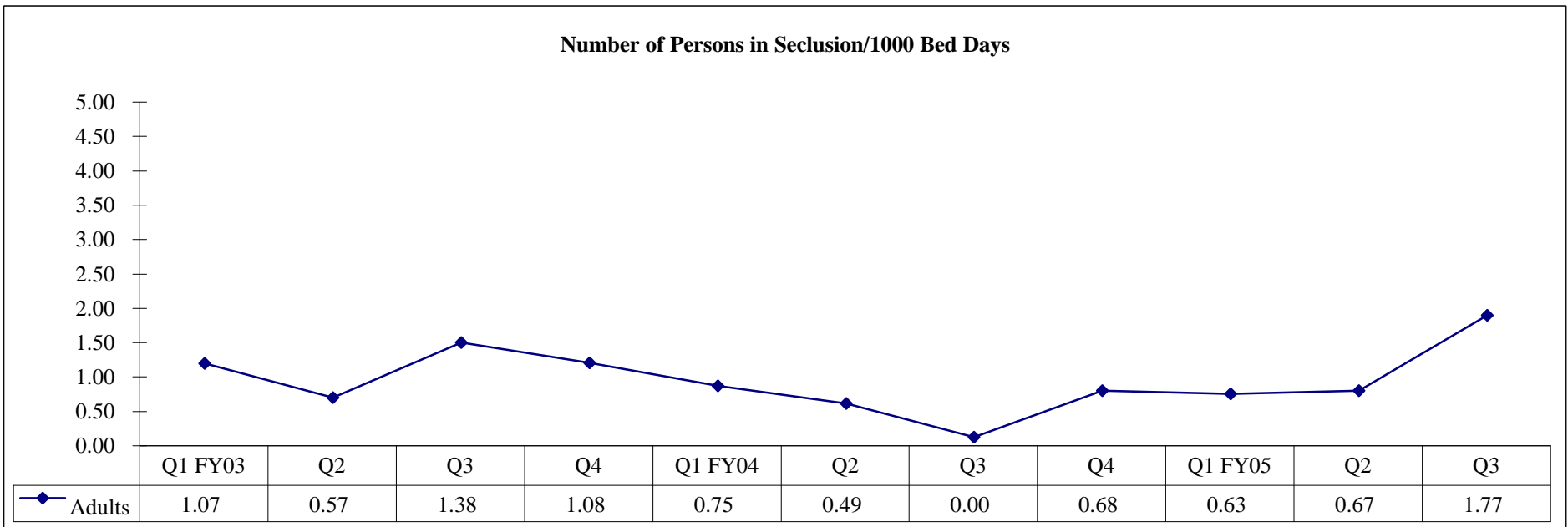
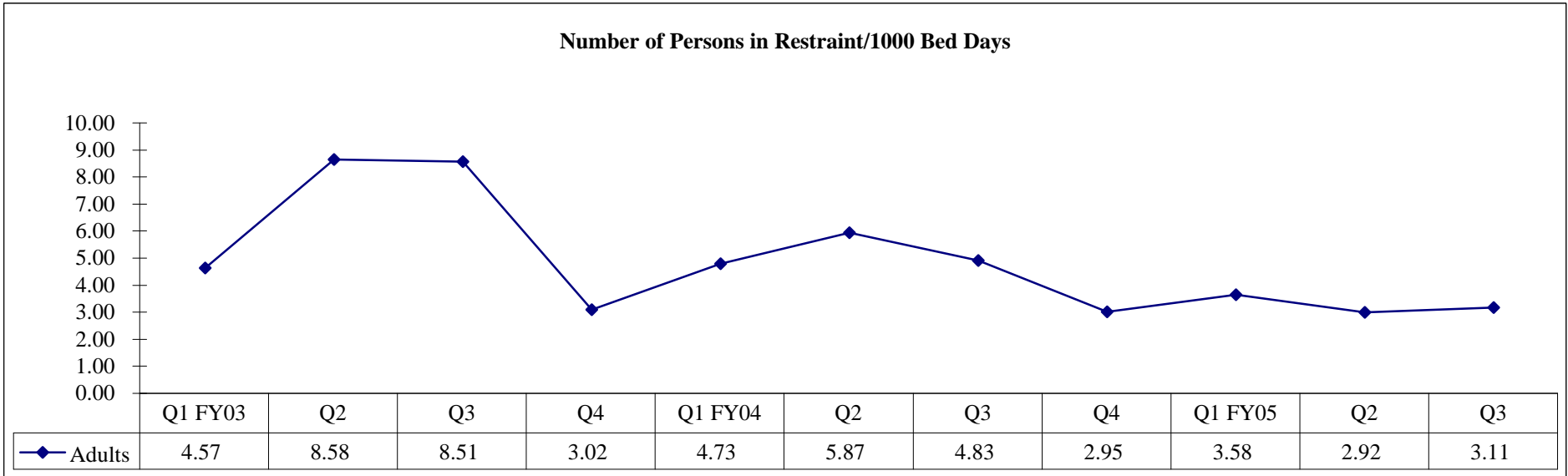
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



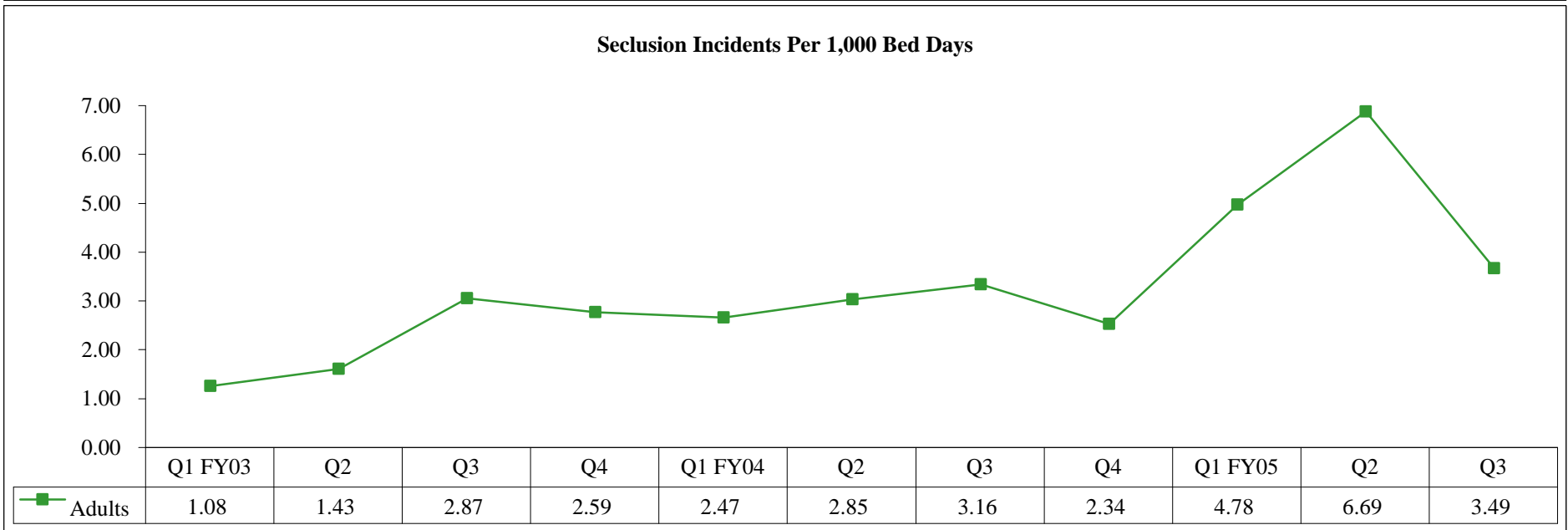
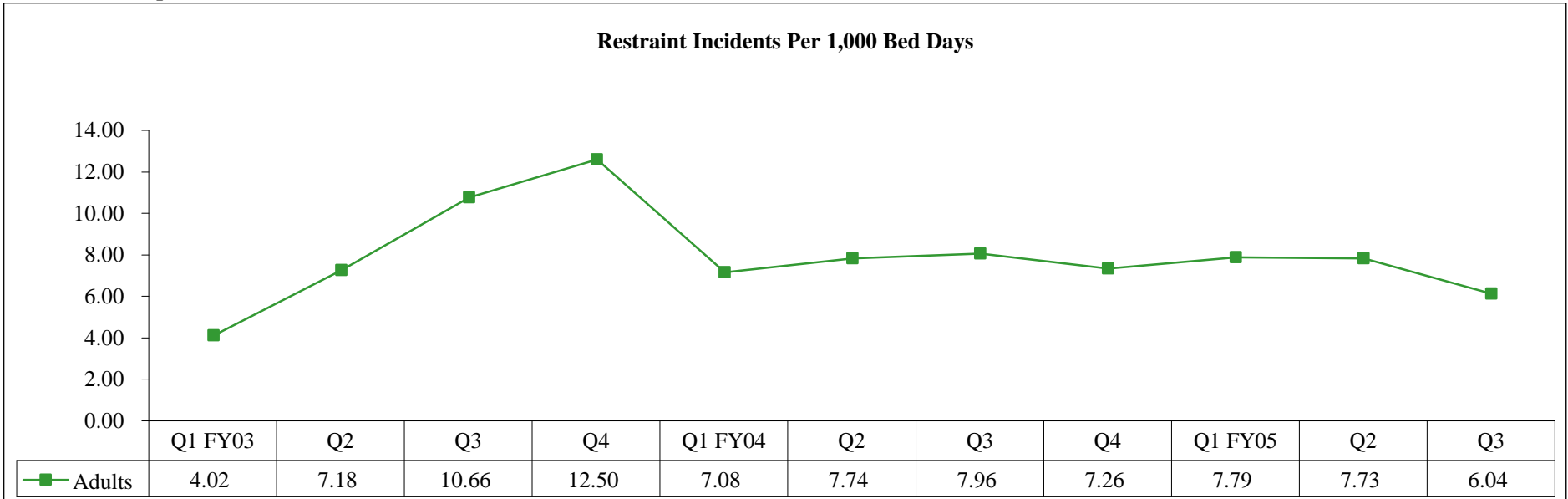
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



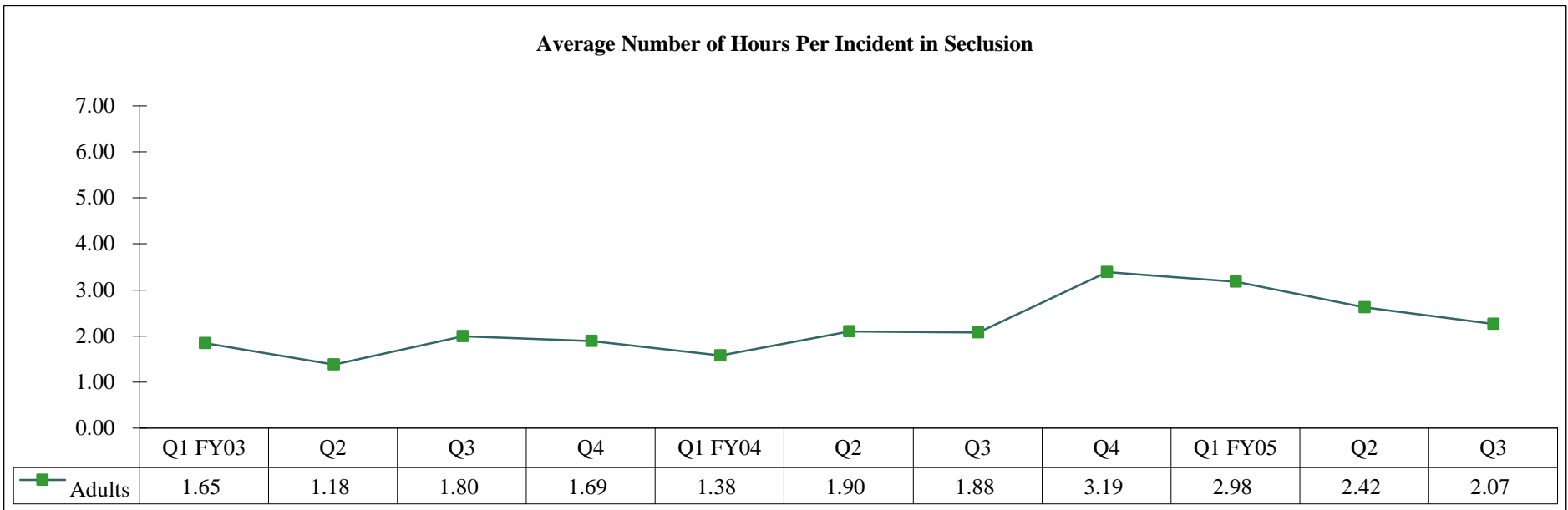
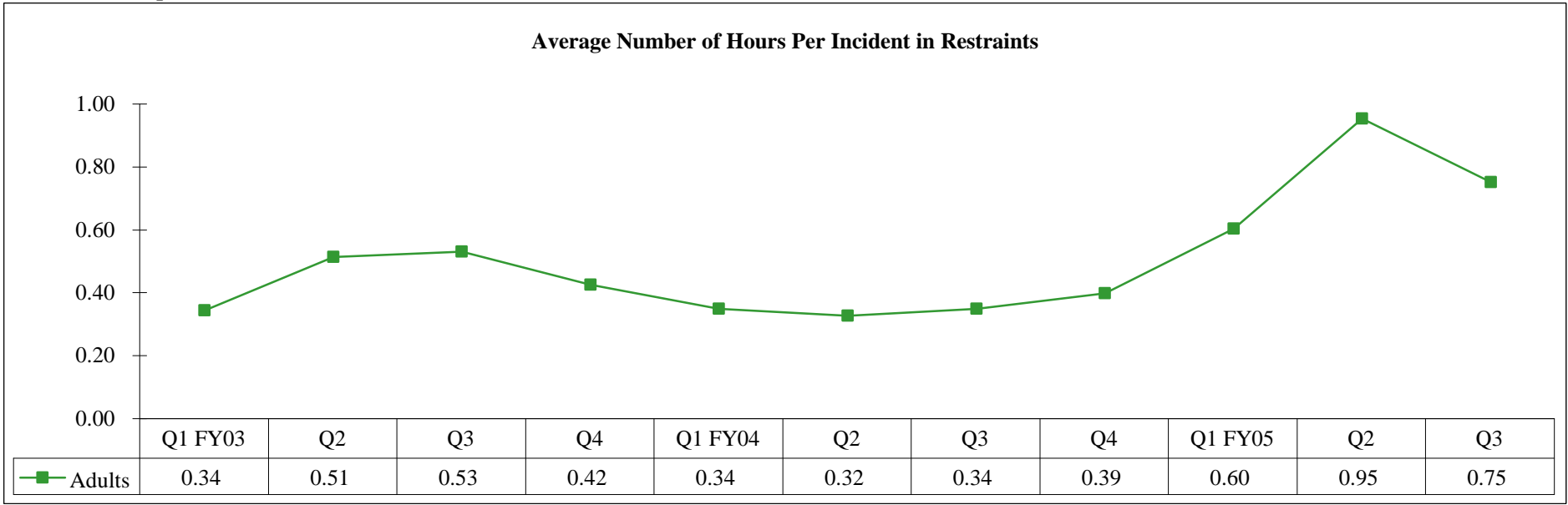
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



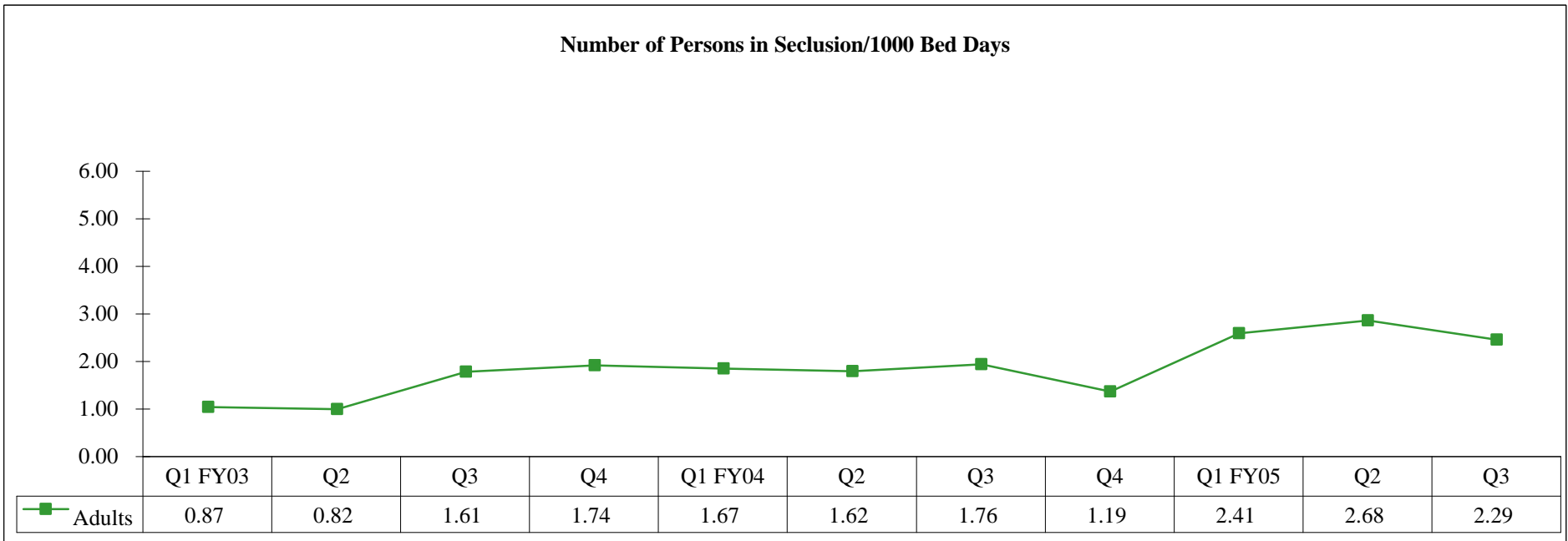
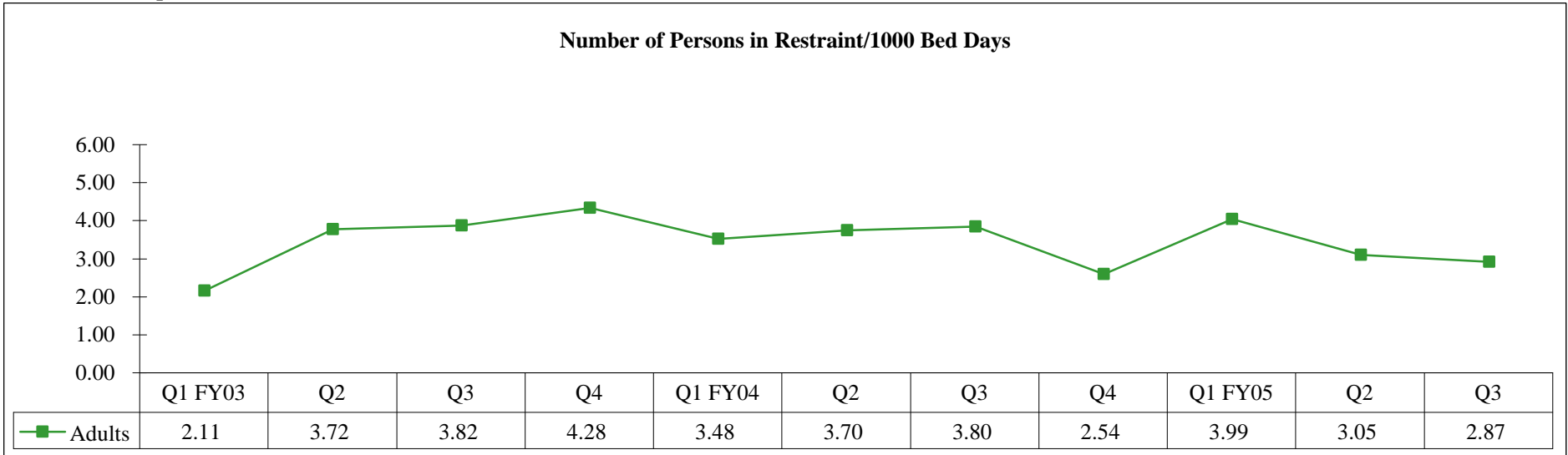
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



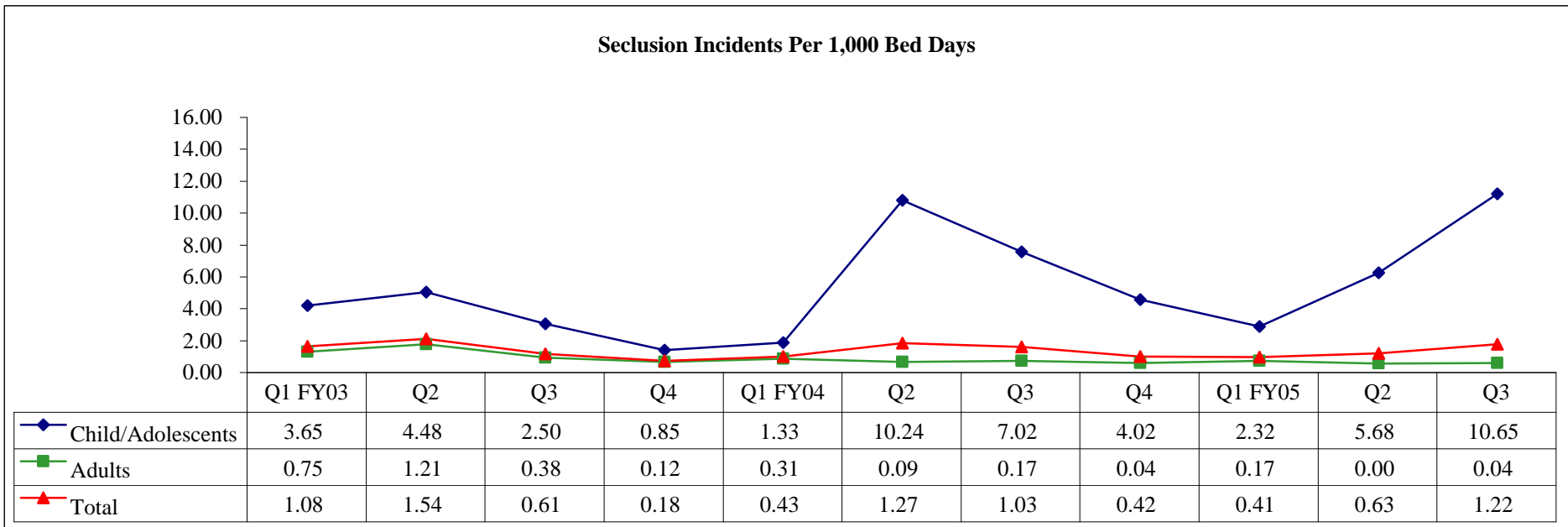
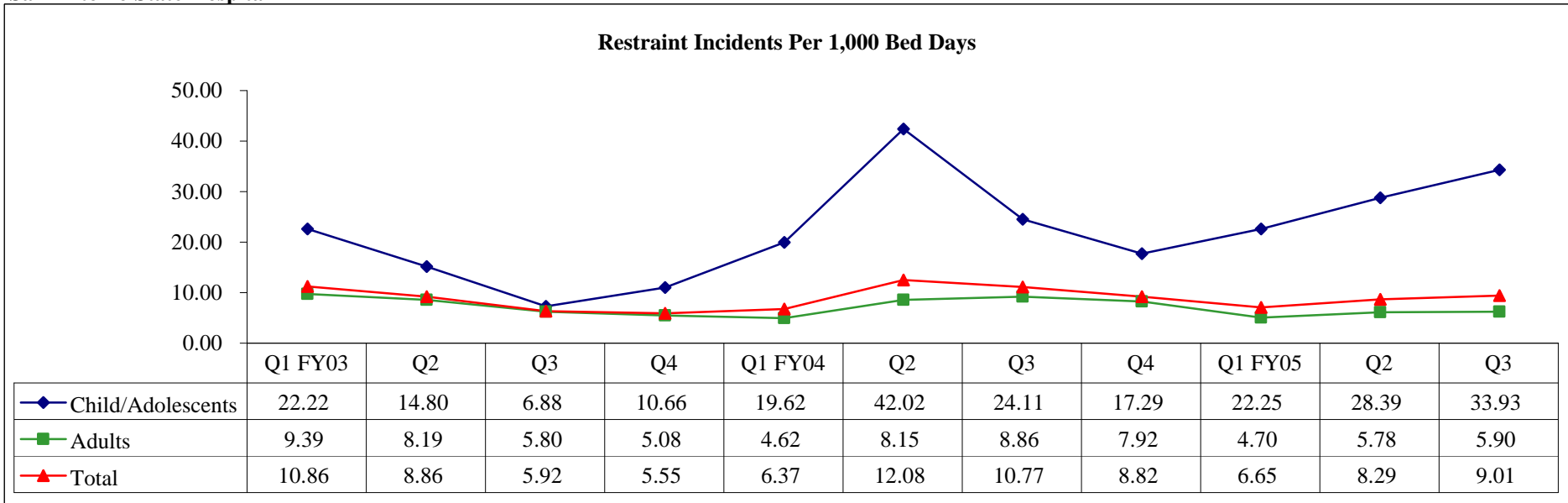
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



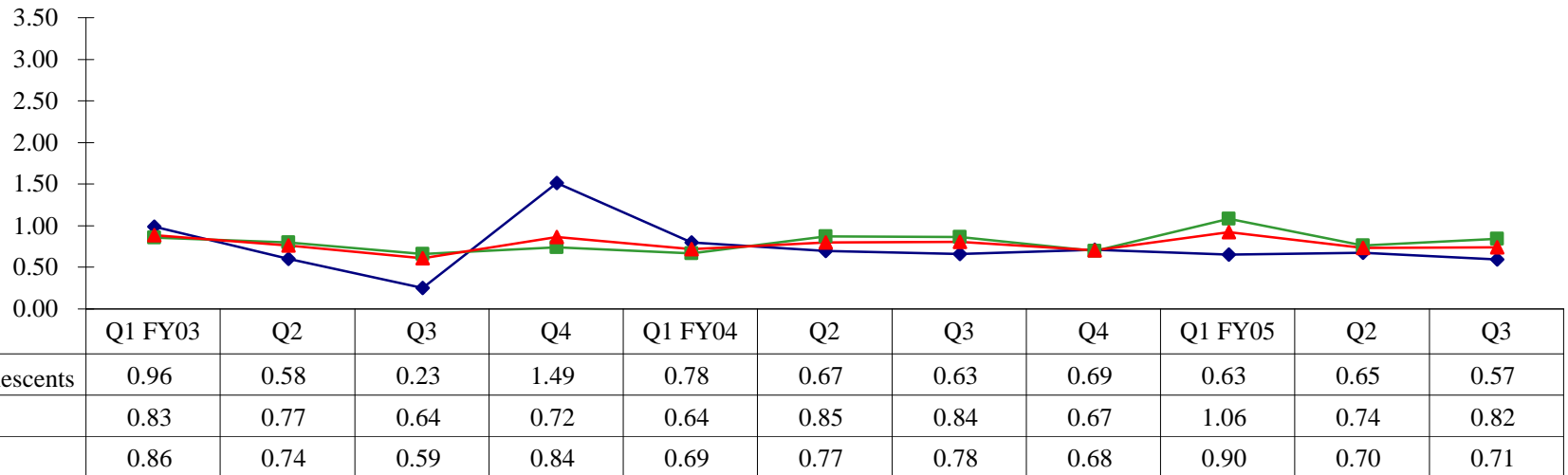
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



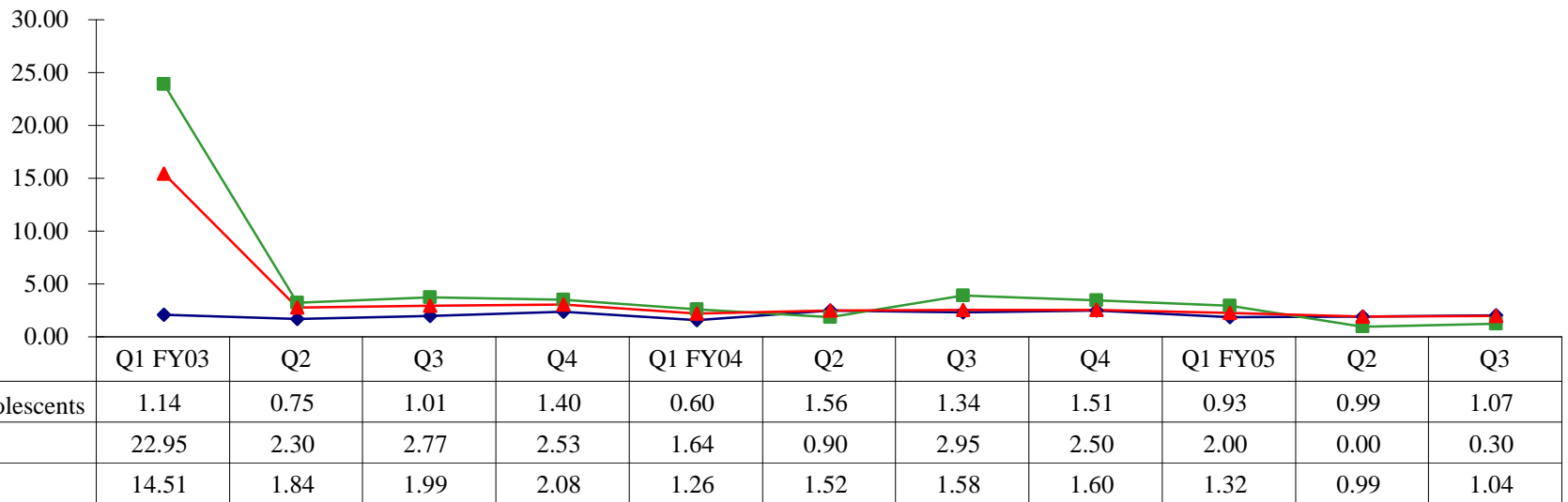
Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
 Access Database

**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**

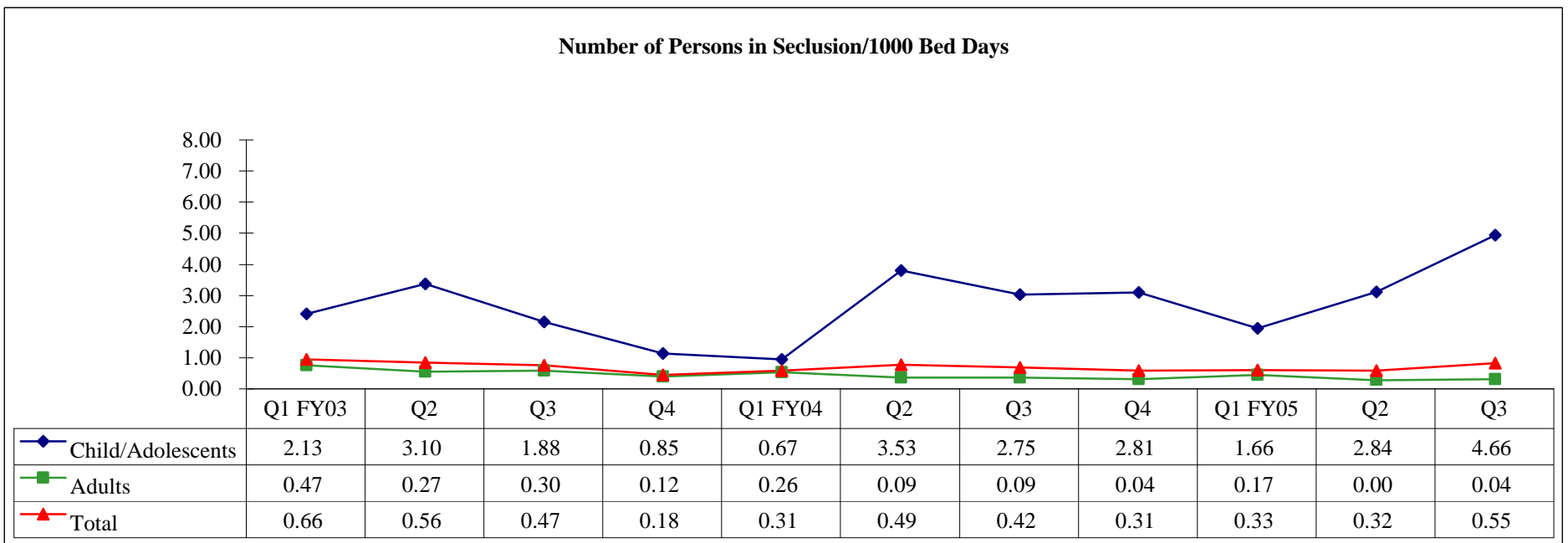
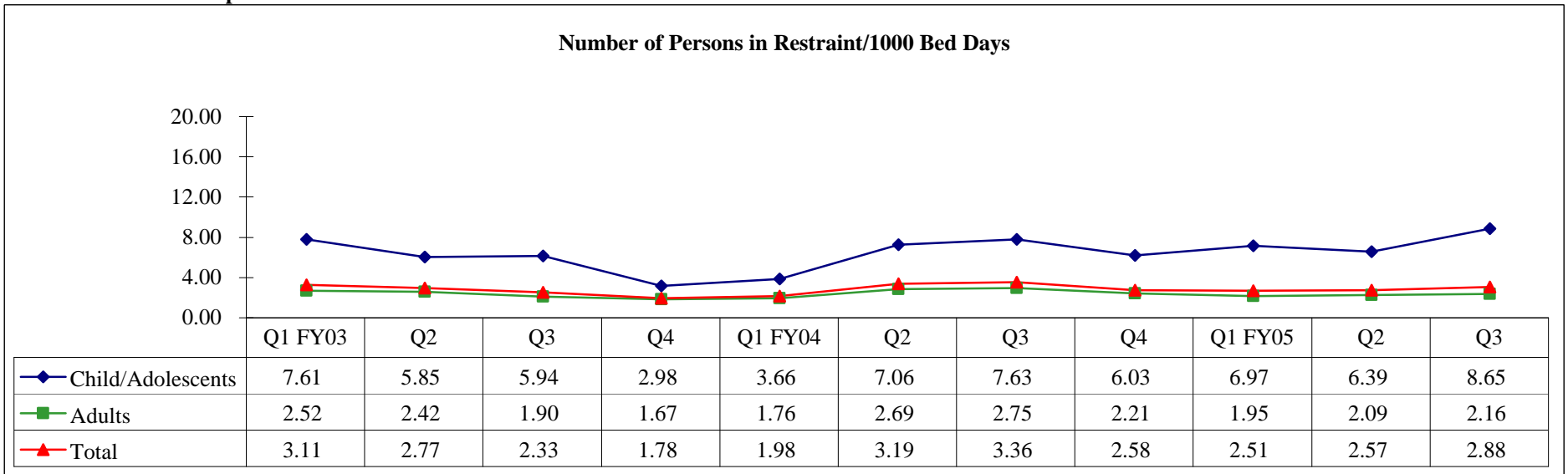


**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**

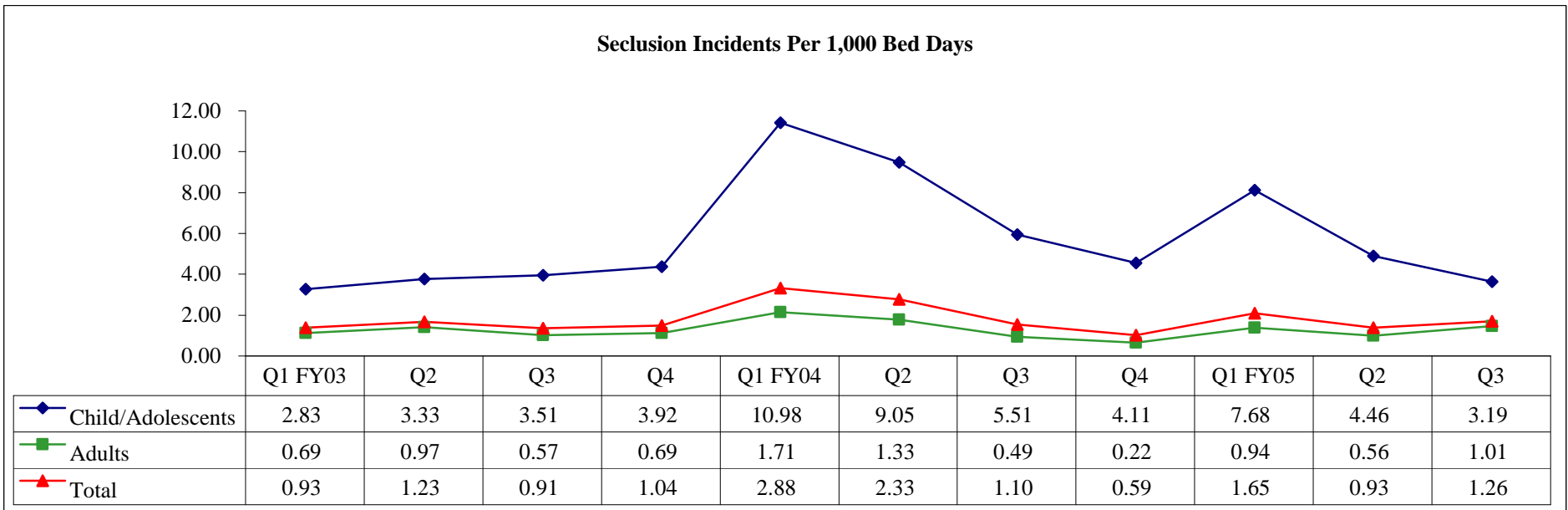
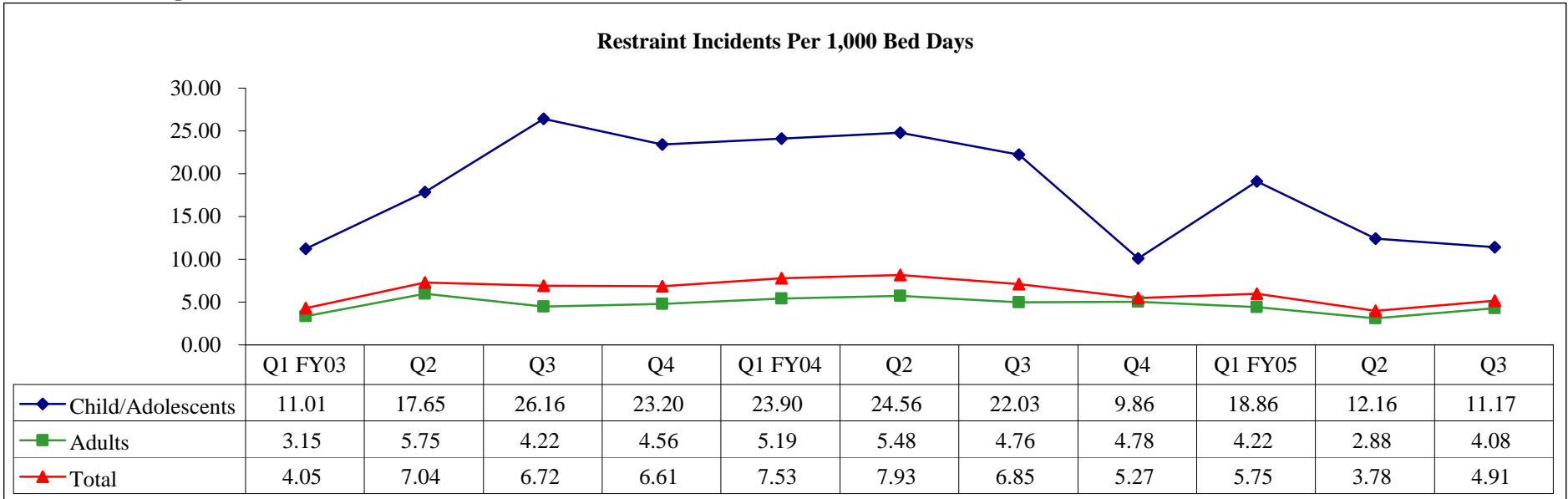




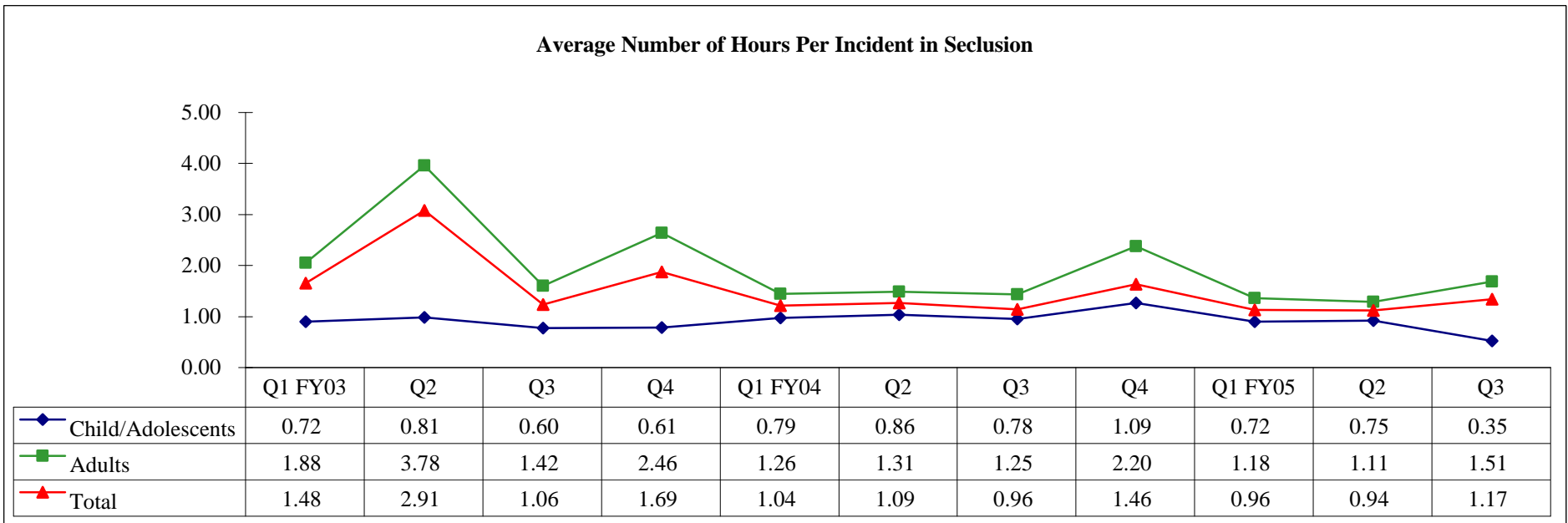
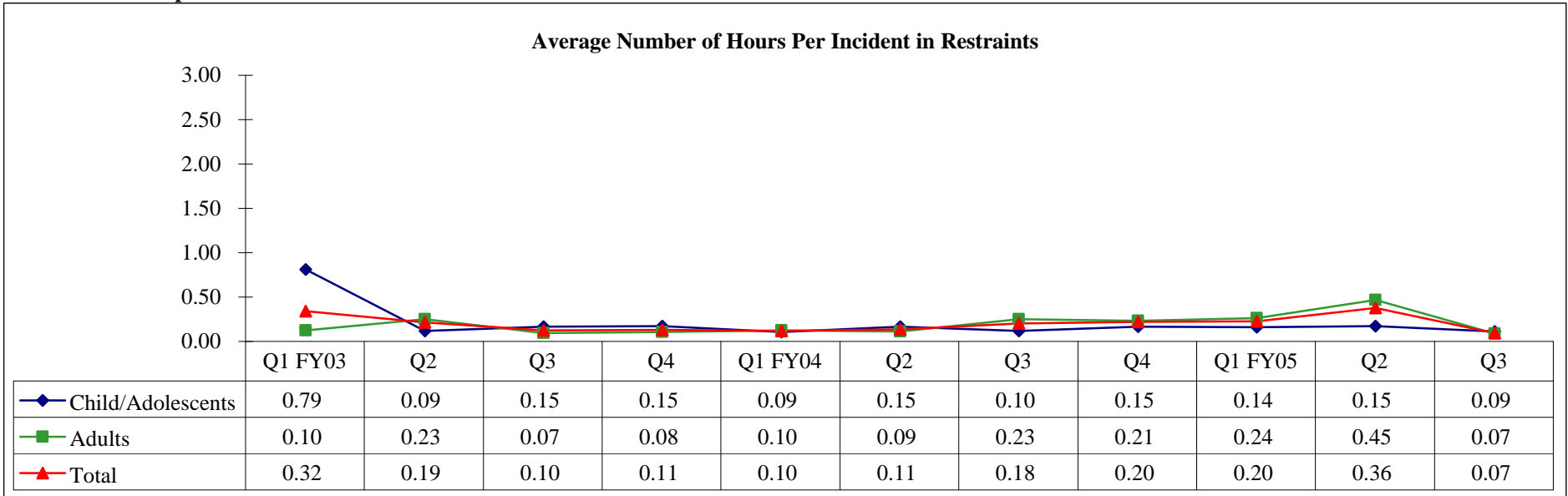
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



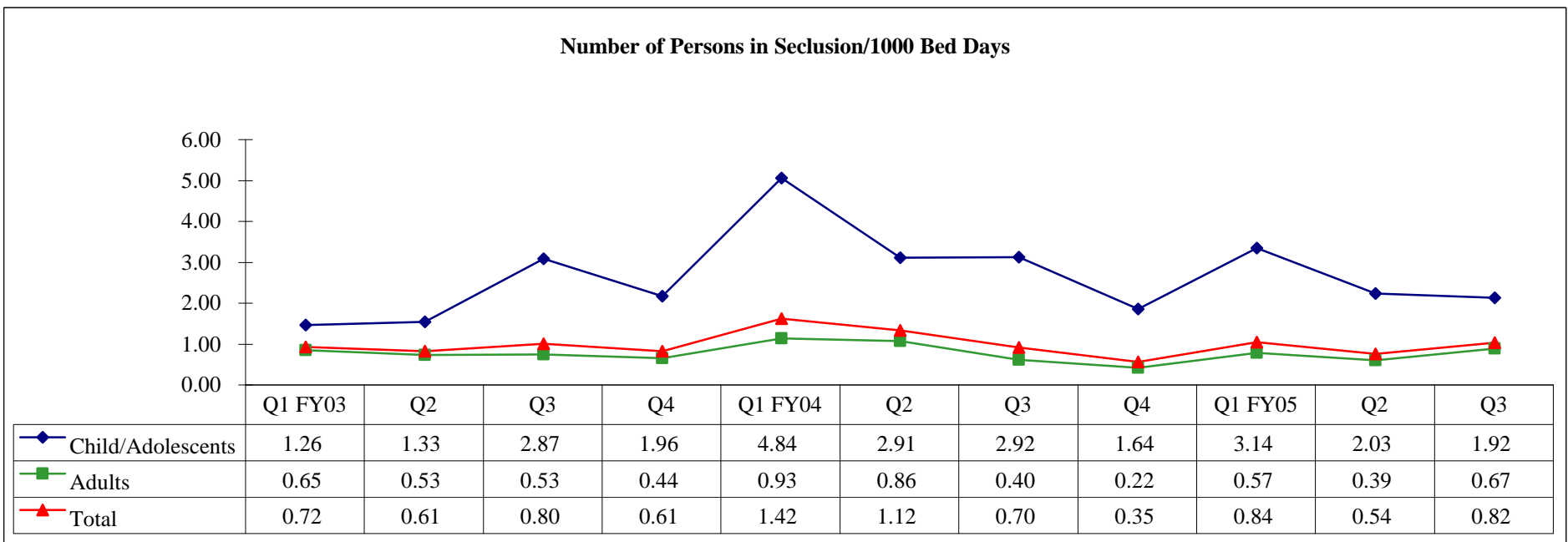
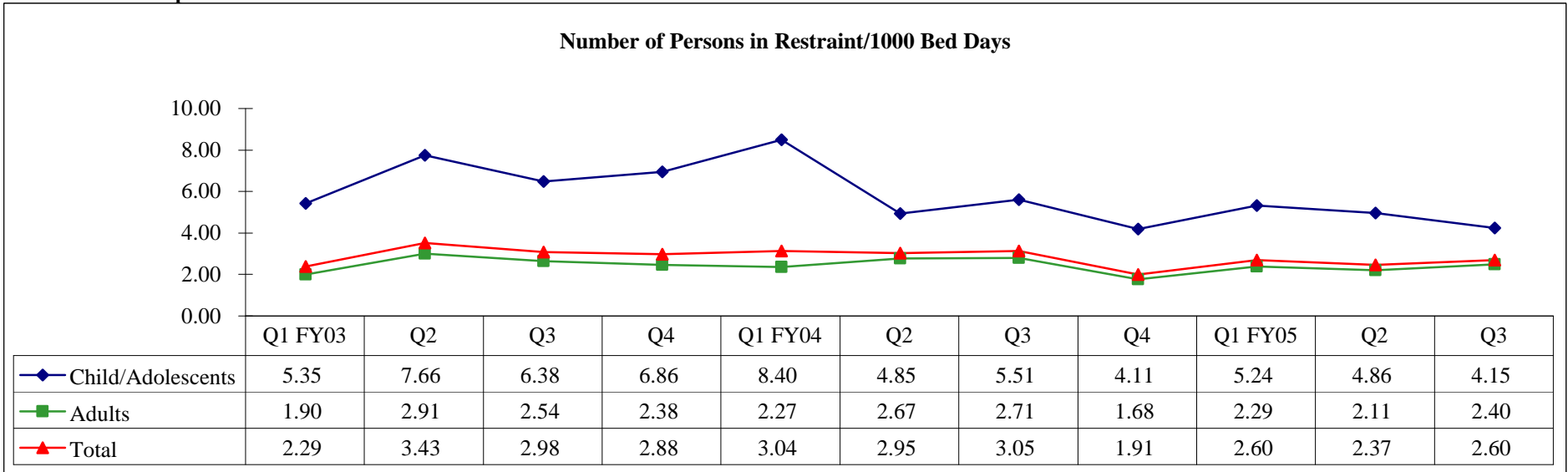
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



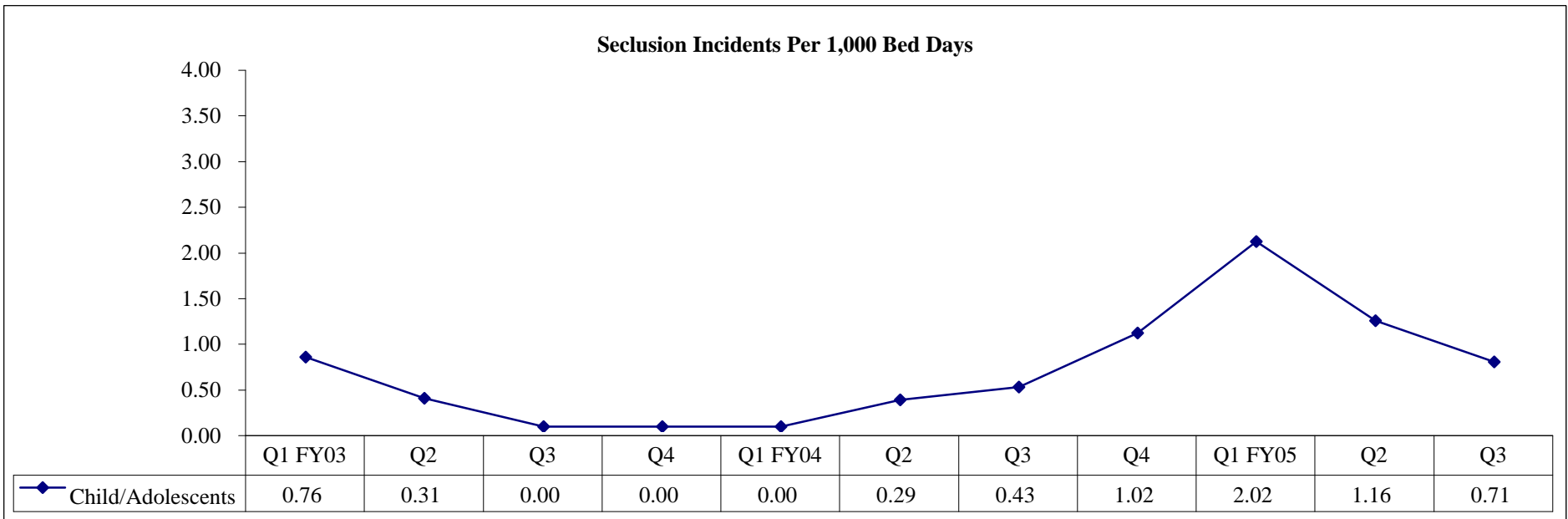
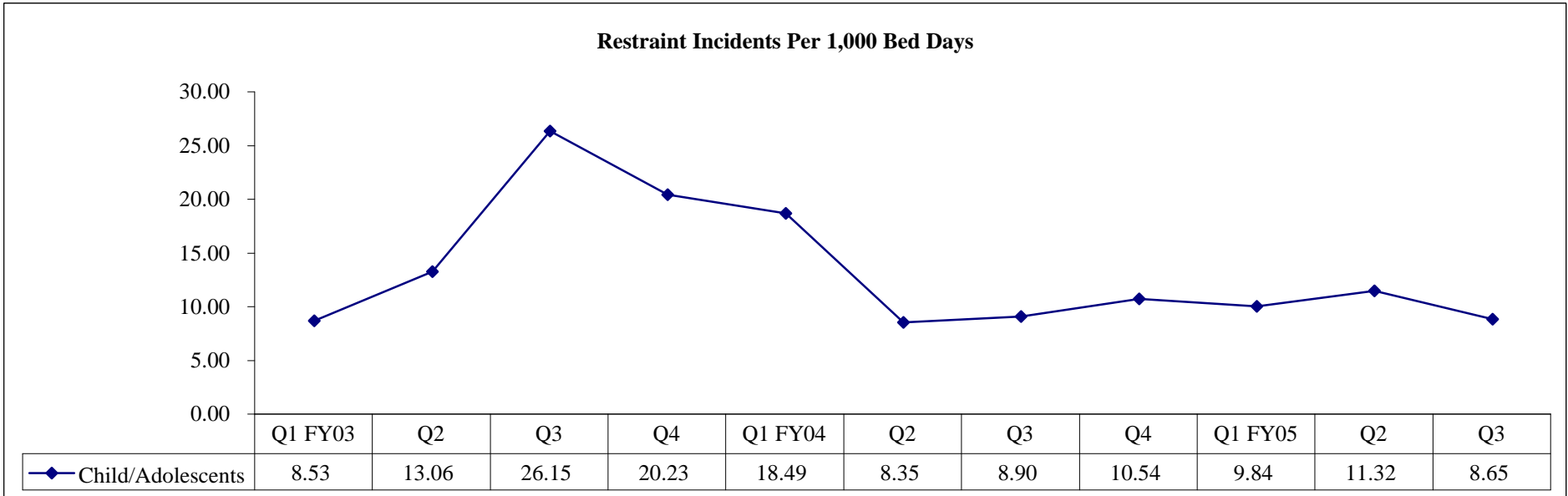
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



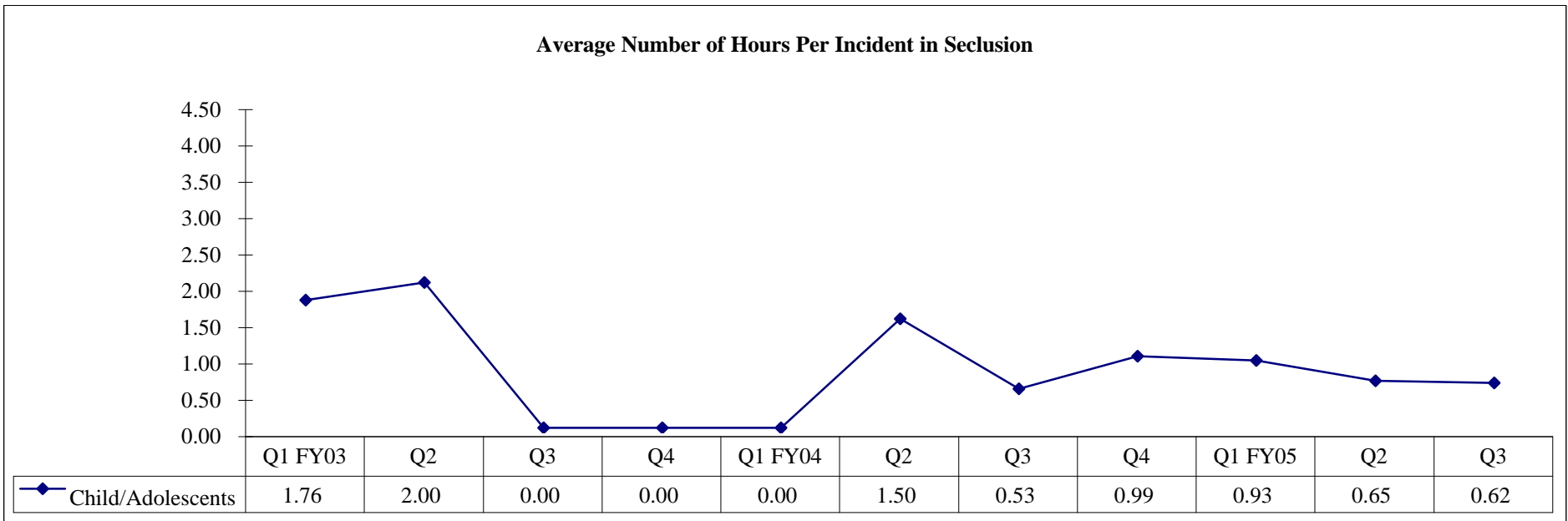
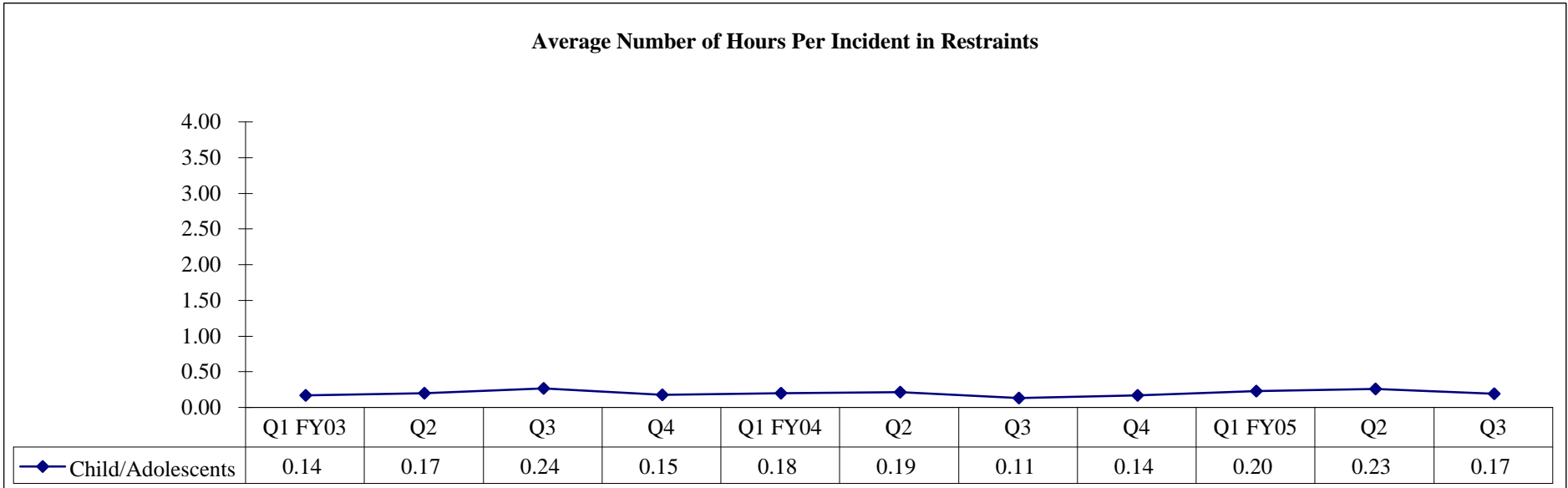
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



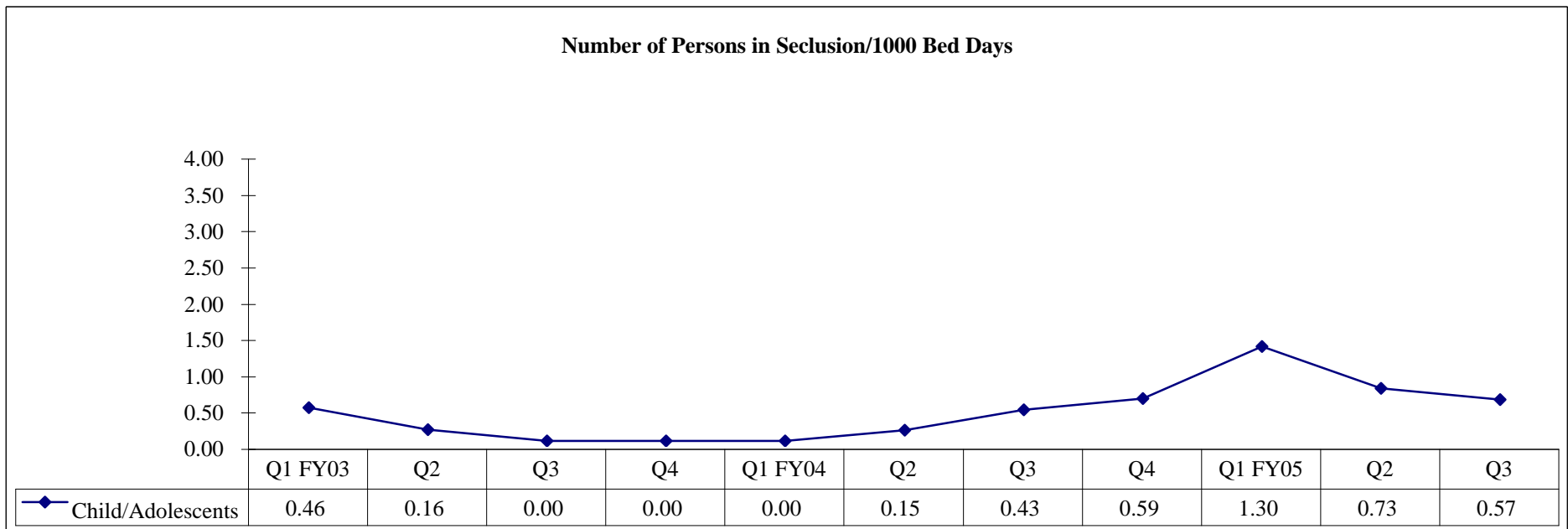
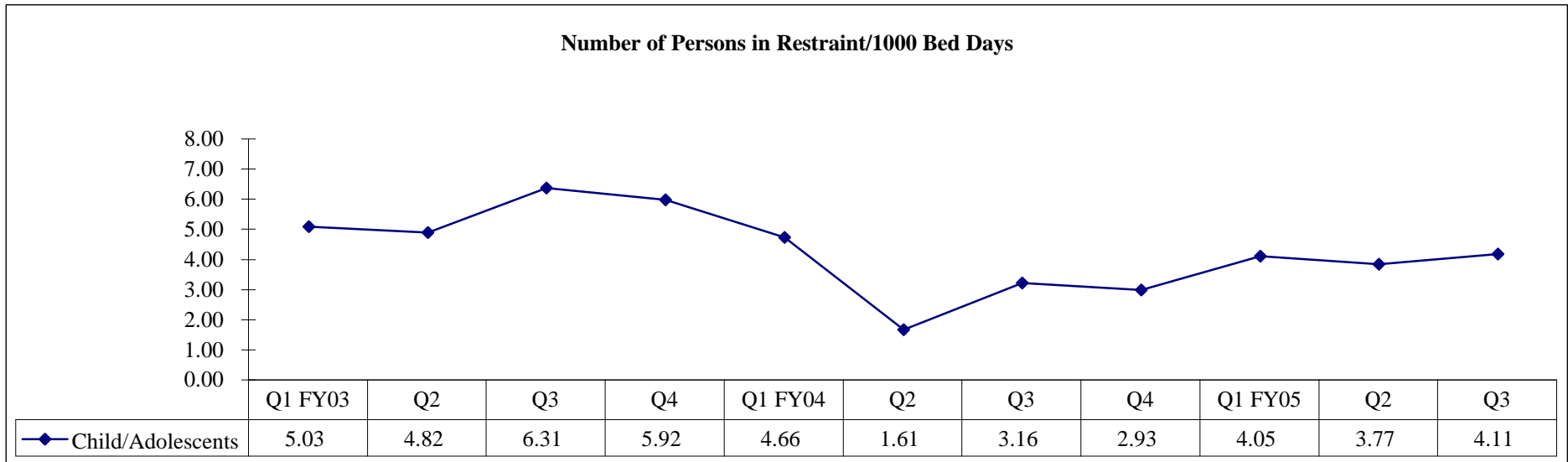
**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



**Objective 3B - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



**Performance Objective 3C:**

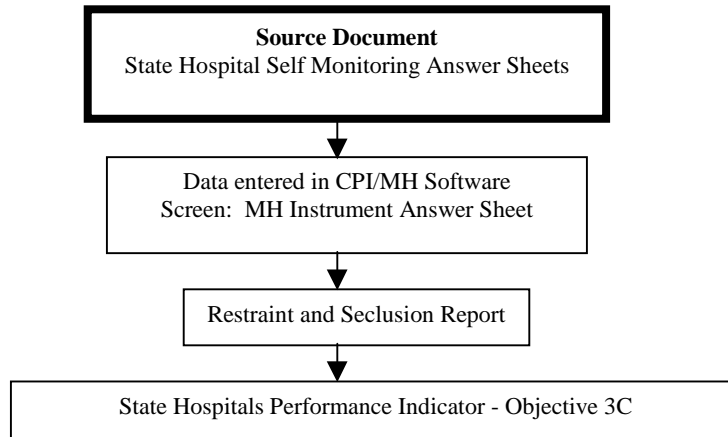
**The Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Monitoring Instrument will be utilized to assure the correct implementation of restraint and seclusion when it is necessary to utilize these procedures.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Score from the CPI Restraint and Seclusion Monitoring instrument.

**Performance Objective Formula:** According to the CPI Restraint and Seclusion Monitoring instrument  $[(\text{yes} + \text{no with}) / (\text{yes} + \text{no with} + \text{no}) \times 100]$ .

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:** Chart with monthly data points of state hospital scores.

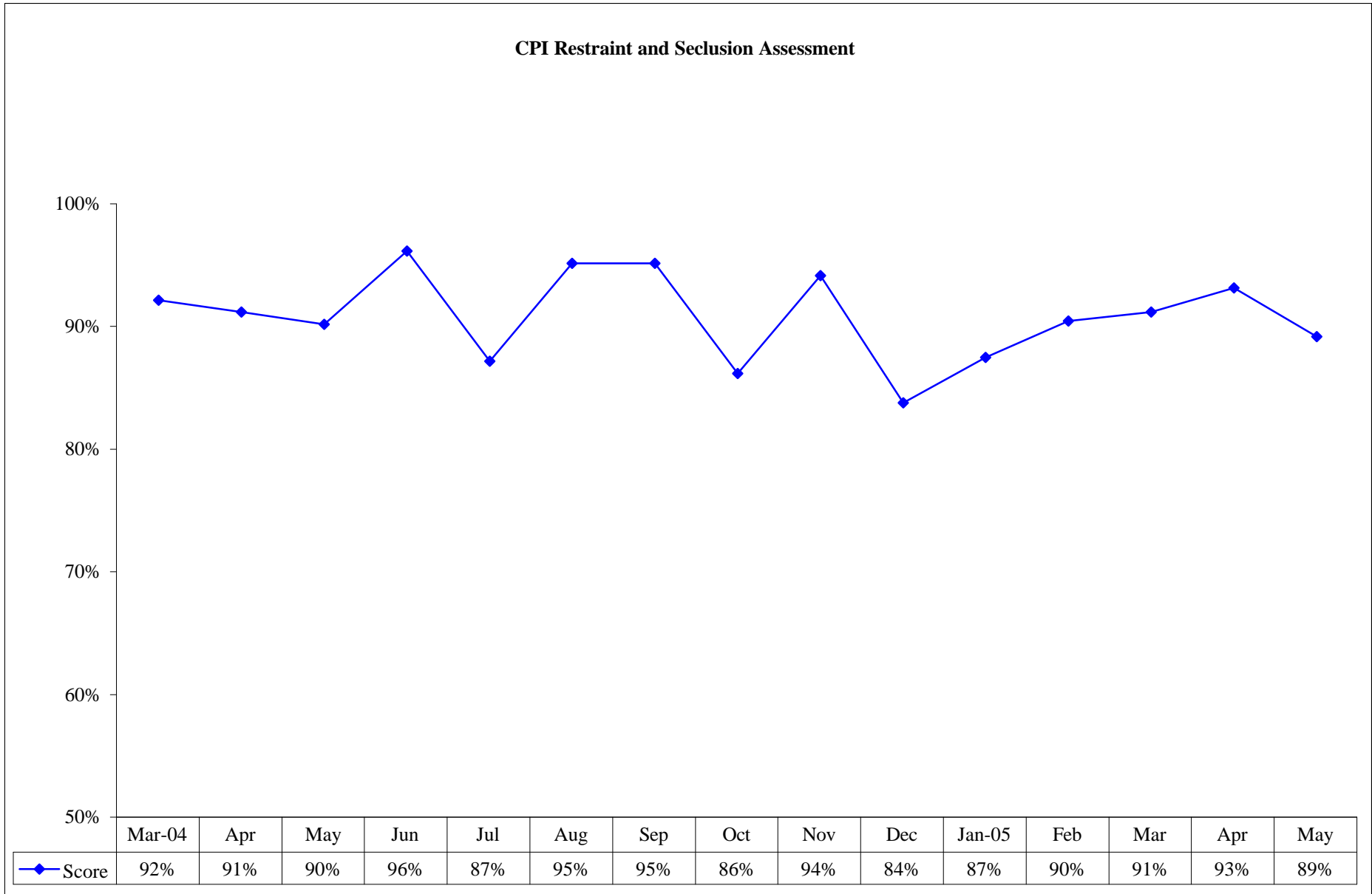
**Data Flow:**



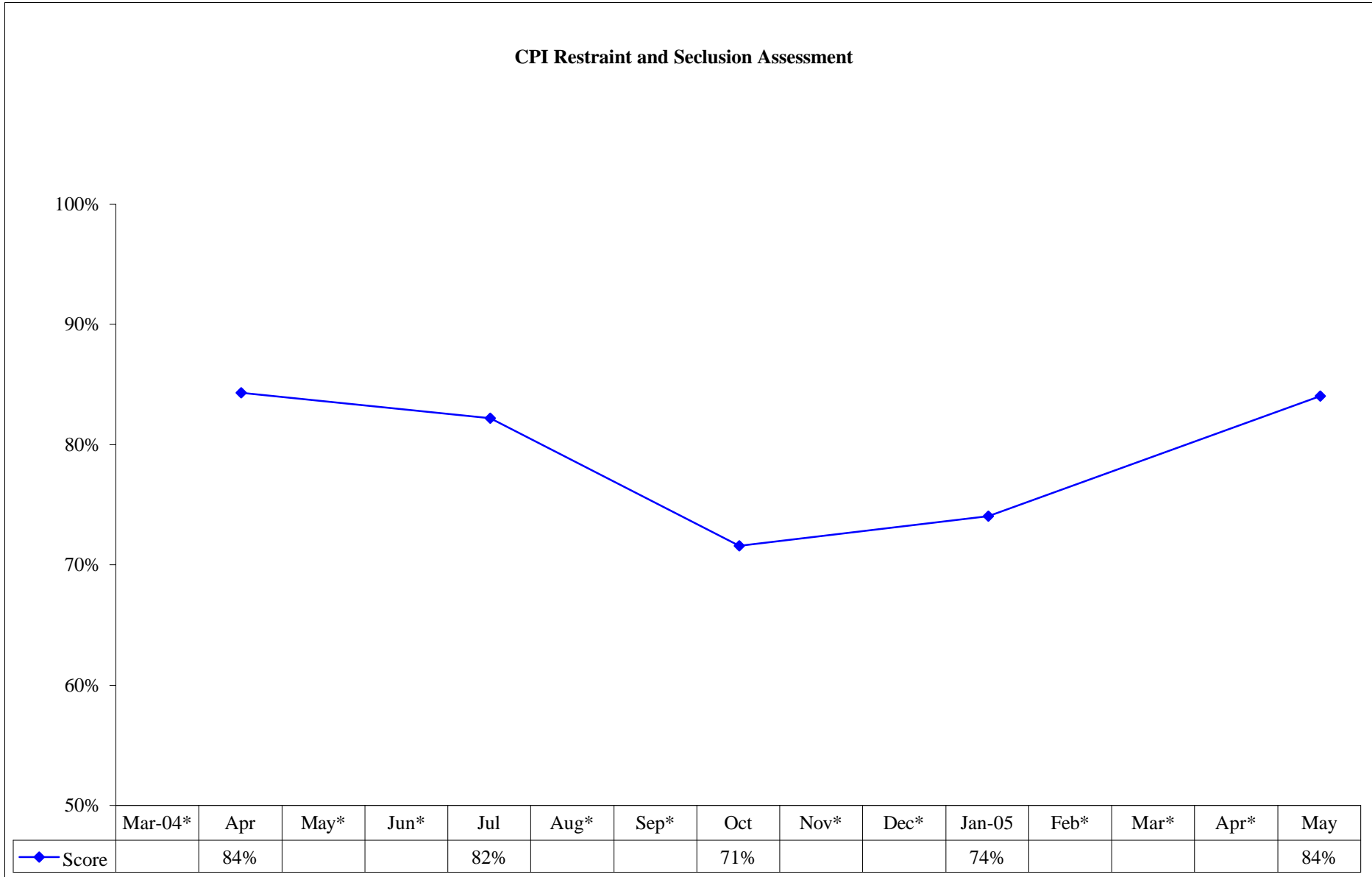
**Data Integrity Review Process:** (This process ensures the accuracy of data entered into the CPI software from the CPI answer sheets).



**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
All MH Facilities**

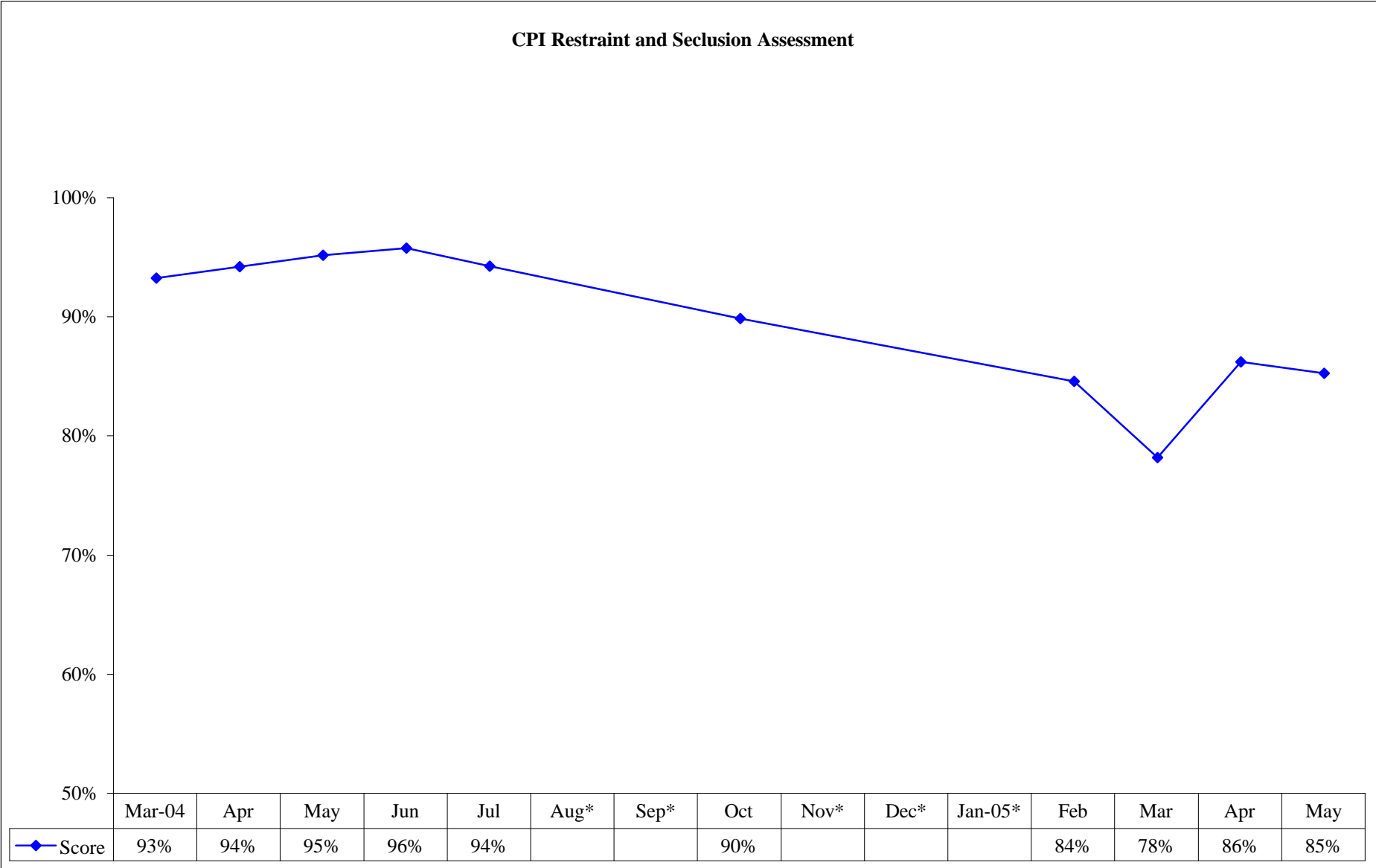


**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Austin State Hospital**



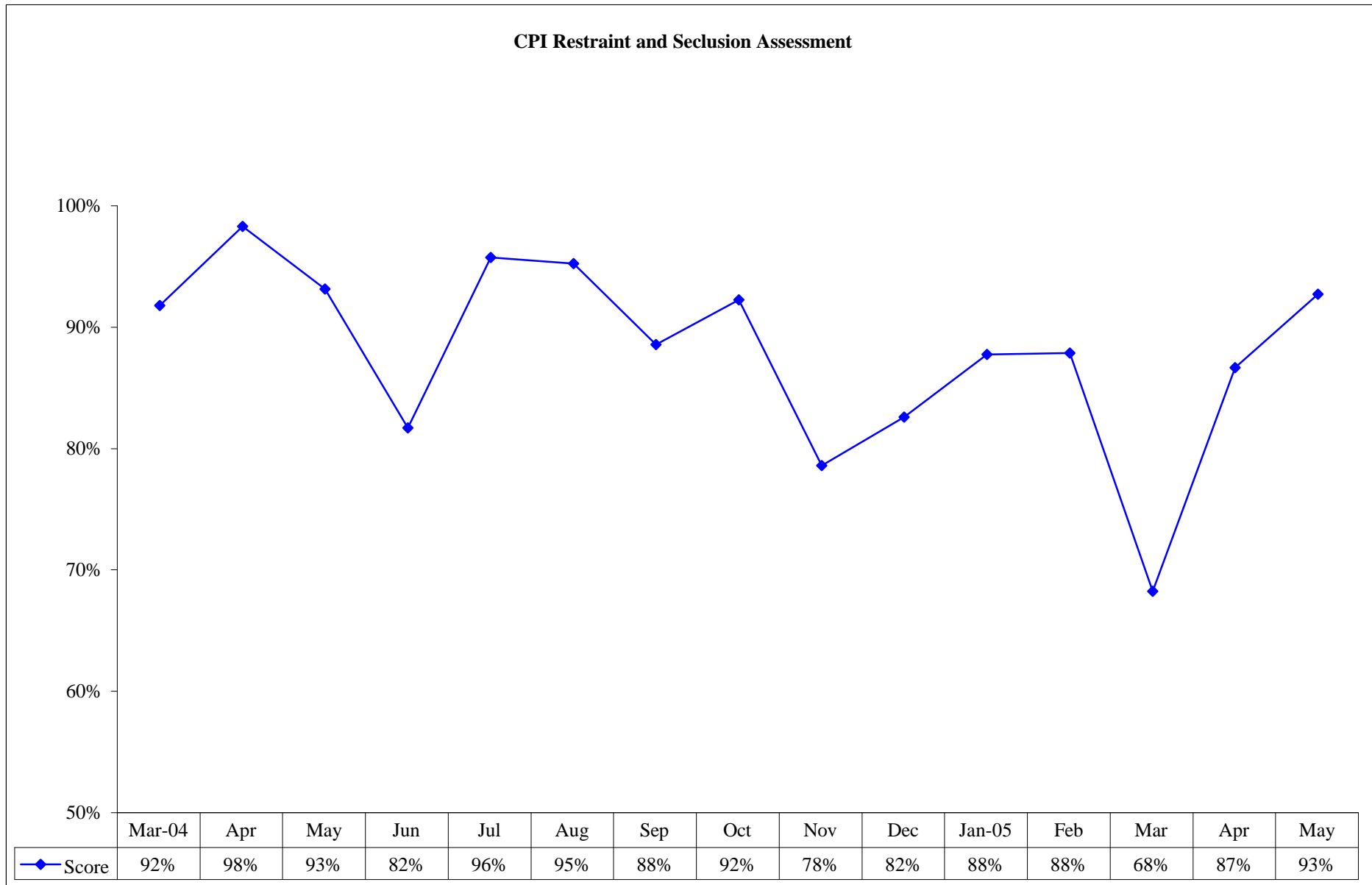
\*No scores reported to HMDS.

**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

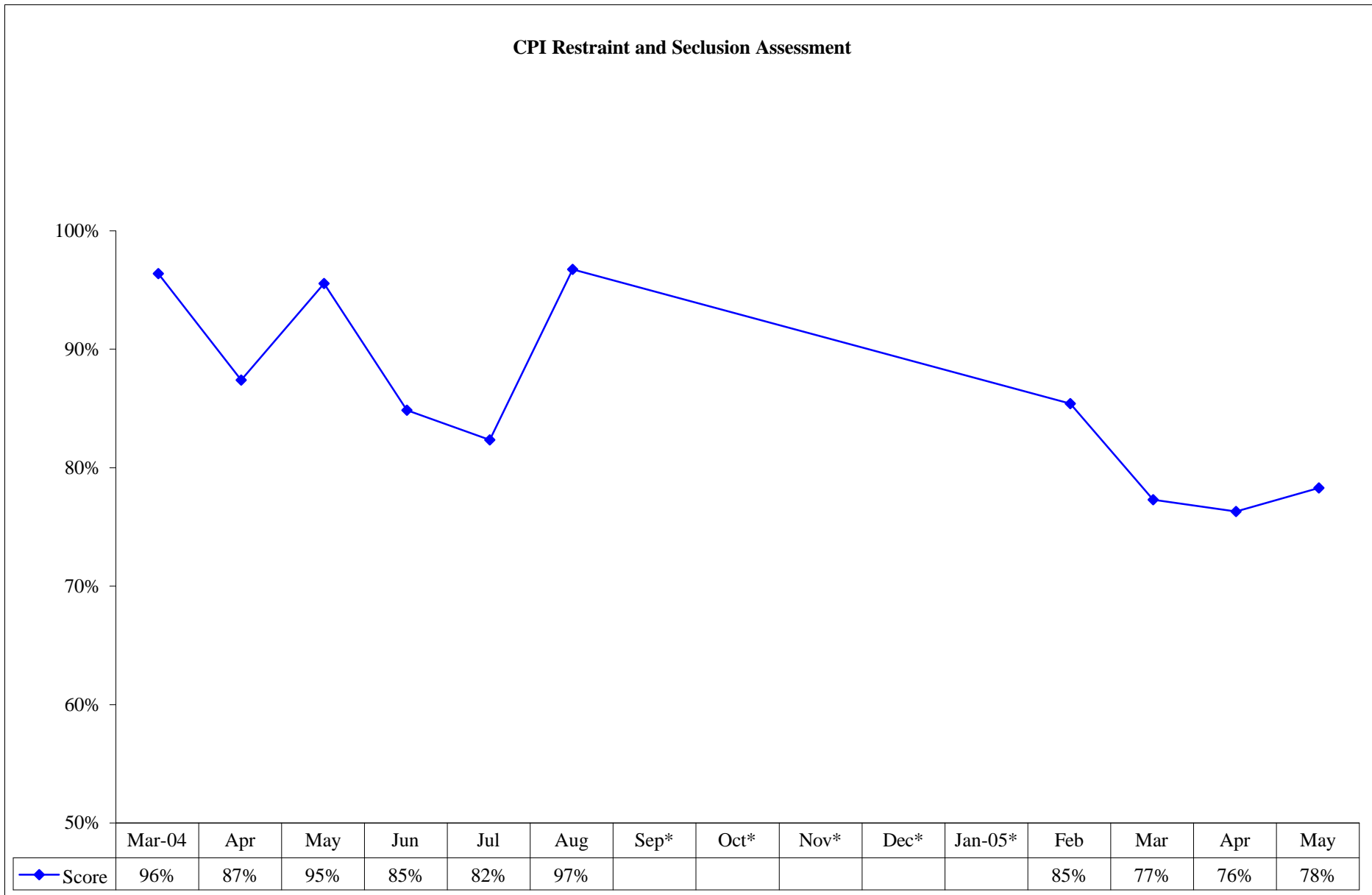


\*No scores reported to HMDS.

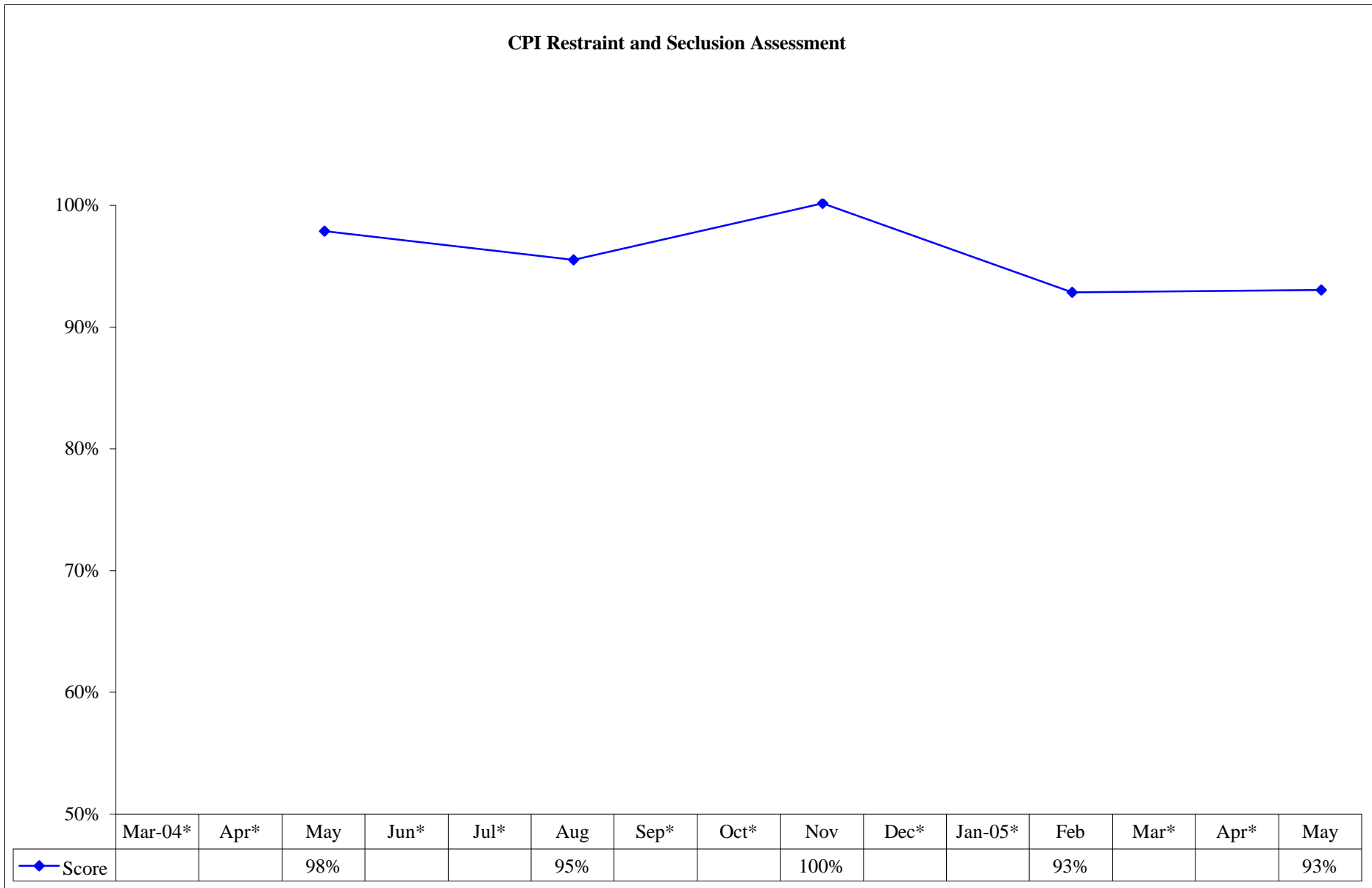
**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Kerrville State Hospital**

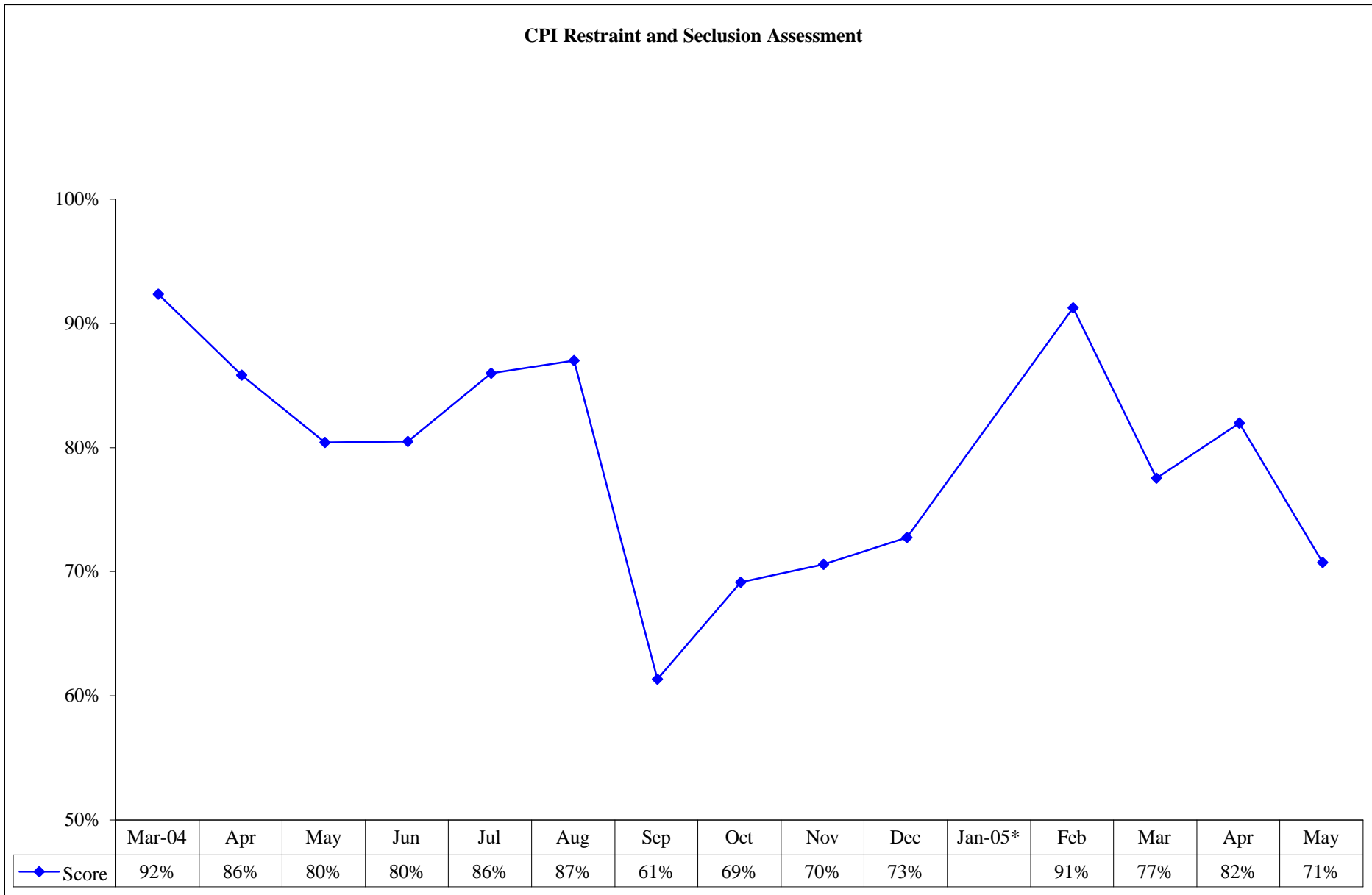


**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

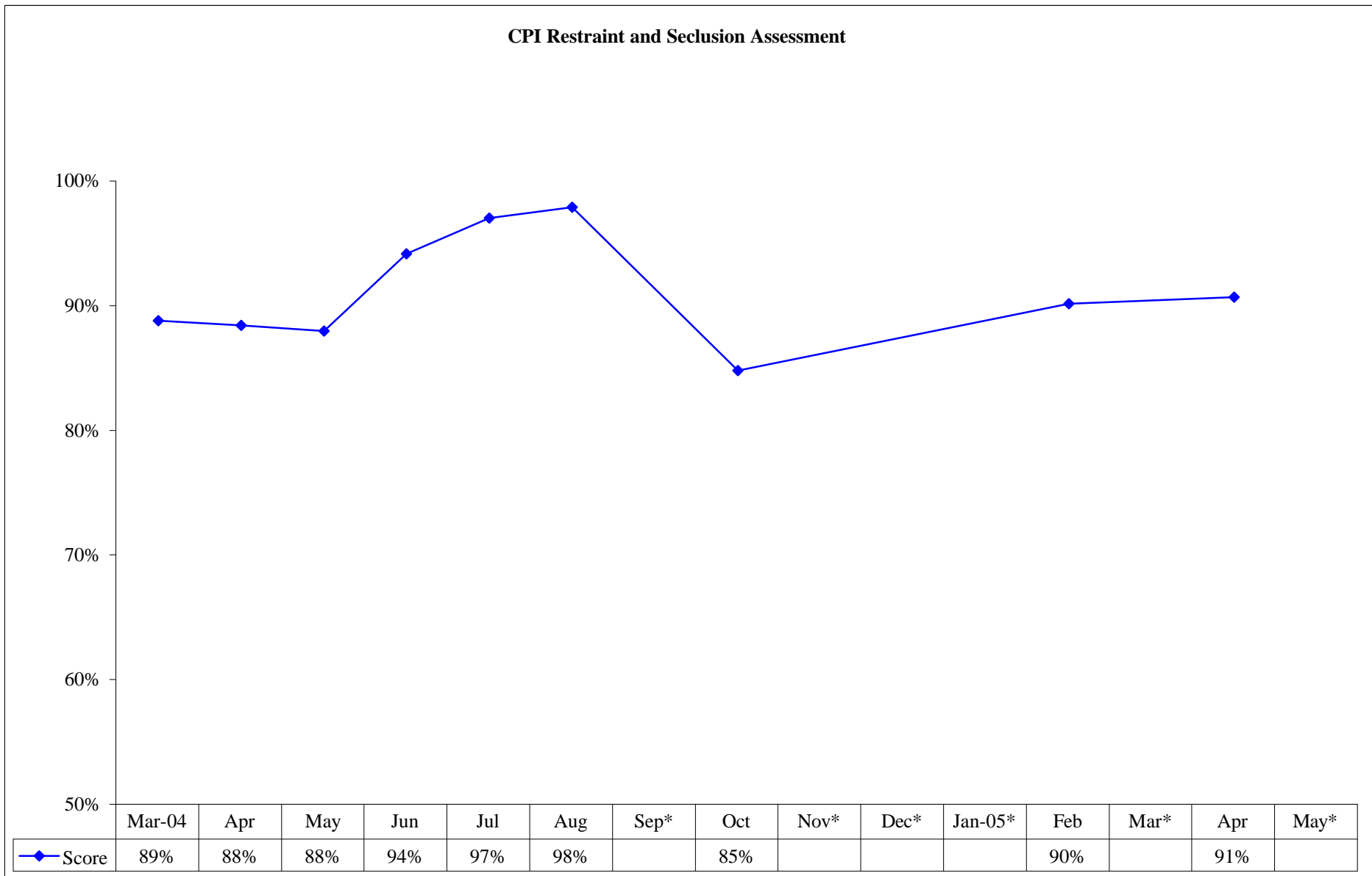


\*No scores reported to HMDS.

**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

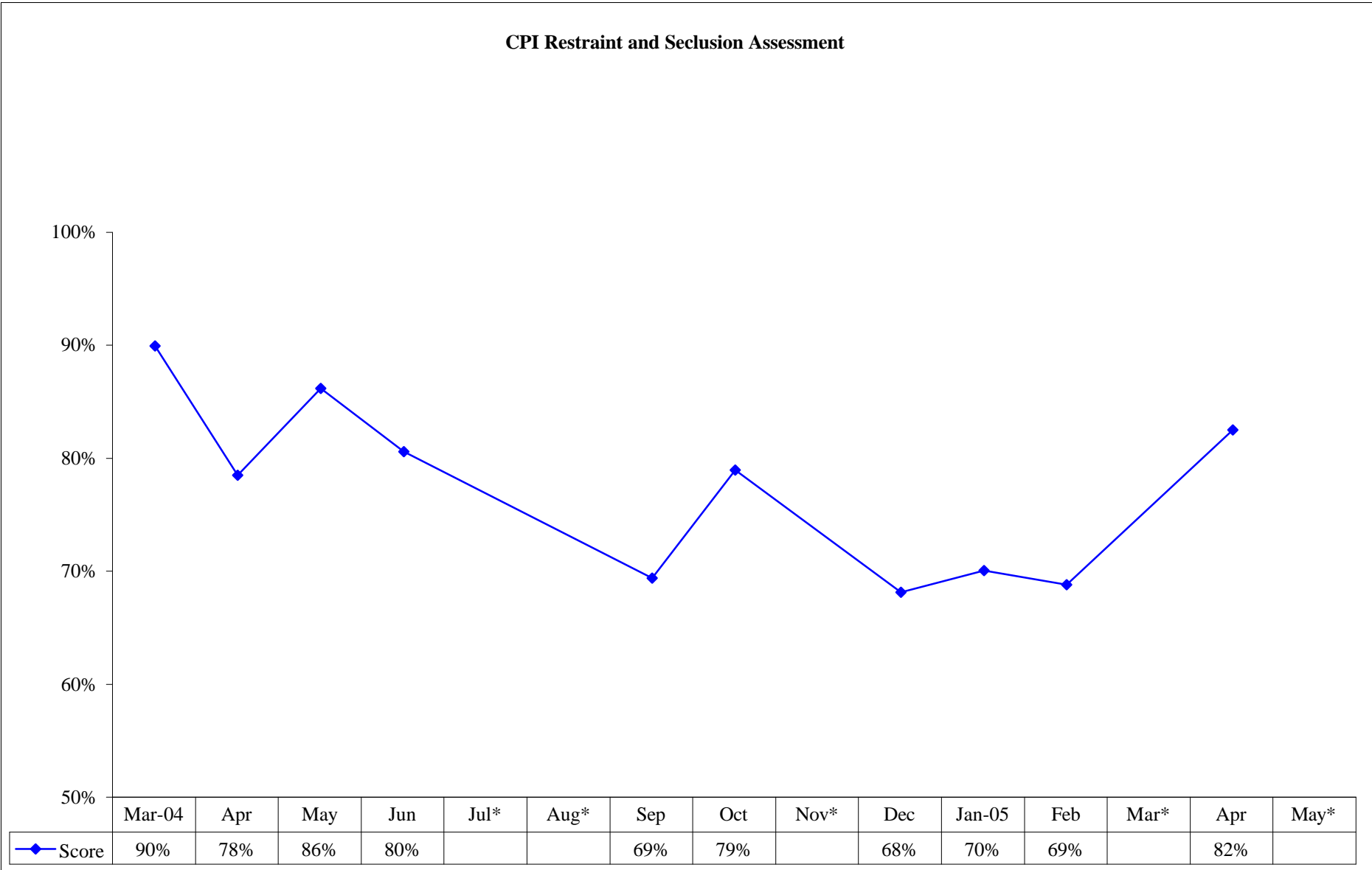


\*No scores reported to HMDS.



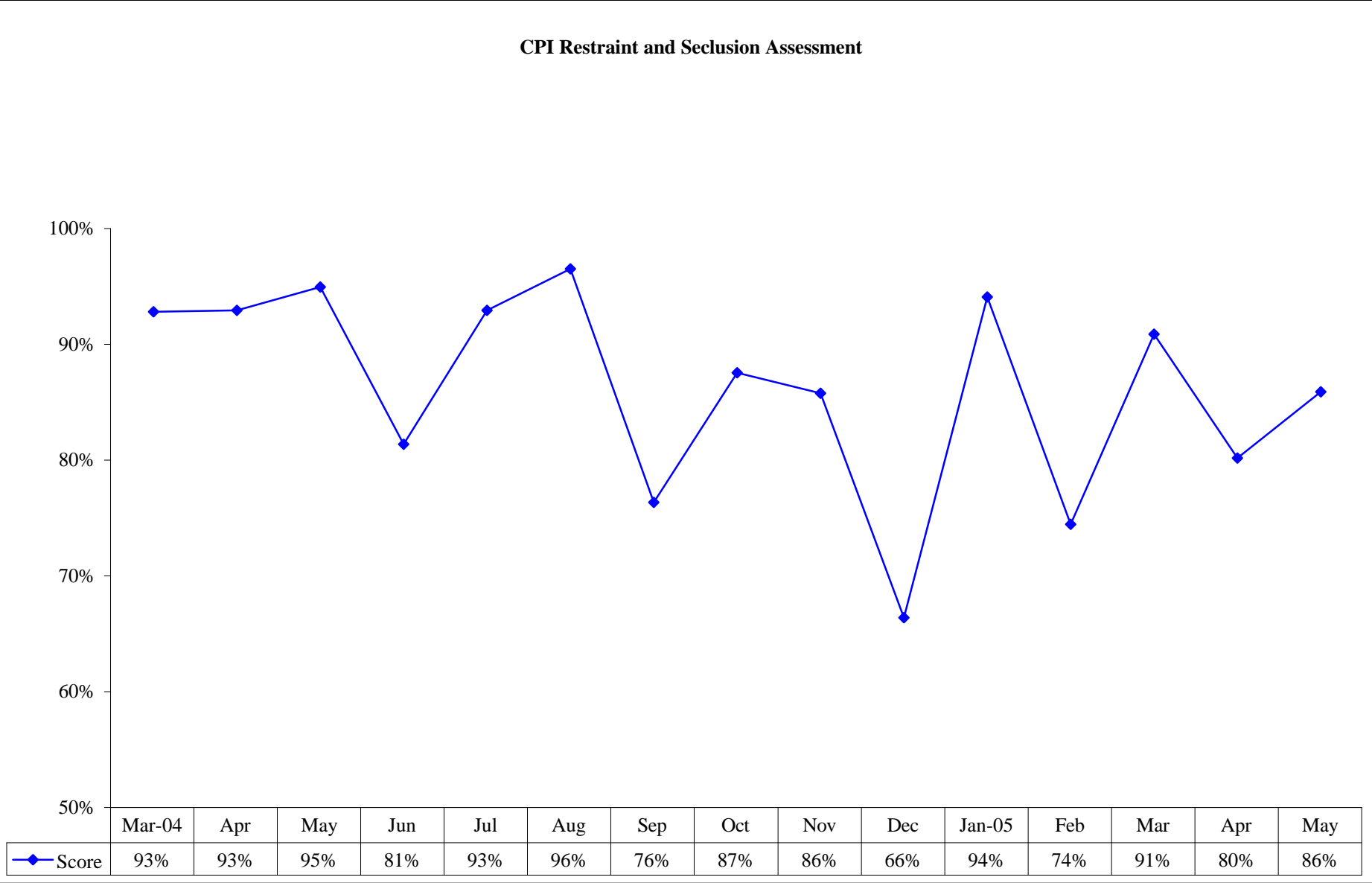
**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**CPI Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**

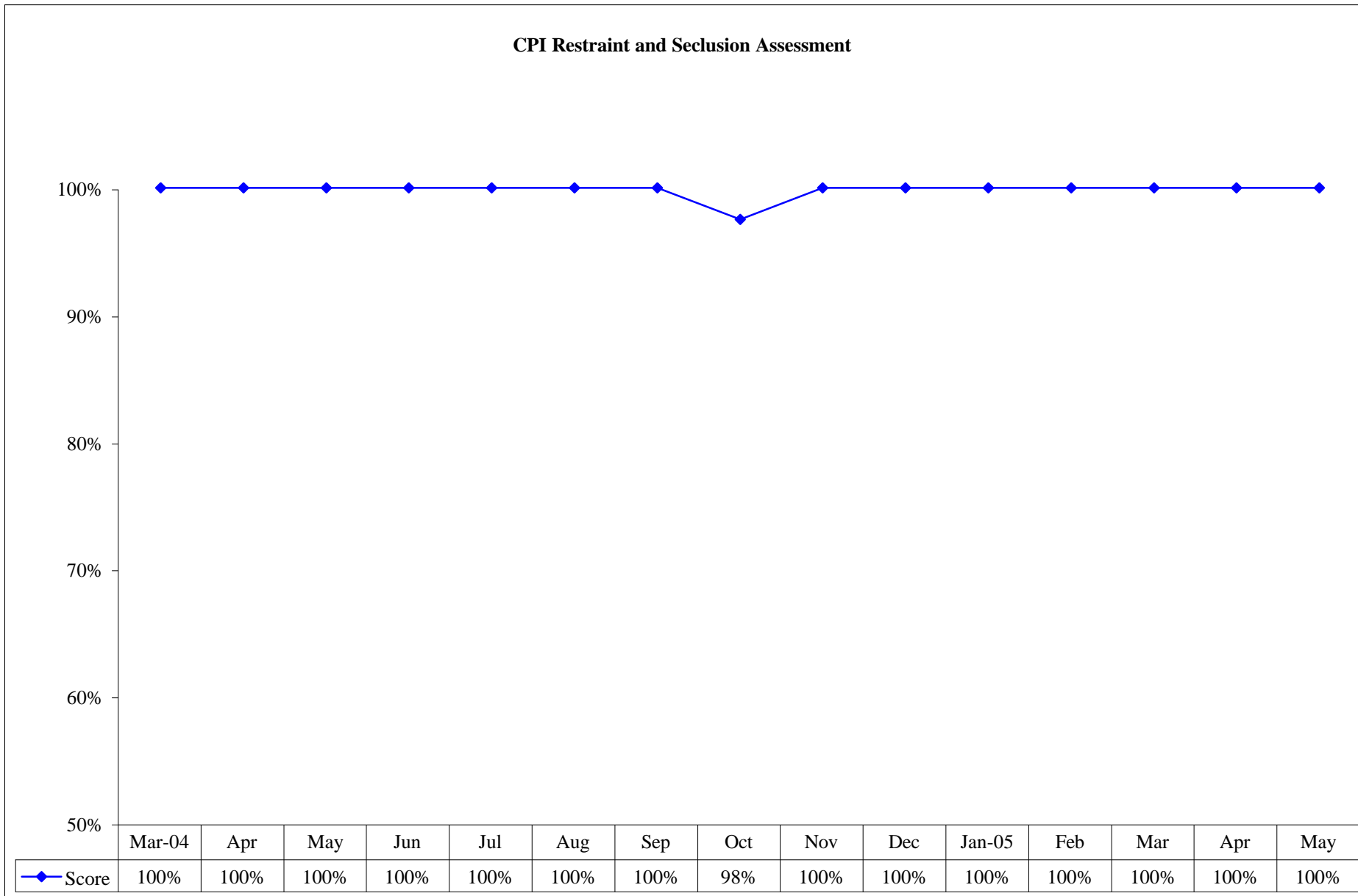


\*No scores reported to HMDS.

**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



**Objective 3C - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Waco Center for Youth**



**Performance Objective 3H:**

**Every patient with a diagnosis of Major Depression, Schizophrenia, or Bipolar disorder will be staged on the appropriate algorithm at least at discharge.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Total of patients with episodes that are tracked by TIMA. The last diagnosis entered into CWS is the diagnosis that will be compared to the TIMA algorithm/stage documented on the Physicians Discharge Order/Note.

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R = (N/D)$**

R = rate of patients that are tracked by TIMA

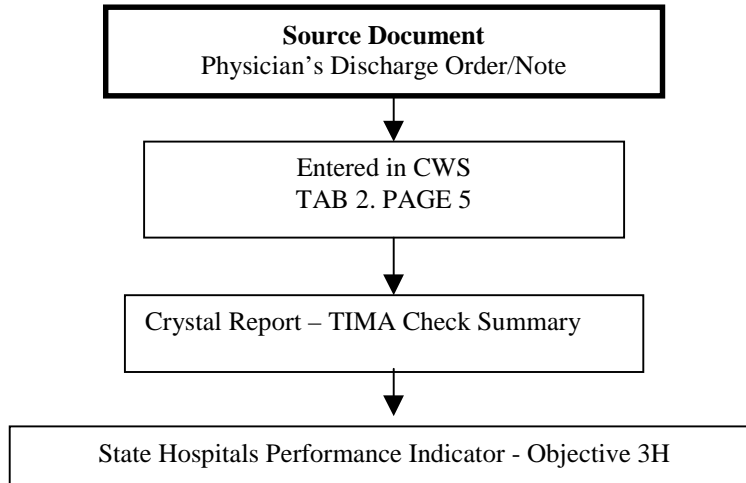
N = patients with episodes that are tracked by TIMA

D = patients with episodes that should be tracked by TIMA

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows the percent of patients with episodes that are tracked by TIMA for individual state hospitals.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of percent of patients with episodes that are tracked by TIMA, number of patients with episodes that should be tracked and number of patients with episodes that are tracked for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Desk and Record Review of applicable TIMA data
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	TIMA Details CWS Report and DIR Tally Sheet
Description of Review Process	Compare the TIMA algorithm and stage in the TIMA Details CWS Report to the corresponding information in the CWS Physician's Discharge Order/Note.
Facility and DIR Sample Size	In a given quarter, 30 randomly selected cases are reviewed.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When there is missing or incorrect data for the quarter reviewed.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including findings and data analysis

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)**  
**All MH Facilities**

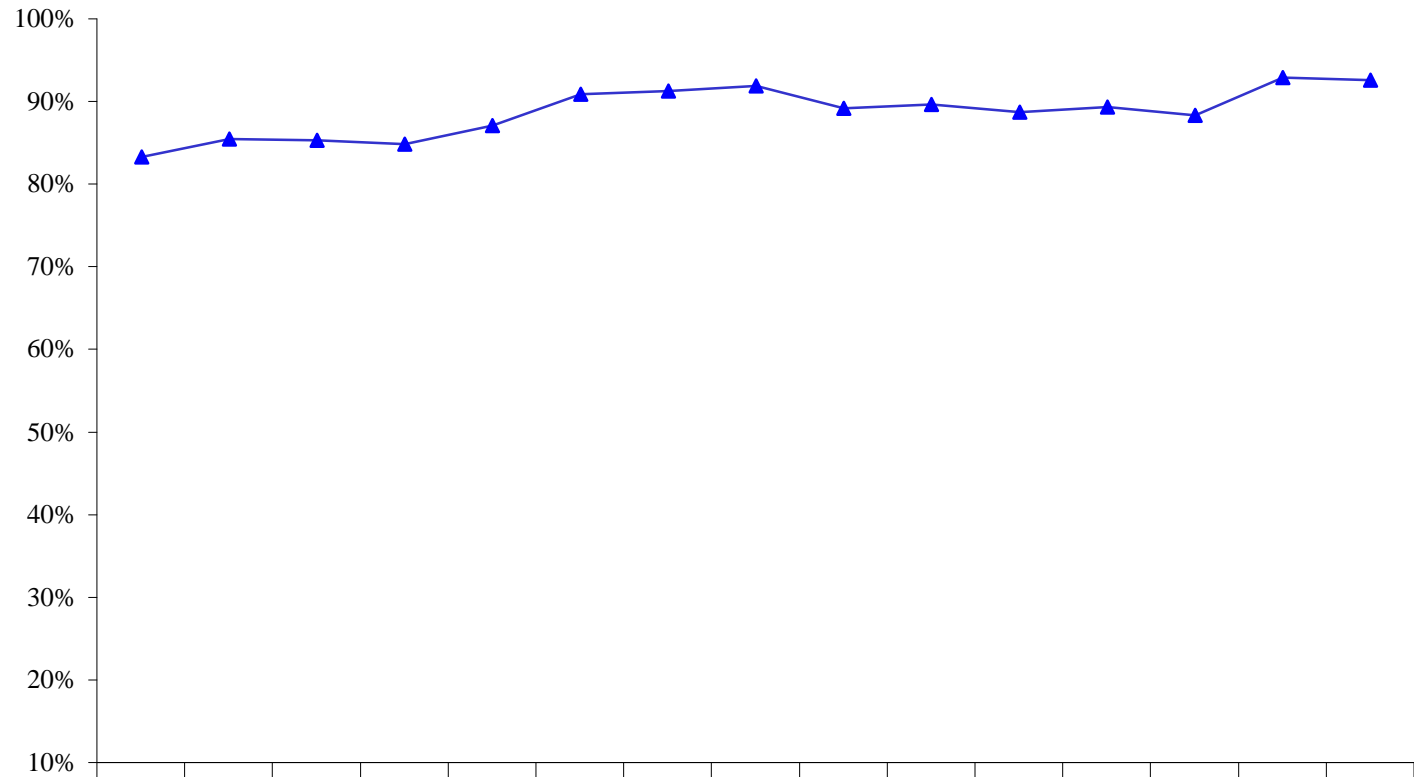
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**

<b>Facility</b>	<b>Mar-04</b>	<b>Apr</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>Jun</b>	<b>Jul</b>	<b>Aug</b>	<b>Sep</b>	<b>Oct</b>	<b>Nov</b>	<b>Dec</b>	<b>Jan-05</b>	<b>Feb</b>	<b>Mar</b>	<b>Apr</b>	<b>May</b>
<b>ASH</b>	89%	94%	95%	93%	88%	91%	93%	97%	93%	92%	89%	91%	92%	91%	93%
<b>BSSH</b>	81%	83%	70%	73%	69%	80%	83%	66%	71%	76%	67%	81%	76%	92%	95%
<b>EPPC</b>	66%	68%	85%	77%	76%	84%	89%	100%	91%	85%	98%	95%	98%	97%	96%
<b>KSH</b>	98%	95%	80%	68%	73%	91%	93%	95%	86%	95%	97%	100%	96%	100%	86%
<b>NTSH</b>	93%	83%	85%	79%	85%	93%	91%	91%	86%	90%	85%	87%	67%	81%	79%
<b>RGSC</b>	91%	87%	82%	84%	84%	83%	80%	91%	76%	94%	71%	76%	97%	96%	93%
<b>RSH</b>	87%	95%	95%	92%	88%	91%	83%	86%	84%	76%	87%	86%	83%	94%	88%
<b>SASH</b>	85%	92%	88%	97%	97%	97%	97%	94%	94%	93%	88%	89%	89%	94%	98%
<b>TSH</b>	57%	56%	60%	66%	92%	91%	97%	97%	98%	96%	98%	95%	98%	98%	97%
<b>All MH</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>91%</b>	<b>91%</b>	<b>92%</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>88%</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>88%</b>	<b>93%</b>	<b>92%</b>

WCFY is exempted - There are no algorithm/scores for children at this time.

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
All MH Facilities**

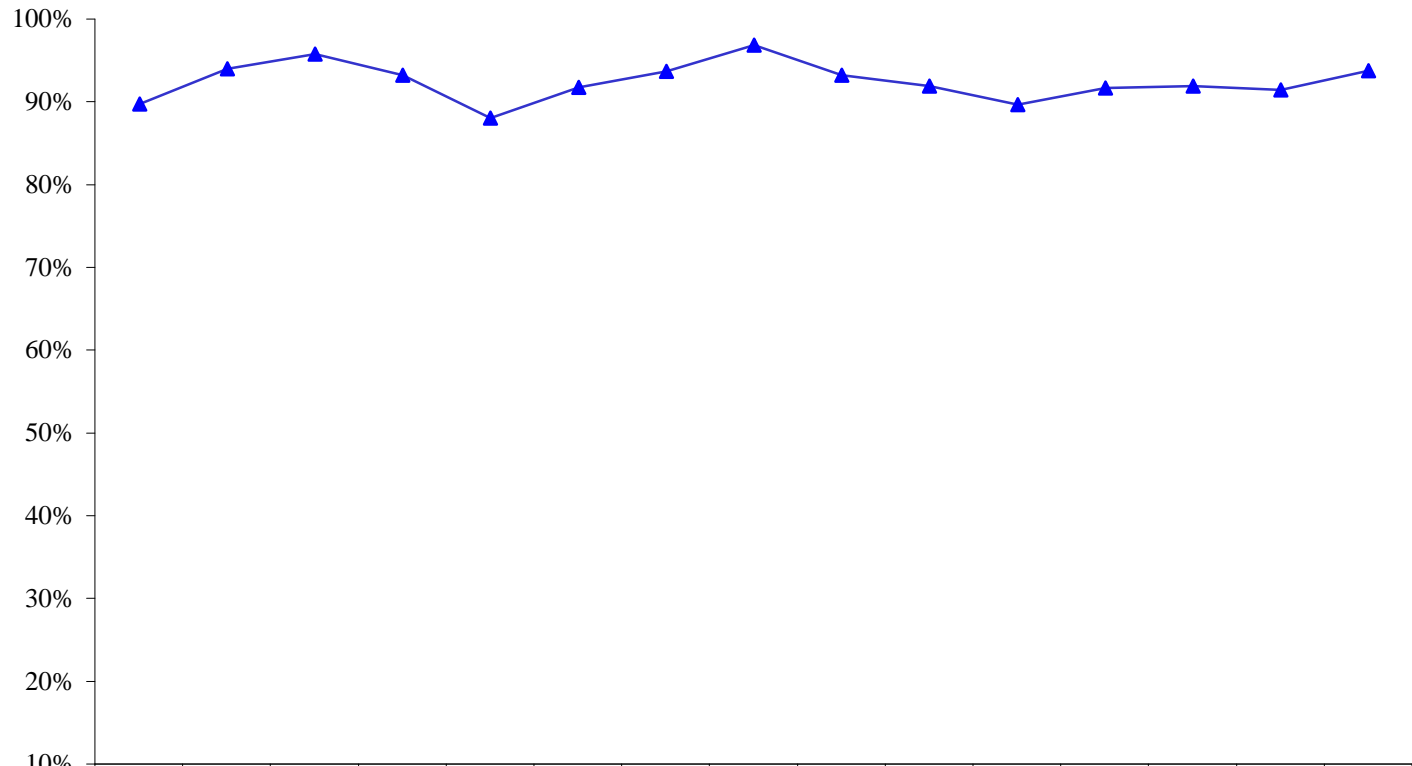
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	1052	1119	1044	1157	1042	1067	1067	1067	908	1017	1014	945	1128	1051	1060
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	873	953	887	978	904	966	970	977	807	908	896	841	993	973	978
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	83%	85%	85%	85%	87%	91%	91%	92%	89%	89%	88%	89%	88%	93%	92%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)**  
**Austin State Hospital**

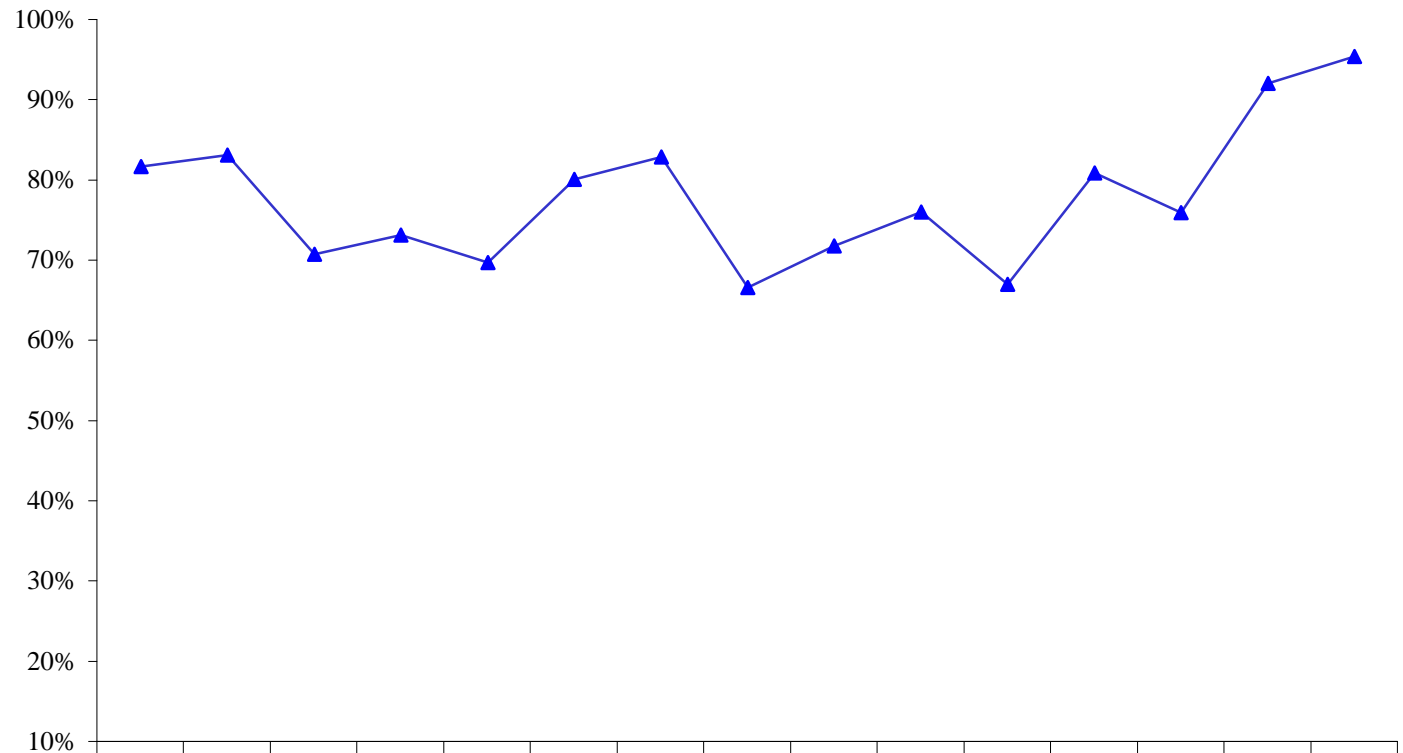
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	254	284	243	309	244	221	255	230	212	226	234	231	285	282	273
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	227	266	232	287	214	202	238	222	197	207	209	211	261	257	255
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	89%	94%	95%	93%	88%	91%	93%	97%	93%	92%	89%	91%	92%	91%	93%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
Big Spring State Hospital**

**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**

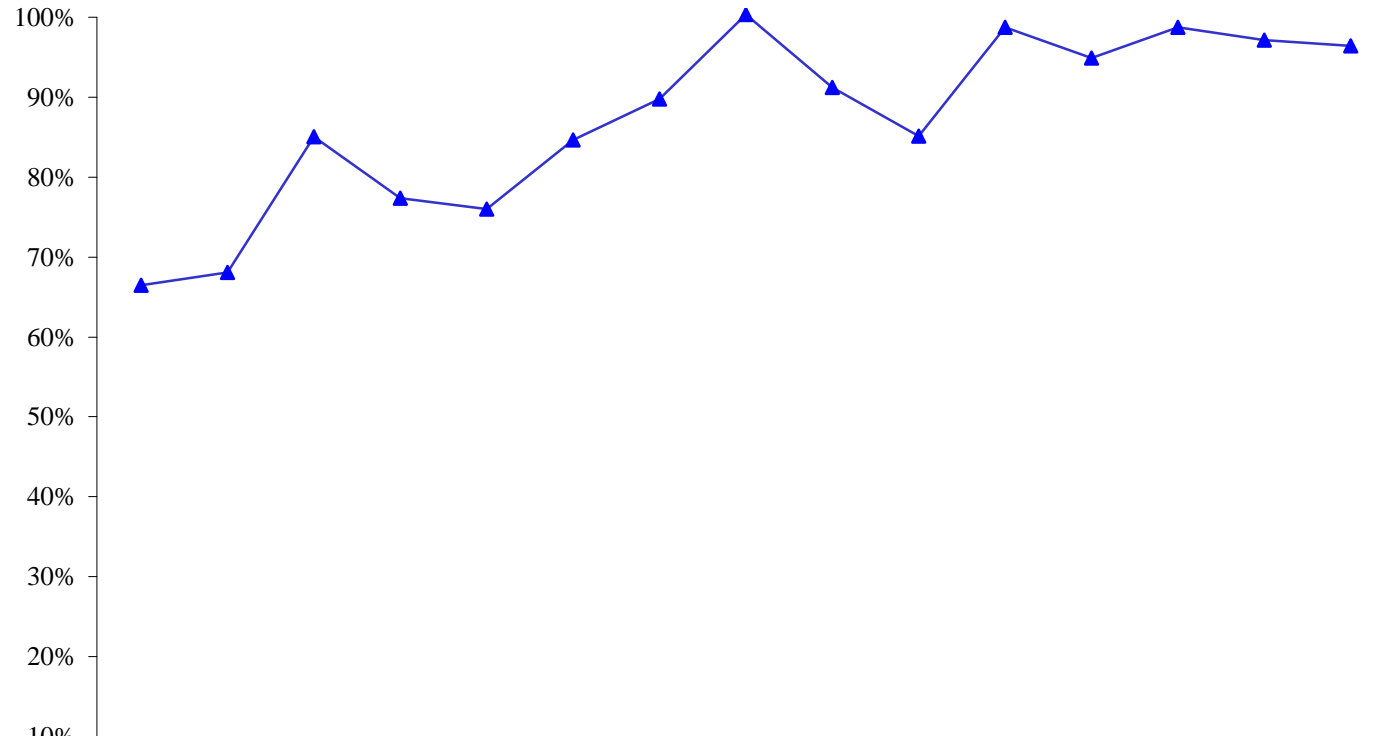


	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	75	87	71	92	75	84	80	80	63	74	66	77	86	60	61
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	61	72	50	67	52	67	66	53	45	56	44	62	65	55	58
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	81%	83%	70%	73%	69%	80%	83%	66%	71%	76%	67%	81%	76%	92%	95%



**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
El Paso Psychiatric Center**

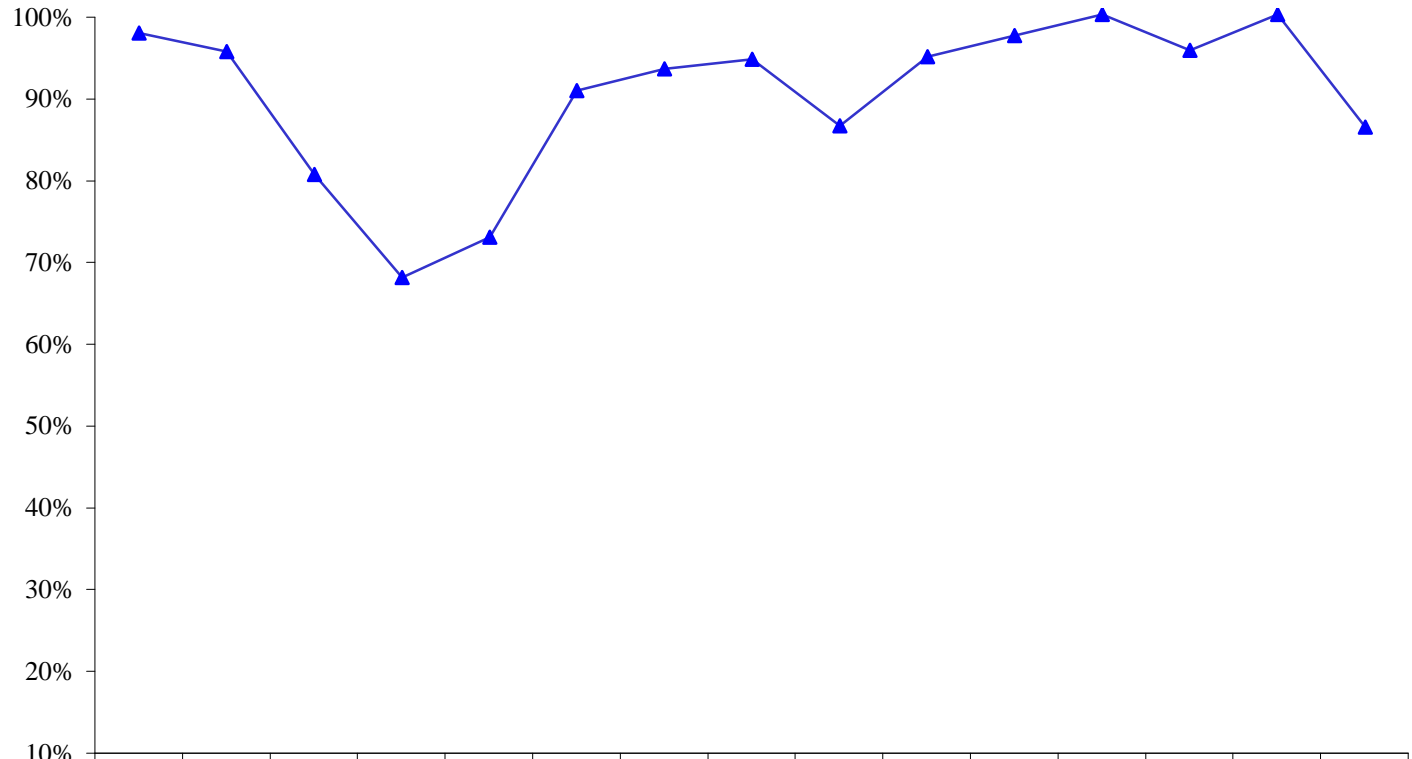
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	65	65	72	74	37	51	66	55	44	46	64	73	64	63	77
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	43	44	61	57	28	43	59	55	40	39	63	69	63	61	74
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	66%	68%	85%	77%	76%	84%	89%	100%	91%	85%	98%	95%	98%	97%	96%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
Kerrville State Hospital**

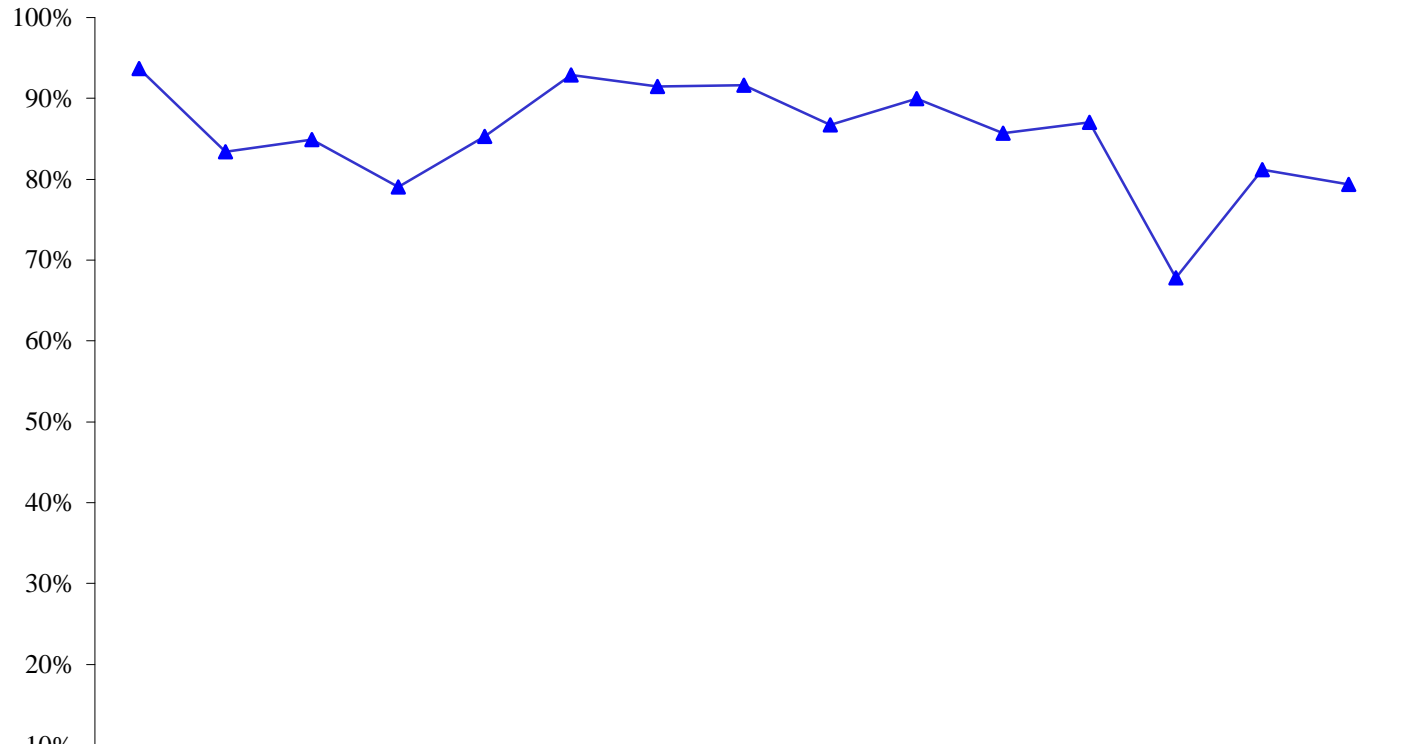
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	44	44	46	28	55	43	45	55	110	39	39	10	23	31	29
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	43	42	37	19	40	39	42	52	95	37	38	10	22	31	25
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	98%	95%	80%	68%	73%	91%	93%	95%	86%	95%	97%	100%	96%	100%	86%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
North Texas State Hospital**

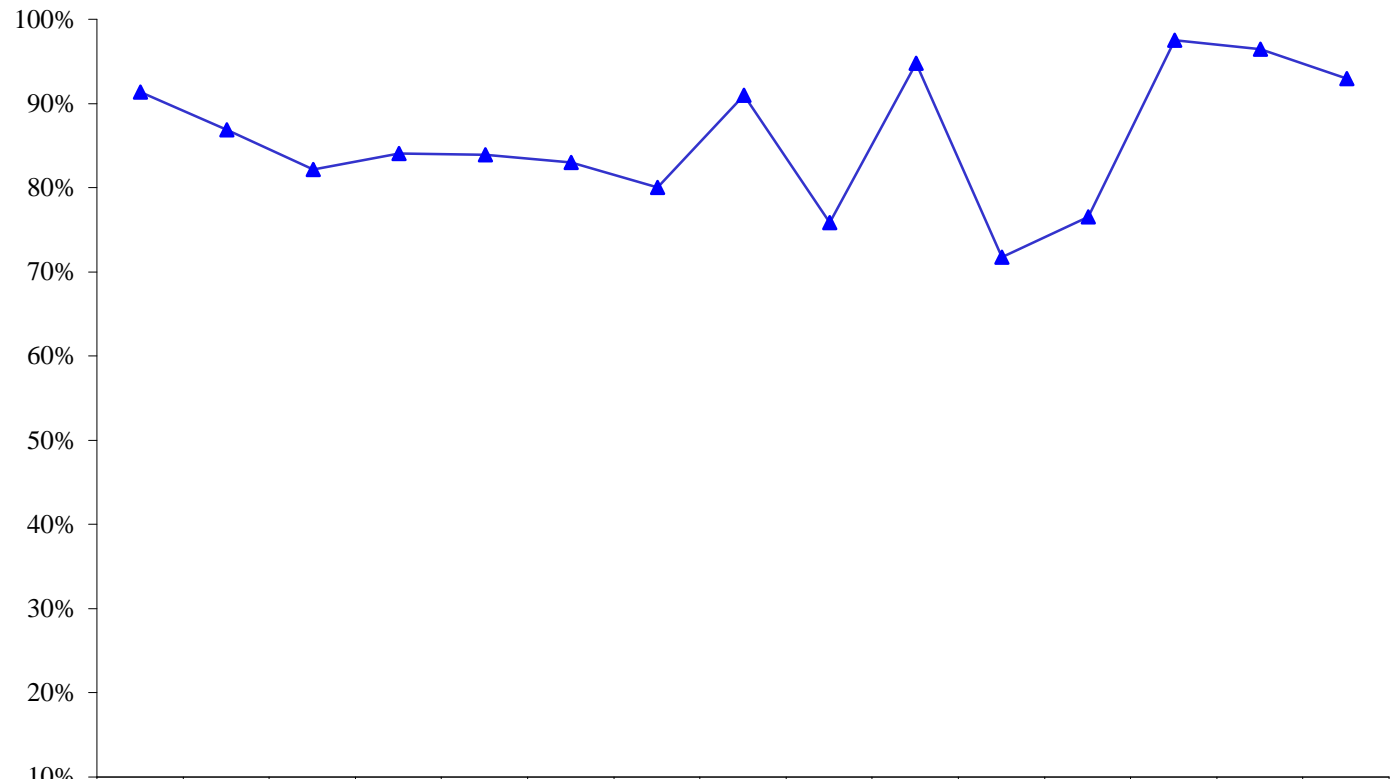
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	136	118	136	141	120	148	124	138	110	145	116	135	126	120	124
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	127	98	115	111	102	137	113	126	95	130	99	117	85	97	98
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	93%	83%	85%	79%	85%	93%	91%	91%	86%	90%	85%	87%	67%	81%	79%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
Rio Grande State Center**

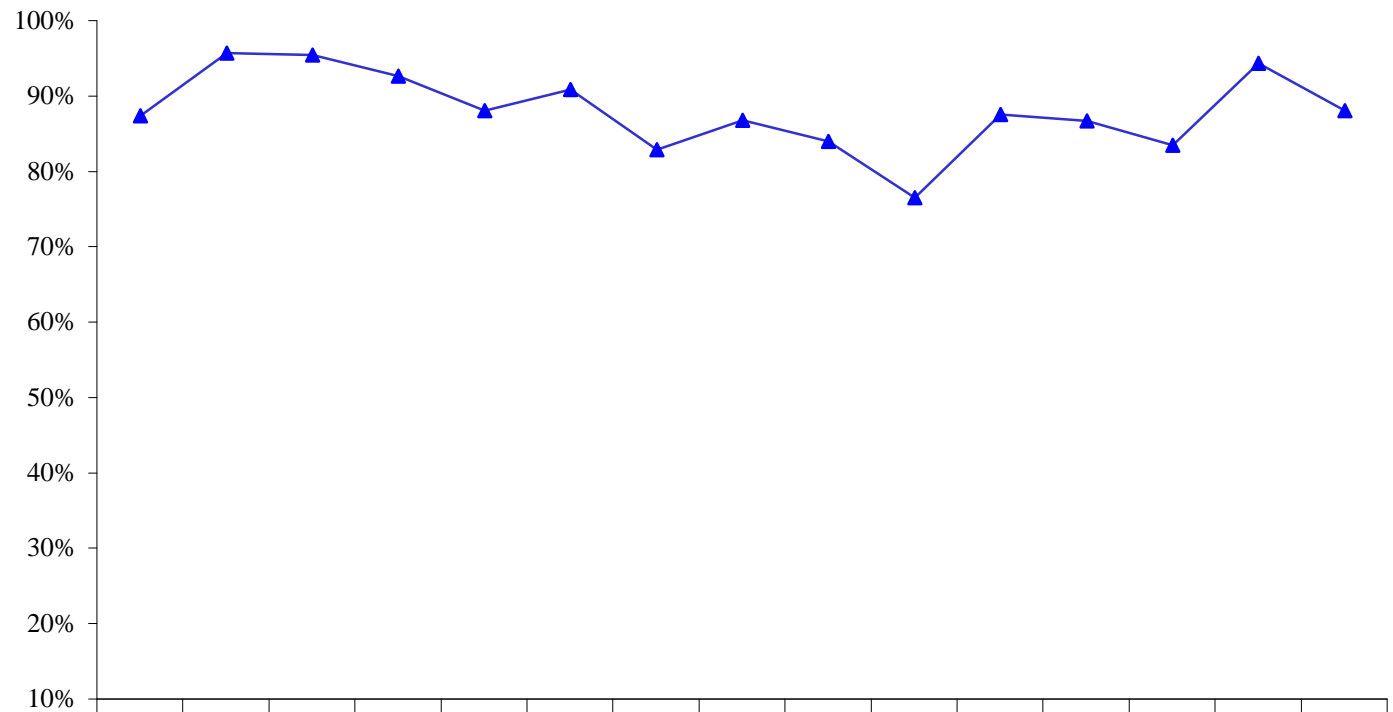
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	78	89	66	80	67	75	64	64	49	54	49	42	72	52	68
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	71	77	54	67	56	62	51	58	37	51	35	32	70	50	63
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	91%	87%	82%	84%	84%	83%	80%	91%	76%	94%	71%	76%	97%	96%	93%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
Rusk State Hospital**

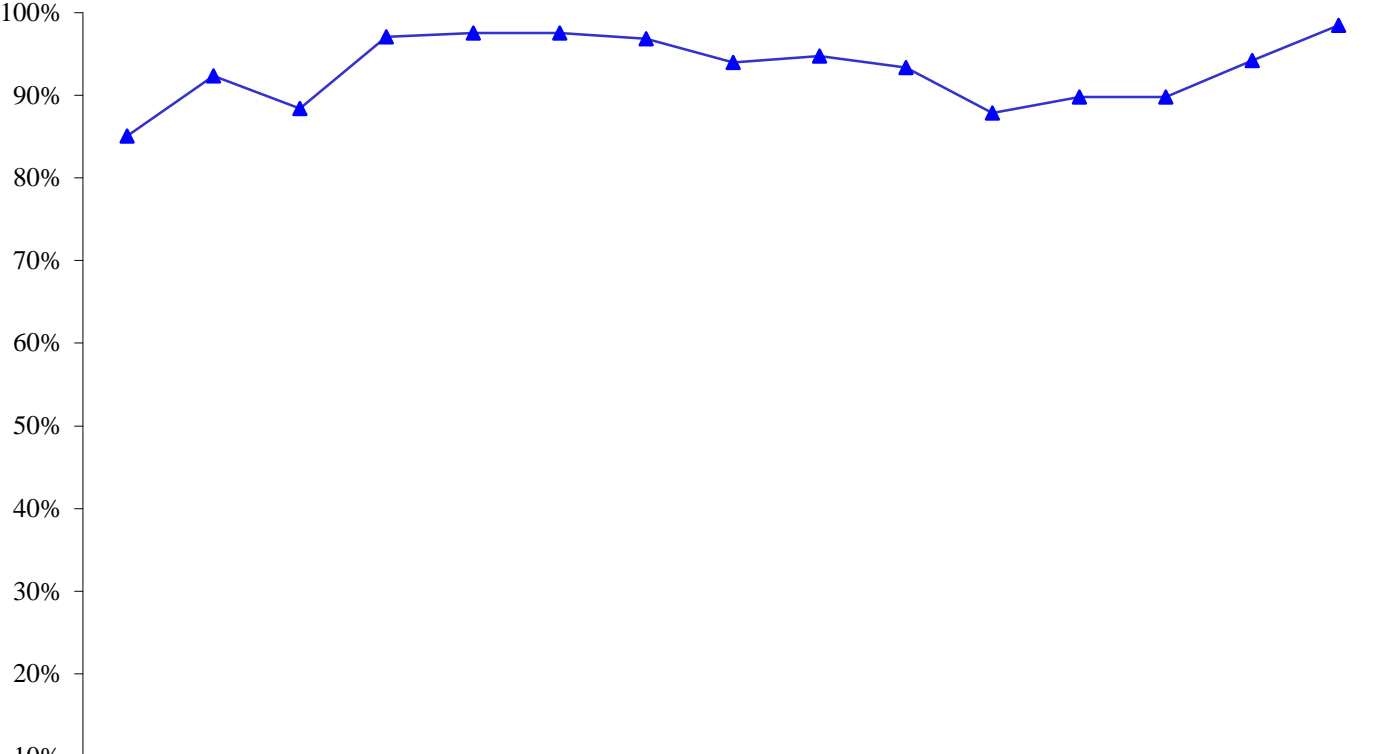
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	108	149	142	143	130	116	126	140	122	113	117	124	142	116	130
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	94	142	135	132	114	105	104	121	102	86	102	107	118	109	114
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	87%	95%	95%	92%	88%	91%	83%	86%	84%	76%	87%	86%	83%	94%	88%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)  
San Antonio State Hospital**

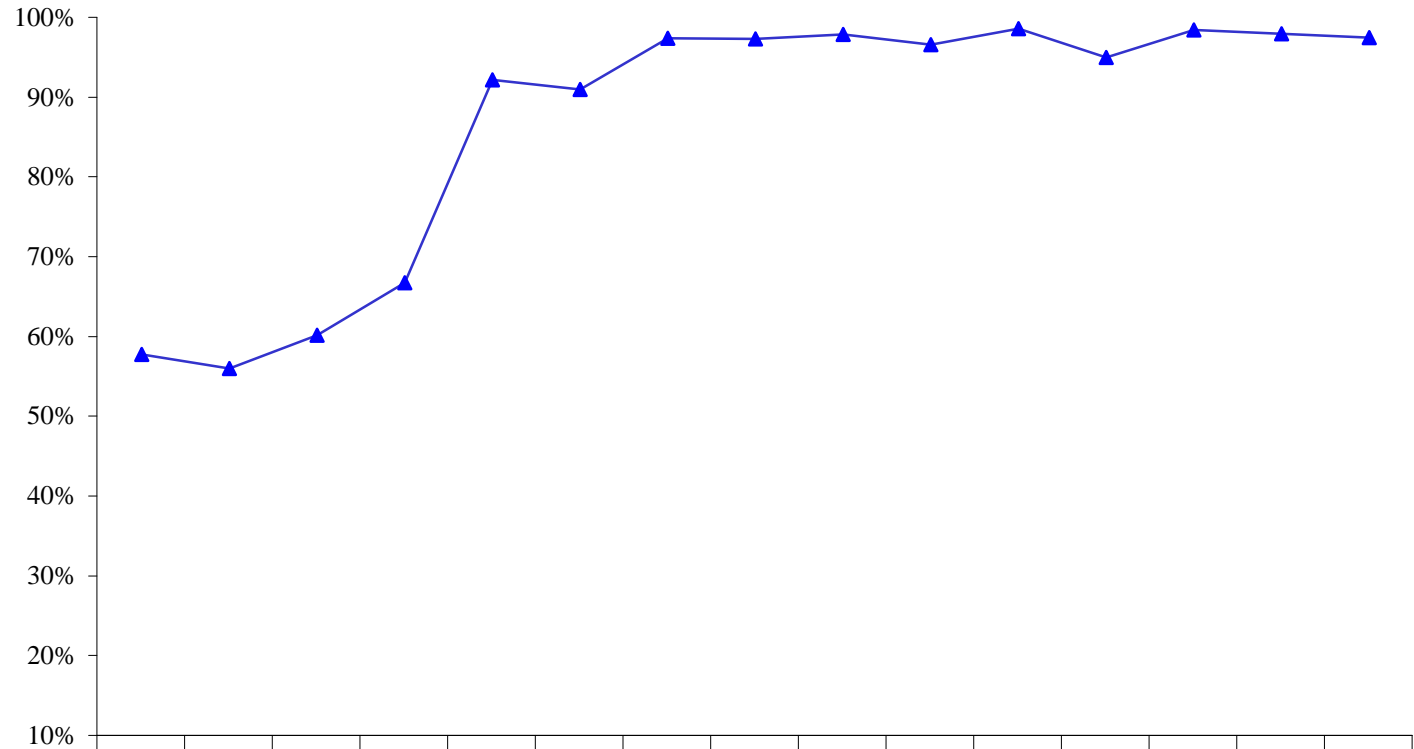
**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	144	150	151	152	179	181	172	173	144	187	160	123	171	163	159
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	122	138	133	147	174	176	166	162	136	174	140	110	153	153	156
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	85%	92%	88%	97%	97%	97%	97%	94%	94%	93%	88%	89%	89%	94%	98%

**Objective 3H - Texas Implementation of Medication Algorithm (TIMA)**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Percent of Patients with Episodes that are Tracked by TIMA**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Patients with Episodes that Should be Tracked	148	133	117	137	135	149	135	132	121	133	169	130	159	164	139
Patients with Episodes that are Tracked	85	74	70	91	124	135	131	128	118	128	166	123	156	160	135
▲ Percent Tracked by TIMA	57%	56%	60%	66%	92%	91%	97%	97%	98%	96%	98%	95%	98%	98%	97%

**Performance Measure 3A:**

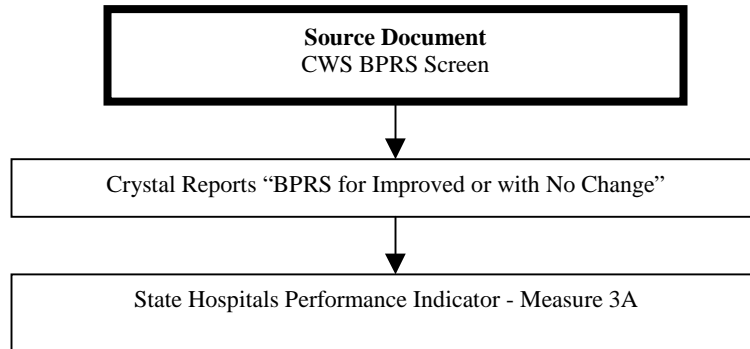
**BPRS: Improvement in patient treatment outcomes in state mental health facilities will be measured by showing a significant decrease of clinical symptoms with a reduction of more than twelve (12) points.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** For each quarter, the number of discharged patients in CARE with two BPRS scores that have a change in scores of +12 points or less. BPRS Version 4.0, Expanded Version will be used to rate all patients upon admission and discharge. To be valid, total BPRS score must be between 24 and 168. Higher BPRS scores represent greater symptom problems. The data is entered by the fifteenth of the first month following the quarter.

**Performance Measure Formula:** The BPRS data is screened to include only patient episodes having two BPRS scores. The discharge BPRS is subtracted from the admission BPRS. Changes of more than  $\pm 12$  points are considered to be statistically significant.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:** Table shows the number and percent of improvement, no change and increase symptoms of discharged patients with two BPRS scores for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Desk and Record Review of applicable BPRS data
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	BPRS Report (located in HMDS/bprs data public folder), CWS BPRS Score Change at Discharge and DIR Tally Sheet
Description of Review Process	Compare the BPRS dates and scores in the BPRS Reports to the CWS BPRS Assessment and/or the MHRS 3-1.2 for discharge patients with two BPRS scores.
Facility and DIR Sample Size	In a given quarter, a random sample of 30 from the BPRS Report.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When there is more than one incorrect date or score for the quarter reviewed.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including findings and data analysis

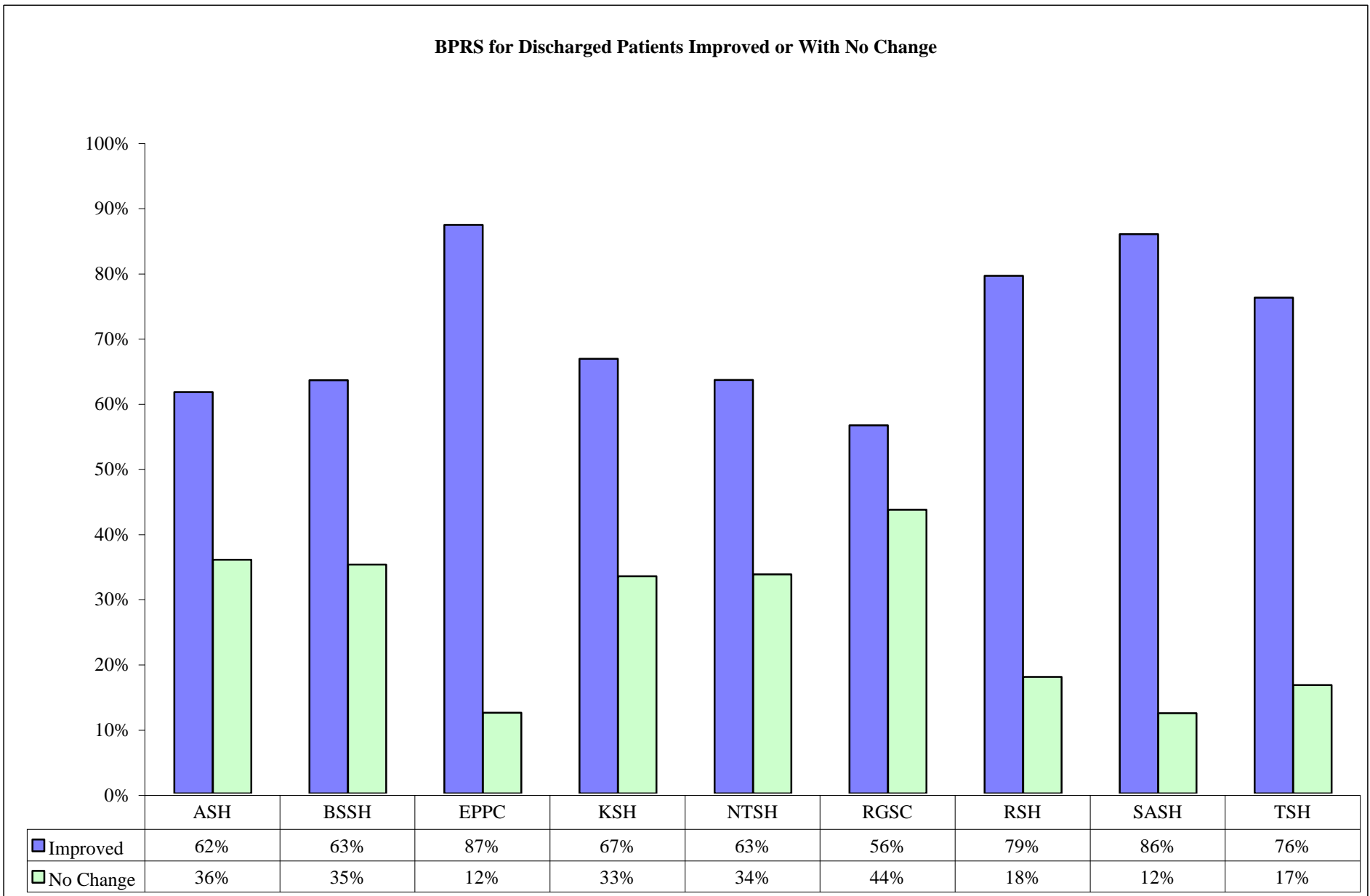


**Measure 3A - Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale (BPRS) Scores**  
**All MH Facilities**

**The Number and Percent of Discharged Patients with  
Two BPRS Scores - Q3 FY2005**

<b>Facility</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Improvement</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>No Change</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Increase Symptoms</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>ASH</b>	1010	622	62%	362	36%	26	2%
<b>BSSH</b>	265	168	63%	93	35%	4	2%
<b>EPPC</b>	210	183	87%	26	12%	1	1%
<b>KSH</b>	93	62	67%	31	33%	0	0%
<b>NTSH</b>	503	319	63%	169	34%	15	3%
<b>RGSC</b>	193	109	56%	84	44%	0	0%
<b>RSH</b>	476	378	79%	85	18%	13	3%
<b>SASH</b>	641	550	86%	79	12%	12	2%
<b>TSH</b>	535	407	76%	89	17%	39	7%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>3926</b>	<b>2798</b>	<b>71%</b>	<b>1018</b>	<b>26%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>3%</b>

**Measure 3A - Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale (BPRS) Scores**  
**All MH Facilities**



**Performance Measure 3B:**

**GAF: Improvement in patient treatment outcomes in state mental health facilities will be analyzed by showing:**

- 1. The percent of patients receiving campus services whose GAF score increased.**
- 2. The percent of patients receiving campus services whose GAF score stabilized.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** Total of persons with GAF score increased and stabilized. GAF data is collected during the patient’s diagnostic examination at admission and again during the discharge evaluation.

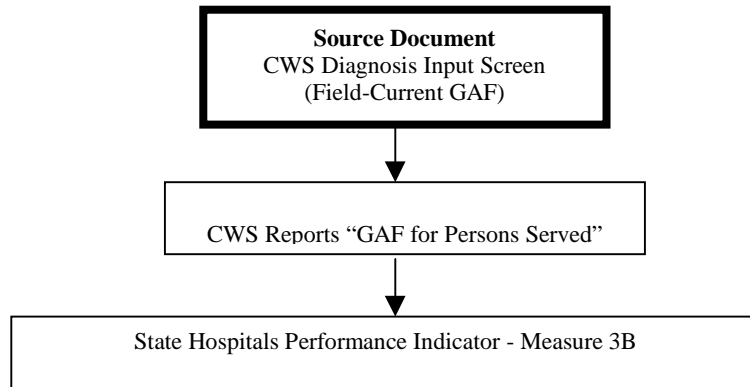
**Performance Measure Formula:  $R = (N/D)$**

R = rate of persons discharged whose GAF stabilized/increased by 10 or more points.  
 N = discharged patients with a difference of > 10 points between initial and discharge GAF scores.  
 D = number of discharges per month. (Persons who were discharged from the state hospital monthly and FY-to-date who had at least two GAF scores recorded during the episode. If there are not at least two GAF scores for the episode, the person is not counted in either the numerator or denominator for this report).

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Charts with monthly data points showing percent of persons discharged whose GAF scores stabilized/increased by 10 or more points.
- ◆ Chart with FYTD percent of persons discharged with specific GAF scores.
- ◆ Chart with FYTD percent of persons discharged whose GAF score stabilized/increased by 10 or more points.

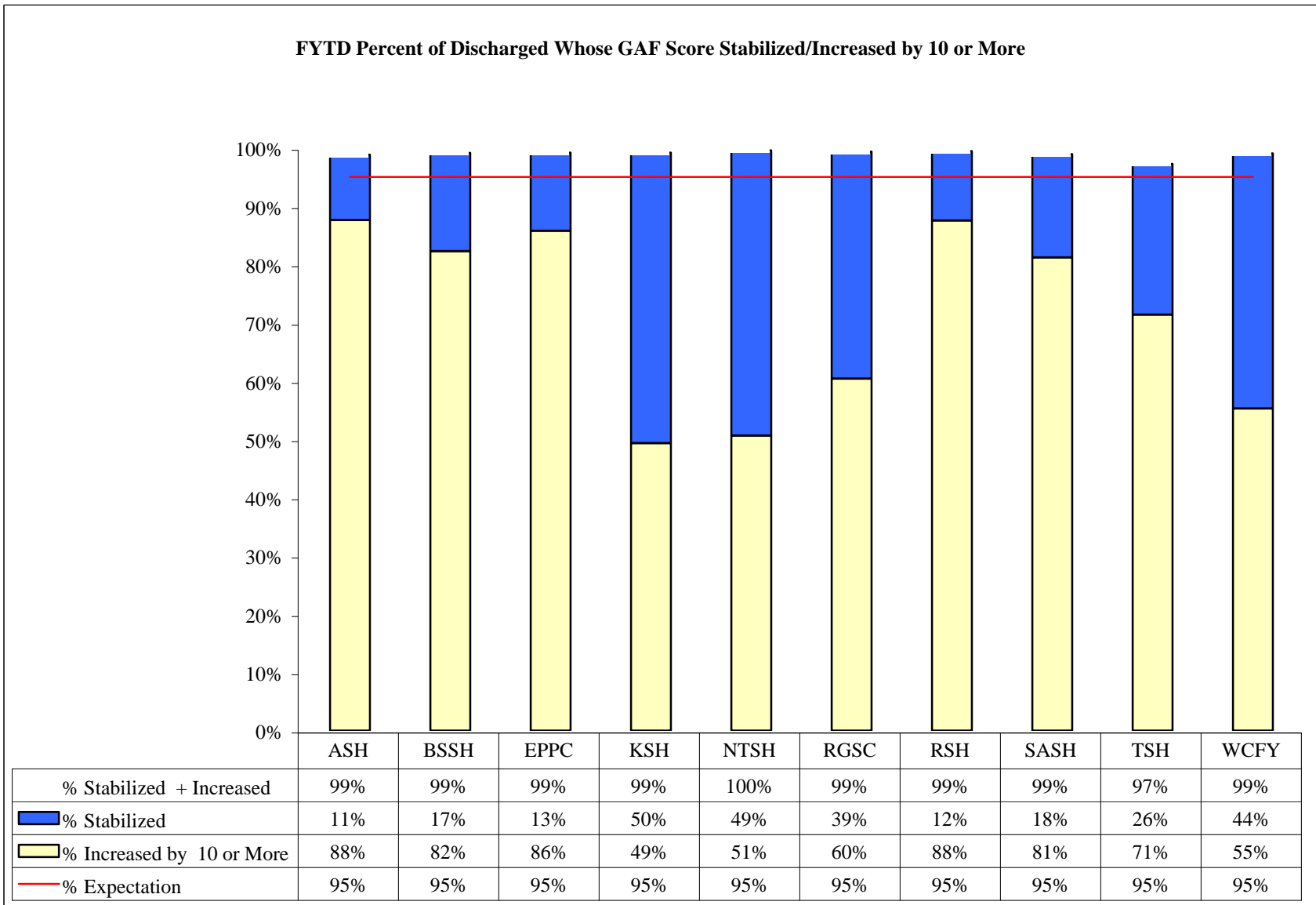
**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review for GAF scores recorded in psychiatric evaluation and discharge summary/ note (found in CWS Site Specific Diagnosis Report)
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	Care Report HC022830 and DIR Tally Sheet
Description of Review Process	Verification by reviewing patient admission/discharge GAF scores of closed records. (found in CWS Site Specific Diagnosis Report)
Sample Size	Review of 30 randomly selected closed records for the most recent FY Quarter
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When there is more than one incorrect or missing GAF score missing during the quarter reviewed.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including data accuracy, findings and data analysis.

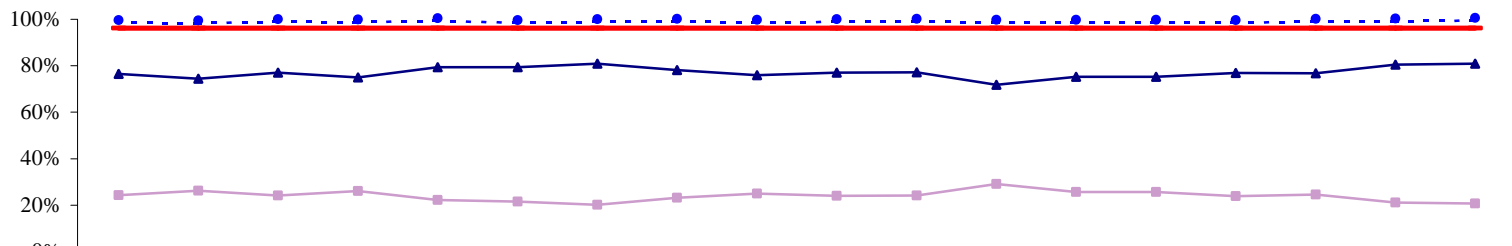
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**All MH Facilities - As of May 31, 2005**



**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**

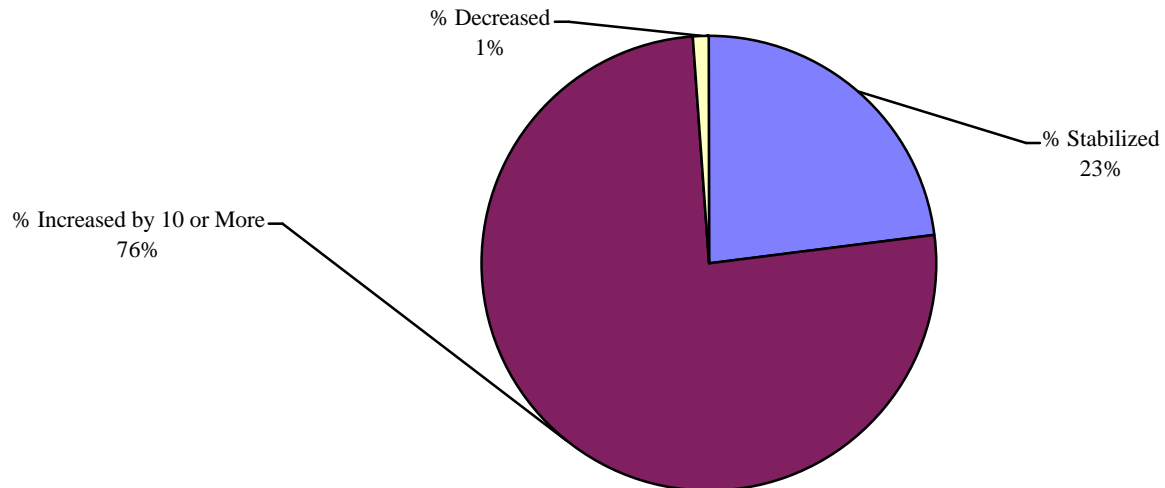
All MH Facilities

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	75%	73%	76%	74%	78%	78%	80%	77%	75%	76%	76%	71%	74%	74%	76%	76%	79%	80%
—■— % Stabilized	23%	25%	23%	25%	21%	20%	19%	22%	24%	23%	23%	28%	24%	24%	23%	23%	20%	20%
- - -●- - - % Stabilized + Increased	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	98%	99%	99%	99%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

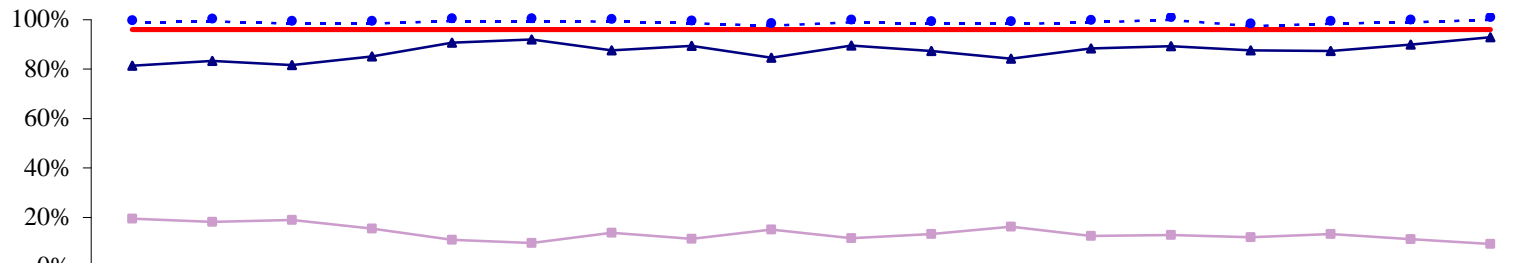
**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**



**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**

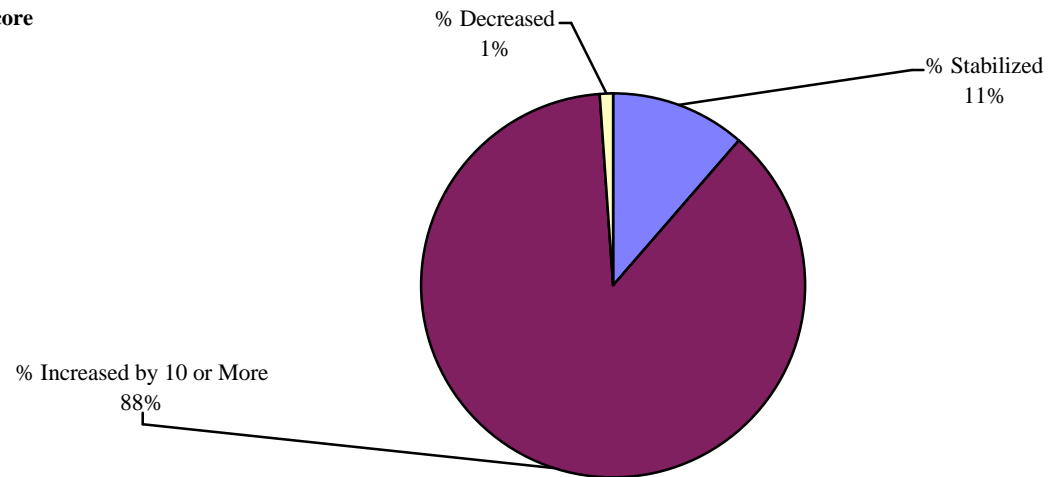
**Austin State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



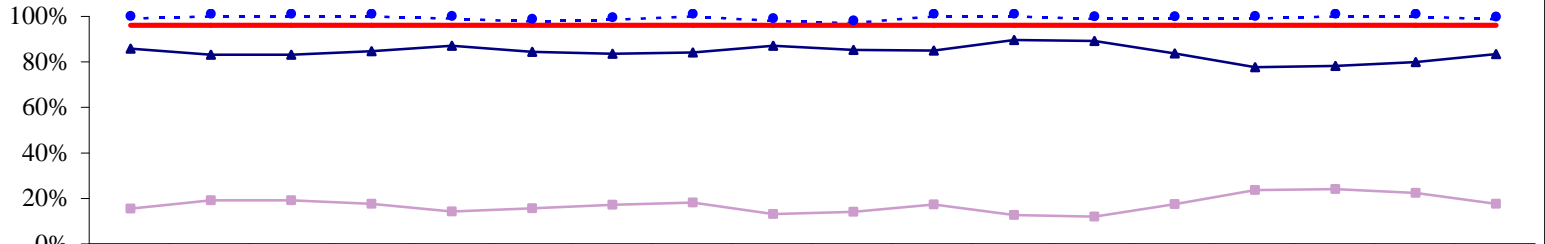
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
% Increased by 10 or More	80%	82%	81%	84%	90%	91%	87%	88%	84%	88%	86%	83%	87%	88%	87%	86%	89%	92%
% Stabilized	18%	17%	18%	14%	10%	9%	13%	10%	14%	10%	12%	15%	11%	12%	11%	12%	10%	8%
% Stabilized + Increased	99%	99%	98%	99%	100%	99%	99%	99%	98%	99%	98%	98%	99%	100%	97%	98%	99%	100%
% Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**



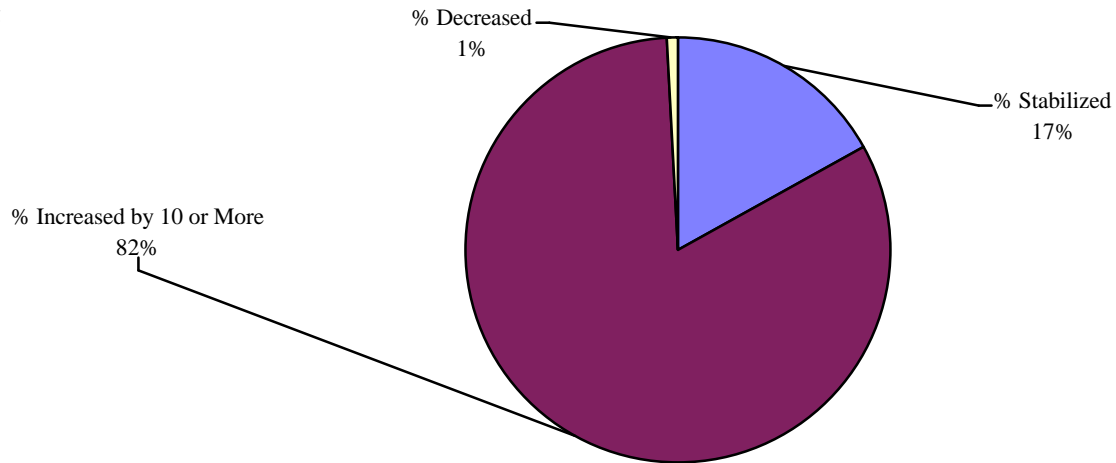
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



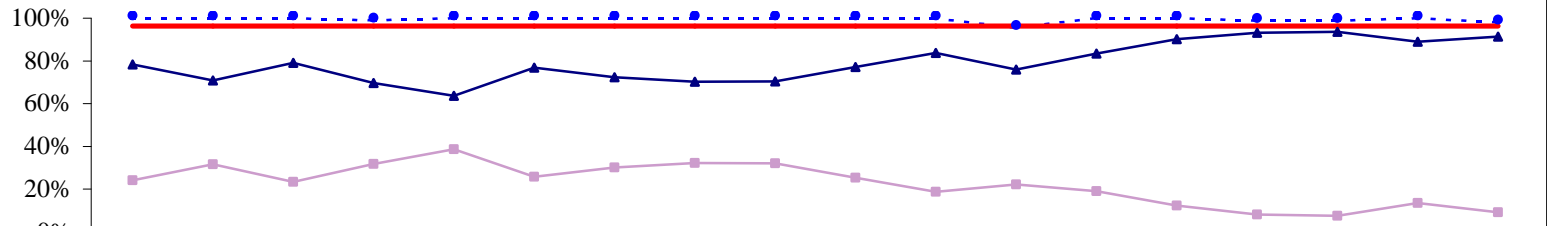
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
▲ % Increased by 10 or More	85%	82%	82%	84%	86%	83%	82%	83%	86%	84%	84%	88%	88%	83%	76%	77%	79%	82%
■ % Stabilized	14%	18%	18%	17%	13%	14%	16%	17%	12%	13%	16%	12%	11%	16%	23%	23%	21%	16%
- - ● - - % Stabilized + Increased	99%	100%	100%	100%	99%	98%	98%	100%	98%	97%	100%	100%	99%	99%	99%	100%	100%	99%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**



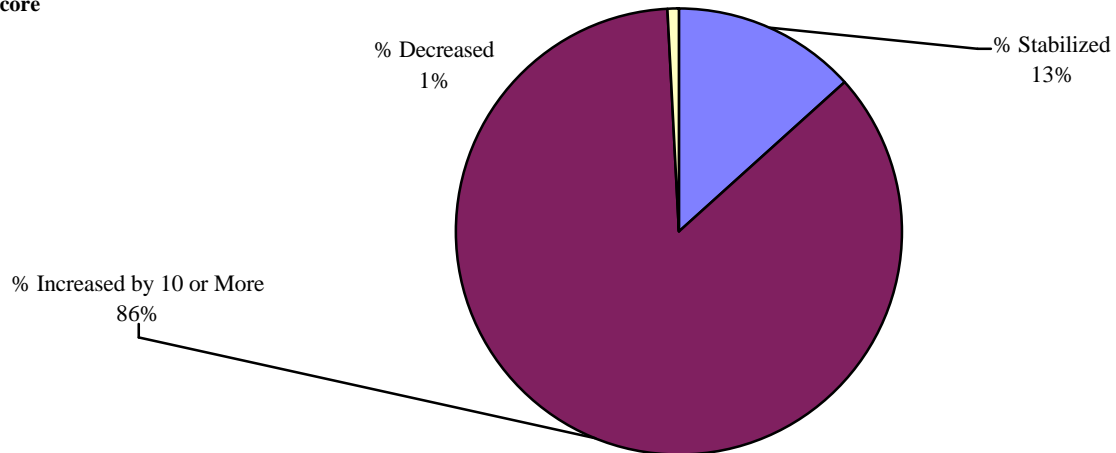
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	77%	70%	78%	68%	63%	76%	71%	69%	69%	76%	82%	75%	82%	89%	92%	92%	88%	90%
—■— % Stabilized	23%	30%	22%	31%	38%	24%	29%	31%	31%	24%	18%	21%	18%	11%	7%	6%	12%	8%
- - ● - - % Stabilized + Increased	100%	100%	100%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	96%	100%	100%	99%	99%	100%	98%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

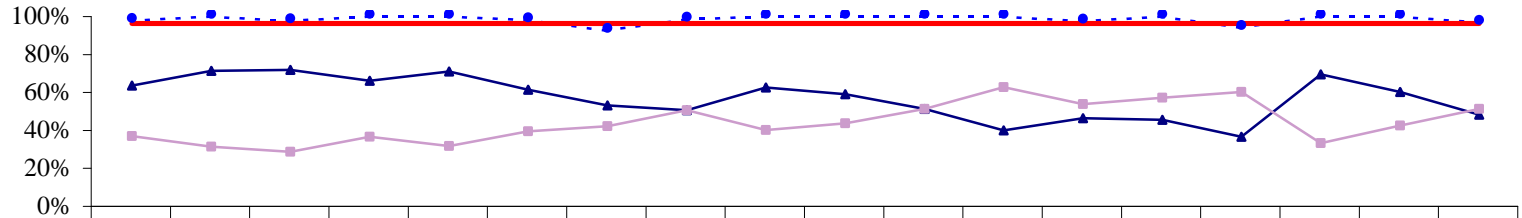
**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**





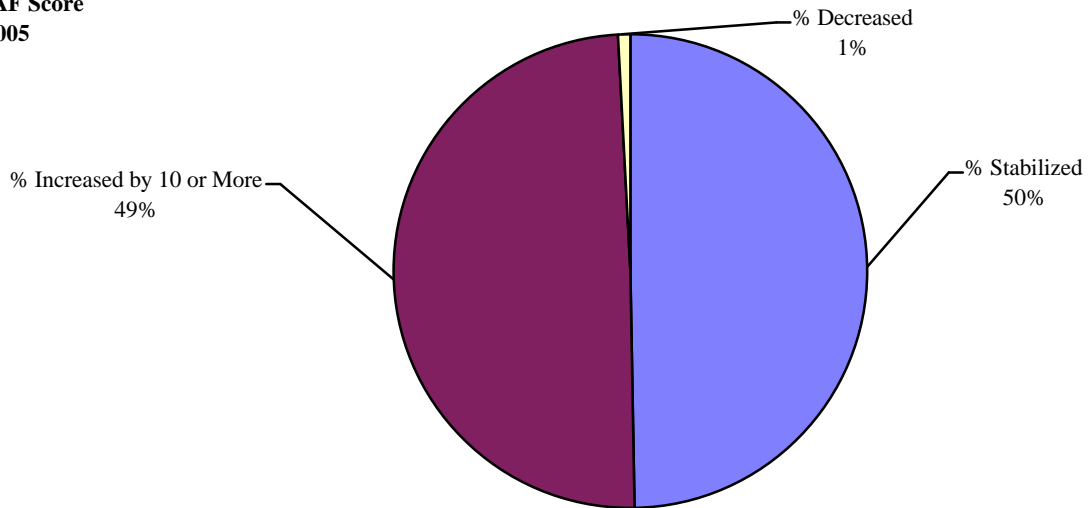
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**

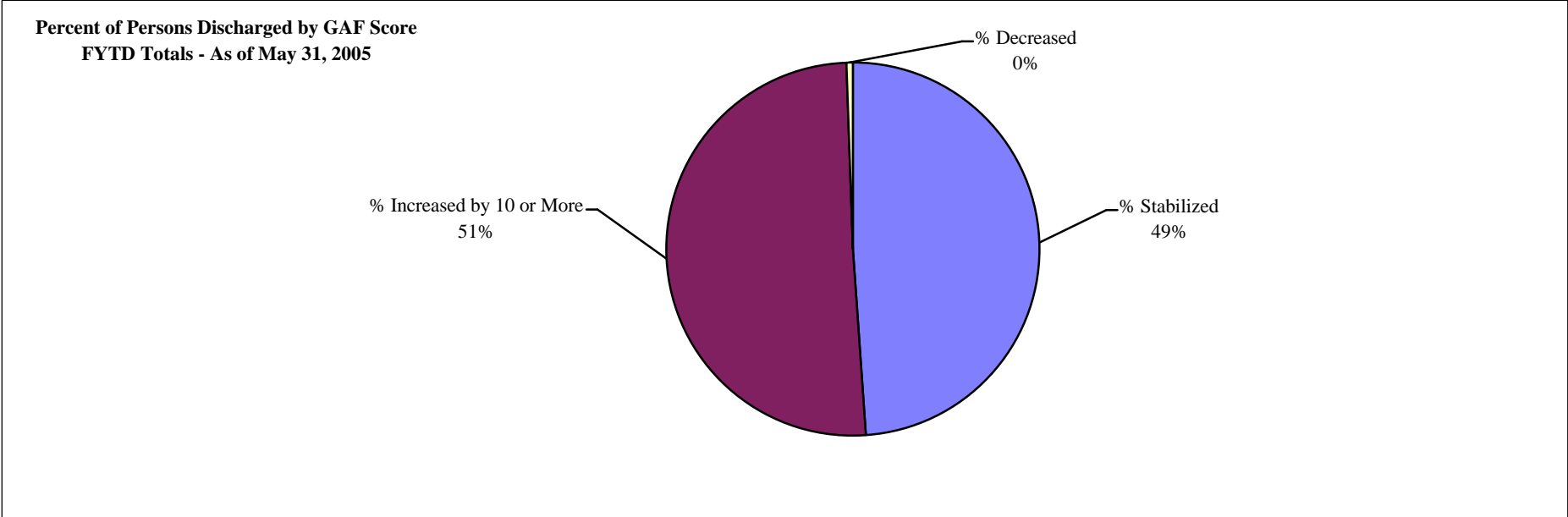
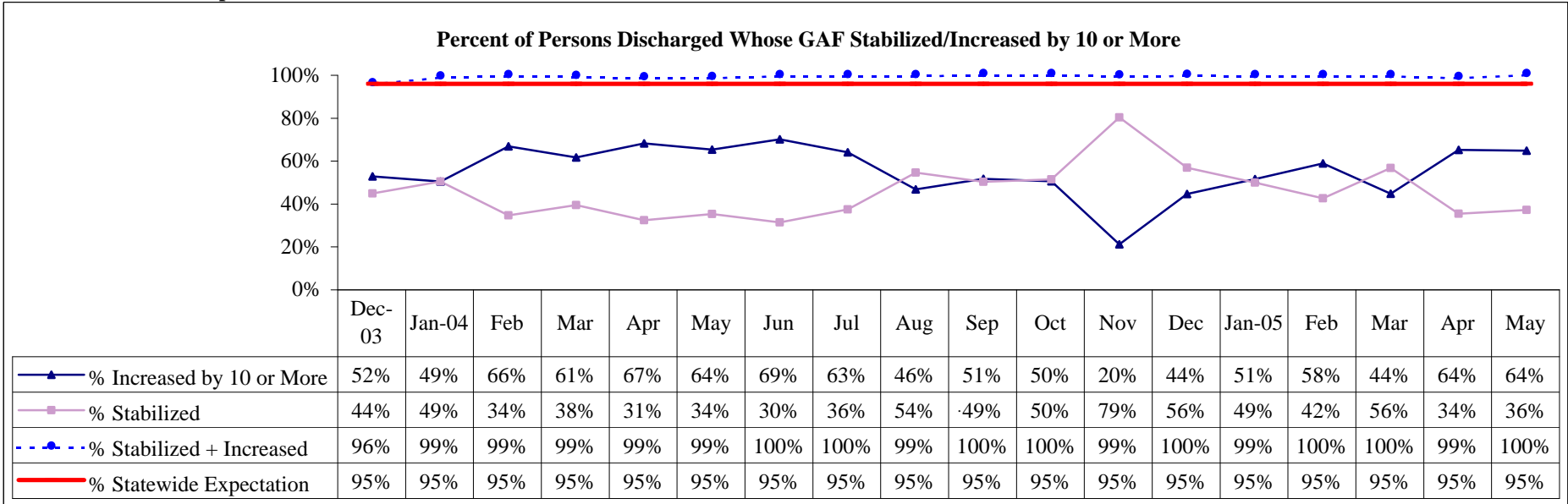


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	62%	70%	70%	65%	70%	60%	52%	49%	61%	58%	50%	39%	45%	44%	35%	68%	59%	47%
—■— % Stabilized	36%	30%	27%	35%	30%	38%	41%	49%	39%	42%	50%	61%	53%	56%	59%	32%	41%	50%
- - ● - - % Stabilized + Increased	98%	100%	98%	100%	100%	98%	93%	98%	100%	100%	100%	100%	98%	100%	94%	100%	100%	97%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**

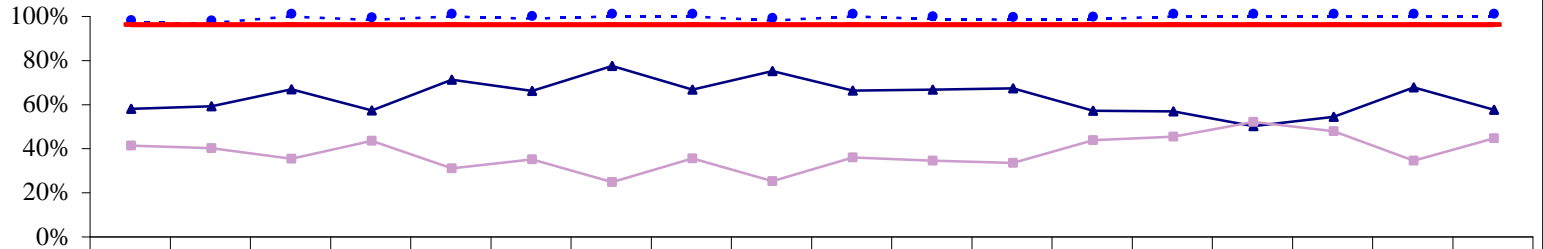


**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



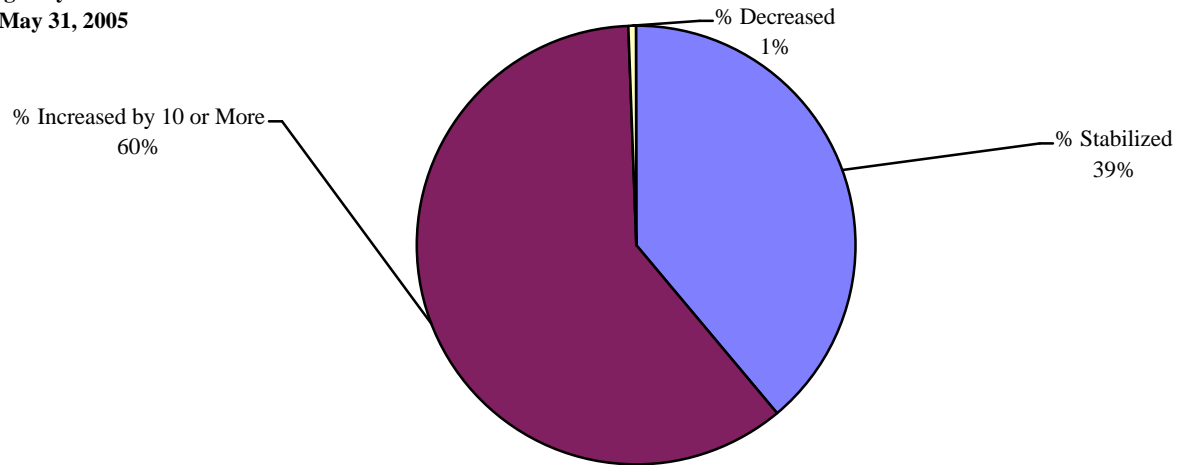
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	57%	58%	66%	56%	70%	65%	76%	66%	74%	65%	66%	66%	56%	56%	49%	53%	67%	57%
—■— % Stabilized	40%	39%	34%	42%	30%	34%	24%	34%	24%	35%	33%	32%	43%	44%	51%	47%	33%	43%
- - ● - - % Stabilized + Increased	97%	97%	100%	98%	100%	99%	100%	100%	98%	100%	99%	99%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**

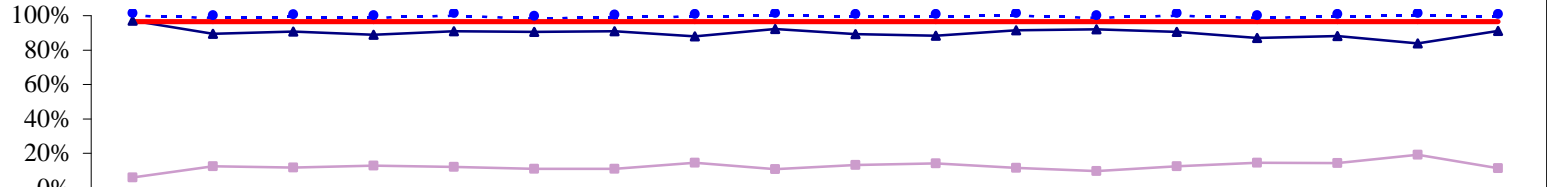


**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**

**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**

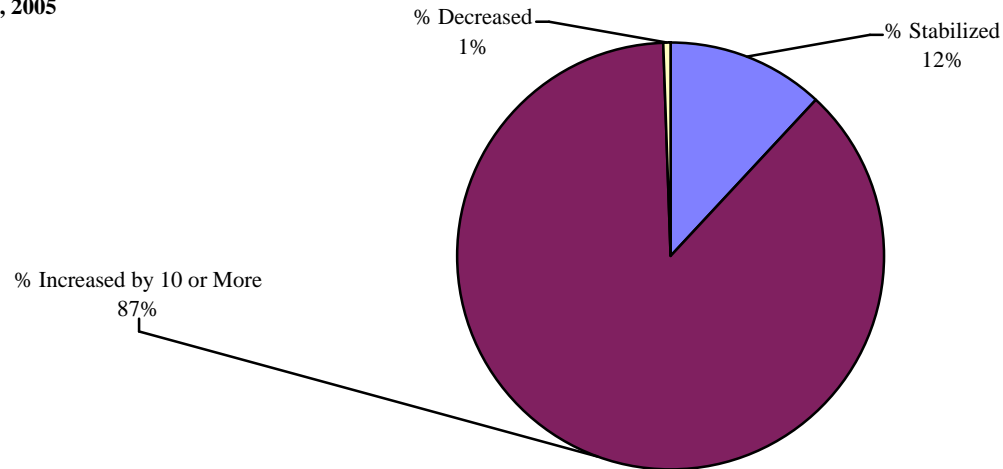
**Rusk State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



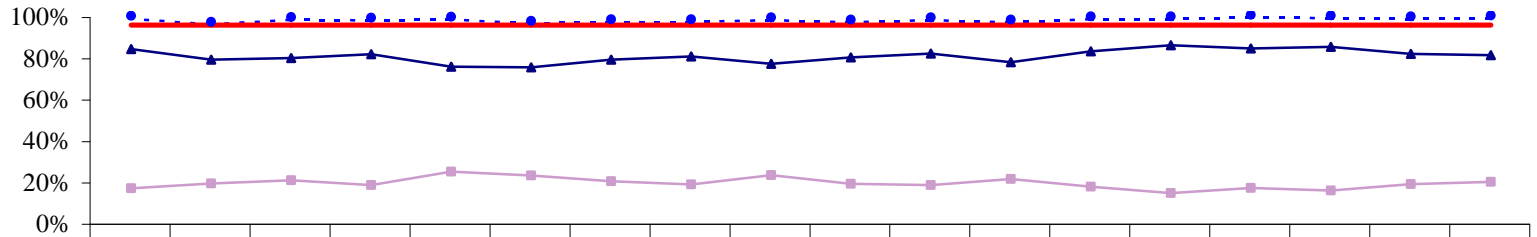
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	96%	88%	89%	87%	89%	89%	89%	86%	91%	88%	87%	90%	91%	89%	86%	87%	82%	90%
—■— % Stabilized	4%	11%	10%	11%	11%	9%	10%	13%	9%	12%	13%	10%	8%	11%	13%	13%	18%	10%
- - ● - - % Stabilized + Increased	100%	99%	99%	99%	100%	98%	99%	99%	100%	99%	99%	100%	99%	100%	99%	99%	100%	99%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score  
FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**



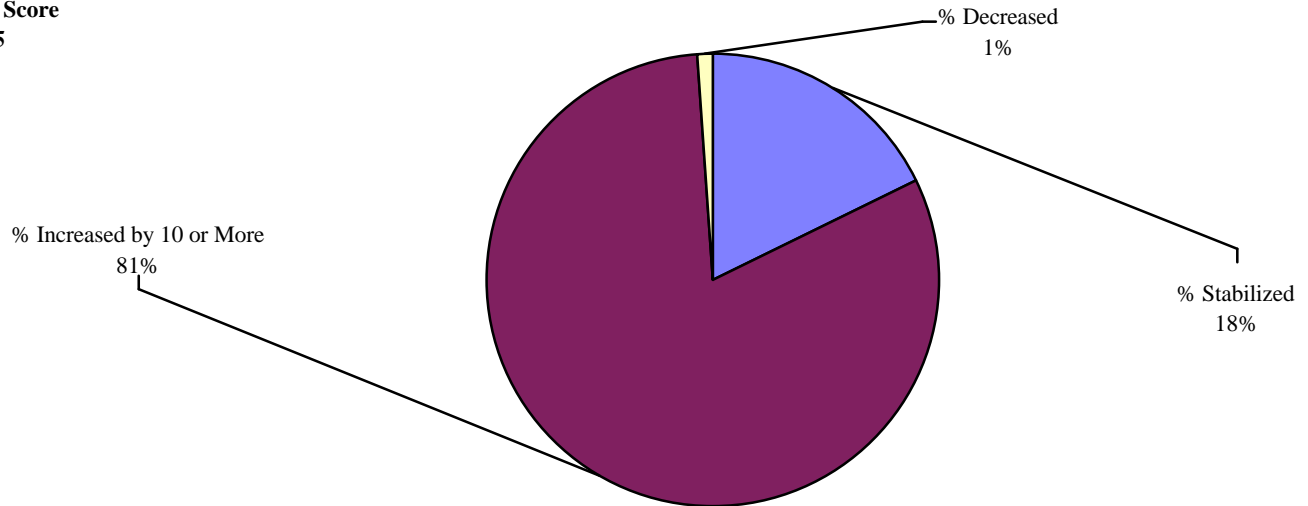
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



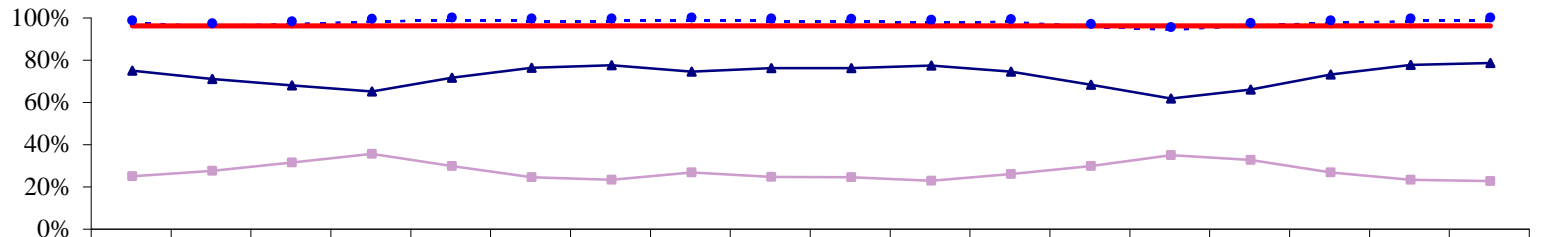
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
% Increased by 10 or More	83%	78%	79%	81%	75%	75%	78%	80%	76%	79%	81%	77%	82%	85%	84%	85%	81%	80%
% Stabilized	16%	18%	20%	18%	24%	22%	20%	18%	22%	18%	18%	21%	17%	14%	16%	15%	18%	19%
% Stabilized + Increased	100%	97%	99%	99%	99%	97%	98%	98%	99%	98%	99%	98%	99%	99%	100%	100%	99%	100%
% Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**



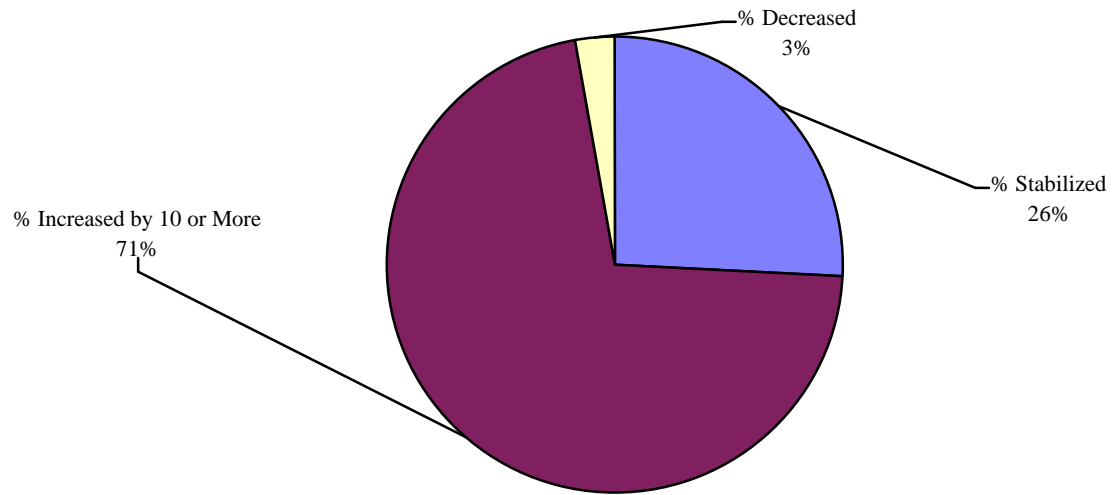
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



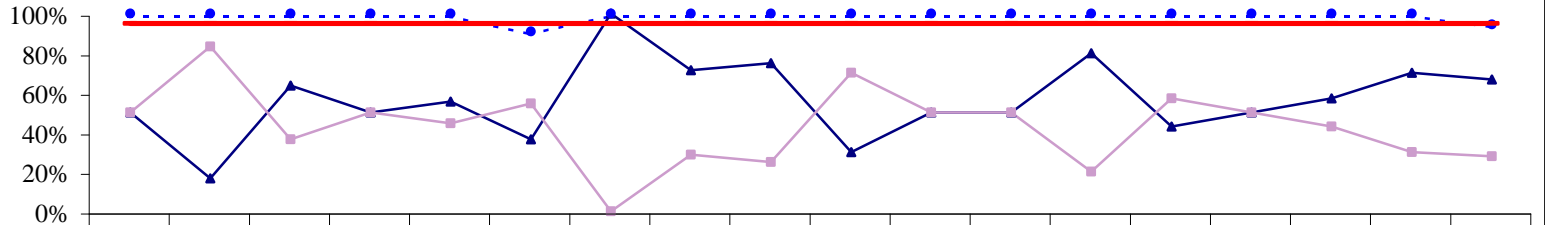
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	74%	70%	67%	64%	70%	75%	76%	73%	75%	75%	76%	73%	67%	61%	65%	72%	76%	77%
—■— % Stabilized	24%	26%	30%	34%	29%	23%	22%	26%	23%	23%	22%	25%	29%	34%	32%	26%	22%	22%
- - ● - - % Stabilized + Increased	98%	96%	97%	98%	99%	98%	98%	99%	98%	98%	98%	98%	96%	94%	96%	98%	99%	99%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**



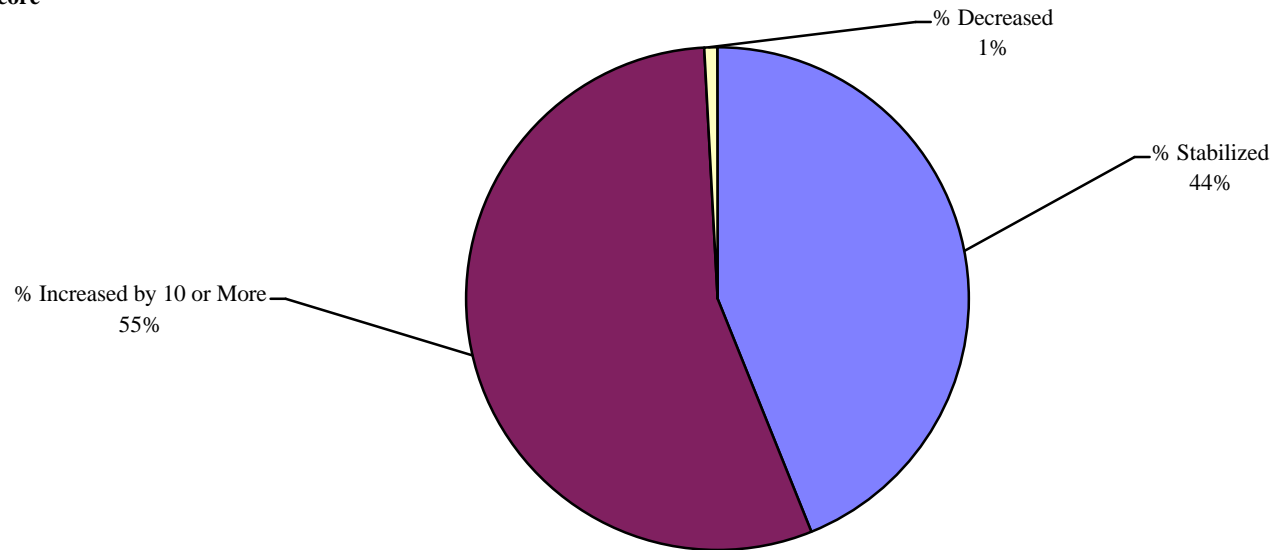
**Measure 3B - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	50%	17%	64%	50%	56%	36%	100%	71%	75%	30%	50%	50%	80%	43%	50%	57%	70%	67%
—■— % Stabilized	50%	83%	36%	50%	44%	55%	0%	29%	25%	70%	50%	50%	20%	57%	50%	43%	30%	28%
- -●- - % Stabilized + Increased	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	91%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	94%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of May 31, 2005**



***GOAL 4: Implement an Effective and Safe Medication Management System That Improves the Quality of Care, Treatment, and Services.***

**Performance Measure 4A:**

**The number of patients receiving new generation atypical antipsychotic medication will be tracked and analyzed quarterly.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The facility count of patients who receive new generation medications (risperidone, clozapine, olanzapine, quetiapine, ziprasidone and aripiprazole).

**Performance Measure Formula:  $R = (N/D)$**

R = rate of persons served receiving new generation medications per FY month

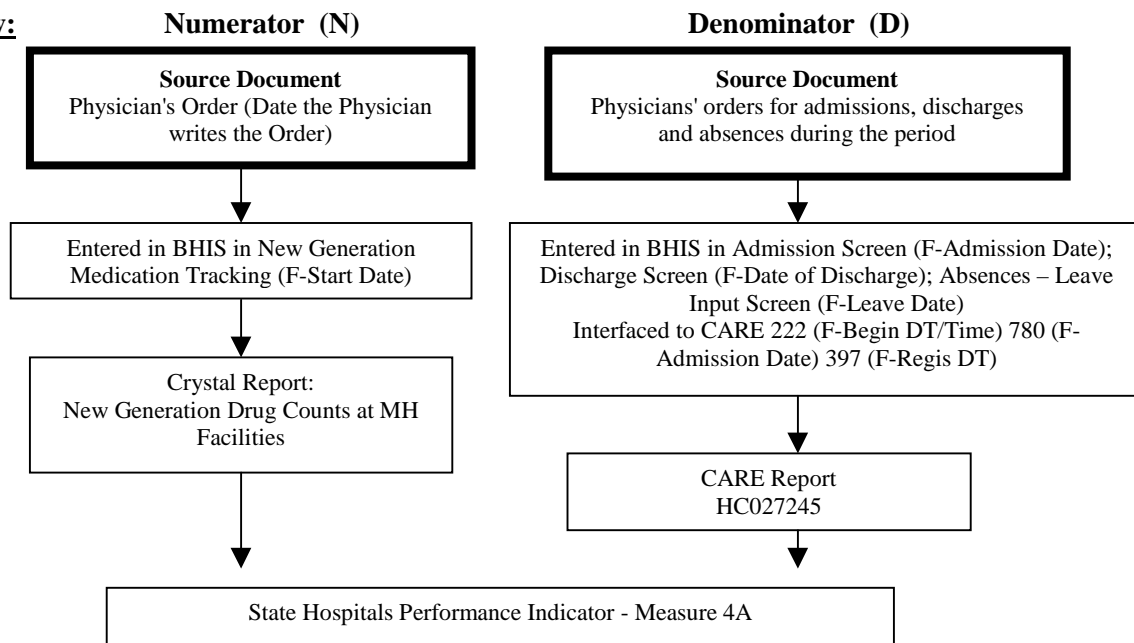
N = patients receiving new generation medications

D = unduplicated person's receiving mental health services

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart of quarterly percentage of patients receiving new generation medication for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of number of patients receiving new generation medication for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of percentage of patients receiving new generation medication for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

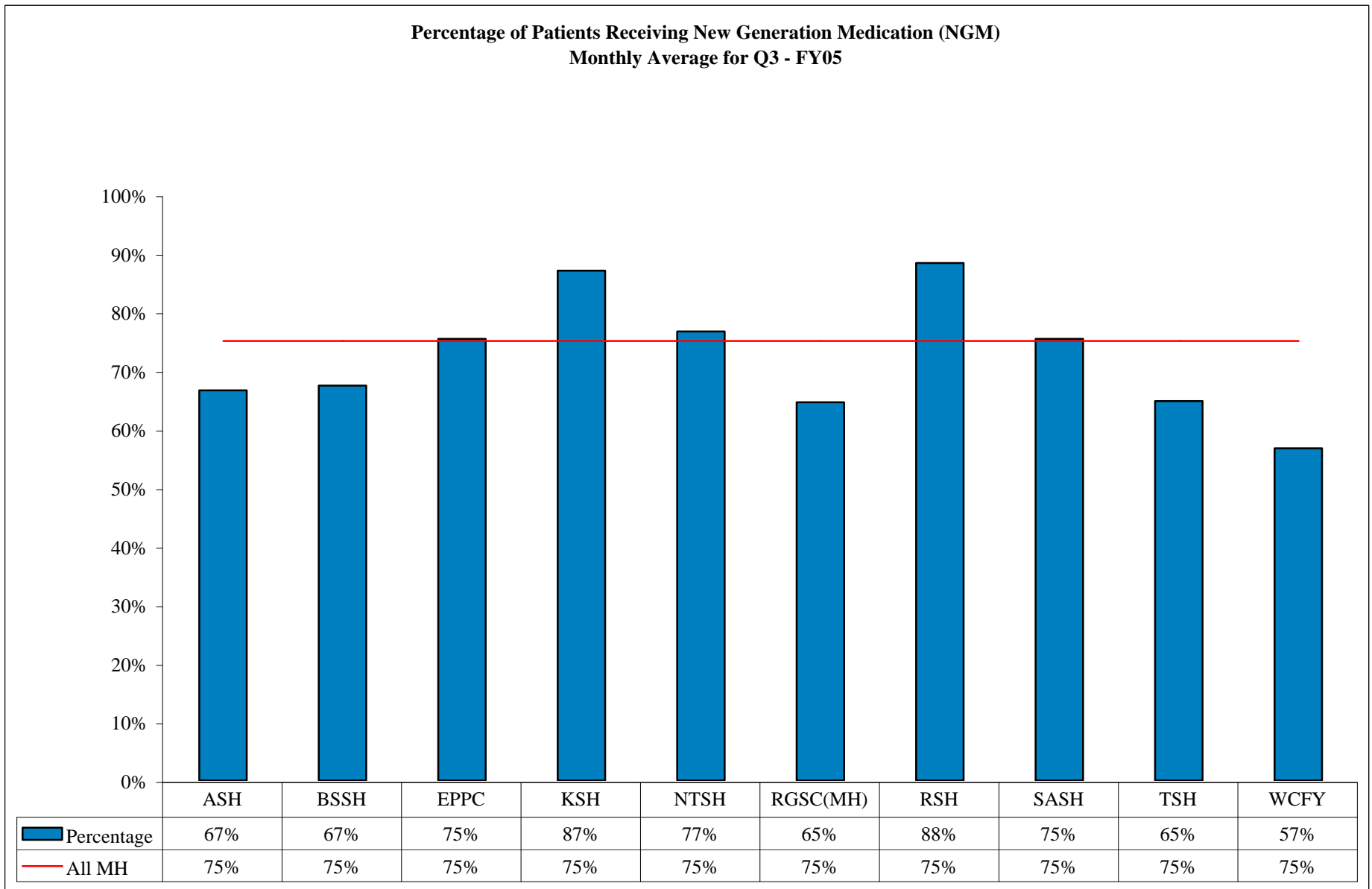




**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Review of physician's orders for a new generation medication that has been ordered by the physician during the review period.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	Physician orders and DIR Tally Sheet
Description of Review Process	Verification by reviewing physician orders for "new generation" medications prescribed for patients on the CWS crystal report "New Generation Medications" covering the review period.
Sample Size	Review of 30 randomly selected closed records for a selected FY Quarter
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When there are any new generation medications ordered but not found on the crystal report during the quarter reviewed.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including data accuracy, findings and data analysis.

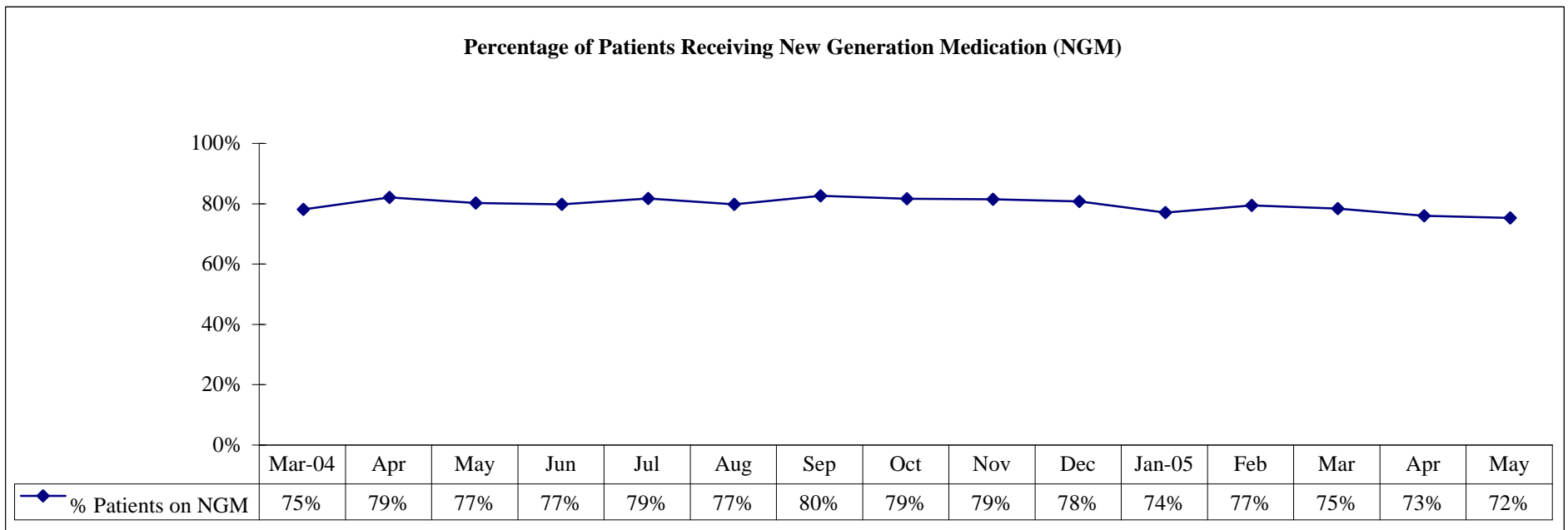
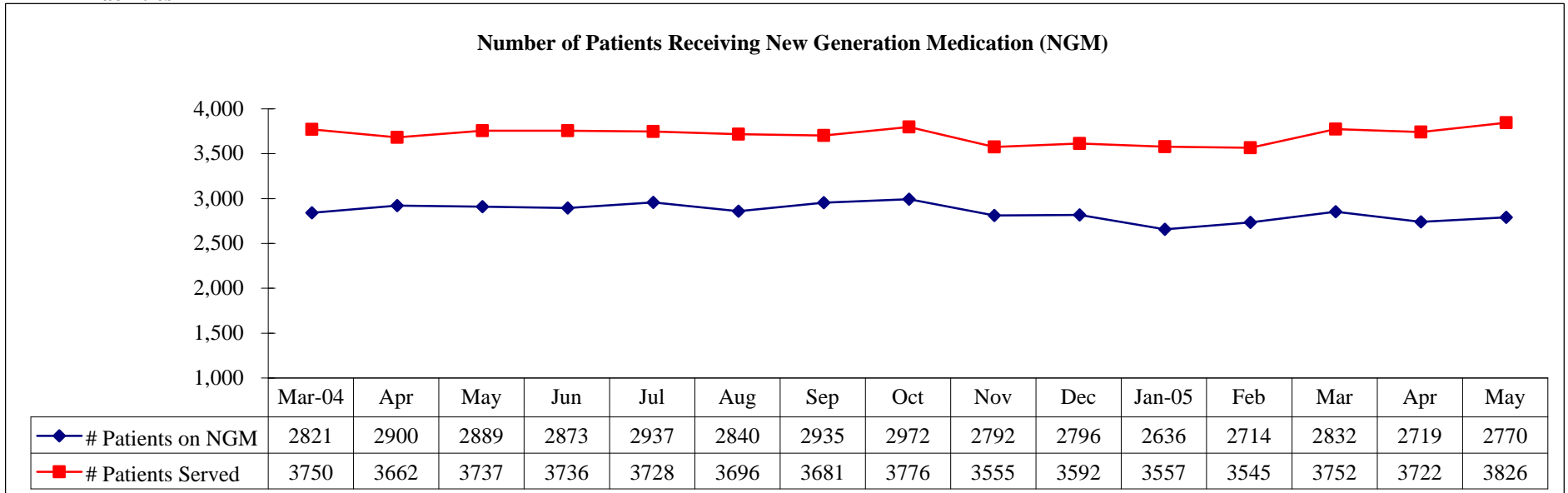
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**All MH Facilities**



Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

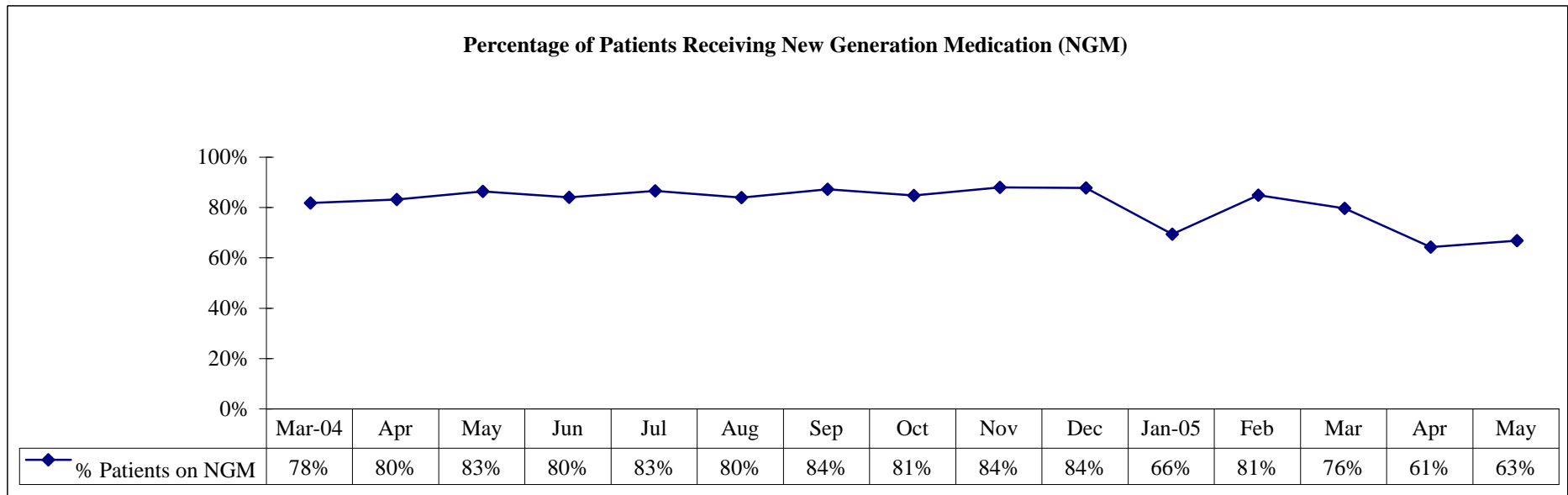
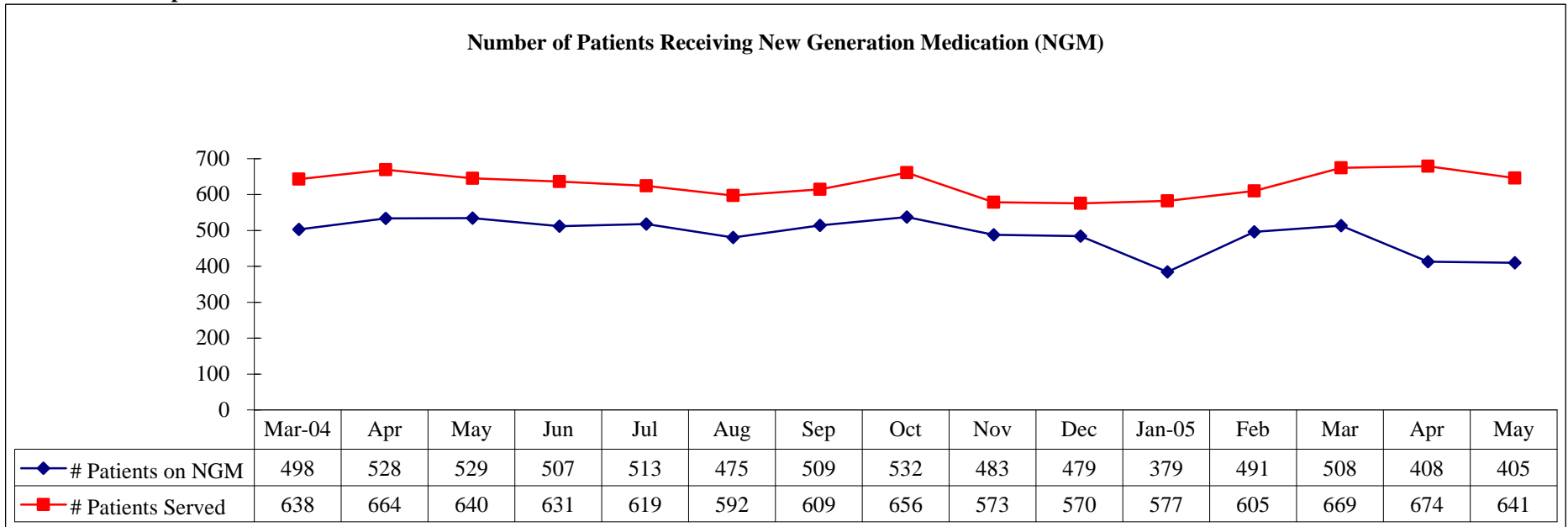
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**

**All MH Facilities**



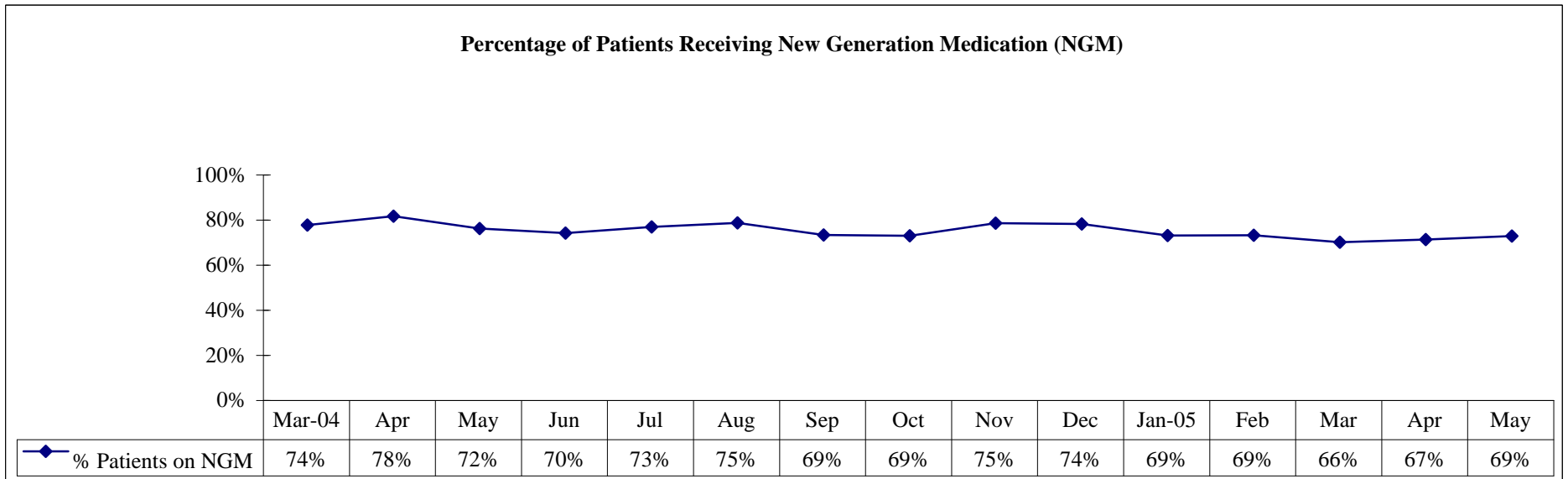
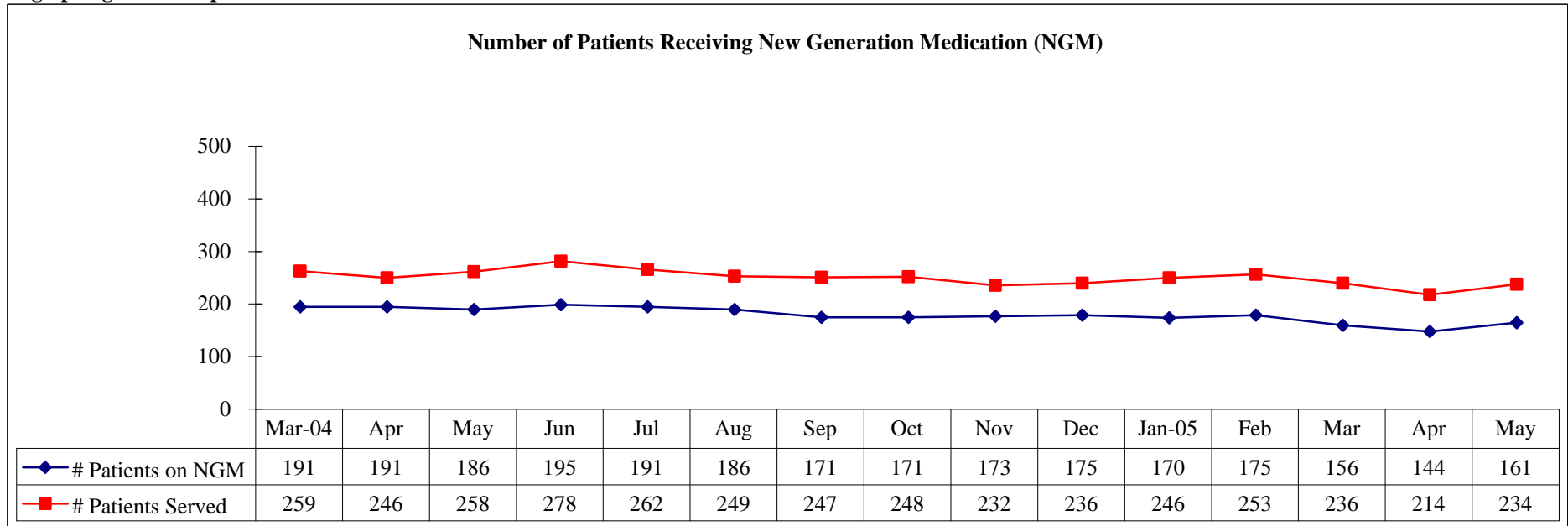
Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Austin State Hospital**



Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

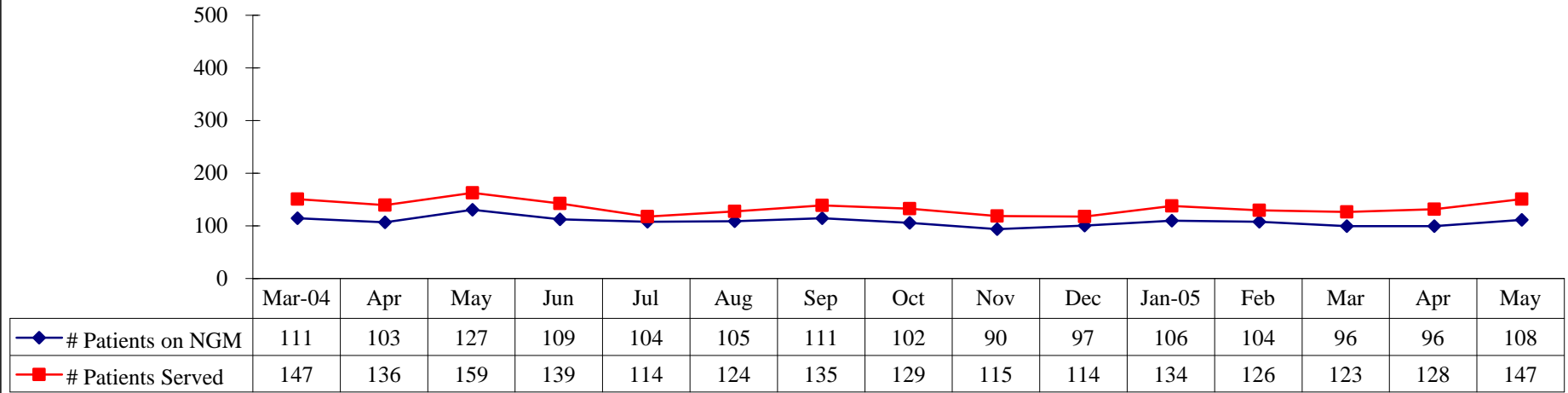
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**



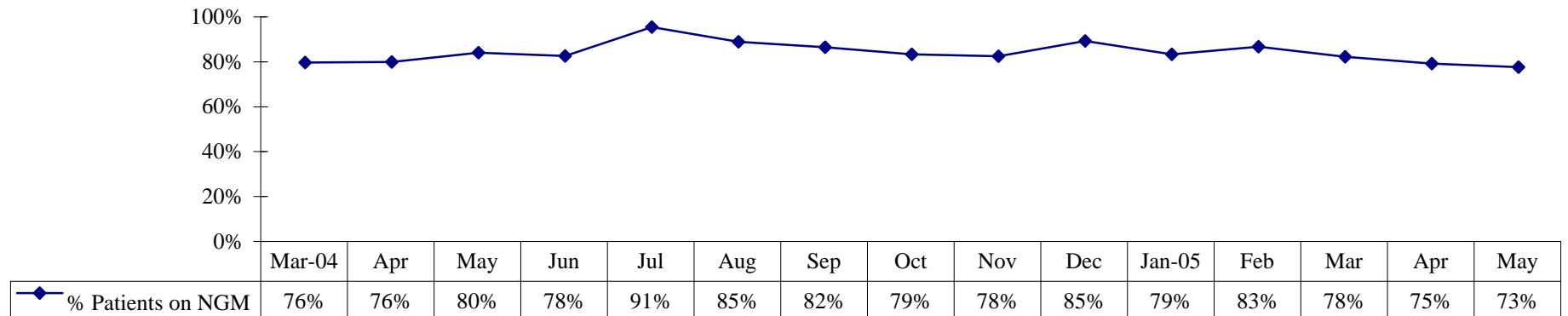
Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Number of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**



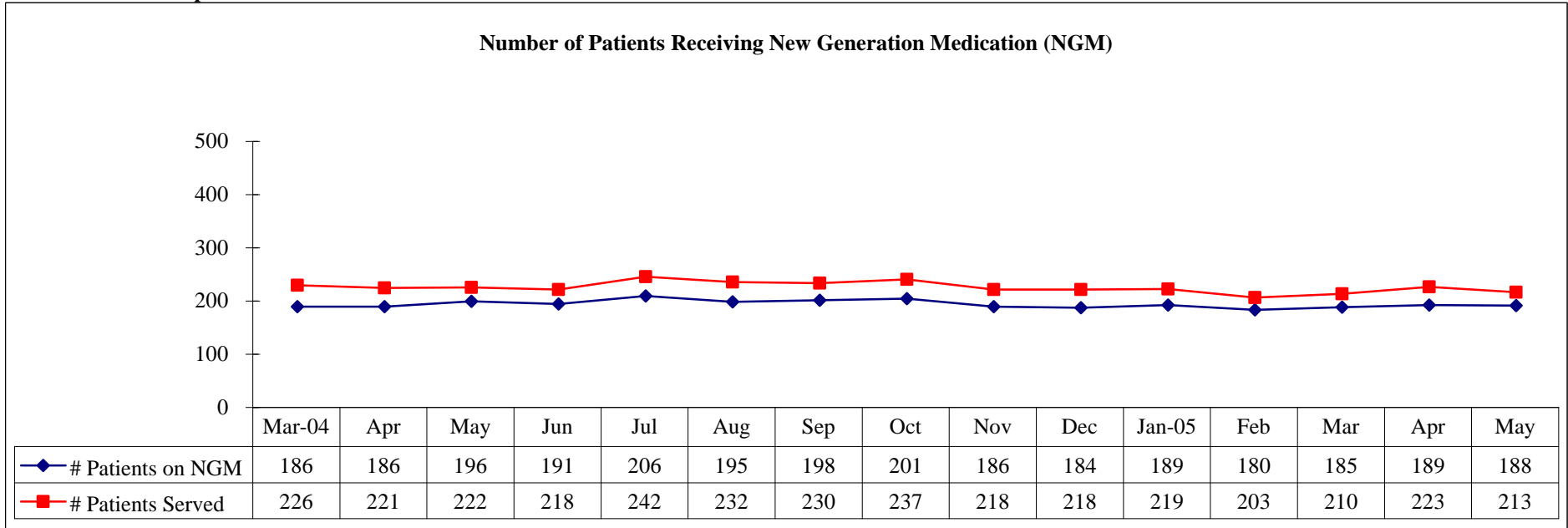
**Percentage of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**



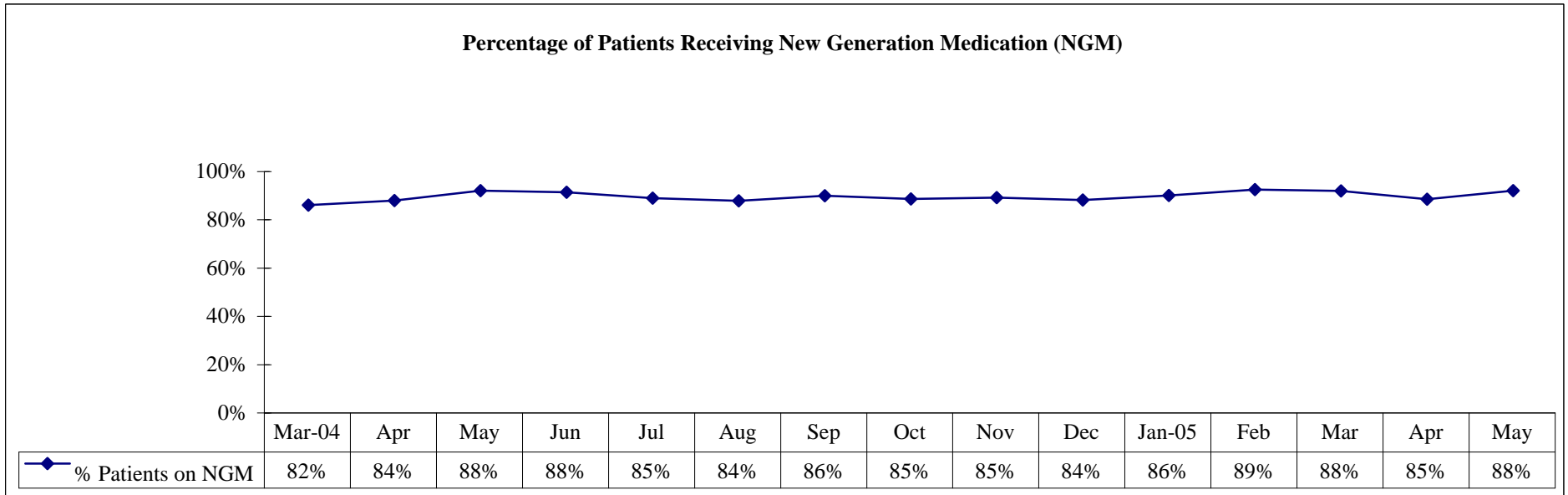
Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Number of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**

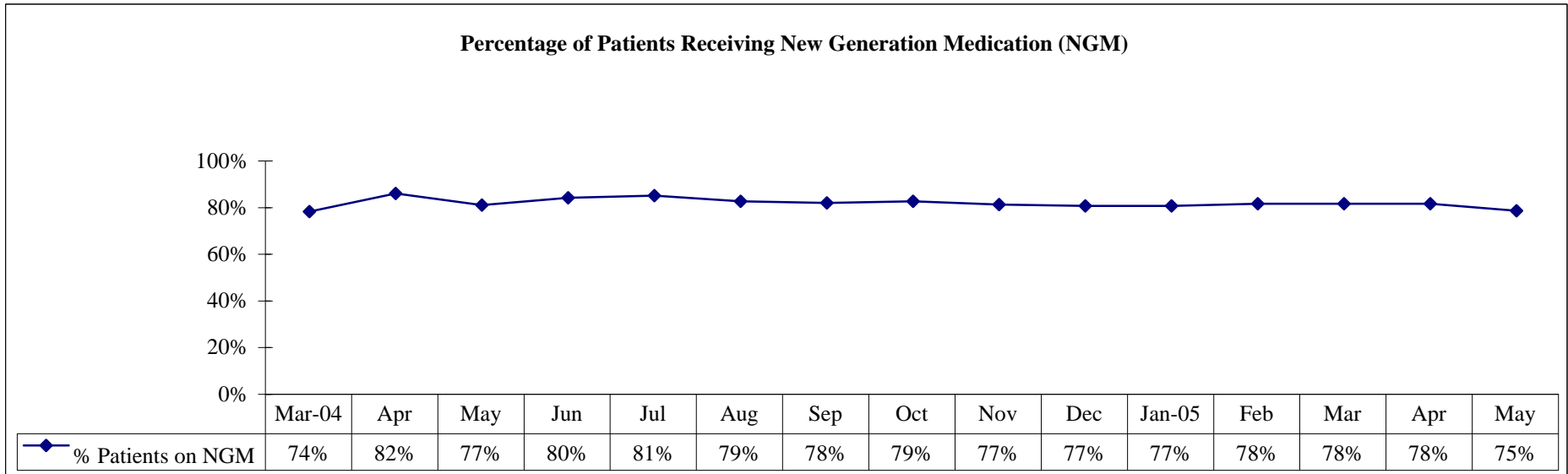
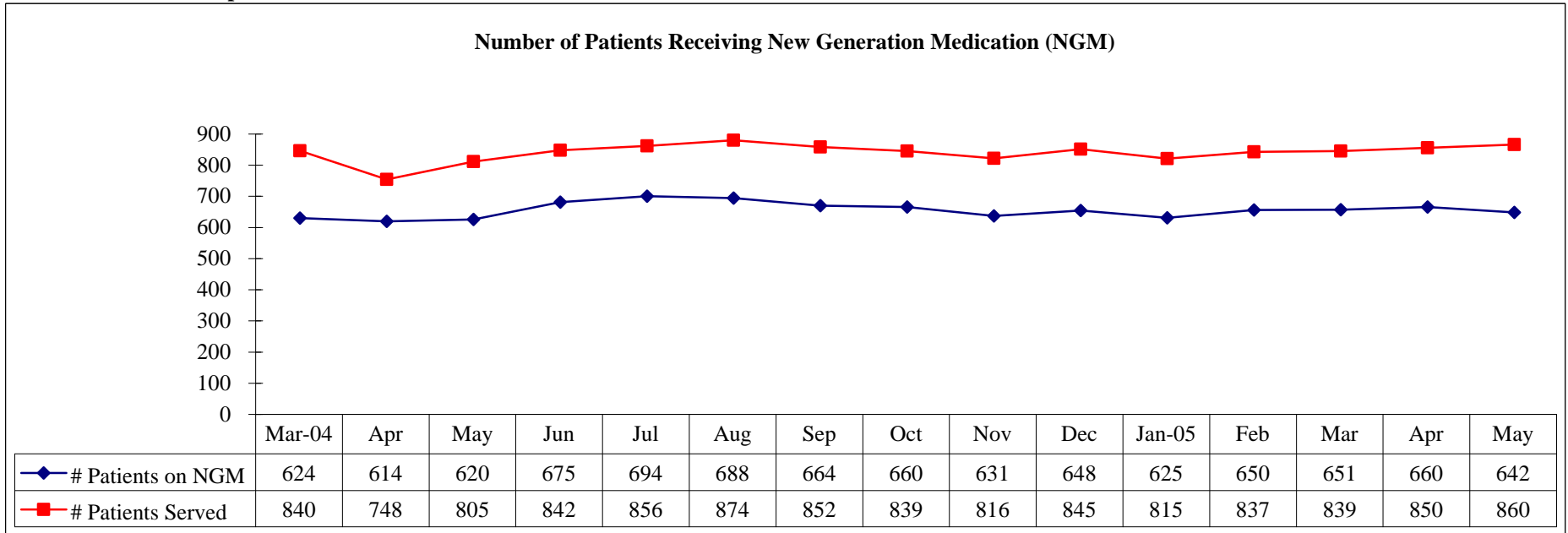


**Percentage of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**



Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

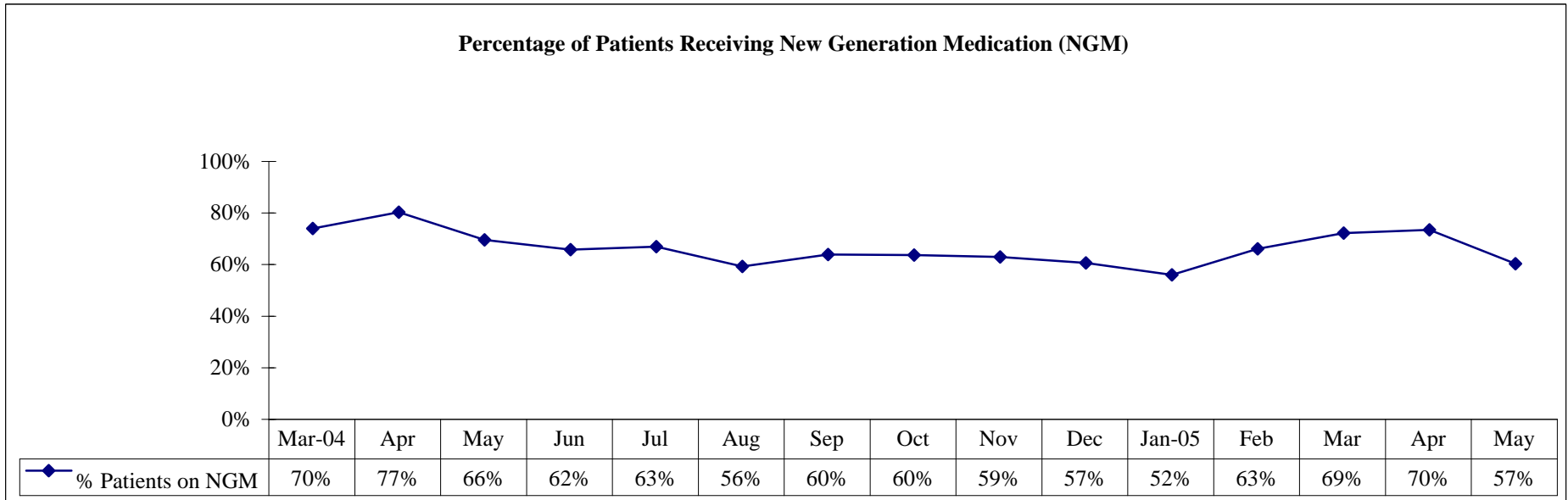
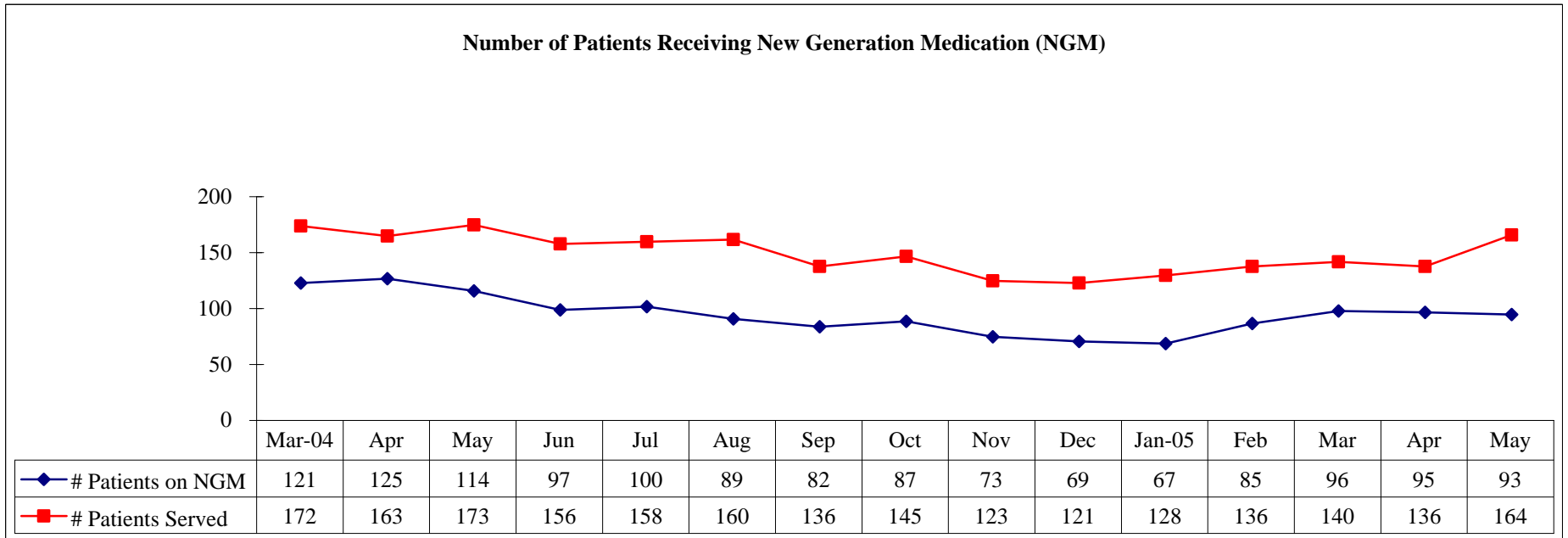
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)



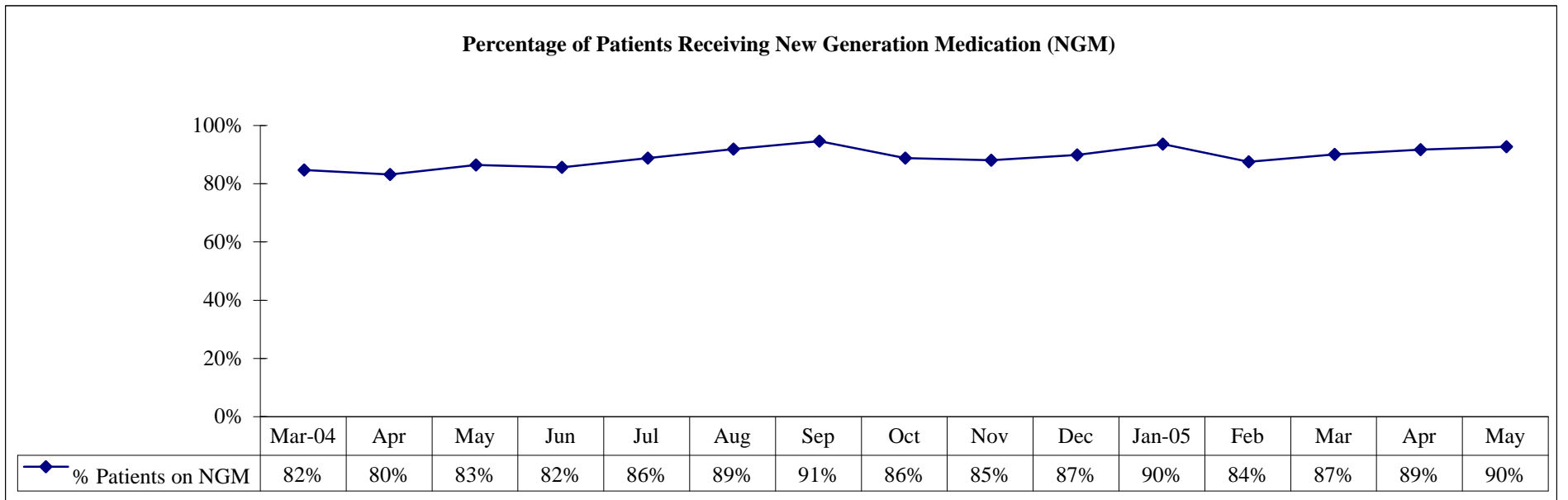
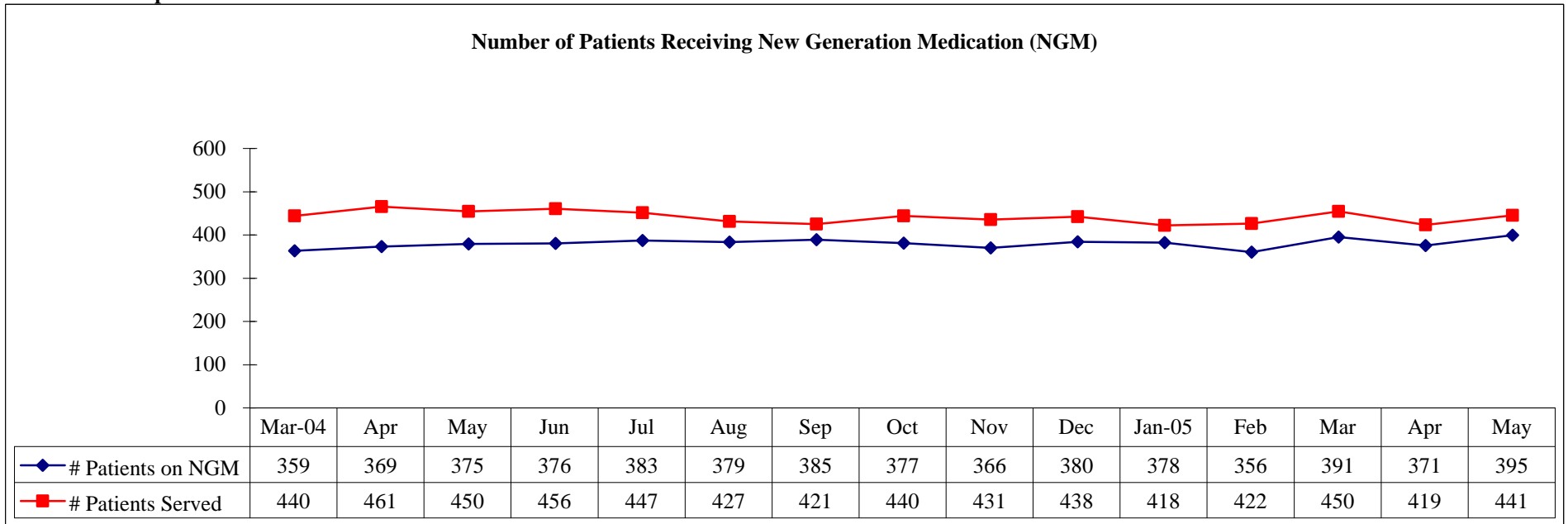
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

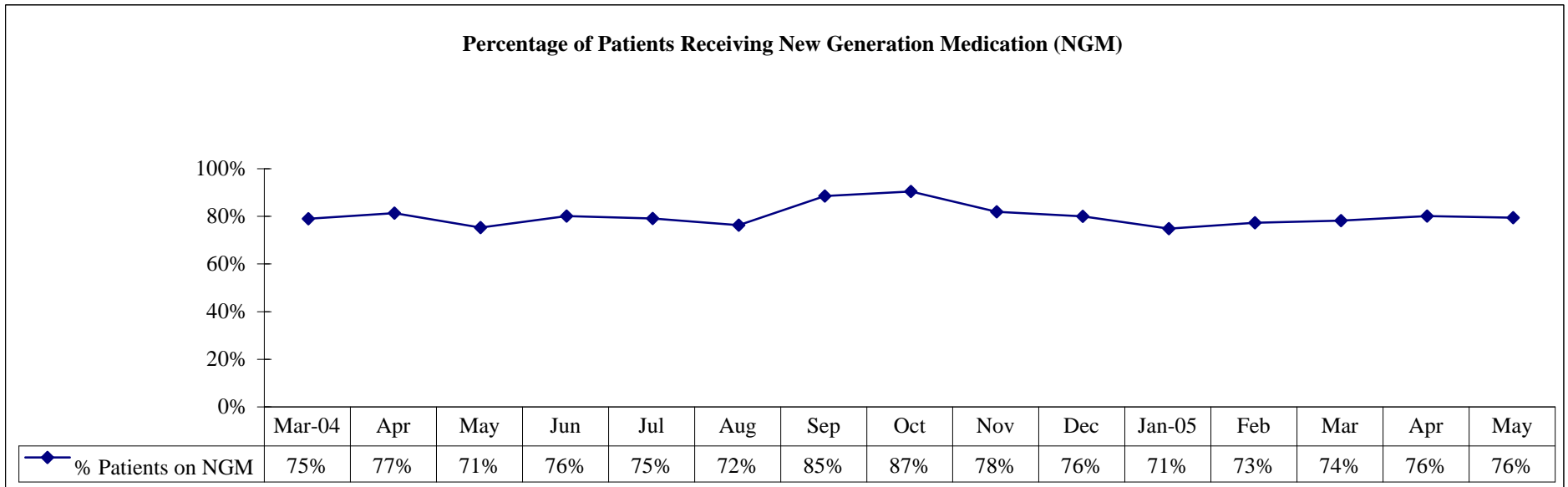
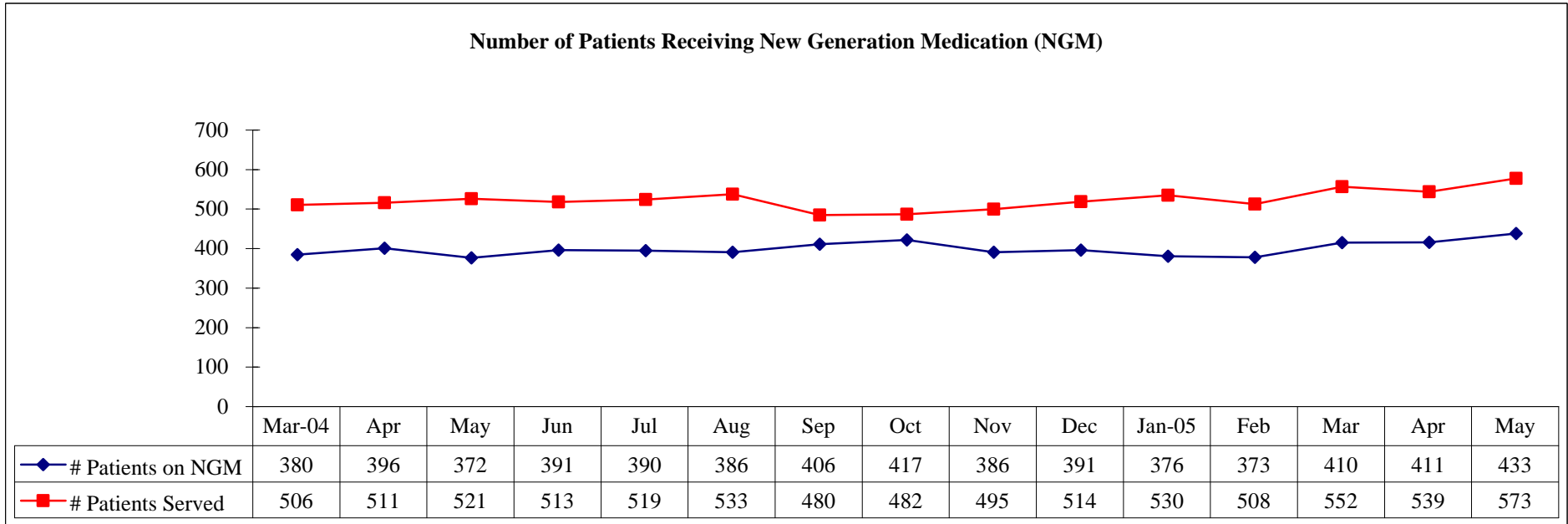
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**

**Rusk State Hospital**



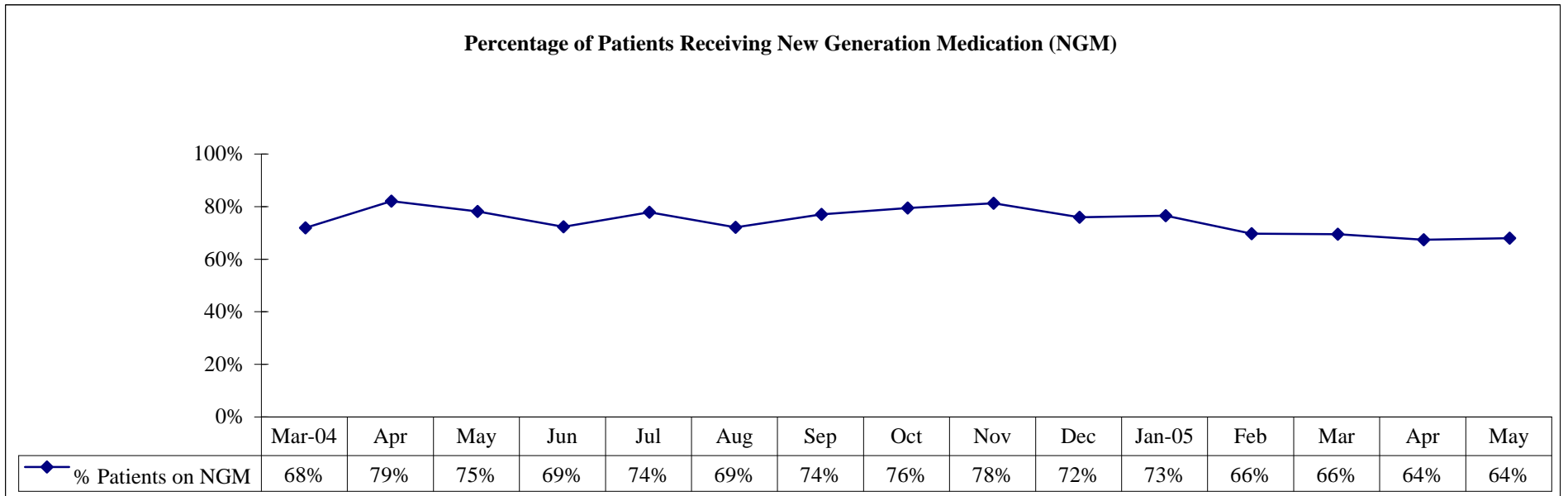
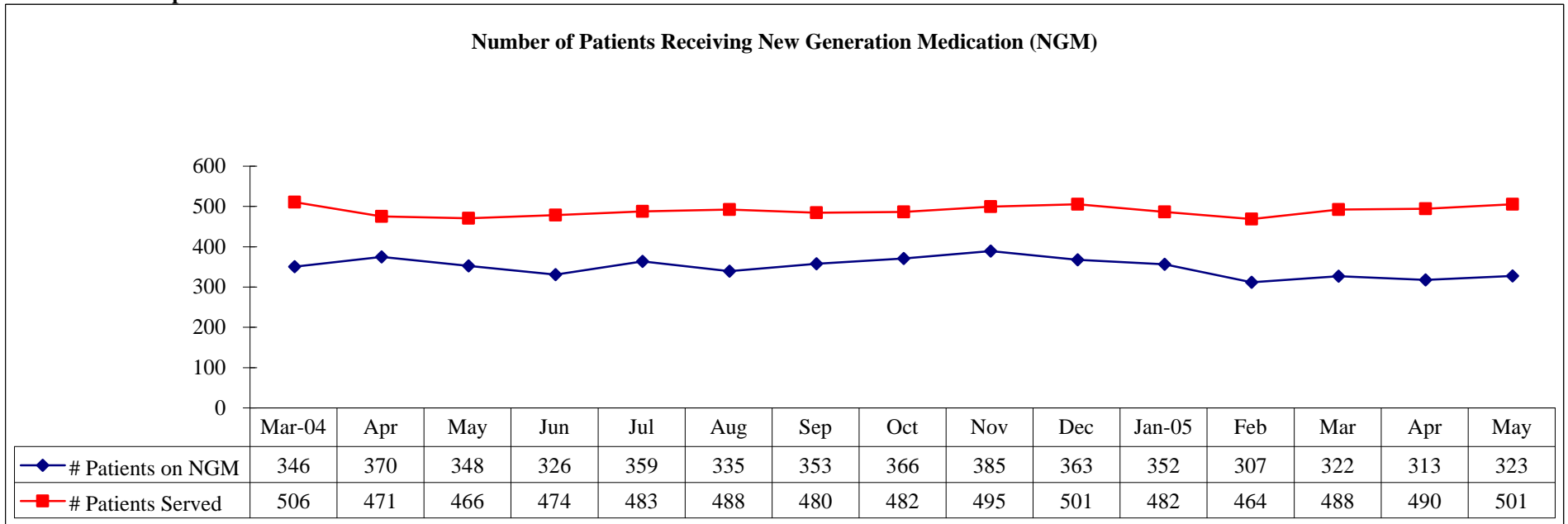
Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



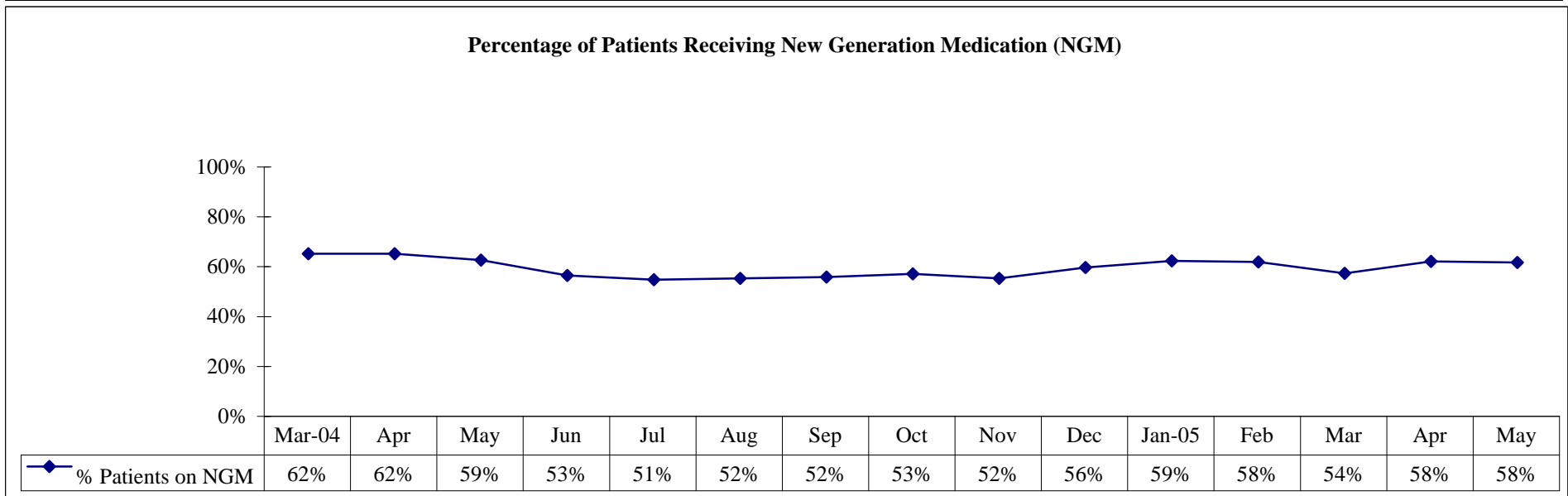
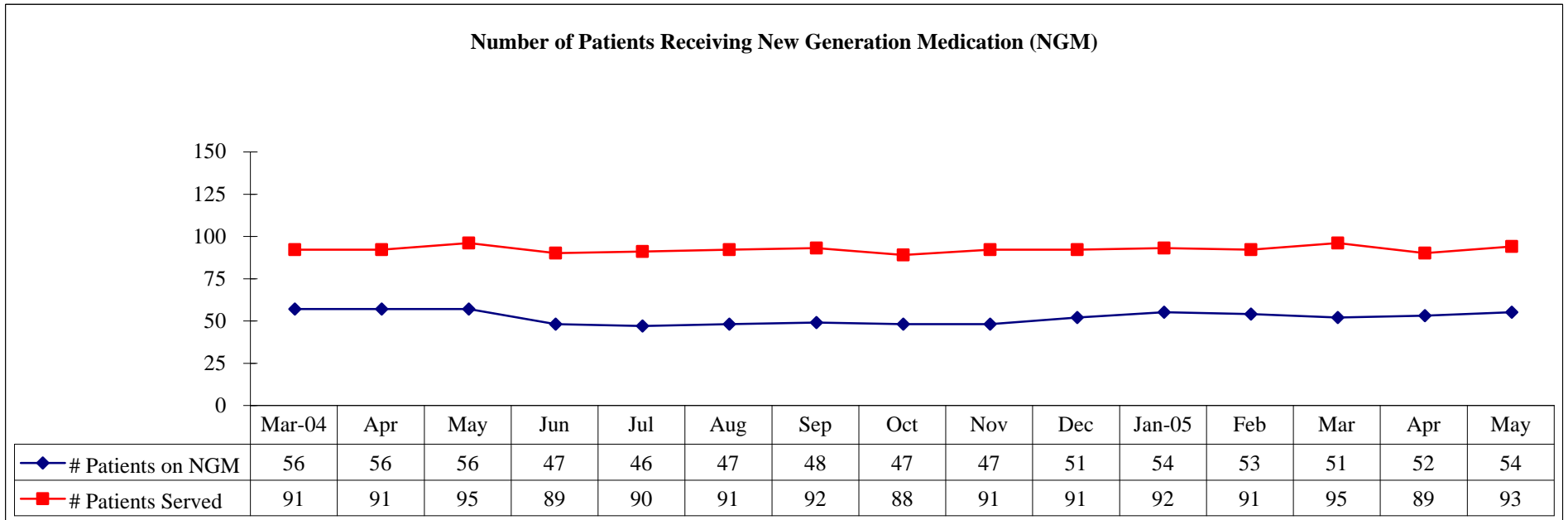
Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



Source: New Generation Drug Counts (BHIS Report);  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Performance Measure 4B:**

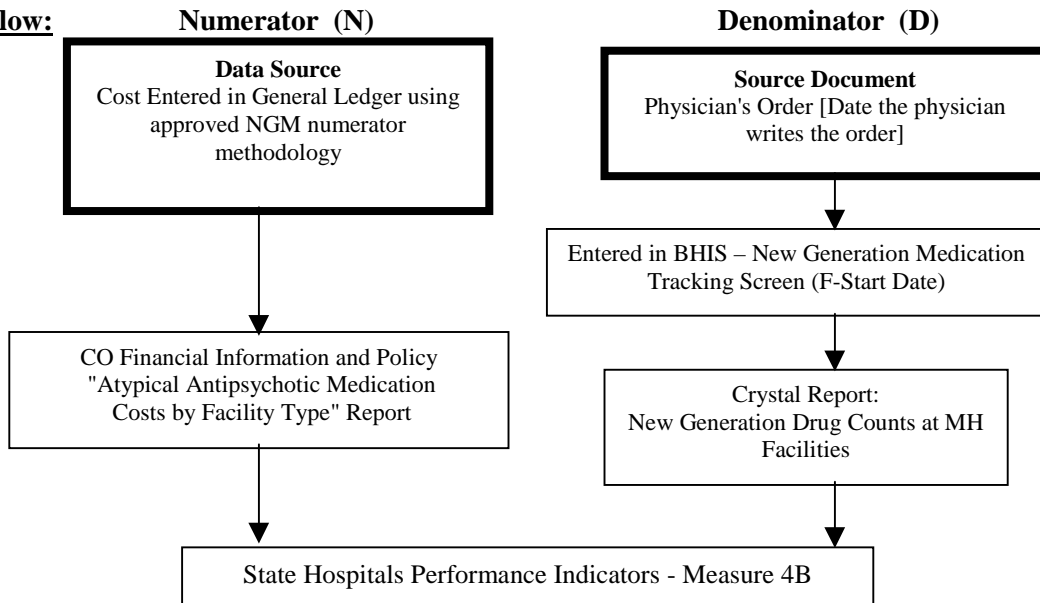
**The cost of new generation antipsychotic medication will be tracked and analyzed quarterly.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospitals average monthly cost for new generation medications (risperidone, clozapine, olanzapine, quetiapine, ziprasidone and aripiprazole) per patient.

**Performance Measure Formula:** Average Cost Per Patient Receiving NGM = NGM Cost / Number of Unique Patients Taking NGM. Formula to calculate NGM numerator equals: beginning NGM balance, plus current monthly NGM purchases/receipts, minus NGM ending balance equals NGM drug issues (costs). The source is Pharmakon. Note: State hospitals that are exempted from this formula are SASH, KSH and EPPC. SASH and KSH will track individual patients for NGM cost and EPPC will use their own pharmacy system rather than Pharmakon.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:** Chart with monthly data points of average cost of new generation medication per patient for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

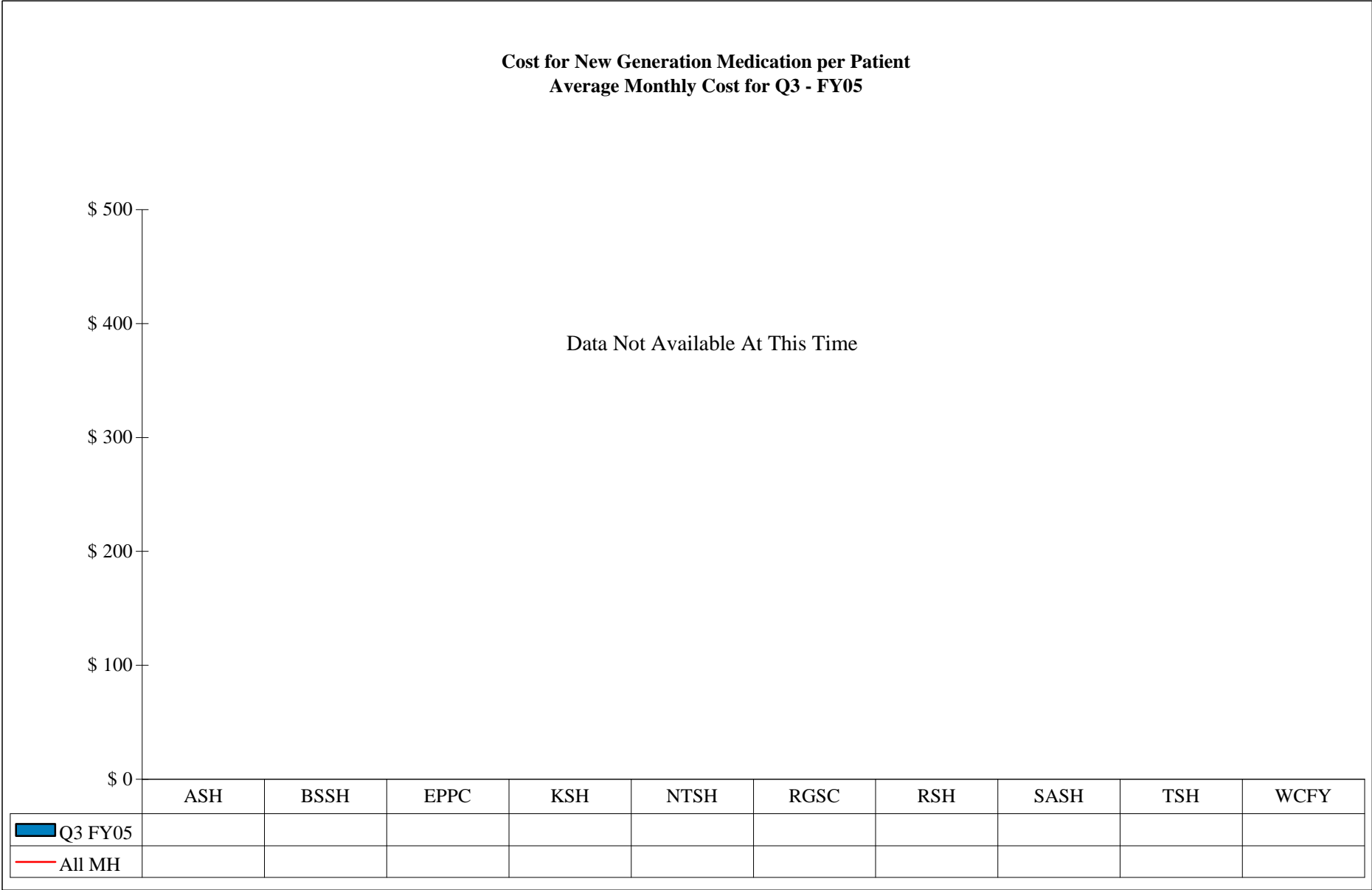
**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

N/A

**Measure 4B - Average Cost Per Patient Receiving New Generation Medication  
All MH Facilities**



**Performance Measure 4C:**

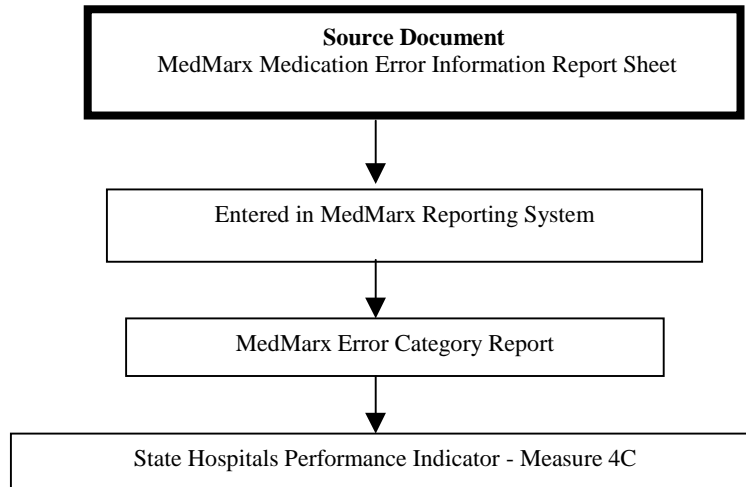
**Medication errors will be tracked and analyzed quarterly.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The number of facility medication errors as documented on the MedMarx Medication Error Information Report form per month. The MedMarx Software will be utilized until the state hospitals decide on a new system for reporting medication errors.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with the number of medication errors causing no patient harm; causing patient harm; and causing patient death for individual state hospitals and system-wide
- ◆ Chart with the number of medication errors YTD, in each category for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points, for the total number of variances for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

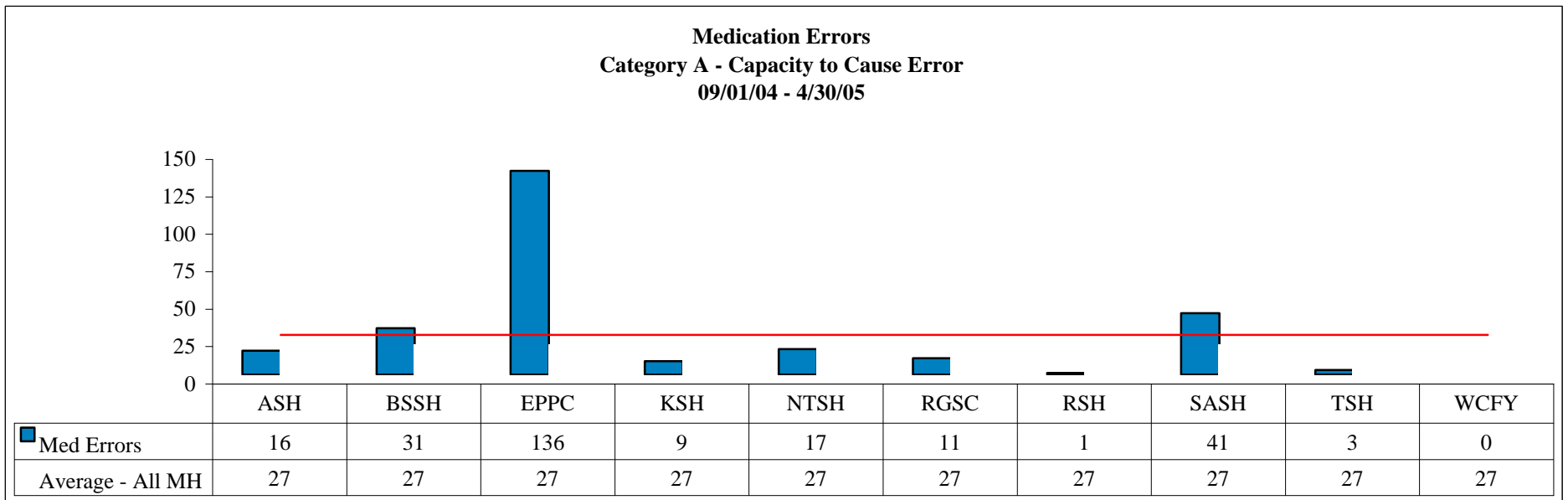
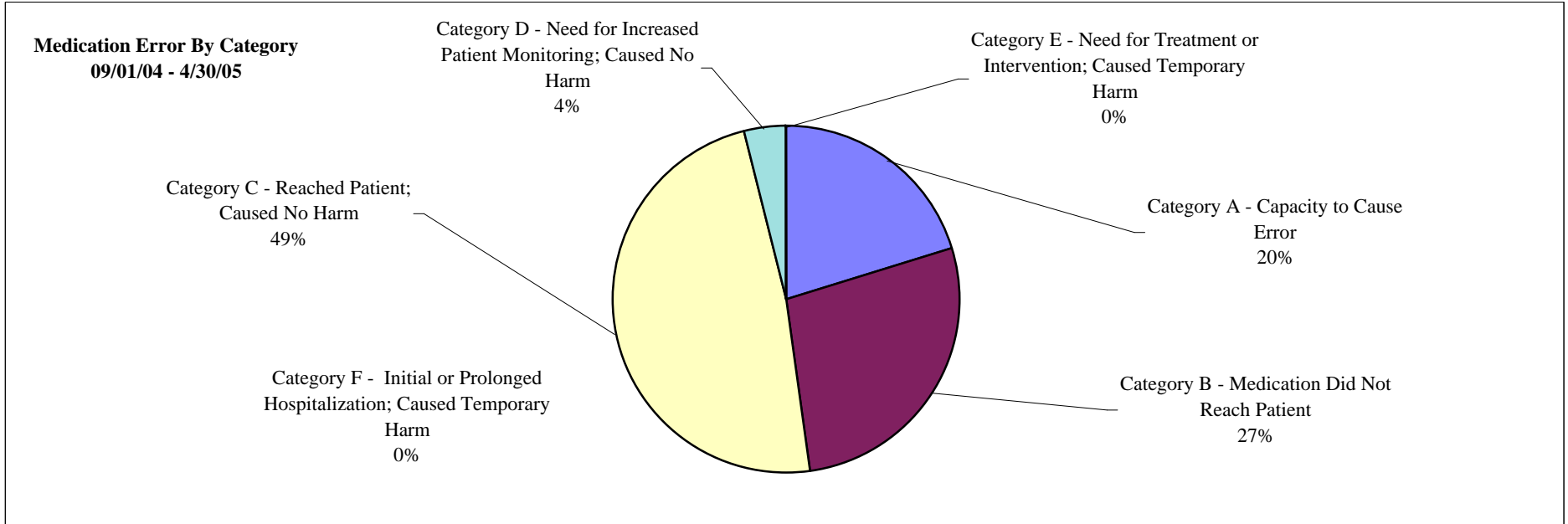


**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Desk Review
Monitoring Instrument	MedMarx Error Category Report, Facility Medication Error Information Report Sheets.
Description of Review Process	Verification by comparing the Facility Medication Error Information Report Sheet to the MedMarx Error Category Report for 100% of the med errors that occurred in the most recent reporting period. To ensure total errors and errors by category match.
Facility/EVT Sample Size	100% Medication errors reported at the facility in the most recent month per report.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When there is less than 1.00 correlation or match between the number of med errors recorded on the Facility Medication Error Information Report Sheets as compared to the MedMarx Error Category Report for the specified review period for both total errors and errors by category.
DRI/EVT Report	Summary of percent accuracy findings.



**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**All MH Facilities**

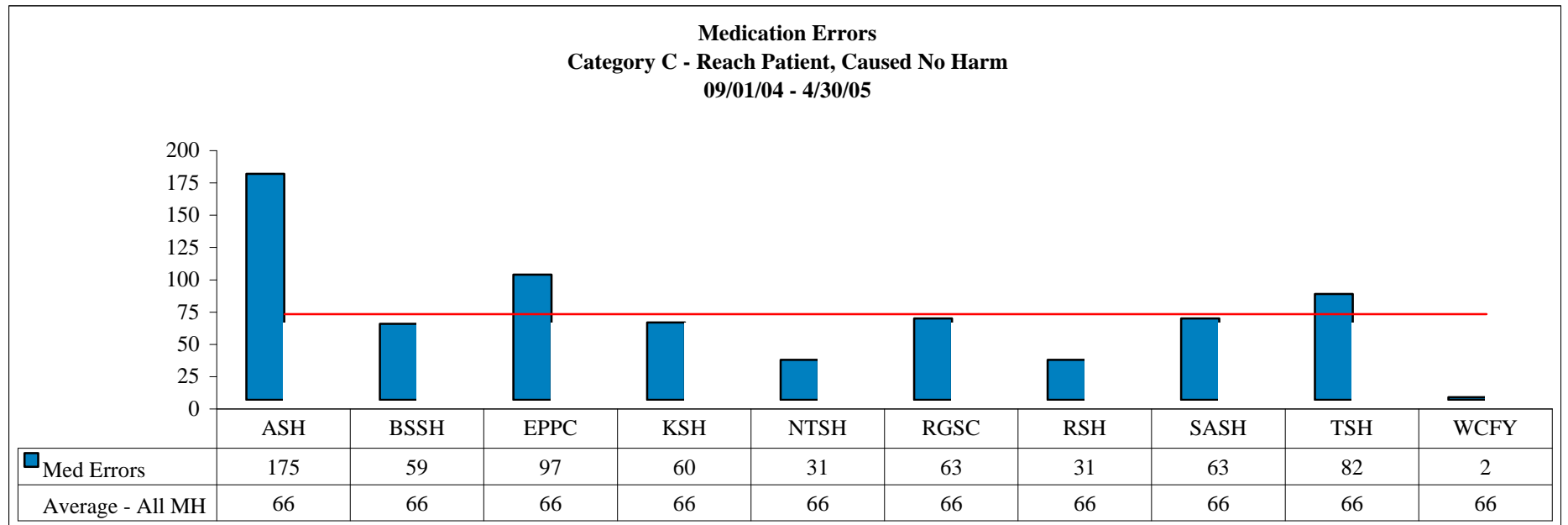
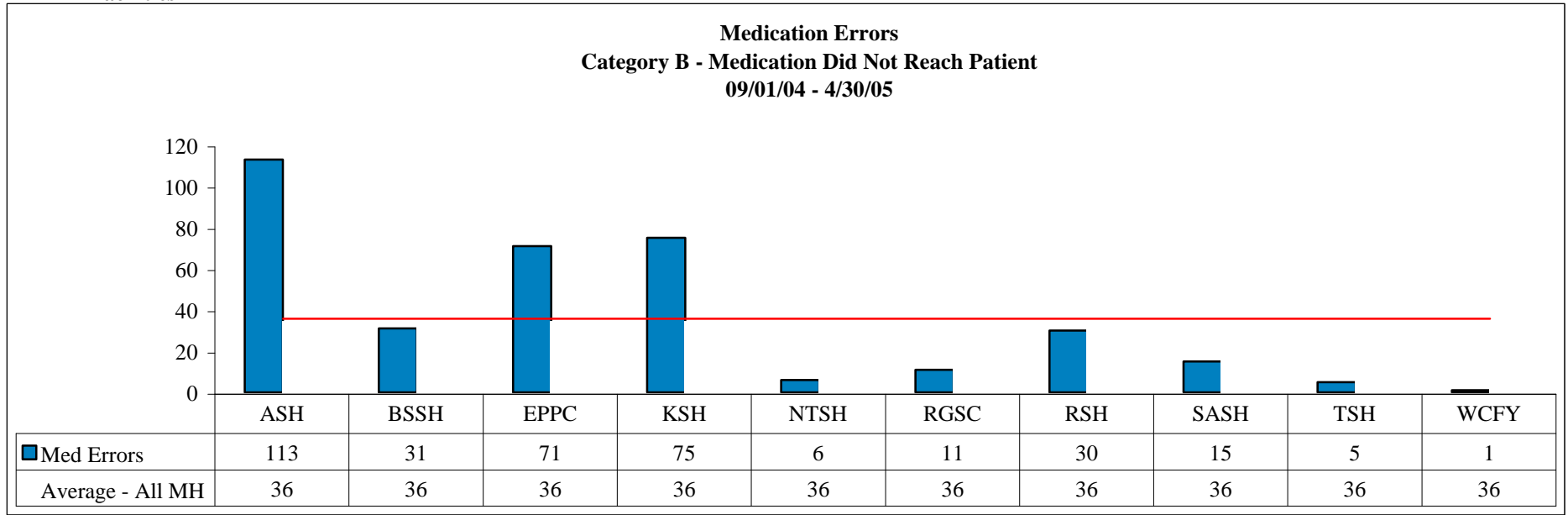


As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

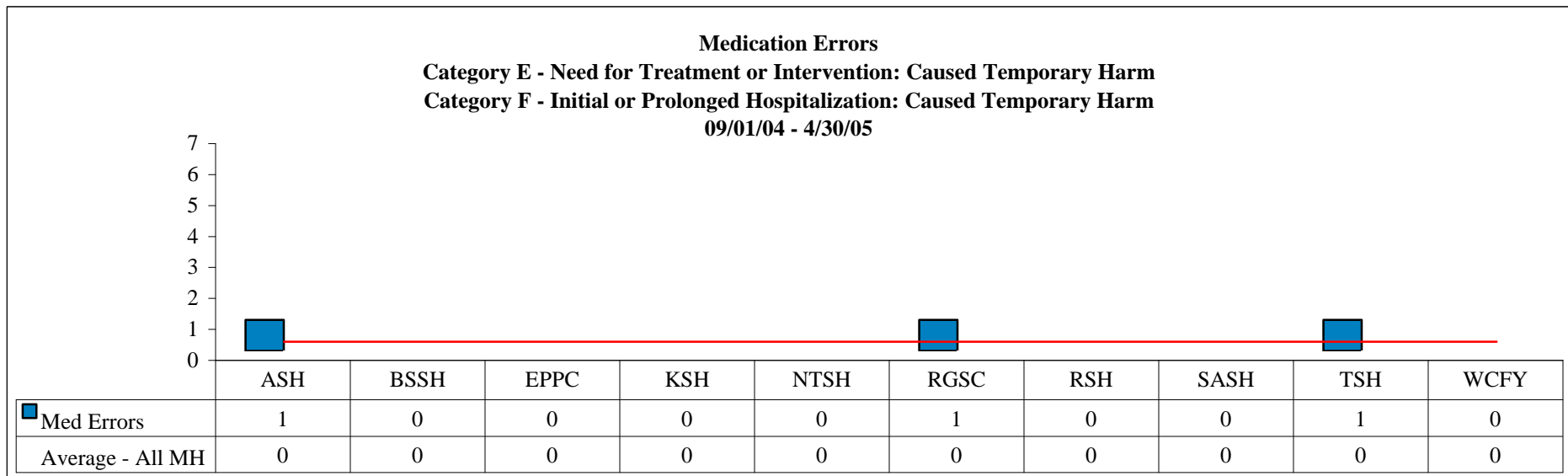
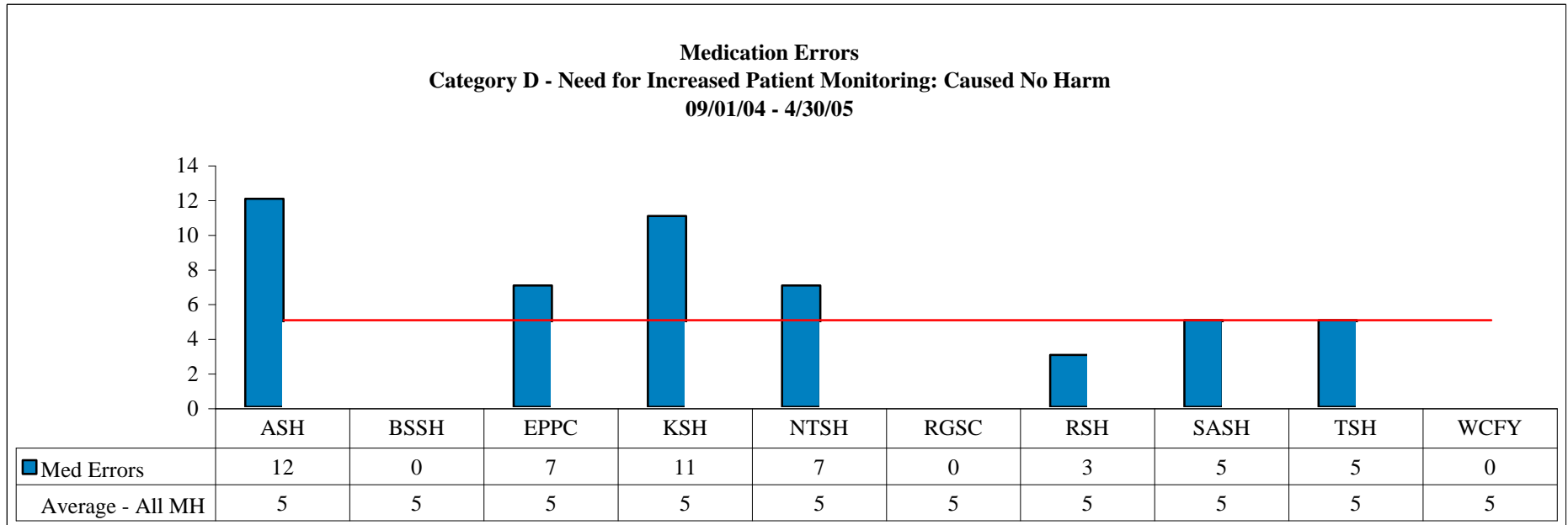
Source: MedMarx Reporting System

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**All MH Facilities**



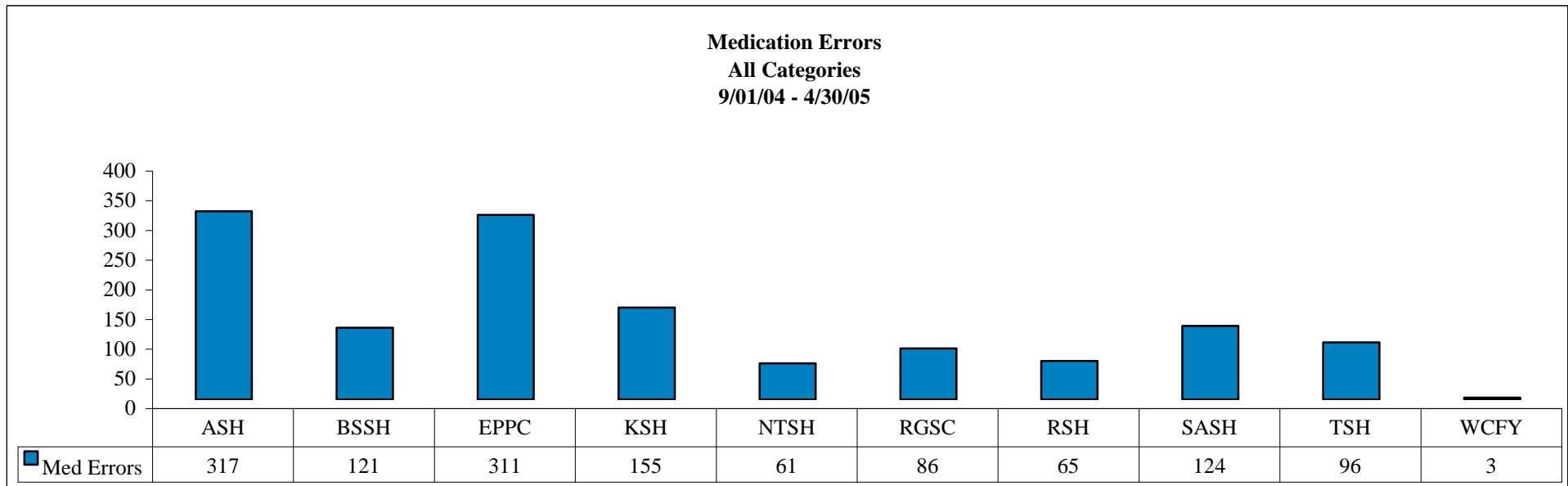
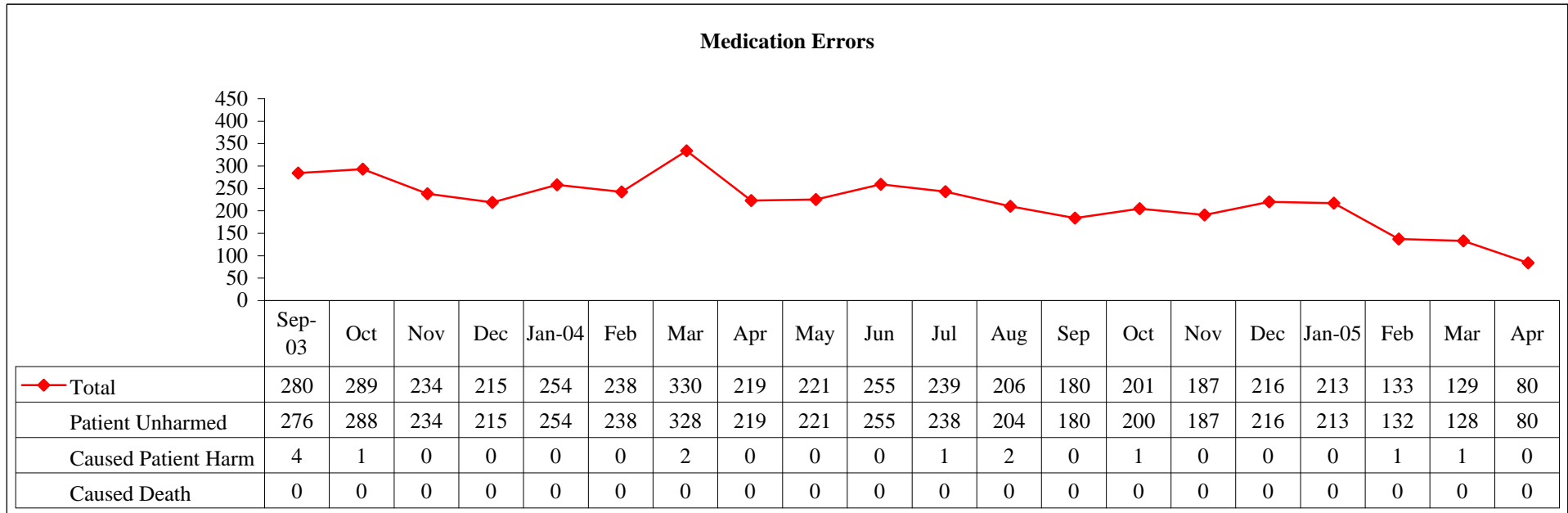
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**All MH Facilities**



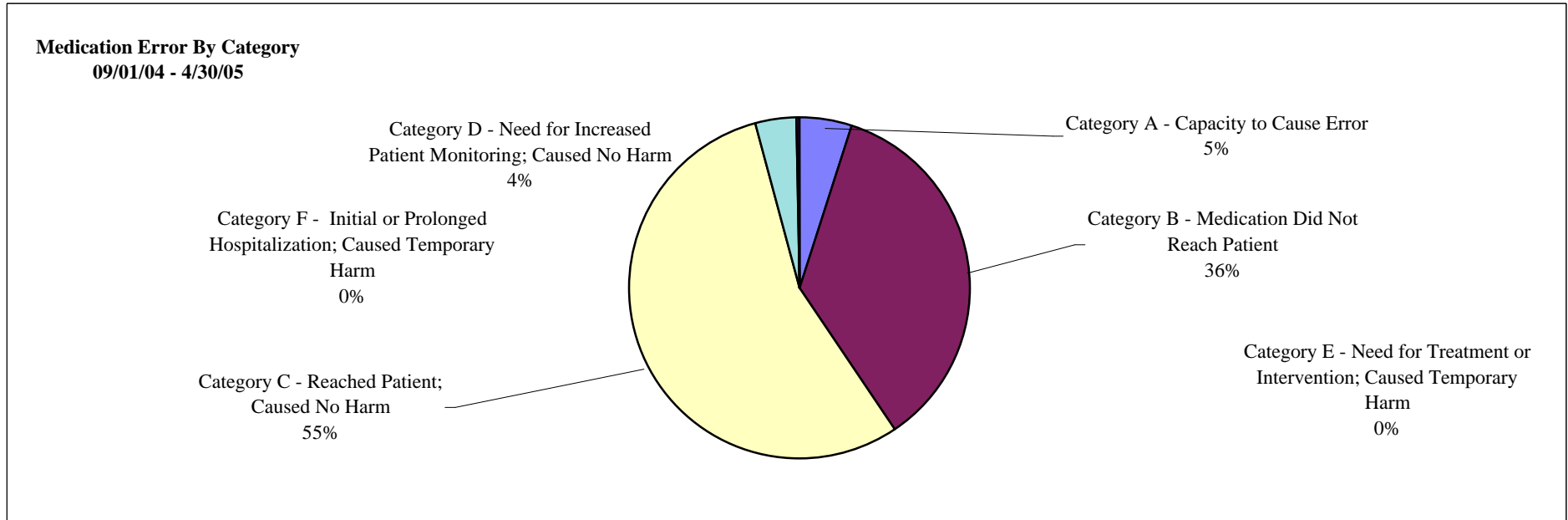
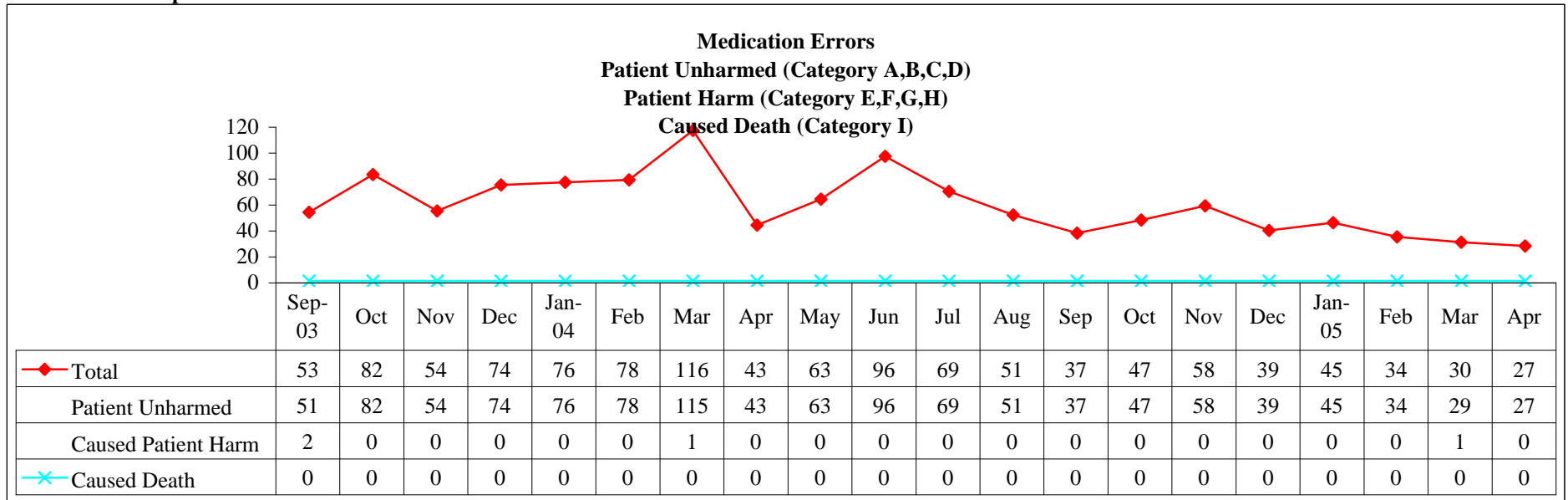
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**All MH Facilities**



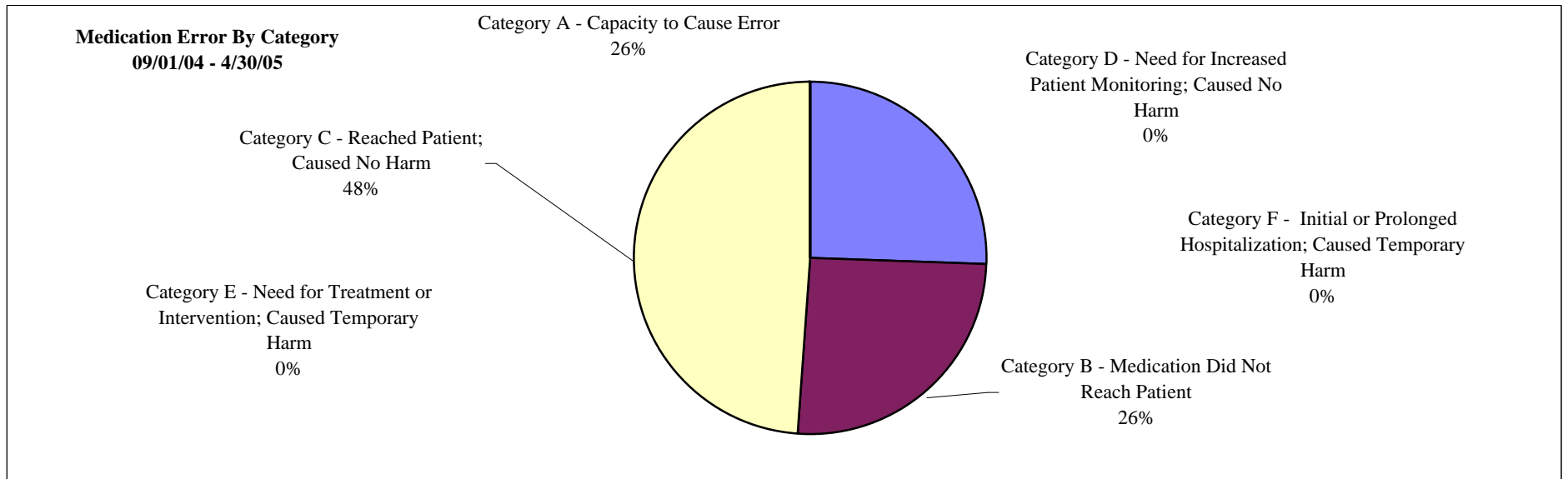
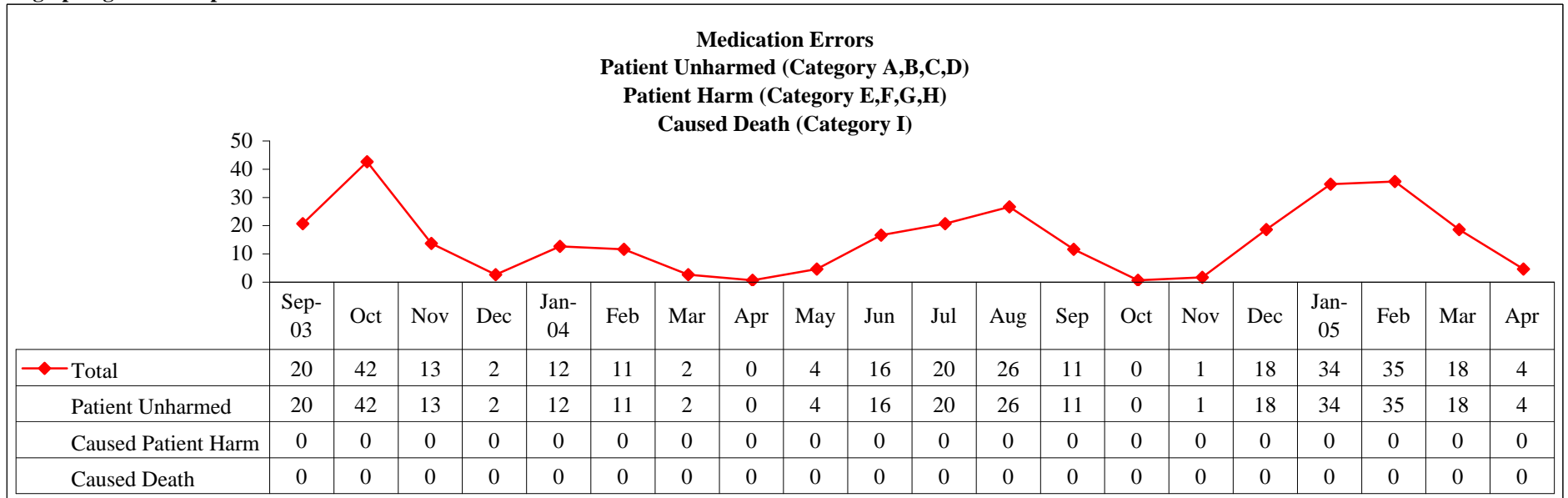
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data  
Austin State Hospital**



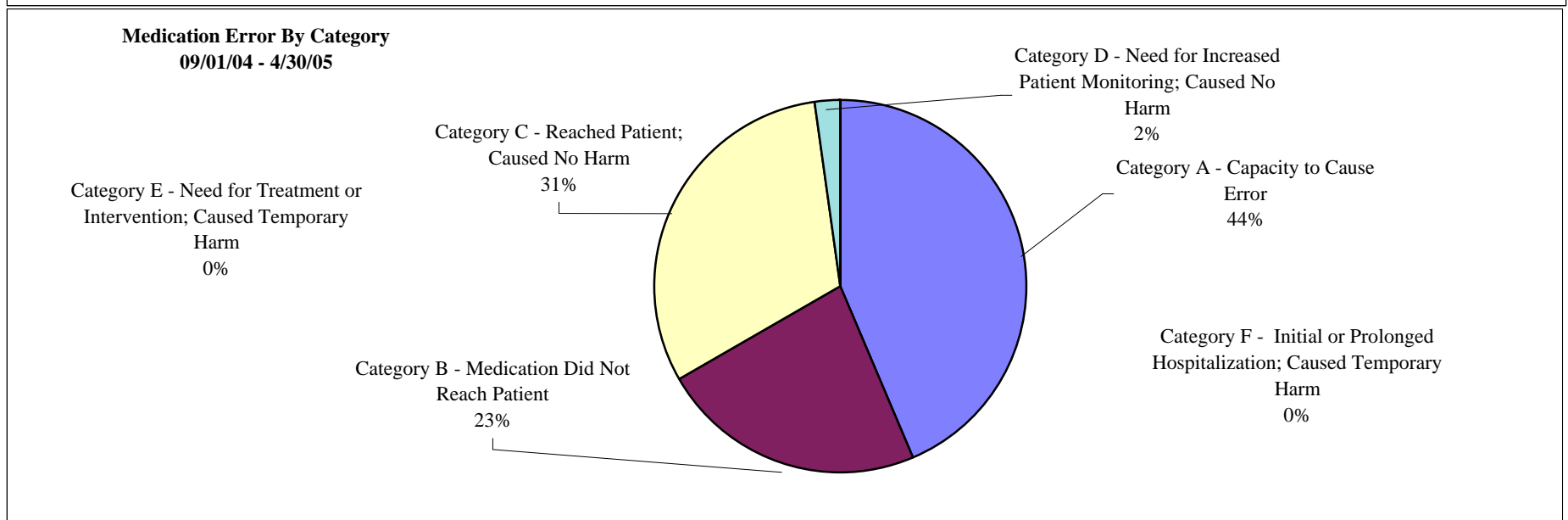
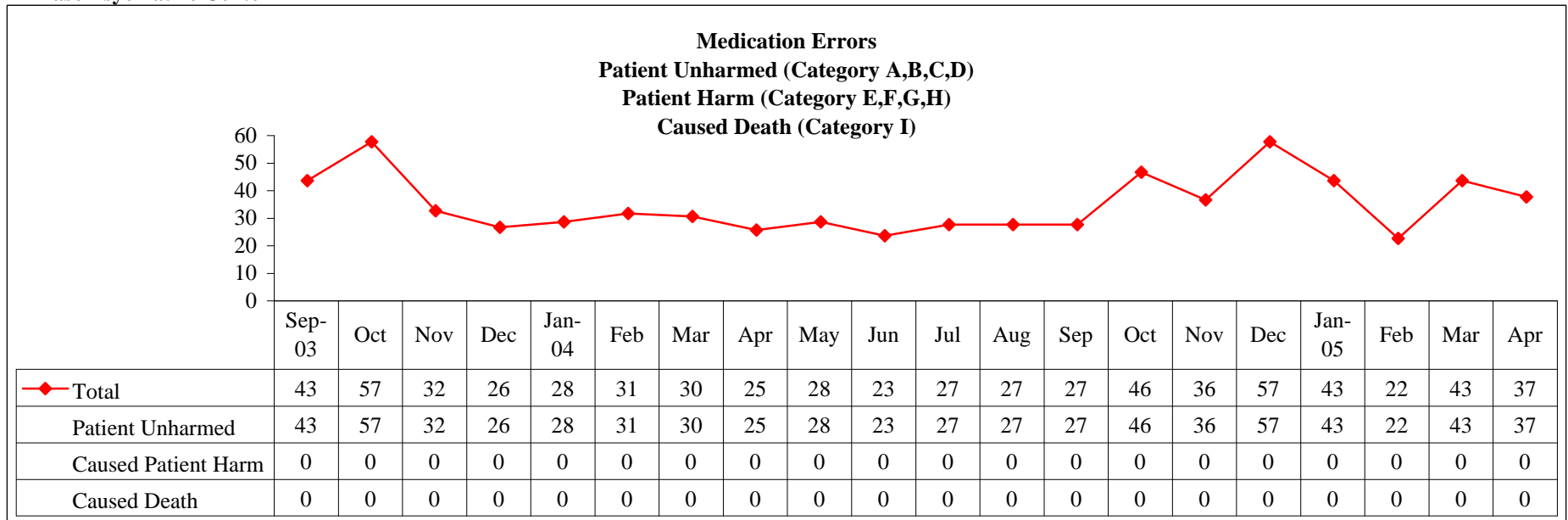
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**



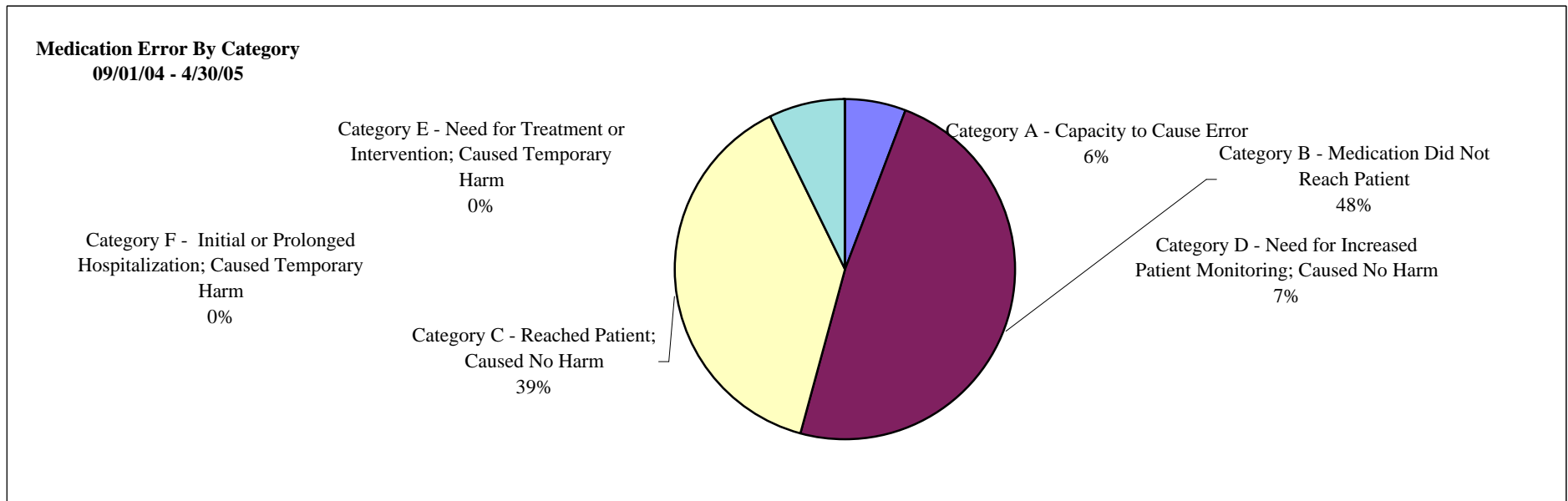
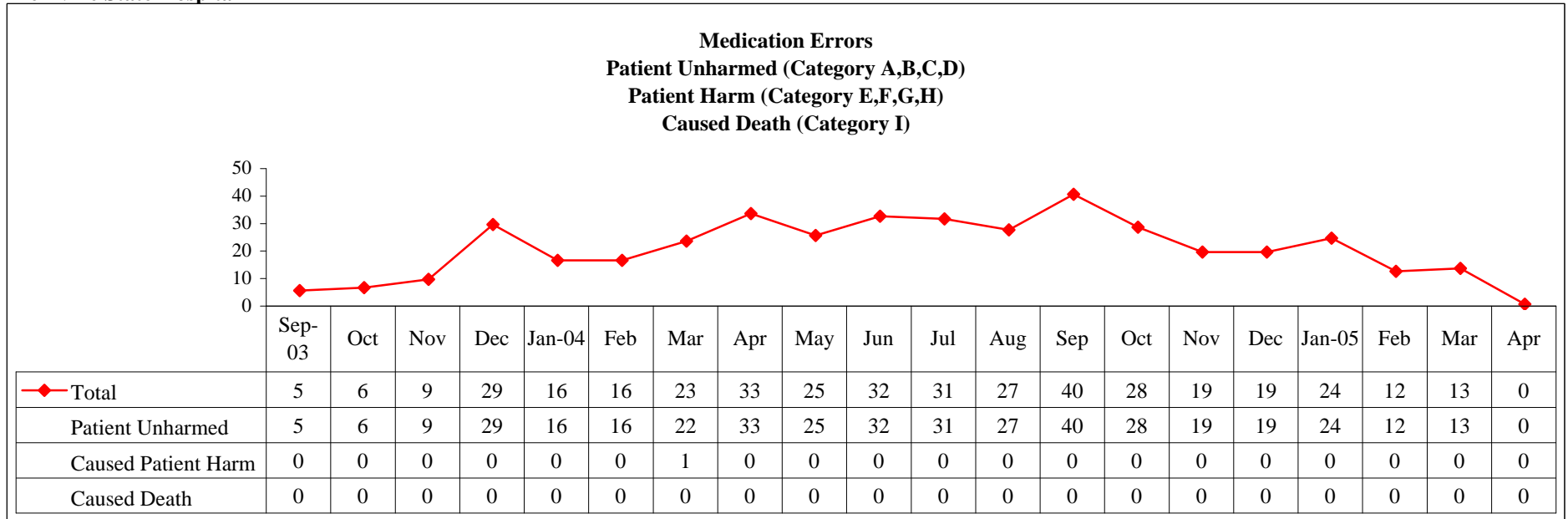
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

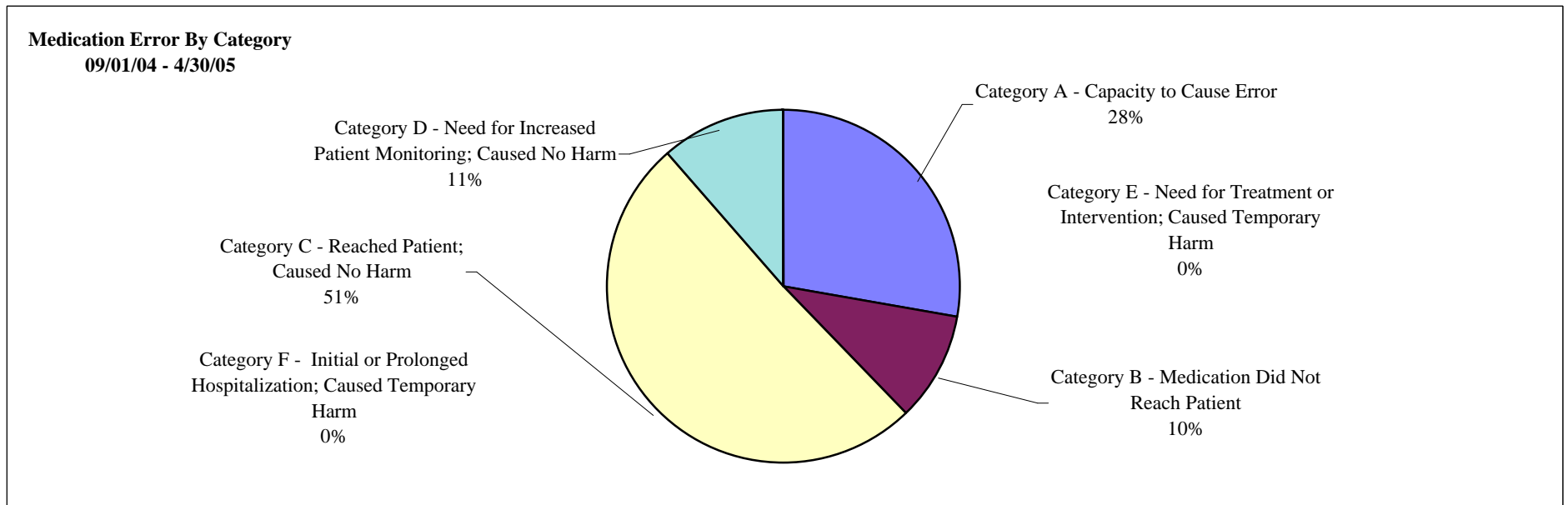
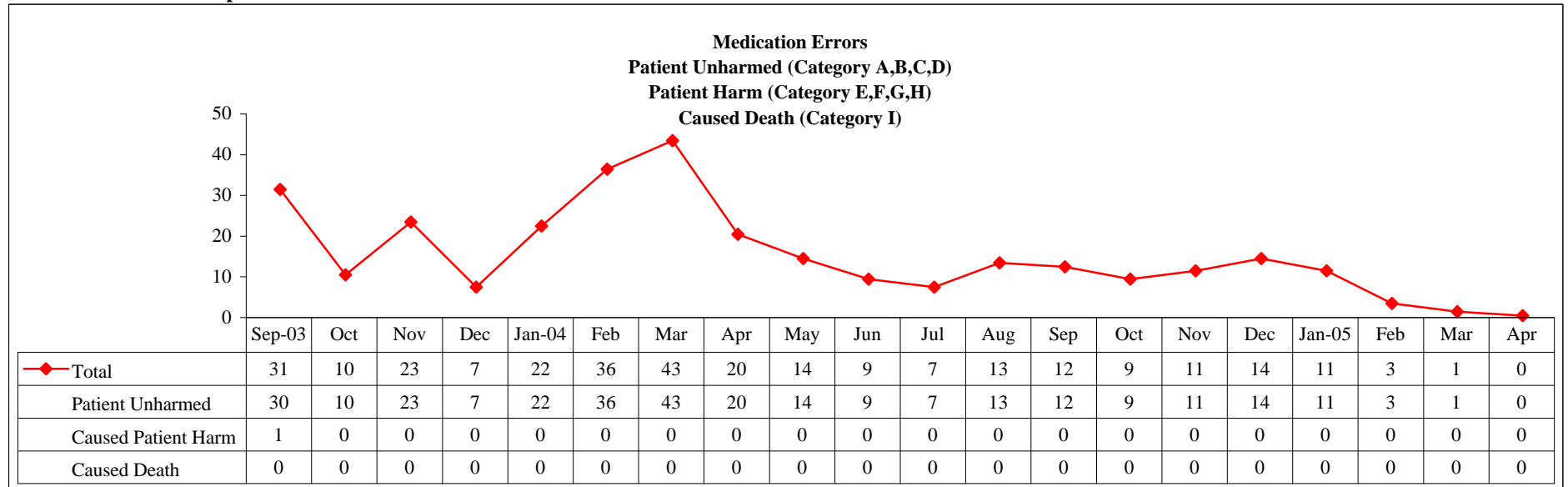
**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data  
Kerrville State Hospital**



As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

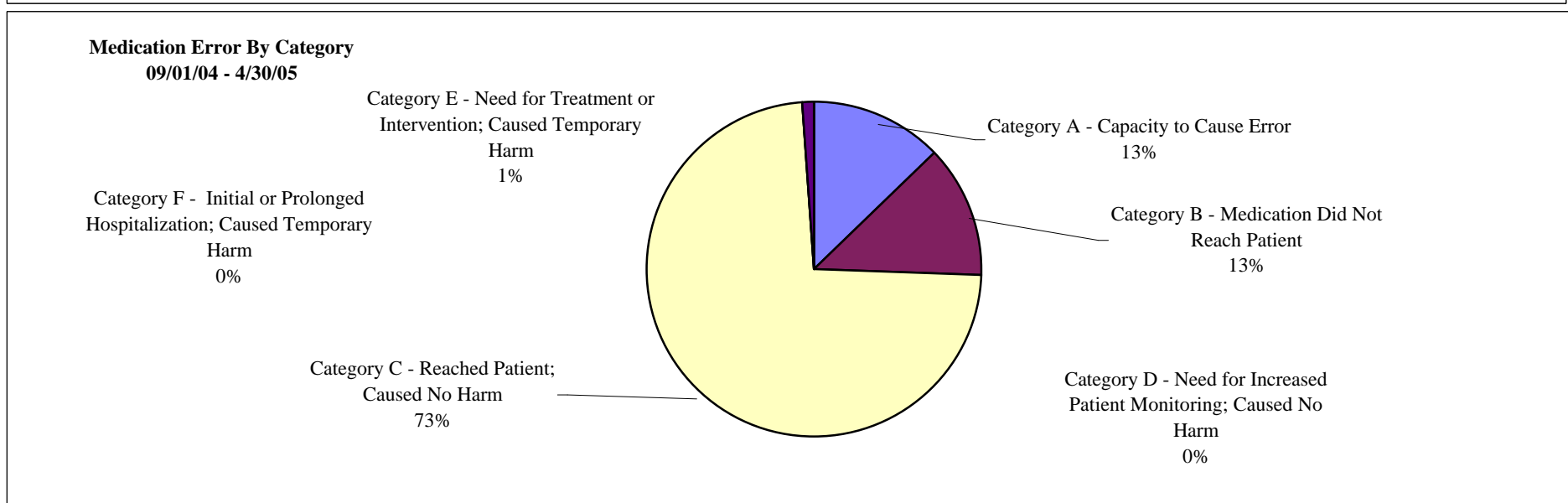
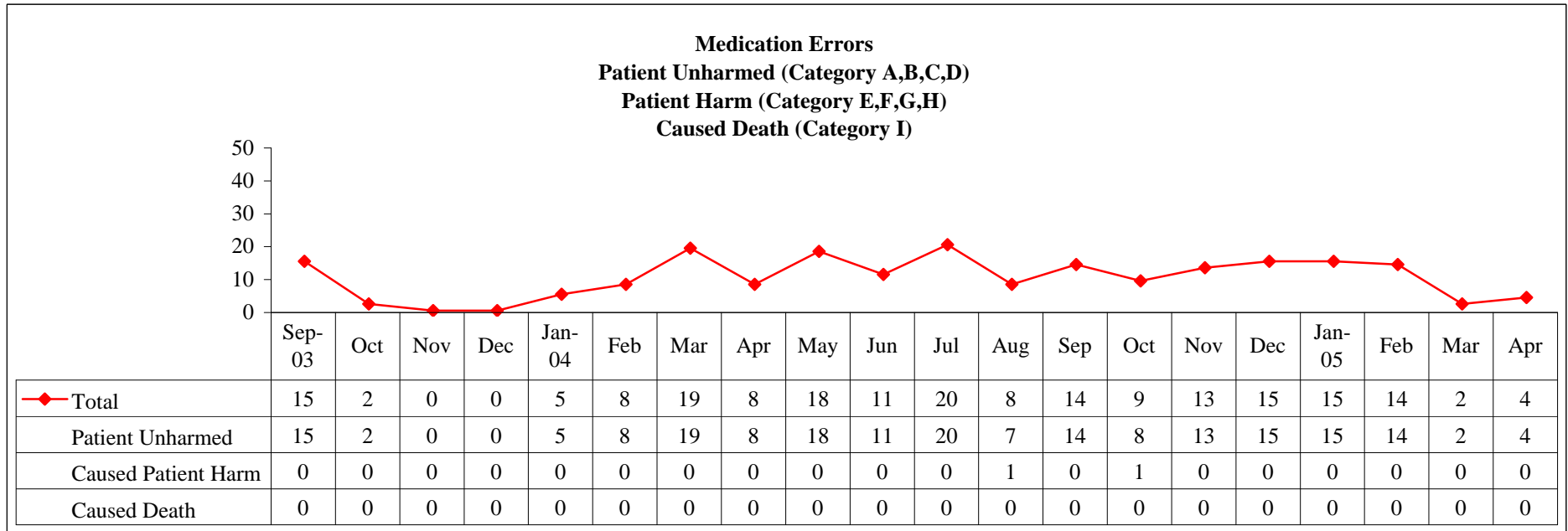


**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



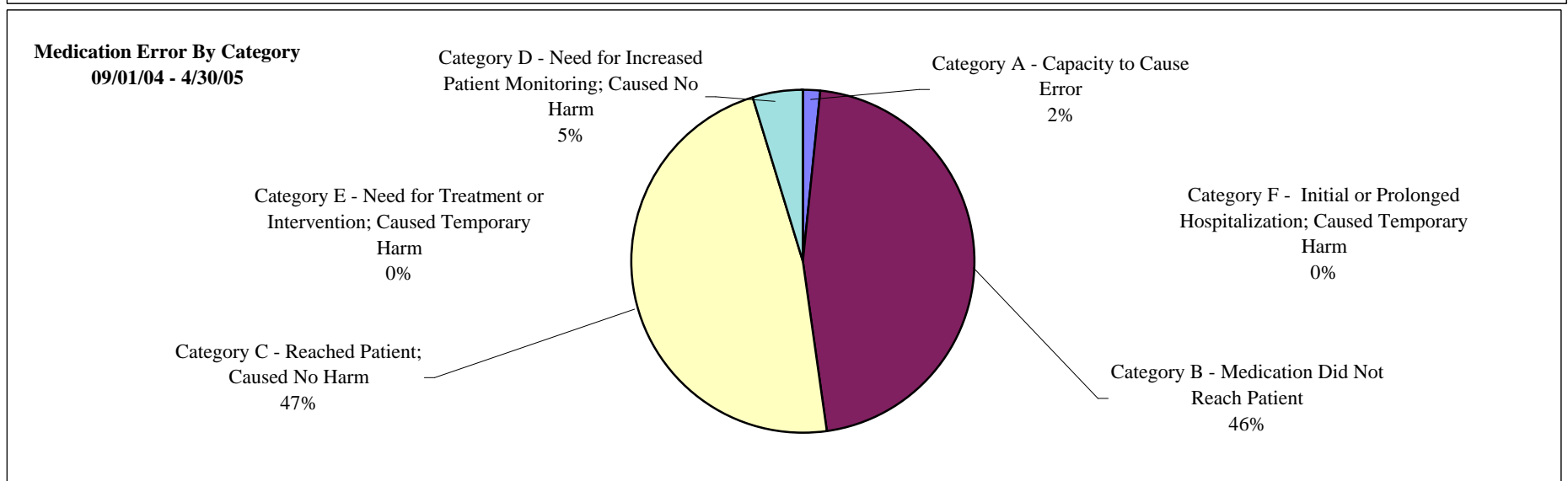
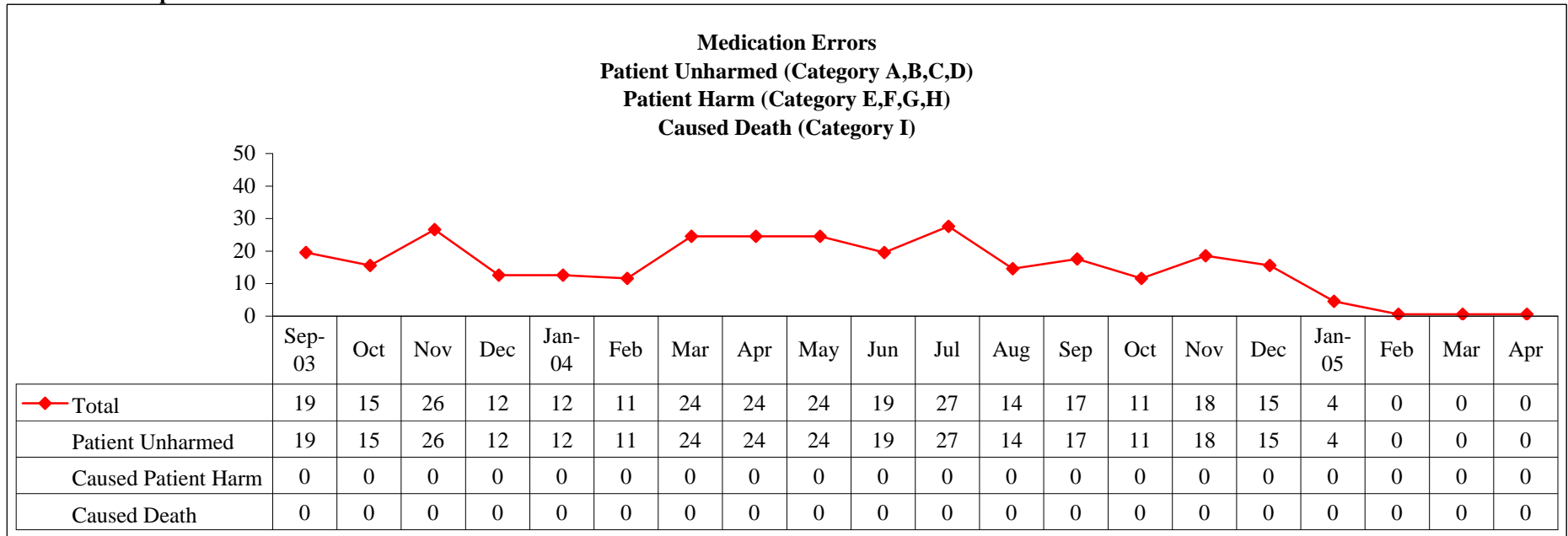
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



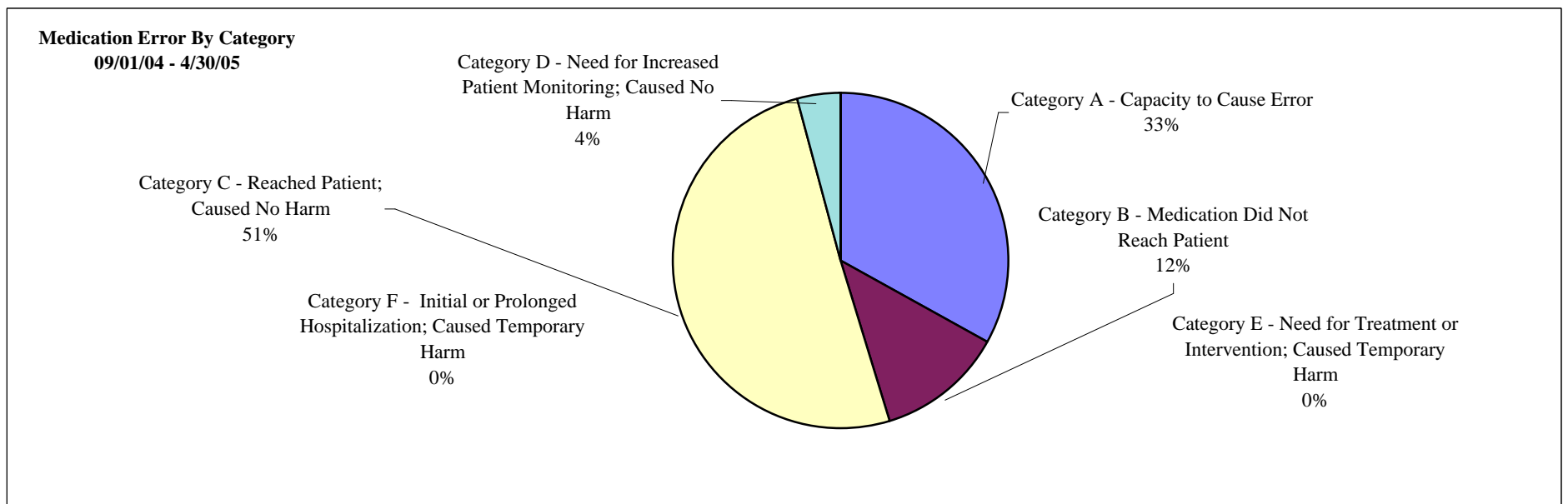
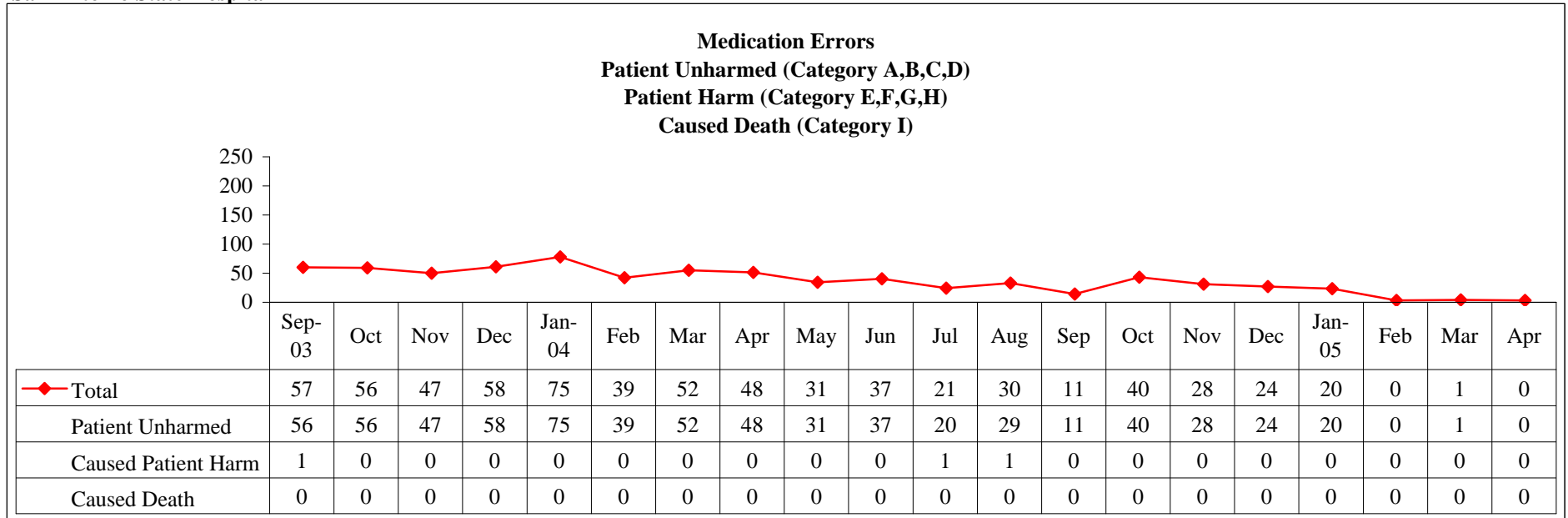
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



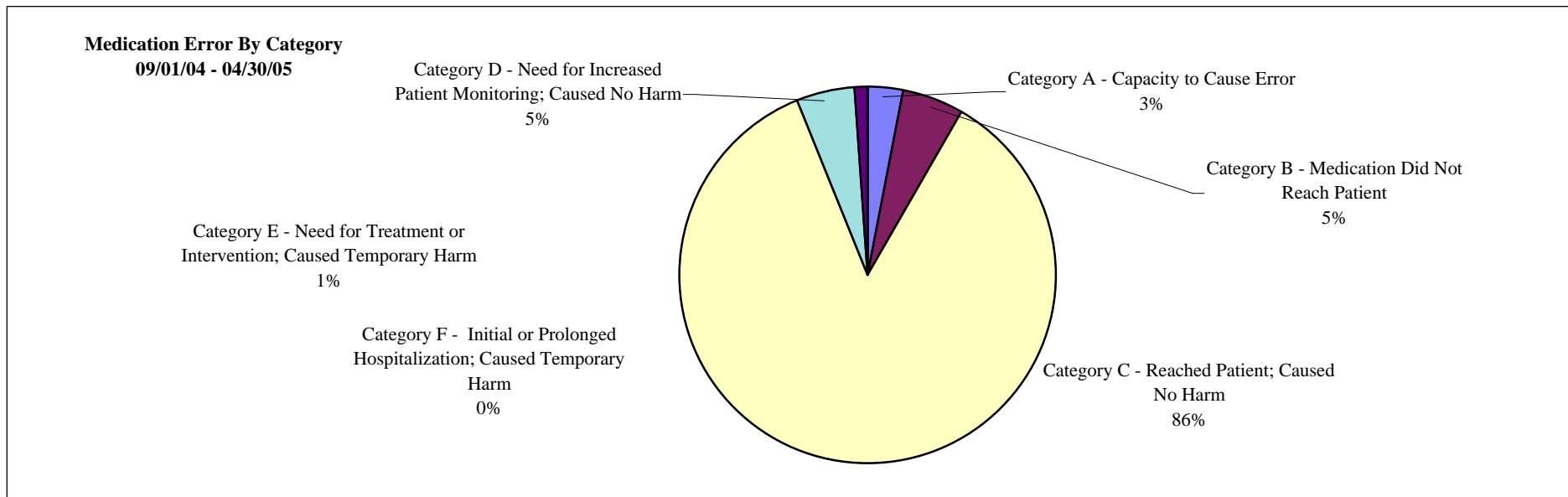
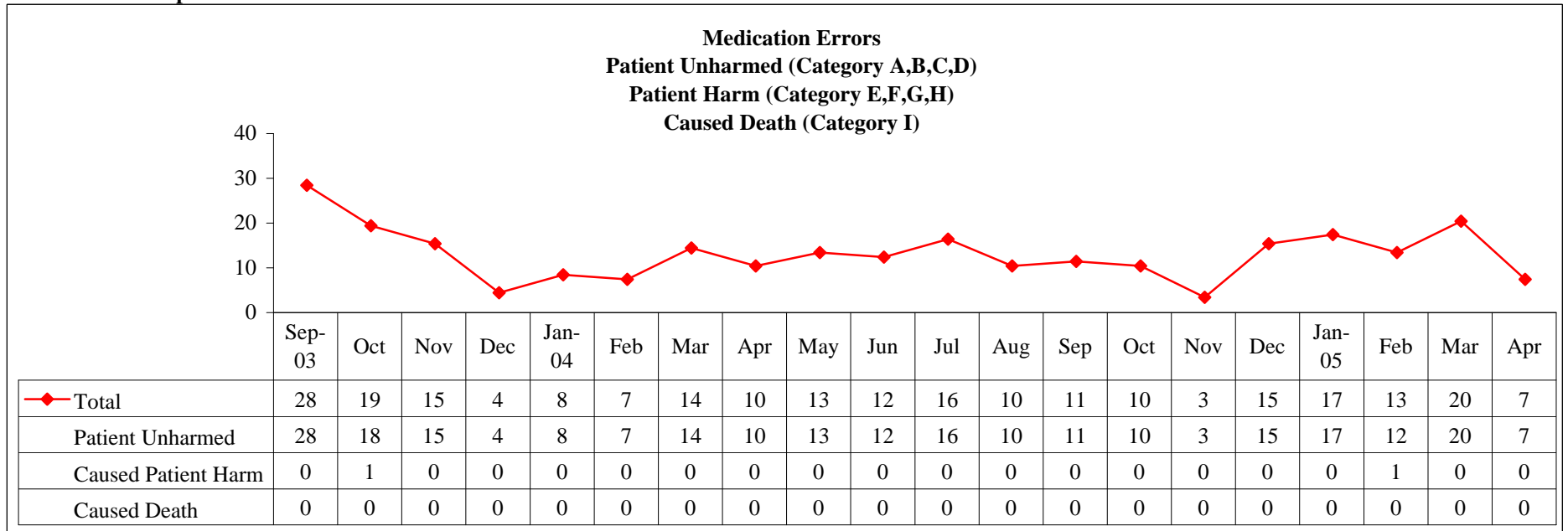
As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

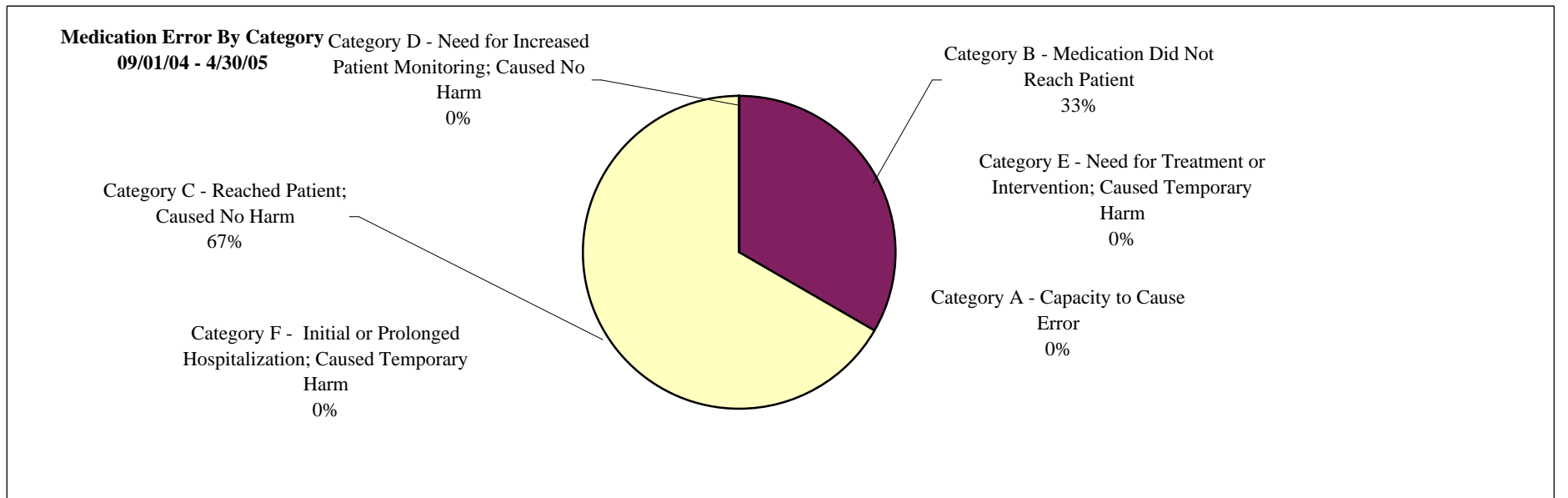
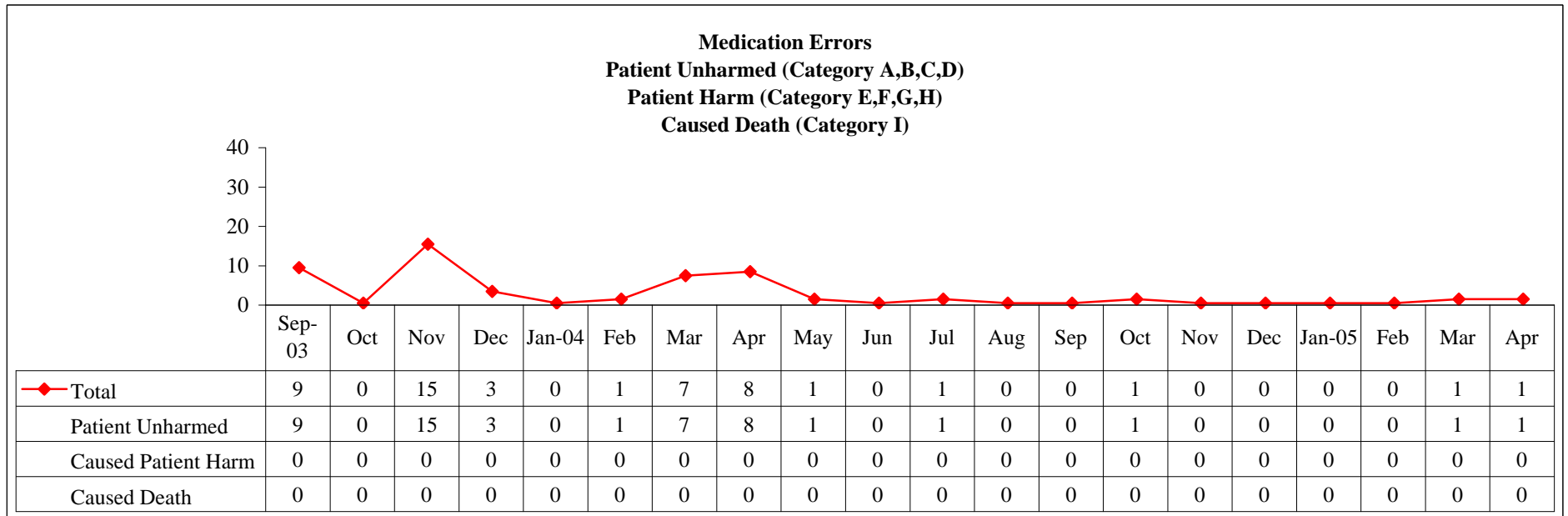


As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

Source: MedMarx Reporting System

**Measure 4C - Medication Variance Data**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



As of 2/1/05 data from CWS instead of MedMarx

## *GOAL 5: Assure Continuum of Care*

### Performance Measure 5A:

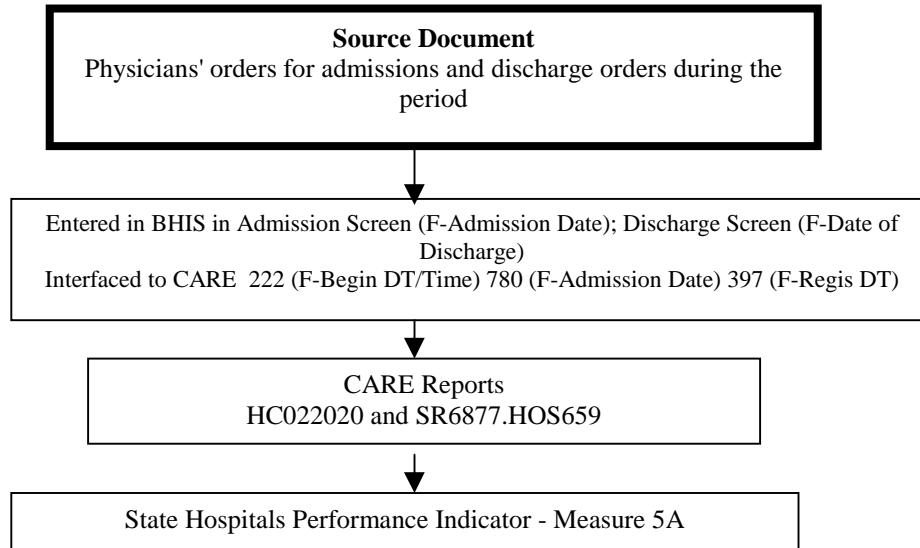
**Number and type of admissions, discharges, and readmissions will be calculated and reported for each state hospital on a quarterly basis.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital number of admissions and discharges to the same SMHF per mandated FYTD as calculated by CARE using data daily entered by each state hospital. The readmission rate is calculated by CARE using readmission to any SMHF.

### **Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of total admissions, discharges and percent of readmissions for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of total year-to-date admissions and discharges for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table shows total admissions (voluntary, involuntary [OPC, Emergency, Temporary, Extended, 46.02/03 and Other]), discharge and percent of readmissions per month for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

### **Data Flow:**



### **Data Integrity Review Process:**

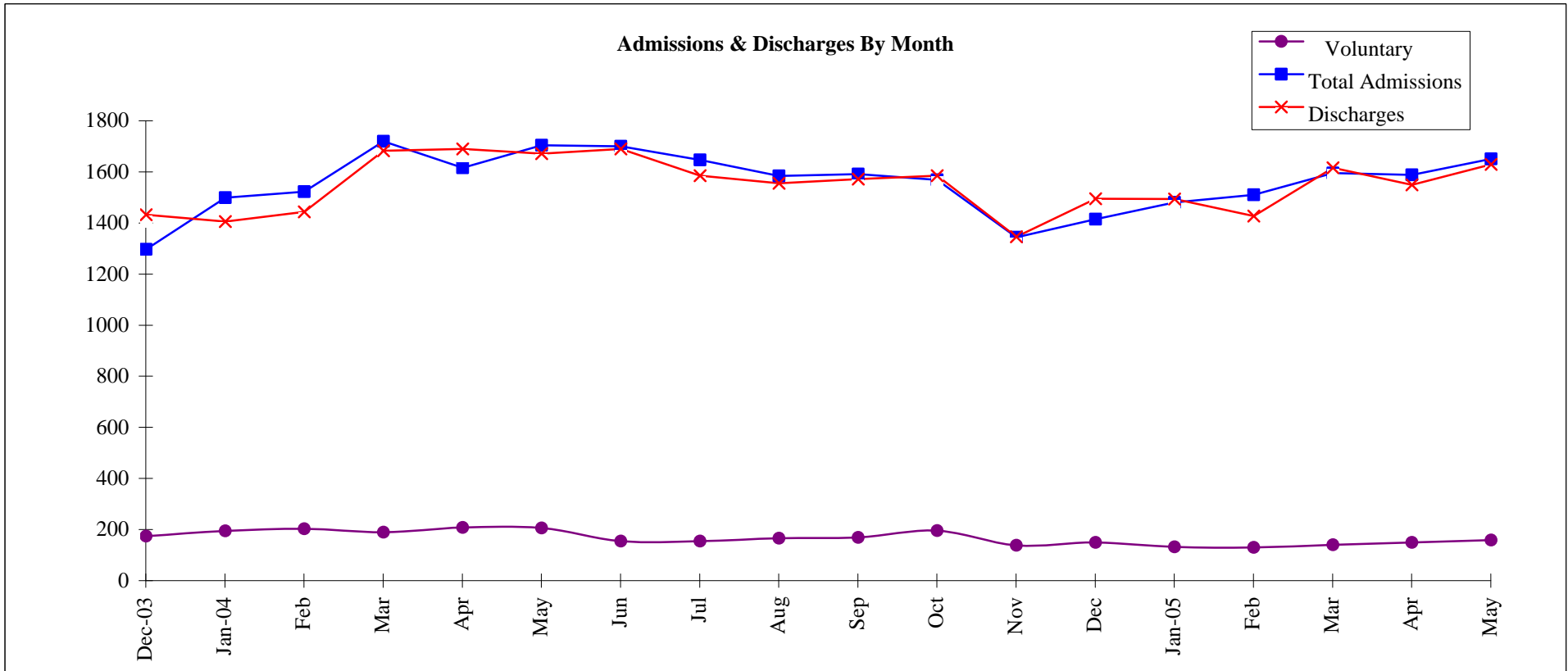
Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record.
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including data accuracy, findings and data analysis.

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**All MH Facilities**

**Admissions by Month**

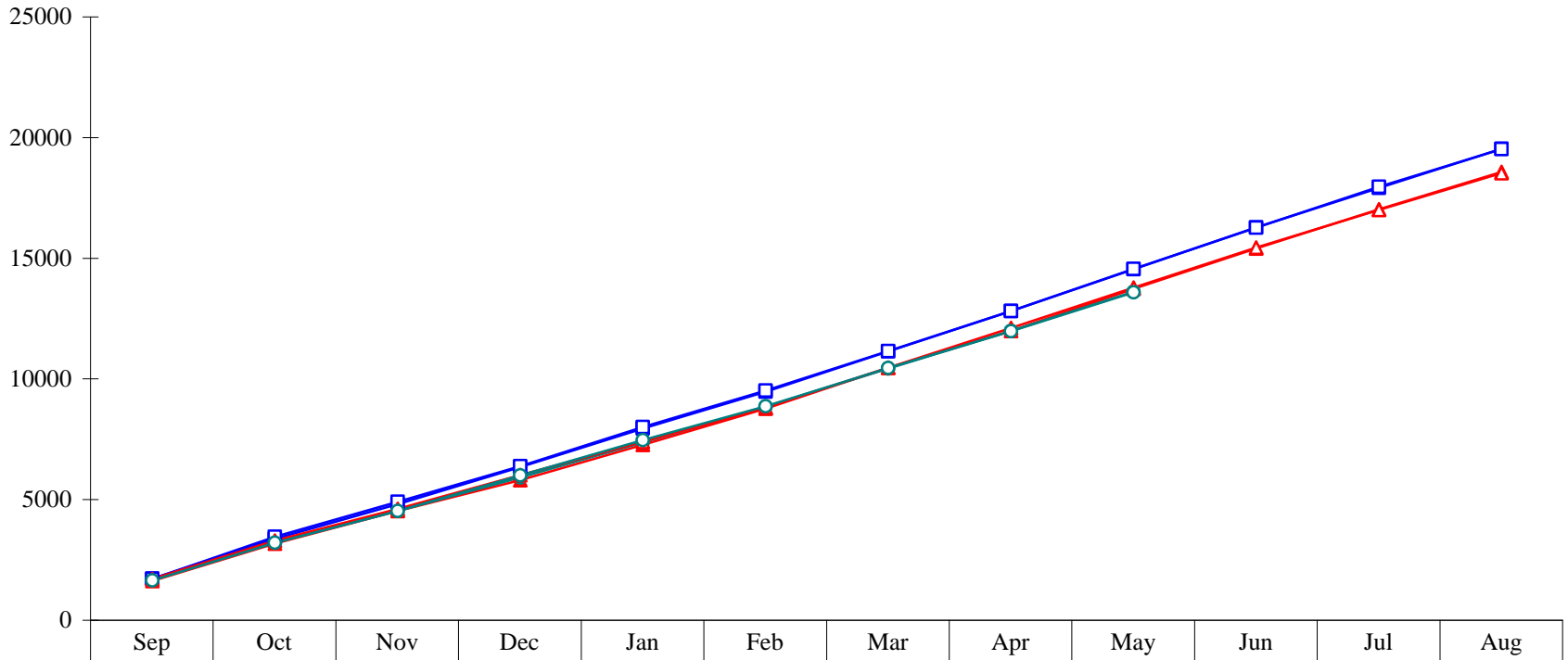
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	1270	1473	1496	1693	1590	1678	1674	1620	1558	1565	1542	1318	1388	1454	1484	1569	1562	1625
Voluntary	148	168	176	163	182	180	128	128	140	143	169	112	123	106	104	114	123	132
Involuntary	1122	1305	1320	1530	1408	1498	1546	1492	1417	1422	1373	1206	1265	1348	1380	1455	1439	1493
OPC	239	303	308	346	356	360	351	372	359	363	305	318	313	325	297	371	390	386
Emergency	636	752	732	814	726	837	807	791	713	712	759	573	613	690	704	719	739	817
Temporary	140	161	147	218	194	185	215	172	185	182	153	170	178	171	186	174	161	149
Extended	9	4	7	2	8	2	4	7	5	7	12	3	11	5	19	10	6	5
46.02/46.03	88	71	103	125	107	96	153	124	135	131	130	124	142	143	151	164	121	117
Order for MR Sv	10	14	23	25	17	18	16	26	20	27	14	18	8	14	23	17	22	19
Discharges	1406	1379	1417	1656	1663	1645	1663	1559	1529	1546	1559	1320	1469	1468	1401	1590	1523	1603
% of Readmissions	56%	58%	57%	57%	56%	54%	57%	56%	57%	56%	54%	56%	55%	56%	58%	57%	55%	54%





**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**All MH Facilities**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

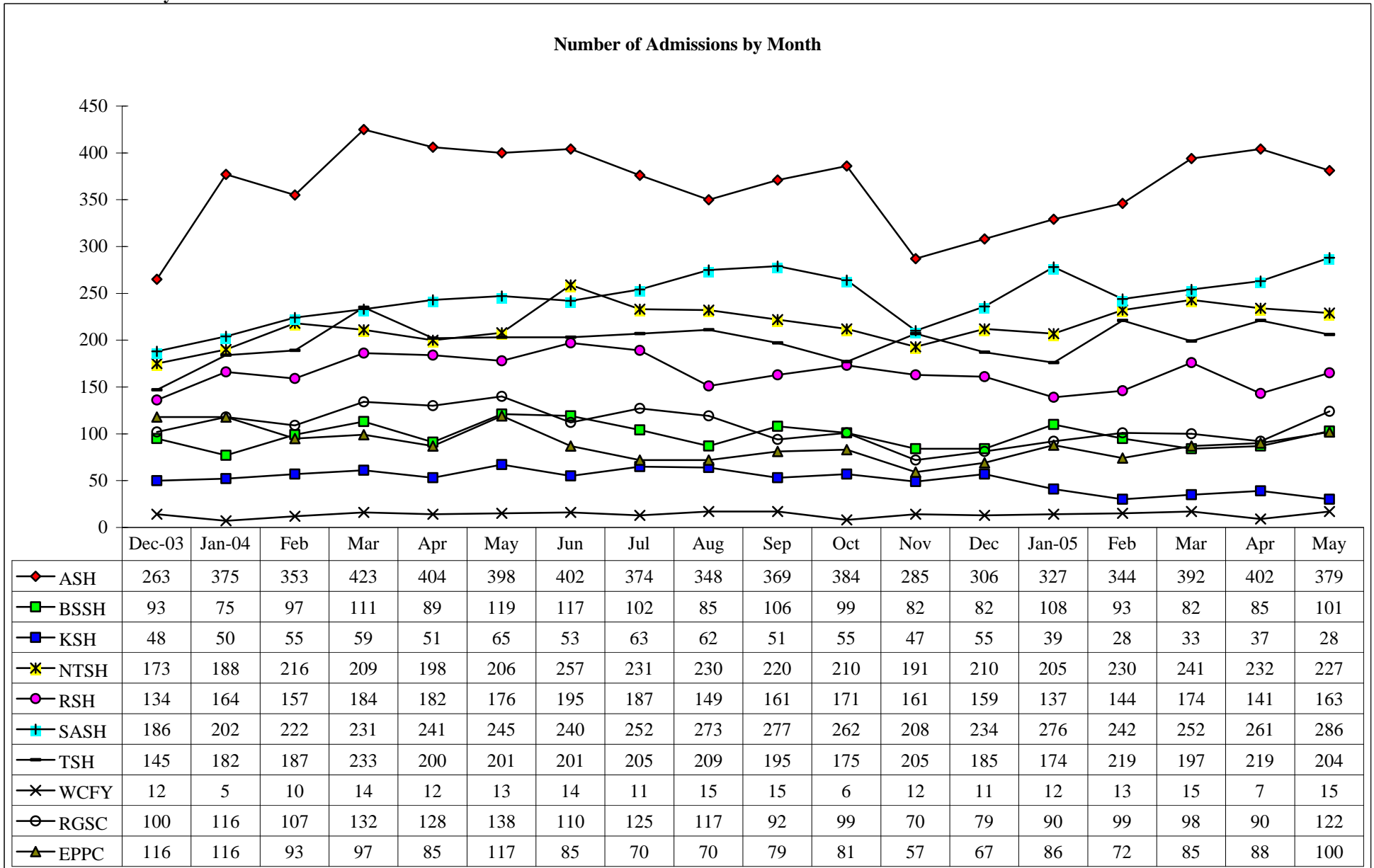
**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



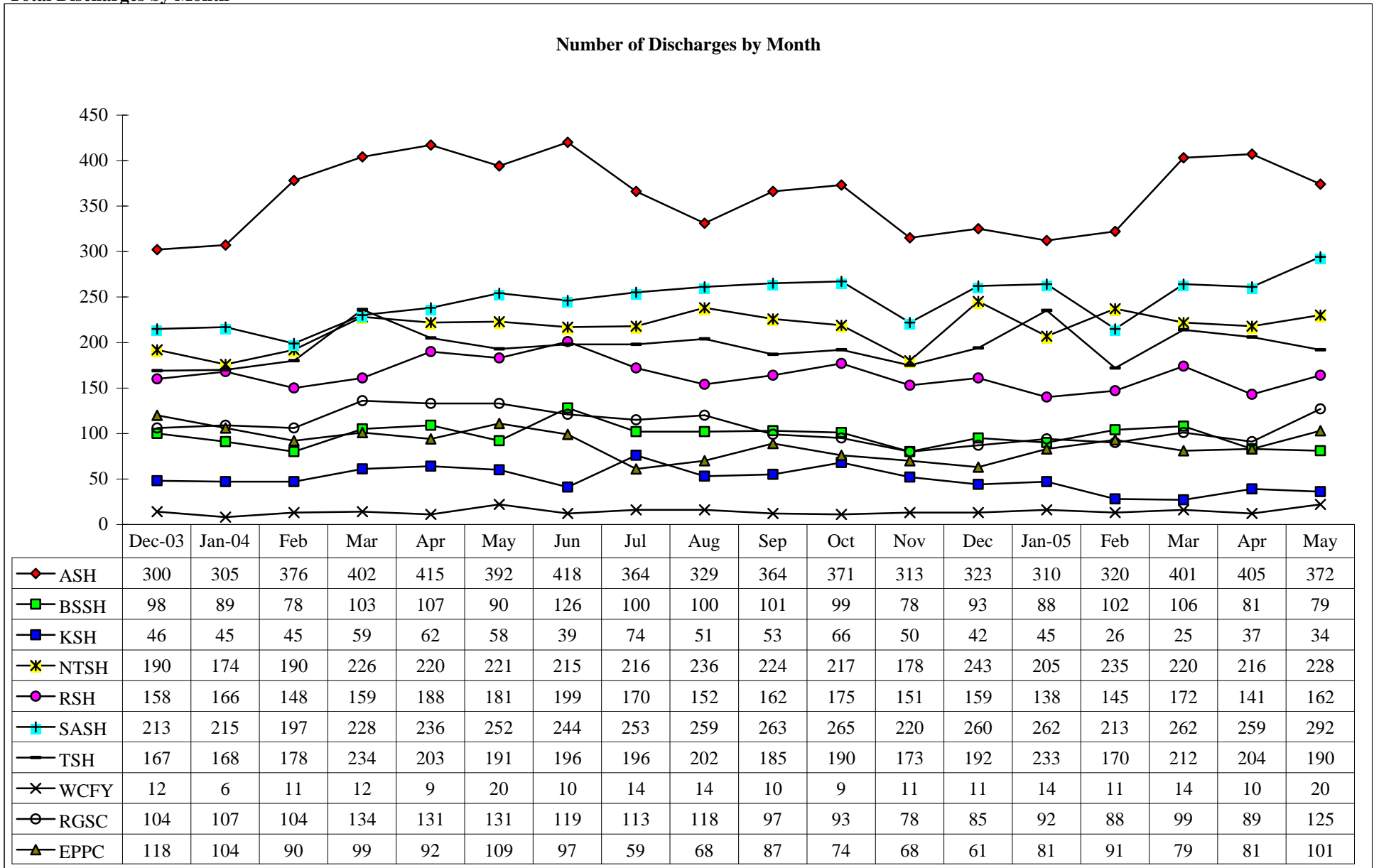
■ FY03 Admissions	1625	3273	4708	6240	7844	9363	11036	12714	14445	16176	17804	19427
▲ FY04 Admissions	1523	3077	4427	5697	7170	8667	10359	11881	13627	15301	16921	18479
● FY05 Admissions	1565	3107	4425	5813	7267	8751	10319	11881	13506			
□ FY03 Discharges	1607	3354	4808	6282	7900	9417	11047	12705	14451	16162	17854	19421
△ FY04 Discharges	1604	3197	4509	5915	7294	8711	10367	12014	13675	15338	16897	18426
○ FY05 Discharges	1546	3105	4425	5894	7362	8763	10353	11876	13479			

Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**All MH Facilities**  
**Total Admissions by Month**



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**All MH Facilities**  
**Total Discharges by Month**

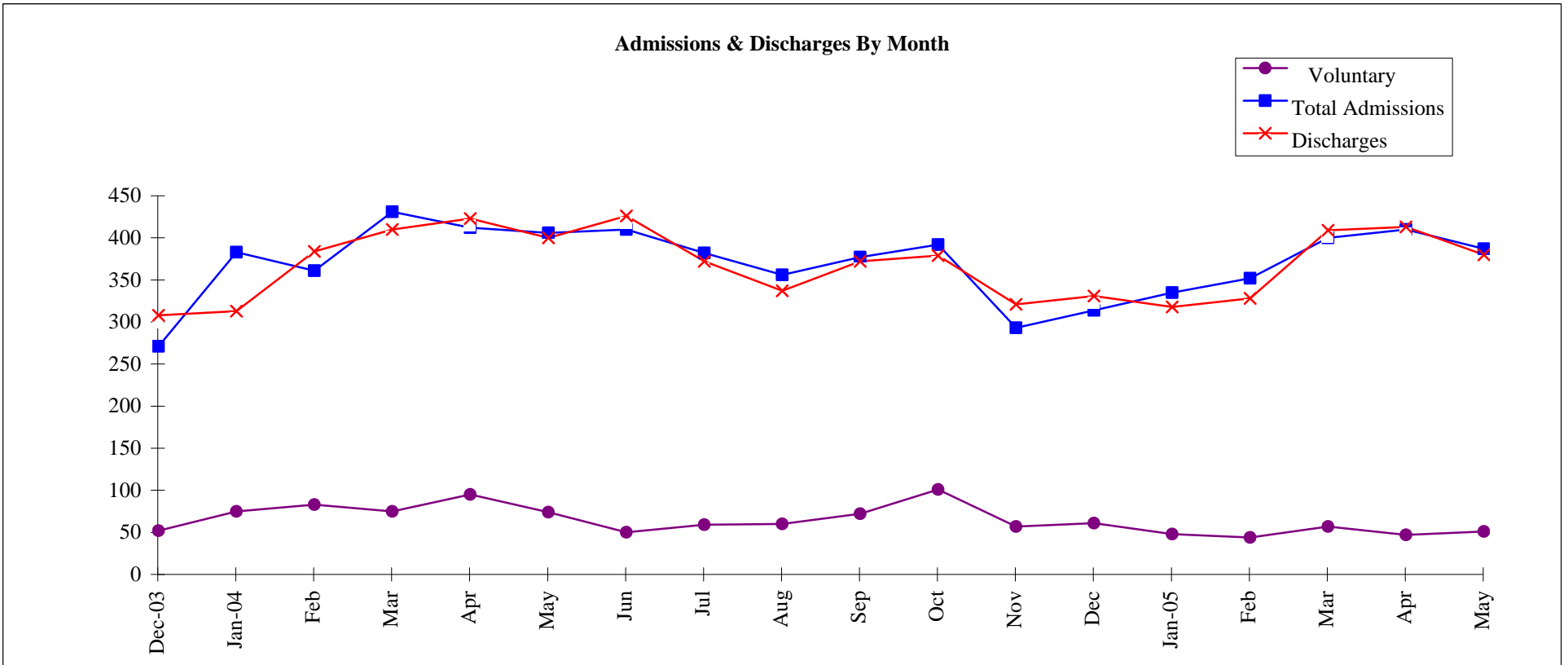


**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**Austin State Hospital**

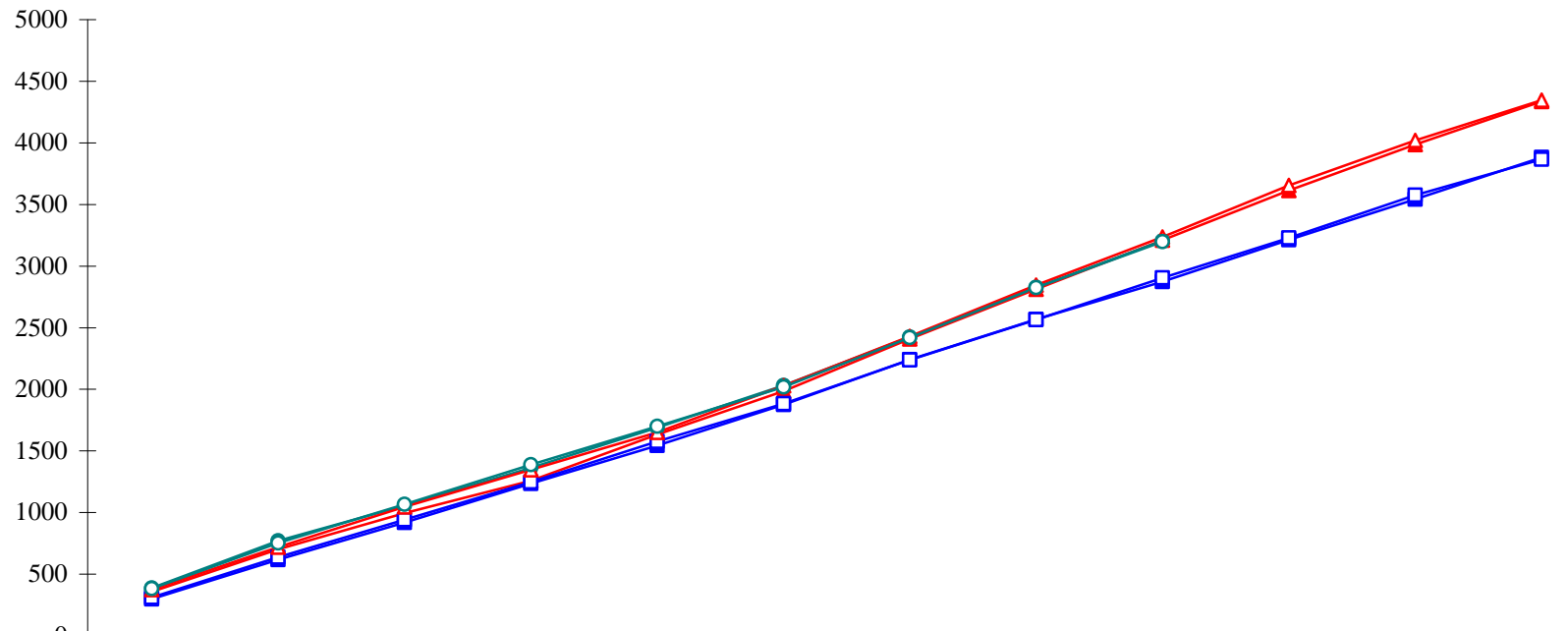
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	263	375	353	423	404	398	402	374	348	369	384	285	306	327	344	392	402	379
Voluntary	44	67	75	67	87	66	42	51	52	64	93	49	53	40	36	49	39	43
Involuntary	219	308	278	356	317	332	360	323	296	305	291	236	253	287	308	343	363	336
OPC	23	42	31	19	34	28	29	27	31	29	25	18	23	27	30	38	33	23
Emergency	161	232	219	272	224	269	277	244	224	225	231	177	178	223	238	249	283	265
Temporary	27	28	22	51	47	28	33	32	33	29	23	27	40	31	26	40	33	38
Extended	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
46.02/46.03	7	6	6	12	12	7	20	17	7	21	12	14	12	6	13	15	14	10
Order for MR S <sup>1</sup>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Discharges	300	305	376	402	415	392	418	364	329	364	371	313	323	310	320	401	405	372
% of Readmissions	52%	55%	50%	60%	53%	58%	62%	58%	57%	55%	55%	58%	54%	54%	56%	57%	48%	57%



**Austin State Hospital  
FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
<b>FY03 Admissions</b>	282	601	900	1218	1527	1859	2223	2550	2857	3196	3524	3864
<b>FY04 Admissions</b>	340	683	978	1241	1616	1969	2392	2796	3194	3596	3970	4318
<b>FY05 Admissions</b>	369	753	1038	1344	1671	2015	2407	2809	3188			
<b>FY03 Discharges</b>	293	619	923	1230	1560	1867	2221	2548	2887	3210	3557	3849
<b>FY04 Discharges</b>	357	703	1029	1329	1634	2010	2412	2827	3219	3637	4001	4330
<b>FY05 Discharges</b>	364	735	1048	1371	1681	2001	2402	2807	3179			

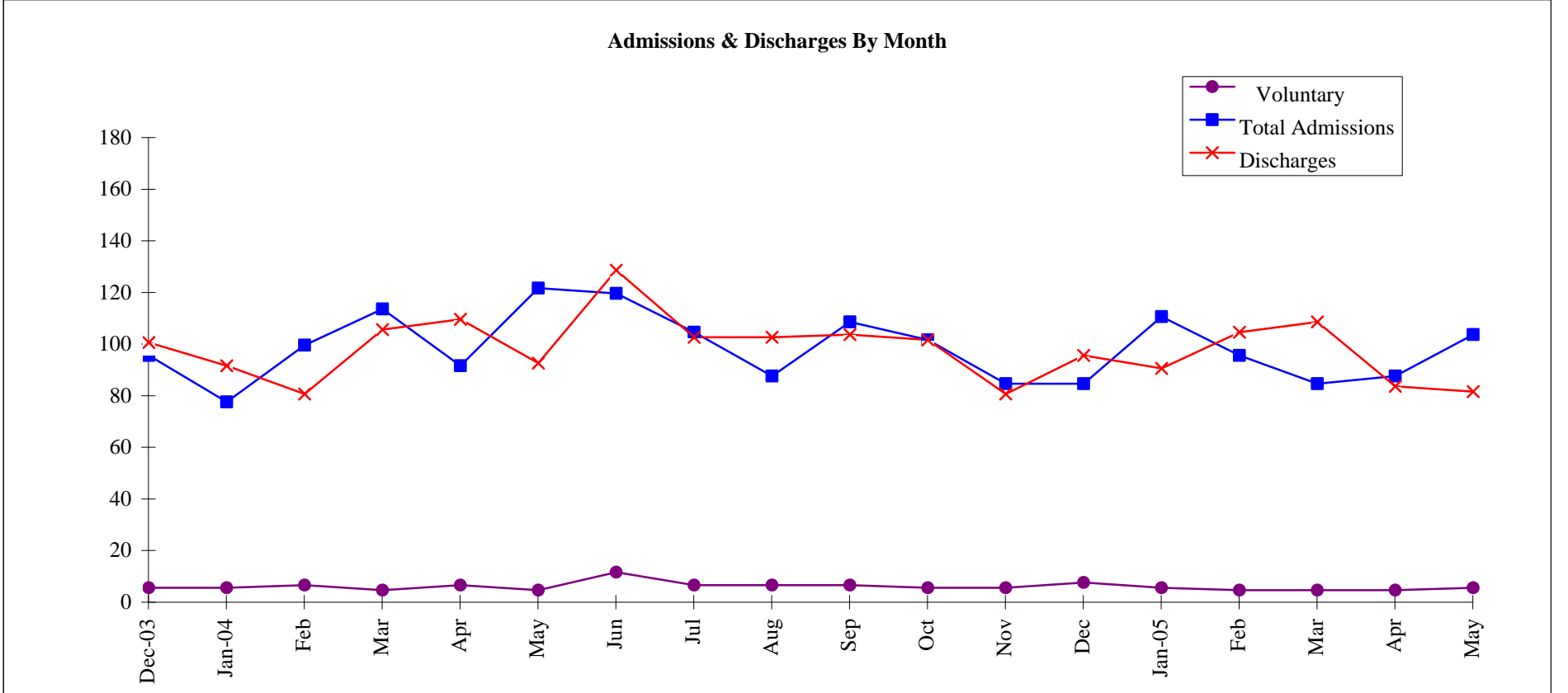
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**Big Spring State Hospital**

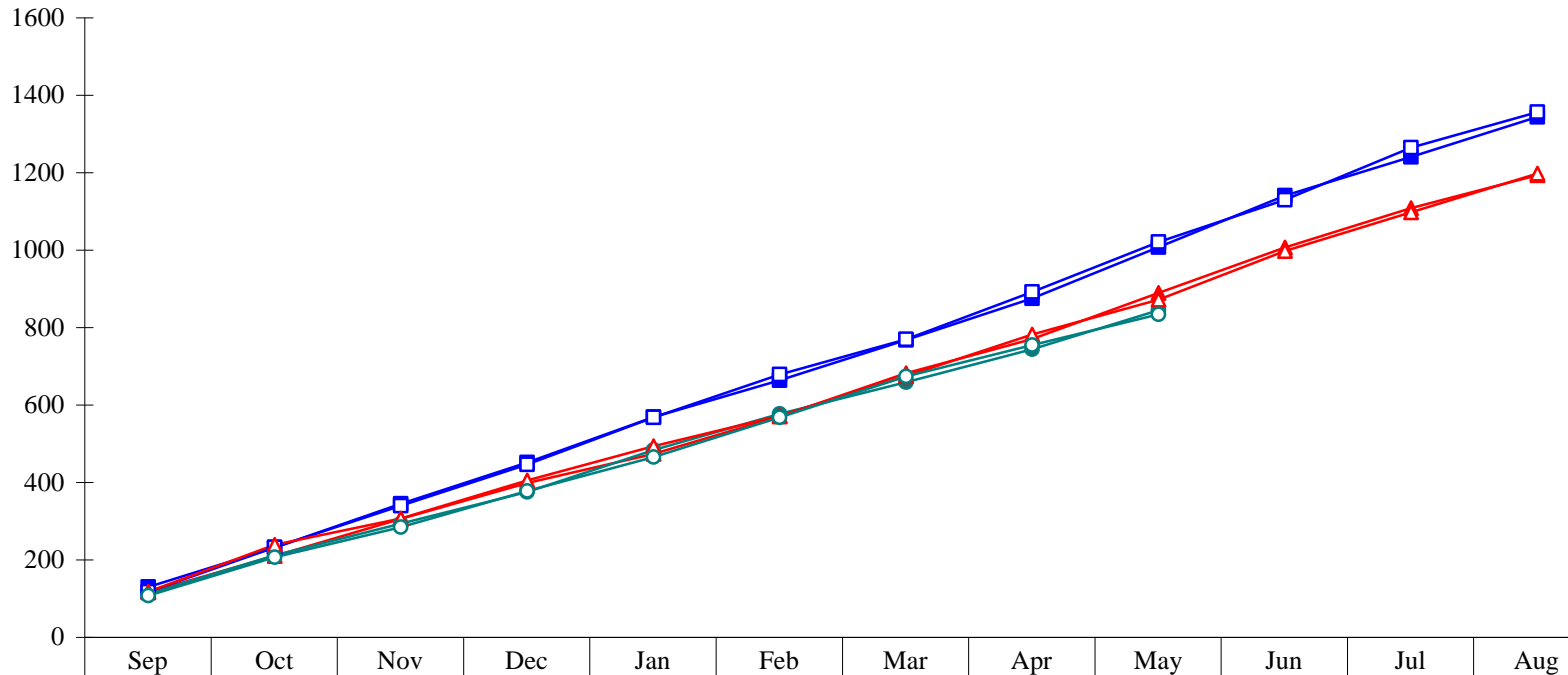
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	93	75	97	111	89	119	117	102	85	106	99	82	82	108	93	82	85	101
Voluntary	3	3	4	2	4	2	9	4	4	4	3	3	5	3	2	2	2	3
Involuntary	90	72	93	109	85	117	108	98	81	102	96	79	77	105	91	80	83	98
OPC	8	10	9	15	15	15	18	23	13	20	18	19	10	15	14	18	19	16
Emergency	71	56	56	69	63	88	75	65	60	57	63	48	61	68	74	54	58	55
Temporary	3	2	20	21	2	11	11	2	3	8	11	4	0	0	0	1	1	0
Extended	2	2	4	0	1	1	1	2	0	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
46.02/46.03	6	2	4	3	4	1	2	4	4	12	3	5	4	21	2	4	2	23
Order for MR Sv	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	2	1	3	1	3	1	0	1	2	2	4
Discharges	98	89	78	103	107	90	126	100	100	101	99	78	93	88	102	106	81	79
% of Readmissions	66%	67%	66%	68%	56%	60%	62%	62%	69%	69%	63%	55%	61%	69%	61%	57%	61%	57%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



—■— FY03 Admissions	123	225	338	445	562	657	761	869	1001	1134	1234	1337
—▲— FY04 Admissions	109	203	299	392	467	564	675	764	883	1000	1102	1187
—●— FY05 Admissions	106	205	287	369	477	570	652	737	838			
—□— FY03 Discharges	111	226	333	440	561	672	763	885	1014	1123	1258	1350
—△— FY04 Discharges	111	232	300	398	487	565	668	775	865	991	1091	1191
—○— FY05 Discharges	101	200	278	371	459	561	667	748	827			

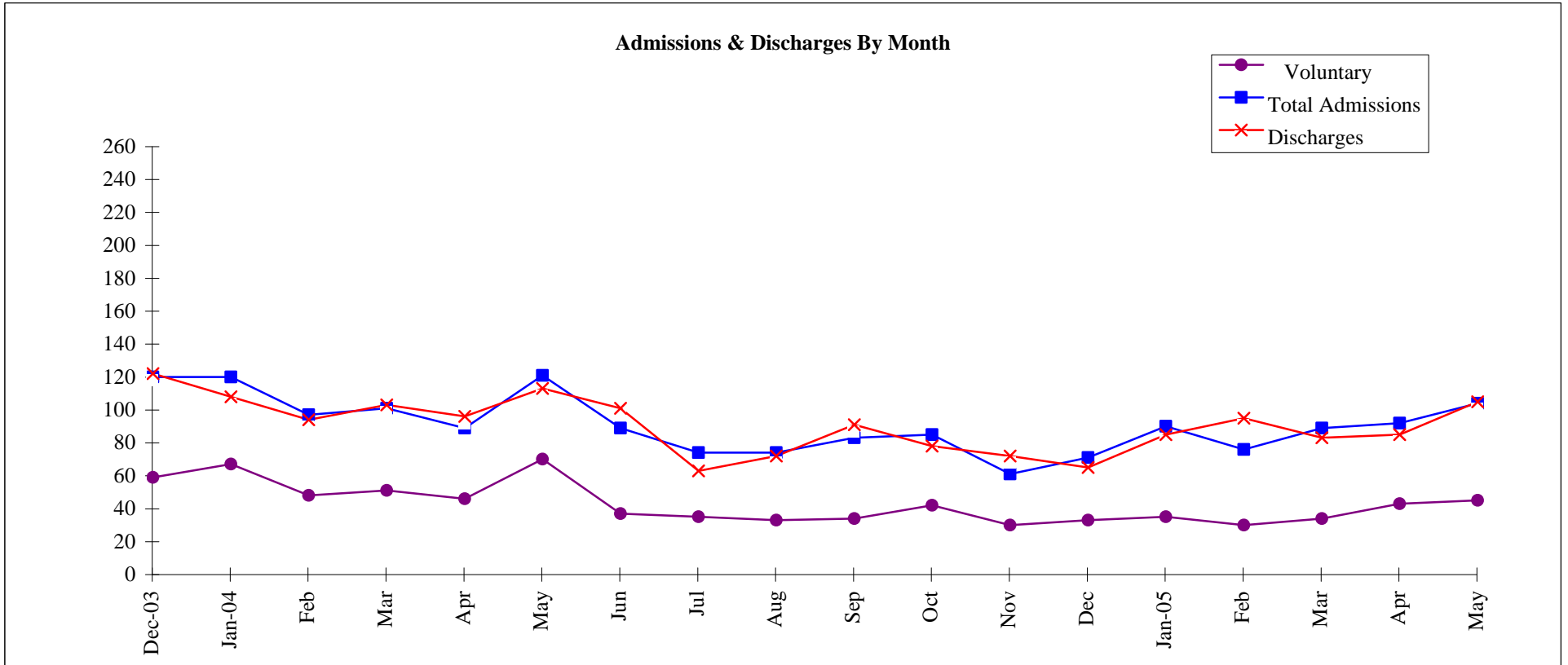
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

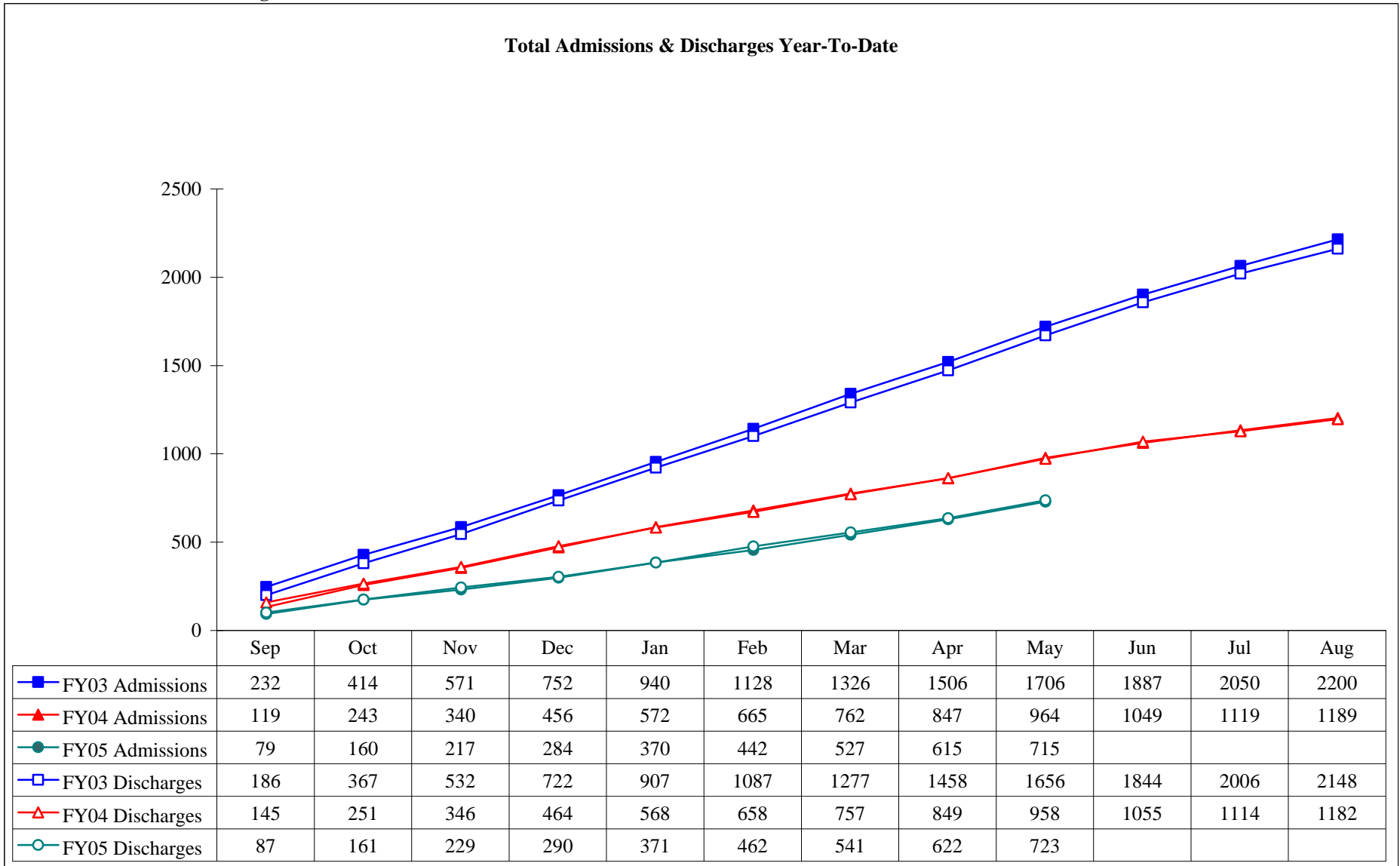
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	116	116	93	97	85	117	85	70	70	79	81	57	67	86	72	85	88	100
Voluntary	55	63	44	47	42	66	33	31	29	30	38	26	29	31	26	30	39	41
Involuntary	61	53	49	50	43	51	52	39	41	49	43	31	38	55	46	55	49	59
OPC	0	0	0	0	0	2	9	3	2	3	2	3	4	4	1	3	0	3
Emergency	61	53	48	50	42	48	42	36	34	45	40	26	29	48	44	51	45	53
Temporary	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2	1	1	2	3	3	1	1	3	2
Extended	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	1
46.02/46.03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Order for MR Sv	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	118	104	90	99	92	109	97	59	68	87	74	68	61	81	91	79	81	101
% of Readmissions	47%	59%	59%	58%	56%	57%	59%	61%	53%	51%	47%	44%	37%	48%	56%	52%	52%	46%





**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**



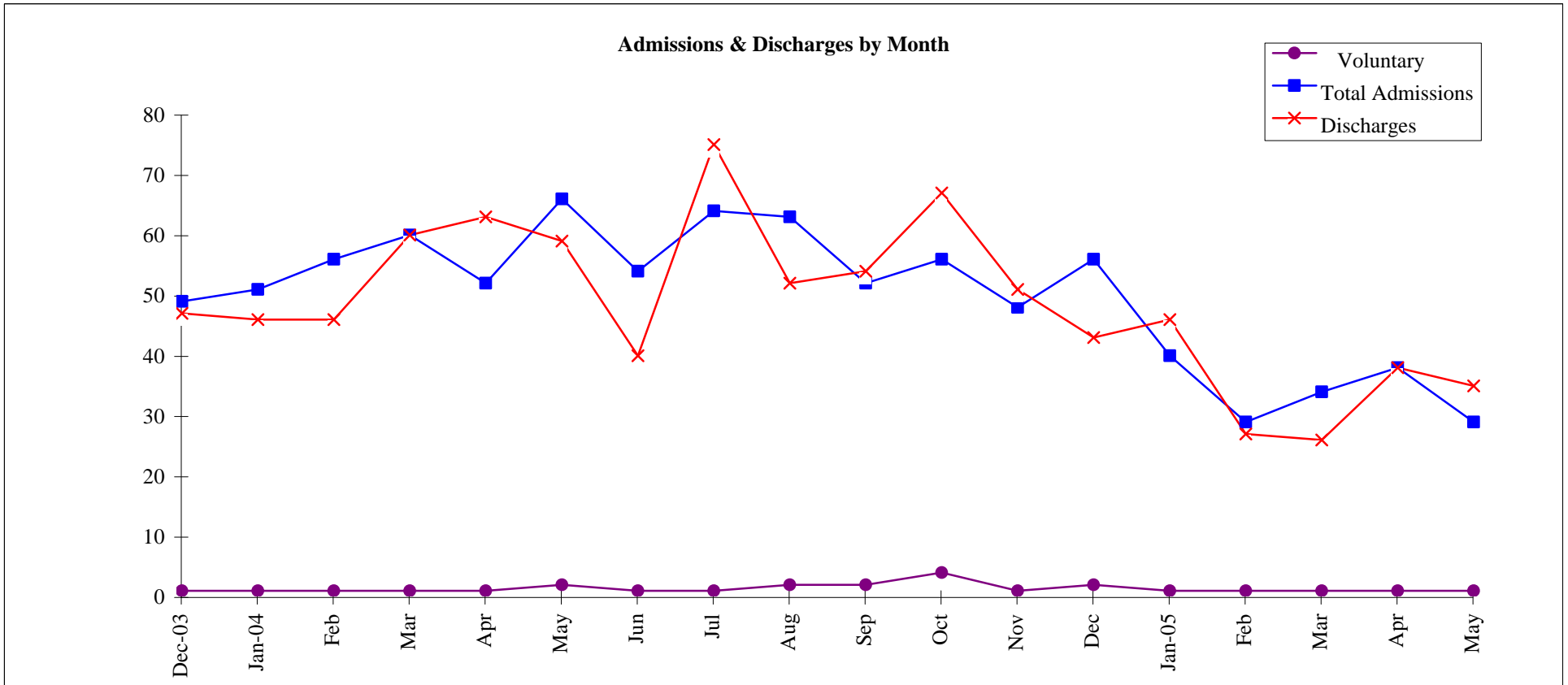
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**Kerrville State Hospital**

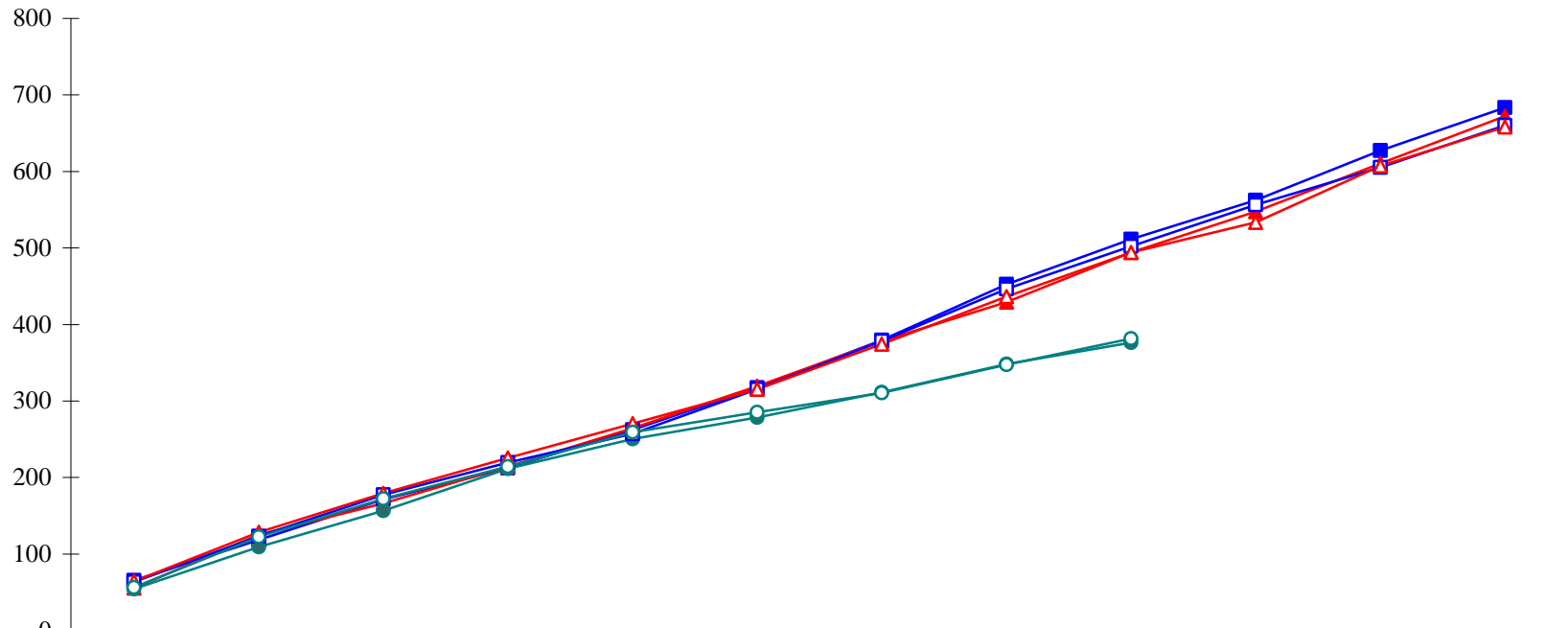
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	48	50	55	59	51	65	53	63	62	51	55	47	55	39	28	33	37	28
Voluntary	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Involuntary	48	50	55	59	51	64	53	63	61	50	52	47	54	39	28	33	37	28
OPC	4	3	7	11	6	10	7	8	5	5	3	3	2	1	0	1	3	1
Emergency	36	45	44	40	35	42	34	42	38	41	39	34	31	12	1	20	17	19
Temporary	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	4	8	0	0	0	0	0
Extended	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46.02/46.03	7	2	3	7	7	8	10	11	17	2	9	6	13	26	27	12	17	8
Order for MR Sv	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	46	45	45	59	62	58	39	74	51	53	66	50	42	45	26	25	37	34
% of Readmissions	69%	56%	65%	53%	73%	57%	74%	65%	68%	51%	58%	70%	71%	85%	100%	73%	78%	57%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— FY03 Admissions	62	115	168	209	259	314	376	449	508	559	624	680
—▲— FY04 Admissions	52	122	163	211	261	316	375	426	491	544	607	669
—●— FY05 Admissions	51	106	153	208	247	275	308	345	373			
—□— FY03 Discharges	60	120	174	216	254	312	375	443	499	553	602	657
—▲— FY04 Discharges	61	125	176	222	267	312	371	433	491	530	604	655
—○— FY05 Discharges	53	119	169	211	256	282	307	344	378			

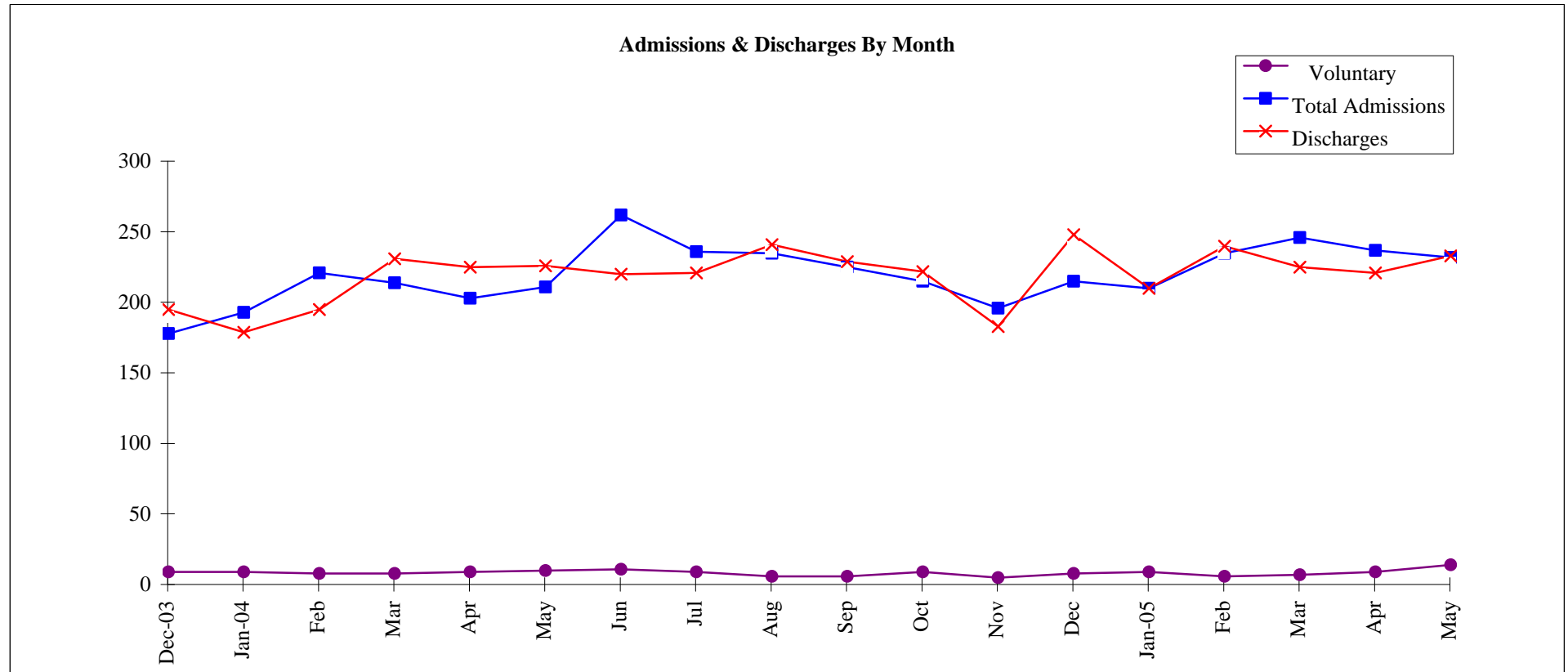
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**North Texas State Hospital**

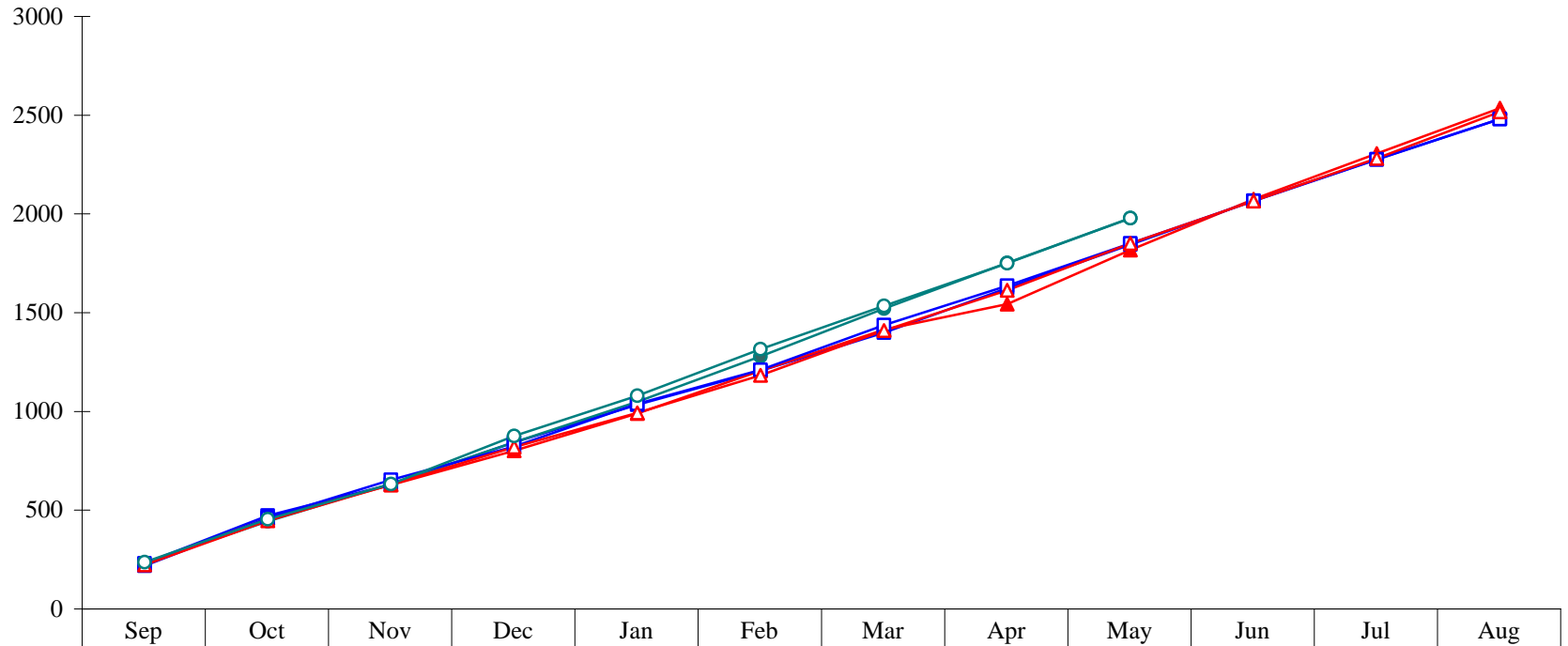
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	173	188	216	209	198	206	257	231	230	220	210	191	210	205	230	241	232	227
Voluntary	4	4	3	3	4	5	6	4	1	1	4	0	3	4	1	2	4	9
Involuntary	169	184	213	206	194	201	251	227	229	219	206	191	207	201	229	239	228	218
OPC	22	24	33	39	36	35	27	41	43	32	27	27	31	41	28	31	21	39
Emergency	40	29	49	35	25	33	46	41	44	44	36	34	38	44	37	39	48	65
Temporary	53	75	44	46	64	71	77	71	57	62	64	59	61	55	64	52	65	45
Extended	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	4	1	1	6	3	2	1	7	2	1	2
46.02/46.03	42	48	73	68	53	47	86	53	69	64	63	58	68	47	71	103	76	54
Order for MR Sv	10	7	14	18	16	14	14	17	15	16	10	10	7	13	22	12	17	13
Discharges	190	174	190	226	220	221	215	216	236	224	217	178	243	205	235	220	216	228
% of Readmissions	53%	56%	55%	50%	56%	49%	54%	53%	53%	54%	51%	59%	53%	50%	54%	59%	55%	48%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**North Texas State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— FY03 Admissions	217	459	618	830	1021	1193	1386	1611	1832	2054	2263	2467
—▲— FY04 Admissions	211	445	615	788	976	1192	1401	1531	1805	2062	2293	2523
—●— FY05 Admissions	220	430	621	831	1036	1266	1507	1739	1966			
—■— FY03 Discharges	205	447	640	809	1025	1198	1424	1623	1837	2052	2262	2467
—▲— FY04 Discharges	210	434	616	806	980	1170	1396	1600	1837	2052	2268	2504
—●— FY05 Discharges	224	441	619	862	1067	1302	1522	1738	1966			

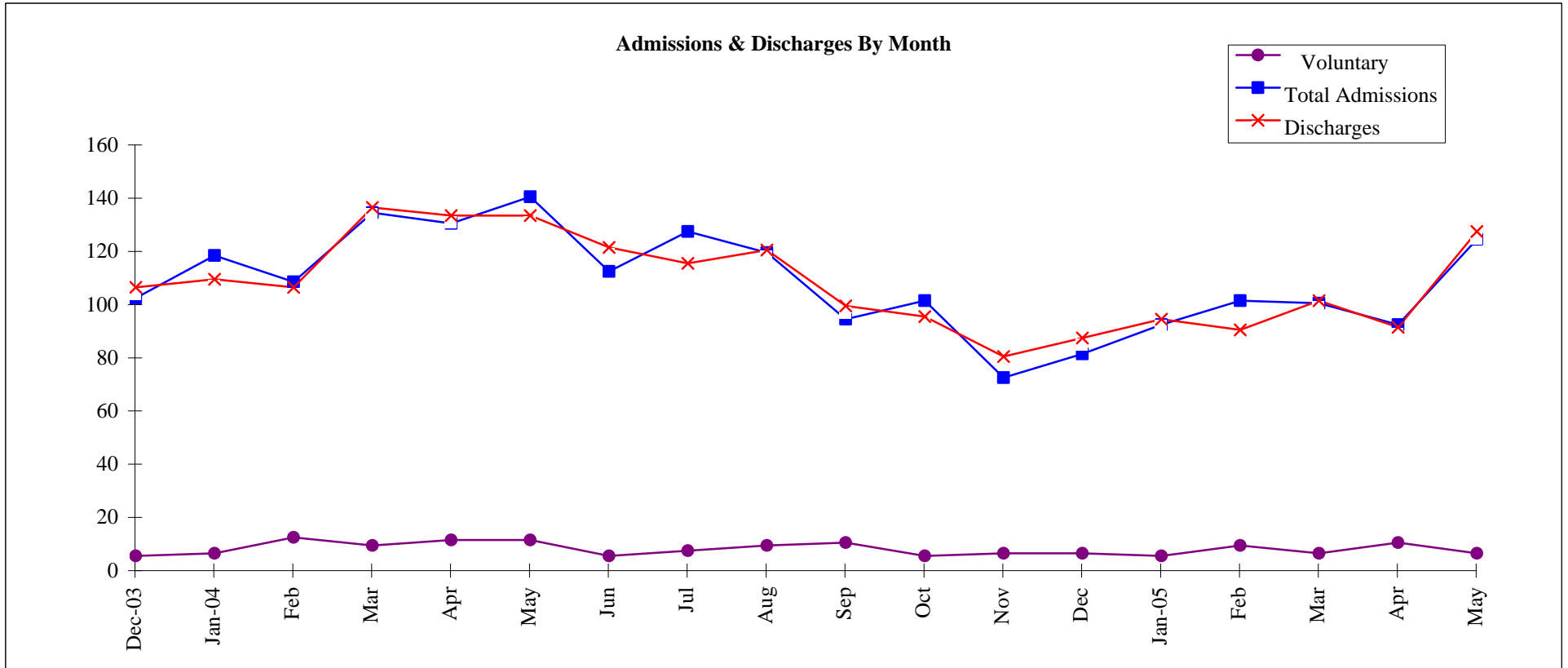
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**Rio Grande State Center**

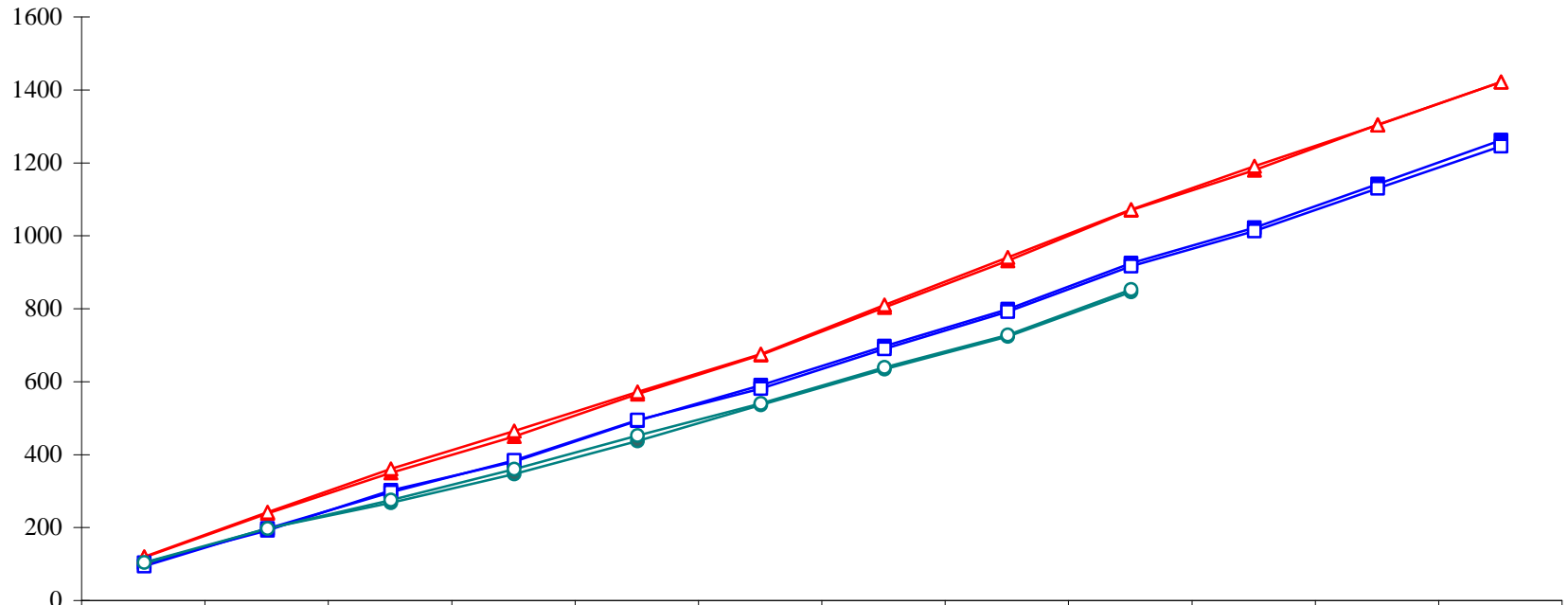
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	100	116	106	132	128	138	110	125	117	92	99	70	79	90	99	98	90	122
Voluntary	3	4	10	7	9	9	3	5	7	8	3	4	4	3	7	4	8	4
Involuntary	97	112	96	125	119	129	107	120	109	84	96	66	75	87	92	94	82	118
OPC	1	3	2	2	5	1	1	2	1	0	1	0	3	1	1	3	1	4
Emergency	96	109	94	123	114	128	105	118	108	83	95	66	71	86	91	91	80	114
Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Extended	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46.02/46.03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Order for MR Sv	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	104	107	104	134	131	131	119	113	118	97	93	78	85	92	88	99	89	125
% of Readmissions	57%	67%	64%	56%	61%	58%	44%	63%	52%	55%	53%	61%	62%	53%	63%	65%	56%	56%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**Rio Grande State Center**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
FY03 Admissions	96	185	295	374	486	583	690	792	918	1015	1135	1255
FY04 Admissions	111	232	343	443	559	666	797	925	1063	1173	1298	1415
FY05 Admissions	92	191	261	340	430	529	627	717	839			
FY03 Discharges	87	190	290	377	488	574	683	785	910	1006	1123	1239
FY04 Discharges	113	235	354	458	565	669	803	934	1065	1184	1297	1415
FY05 Discharges	97	190	268	353	445	533	632	721	846			

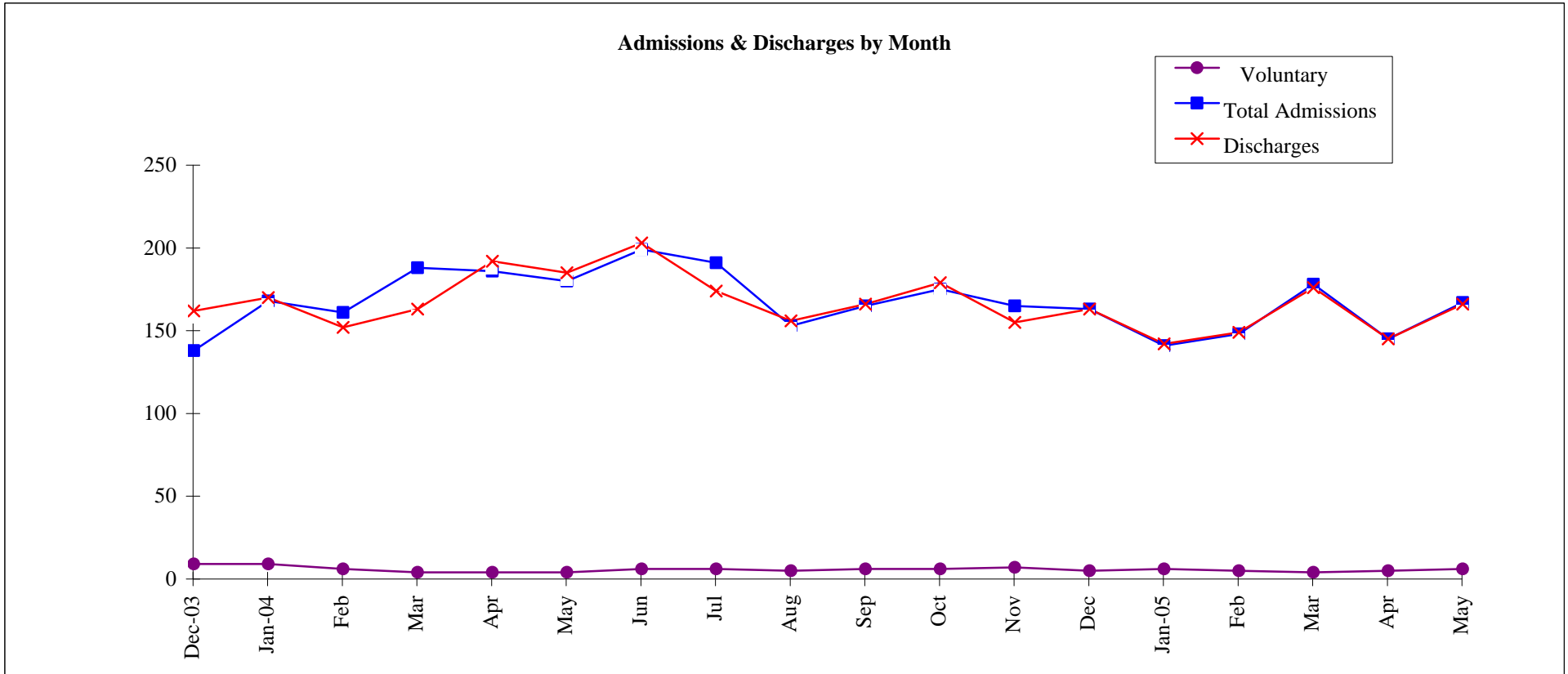
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**Rusk State Hospital**

**Admissions by Month**

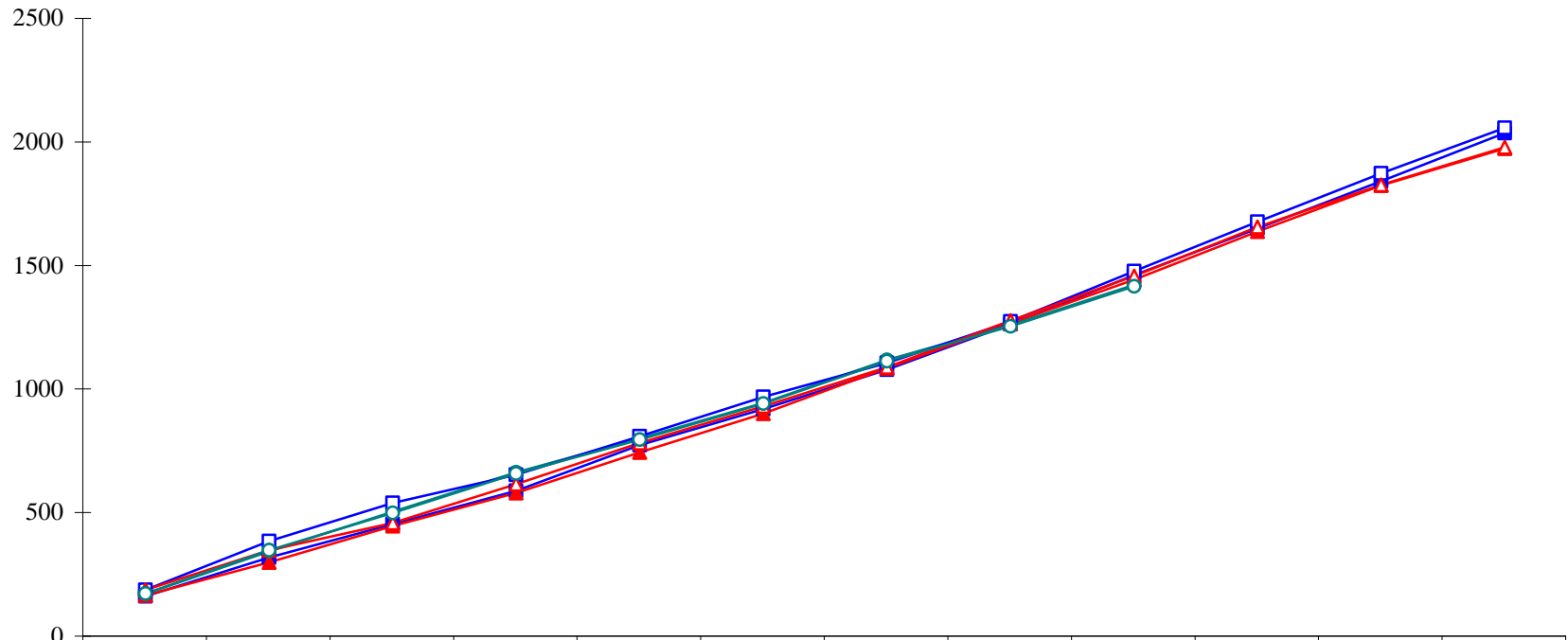
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	134	164	157	184	182	176	195	187	149	161	171	161	159	137	144	174	141	163
Voluntary	5	5	2	0	0	0	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	1	0	1	2
Involuntary	129	159	155	184	182	176	193	185	148	159	169	158	158	135	143	174	140	161
OPC	10	33	33	27	46	40	36	38	42	34	39	41	36	39	42	59	56	63
Emergency	81	95	88	110	99	93	106	107	65	82	95	72	83	57	60	63	58	69
Temporary	21	20	24	38	18	33	37	30	29	26	19	28	18	27	30	29	18	14
Extended	2	0	1	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	2	0	0
46.02/46.03	15	4	2	5	17	10	13	10	11	17	16	17	19	11	11	21	8	15
Order for MR Sv	0	7	7	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	158	166	148	159	188	181	199	170	152	162	175	151	159	138	145	172	141	162
% of Readmissions	58%	55%	64%	53%	51%	47%	51%	51%	59%	57%	53%	57%	62%	65%	58%	57%	55%	56%





**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**Rusk State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— FY03 Admissions	151	308	443	577	763	908	1068	1252	1450	1639	1830	2025
—▲— FY04 Admissions	155	288	435	569	733	890	1074	1256	1432	1627	1814	1963
—●— FY05 Admissions	161	332	493	652	789	933	1107	1248	1411			
—□— FY03 Discharges	176	374	528	642	798	958	1095	1263	1467	1666	1863	2046
—▲— FY04 Discharges	176	337	447	605	771	919	1078	1266	1447	1646	1816	1968
—○— FY05 Discharges	162	337	488	647	785	930	1102	1243	1405			

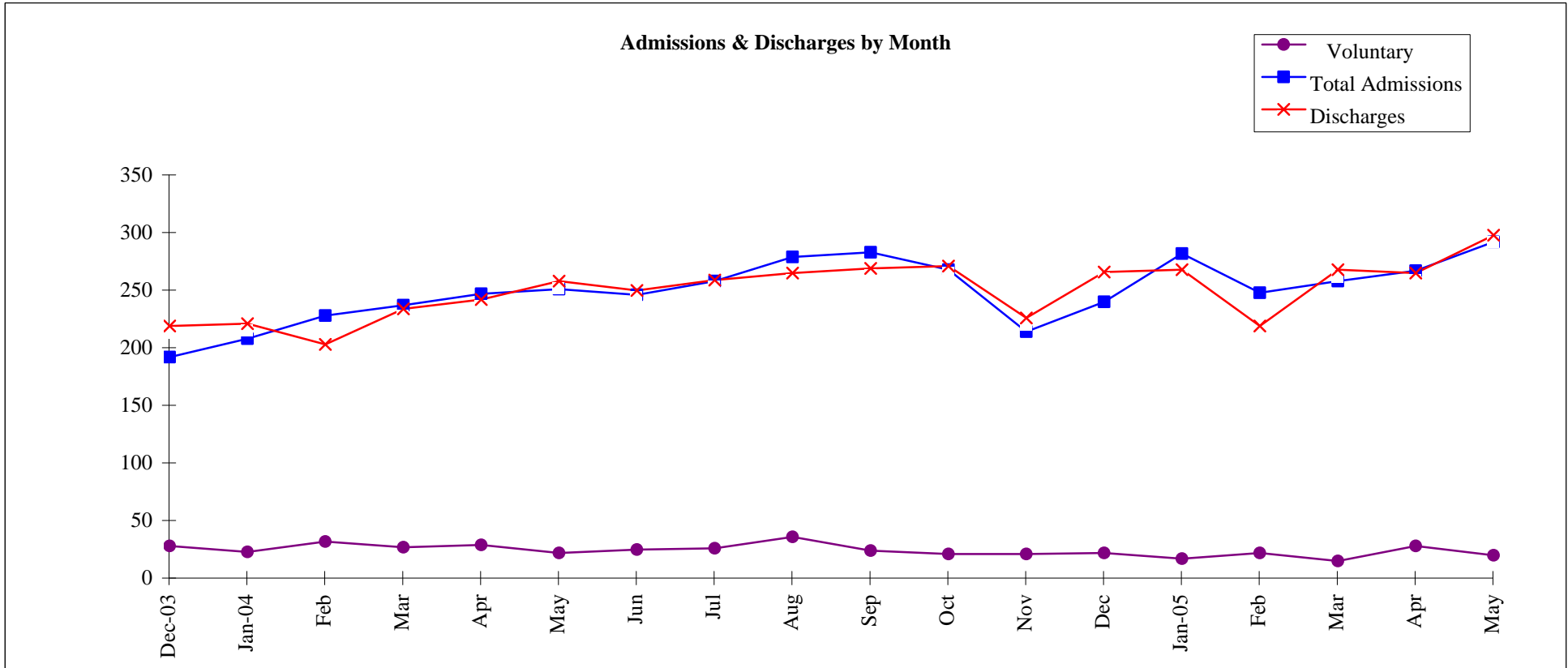
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**San Antonio State Hospital**

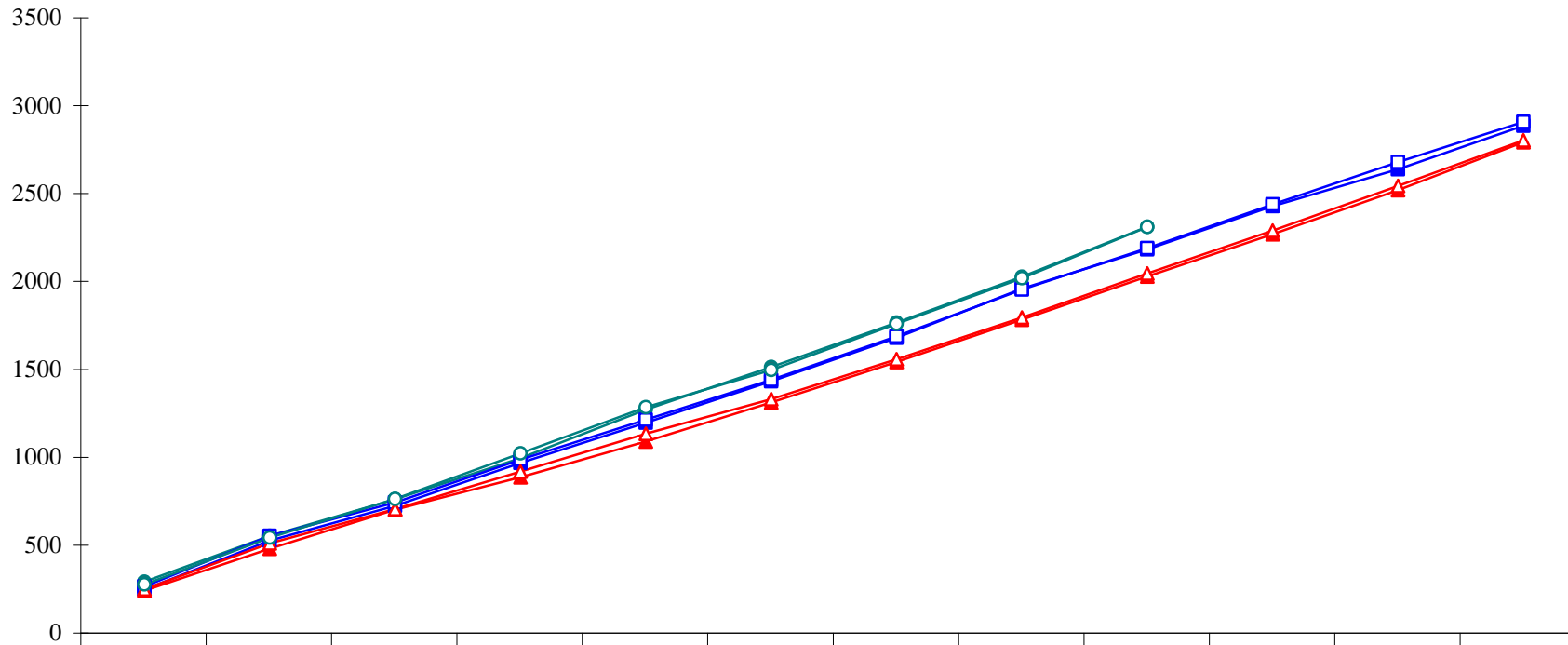
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	186	202	222	231	241	245	240	252	273	277	262	208	234	276	242	252	261	286
Voluntary	22	17	26	21	23	16	19	20	30	18	15	15	16	11	16	9	22	14
Involuntary	164	185	196	210	218	229	221	232	243	259	247	193	218	265	226	243	239	272
OPC	69	50	50	70	68	78	71	81	81	90	64	53	71	76	61	71	80	78
Emergency	69	110	117	97	109	124	111	117	123	116	149	102	109	146	127	133	125	152
Temporary	20	21	21	32	38	17	32	23	28	37	19	29	33	32	25	27	27	32
Extended	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	1	1	3	2	0	1
46.02/46.03	4	3	6	10	3	9	7	9	10	8	12	5	4	9	10	9	4	7
Order for MR Svc	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	2	1	5	1	4	0	1	0	1	3	2
Discharges	213	215	197	228	236	252	244	253	259	263	265	220	260	262	213	262	259	292
% of Readmissions	62%	58%	56%	55%	56%	52%	50%	52%	59%	54%	50%	52%	47%	49%	50%	52%	55%	55%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY03 Admissions	234	511	710	954	1182	1418	1666	1945	2168	2414	2625	2871
▲ FY04 Admissions	227	466	687	873	1075	1297	1528	1769	2014	2254	2506	2779
● FY05 Admissions	277	539	747	981	1257	1499	1751	2012	2298			
□ FY03 Discharges	251	538	728	973	1199	1427	1673	1939	2176	2425	2665	2893
▲ FY04 Discharges	236	496	691	904	1119	1316	1544	1780	2032	2276	2529	2788
○ FY05 Discharges	263	528	748	1008	1270	1483	1745	2004	2296			

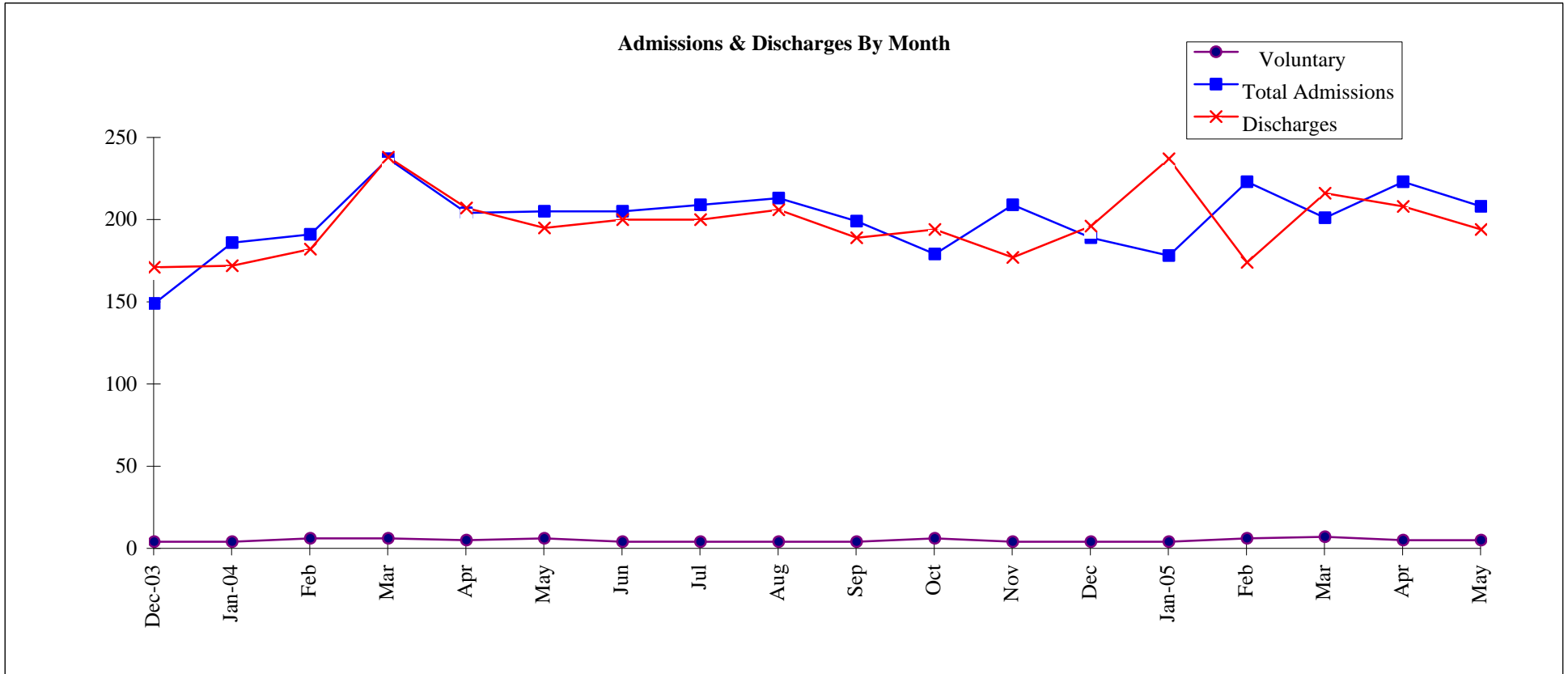
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**Terrell State Hospital**

**Admissions by Month**

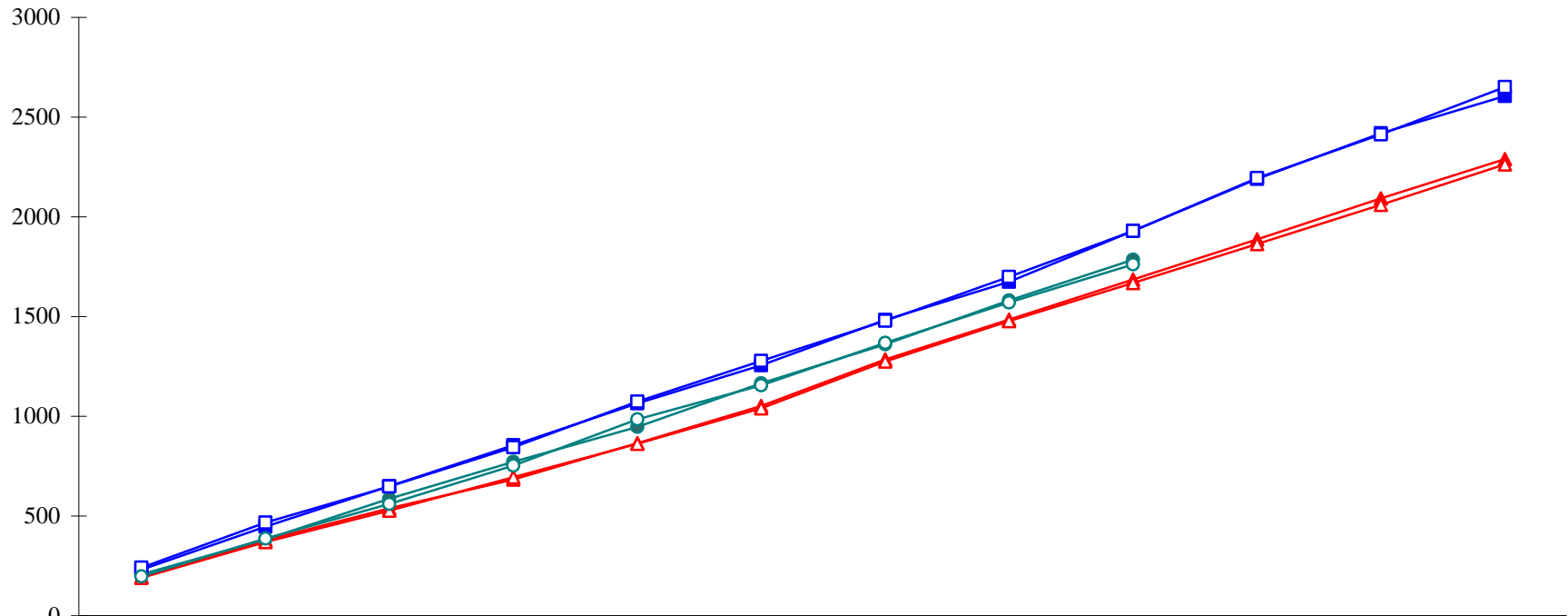
	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	145	182	187	233	200	201	201	205	209	195	175	205	185	174	219	197	219	204
Voluntary	0	0	2	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	3	1	1
Involuntary	145	182	185	231	199	199	201	205	209	195	173	205	185	174	217	194	218	203
OPC	102	138	143	163	146	151	153	149	141	150	126	154	133	121	120	147	177	159
Emergency	21	23	17	18	15	12	11	21	17	19	11	14	13	6	32	19	25	25
Temporary	15	15	15	30	22	22	22	14	32	18	16	17	14	23	40	24	13	18
Extended	0	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	3	1	4	0	3	1	8	3	3	1
46.02/46.03	7	6	9	20	11	14	15	20	15	7	15	19	22	23	17	0	0	0
Order for MR Svc	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Discharges	167	168	178	234	203	191	196	196	202	185	190	173	192	233	170	212	204	190
% of Readmissions	54%	60%	54%	61%	60%	54%	64%	57%	59%	58%	58%	55%	57%	61%	70%	60%	64%	56%



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22), Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**Terrell State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY03 Admissions	218	434	637	842	1053	1244	1471	1662	1917	2178	2407	2594
▲ FY04 Admissions	183	366	526	671	853	1040	1273	1473	1674	1875	2080	2277
● FY05 Admissions	195	370	575	760	934	1153	1349	1568	1772			
□ FY03 Discharges	229	455	636	833	1061	1265	1467	1686	1917	2182	2401	2638
▲ FY04 Discharges	178	357	515	682	850	1028	1262	1465	1656	1852	2048	2250
○ FY05 Discharges	185	375	548	740	973	1143	1355	1559	1749			

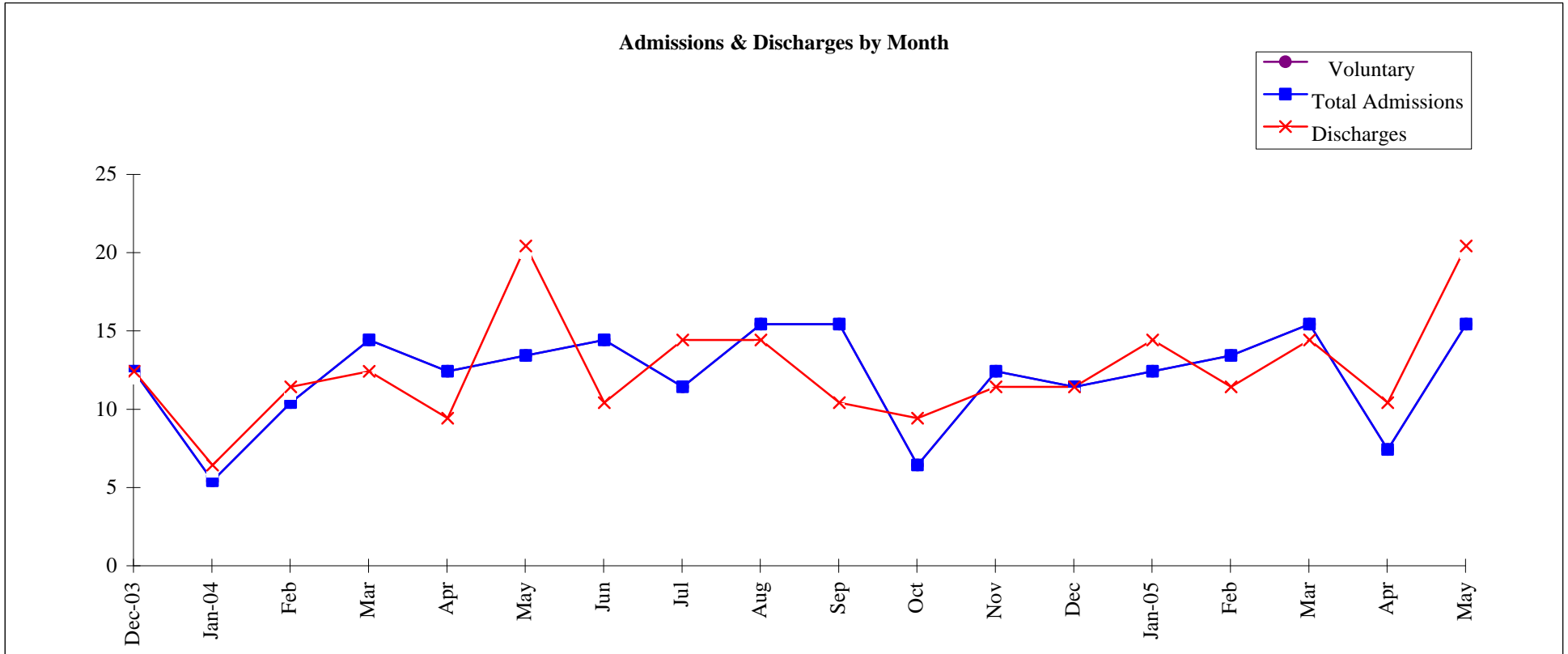
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**

**Waco Center for Youth**

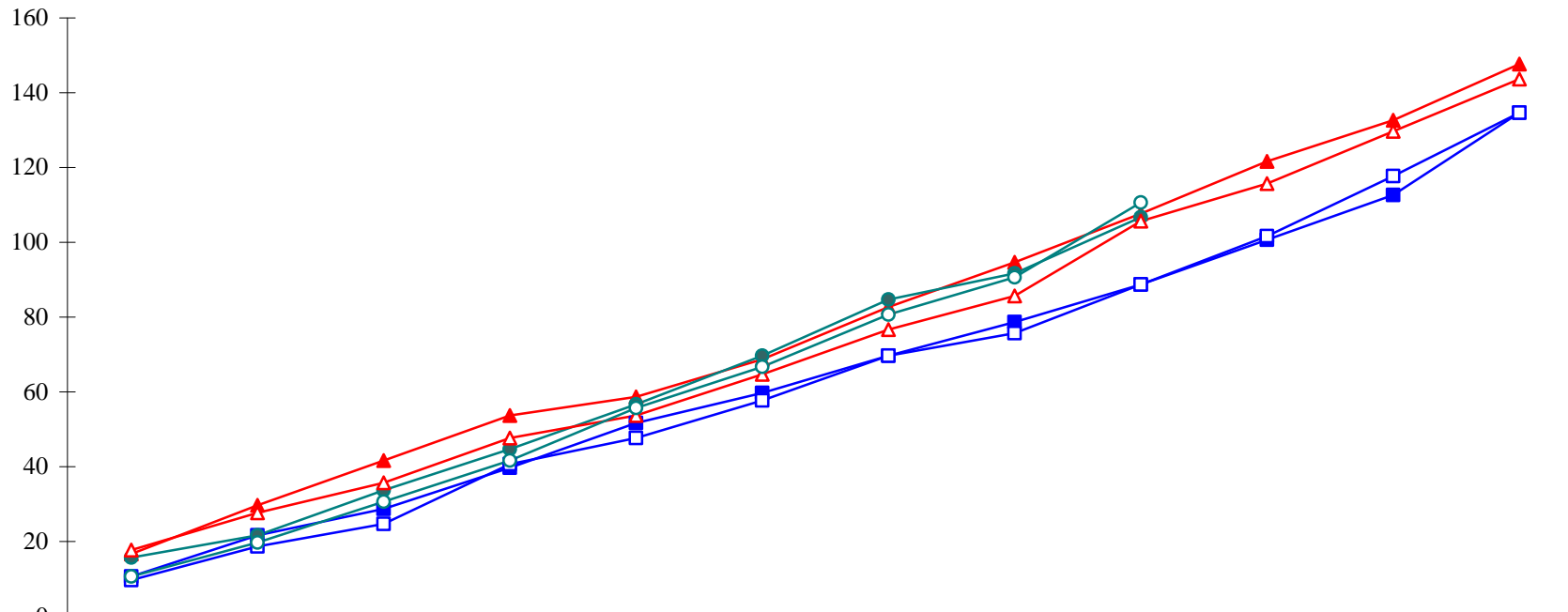
**Admissions by Month**

	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Admissions	12	5	10	14	12	13	14	11	15	15	6	12	11	12	13	15	7	15
Voluntary	12	5	10	14	12	13	14	11	15	15	6	12	11	12	13	15	7	15
Involuntary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Extended	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46.02/46.03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Order for MR Svc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	12	6	11	12	9	20	10	14	14	10	9	11	11	14	11	14	10	20
% of Readmissions	25%	60%	40%	43%	42%	46%	50%	45%	40%	53%	50%	42%	73%	58%	62%	53%	57%	53%



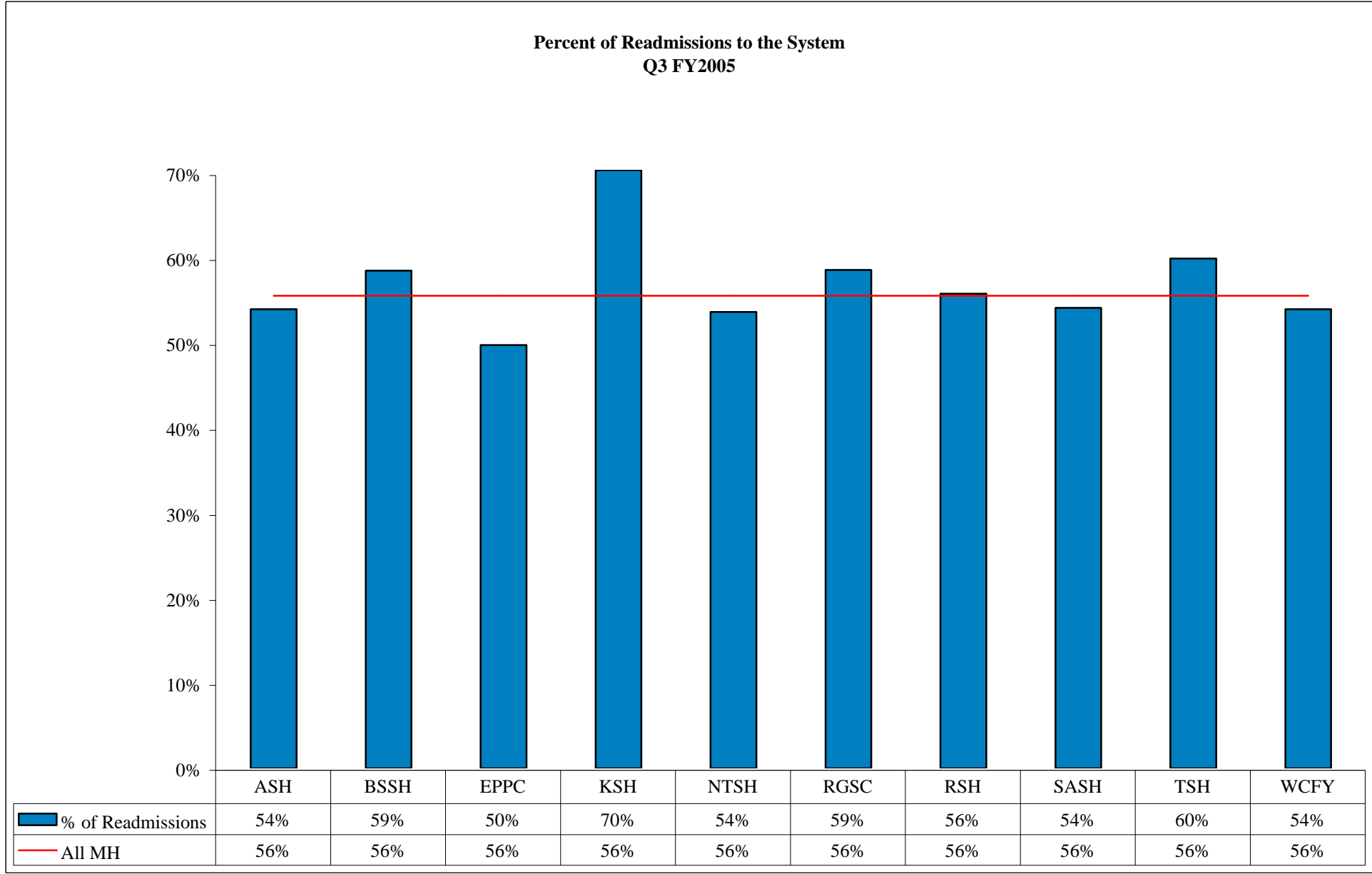
**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions**  
**Waco Center for Youth**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY03 Admissions	10	21	28	39	51	59	69	78	88	100	112	134
▲ FY04 Admissions	16	29	41	53	58	68	82	94	107	121	132	147
● FY05 Admissions	15	21	33	44	56	69	84	91	106			
□ FY03 Discharges	9	18	24	40	47	57	69	75	88	101	117	134
△ FY04 Discharges	17	27	35	47	53	64	76	85	105	115	129	143
○ FY05 Discharges	10	19	30	41	55	66	80	90	110			

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions and Readmissions  
All MH Facilities**



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)



**Performance Measure 5B:**

**Percent of discharges returned to the community will be calculated on a quarterly basis for: 7 days or less; 8 to 15 days; 16 to 30 days; 30 to 45 days; 45 to 90 days, 91 to 180 days, 181 to 365 days and greater than 365 days.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** Percent of discharges returned to the community will be calculated on a quarterly basis for: 7 days or less; 8 to 15 days; 16 to 30 days; 30 to 45 days; 45 to 90 days, 91 to 180 days, 181 to 365 days and greater than 365 days.

**Performance Measure Formula:**

Rate = (N/D) x 100

N = # persons discharged during time frame

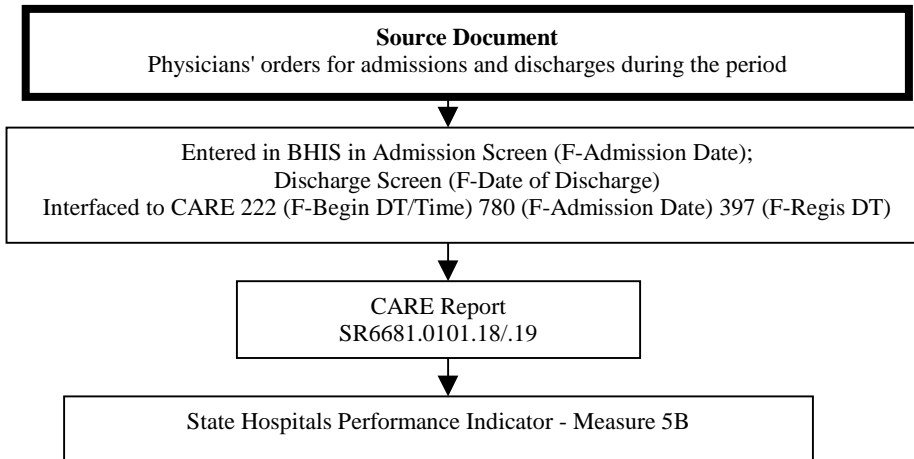
D = total persons discharged during the quarter

Net length of stay for persons who were discharged using codes (DRE) Discharge with Reassignment) or (DNS) Discharge No More Services, or sent on Absence Trial Placement (ATP), unless they were referred to another campus-based program. (It eliminates persons who were discharged during the period and who were counted because of an ATP in a prior reporting period. It does not include persons who were discharged against medical advice (DMA) or who died (DED) during the quarter. The report uses net length of stay, which is the number of days an individual was resident on campus, not including days absent).

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points of percent of discharges returned to the community for individual state hospitals and system-wide
- ◆ Table shows total discharges for the quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

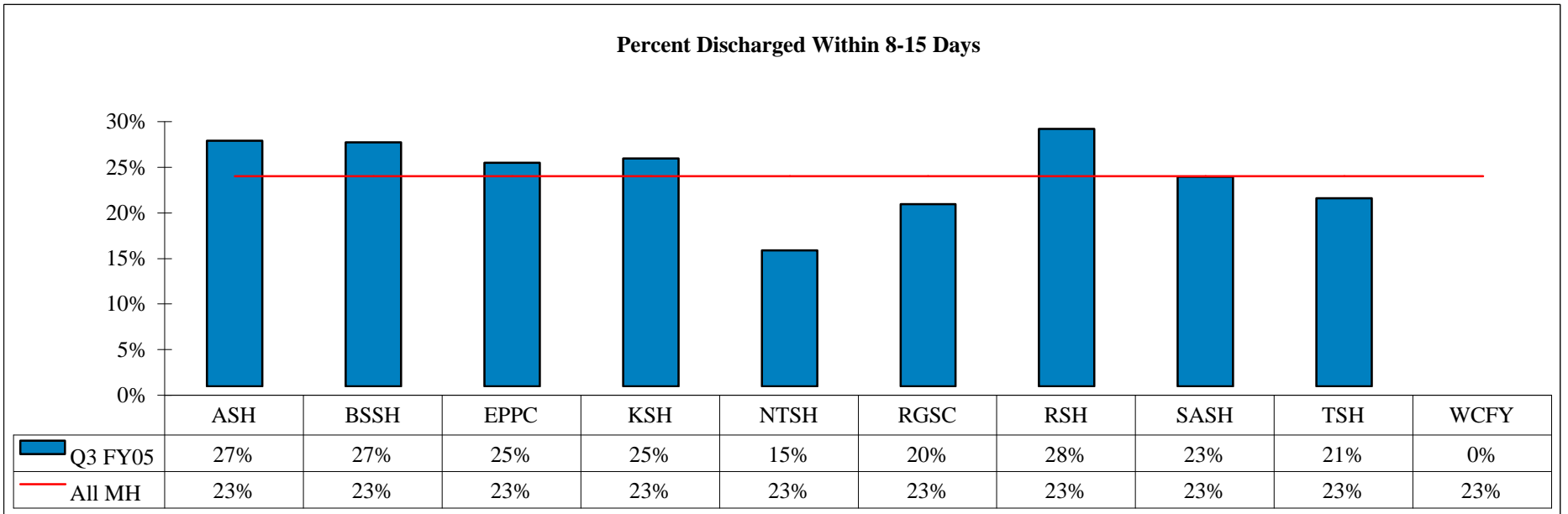
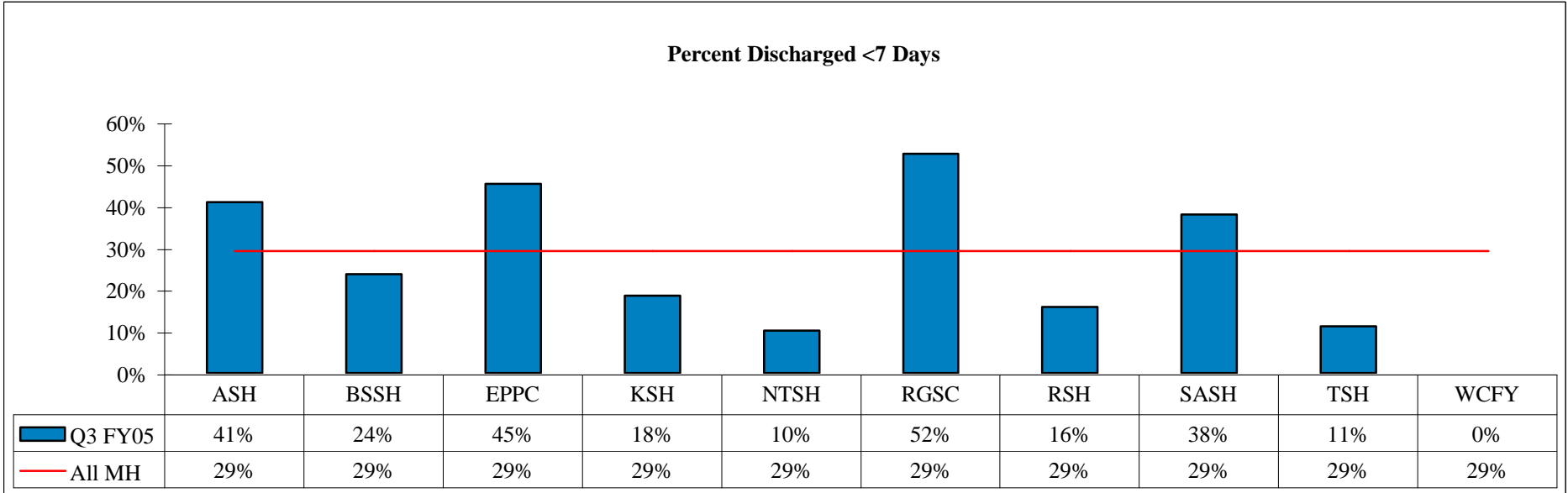


**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record.
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.

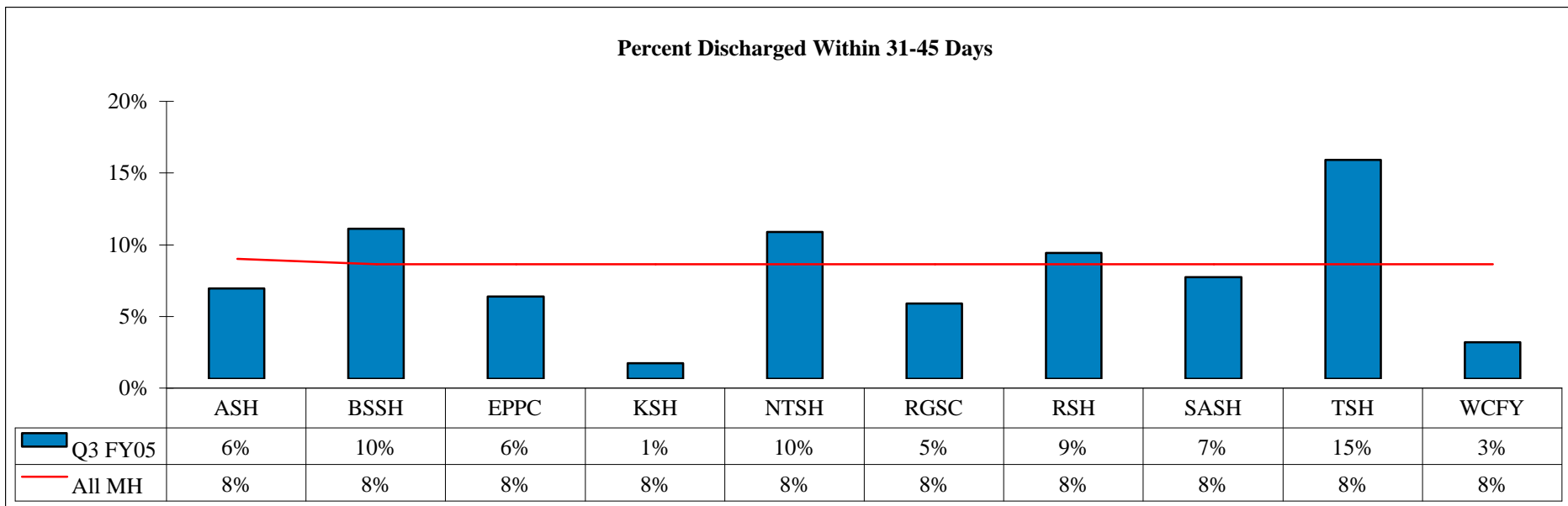
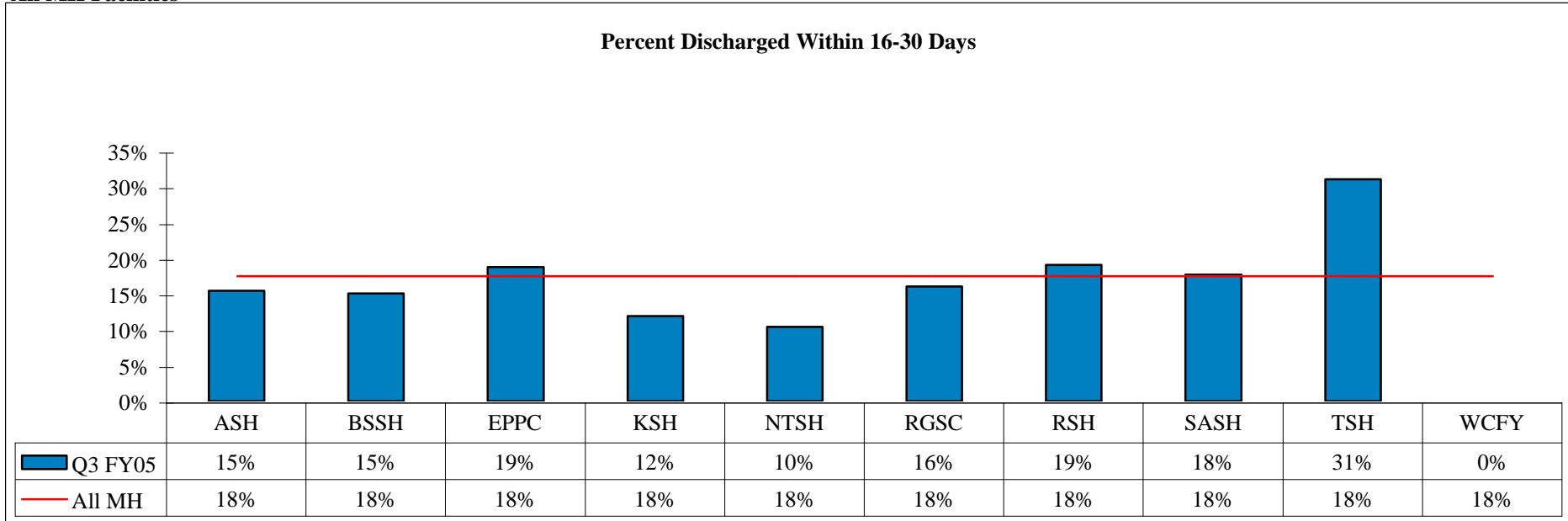
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

**All MH Facilities**



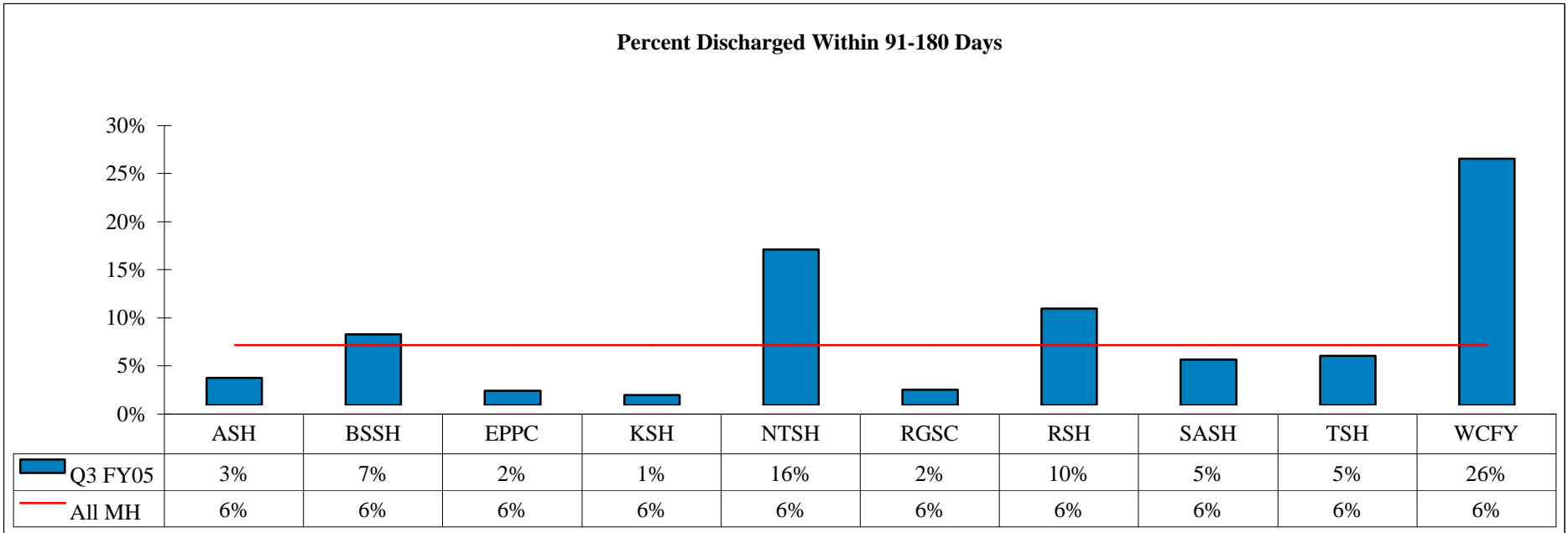
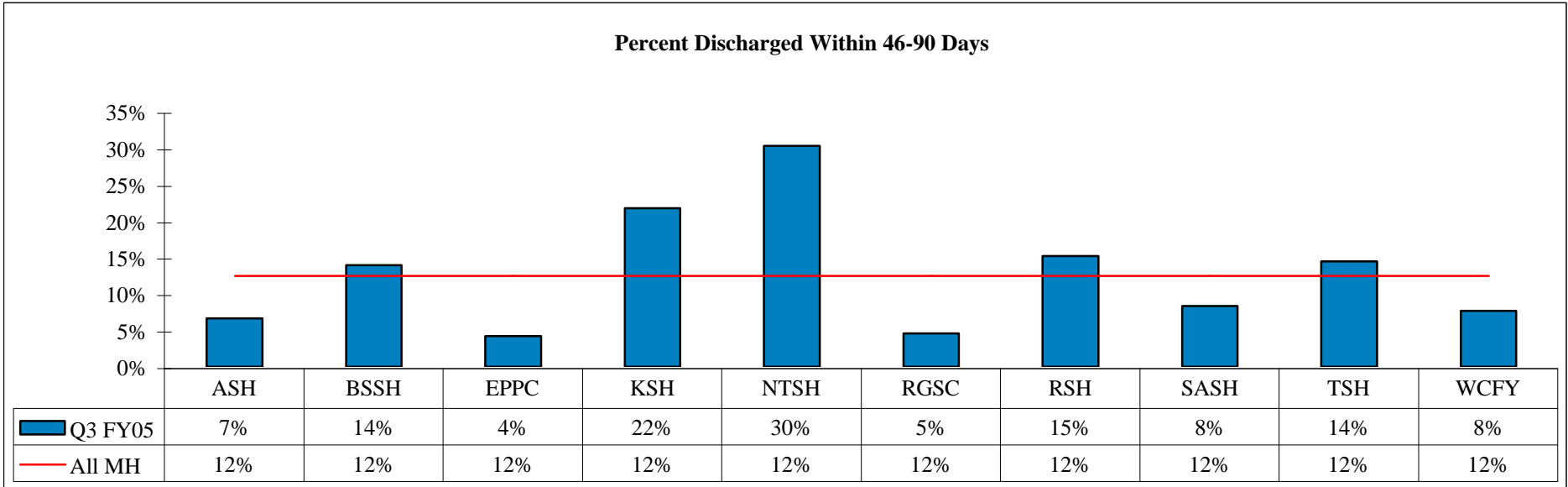
Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**All MH Facilities**



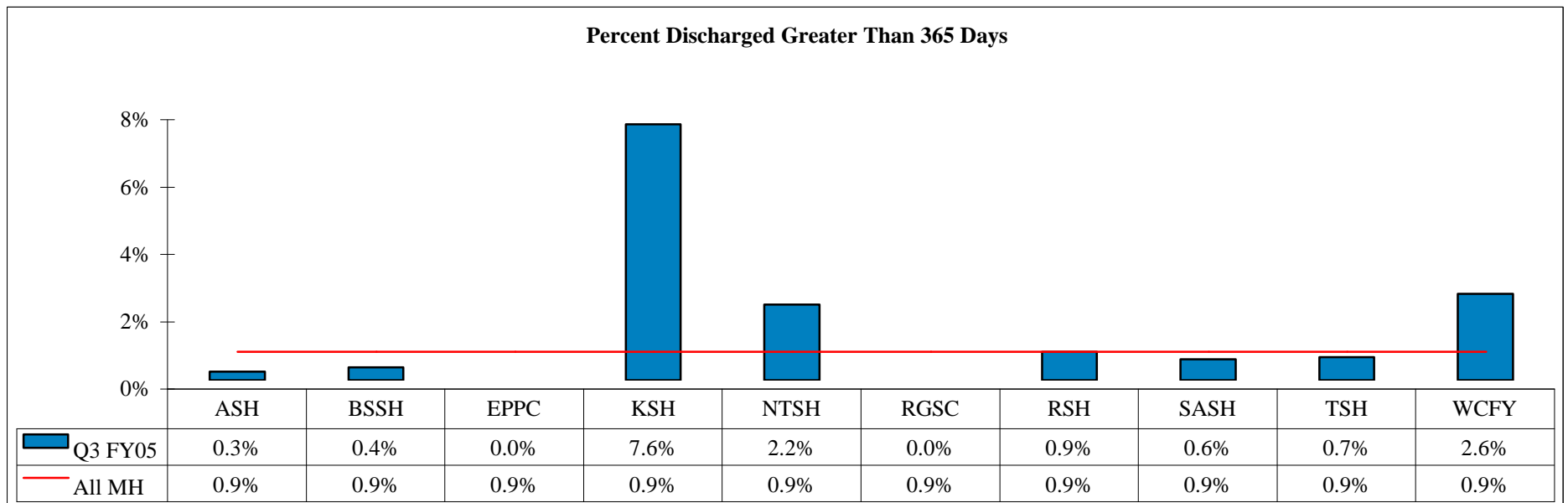
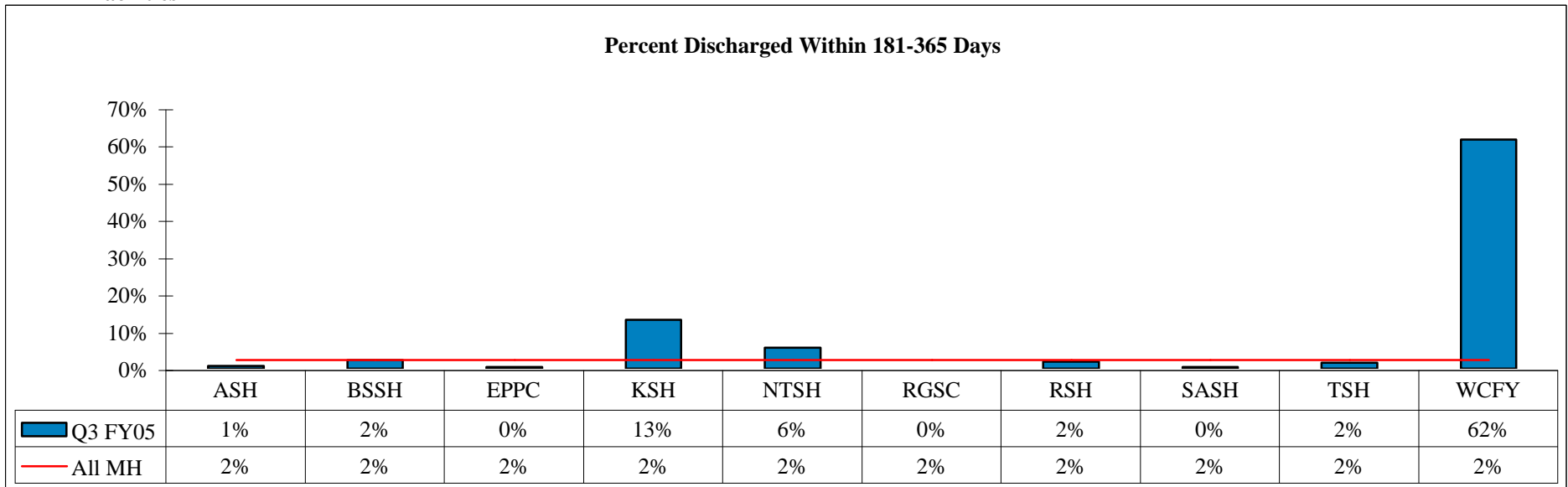
Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**All MH Facilities**



Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

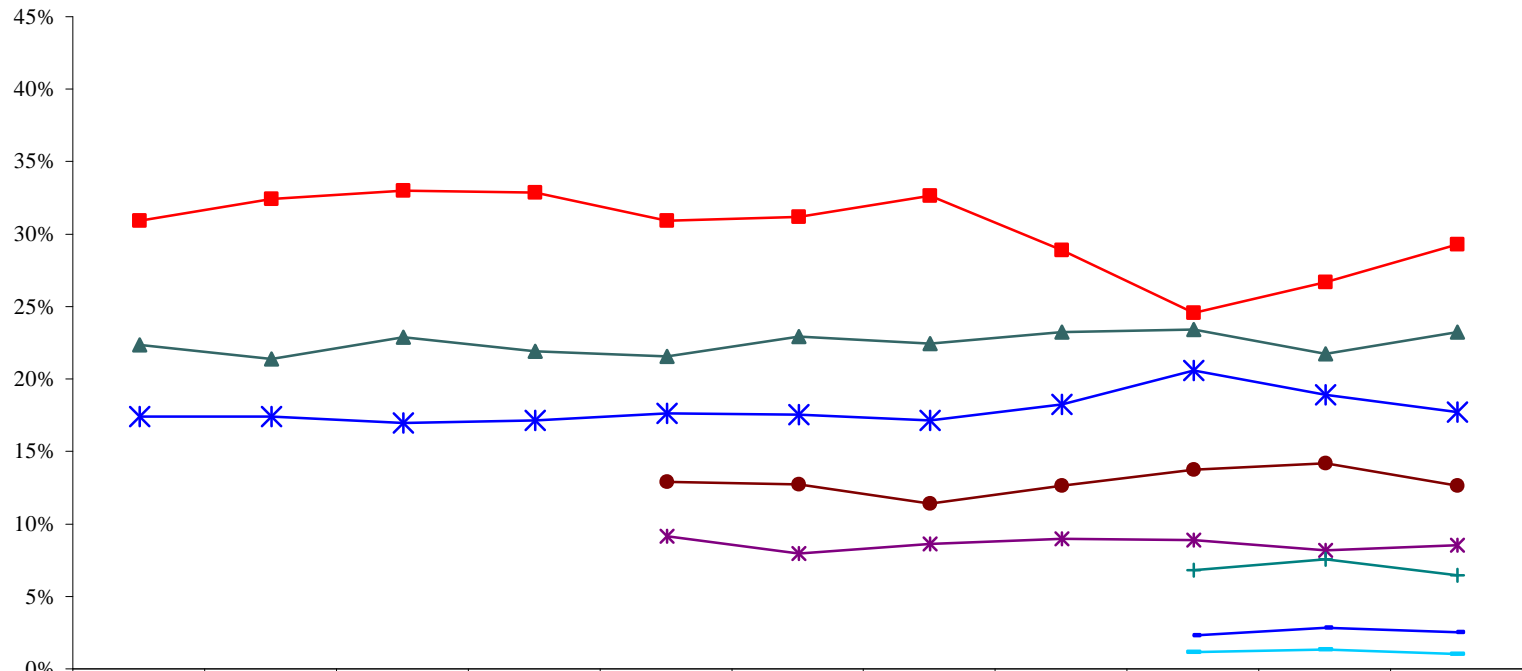
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**All MH Facilities**



Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**All MH Facilities**

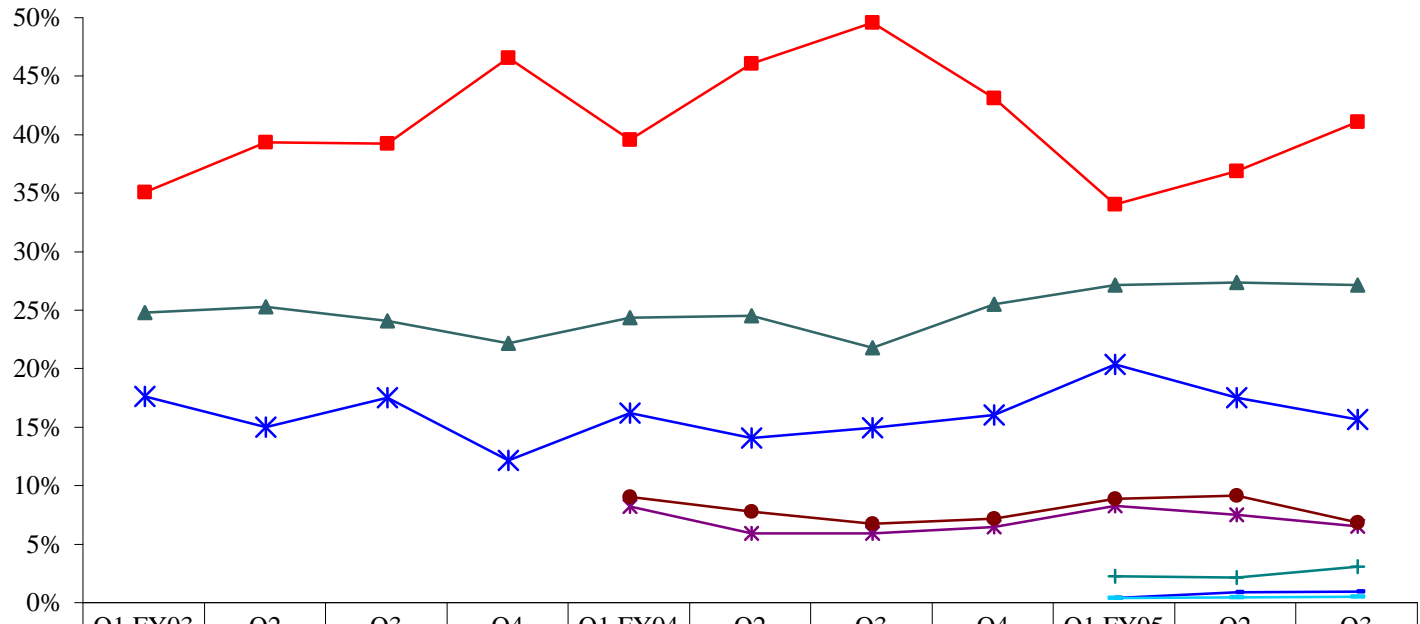
**Percent of Discharges**



	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Total Discharged	4808	4609	5034	4970	4509	4202	4964	4751	4425	4338	4588
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	31%	32%	33%	33%	31%	31%	32%	29%	24%	27%	29%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-15 Days	22%	21%	23%	22%	21%	23%	22%	23%	23%	22%	23%
* % Discharged Within 16-30 Days	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	18%	20%	19%	18%
* % Discharged Within 31-45 Days					9%	8%	8%	9%	9%	8%	8%
● % Discharged Within 46-90 Days					13%	13%	11%	12%	14%	14%	12%
+ % Discharged Within 91-180 Days									7%	7%	6%
+ % Discharged Within 181-365 Days									2%	3%	2%
+ % Discharged > Than 365 Days									1%	1%	1%

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

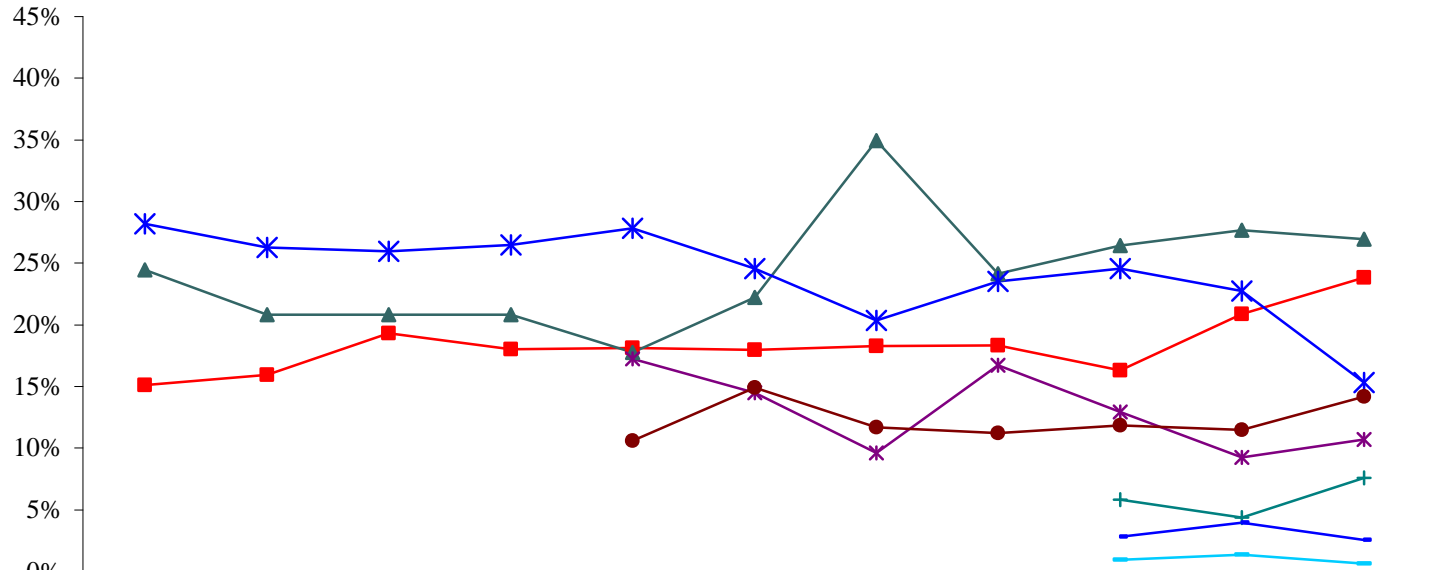


	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Total Discharged	923	944	1020	962	1029	981	1209	1111	1048	953	1159
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	35%	39%	39%	46%	39%	46%	49%	43%	34%	37%	41%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-15 Days	25%	25%	24%	22%	24%	24%	22%	25%	27%	27%	27%
✱ % Discharged Within 16-30 Days	17%	15%	17%	12%	16%	14%	15%	16%	20%	17%	15%
✱ % Discharged Within 31-45 Days					8%	6%	6%	6%	8%	7%	6%
● % Discharged Within 46-90 Days					9%	8%	7%	7%	9%	9%	7%
+ % Discharged Within 91-180 Days									2%	2%	3%
— % Discharged Within 181-365 Days									0.2%	1%	1%
— % Discharged > Than 365 Days									0.2%	0.2%	0%

Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

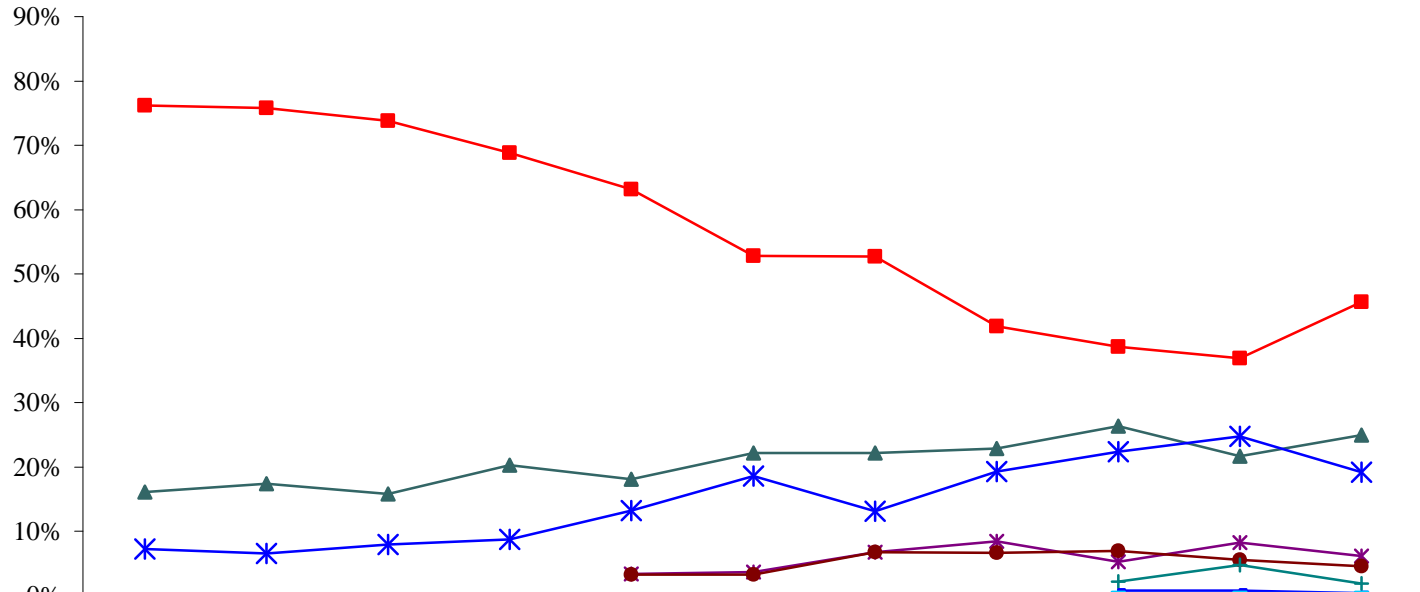


Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)



**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

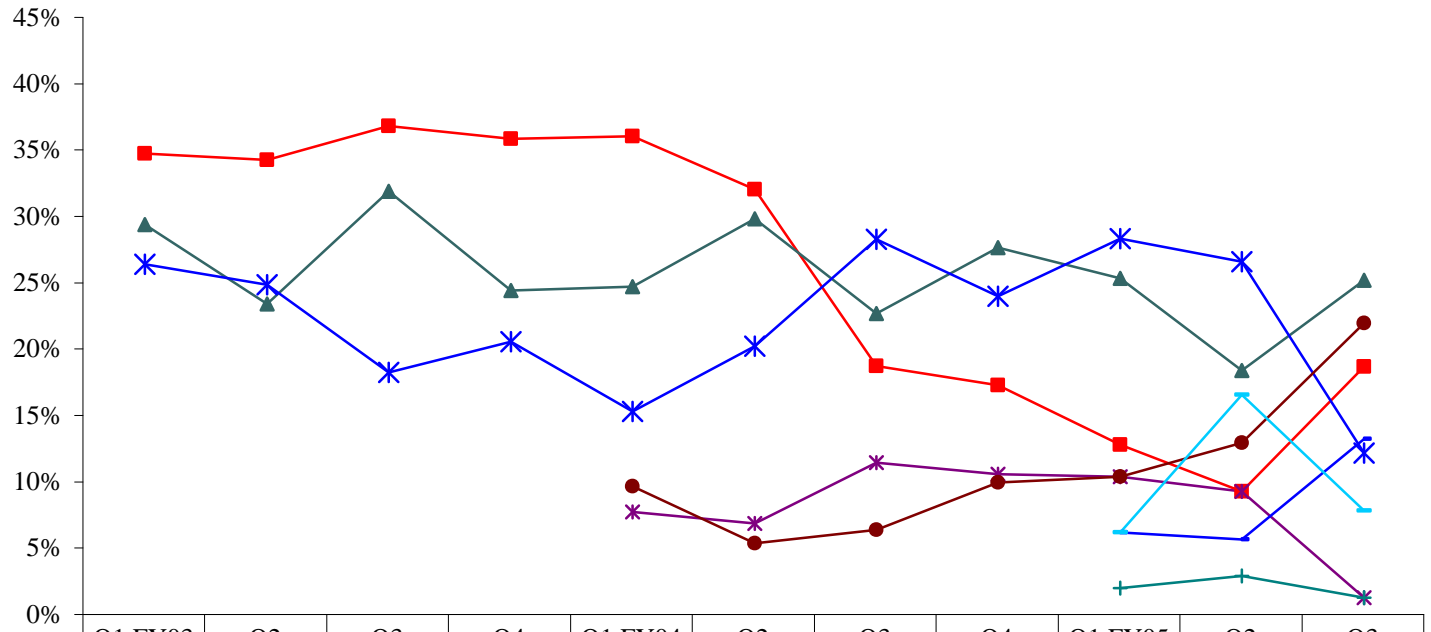


	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Total Discharged	532	555	569	492	346	312	300	224	229	233	261
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	76%	75%	73%	68%	63%	52%	52%	41%	38%	37%	45%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-15 Days	16%	17%	15%	20%	18%	22%	22%	23%	26%	21%	25%
✱ % Discharged Within 16-30 Days	7%	6%	8%	8%	13%	18%	13%	19%	22%	24%	19%
✱ % Discharged Within 31-45 Days					3%	3%	6%	8%	5%	8%	6%
● % Discharged Within 46-90 Days					3%	3%	6%	6%	7%	5%	4%
+ % Discharged Within 91-180 Days									2%	4%	2%
+ % Discharged Within 181-365 Days									0.4%	0.4%	0.0%
+ % Discharged > Than 365 Days									0%	0%	0%

Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

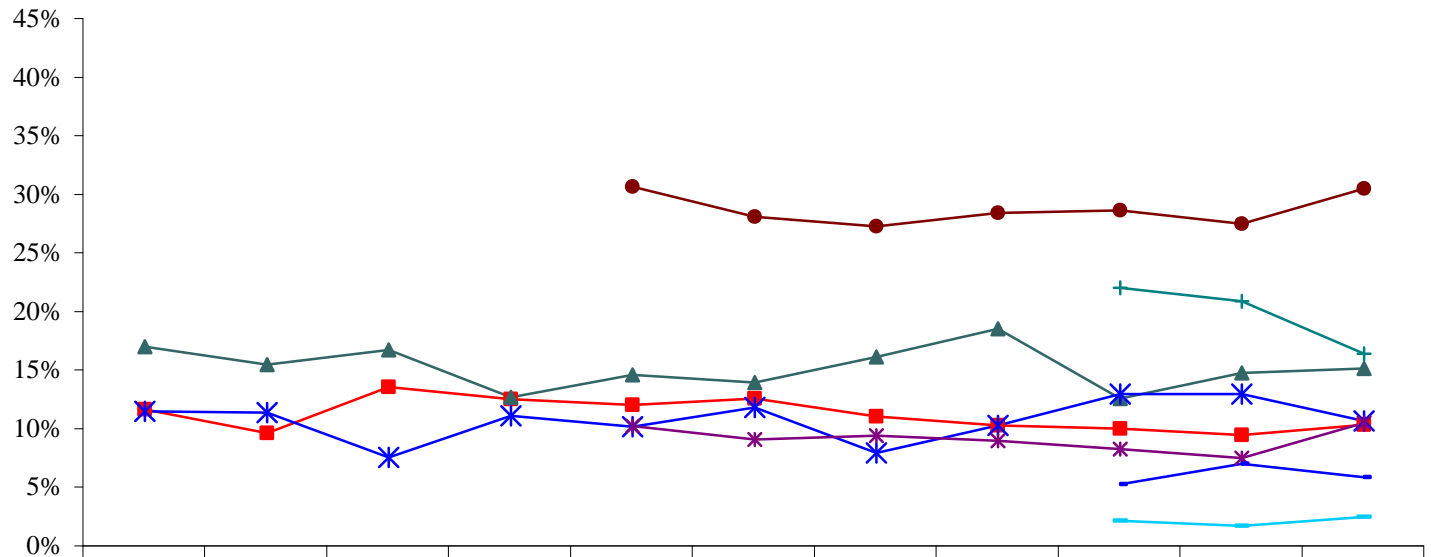
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**



Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

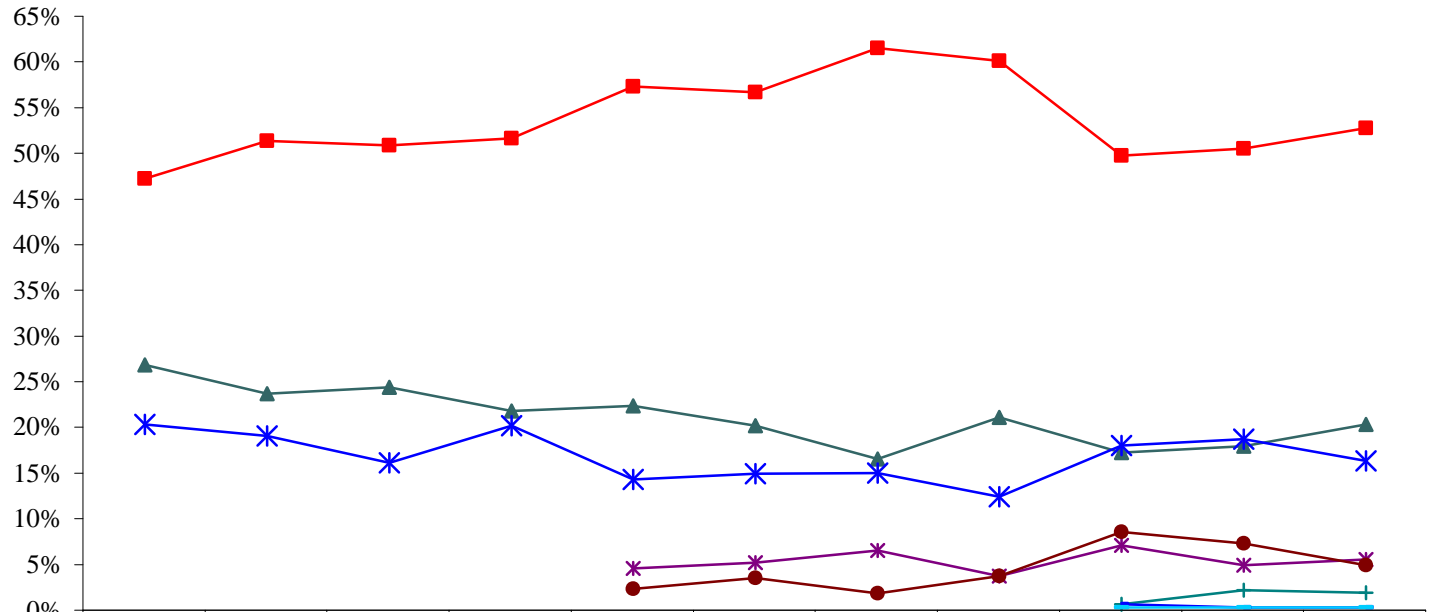


	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Total Discharged	640	558	639	630	616	554	667	667	619	683	624
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	11%	9%	13%	12%	12%	12%	11%	10%	10%	9%	10%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-15 Days	17%	15%	17%	12%	14%	14%	16%	18%	12%	15%	15%
✱ % Discharged Within 16-30 Days	11%	11%	7%	11%	10%	12%	8%	10%	13%	13%	10%
✱ % Discharged Within 31-45 Days					10%	9%	9%	9%	8%	7%	10%
● % Discharged Within 46-90 Days					30%	28%	27%	28%	28%	27%	30%
+ % Discharged Within 91-180 Days									22%	21%	16%
+ % Discharged Within 181-365 Days									5%	7%	6%
+ % Discharged > Than 365 Days									2%	1%	2%

Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

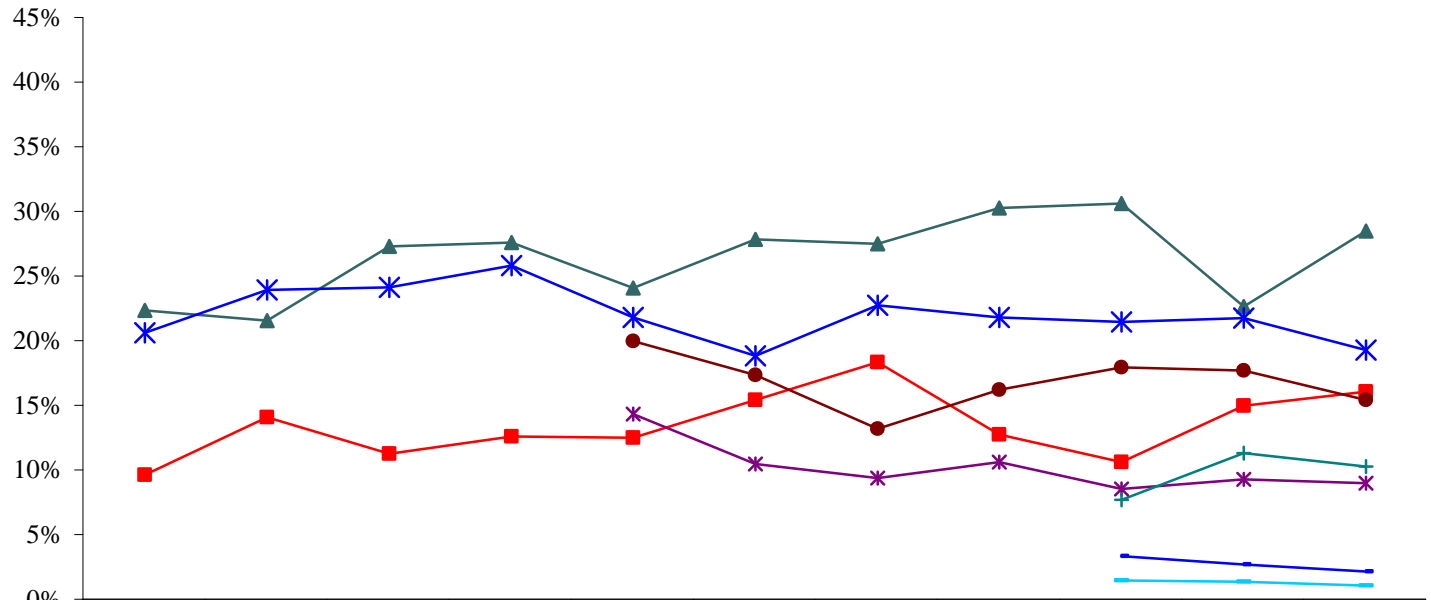
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**



Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

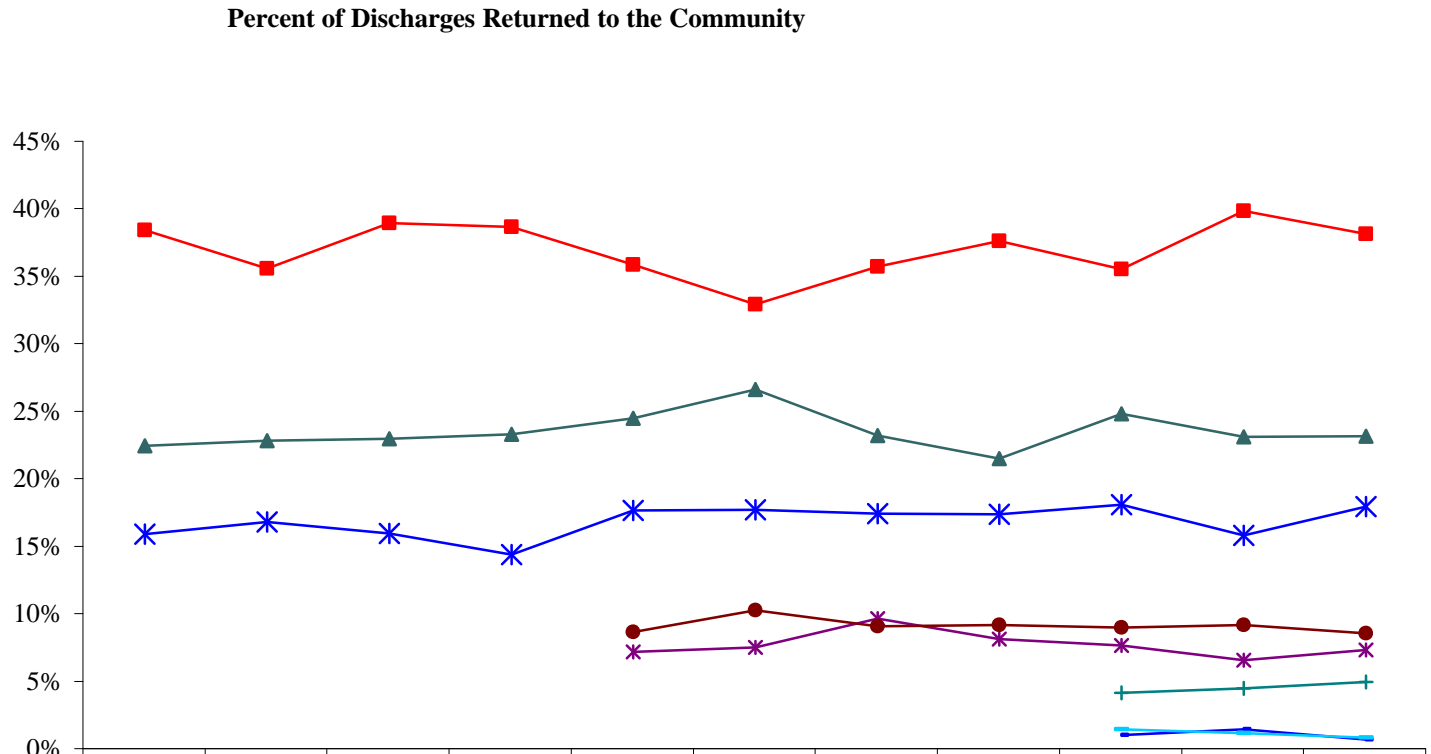
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**



	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Total Discharged	528	430	509	579	447	472	528	521	488	442	467
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	9%	14%	11%	12%	12%	15%	18%	13%	10%	15%	16%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-15 Days	22%	21%	27%	27%	24%	28%	27%	30%	30%	22%	28%
* % Discharged Within 16-30 Days	20%	24%	24%	26%	22%	19%	23%	22%	21%	22%	19%
* % Discharged Within 31-45 Days					14%	10%	9%	10%	8%	9%	9%
● % Discharged Within 46-90 Days					20%	17%	13%	16%	18%	17%	15%
+ % Discharged Within 91-180 Days									8%	11%	10%
— % Discharged Within 181-365 Days									3%	2%	2%
— % Discharged > Than 365 Days									1%	1%	1%

Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

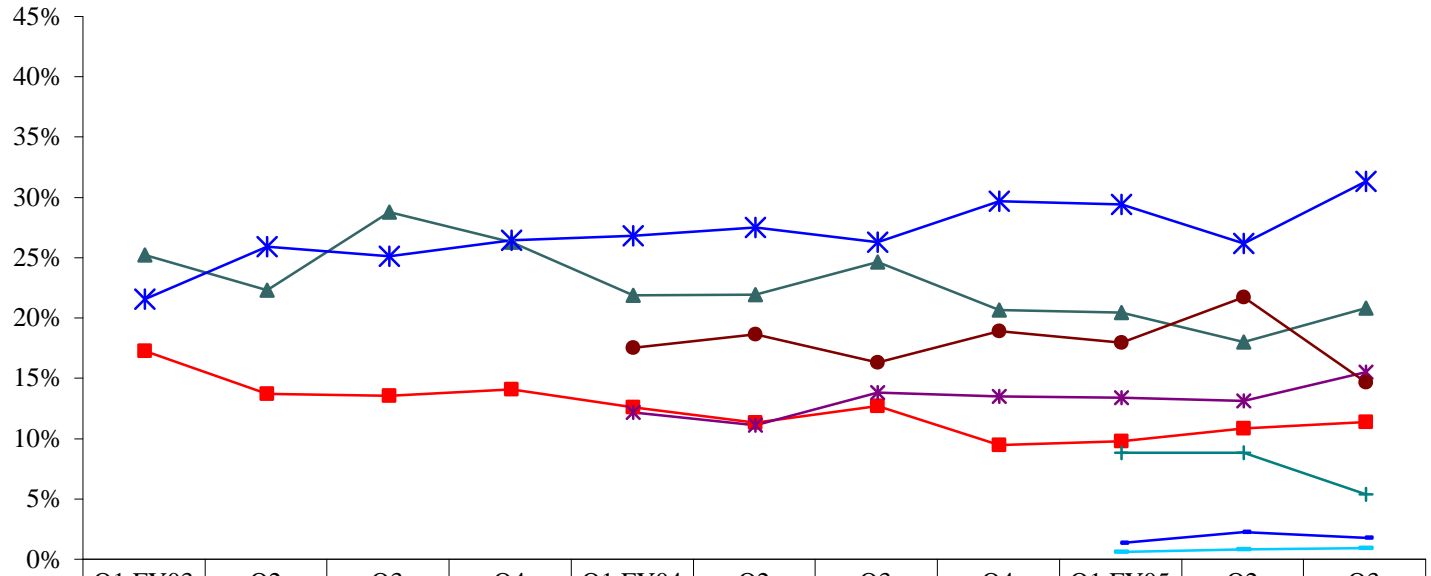


	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Total Discharged	728	699	749	717	691	625	716	756	748	735	801
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	38%	35%	39%	38%	36%	33%	36%	37%	35%	40%	38%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-15 Days	22%	23%	23%	23%	24%	26%	23%	21%	25%	23%	23%
* % Discharged Within 16-30 Days	16%	17%	16%	14%	17%	18%	17%	17%	18%	16%	18%
* % Discharged Within 31-45 Days					7%	7%	9%	8%	7%	6%	7%
● % Discharged Within 46-90 Days					8%	10%	9%	9%	9%	9%	8%
+ % Discharged Within 91-180 Days									4%	4%	5%
— % Discharged Within 181-365 Days									1%	1%	0%
— % Discharged > Than 365 Days									1%	1%	1%

Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

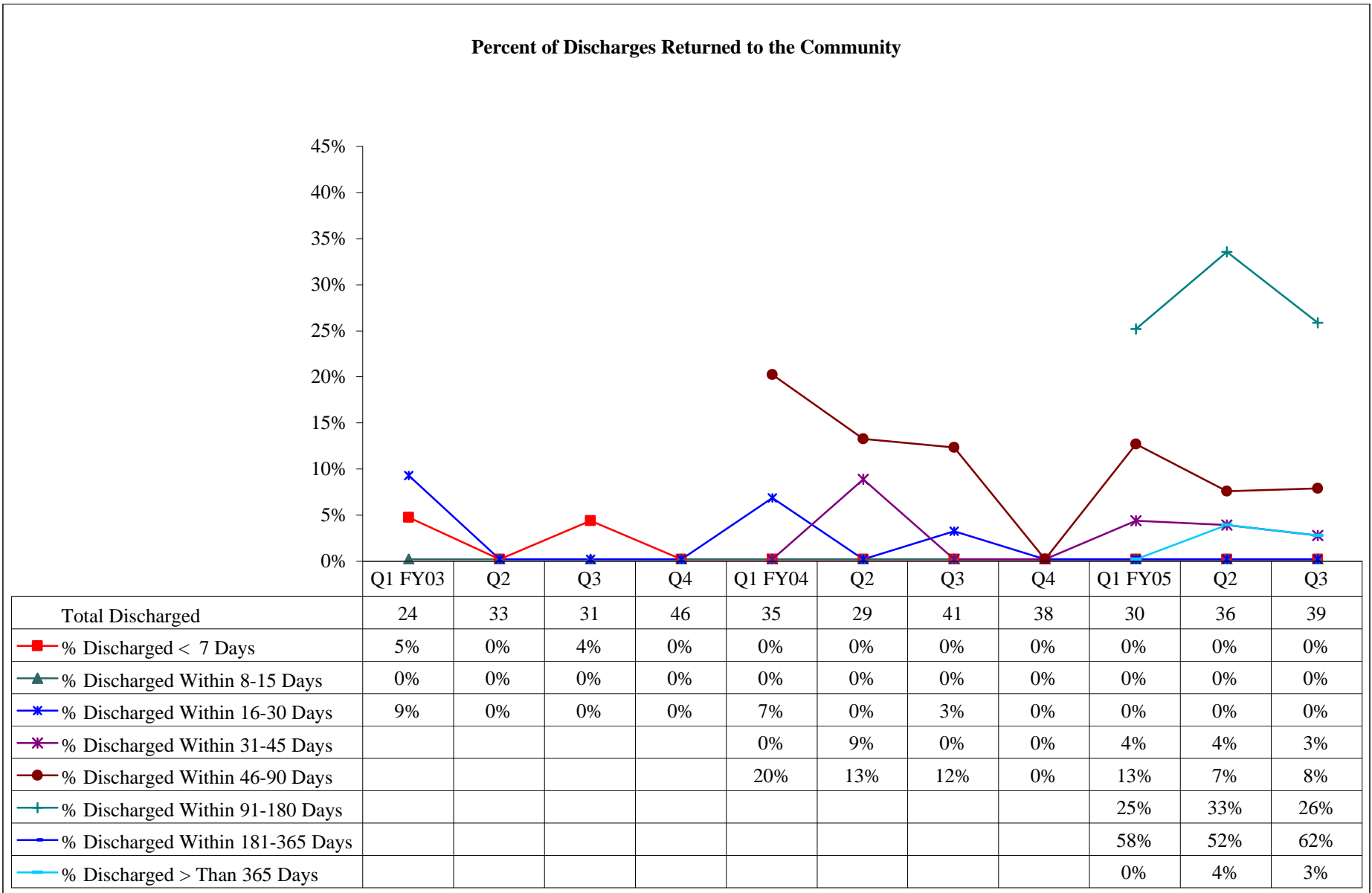
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**



Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



Source: Percent of Admissions Stabilized and Returned to Community  
 (SR6681.0101.18)



**Performance Measure 5C:**

**Average length of stay in a state hospital will be calculated on a quarterly basis for those patients: Admitted and discharged within 12 months, and all discharges.**

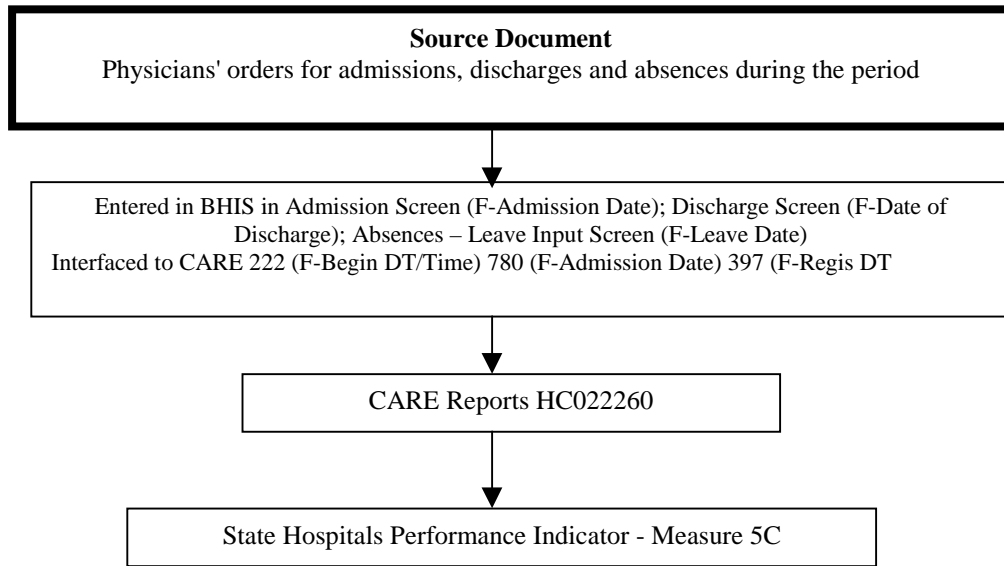
**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital average length of stay at discharged using admissions, absence and discharge data.

**Performance Measure Formula:** Net length of stay calculated by subtracting the date of admission from the date of discharge, and then subtracting days absent. Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior Twelve Months shows how many people were both admitted and discharged during the prior twelve months.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points showing average length of stay at discharge by category for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with average length of stay for admitted and discharged during prior 12 months by category for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

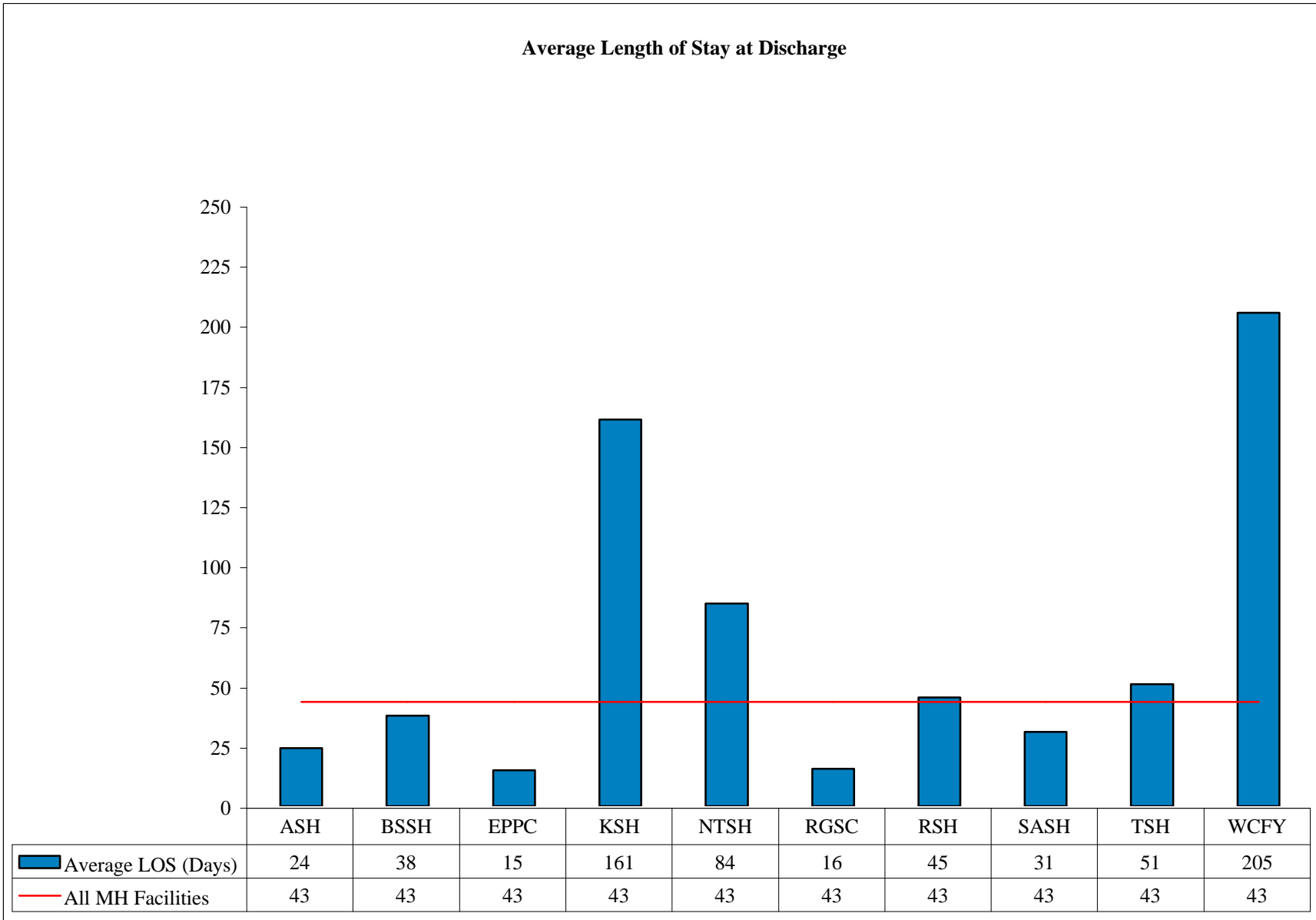
**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

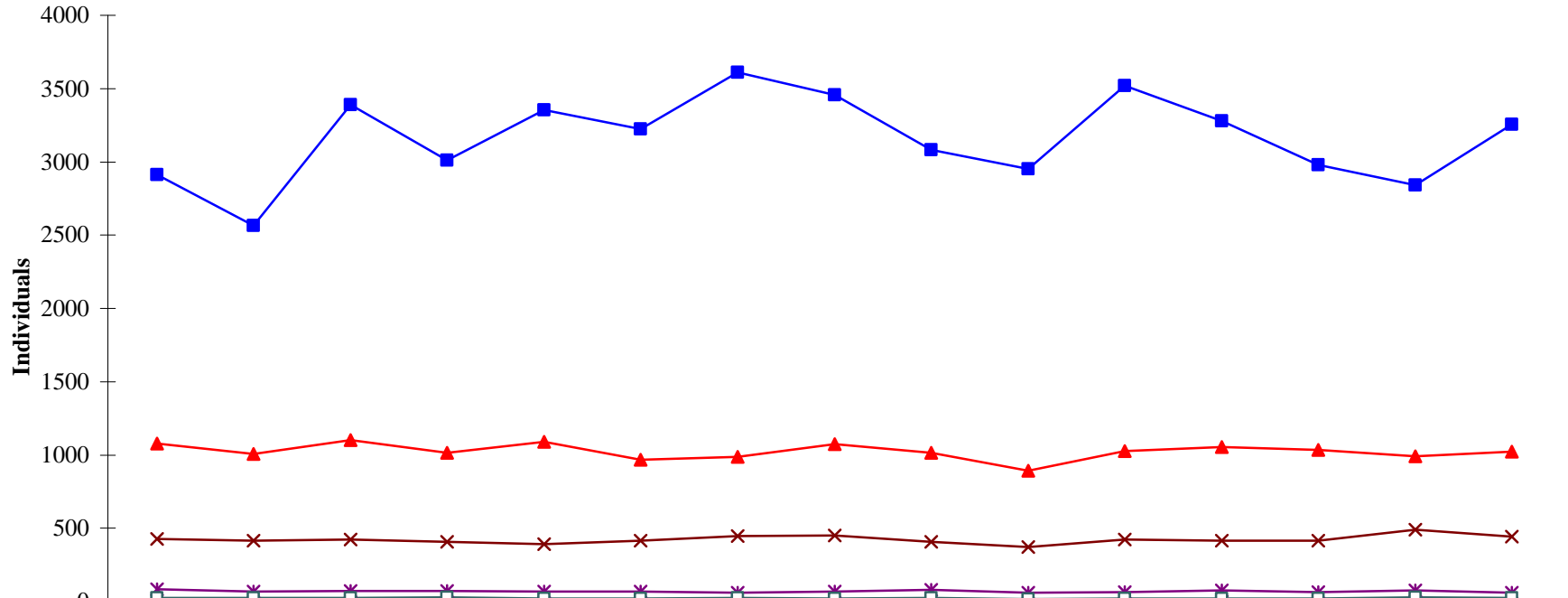
Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time when a leave, restraint/seclusion, injury or elopement started and stopped.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record.
Sample Size	Review of 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data and associated events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including data accuracy, findings and data analysis.

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
All MH Facilities**



**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**All MH Facilities**

**Average Length of Stay by Category**

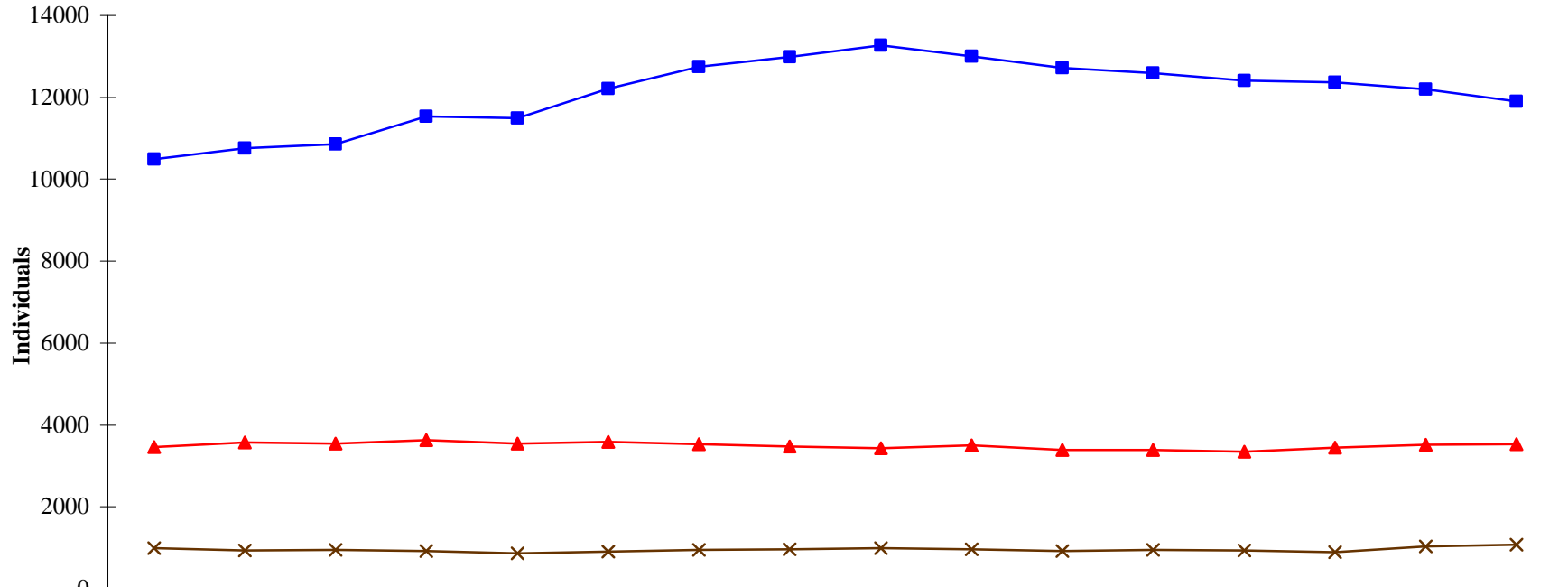


	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	51	55	52	48	40	44	41	43	49	39	45	45	47	59	43
■ 30 Days or Less	2895	2549	3373	2994	3336	3209	3592	3439	3064	2936	3502	3261	2963	2824	3240
▲ 31 - 90 Days	1060	992	1083	998	1074	950	969	1057	998	874	1011	1038	1017	975	1004
✕ 91 - 365 Days	412	397	406	391	374	399	430	433	392	357	407	397	400	474	428
✱ 1 - 5 Years	68	50	57	56	51	52	43	50	64	45	49	58	47	61	43
□ Over 5 Years	8	8	8	10	3	5	6	3	7	0	5	5	4	12	6

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
 Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**All MH Facilities**

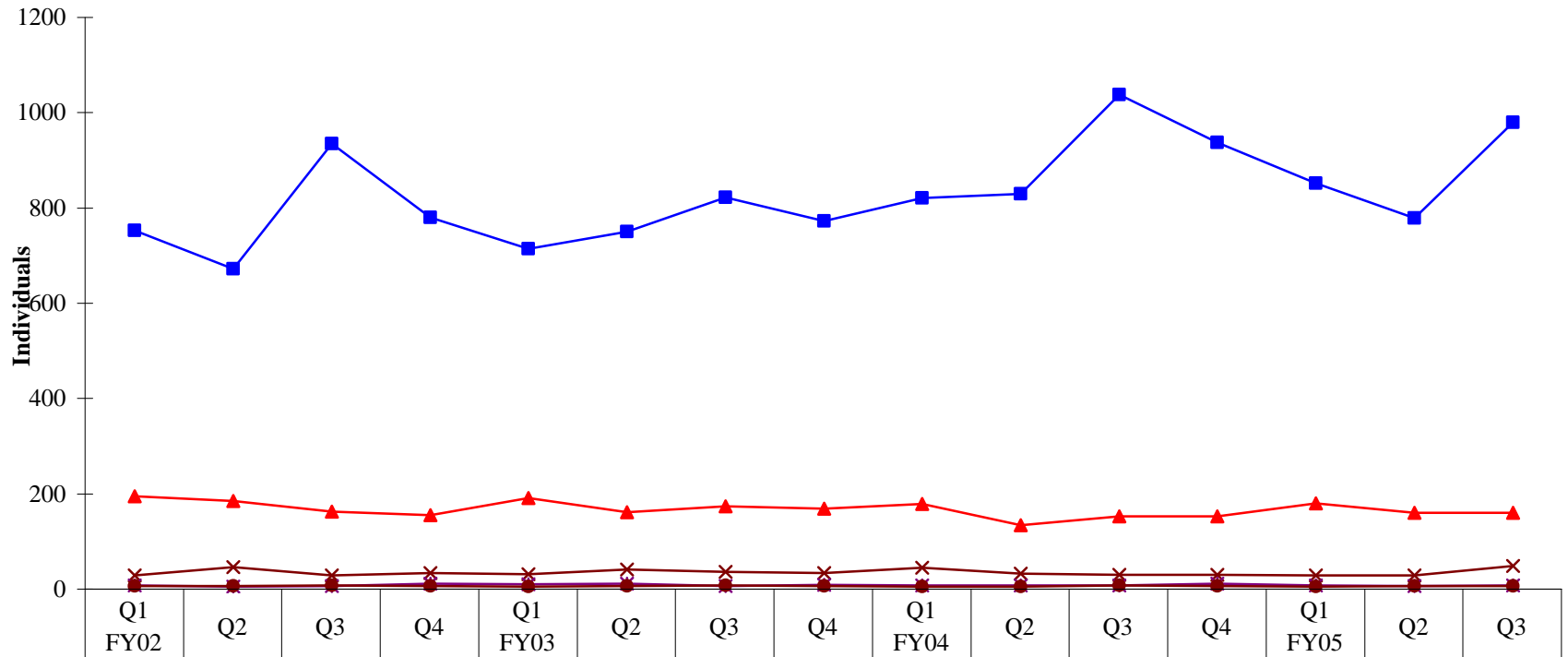
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	30	28	28	28	27	26	26	25	25	25	25	26	26	26	27	28
■ 30 Days or Less	10435	10692	10801	11479	11431	12148	12685	12933	13204	12948	12661	12529	12348	12301	12141	11837
▲ 31-90 Days	3400	3511	3492	3567	3483	3535	3468	3419	3378	3442	3324	3325	3285	3381	3462	3475
× 91-365 Days	938	879	895	854	806	842	884	897	926	906	867	885	871	833	974	1016

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Austin State Hospital**

**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**

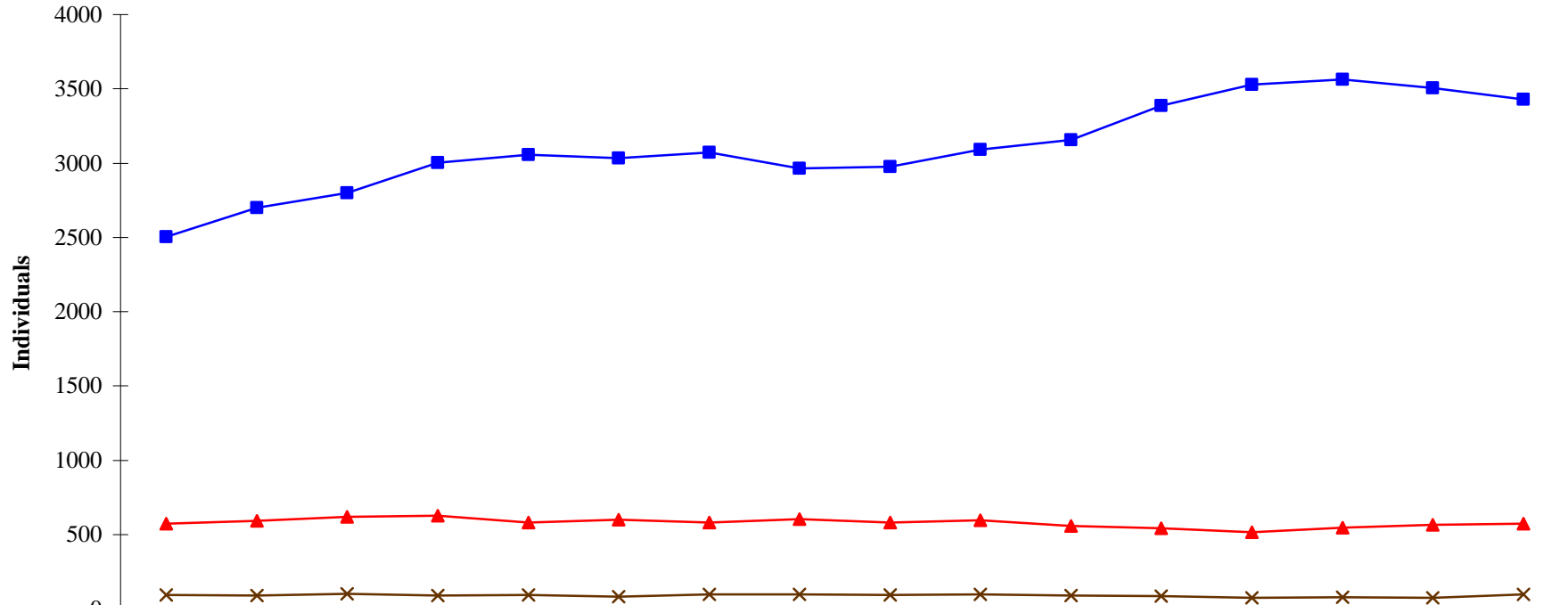


	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	27	34	37	27	26	31	29	34	23	21	34	23	22	26	24
30 Days or Less	748	667	930	775	709	745	817	767	816	824	1033	932	847	773	975
31 - 90 Days	190	180	157	150	186	156	169	164	174	129	147	148	175	155	155
91 - 365 Days	24	41	24	28	26	36	31	28	40	27	25	25	24	24	44
1 - 5 Years	3	0	1	6	5	6	1	4	2	3	3	6	2	1	3
Over 5 Years	1	1	3	1	0	1	2	1	0	0	3	1	0	1	1

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Austin State Hospital**

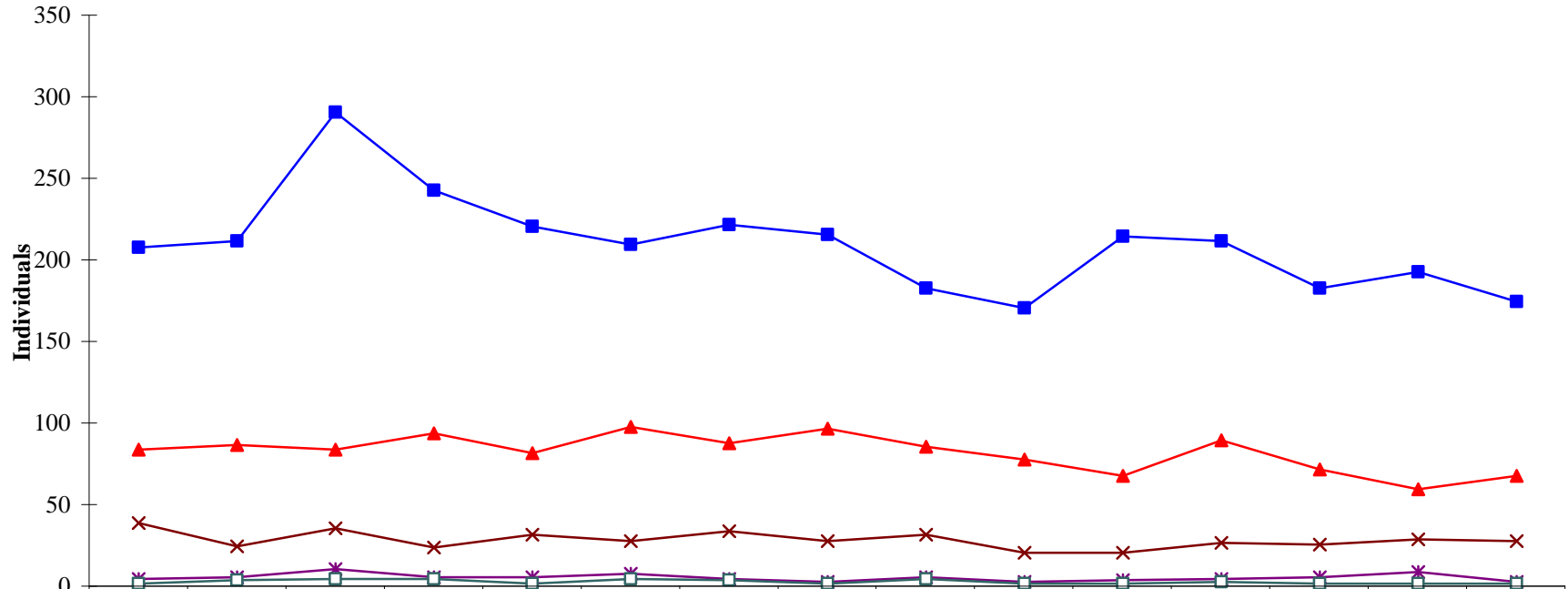
**Average Length of Stay For Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	20	20	20	19	18	18	19	19	18	18	18	17	16	16	17	18
■ 30 Days or Less	2487	2685	2783	2987	3040	3019	3056	2947	2958	3073	3139	3369	3511	3548	3490	3412
▲ 31-90 Days	556	575	602	612	564	582	564	587	566	578	543	526	499	529	550	557
× 91-365 Days	77	74	83	72	76	66	79	79	75	79	73	71	58	60	59	82

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Big Spring State Hospital**

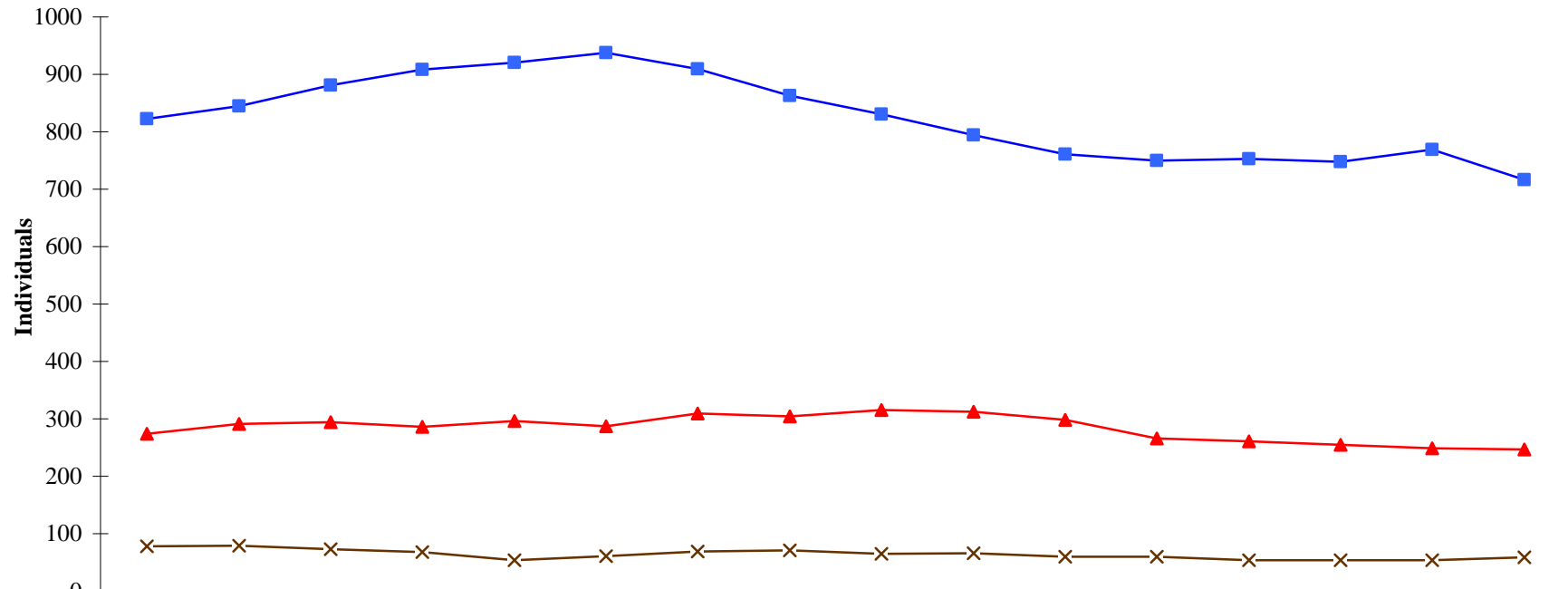
**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	45	64	76	84	43	86	64	42	93	35	35	61	48	57	38
■ 30 Days or Less	206	210	289	241	219	208	220	214	181	169	213	210	181	191	173
▲ 31 - 90 Days	82	85	82	92	80	96	86	95	84	76	66	88	70	58	66
× 91 - 365 Days	37	23	34	22	30	26	32	26	30	19	19	25	24	27	26
* 1 - 5 Years	3	4	9	4	4	6	3	1	4	1	2	3	4	7	1
□ Over 5 Years	0	2	3	3	0	3	2	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Big Spring State Hospital**

**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**

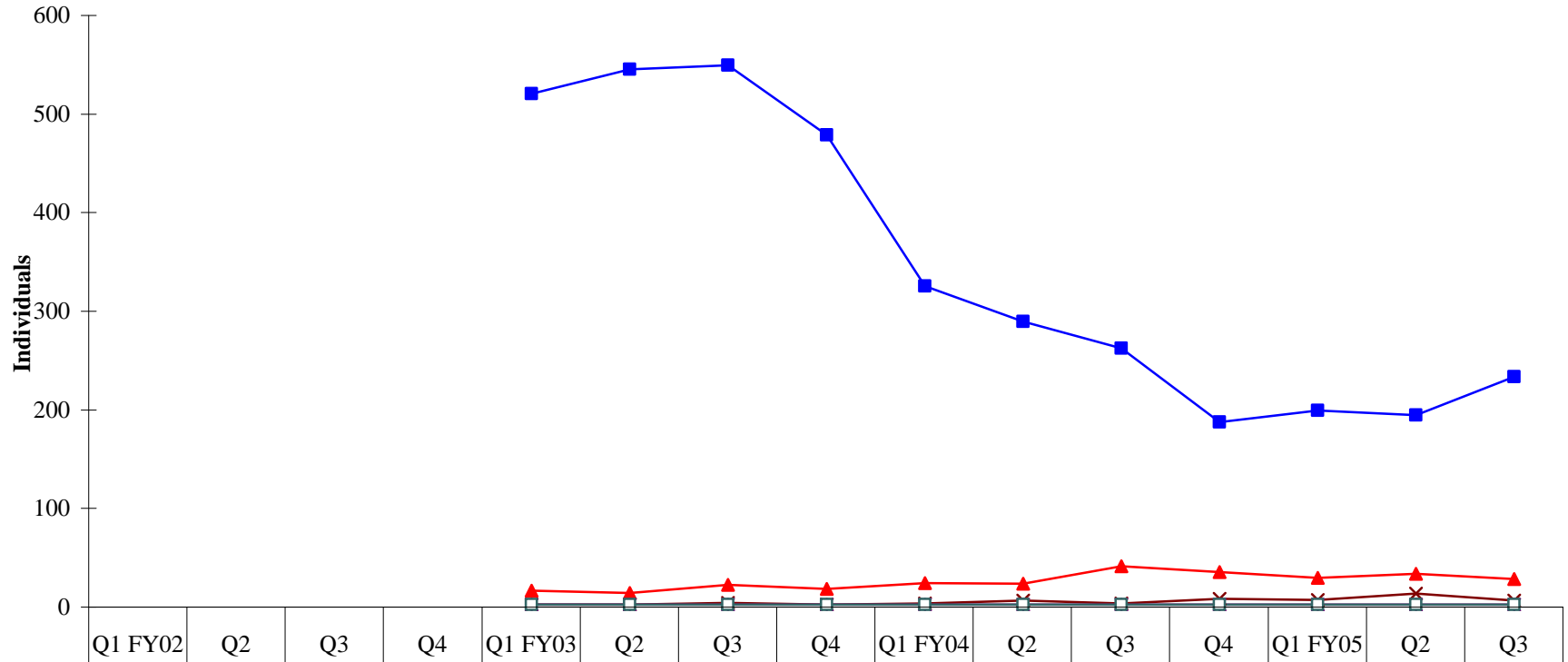


	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	31	30	29	29	27	27	29	29	30	30	29	29	28	28	28	28
■ 30 Days or Less	818	840	877	904	916	933	905	859	826	790	757	745	748	743	765	712
▲ 31-90 Days	270	287	290	282	292	283	305	300	311	308	294	262	257	251	244	242
× 91-365 Days	74	75	69	64	50	57	65	67	61	62	56	56	49	50	50	55



**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**

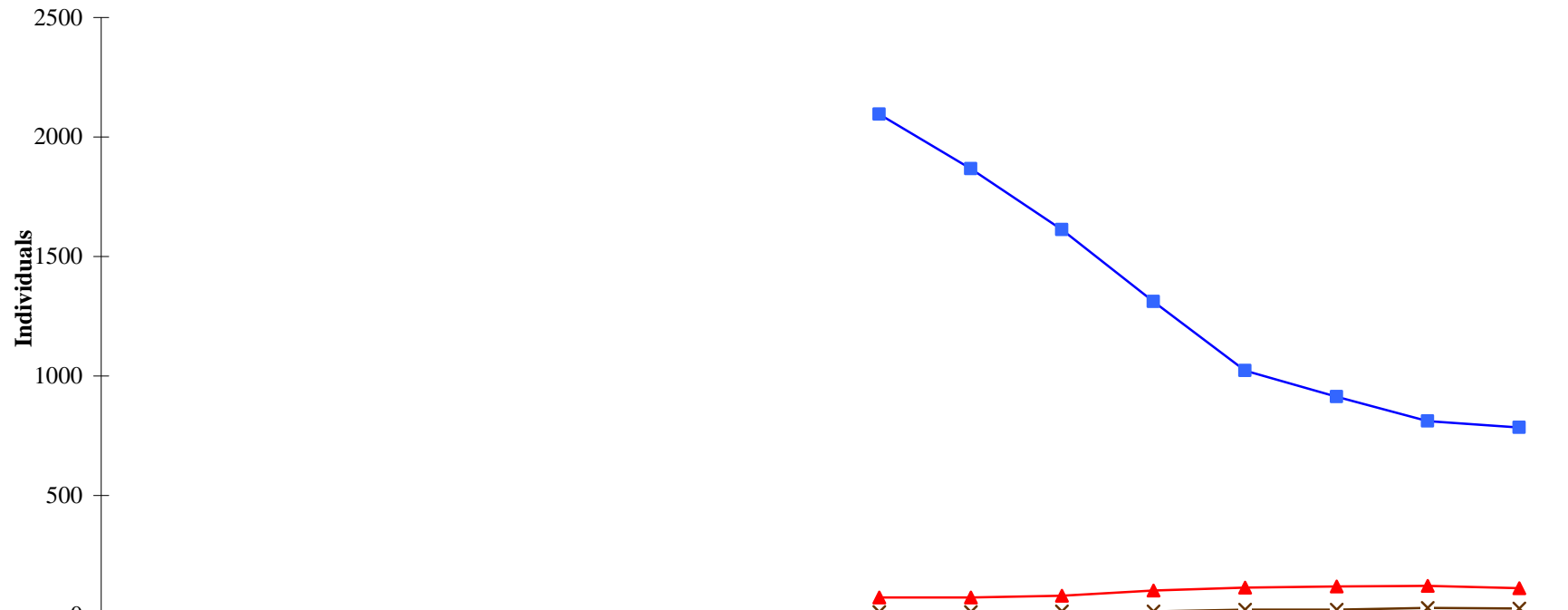


	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS					7	7	8	8	10	13	14	19	18	22	15
■ 30 Days or Less					518	543	547	476	323	287	260	185	197	192	231
▲ 31 - 90 Days					14	12	20	16	22	21	39	33	27	31	26
✕ 91 - 365 Days					0	0	2	0	1	4	1	6	5	11	4
* 1 - 5 Years					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
□ Over 5 Years					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
 Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

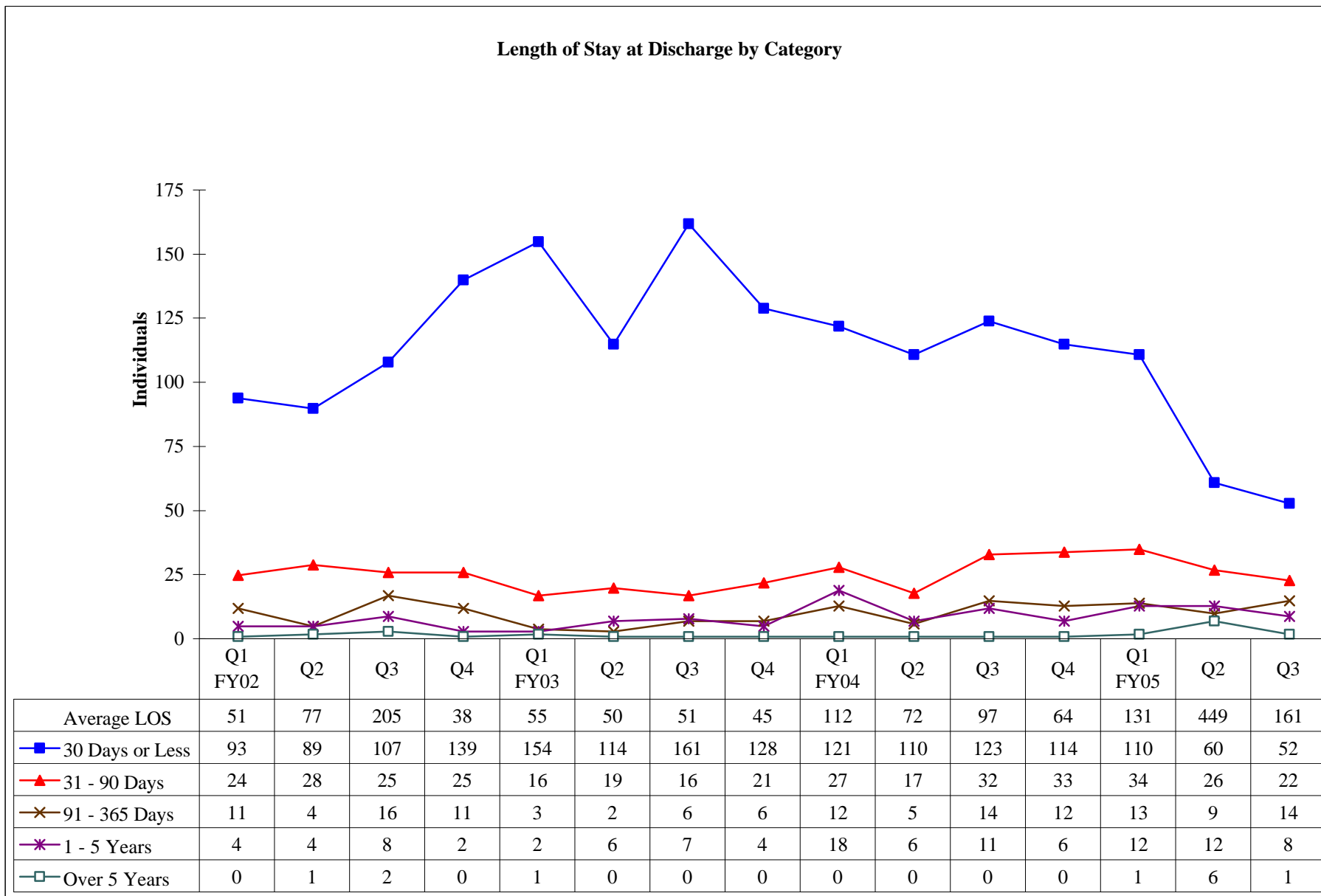
**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



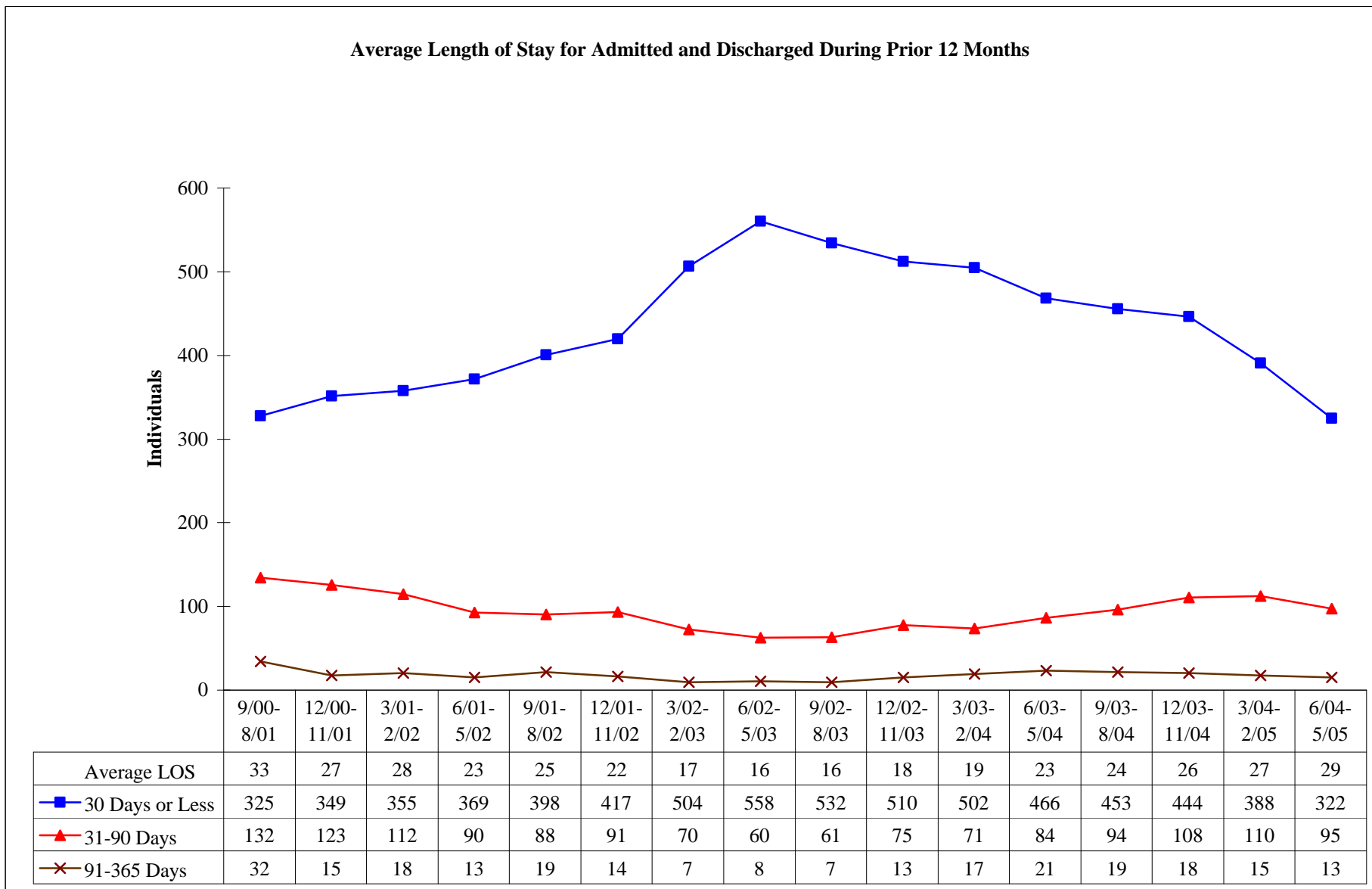
	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS									7	8	9	11	13	14	17	17
■ 30 Days or Less									2084	1858	1601	1300	1013	903	802	775
▲ 31-90 Days									62	62	71	93	105	109	111	101
× 91-365 Days									2	2	5	6	11	11	19	18

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Kerrville State Hospital**



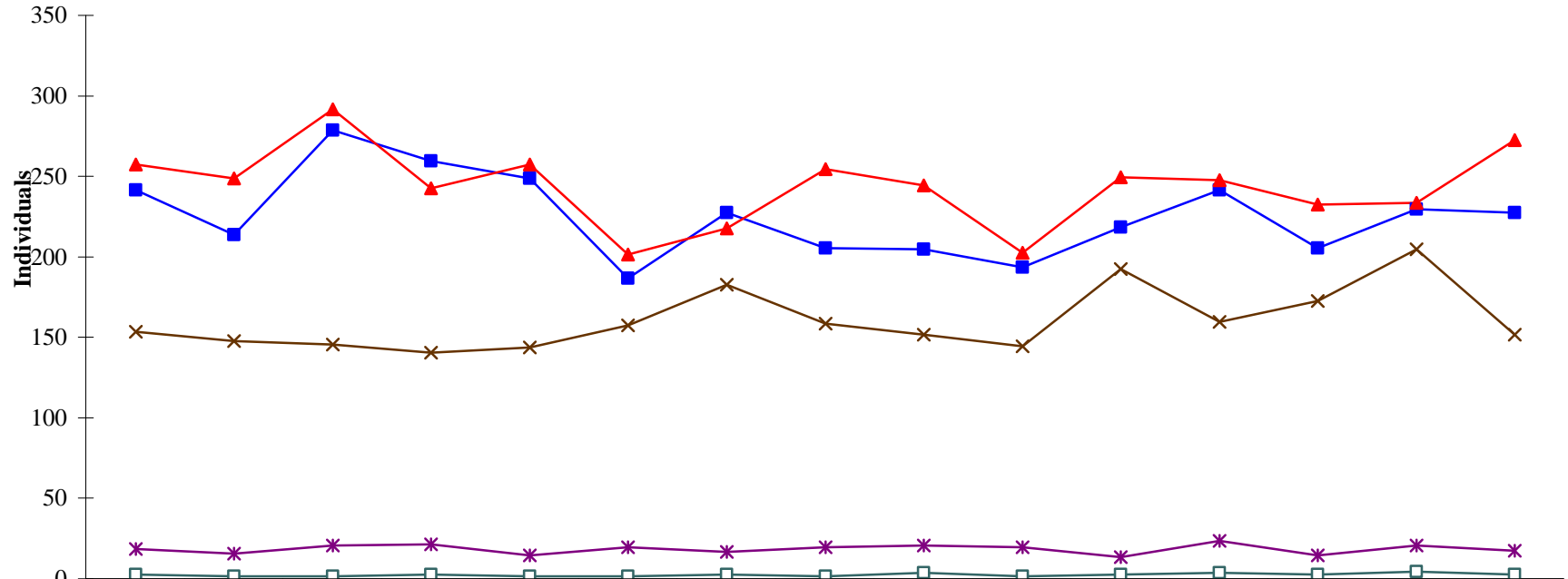
Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Kerrville State Hospital**



**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**

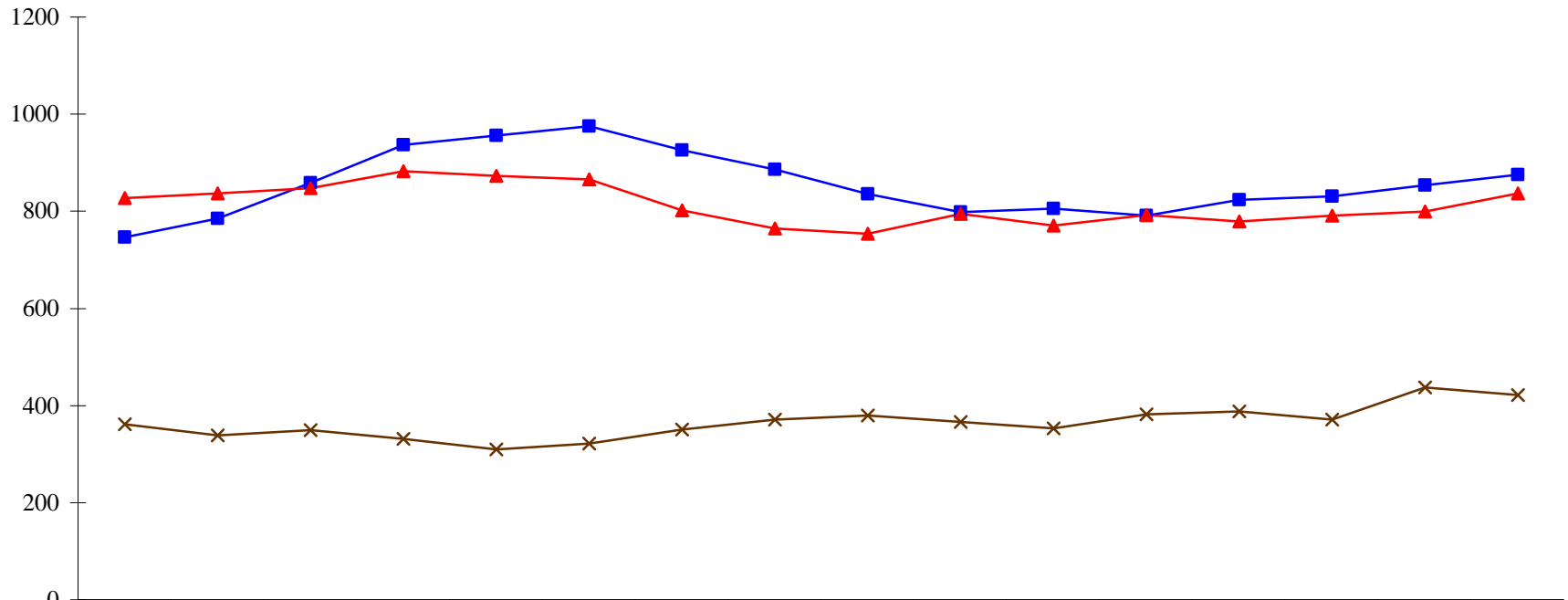


	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	84	85	82	84	72	93	89	80	101	83	89	98	86	97	84
■ 30 Days or Less	240	212	277	258	247	185	226	204	203	192	217	240	204	228	226
▲ 31 - 90 Days	256	247	290	241	256	200	216	253	243	201	248	246	231	232	271
✕ 91 - 365 Days	152	146	144	139	142	156	181	157	150	143	191	158	171	203	150
* 1 - 5 Years	17	14	19	20	13	18	15	18	19	18	12	22	13	19	16
□ Over 5 Years	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	1	2	1	3	1

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
 Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

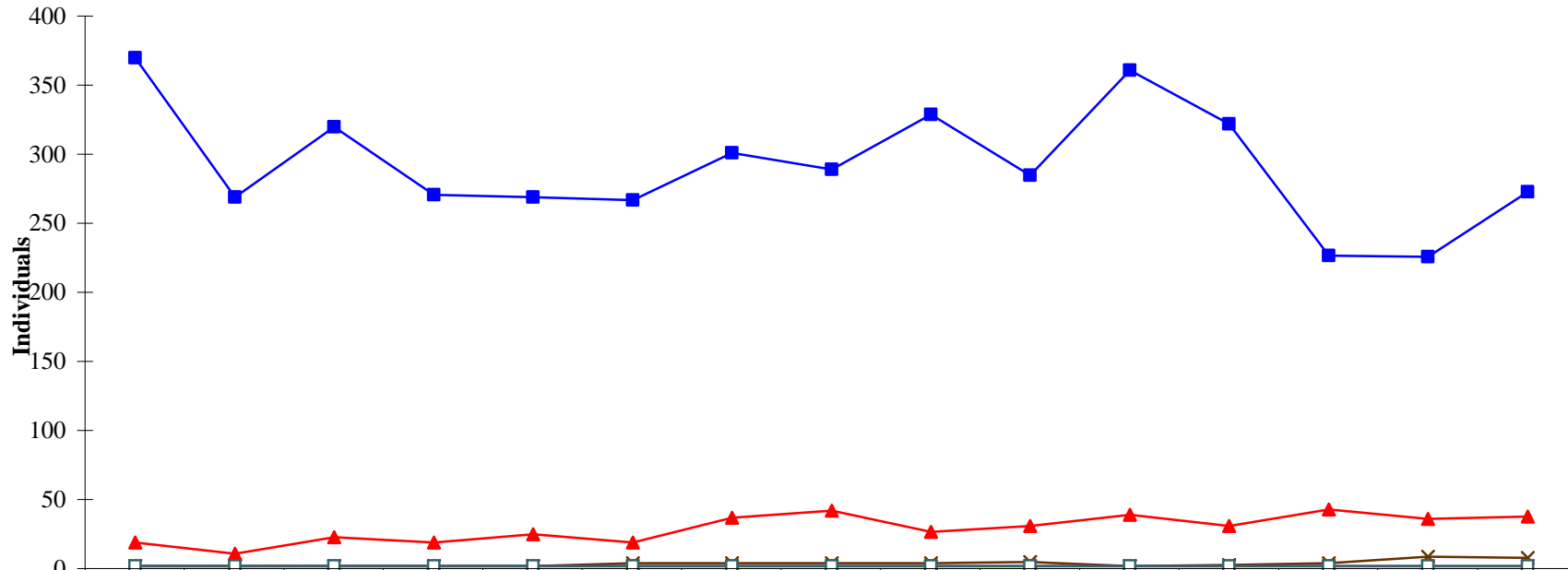
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	59	55	53	51	49	49	50	52	53	54	53	56	54	53	56	55
■ 30 Days or Less	742	780	853	932	951	970	921	881	831	793	800	786	819	826	849	870
▲ 31-90 Days	822	832	842	877	868	860	797	760	749	789	766	787	774	786	794	832
✕ 91-365 Days	356	334	344	326	304	317	346	366	374	361	348	377	383	366	432	416

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

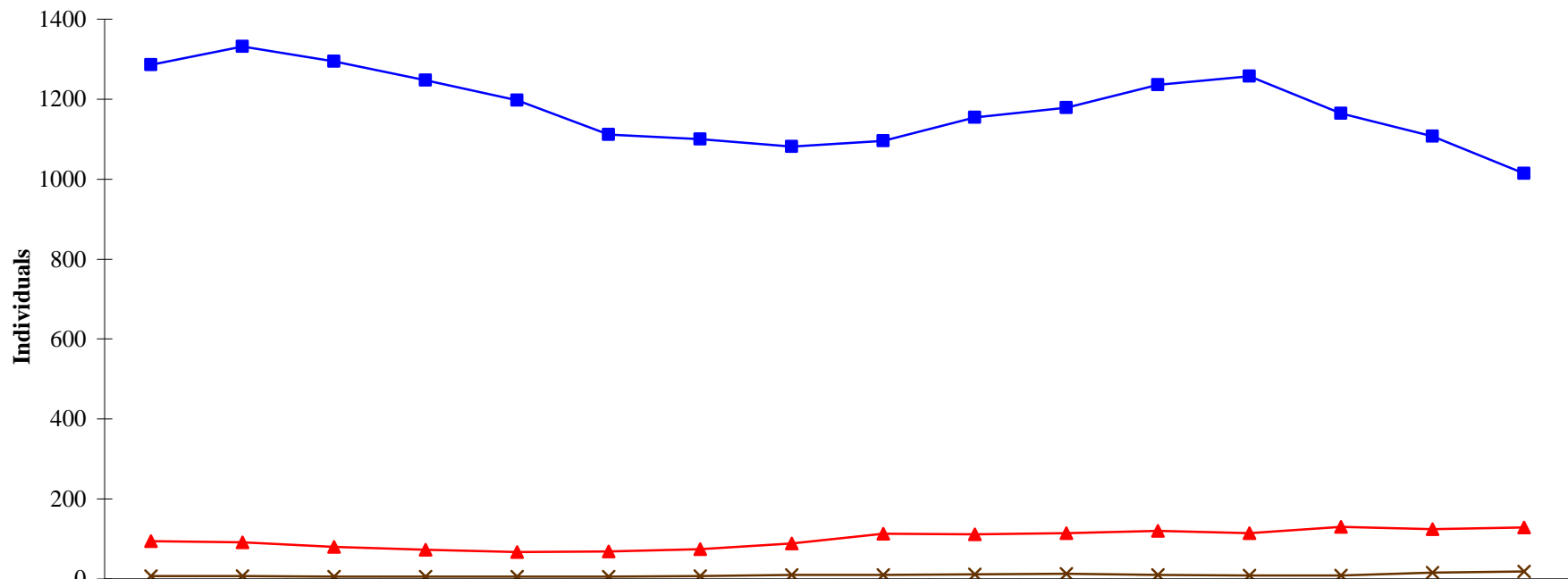
**Average Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	9	8	10	10	13	12	13	15	11	13	11	11	16	18	16
■ 30 Days or Less	368	267	318	269	267	265	299	287	327	283	359	320	225	224	271
▲ 31 - 90 Days	17	9	21	17	23	17	35	40	25	29	37	29	41	34	36
✕ 91 - 365 Days	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	3	0	1	2	7	6
* 1 - 5 Years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
□ Over 5 Years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Rio Grande State Center**

**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**

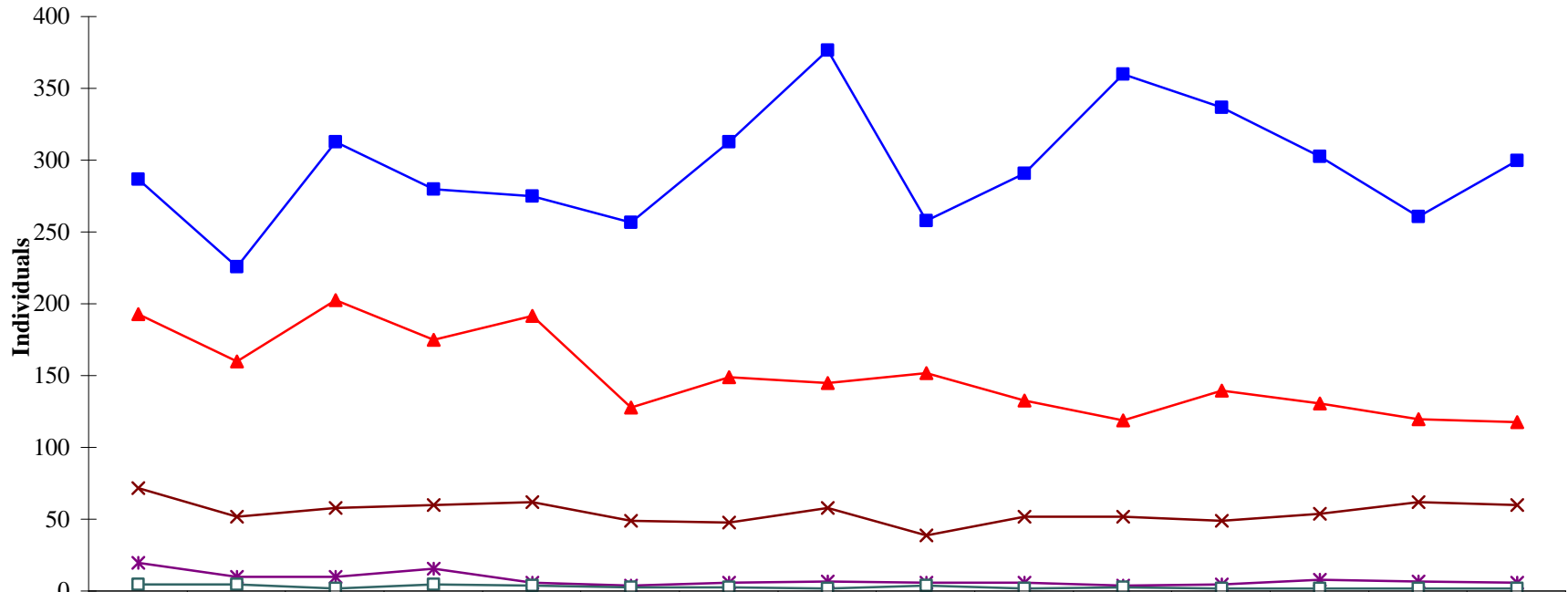


	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	10	10	9	9	9	10	11	12	12	12	12	11	11	12	13	14
■ 30 Days or Less	1280	1326	1289	1241	1191	1105	1094	1076	1090	1149	1173	1230	1251	1159	1101	1008
▲ 31-90 Days	88	86	74	67	62	63	69	83	107	106	108	114	108	125	118	123
✕ 91-365 Days	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	4	5	6	7	5	3	3	10	13



**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**

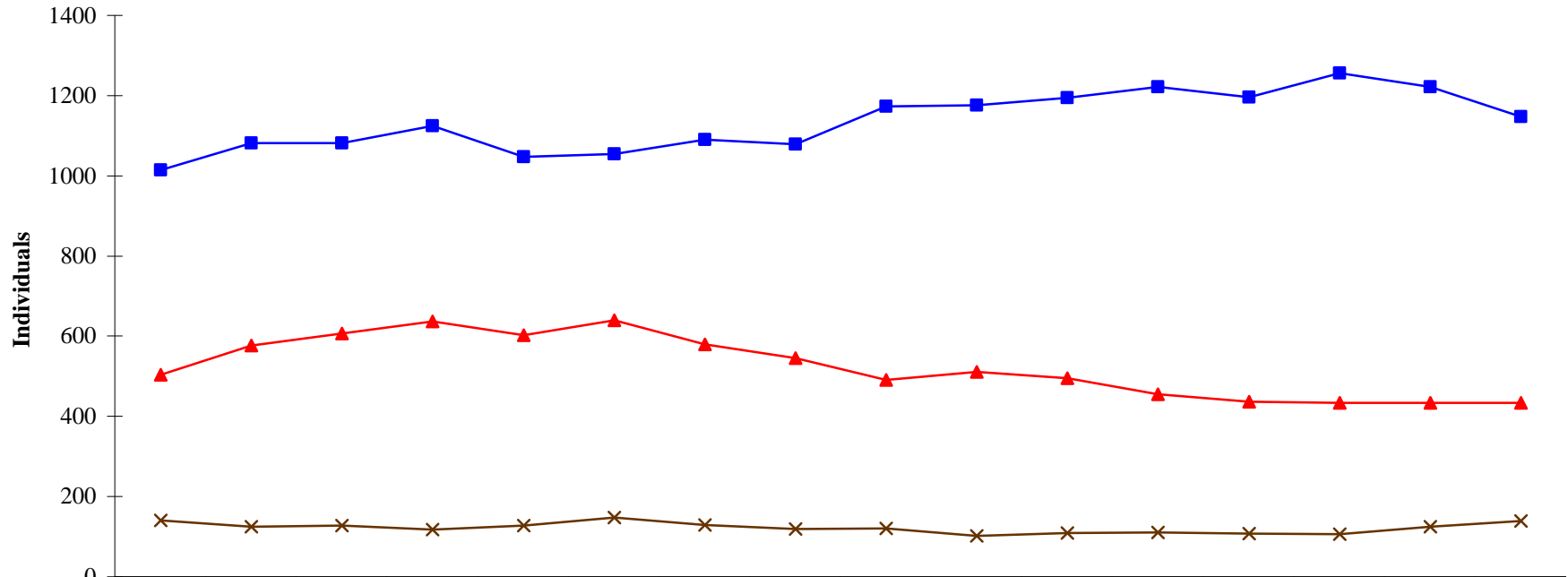


	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	82	93	49	74	60	52	51	45	64	44	46	41	52	49	45
■ 30 Days or Less	285	224	311	278	273	255	311	375	256	289	358	335	301	259	298
▲ 31 - 90 Days	191	158	201	173	190	126	147	143	150	131	117	138	129	118	116
✕ 91 - 365 Days	70	50	56	58	60	47	46	56	37	50	50	47	52	60	58
* 1 - 5 Years	18	8	8	14	4	2	4	5	4	4	2	3	6	5	4
□ Over 5 Years	3	3	0	3	2	1	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
 Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

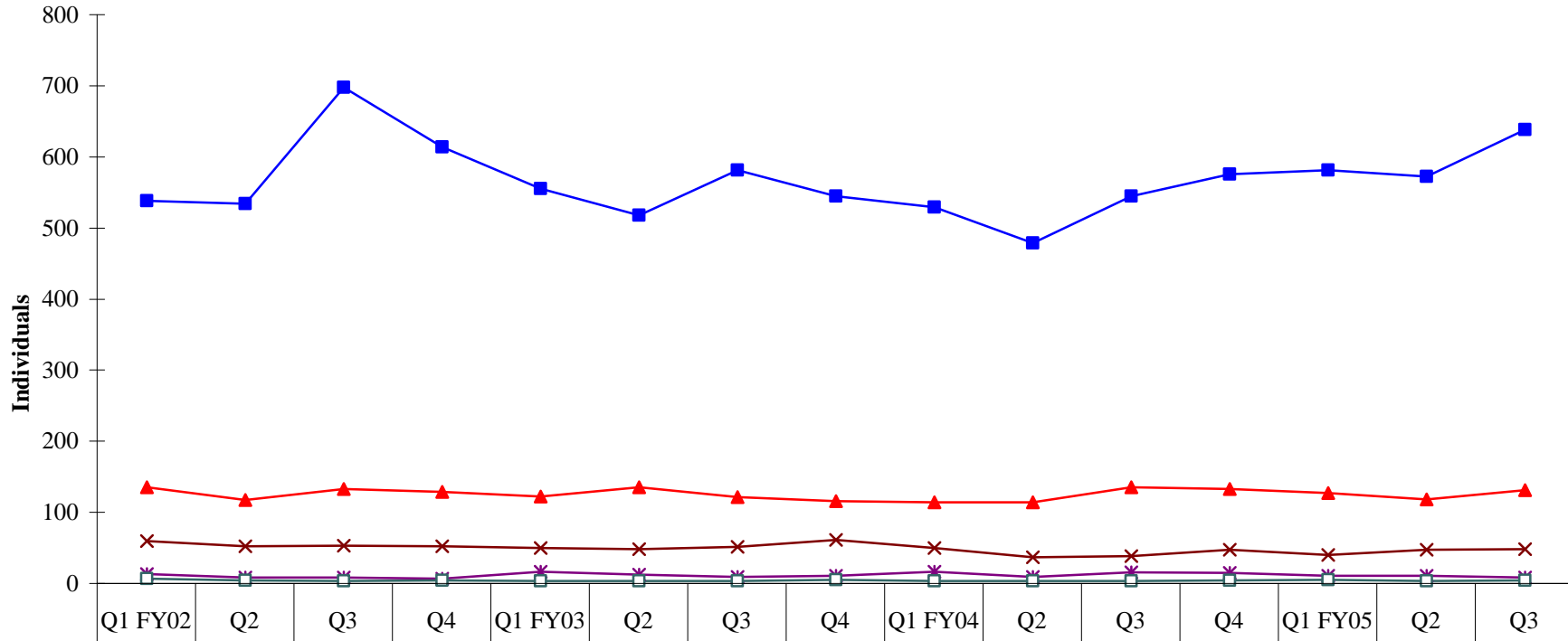
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	37	36	37	35	36	37	34	34	32	31	32	31	30	30	31	33
■ 30 Days or Less	1008	1076	1076	1118	1041	1048	1084	1072	1167	1170	1188	1216	1190	1250	1216	1141
▲ 31-90 Days	497	571	601	630	596	633	573	539	485	505	489	449	430	427	428	427
× 91-365 Days	134	119	121	112	122	142	123	113	114	96	103	105	102	100	118	133

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**

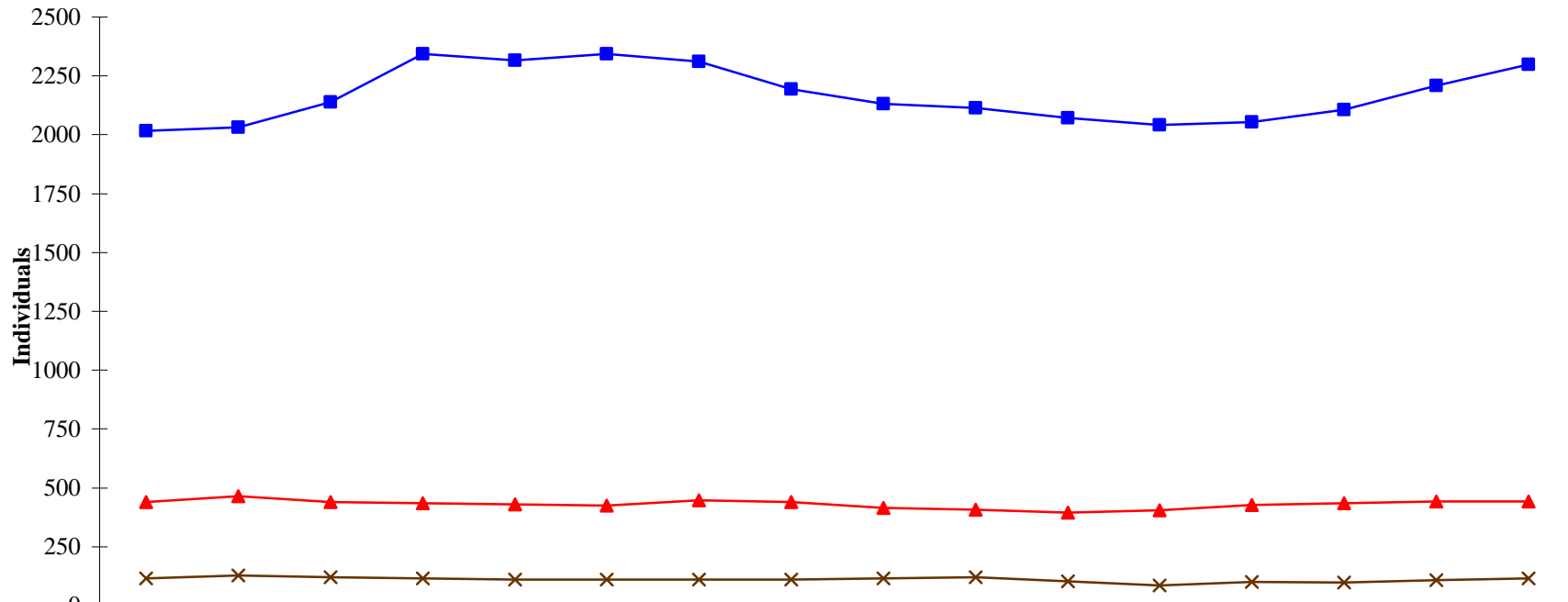


	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	55	36	28	32	35	35	30	48	38	32	38	41	46	32	31
■ 30 Days or Less	535	531	694	610	552	514	578	541	526	475	541	572	578	569	635
▲ 31 - 90 Days	132	114	129	125	119	132	118	112	111	111	132	129	124	115	128
× 91 - 365 Days	56	49	50	49	46	45	48	58	46	33	35	44	37	44	45
* 1 - 5 Years	10	5	5	3	13	9	6	7	13	6	12	11	7	7	5
□ Over 5 Years	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	2	0	1

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
 Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

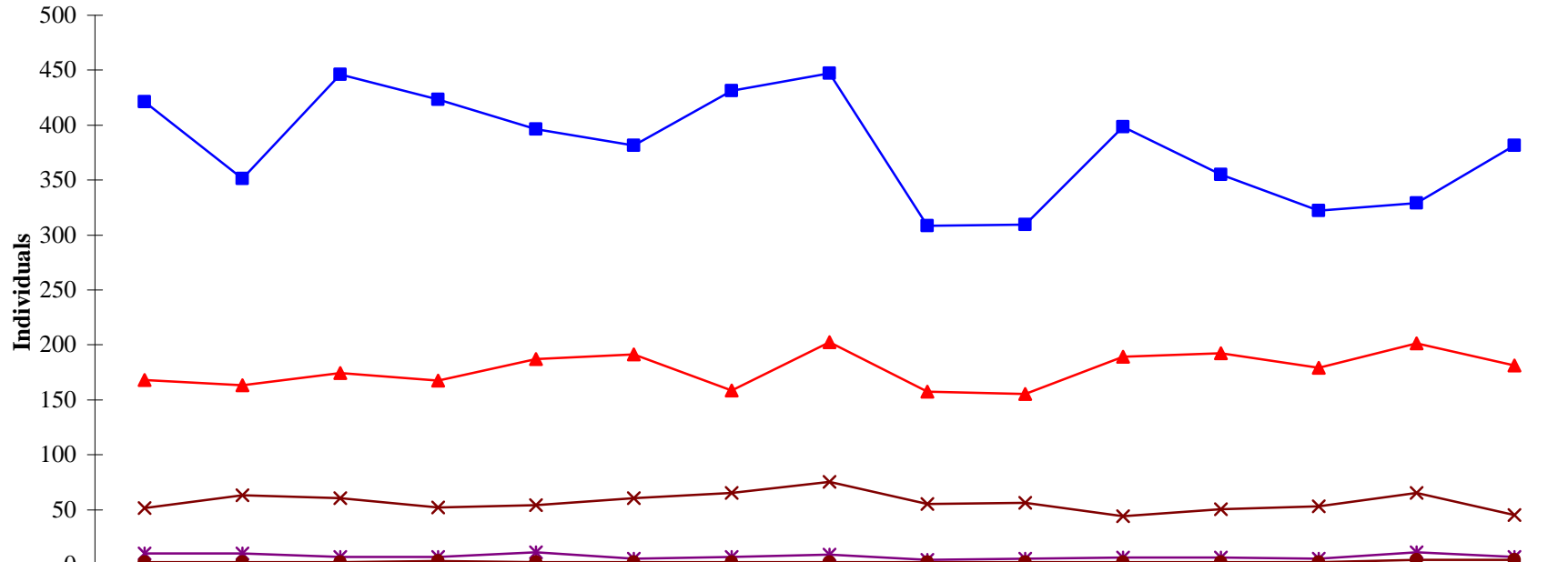
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	22	23	21	21	21	20	20	21	21	21	20	20	21	20	20	20
■ 30 Days or Less	2007	2020	2129	2333	2305	2333	2301	2184	2120	2104	2061	2032	2043	2096	2199	2289
▲ 31-90 Days	430	453	429	424	420	413	436	430	404	396	384	394	417	423	432	432
✕ 91-365 Days	106	117	111	106	99	100	99	100	106	111	93	76	90	87	98	105

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Terrell State Hospital**

**Average Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**

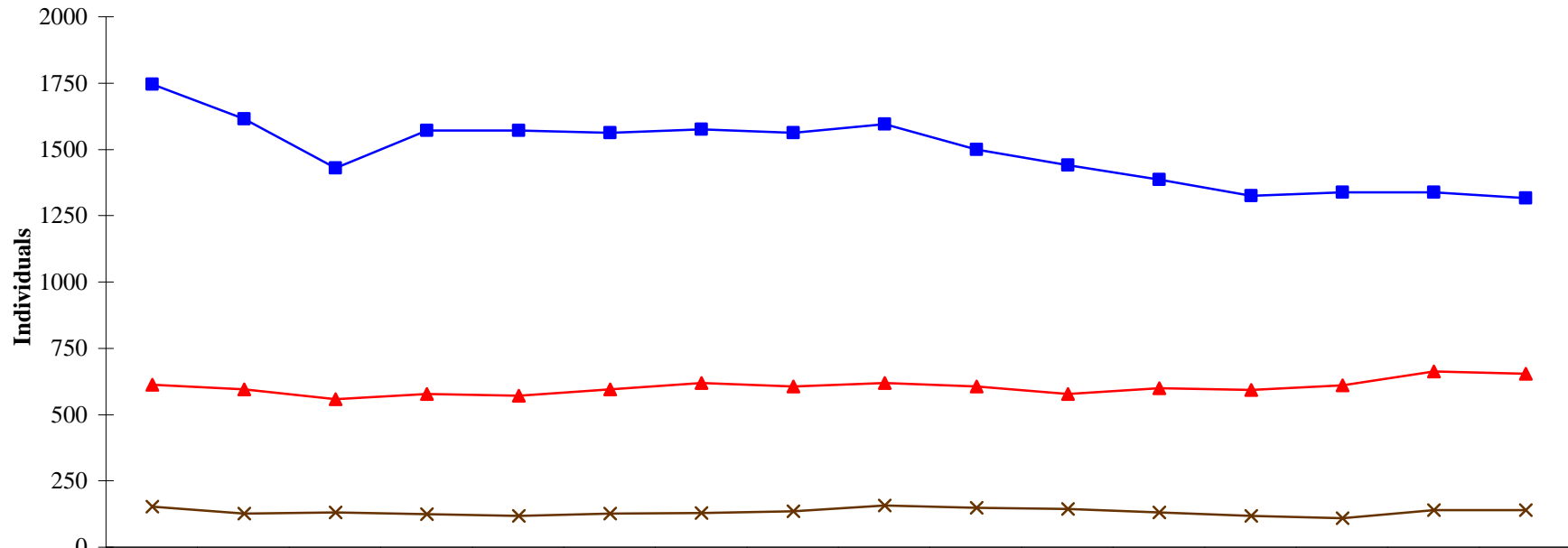


	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
Average LOS	44	52	39	44	47	41	41	46	40	44	40	44	43	64	51
■ 30 Days or Less	419	349	444	421	394	379	429	445	306	307	396	353	320	327	379
▲ 31 - 90 Days	166	161	172	165	185	189	156	200	155	153	187	190	177	199	179
× 91 - 365 Days	49	61	58	50	52	58	63	73	53	54	42	48	51	63	43
* 1 - 5 Years	8	8	5	5	9	3	5	7	2	3	4	4	3	9	5
● Over 5 Years	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Terrell State Hospital**

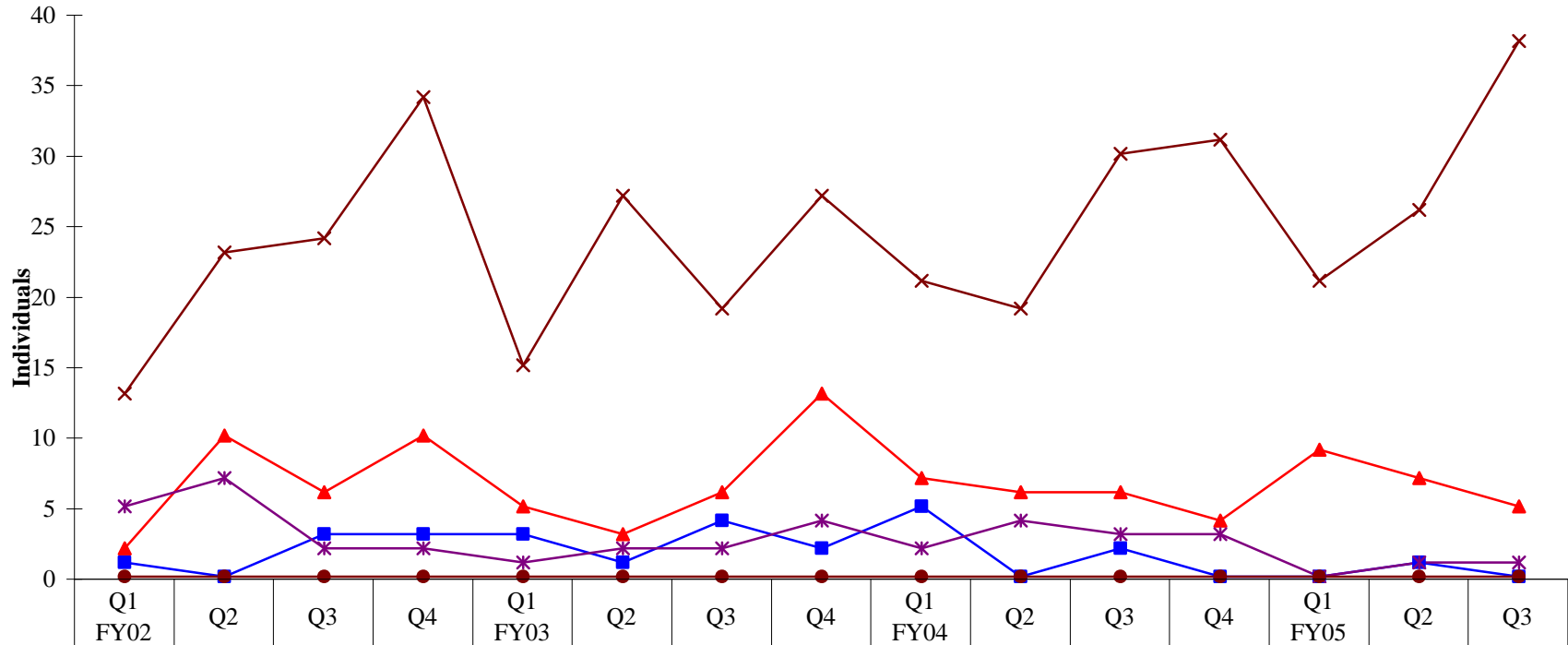
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	30	29	31	29	29	30	30	30	31	31	32	32	32	31	33	33
■ 30 Days or Less	1737	1606	1421	1562	1563	1553	1566	1554	1587	1490	1431	1377	1316	1330	1328	1307
▲ 31-90 Days	604	587	549	569	563	586	609	596	610	597	569	590	584	602	653	644
✕ 91-365 Days	144	118	123	115	108	117	120	127	149	140	136	123	108	101	130	130

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

**Average Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**

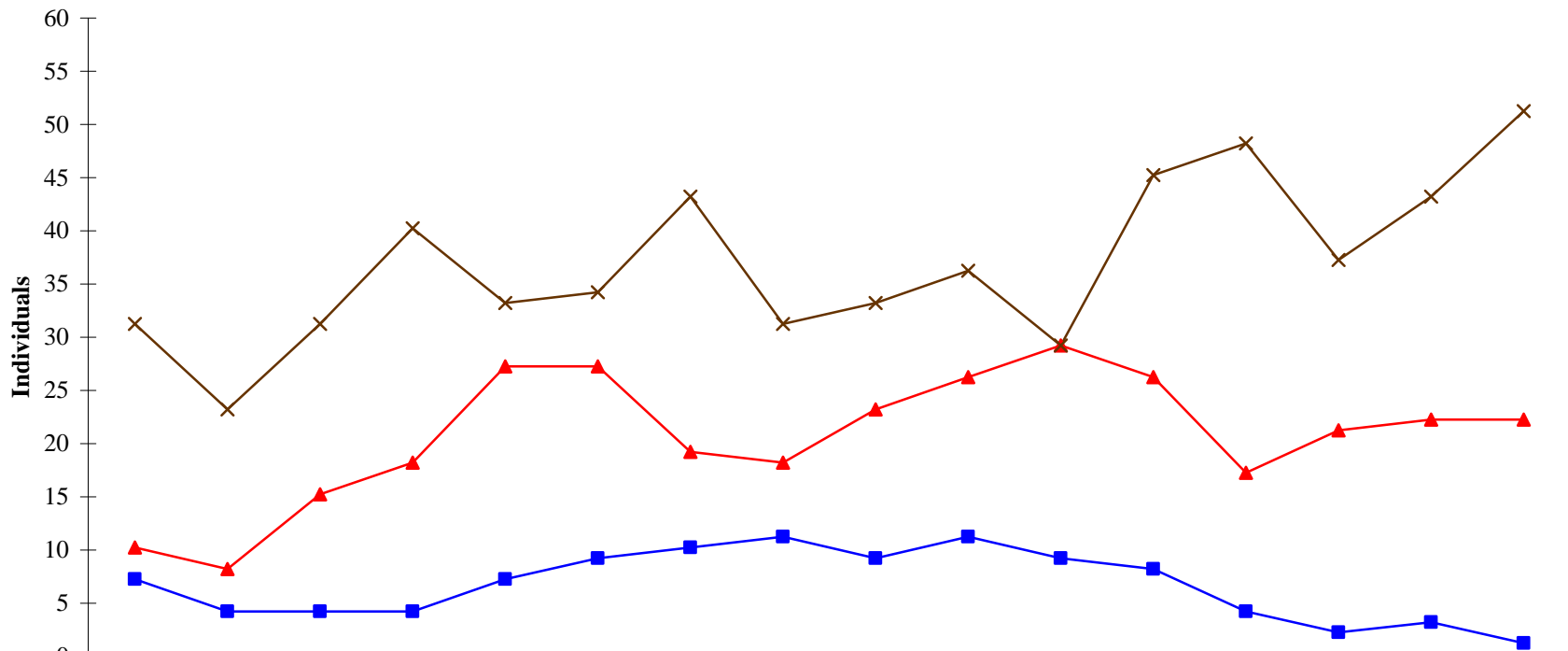


Average LOS	Q1 FY02	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY03	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY04	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY05	Q2	Q3
30 Days or Less	1	0	3	3	3	1	4	2	5	0	2	0	0	1	0
31 - 90 Days	2	10	6	10	5	3	6	13	7	6	6	4	9	7	5
91 - 365 Days	13	23	24	34	15	27	19	27	21	19	30	31	21	26	38
1 - 5 Years	5	7	2	2	1	2	2	4	2	4	3	3	0	1	1
Over 5 Years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Average Length of Stay in Hospitals at Time of Discharge (SR6681.5)  
 Demographic Trends for MH Clients Average Lengths of Stay (HC022260)

**Measure 5C - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	9/00-8/01	12/00-11/01	3/01-2/02	6/01-5/02	9/01-8/02	12/01-11/02	3/02-2/03	6/02-5/03	9/02-8/03	12/02-11/03	3/03-2/04	6/03-5/04	9/03-8/04	12/03-11/04	3/04-2/05	6/04-5/05
Average LOS	141	127	123	147	105	100	116	109	113	109	98	124	151	131	131	152
■ 30 Days or Less	7	4	4	4	7	9	10	11	9	11	9	8	4	2	3	1
▲ 31-90 Days	10	8	15	18	27	27	19	18	23	26	29	26	17	21	22	22
✕ 91-365 Days	31	23	31	40	33	34	43	31	33	36	29	45	48	37	43	51



## *GOAL 6: Implement An Integrated Patient Safety Program*

### **Performance Objective 6B:**

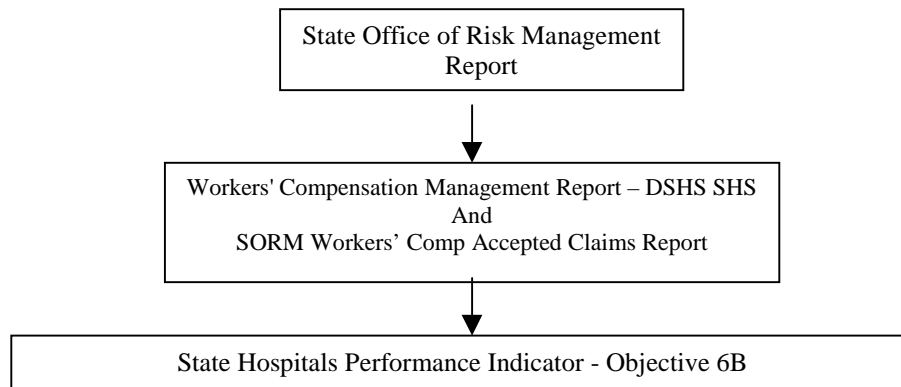
**State hospitals will manage workers' compensation claim expenses so that an individual hospital total FY 2005 claims expense will be at or below the dollar target amount established for that hospital.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Total workers compensation claim expenses filed for FY 2005 will not exceed the target amounts specified for each state hospital by System Risk Management.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of claim expenses with targets for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of FYTD claim expenses with targets for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

### **Data Flow:**



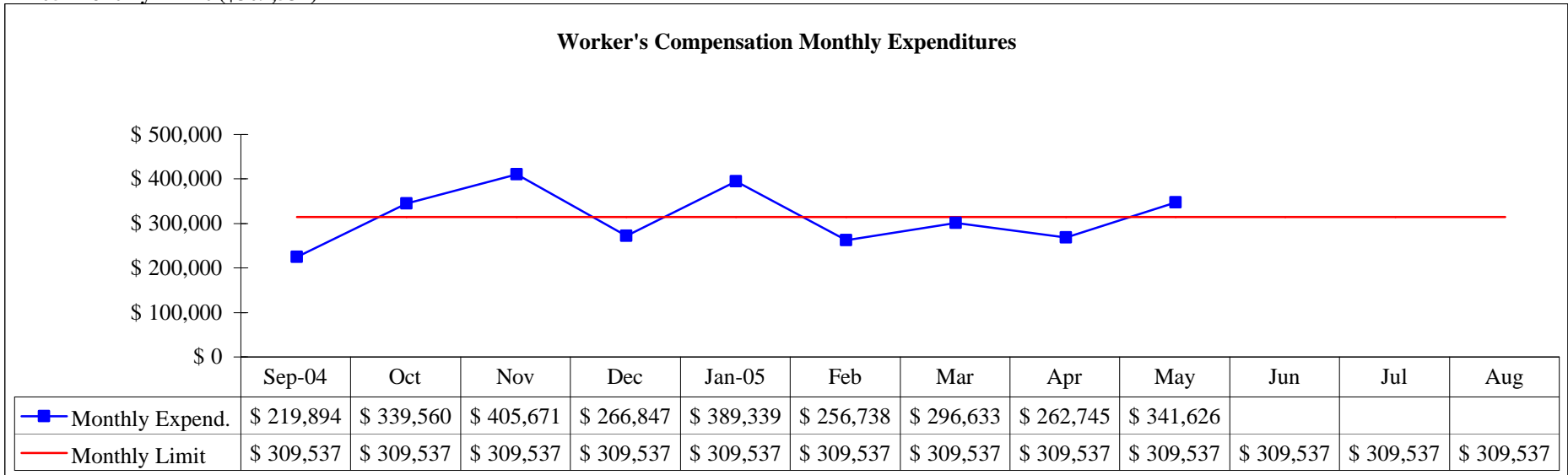
### **Data Integrity Review Process:**

Not subject to DIR. This data is calculated and reported to DSHS Hospitals Section by the Office of the Attorney General.

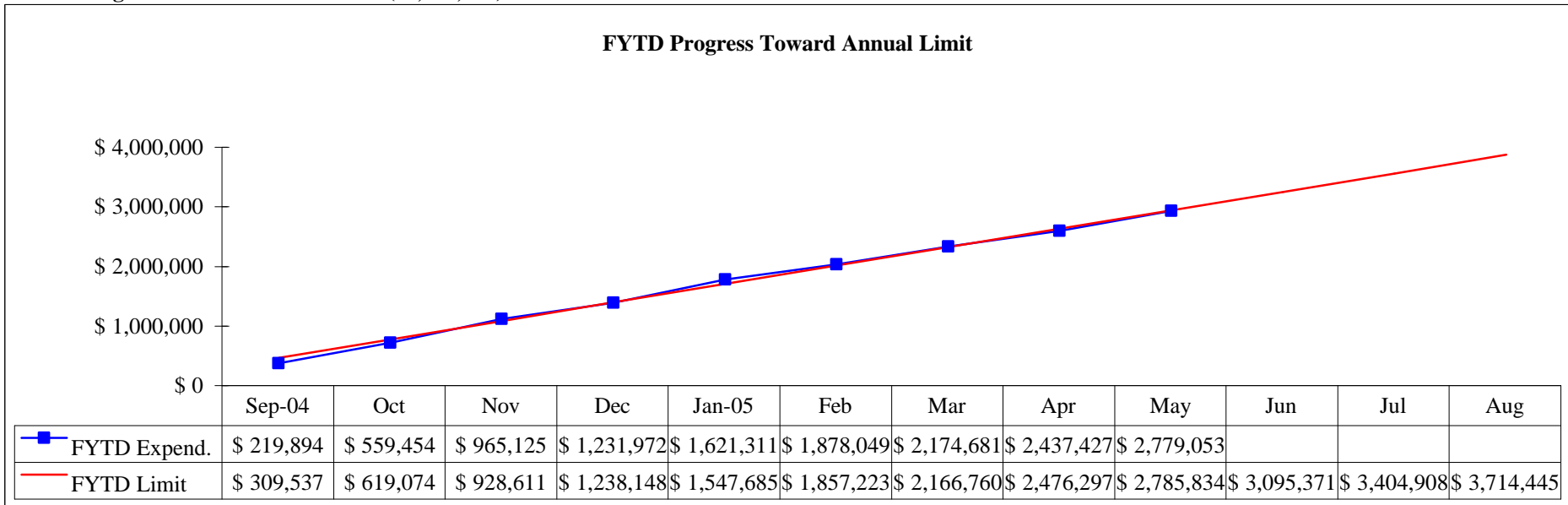
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**

All MH Facilities

FY05 Monthly Limit (\$309,537)



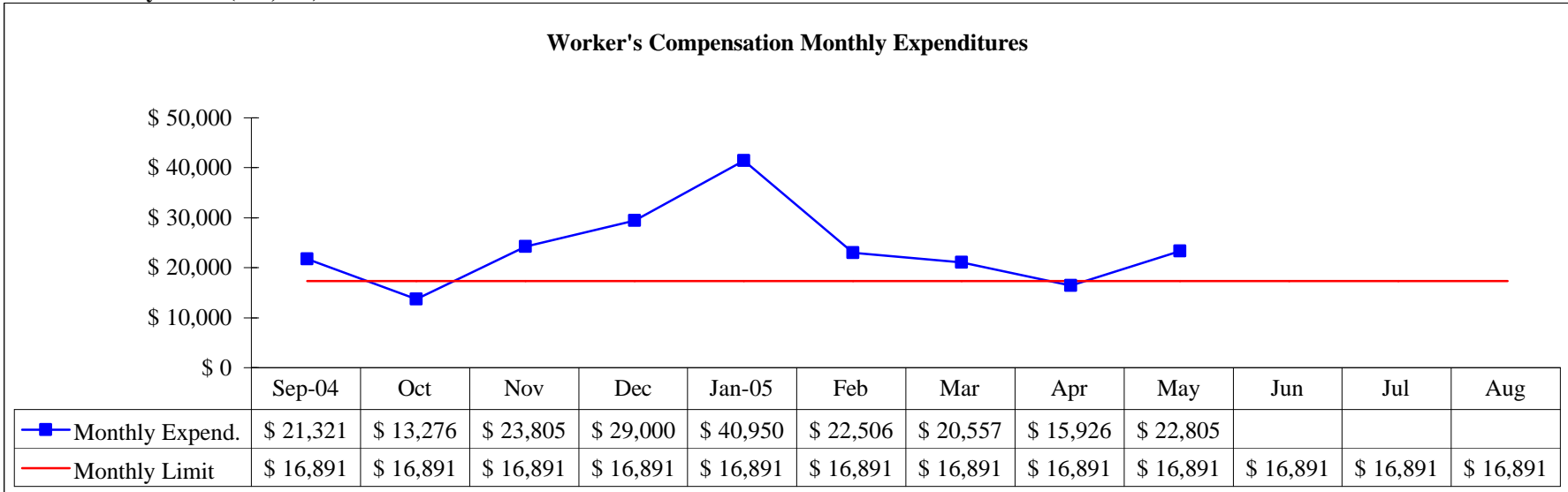
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$3,714,445)**



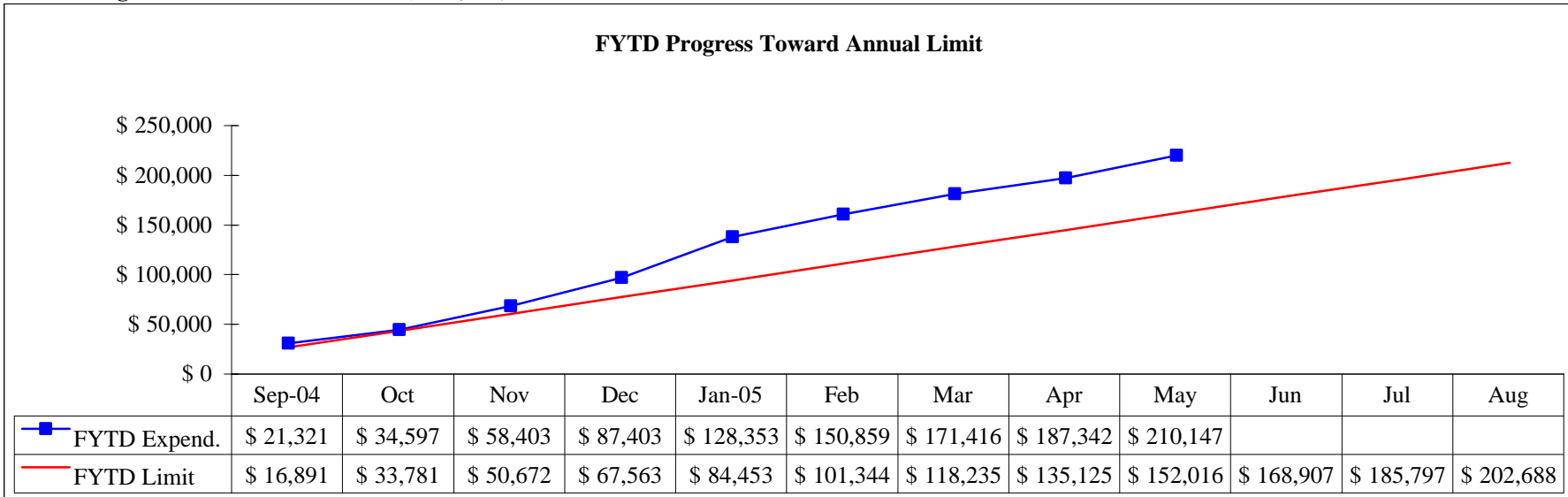
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**

**Austin State Hospital**

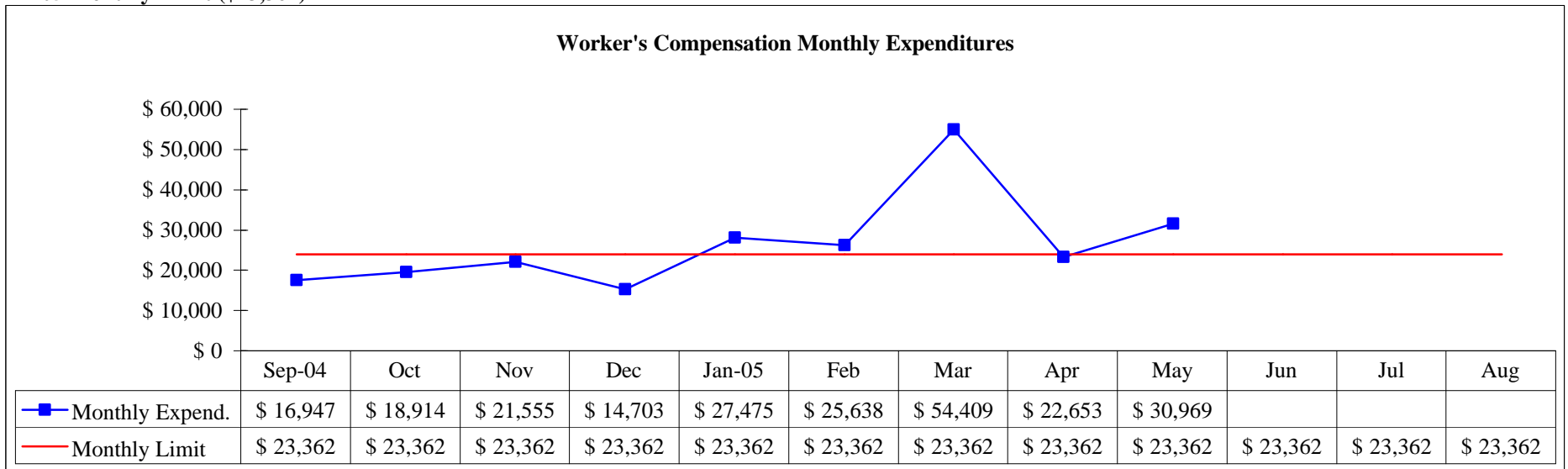
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$16,891)**



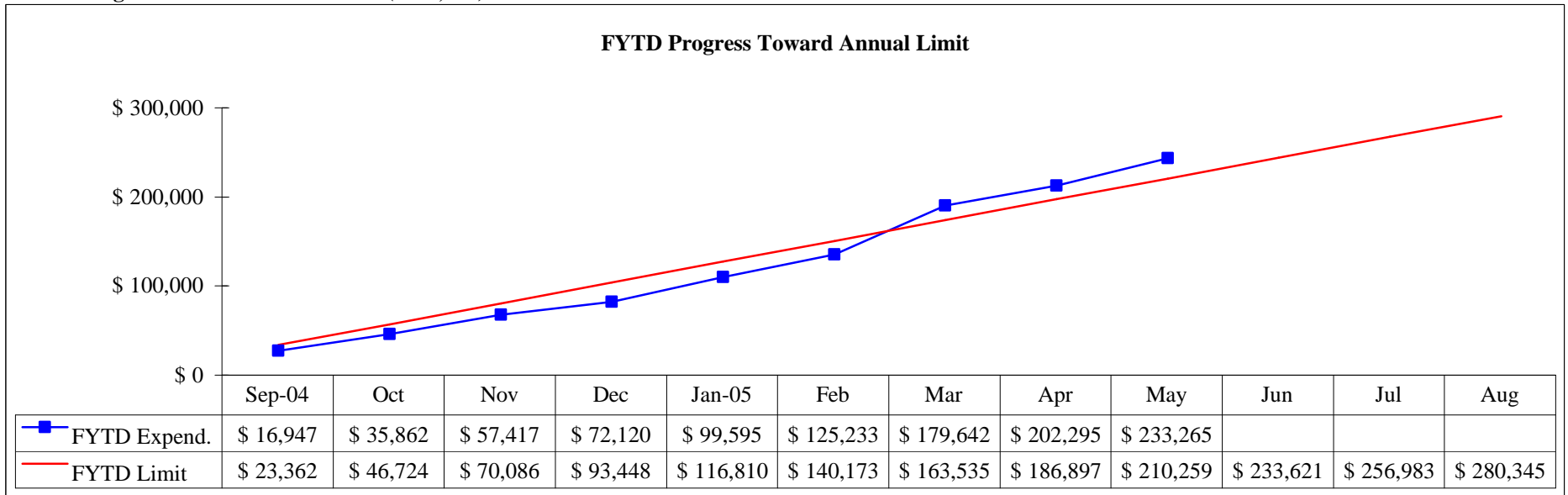
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$202,688)**



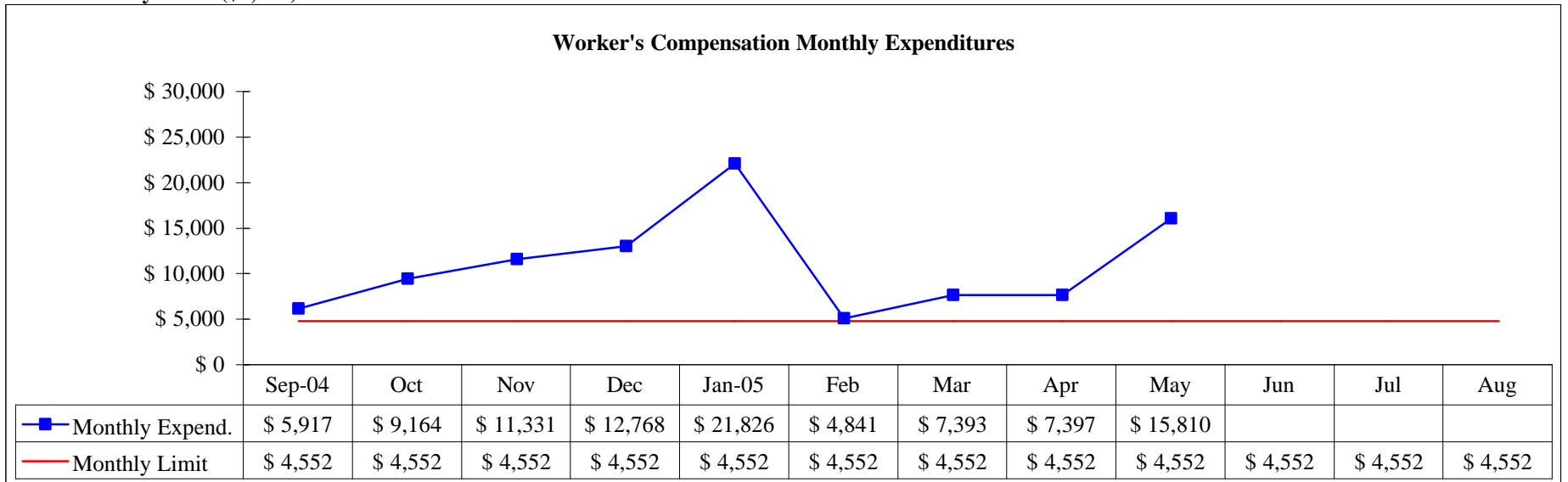
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**  
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$23,362)**



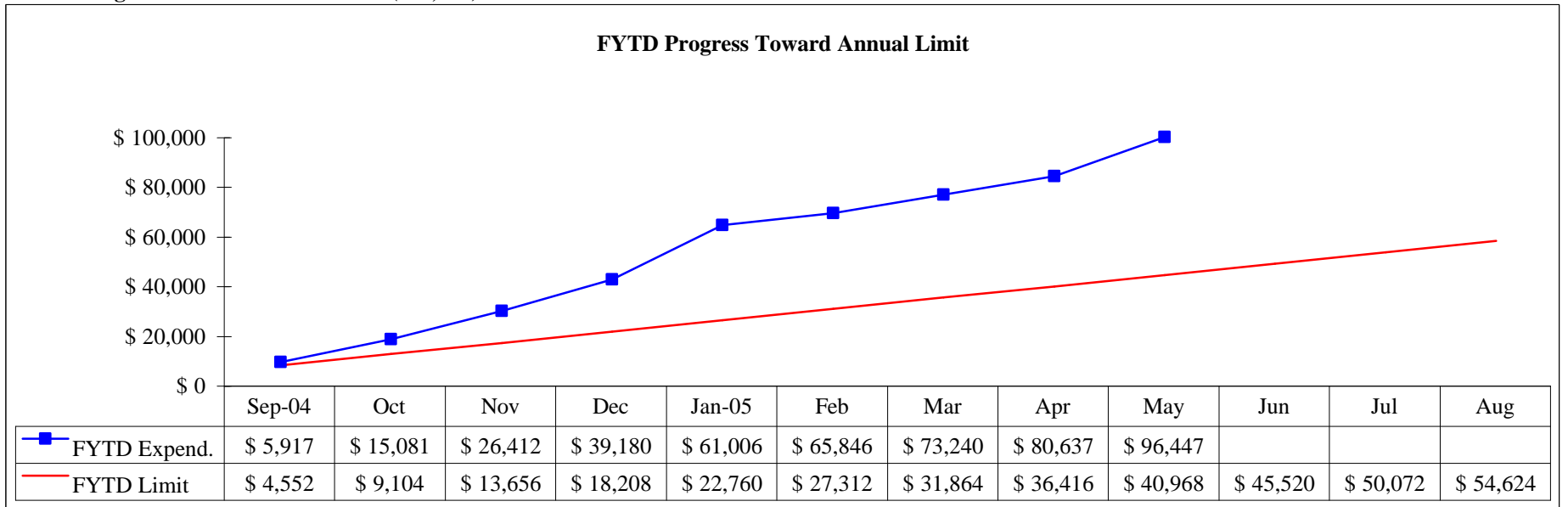
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$280,345)**



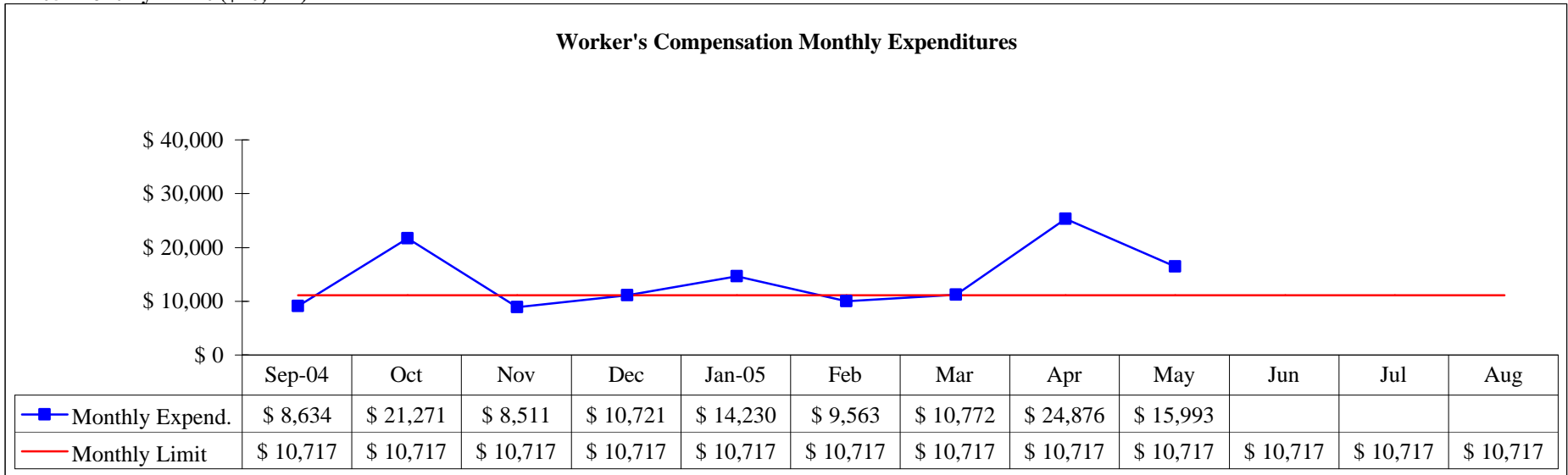
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**  
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$4,552)**



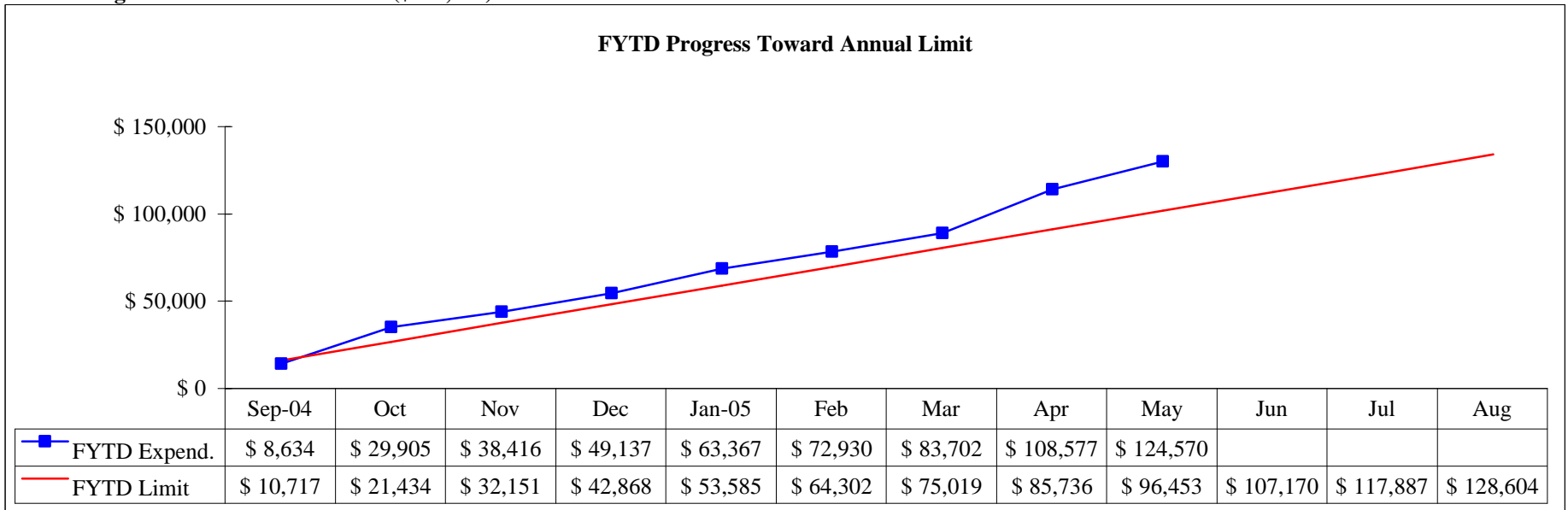
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$54,624)**



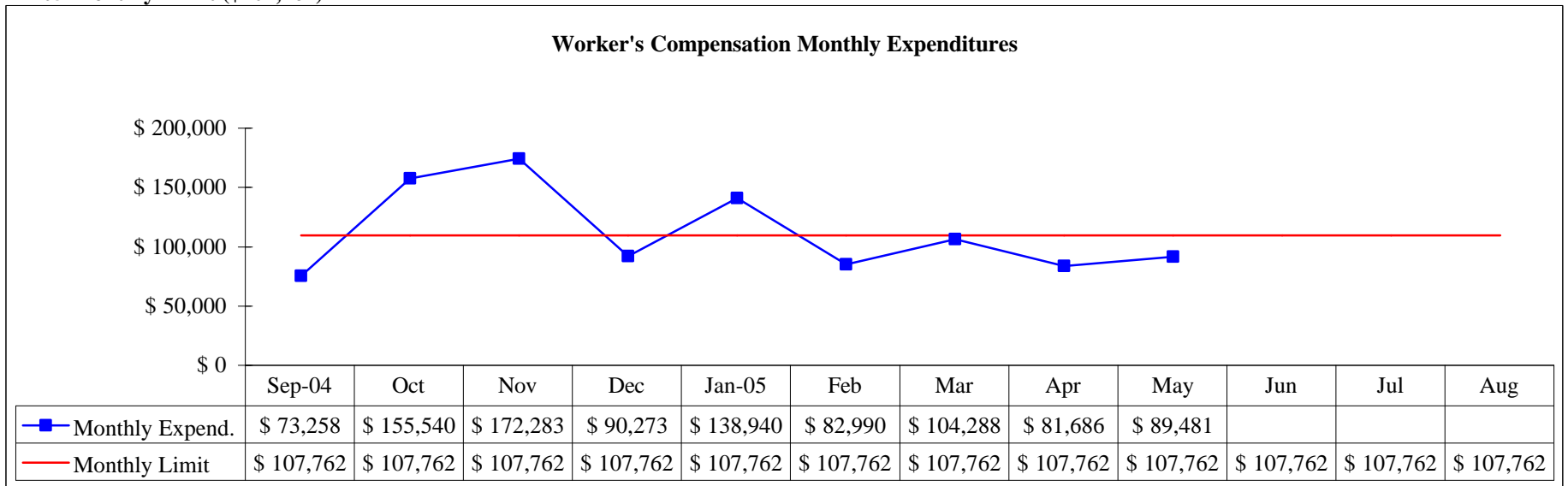
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**  
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$10,717)**



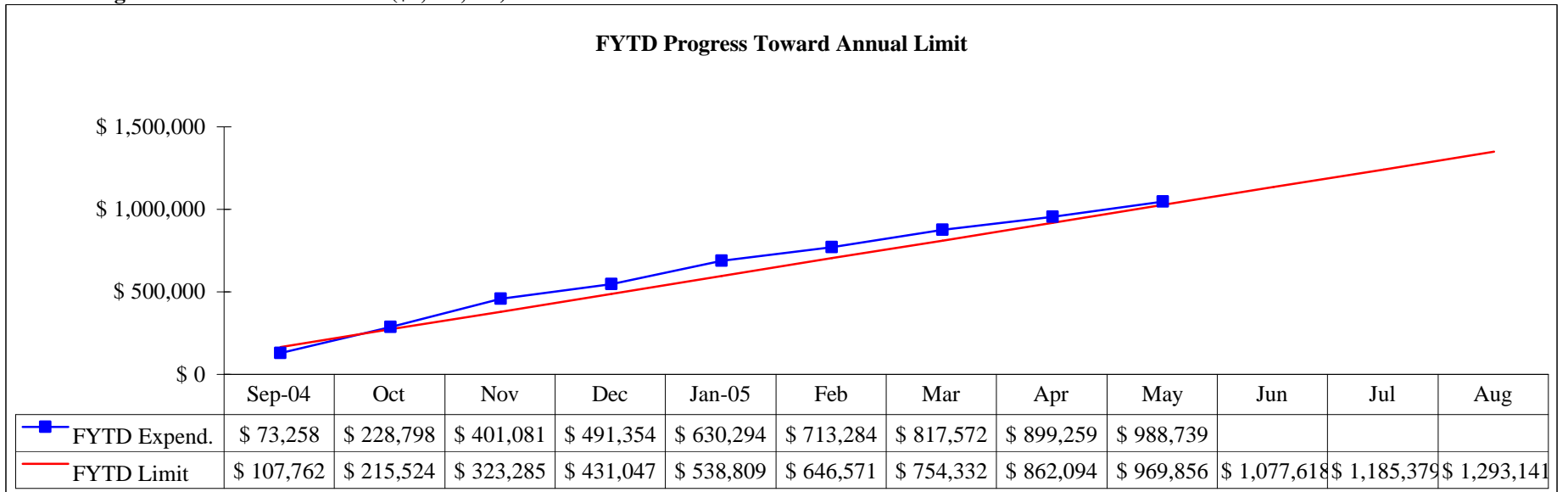
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$128,604)**



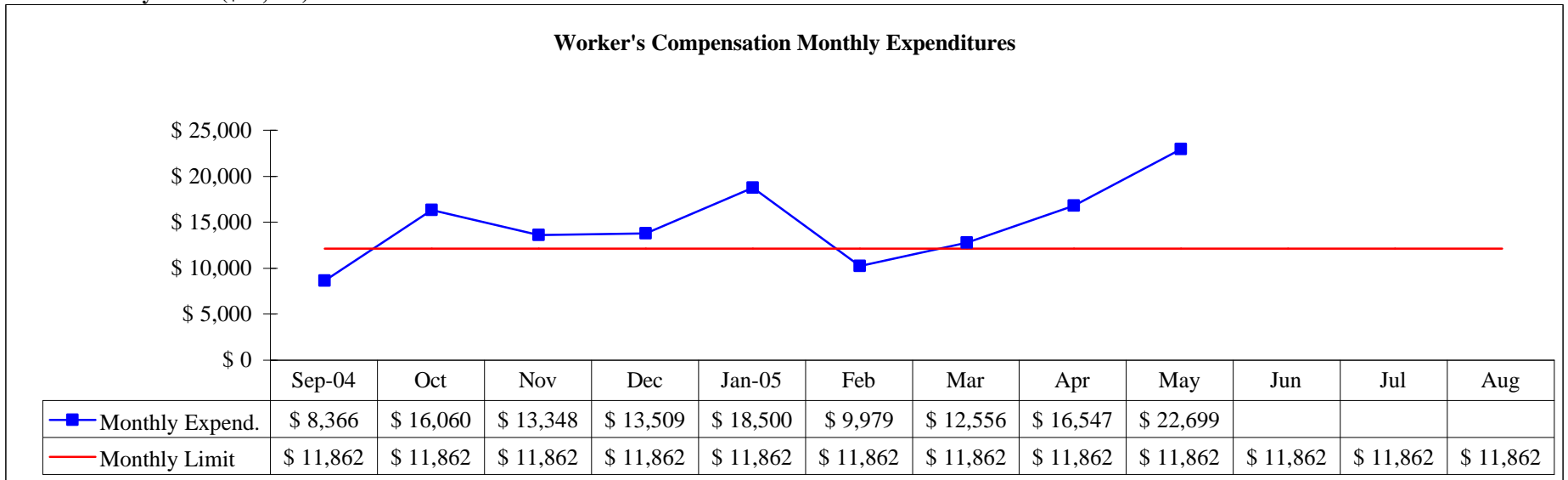
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**  
**North Texas State Hospital**  
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$107,762)**



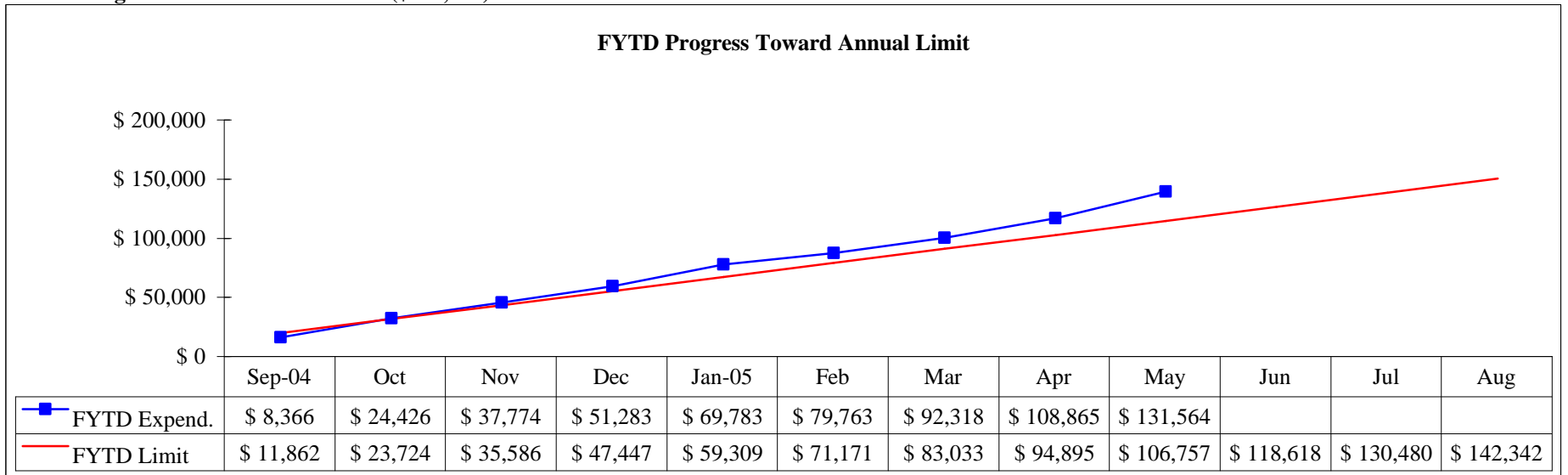
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$1,293,141)**



**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**  
**Rio Grande State Center**  
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$11,862)**



**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$142,342)**

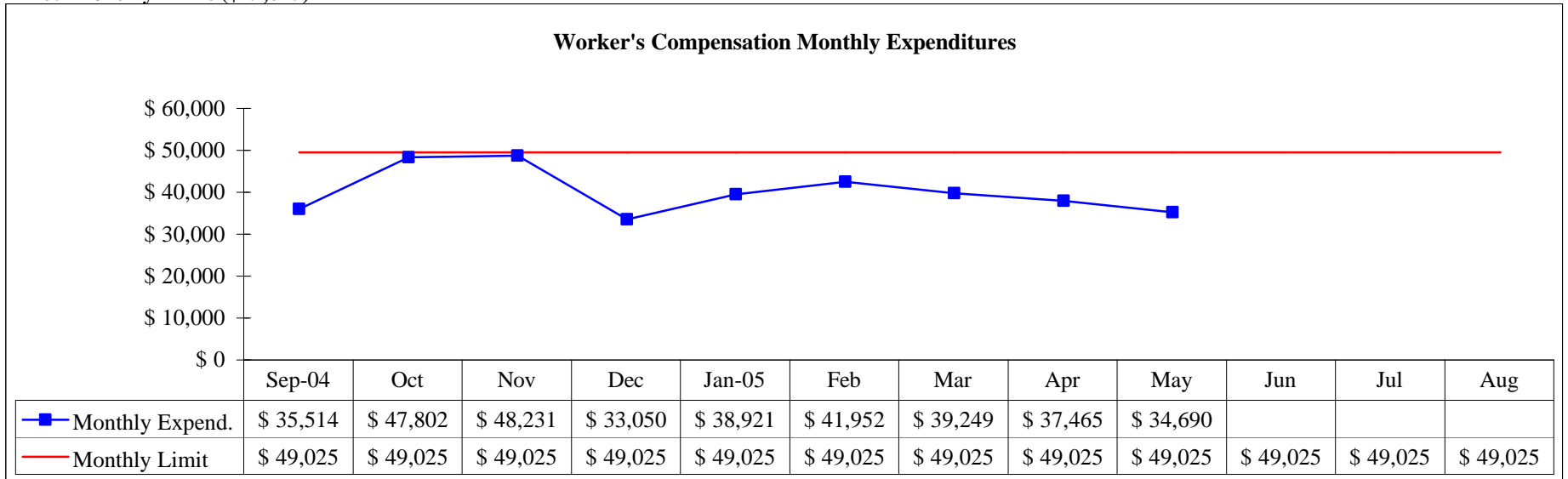




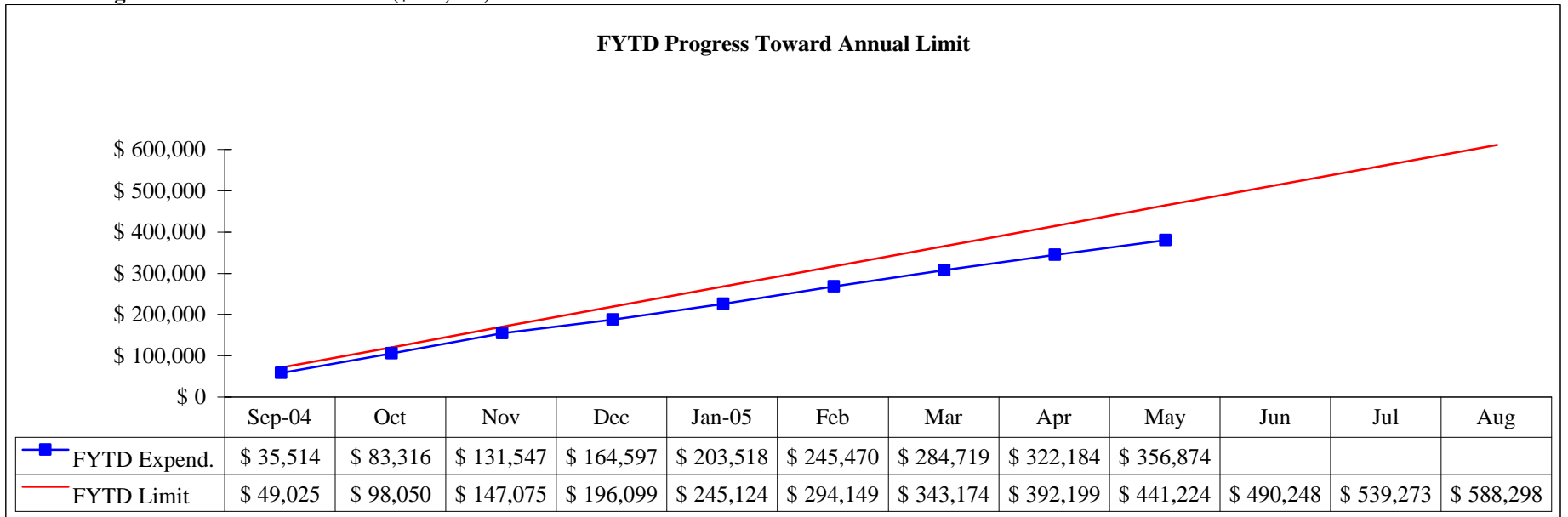
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**

**Rusk State Hospital**

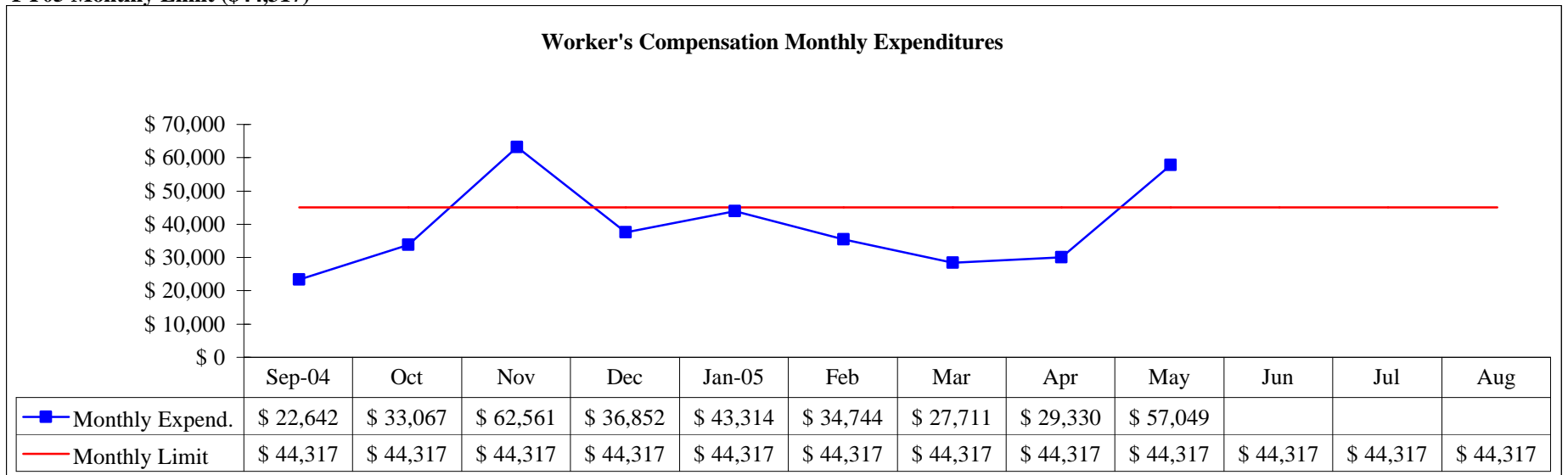
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$49,025)**



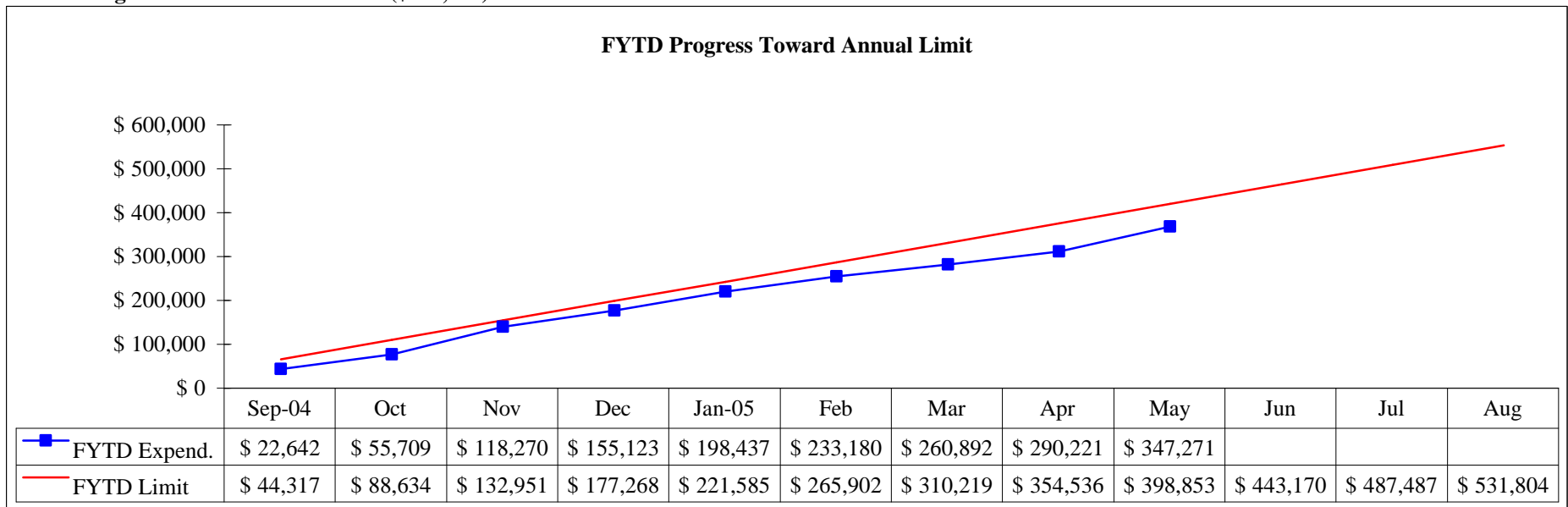
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$588,298)**



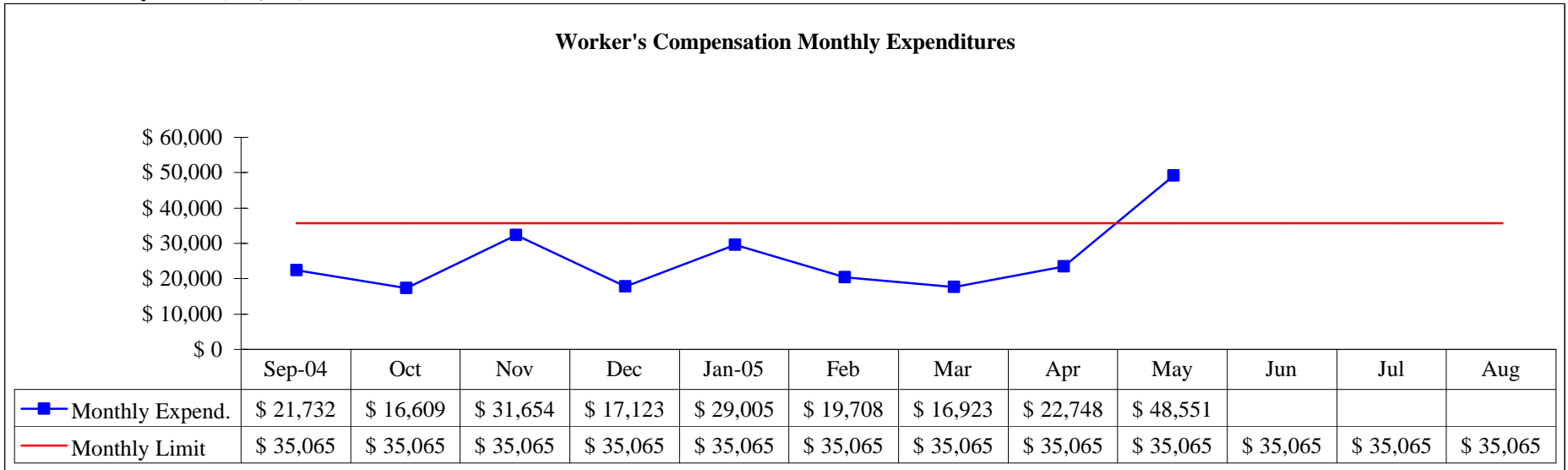
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**  
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$44,317)**



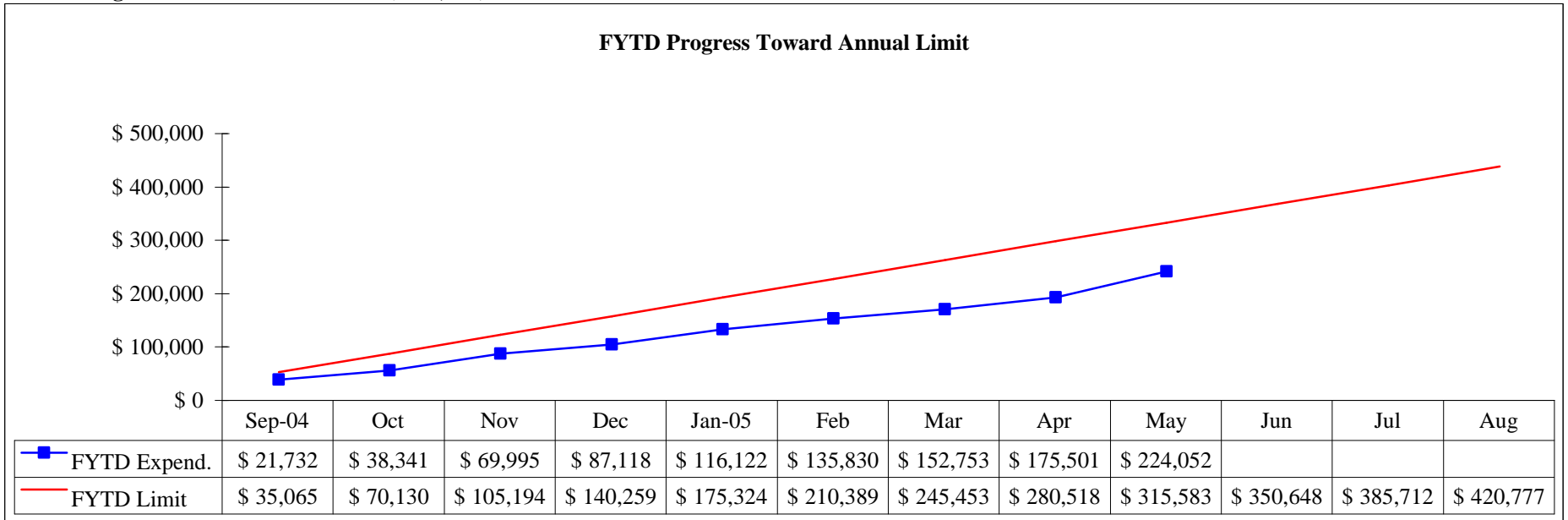
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$531,804)**



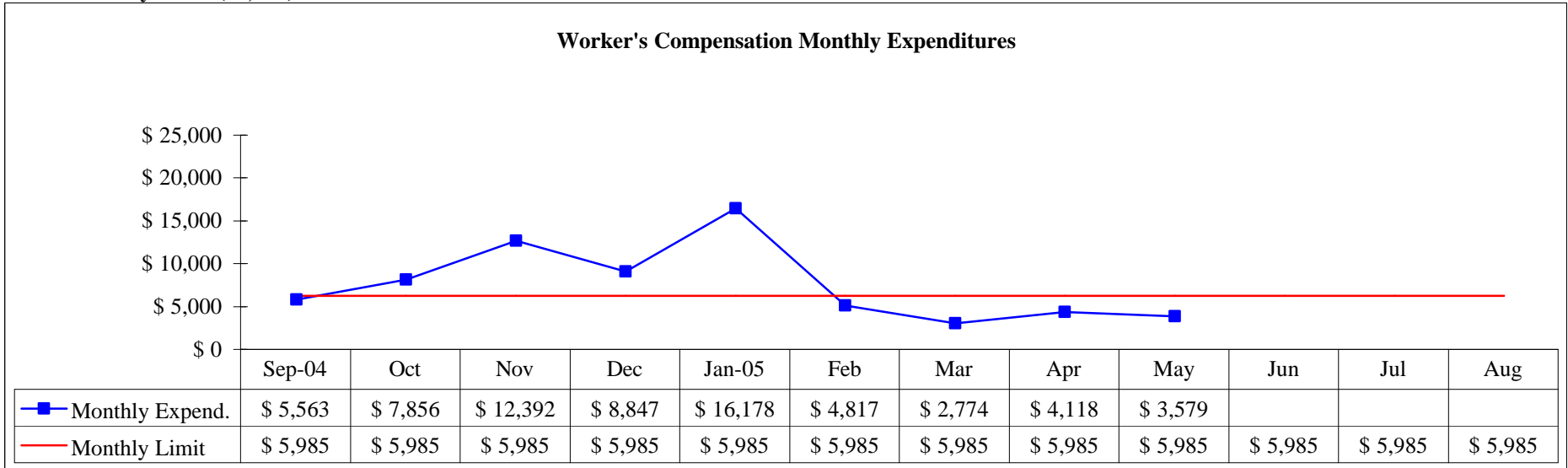
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
 Terrell State Hospital  
 FY05 Monthly Limit (\$35,065)**



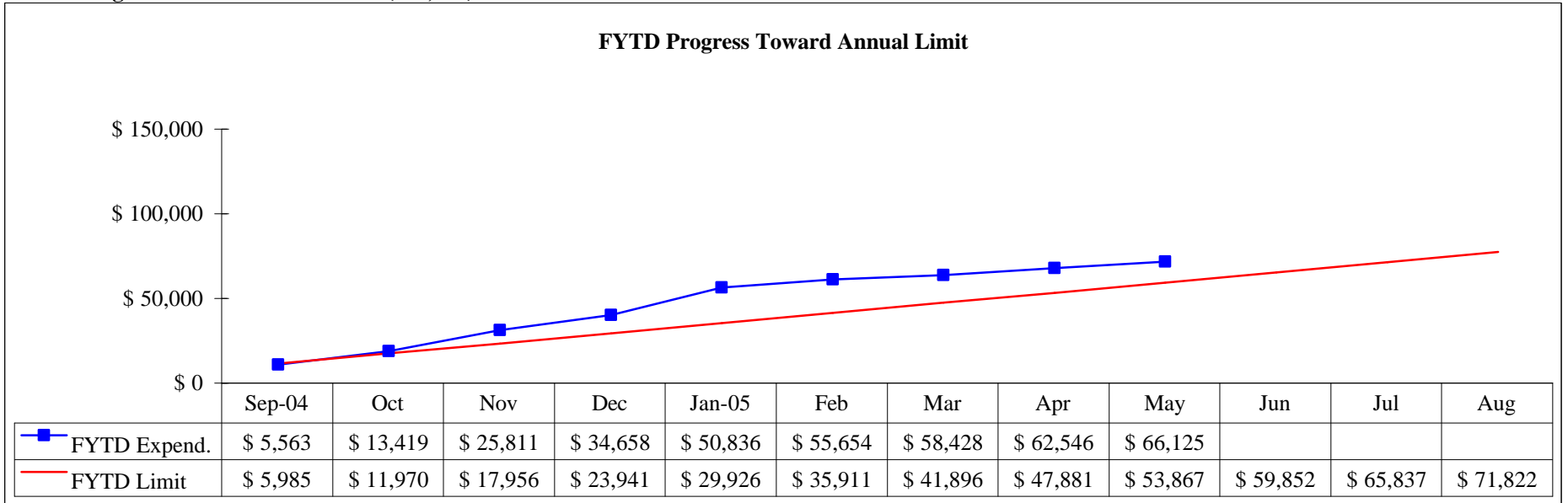
**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$420,777)**



**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation**  
**Waco Center for Youth**  
**FY05 Monthly Limit (\$5,985)**



**FYTD Progress Toward Annual Limit (\$71,822)**



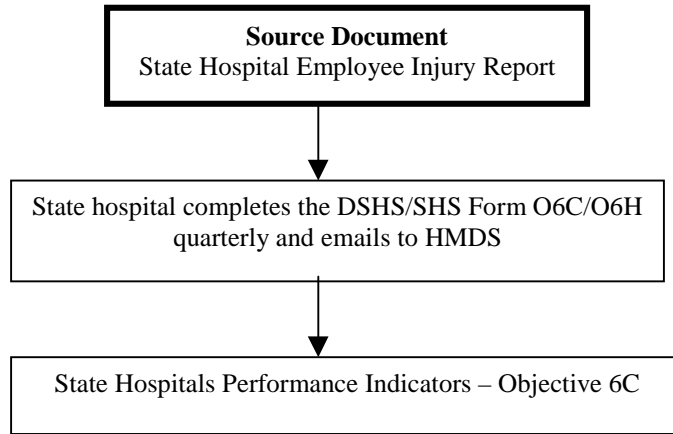
**Performance Objective 6C:**

**Employee injuries resulting in a worker compensation claim will not exceed 1.11 per 1000 bed days.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of employee injuries resulting in a worker compensation claim filed.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**  
Chart with monthly data points showing total employee injuries, injuries resulting in a workers compensation claim and rate per1000 bed days.

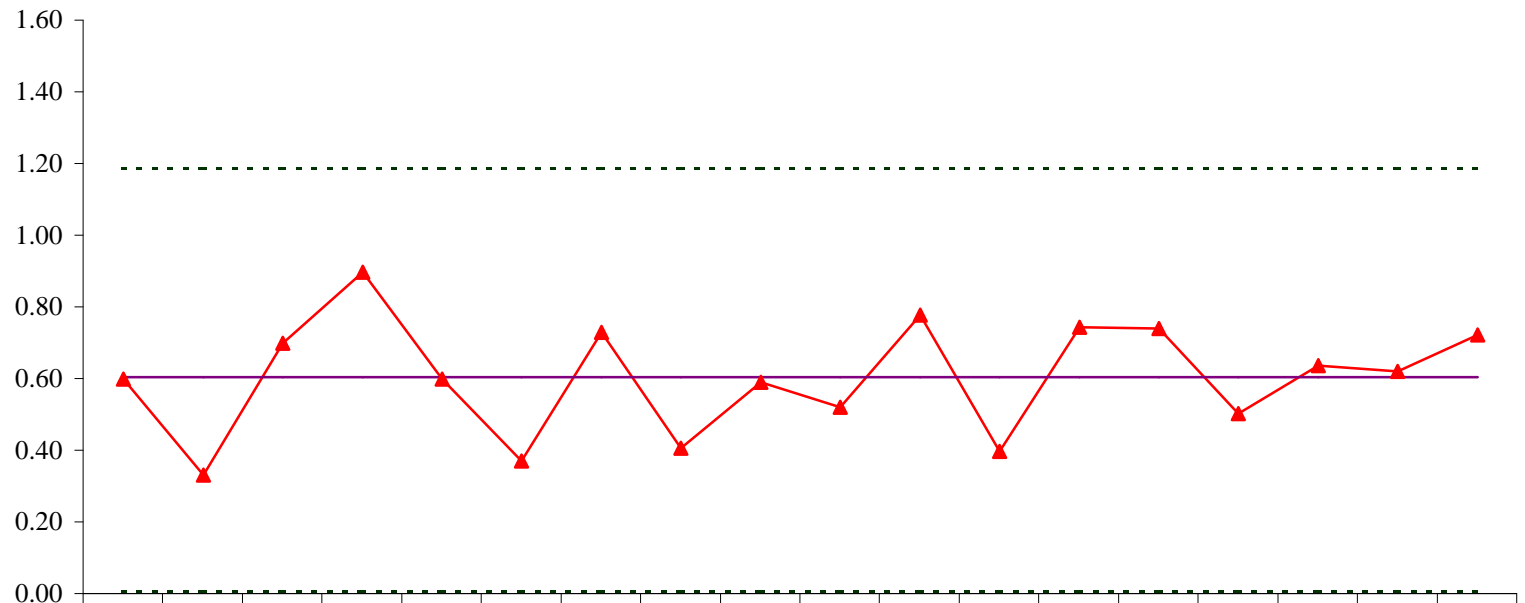
**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**  
Not subject to DIR. This data is calculated and reported to DSHS-Hospitals Section by the Office of the Attorney General.

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**All MH Facilities**

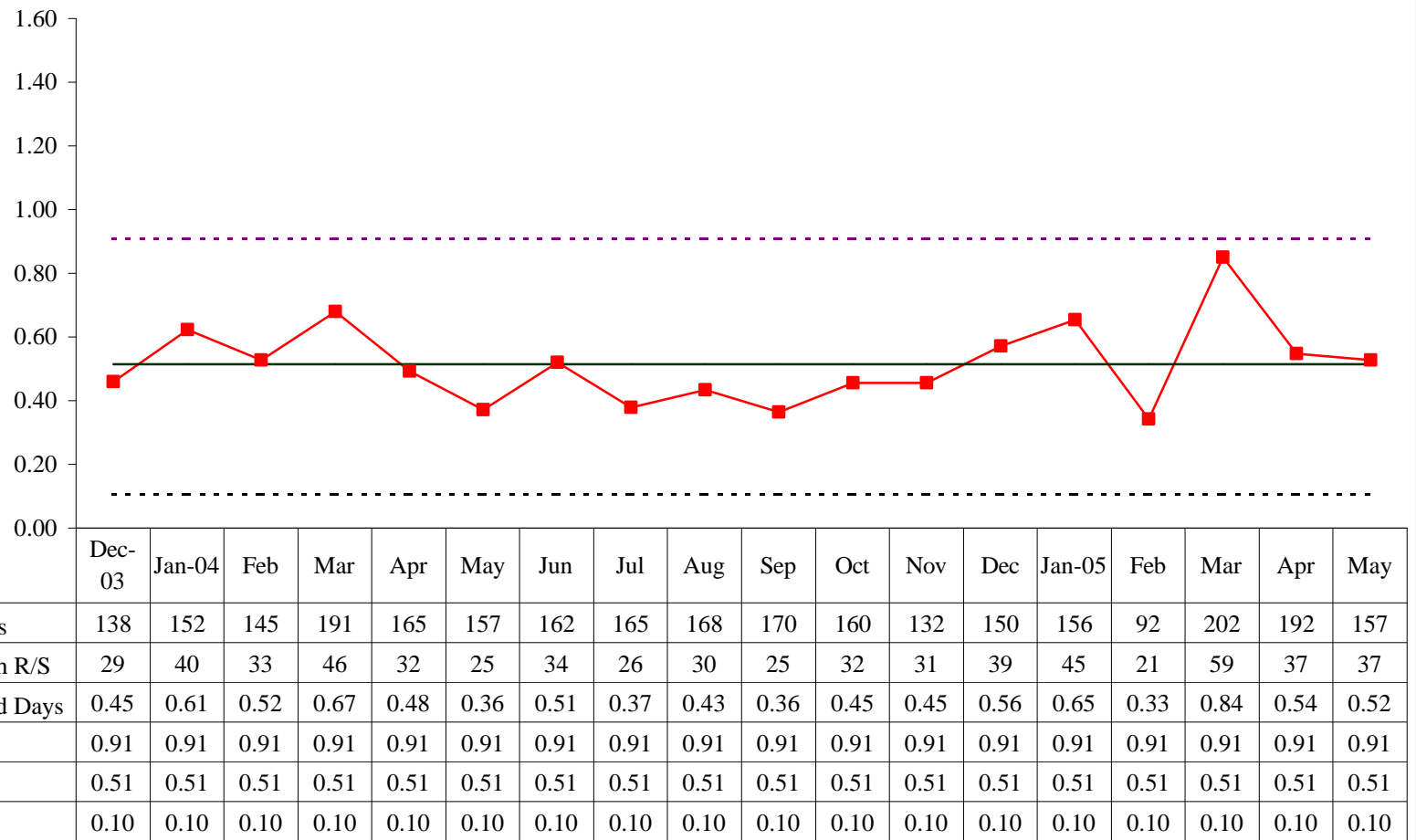
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	138	152	145	191	165	157	162	165	168	170	160	132	150	156	92	202	192	157
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	38	21	44	61	39	25	48	28	41	36	55	27	51	51	31	44	42	51
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.59	0.32	0.69	0.89	0.59	0.36	0.72	0.40	0.58	0.51	0.77	0.39	0.74	0.73	0.49	0.63	0.61	0.71
-----UCL	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19
— Avg	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
-----LCL	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01

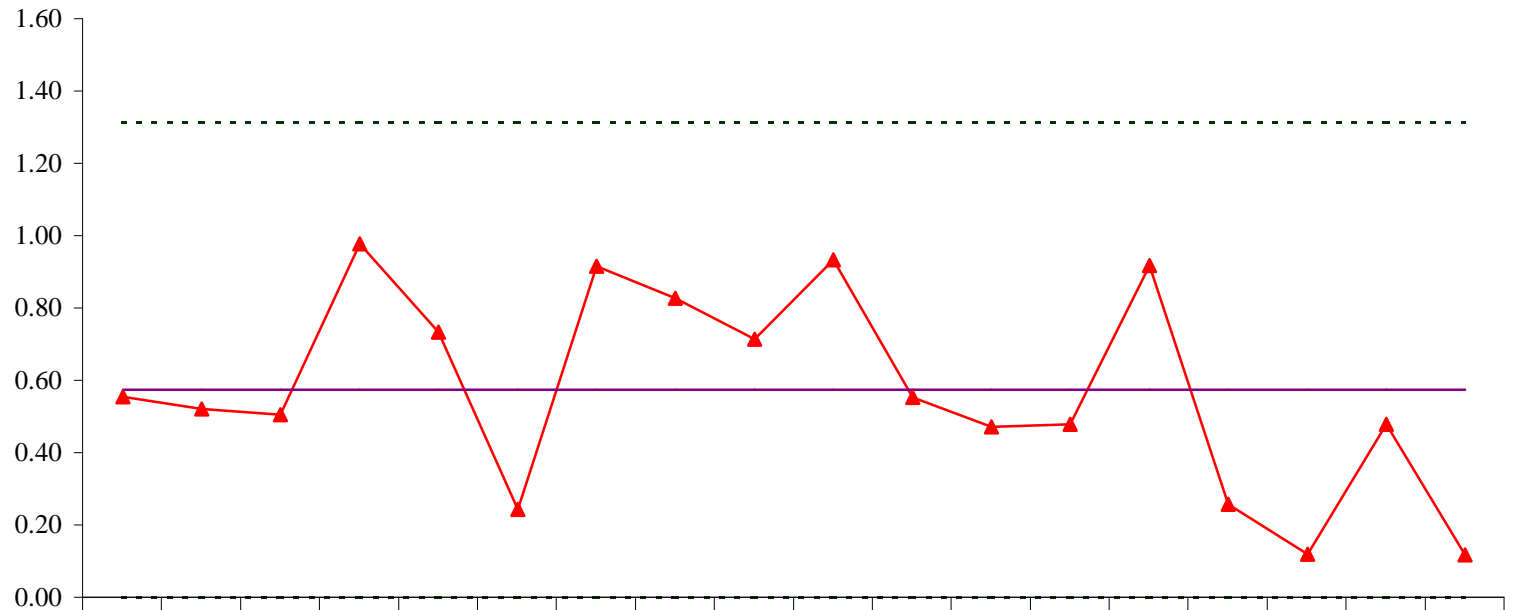
**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**All MH Facilities**

**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**

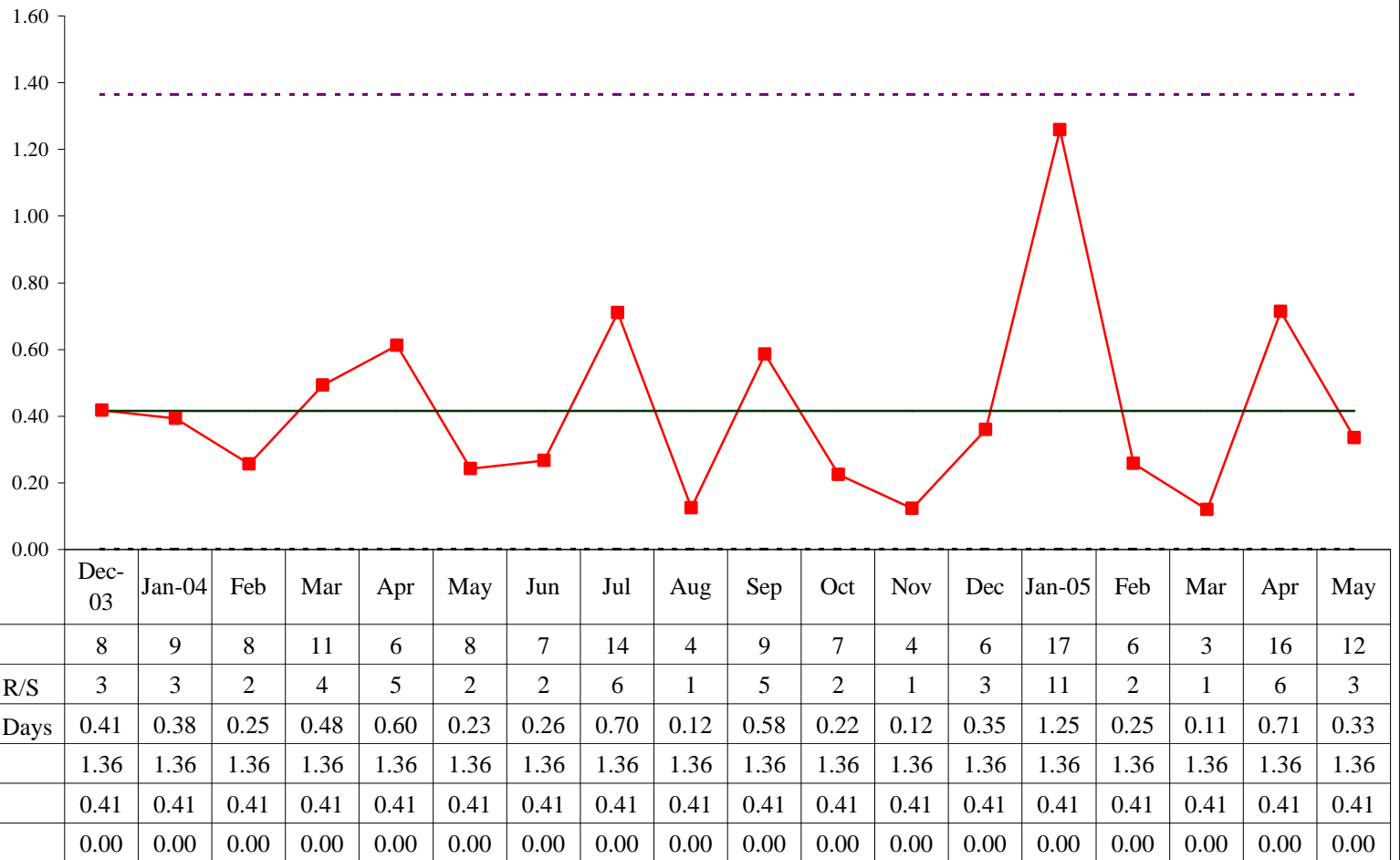


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	8	9	8	11	6	8	7	14	4	9	7	4	6	17	6	3	16	12
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	4	4	4	8	6	2	7	7	6	8	5	4	4	8	2	1	4	1
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.55	0.51	0.50	0.97	0.73	0.23	0.91	0.82	0.71	0.93	0.54	0.46	0.47	0.91	0.25	0.11	0.47	0.11
----- UCL	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31	1.31
— Avg	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



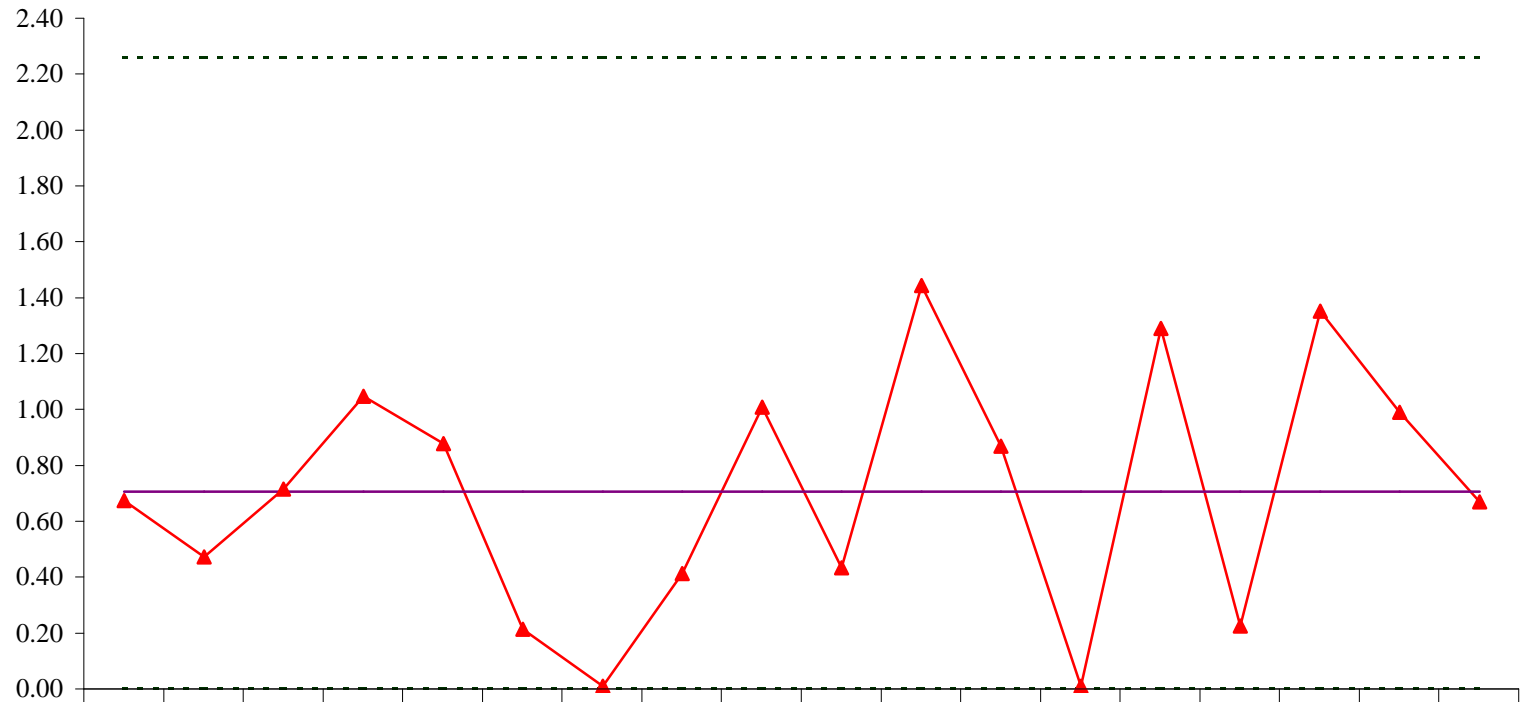
**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

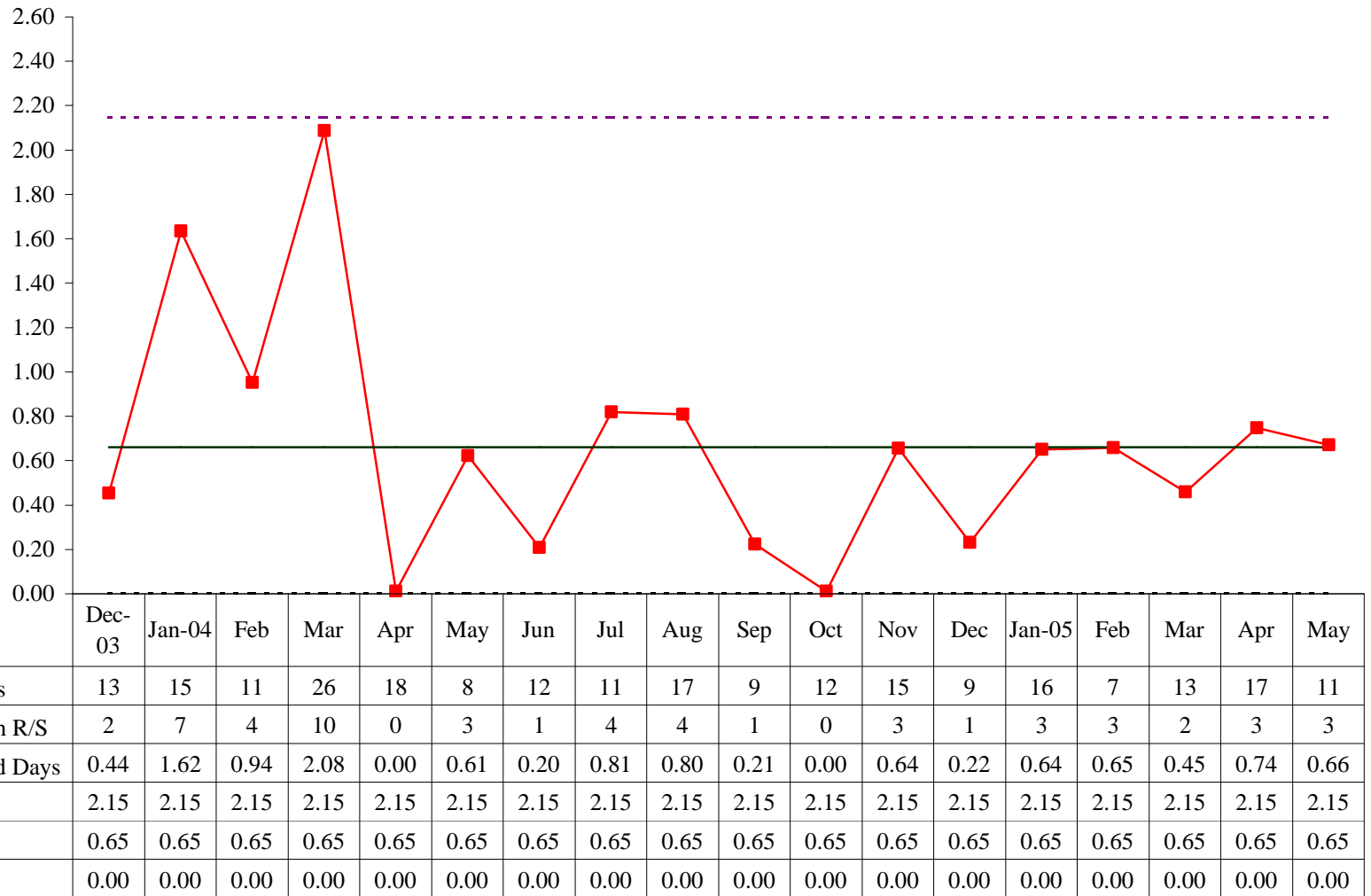
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
 (Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	13	15	11	26	18	8	12	11	17	9	12	15	9	16	7	13	17	11
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	3	2	3	5	4	1	0	2	5	2	7	4	0	6	1	6	4	3
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.66	0.46	0.71	1.04	0.87	0.20	0.00	0.40	1.00	0.42	1.43	0.86	0.00	1.28	0.22	1.34	0.98	0.66
-----UCL	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26
— Avg	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70
-----LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

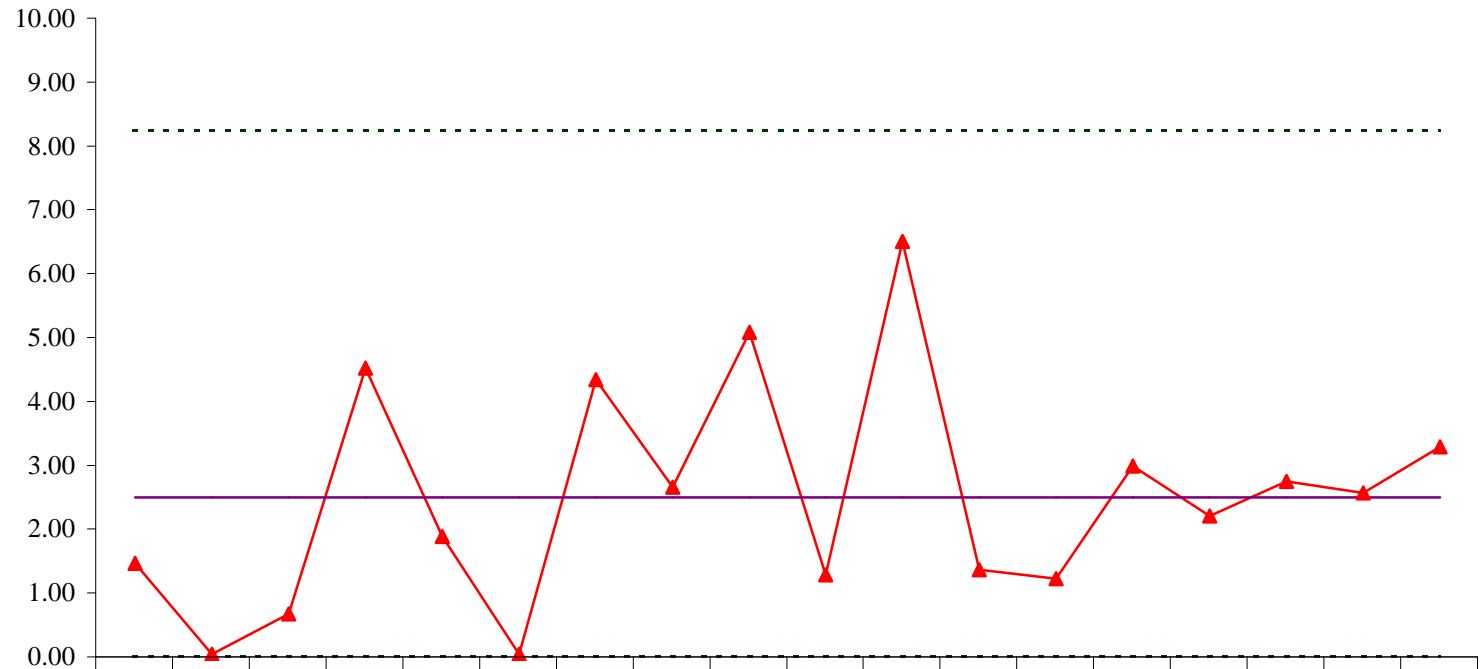
**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
 (Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)



**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

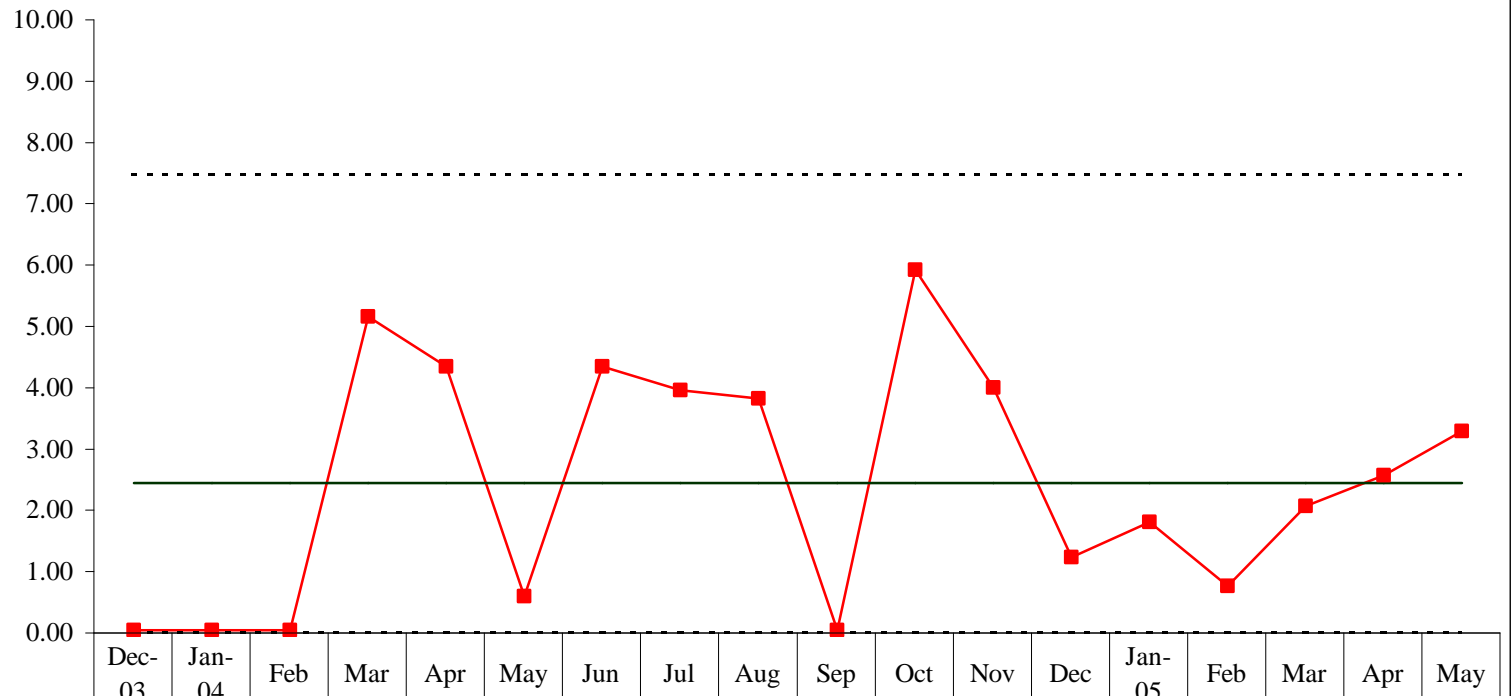
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	3	0	1	15	10	2	12	14	19	2	18	7	2	5	3	10	11	10
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	2	0	1	7	3	0	7	4	8	2	11	2	2	5	3	4	4	5
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	1.42	0.00	0.63	4.48	1.84	0.00	4.30	2.61	5.04	1.24	6.46	1.32	1.19	2.94	2.16	2.70	2.53	3.25
-----UCL	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
— Avg	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45
-----LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

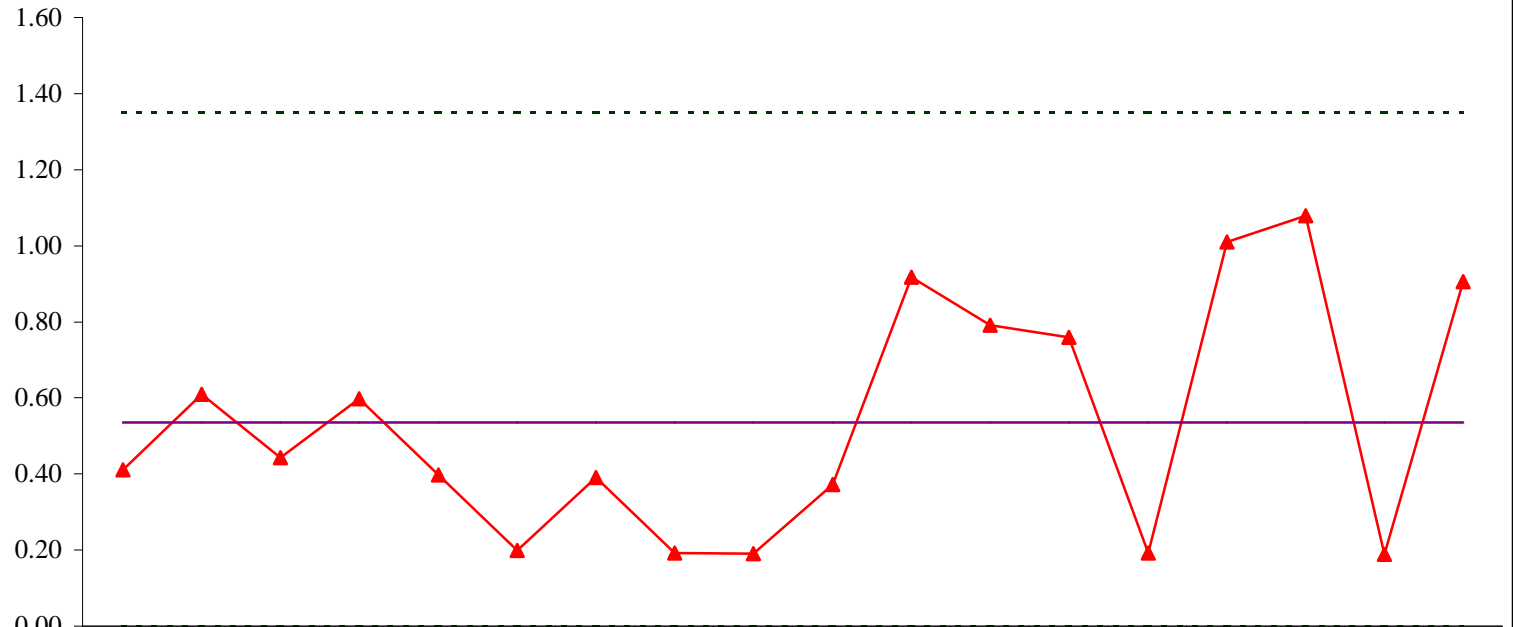
**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
 (Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	3	0	1	15	10	2	12	14	19	2	18	7	2	5	3	10	11	10
Injuries Associated with R/S	0	0	0	8	7	1	7	6	6	0	10	6	2	3	1	3	4	5
Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.12	4.30	0.55	4.30	3.92	3.78	0.00	5.88	3.96	1.19	1.77	0.72	2.03	2.53	3.25
UCL	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48	7.48
Avg	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40
LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

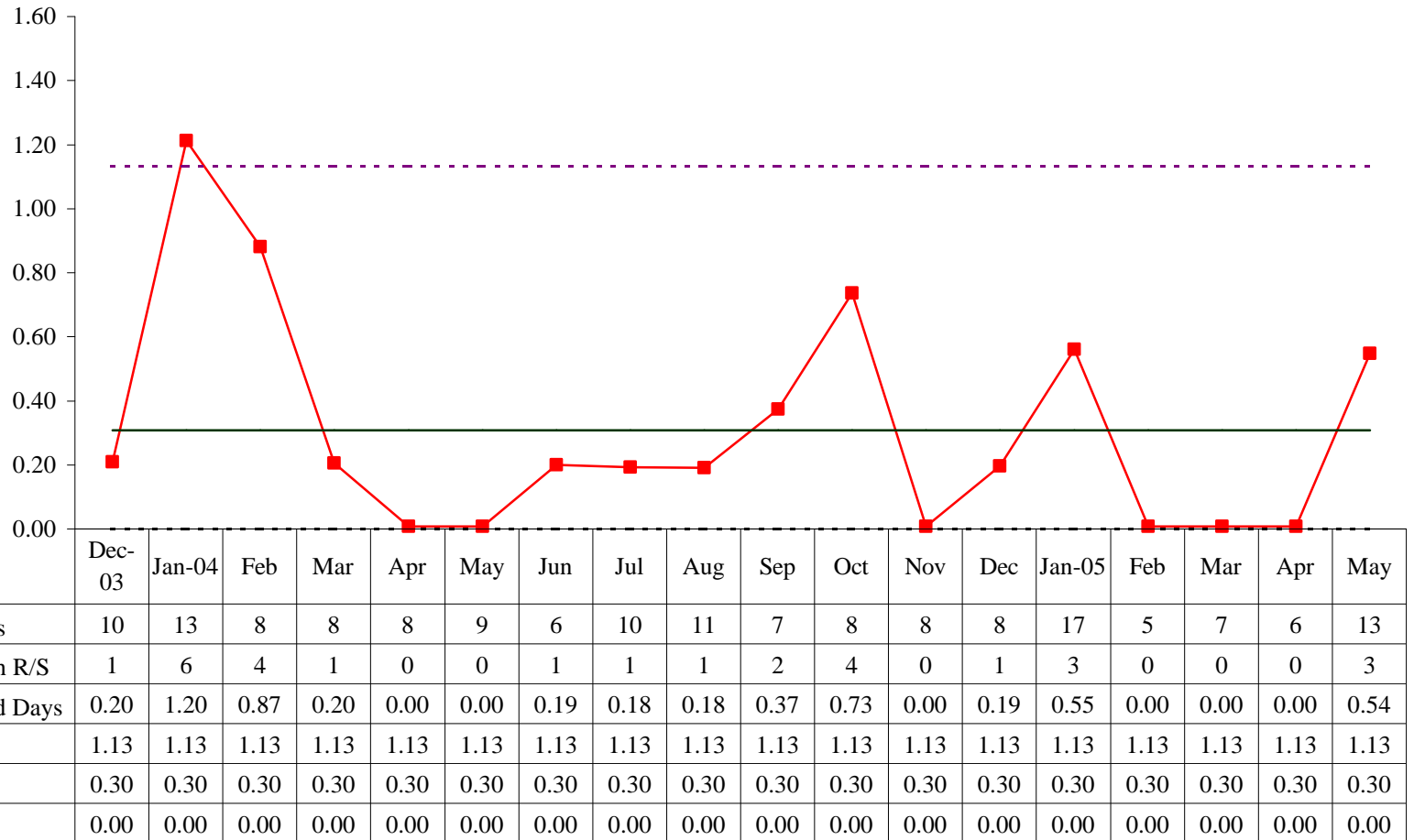
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	10	13	8	8	8	9	6	10	11	7	8	8	8	17	5	7	6	13
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	2	5	4	4	1	5	6	1	5
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.40	0.60	0.44	0.59	0.39	0.19	0.38	0.18	0.18	0.37	0.91	0.78	0.75	0.18	1.00	1.07	0.18	0.90
----- UCL	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35
— Avg	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

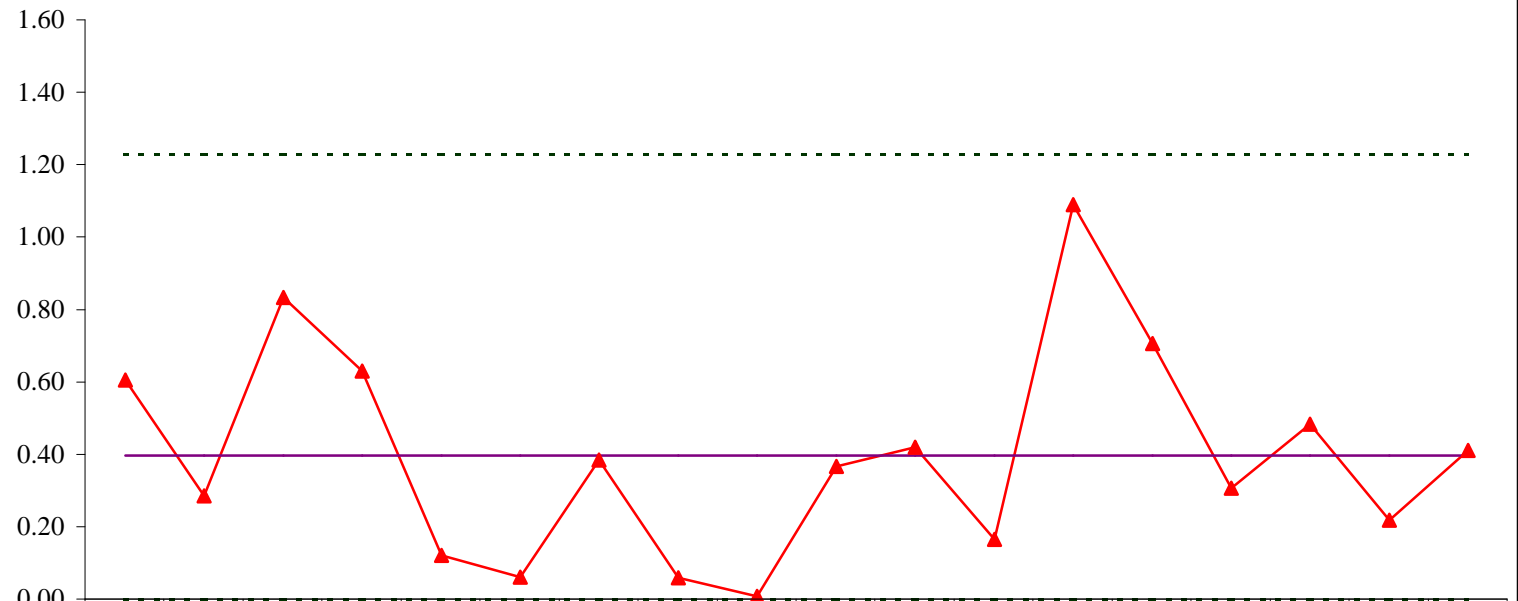
**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**

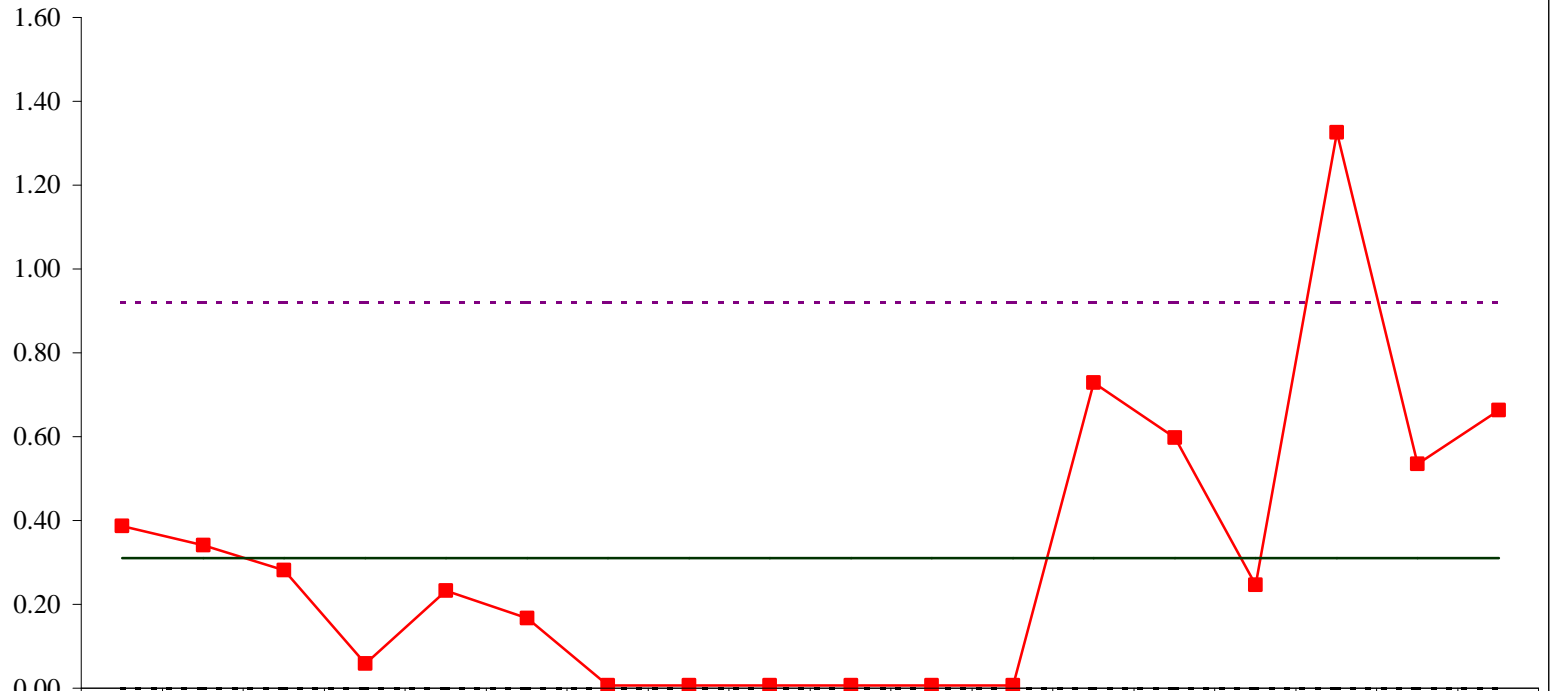


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	32	33	38	40	35	31	39	44	37	52	34	33	36	32	16	57	33	29
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	11	5	15	12	2	1	7	1	0	7	8	3	21	13	5	9	4	8
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.60	0.28	0.83	0.62	0.11	0.05	0.38	0.05	0.00	0.36	0.41	0.16	1.08	0.70	0.30	0.47	0.21	0.40
-----UCL	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23
— Avg	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
-----LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

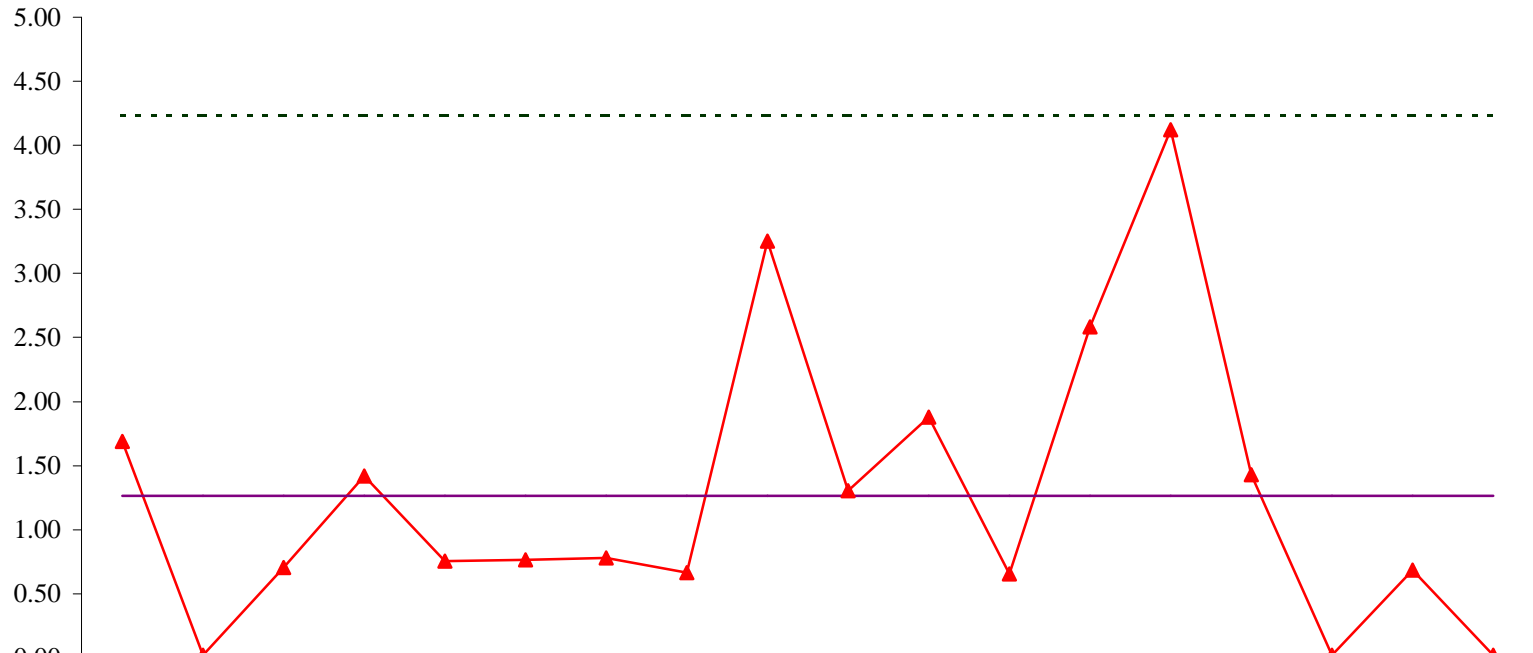
**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	32	33	38	40	35	31	39	44	37	52	34	33	36	32	16	57	33	29
Injuries Associated with R/S	7	6	5	1	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	11	4	25	10	13
■ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.38	0.33	0.28	0.05	0.23	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.72	0.59	0.24	1.32	0.53	0.66
- - - - - UCL	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
— Avg	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
- - - - - LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

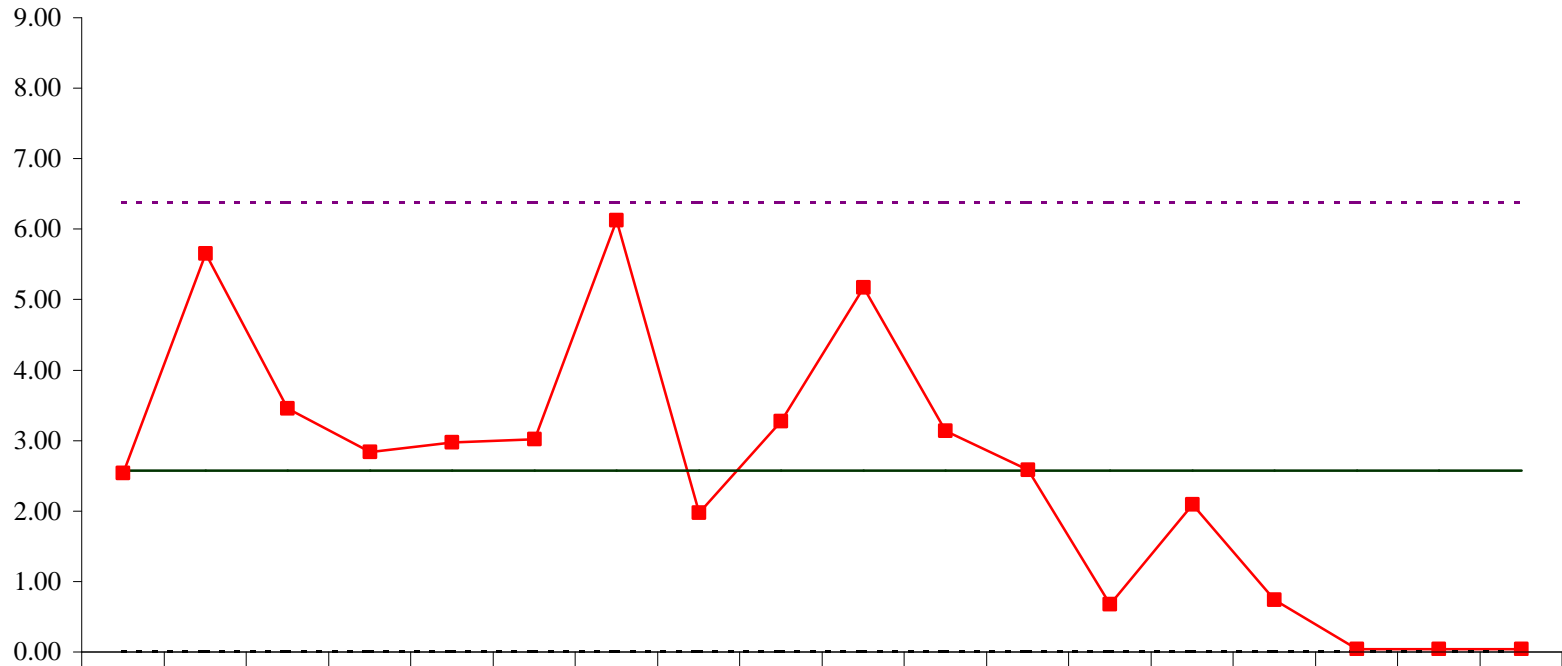
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	8	11	7	6	6	6	11	3	8	10	12	5	19	10	3	6	6	2
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	2	0	1	2	1	1	1	1	5	2	3	1	4	6	2	0	1	0
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	1.67	0.00	0.68	1.40	0.73	0.74	0.76	0.65	3.23	1.28	1.86	0.63	2.56	4.10	1.41	0.00	0.67	0.00
----- UCL	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23
— Avg	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

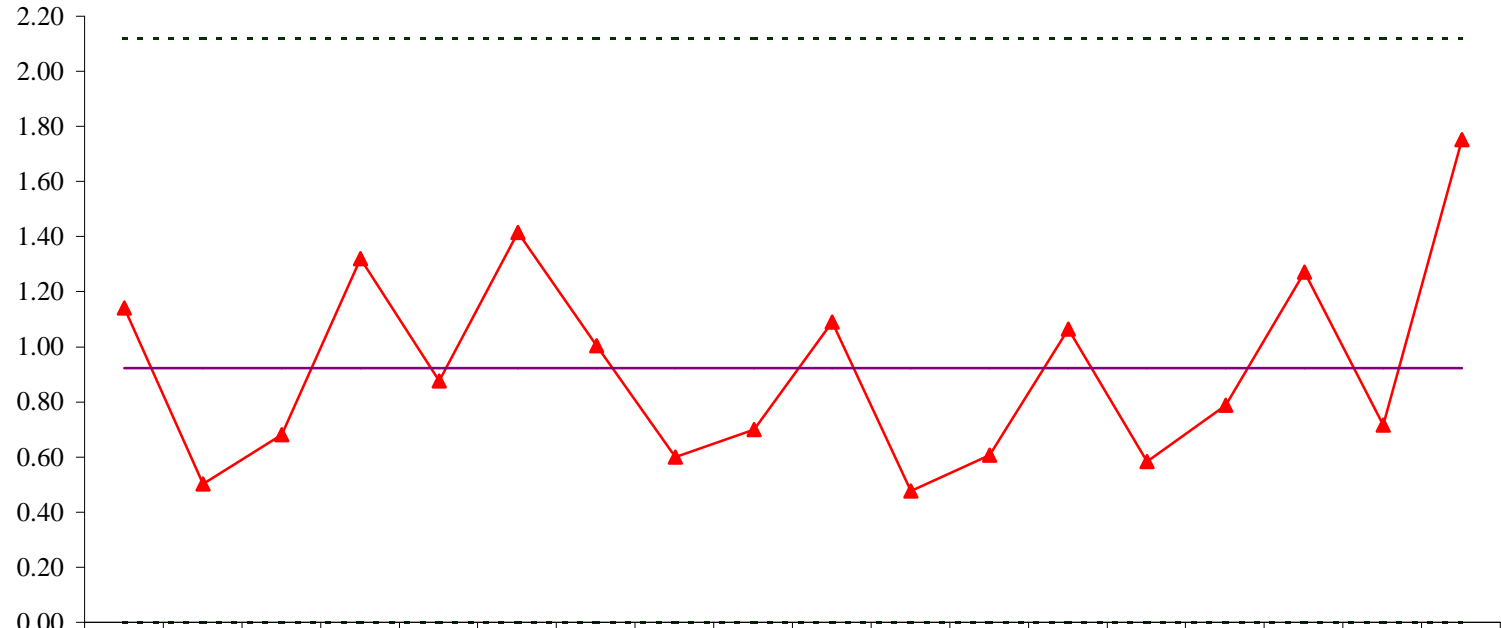
**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	8	11	7	6	6	6	11	3	8	10	12	5	19	10	3	6	6	2
Injuries Associated with R/S	3	8	5	4	4	4	8	3	5	8	5	4	1	3	1	0	0	0
■ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	2.50	5.61	3.42	2.80	2.93	2.98	6.09	1.94	3.23	5.13	3.10	2.54	0.64	2.05	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
- - - - - UCL	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37	6.37
— Avg	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54
- - - - - LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

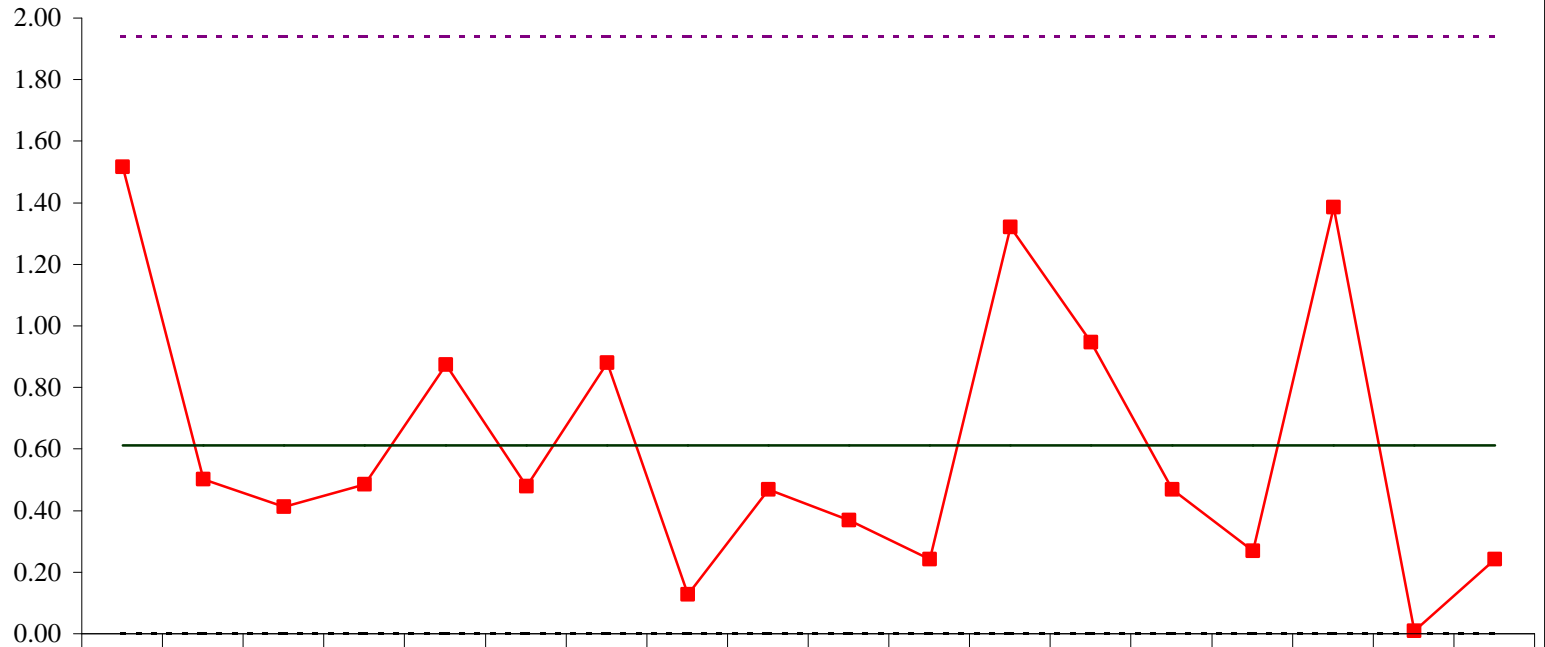
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	23	14	15	26	24	27	20	15	12	28	11	17	21	18	15	26	14	33
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	9	4	5	11	7	12	8	5	6	9	4	5	9	5	6	11	6	15
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	1.13	0.49	0.67	1.31	0.87	1.41	0.99	0.59	0.69	1.08	0.47	0.60	1.06	0.57	0.78	1.26	0.71	1.74
----- UCL	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12
— Avg	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

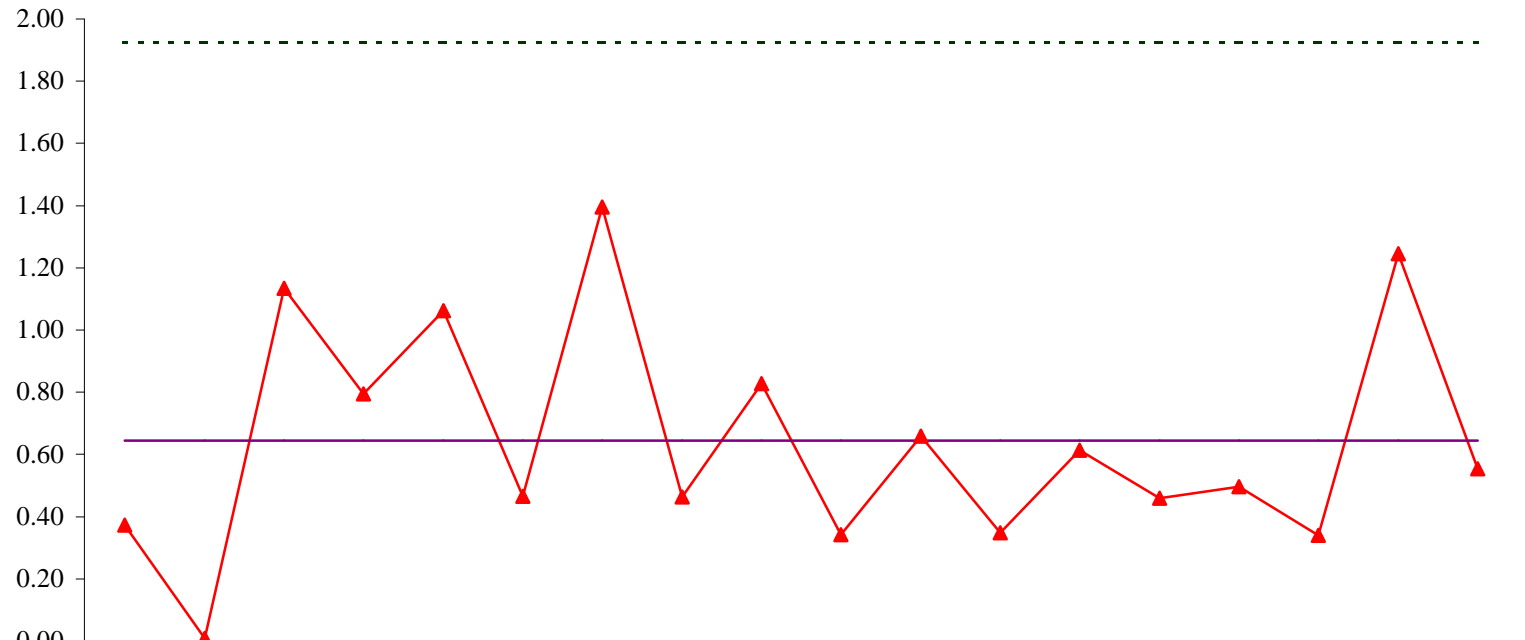
**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
 (Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	23	14	15	26	24	27	20	15	12	28	11	17	21	18	15	26	14	33
Injuries Associated with R/S	12	4	3	4	7	4	7	1	4	3	2	11	8	4	2	12	0	2
■ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	1.51	0.49	0.40	0.48	0.87	0.47	0.87	0.12	0.46	0.36	0.23	1.31	0.94	0.46	0.26	1.38	0.00	0.23
- - - - - UCL	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94
— Avg	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
- - - - - LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

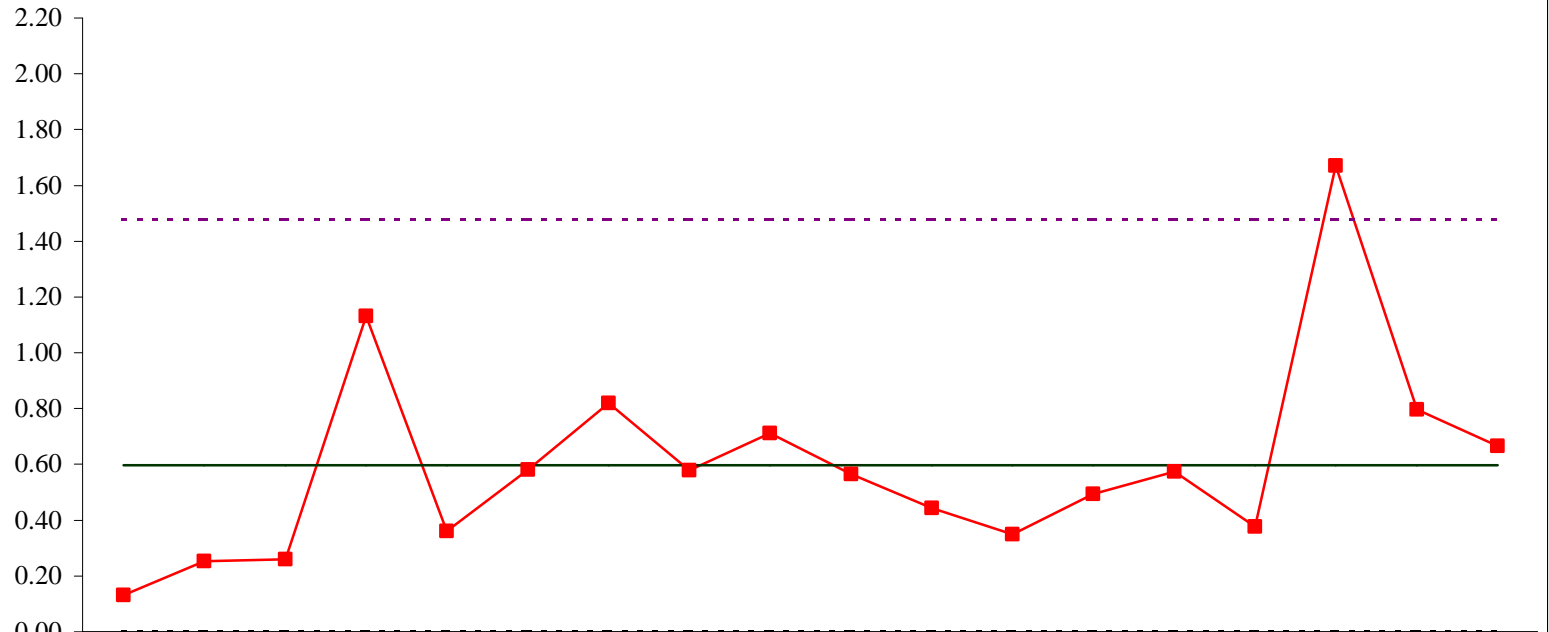
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	24	33	26	32	35	38	33	30	30	31	32	24	27	21	18	36	46	19
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	3	0	9	7	9	4	12	4	7	3	6	3	5	4	4	3	11	5
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.36	0.00	1.13	0.79	1.05	0.46	1.39	0.46	0.82	0.33	0.65	0.34	0.60	0.45	0.49	0.33	1.24	0.55
-----UCL	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92
— Avg	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64
-----LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

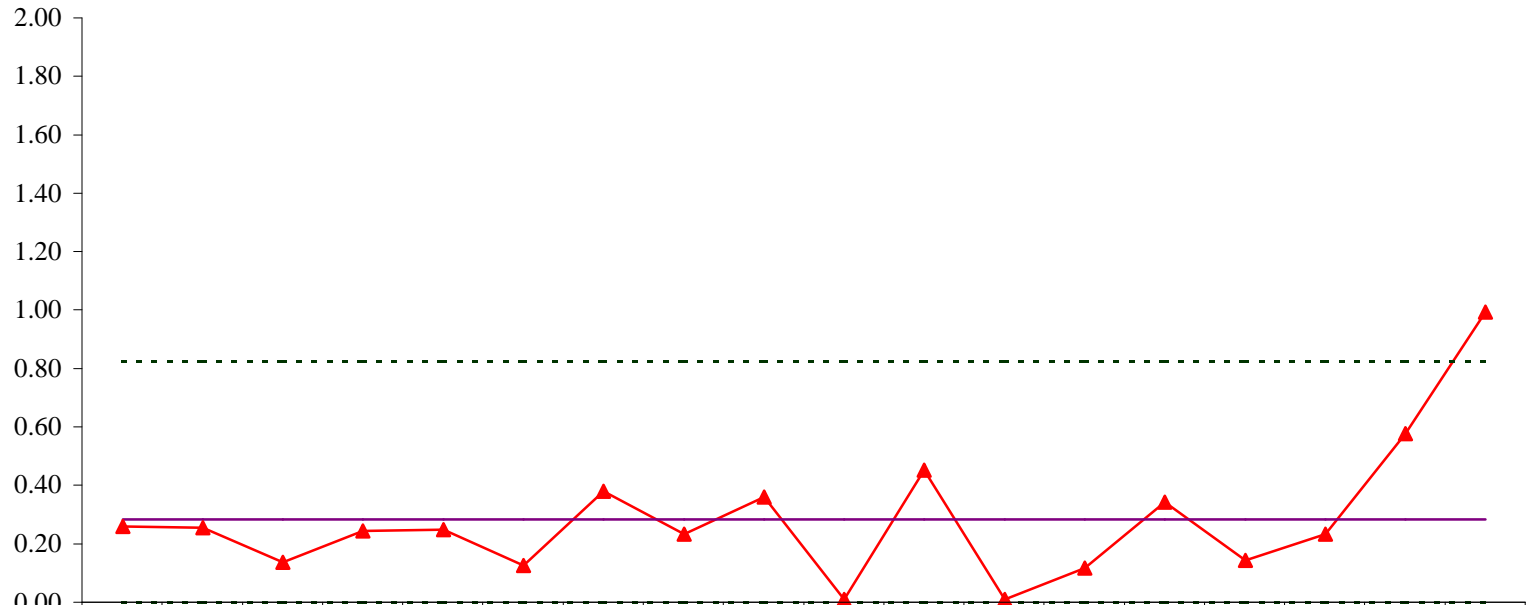
**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	24	33	26	32	35	38	33	30	30	31	32	24	27	21	18	36	46	19
Injuries Associated with R/S	1	2	2	10	3	5	7	5	6	5	4	3	4	5	3	15	7	6
■ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.12	0.24	0.25	1.12	0.35	0.57	0.81	0.57	0.70	0.55	0.43	0.34	0.48	0.56	0.37	1.66	0.79	0.66
----- UCL	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48
— Avg	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**(Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)**

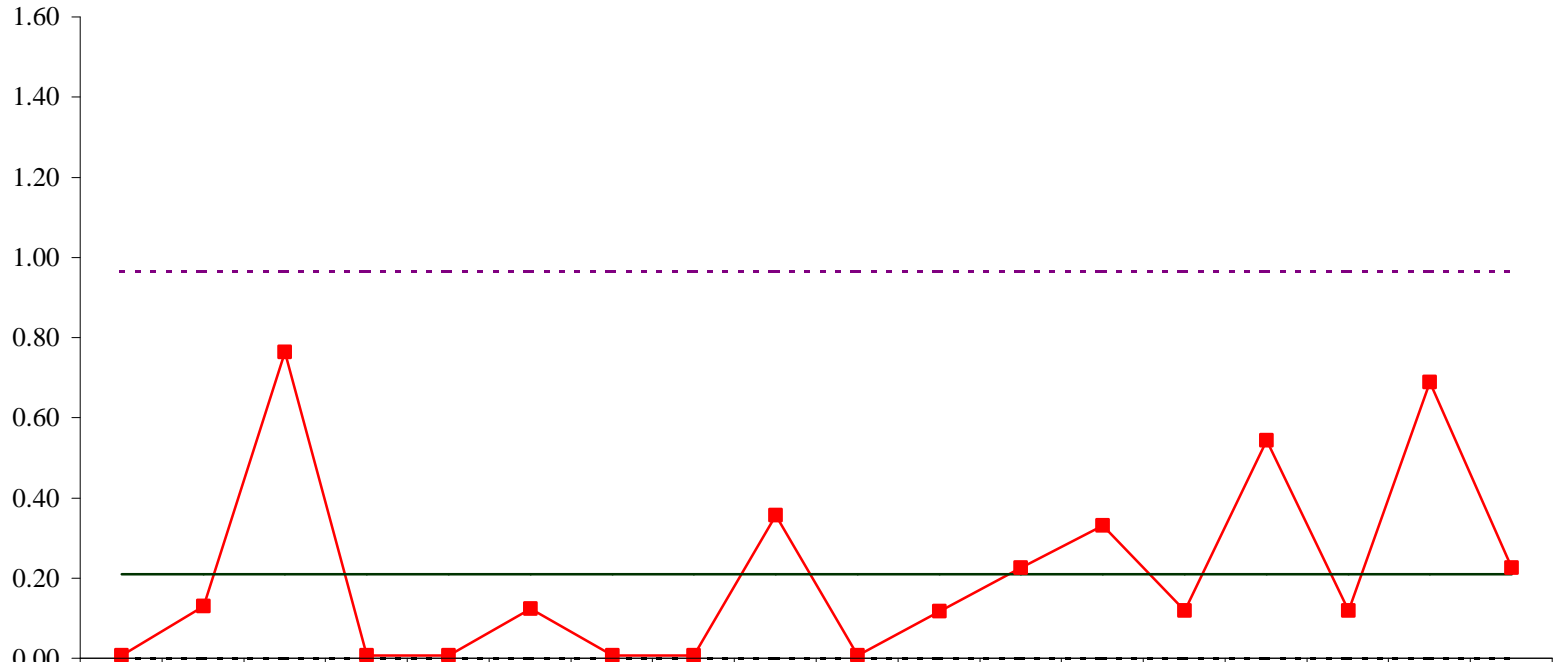


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	16	21	27	20	20	25	21	21	29	20	18	16	17	18	14	40	39	28
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	2	2	1	2	2	1	3	2	3	0	4	0	1	3	1	2	5	9
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.25	0.25	0.13	0.23	0.24	0.12	0.37	0.22	0.35	0.00	0.44	0.00	0.11	0.33	0.13	0.22	0.57	0.98
-----UCL	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82
— Avg	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27
-----LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

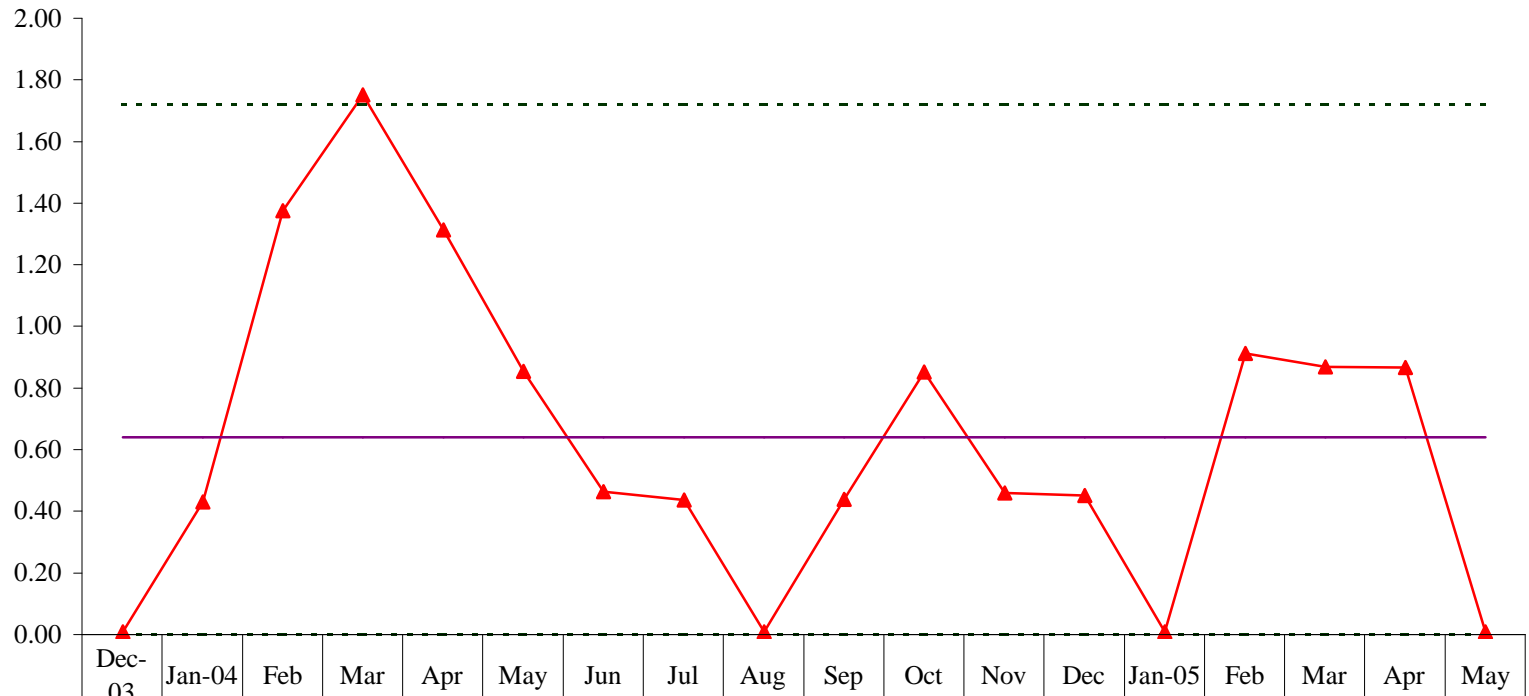
**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	16	21	27	20	20	25	21	21	29	20	18	16	17	18	14	40	39	28
Injuries Associated with R/S	0	1	6	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	2	3	1	4	1	6	2
Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.12	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.11	0.22	0.32	0.11	0.54	0.11	0.68	0.22
UCL	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96
Avg	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

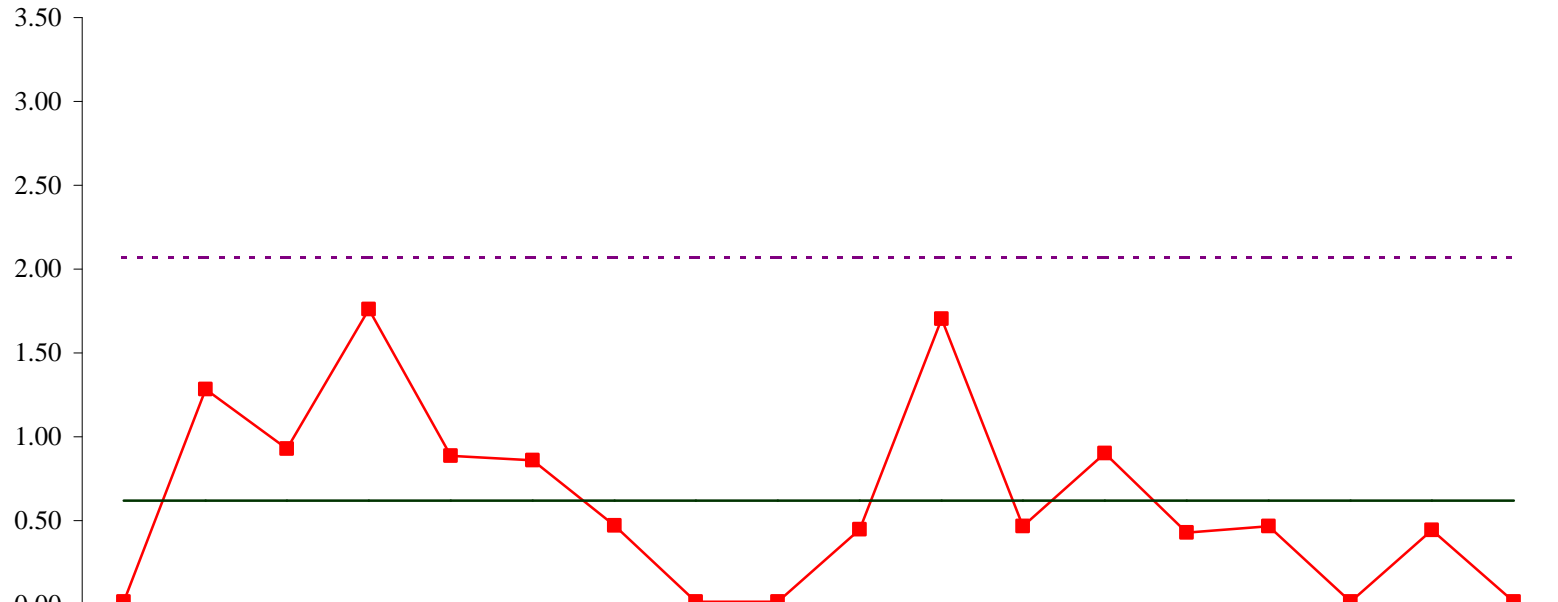
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
 (Expectation is £1.11 per 1,000 Bed Days)



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	1	3	4	7	3	3	1	3	1	2	8	3	5	2	5	4	4	0
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	0	1	3	4	3	2	1	1	0	1	2	1	1	0	2	2	2	0
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.42	1.37	1.74	1.30	0.84	0.45	0.43	0.00	0.43	0.84	0.45	0.44	0.00	0.90	0.86	0.86	0.00
-----UCL	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72
— Avg	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63
-----LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C & 6H - Employee Injuries**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

**Employee Injuries During Restraint or Seclusion**  
**(Expectation is £1.34 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Total Employee Injuries	1	3	4	7	3	3	1	3	1	2	8	3	5	2	5	4	4	0
Injuries Associated with R/S	0	3	2	4	2	2	1	0	0	1	4	1	2	1	1	0	1	0
Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	1.27	0.91	1.74	0.87	0.84	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.43	1.69	0.45	0.89	0.41	0.45	0.00	0.43	0.00
UCL	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07
Avg	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Performance Objective 6F:**

**Rate of patient injuries will be calculated, trended and reviewed for quality improvement opportunities. Injuries will be reported by age categories as follows: Ages 0-17; 18-64; and 65-older.**

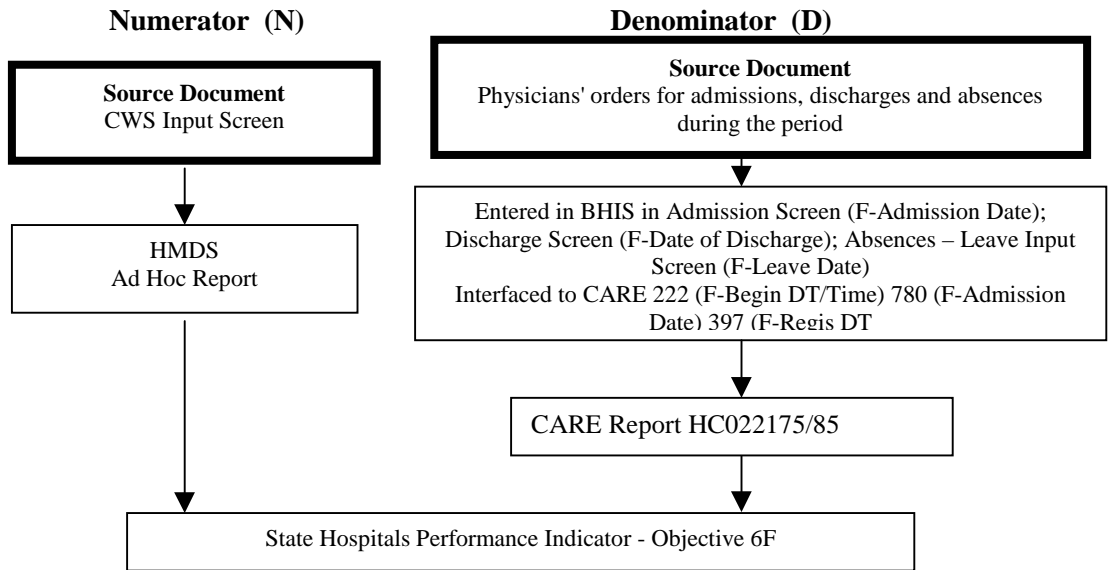
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of patient injuries documented on the Client Injury Assessment per FY quarter.  
 Number of injuries incurred by age group category per FY quarter (age will be calculated at the beginning of the reporting period).

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R = (N/D) \times 1000$**   
 R = rate of injuries per 1000 bed days per FY quarter  
 N = number of injuries D = number of bed days per FY quarter  
 1000 = bed day rate multiplier

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows number of injuries by probable cause and rate (per 1000 bed days) of injuries by treatment for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Bar chart with fiscal year to date of total NRI Categories 3,4 and 5 injuries per 1000 bed days for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table showing number of injuries by age category per quarter.

**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time of injury and type.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates and injury event date and type data field as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record.
Sample Size	Use 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data to review only associated injury events.

**Objective 6F - Patient Injuries**  
**All MH Facilities - As of May 31, 2005**

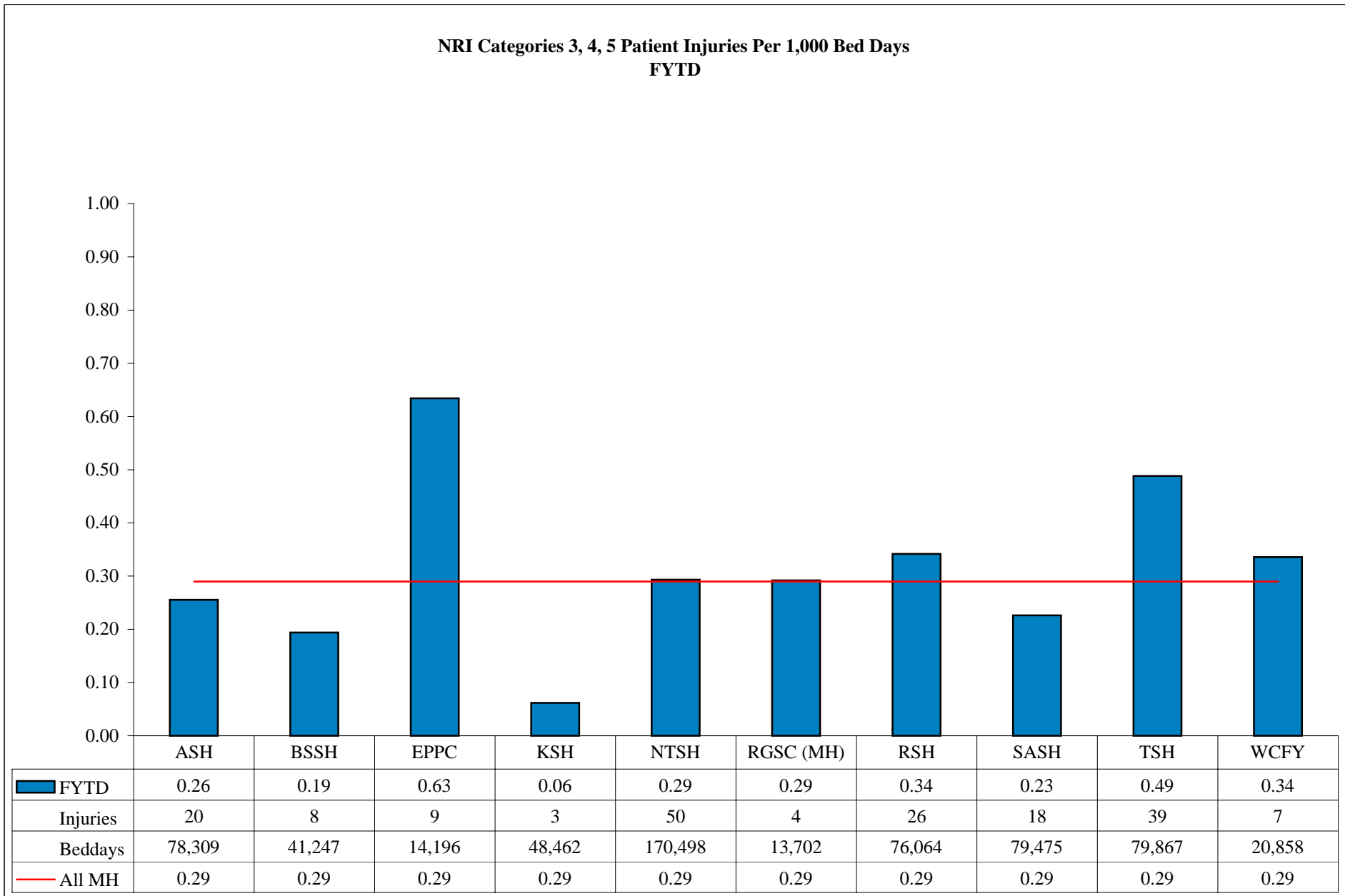


Table: Hospital Management Data Services

Source: Unduplicated Client Days (HC022175); and  
 CWS

**Objective 6F - Patient Injuries**

**All MH Facilities**

Facility	Q1 FY05							Q2							Q3							FY05 - FYTD						
	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	*	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	*	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	*	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	*
ALL MH																												
Accident	10	206	257	20	1	0	494	14	181	235	17	6	0	453	11	183	254	21	4	0	473	35	570	746	58	11	0	1420
Another Client	7	171	179	14	1	0	372	11	149	173	13	1	0	347	5	100	173	12	0	0	290	23	420	525	39	2	0	1009
Employee/Accident	1	8	11	1	0	0	21	2	4	13	0	1	0	20	1	7	7	2	0	0	17	4	19	31	3	1	0	58
Medical Condition	1	7	10	2	0	0	20	3	7	7	1	0	0	18	1	6	7	0	0	0	14	5	20	24	3	0	0	52
Self Inflicted	9	74	156	11	1	0	251	10	73	157	15	0	0	255	13	80	161	17	0	0	271	32	227	474	43	1	0	777
Undetermined	21	101	60	7	0	0	189	25	121	64	6	0	0	216	28	101	54	9	1	0	193	74	323	178	22	1	0	598
Visitor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	49	567	673	55	3	0	1347	65	535	649	52	8	0	1309	59	477	656	61	5	0	1258	173	1579	1978	168	16	0	3914
Rate/1000 Bed Day	0.23	2.69	3.19	0.261	0.0142	0	0.275	0.32	2.65	3.217	0.258	0.04	0.2974	0.28	2.365	3.252	0.302	0.02	0.2857	0.28	2.54	3.177	0.27	0.0257	0	0.1895		

**Performance Objective 6G:**

**When the use of restraint or seclusion in a behavioral emergency is necessary as a last result, the procedures will be performed, appropriately to reduce the risk of patient injury. The rate of patient injury for FY05 will not exceed 0.66 per 1000 bed days for FY04.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Patient injuries documented on the Client Injury Assessment per FY quarter resulted from restraint or seclusion (per 1000 bed days).

**Performance Measure Formula:  $R=(N/D) \times 1000$**

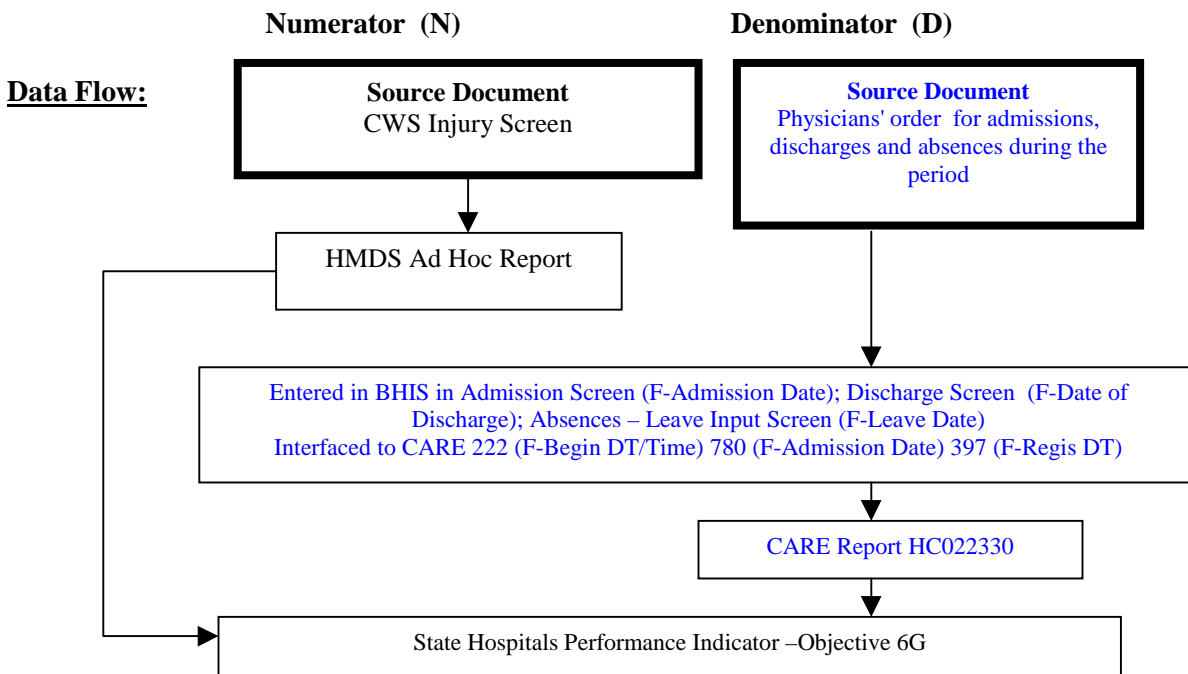
R = rate of patients injured during restraint or seclusion per 1000 bed days per quarter

N = number of patients injured during restraint or seclusion per quarter

D = number of bed days per quarter 1000 = bed day rate multiplier

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

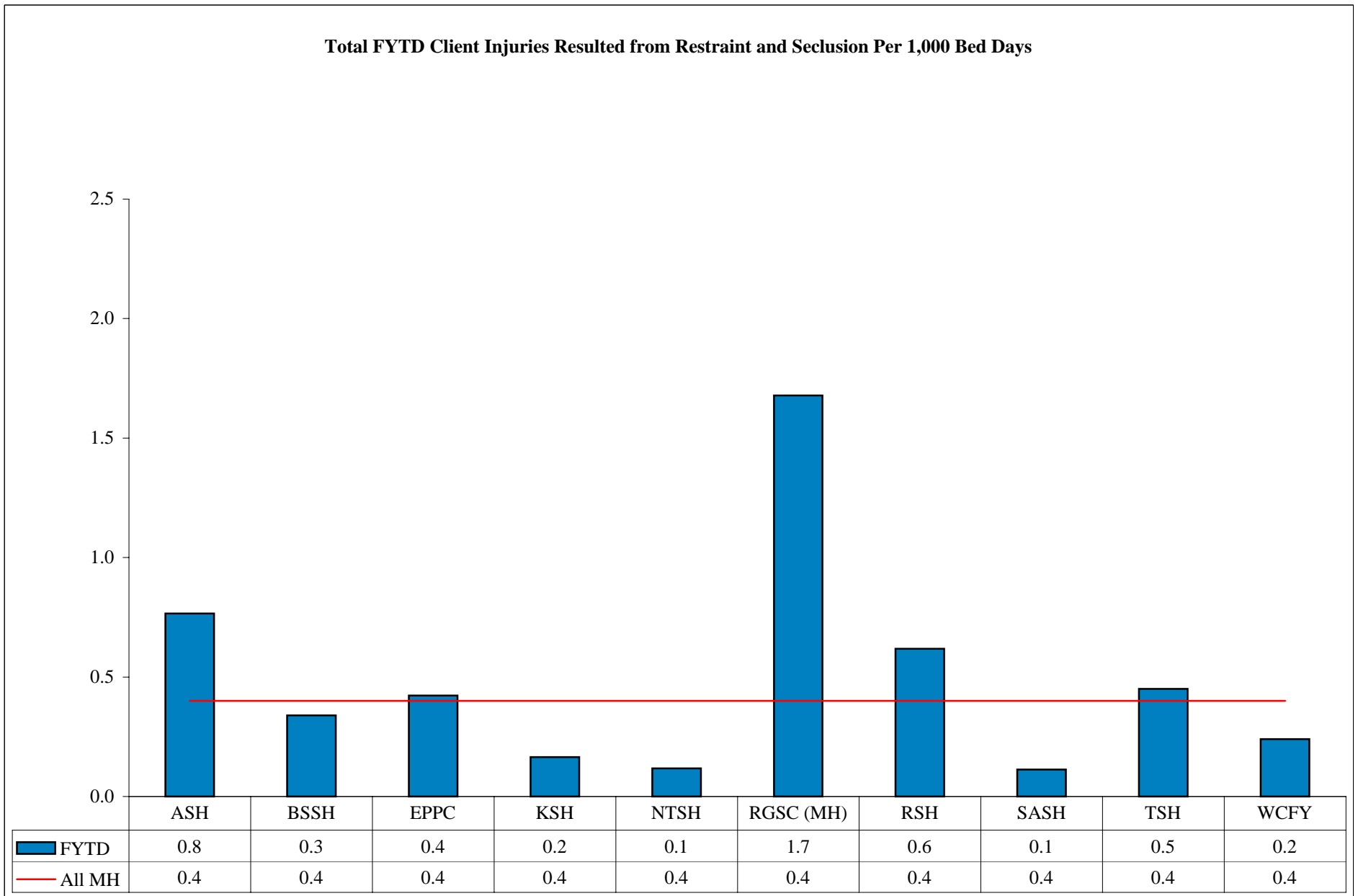
- ◆ Table shows quarterly number of injuries by restraint or seclusion by treatment for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Bar chart with total FYTD client injuries resulted from restraint and seclusion per 1000 bed days.



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates, patient demographic and diagnostic information. Event files include date or date/time of injury and type.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates and injury event date and type data field as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record.
Sample Size	Use 15 randomly selected patient records for the most recently reported NRI PMS quarterly episode file data to review only associated injury events.
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually; HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When any admission/discharge dates and/or events found on the most recent NRI PMS quarterly report do not correspond to the information in the medical record.

**Objective 6G - Client Injuries Resulted From Restraint and Seclusion**  
**All MH Facilities - As of May 31, 2005**





**Objective 6G - Client Injuries Resulted From Restraint and Seclusion**

**All MH Facilities - FY2005**

Facility	Q1							Q2							Q3							Q4								
	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total		
ALL MH																														
Restraint	0	24	31	4	0	0	59	5	23	36	4	0	0	68	5	31	32	5	0	0	73									
Seclusion	0	5	5	0	0	0	10	1	1	8	1	0	0	11	0	1	6	0	0	0	7									
Total	0	29	36	4	0	0	69	6	24	44	5	0	0	79	5	32	38	5	0	0	80									
Per 1000 Beddays							0.3						0.39															0.38		

**Performance Objective 6H:**

**Employees injured during restraint or seclusion will not exceed 1.34 per 1000 bed days across all state hospitals in FY 2005.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of employees injured during restraint or seclusion per 1000 bed days.

**Performance Objective Formula:**  $R = (N/D) \times 1000$

R = rate of employees injured during restraint or seclusion per 1000 bed days per month

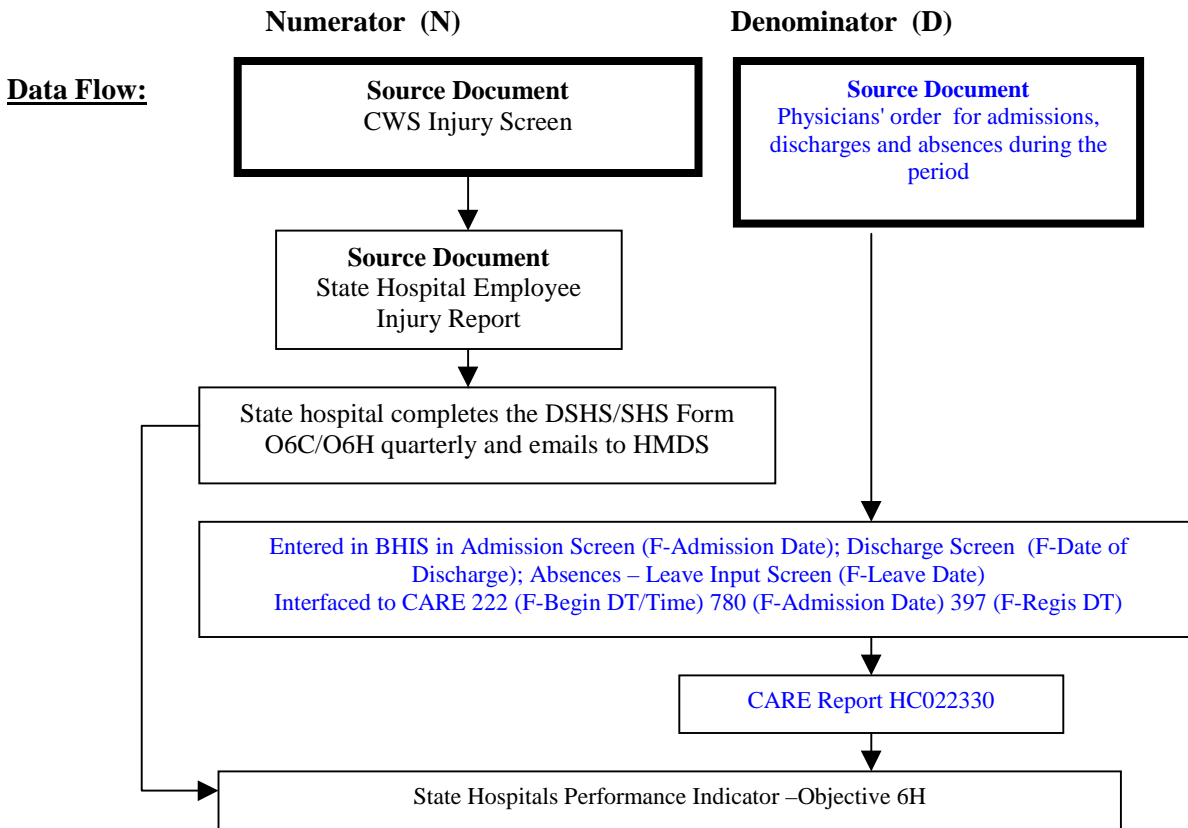
N = number of employees injured during restraint or seclusion per month

D = number of bed days per month 1000 = bed day rate multiplier

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with monthly data points showing total employee injuries, injuries associated with restraint or seclusion and rate per 1000 bed days.

See Objective 6C for charts.



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Not subject to DIR. This data is calculated and reported to DSHS-Hospitals Section by each state hospital.

See Objective 6C for charts.

**Performance Objective 6I:**

**The rate of Unauthorized Departures will not exceed 0.42 per 1000 bed days across all state hospitals during FY2005.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of unauthorized departures assignments documented on the state hospital elopement report form per 1000 bed days per month.

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R = (N/D) \times 1000$**

R = rate of elopement assignments per 1000 bed days per month

N = number of elopement assignments per month (Each UD is counted only once, in the month it is begun, even if it extends into subsequent months. Number of persons means the number of persons for whom assignments were begun during the month)

D = number of bed days per month 1000 = bed day rate multiplier

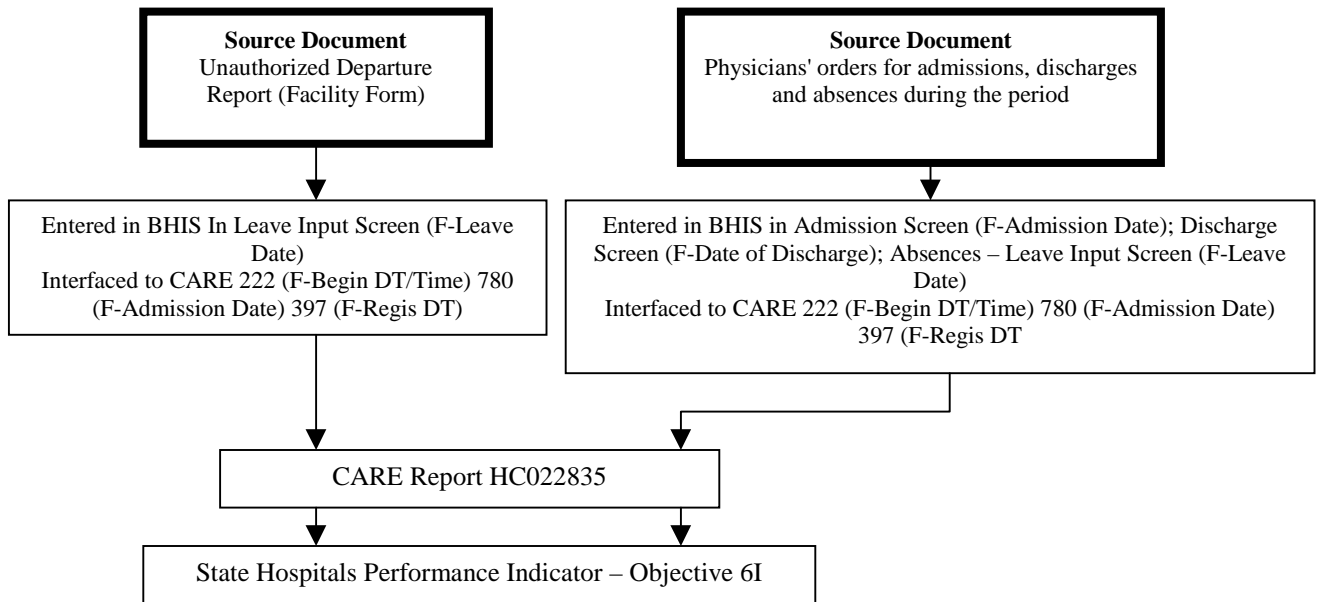
**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows UD incidents, UD persons and bed days in a month for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Control chart with monthly data points of UDs per 1000 bed days for individual state hospitals and system-wide and NRI national public rates.

**Data Flow:**

**Numerator (N)**

**Denominator (D)**



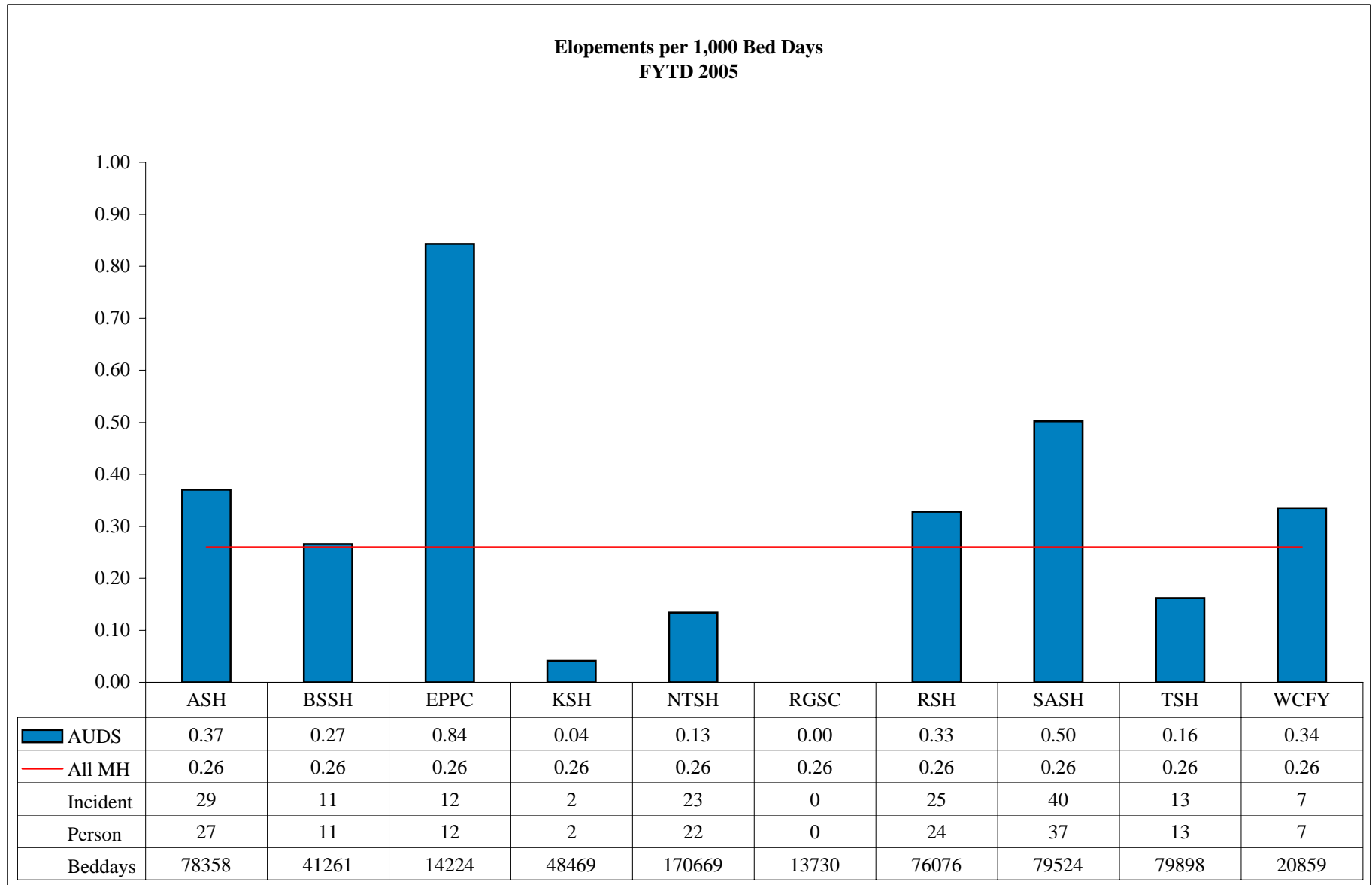
**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Medical record review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode and/or event file data to ensure medical record data corresponds to data reported to NRI PMS. Episode files include admission/discharge dates. Event files include date when elopement started and stopped and location.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI PMS Episode and/or Event DIR Worksheet
Description of Review Process	Verification of the admission and discharge data fields of the NRI episode files and leave event start/stop dates as compared to the corresponding information in the medical record. Verify elopement start/stop dates, location and type of the NRI elopement event file with corresponding information on the UD form.

**Objective 6I - Rate for Elopements**  
**All MH Facilities - Previous 12 Months**

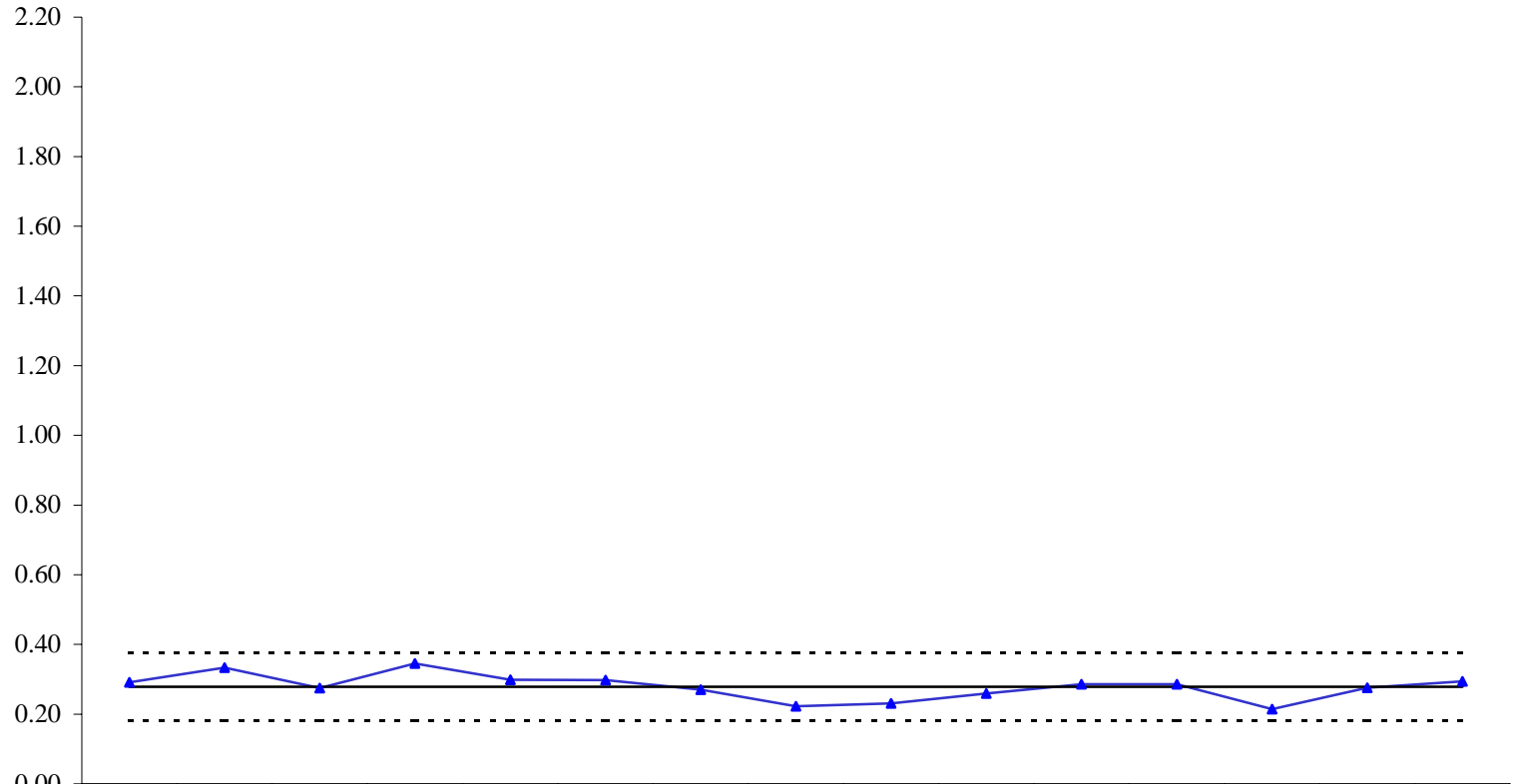
	Jun-04	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
<b>ALL MH FACILITIES</b>												
Unauthorized Departures Incidents	23	21	21	19	16	16	18	20	18	15	19	21
Unauthorized Departures Persons	23	20	19	18	14	16	18	19	16	14	19	21
Bed Days in Month	66541	70214	70468	70306	71490	69234	69346	69708	62776	70082	68709	71418
Incidents/1000 Bed Days	0.35	0.30	0.30	0.27	0.22	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.29	0.21	0.28	0.29

**Objective 6I - Rate for Elopements**  
**All MH Facilities - As of May 31, 2005**



**Objective 6I - Rate for Elopements**  
**All MH Facilities**

**Elopements per 1,000 Bed Days**  
**(Expectation is Average Score  $\leq$  0.42 per 1,000 Bed Days)**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—▲— Incidents/1000 Bed Days	0.29	0.33	0.28	0.35	0.30	0.30	0.27	0.22	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.29	0.21	0.28	0.29
- - - - - UCL	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
— Avg	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
. . . . . LCL	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18

## ***GOAL 8: Assure A Competent Workforce***

### **Performance Objective 8A:**

**95 percent of all staff will be current with required training at all times.**

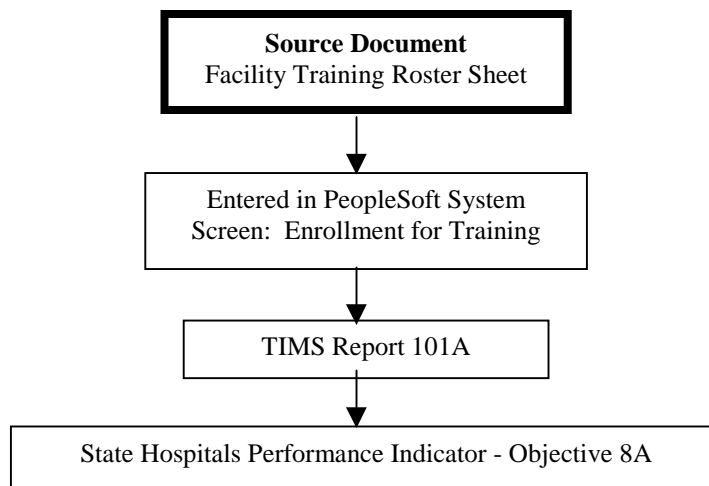
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital percentage of employees with active training statuses who have completed all courses related to their position type training program within specified time frame. Monthly data (based on data entered up until 5 p.m. on the day the report is run) will be reported in TIMS Report 101A.

**Performance Objective Formula:** Rate = number of employees with active training statuses who have completed their training/number of current employees at the state hospital.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Control chart with monthly data points of percentage of training completed for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Bar chart with all state hospital scores for the last month of the quarter.

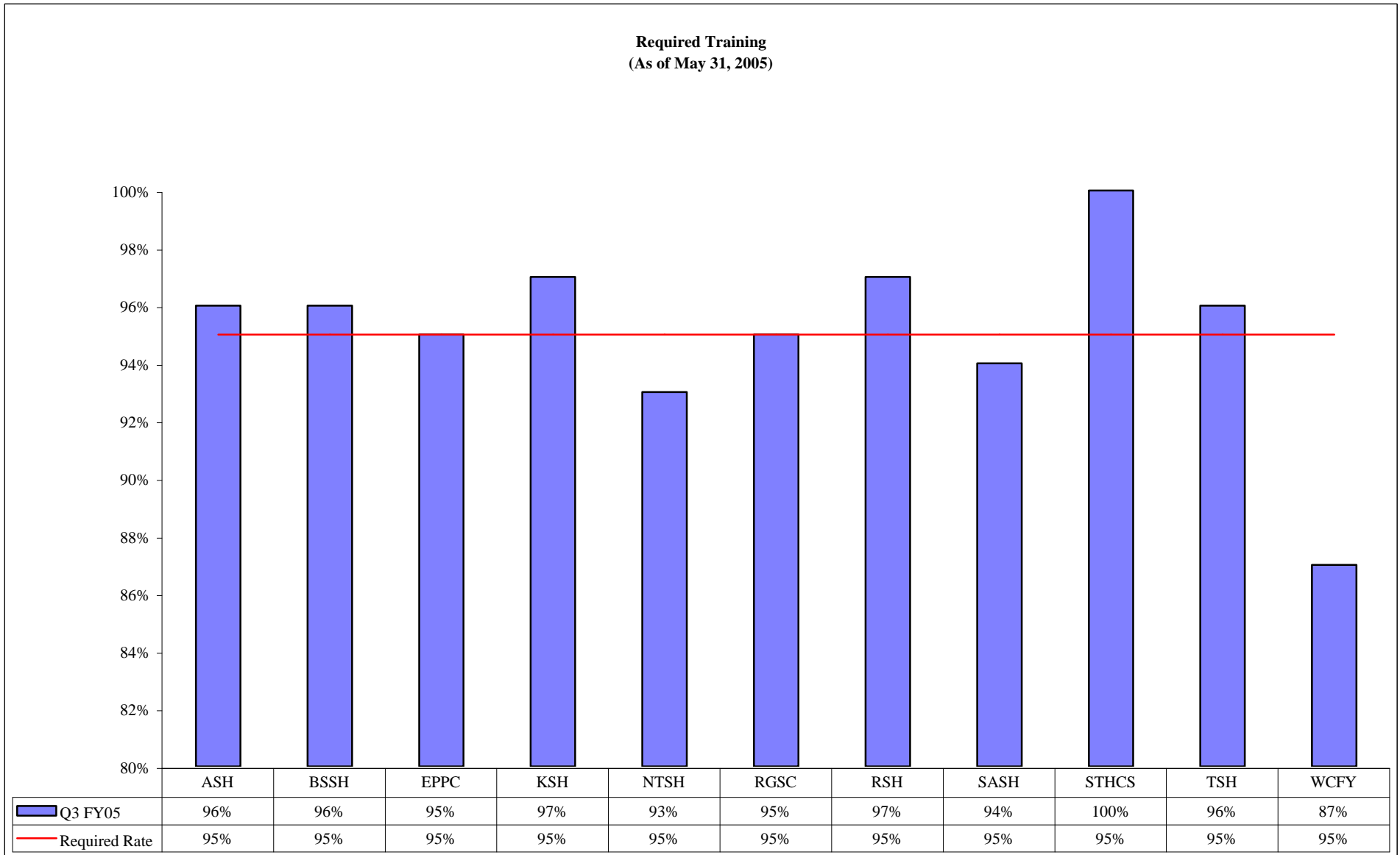
### **Data Flow:**



### **Data Integrity Review Process:**

Data integrity review done through the Administrative Performance Indicators (API) Validation Audit Process.

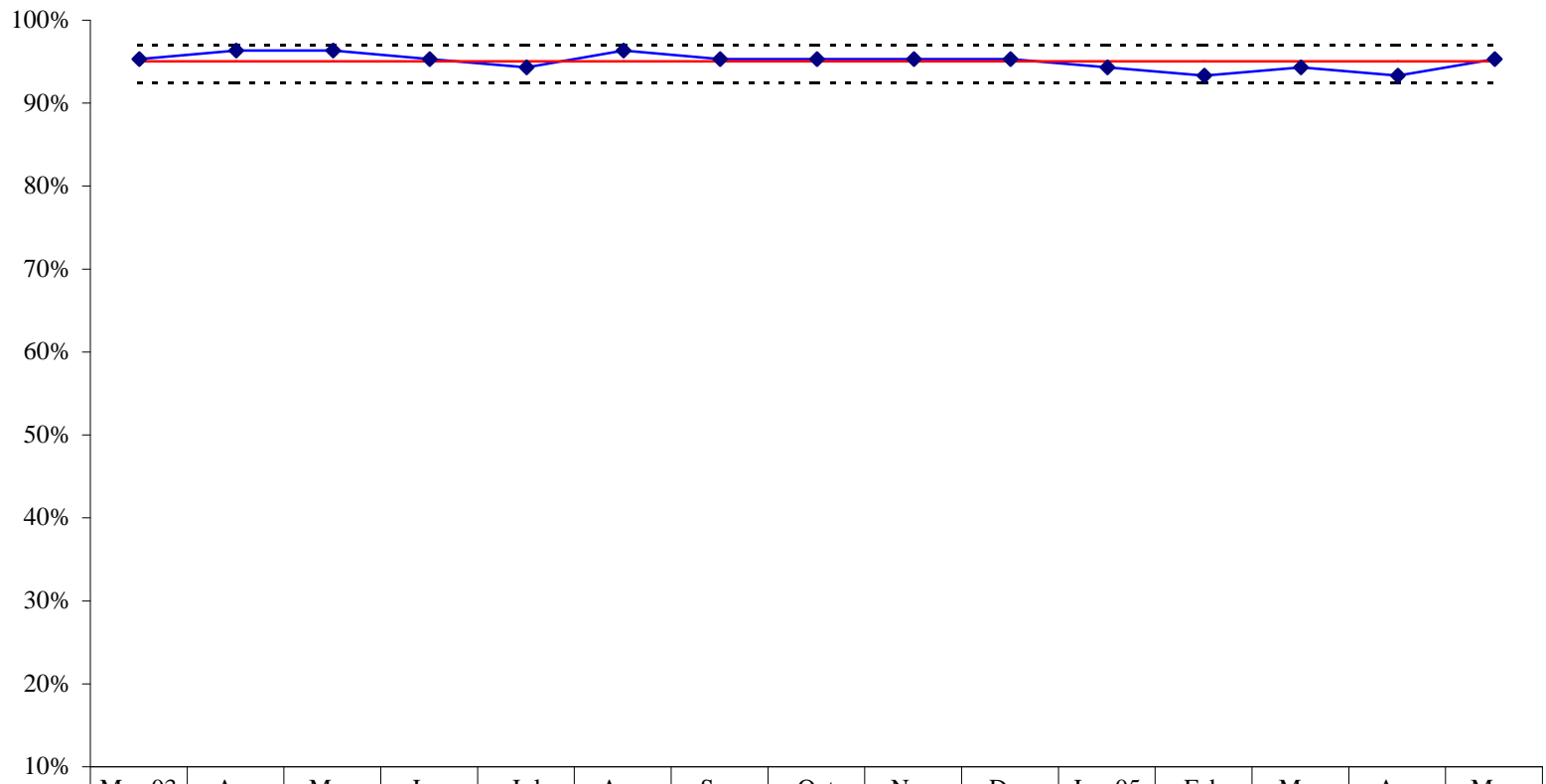
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training  
All MH Facilities**





**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**All MH Facilities**

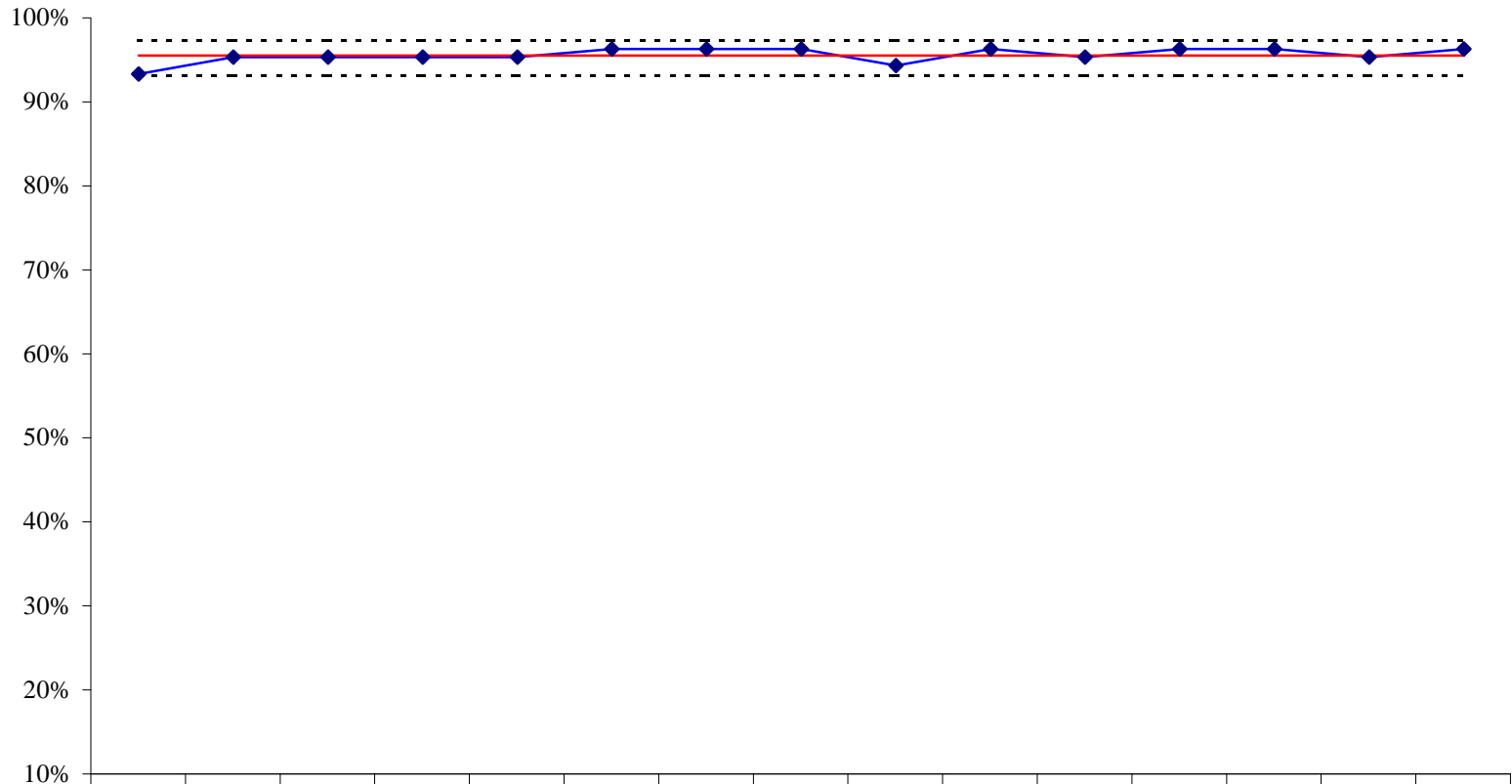
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	95%	96%	96%	95%	94%	96%	95%	95%	95%	95%	94%	93%	94%	93%	95%
----- UCL	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
— Avg	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
----- LCL	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**Austin State Hospital**

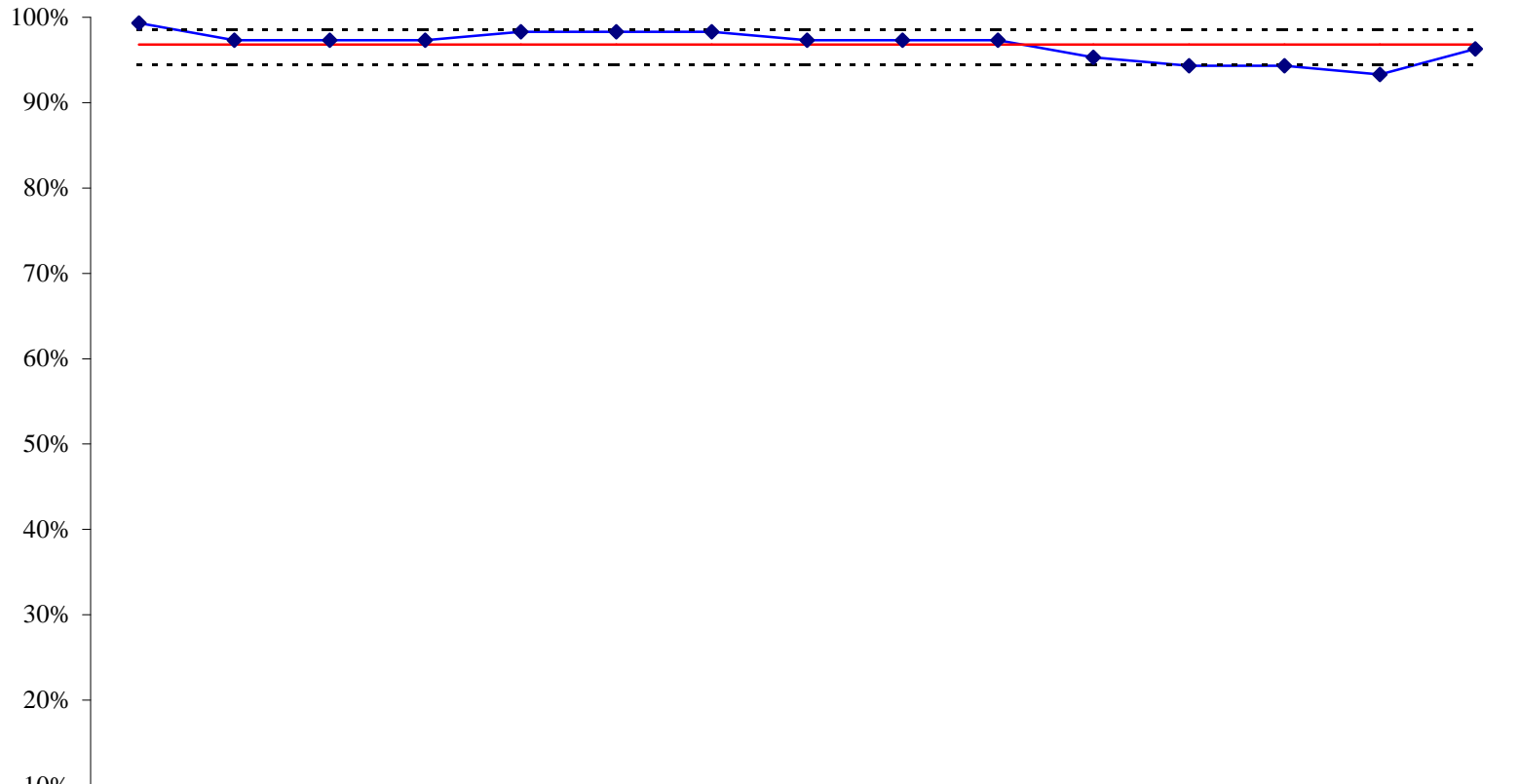
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	93%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%	94%	96%	95%	96%	96%	95%	96%
-----UCL	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
— Avg	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
-----LCL	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

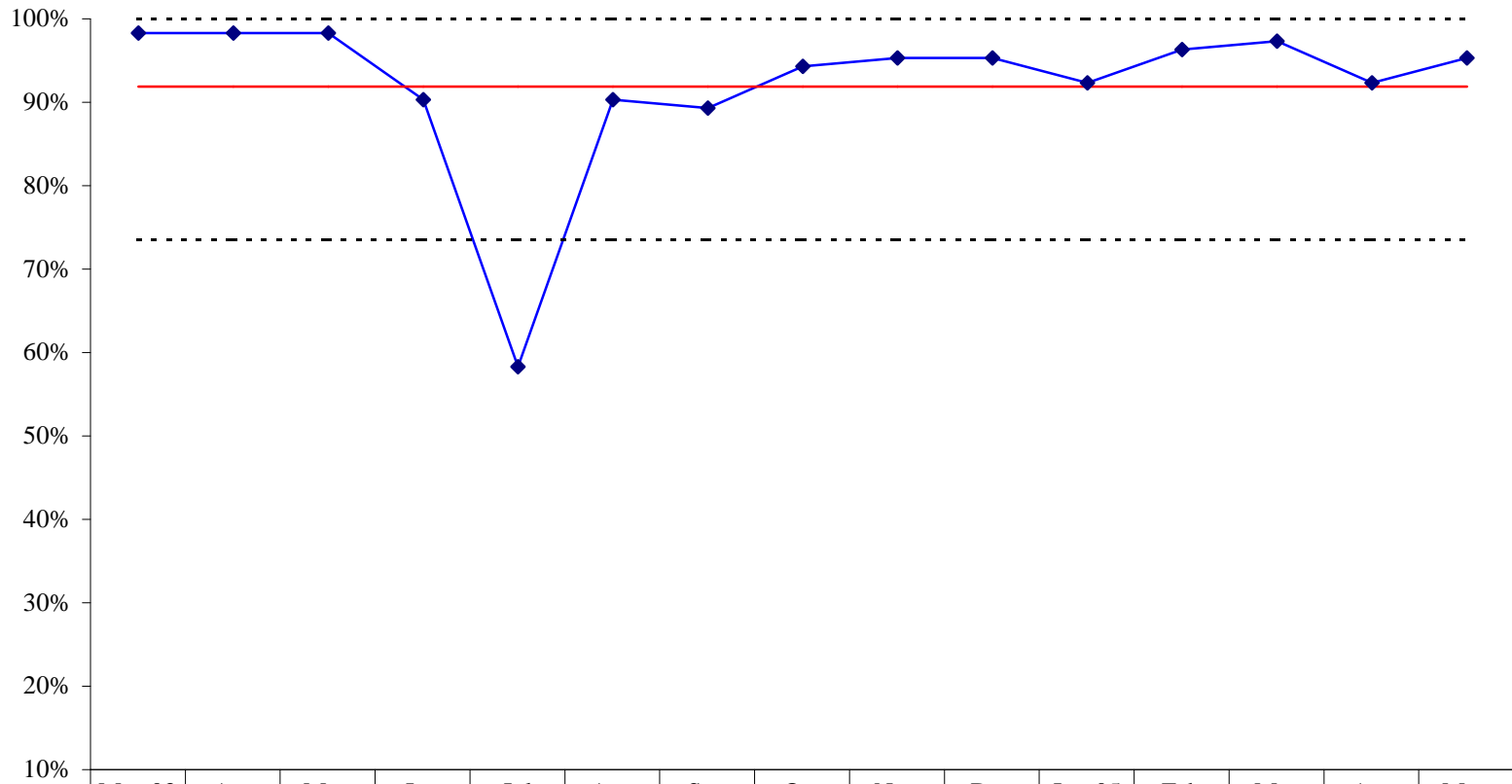
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	99%	97%	97%	97%	98%	98%	98%	97%	97%	97%	95%	94%	94%	93%	96%
----- UCL	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
— Avg	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
----- LCL	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

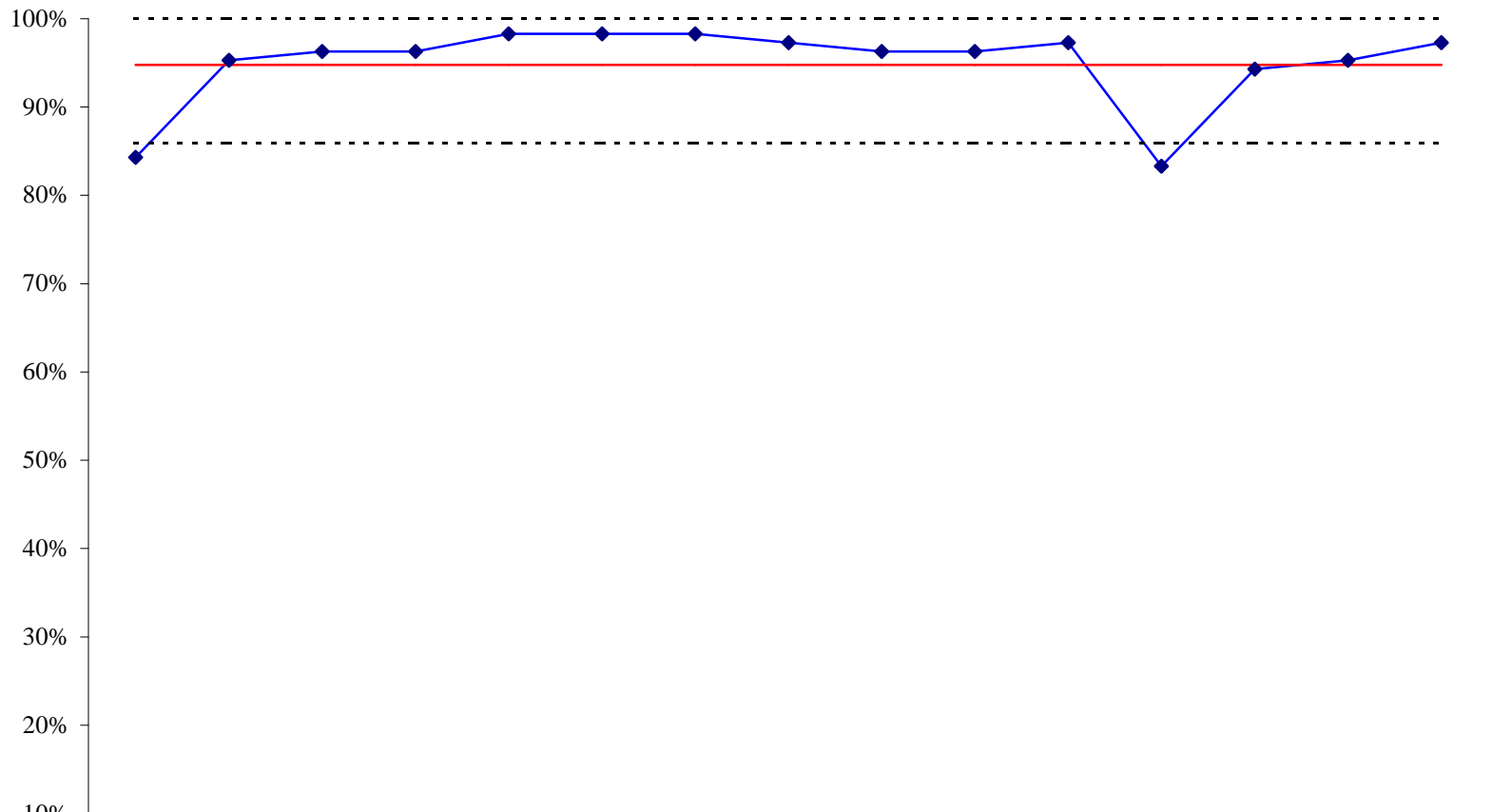
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	98%	98%	98%	90%	58%	90%	89%	94%	95%	95%	92%	96%	97%	92%	95%
----- UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%
----- LCL	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

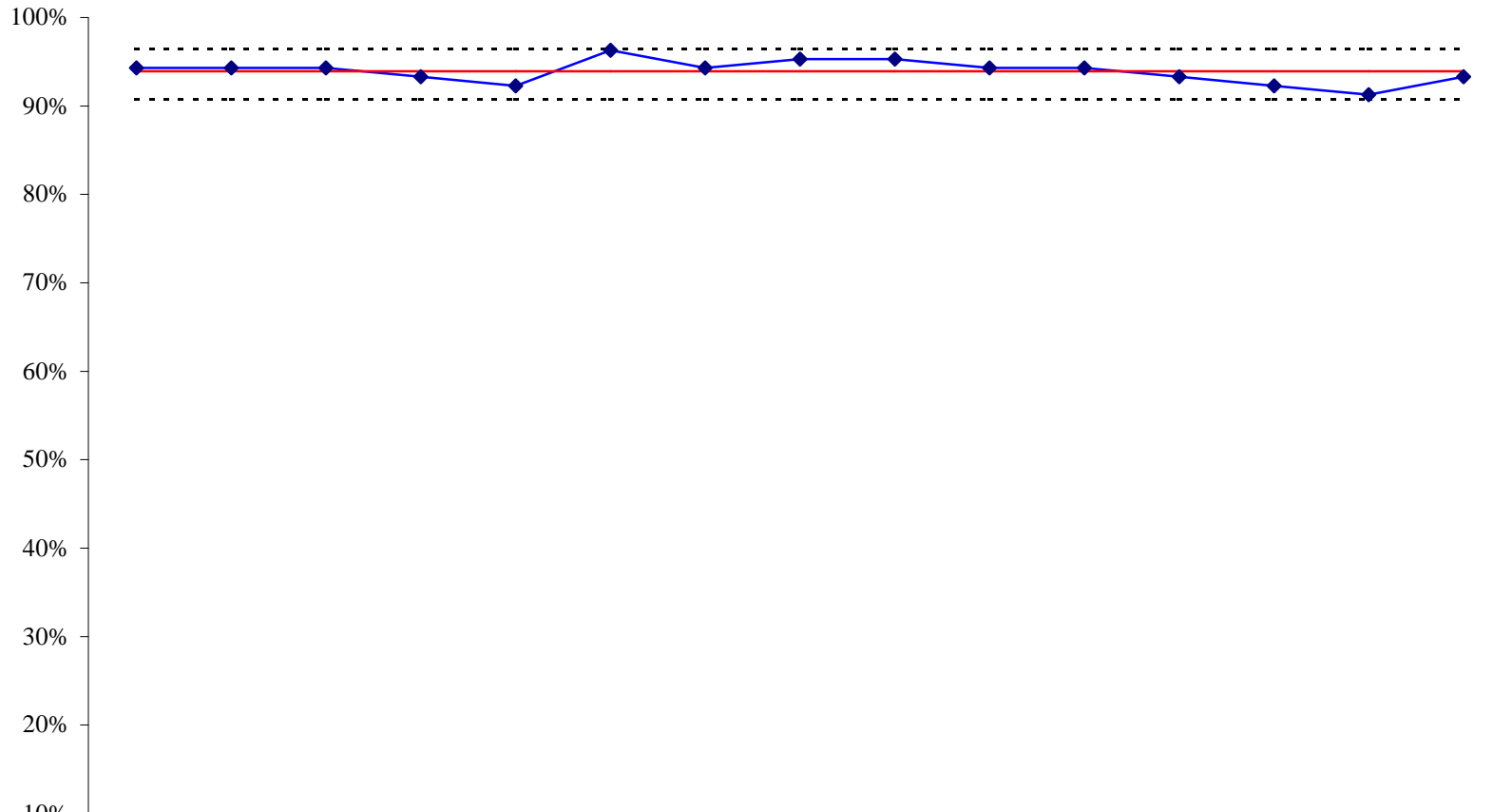
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
% Training Completed	84%	95%	96%	96%	98%	98%	98%	97%	96%	96%	97%	83%	94%	95%	97%
UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Avg	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
LCL	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

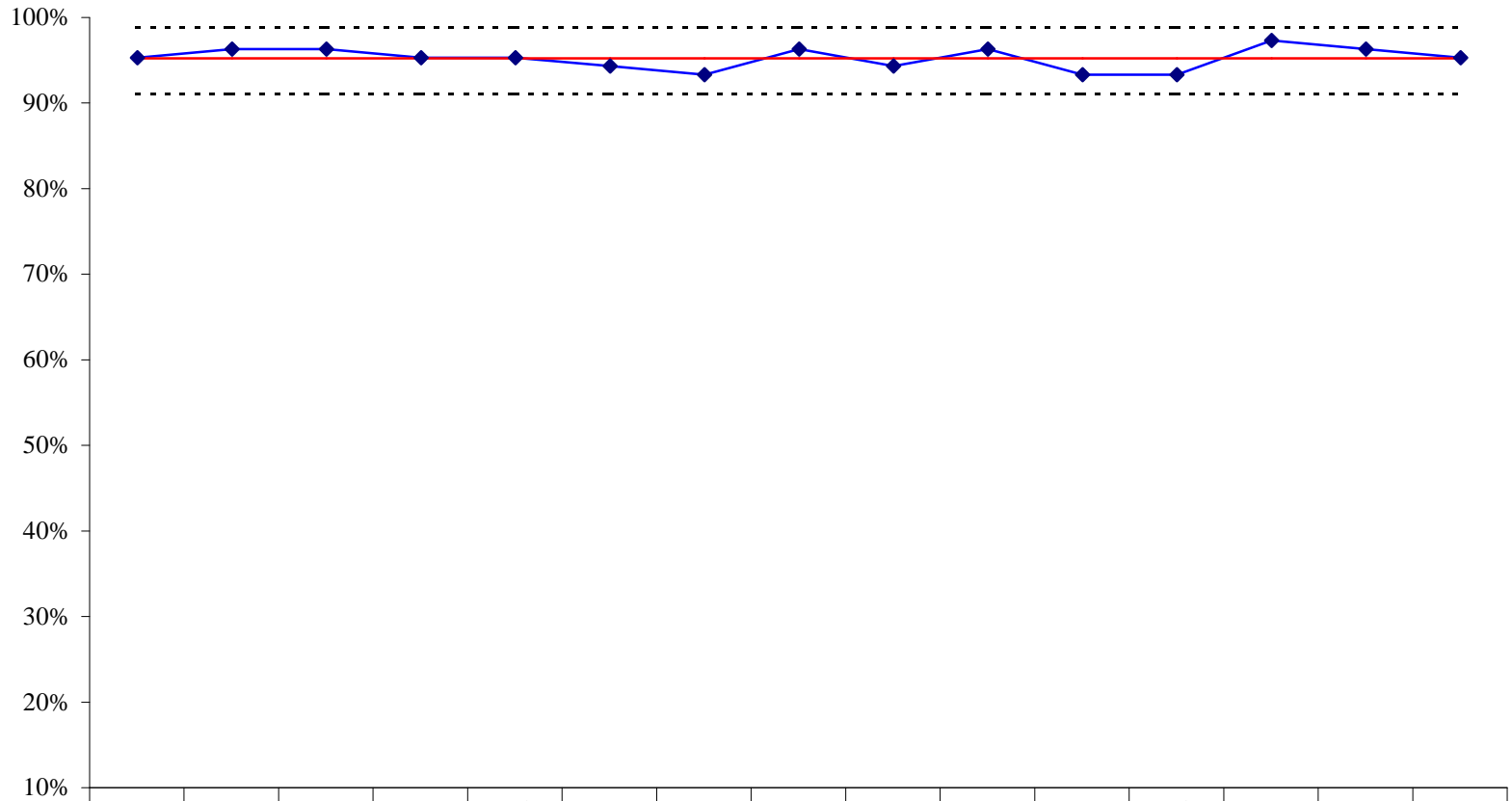
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
% Training Completed	94%	94%	94%	93%	92%	96%	94%	95%	95%	94%	94%	93%	92%	91%	93%
UCL	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Avg	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
LCL	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

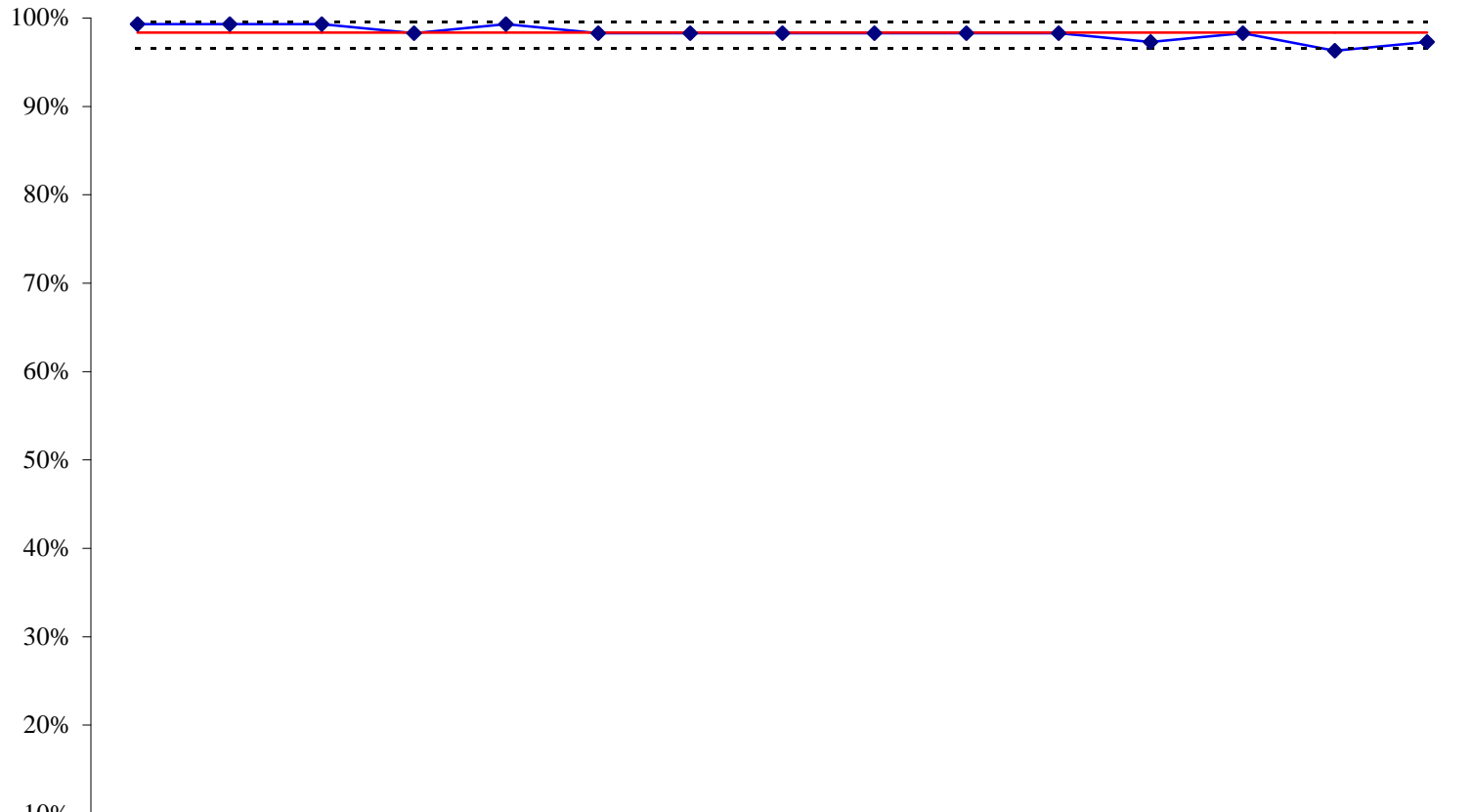
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	95%	96%	96%	95%	95%	94%	93%	96%	94%	96%	93%	93%	97%	96%	95%
-----UCL	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
— Avg	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
-----LCL	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

**Percentage of Required Training Completed**

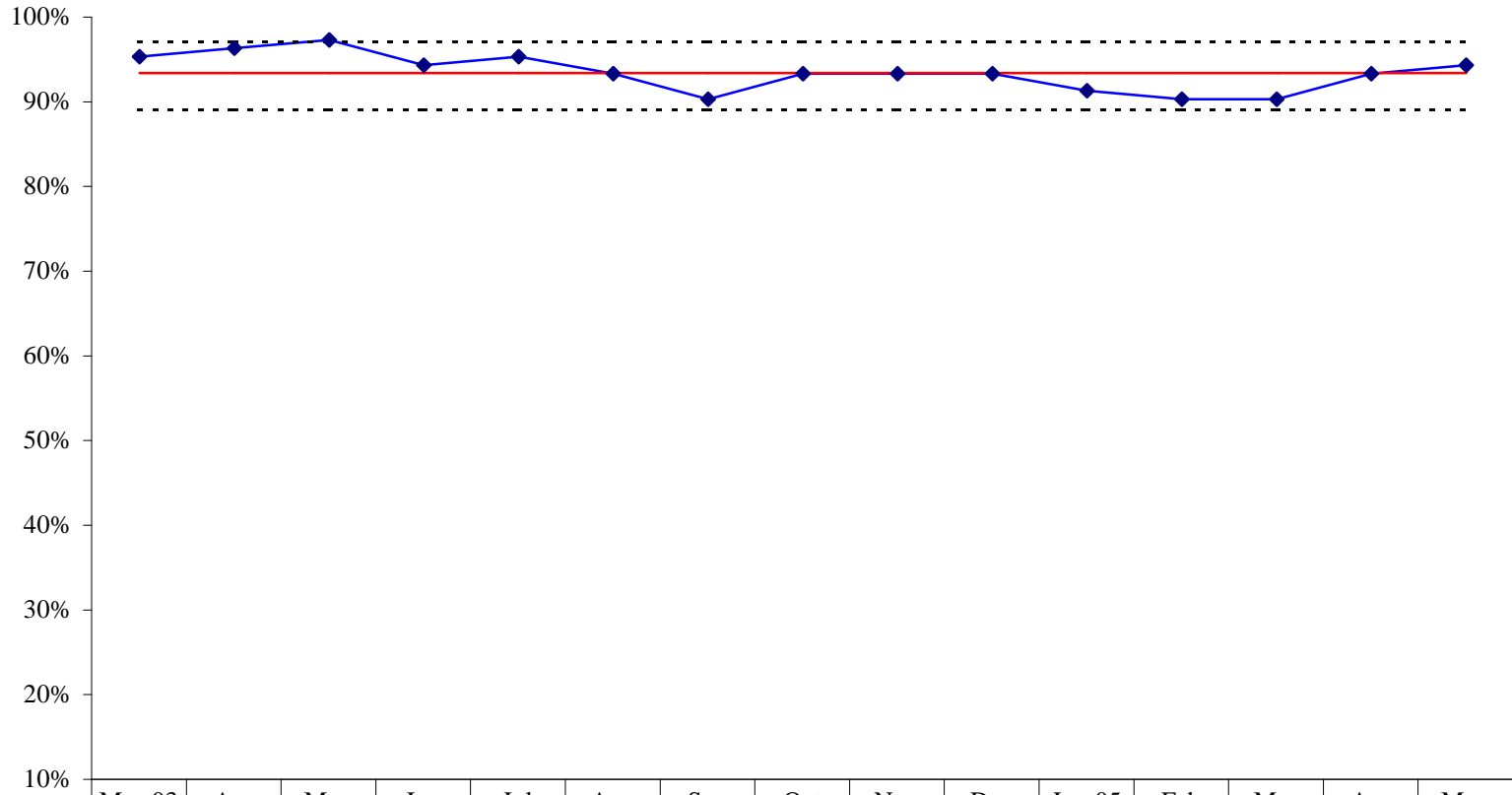


	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	99%	99%	99%	98%	99%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	97%	98%	96%	97%
-----UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
-----LCL	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%



**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

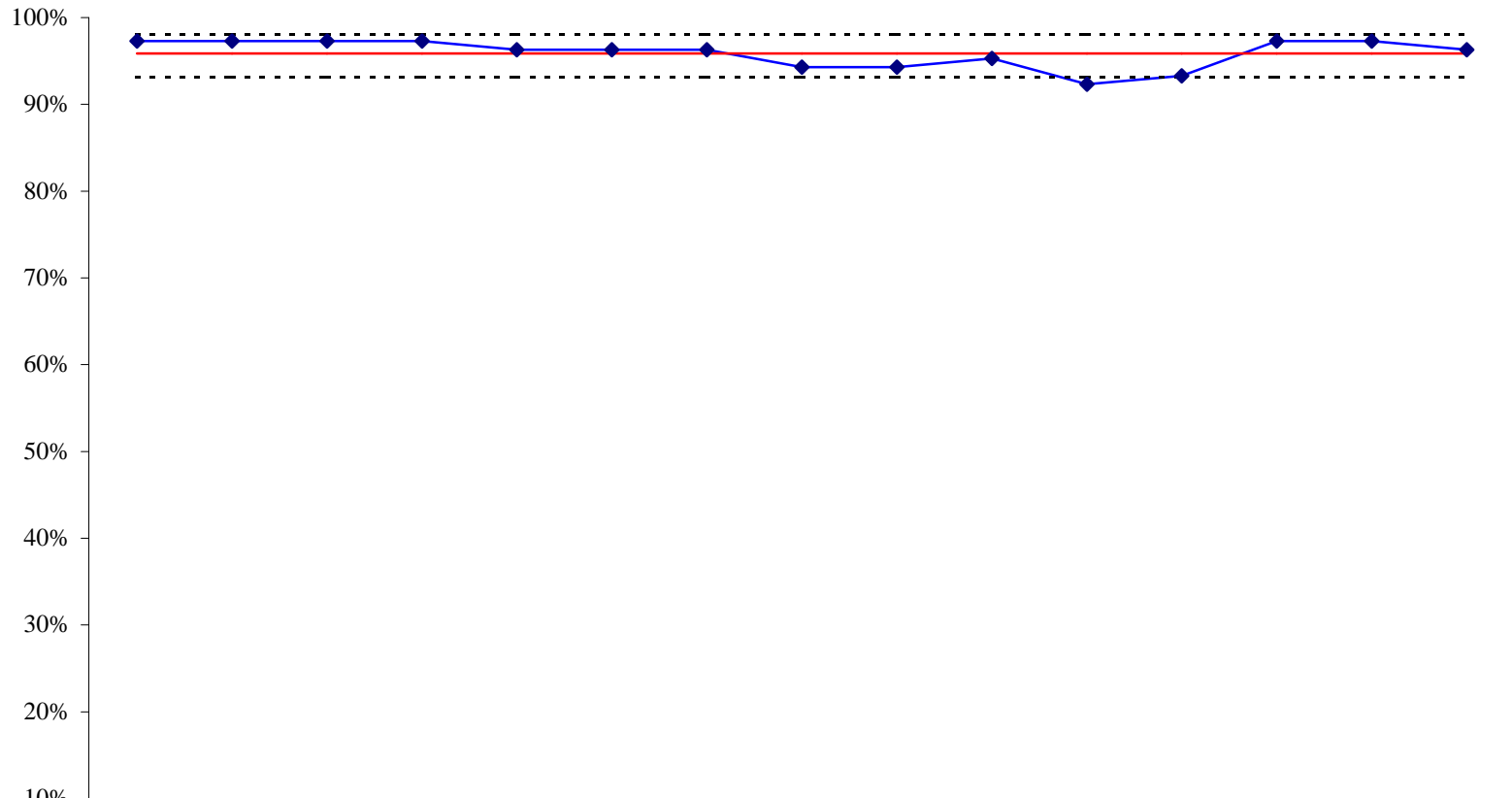
**Percentage of Required Training Completed**



	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	95%	96%	97%	94%	95%	93%	90%	93%	93%	93%	91%	90%	90%	93%	94%
----- UCL	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
— Avg	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%
----- LCL	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%

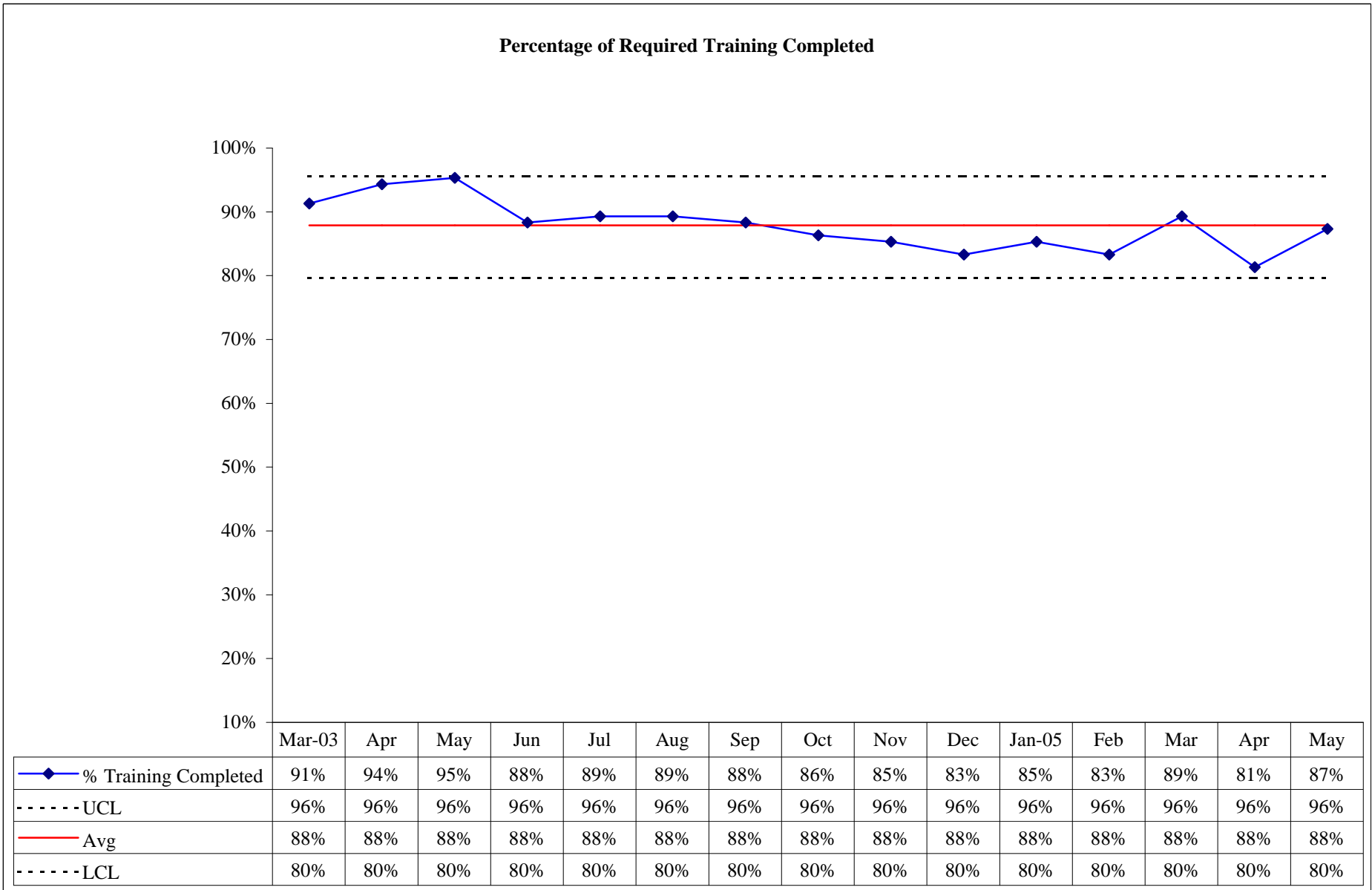
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Percentage of Required Training Completed**

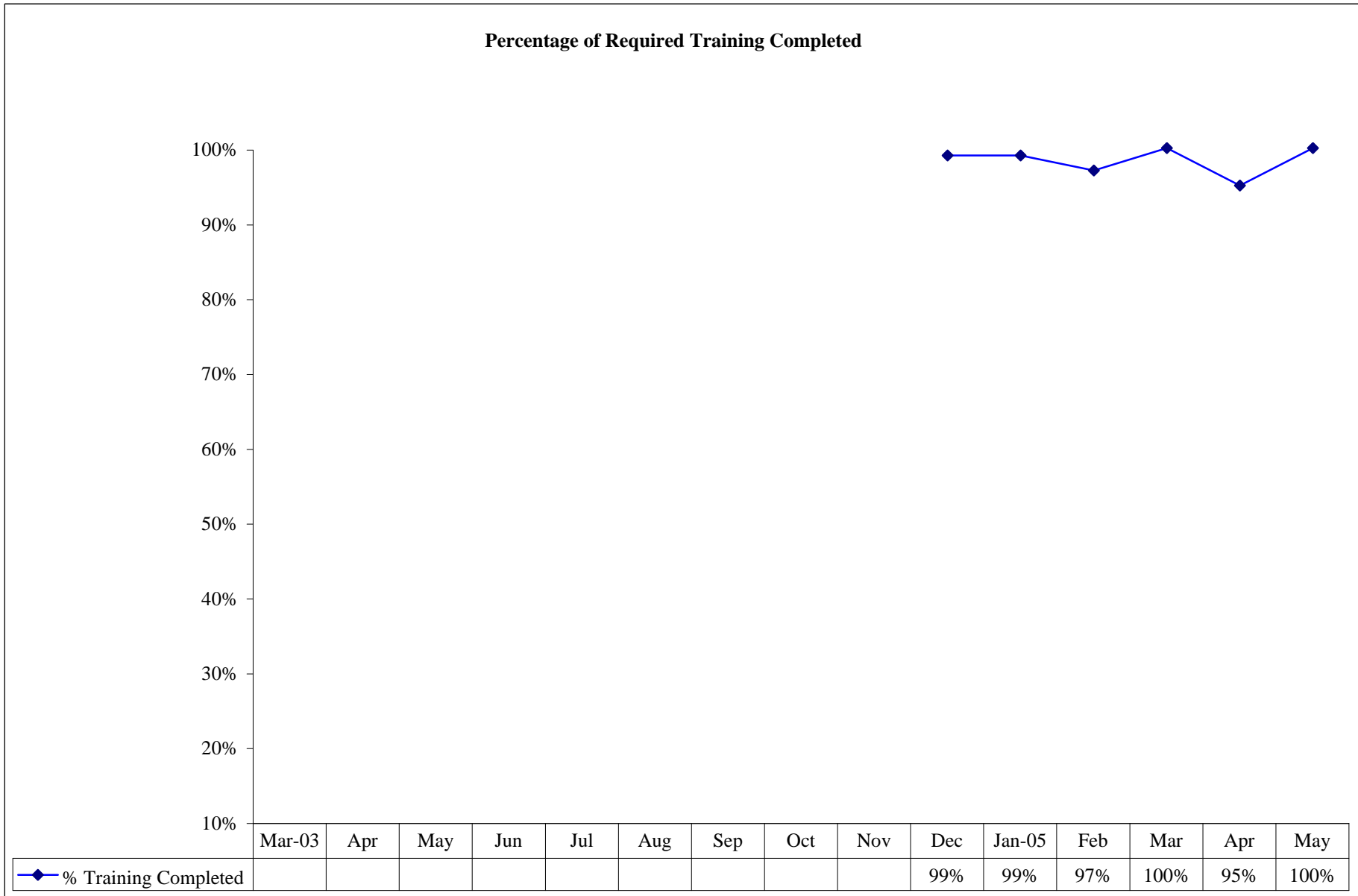


	Mar-03	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Training Completed	97%	97%	97%	97%	96%	96%	96%	94%	94%	95%	92%	93%	97%	97%	96%
----- UCL	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
— Avg	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
----- LCL	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



**Objective 8A - Staff Current With Required Training**  
**South Texas Health Care Services**



**Performance Objective 8B:**

**97 percent of all staff will have current date performance evaluations on file at all times.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of up-to-date annual performance evaluations documented on the HR5.2 per month. (Performance evaluations are due 12 months following the date of the last evaluation as entered in PeopleSoft and are considered late when they are more than 30 days past due). PeopleSoft Report HSAS1102 includes all employees on leave, transferred employees and retired employees using up their time.

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R = (N/D)$**

Rate = rate of staff up-to-date with annual performance evaluations

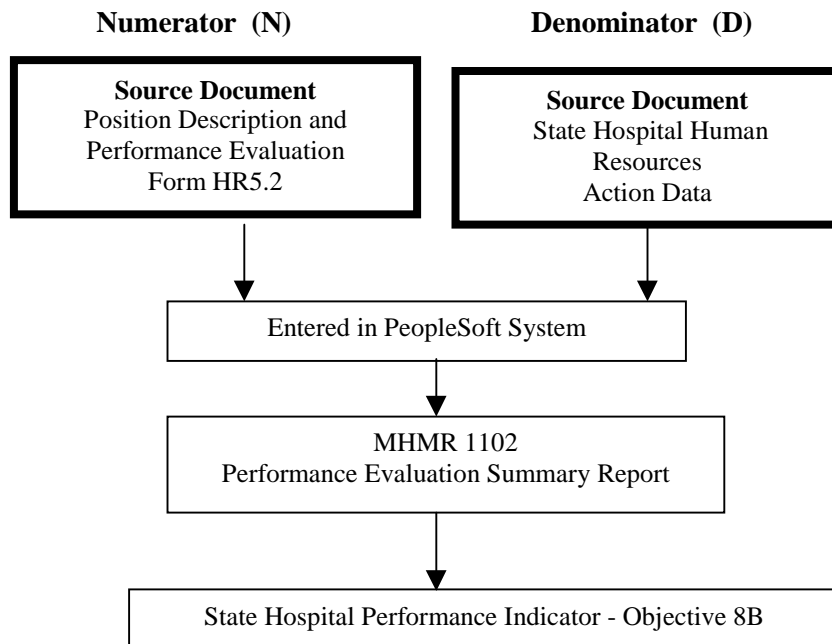
N = number of employees with current evaluations on the last day of the month

D = number of active employees (people, not FTEs) on the last day of the month

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Control chart with monthly data points of percentage of performance evaluations up-to-date for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

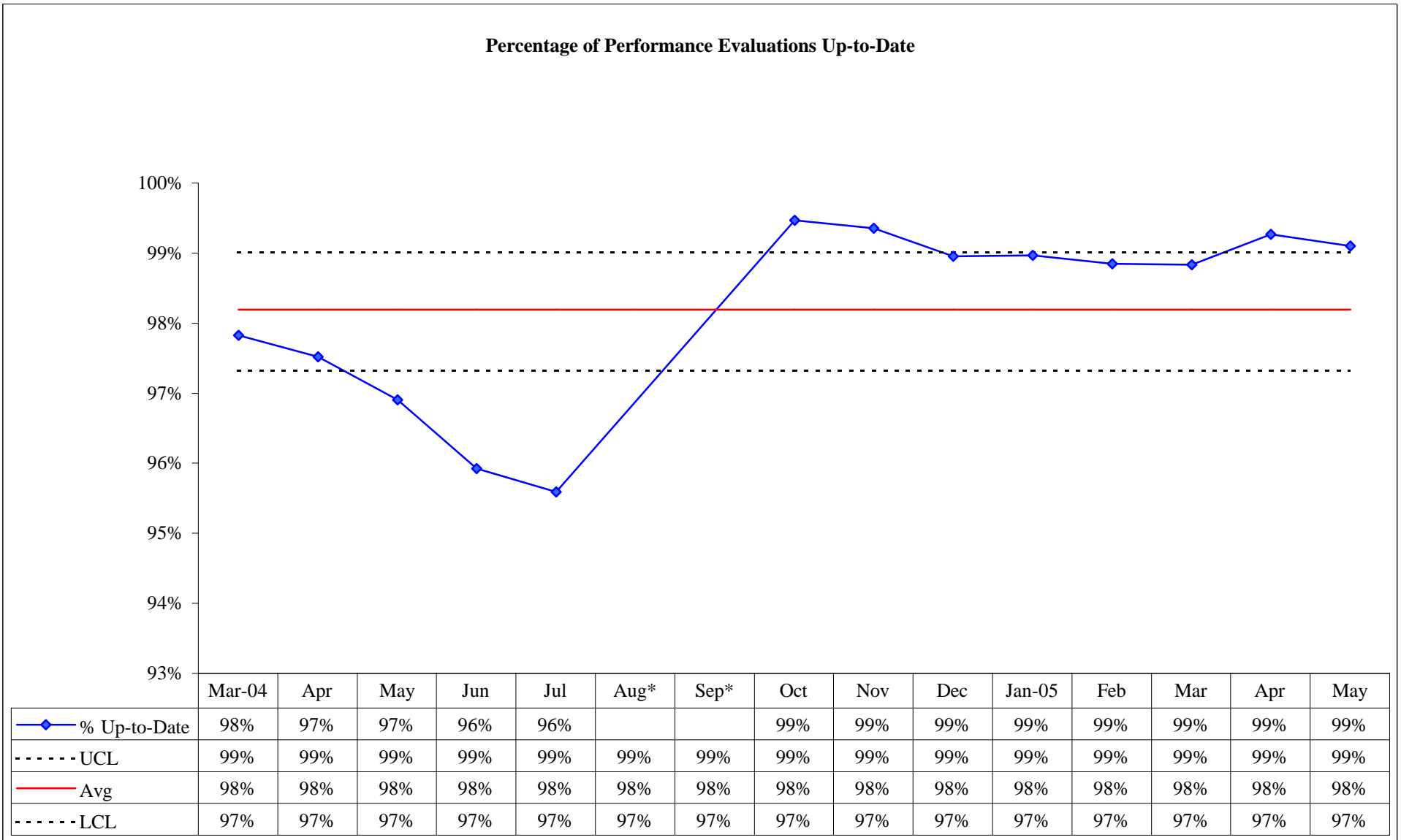
**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Data integrity review done through the Administrative Performance Indicators (API) Validation Audit Process.

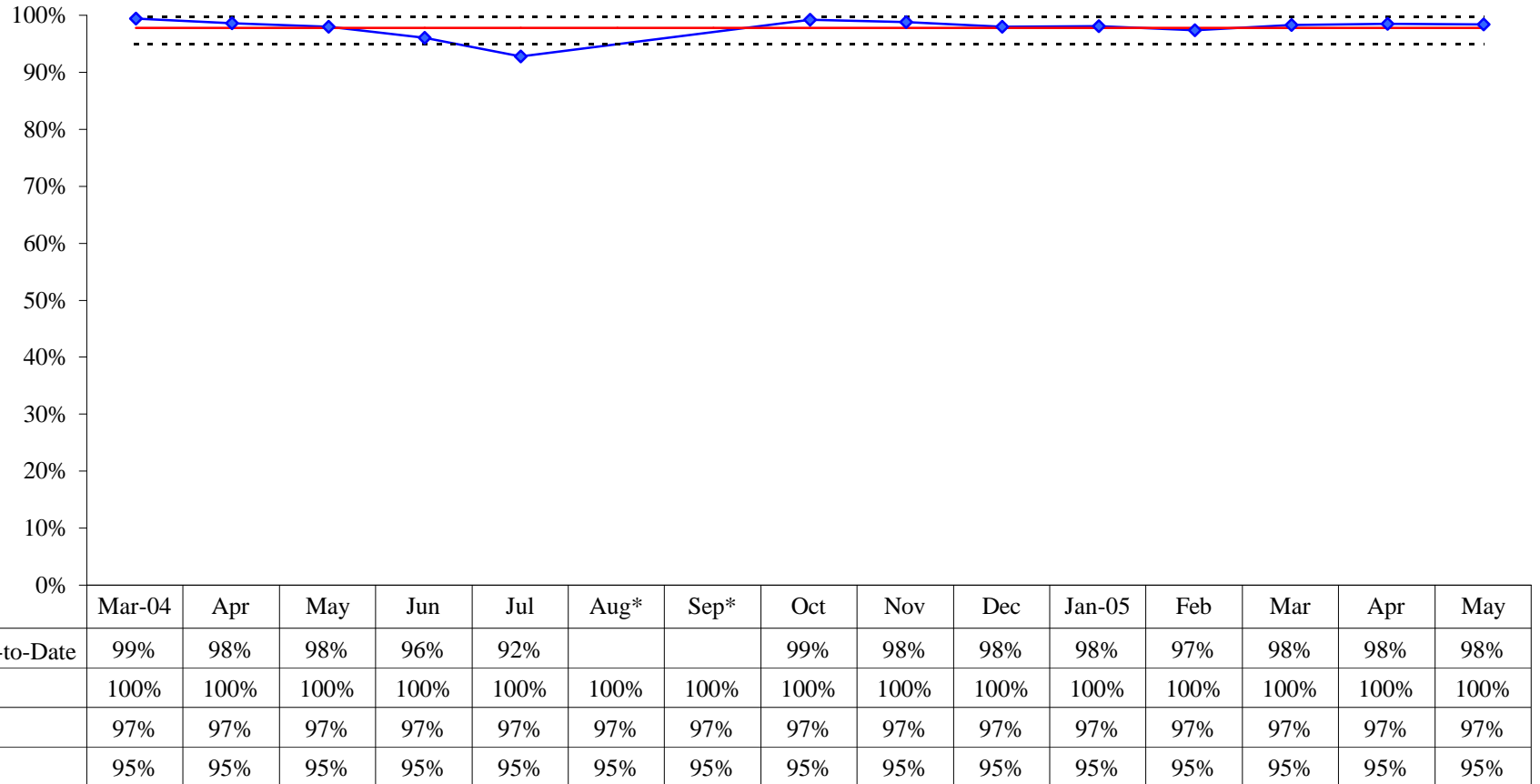
**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**All MH Facilities**



\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Austin State Hospital**

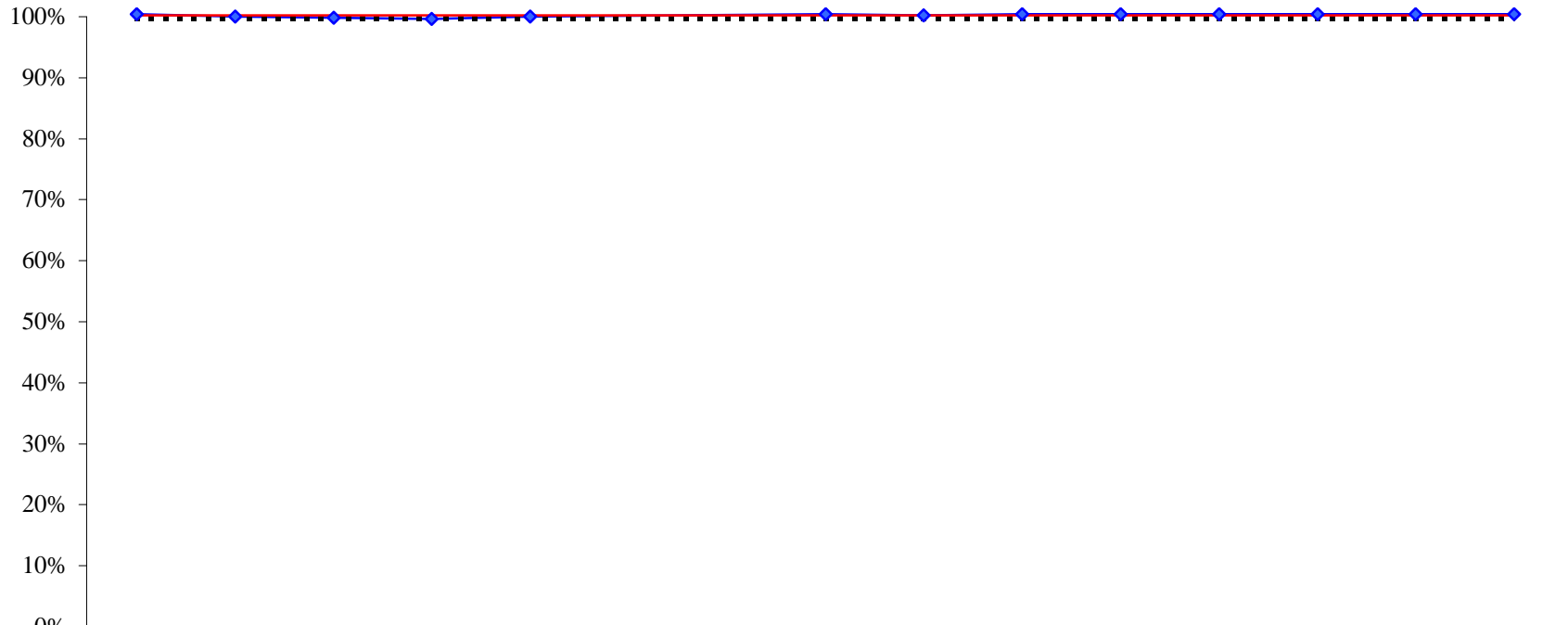
**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**



\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**



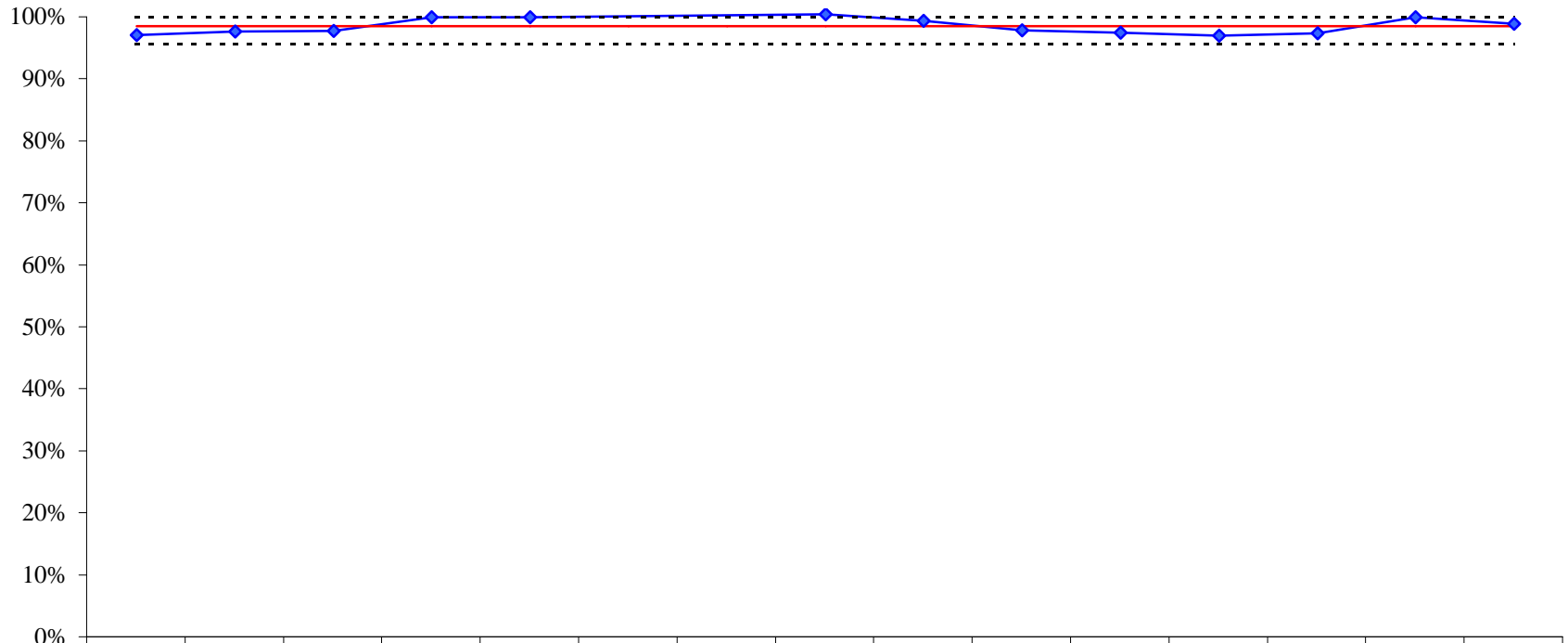
	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug*	Sep*	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Up-to-Date	100%	100%	99%	99%	100%			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
- - - - - UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
- - - - - LCL	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

\*Data not available



**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**

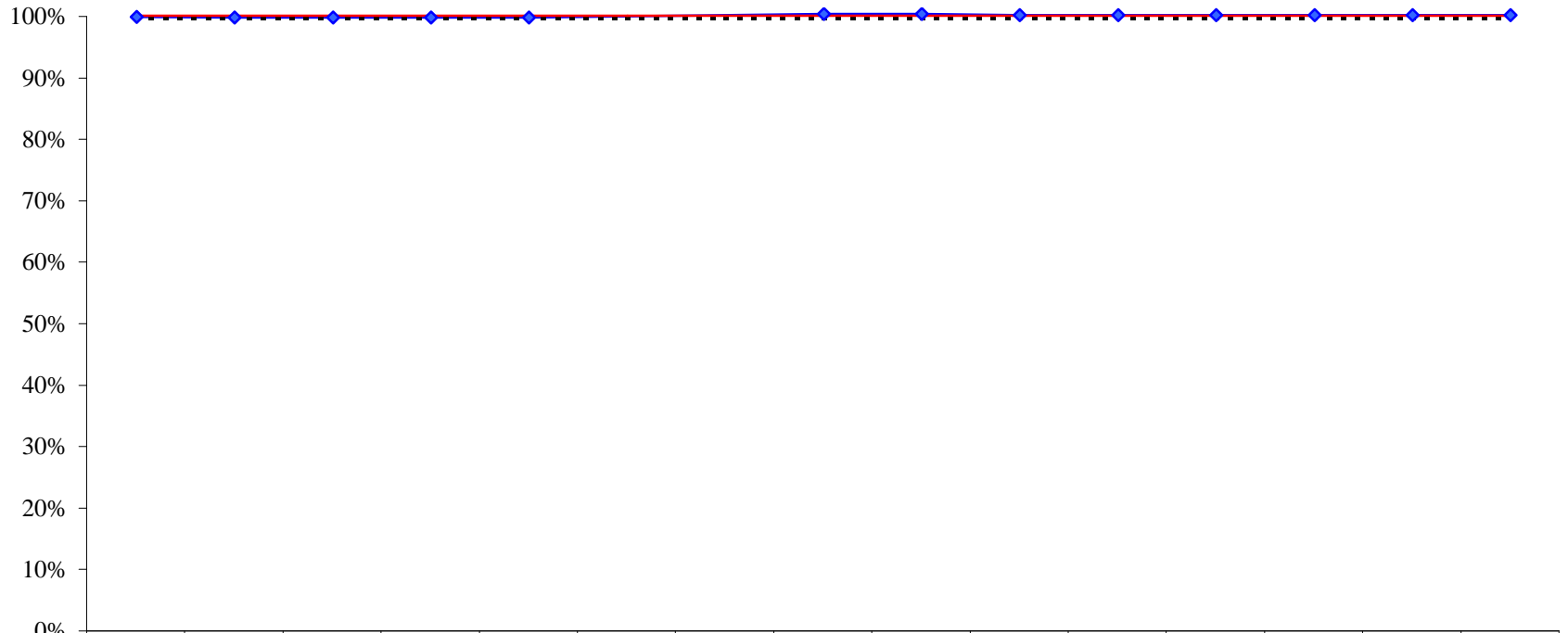


	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug*	Sep*	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—◆— % Up-to-Date	97%	97%	97%	99%	99%			100%	99%	97%	97%	97%	97%	99%	98%
- - - - - UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
- - - - - LCL	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%

\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**

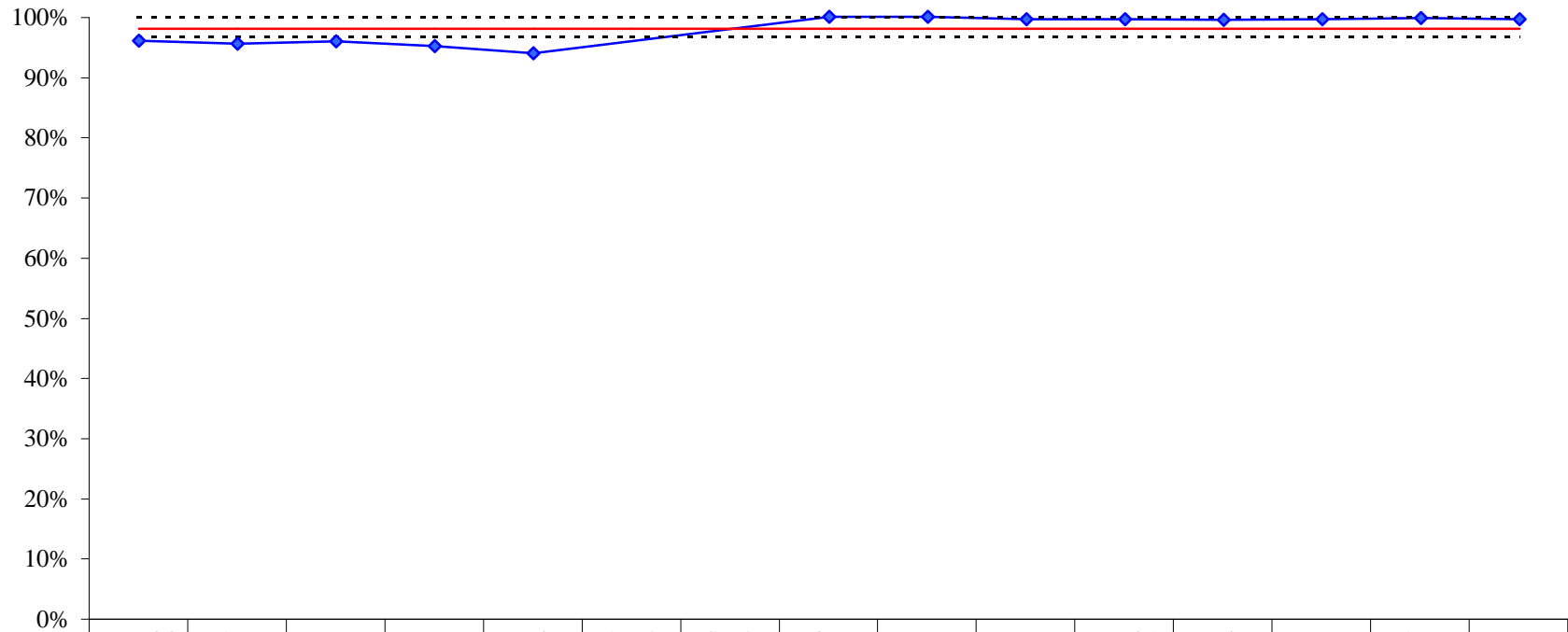


	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug*	Sep*	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Up-to-Date	100%	99%	99%	99%	99%			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
-----UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
-----LCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**

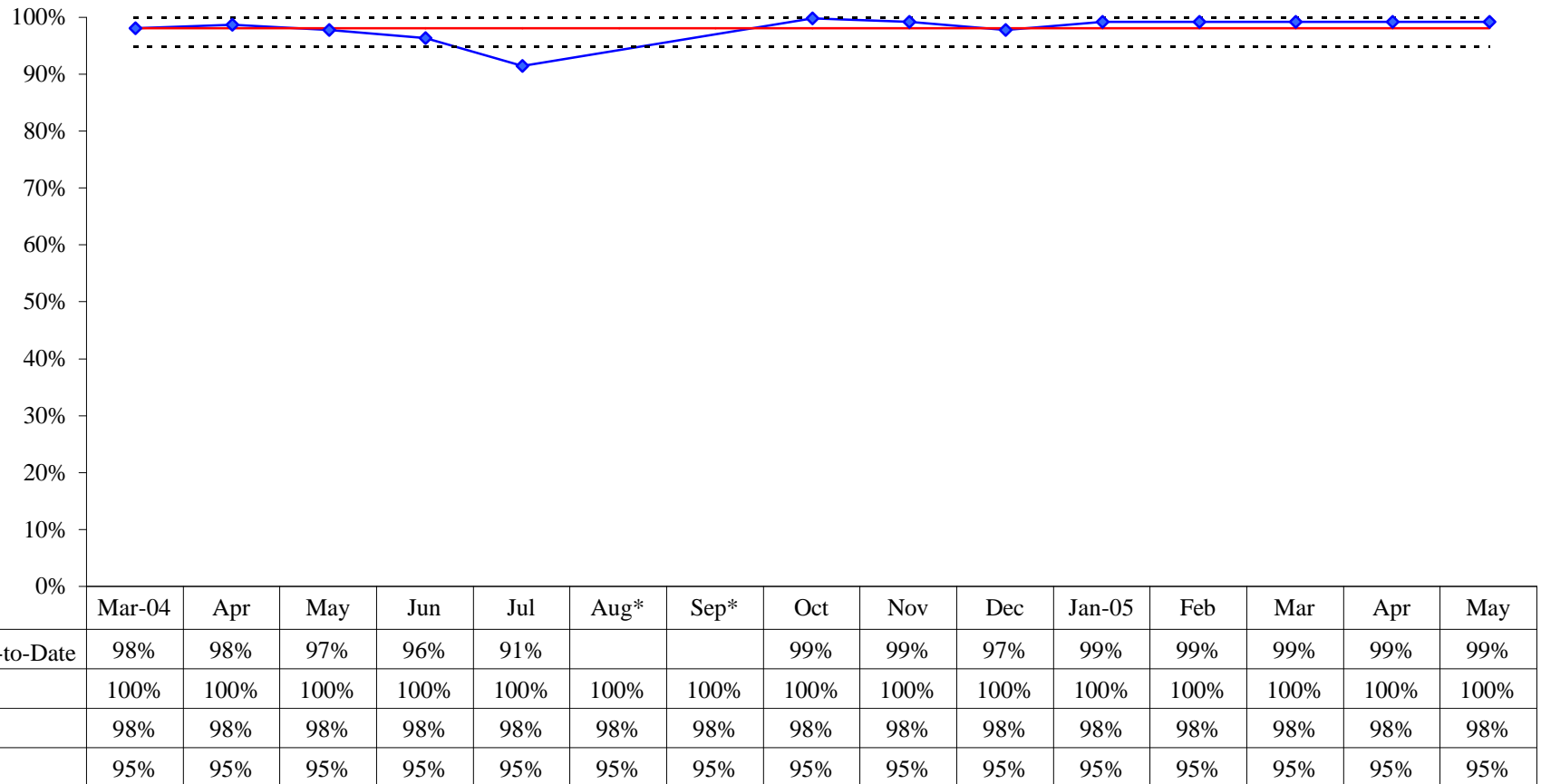


	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug*	Sep*	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Up-to-Date	96%	95%	96%	95%	94%			100%	100%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
----- UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
----- LCL	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%

\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

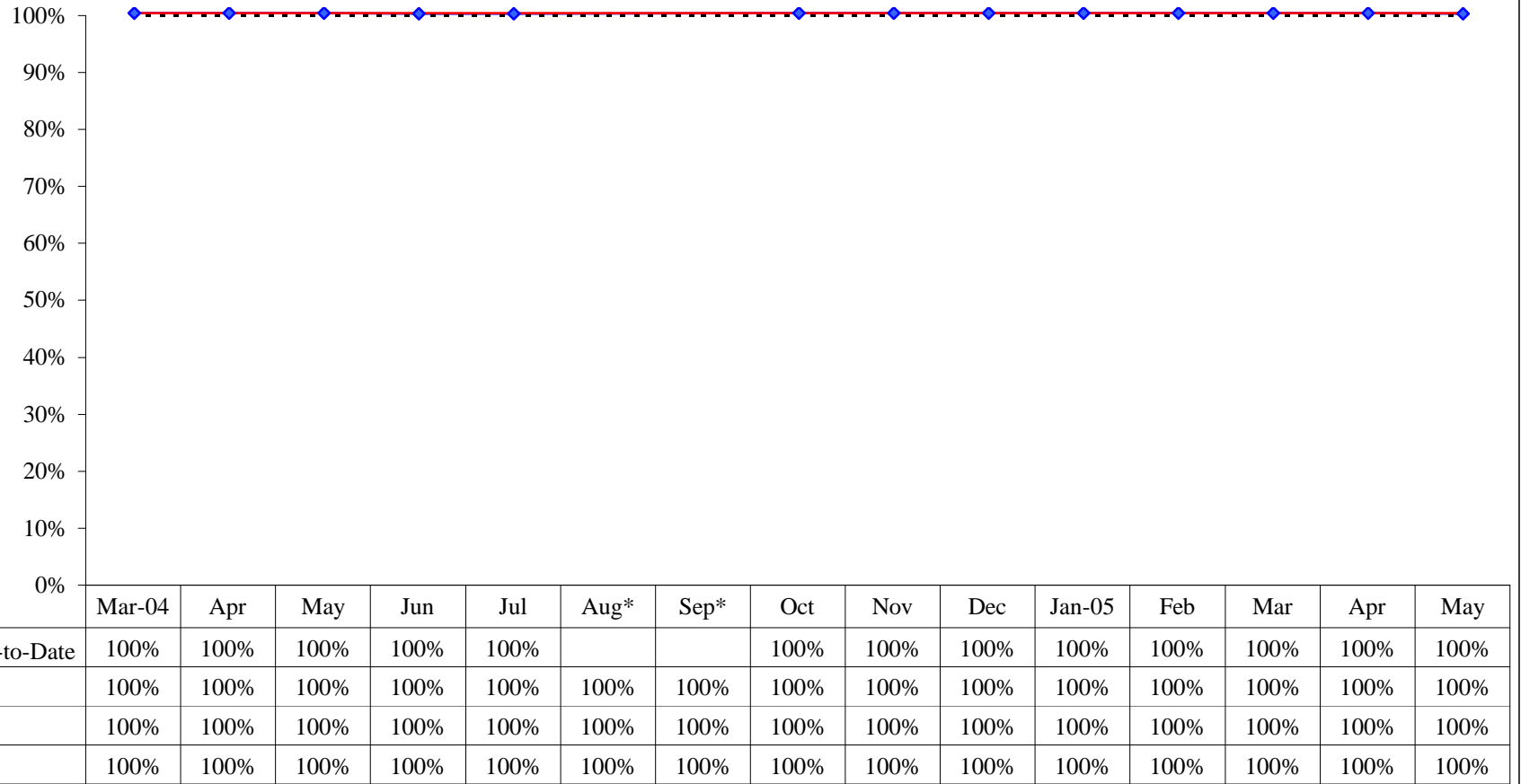
**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**



\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

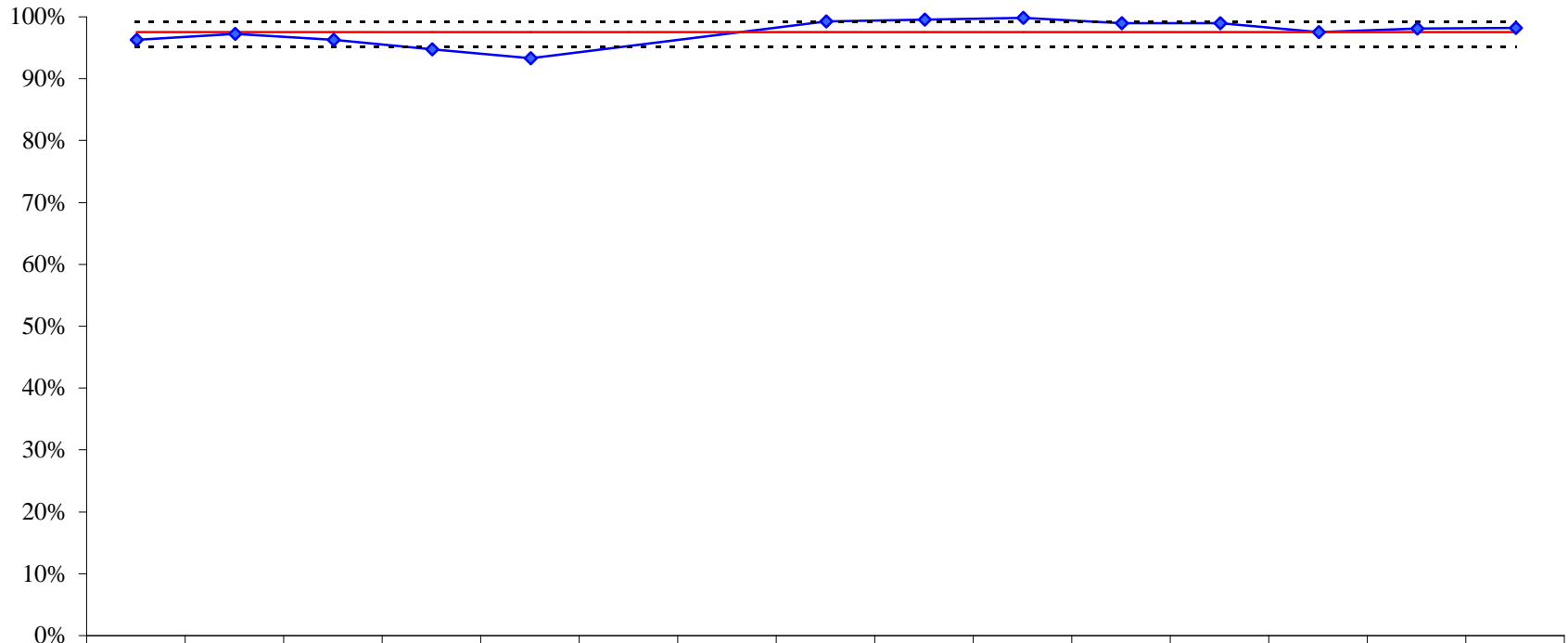
**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**



\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**

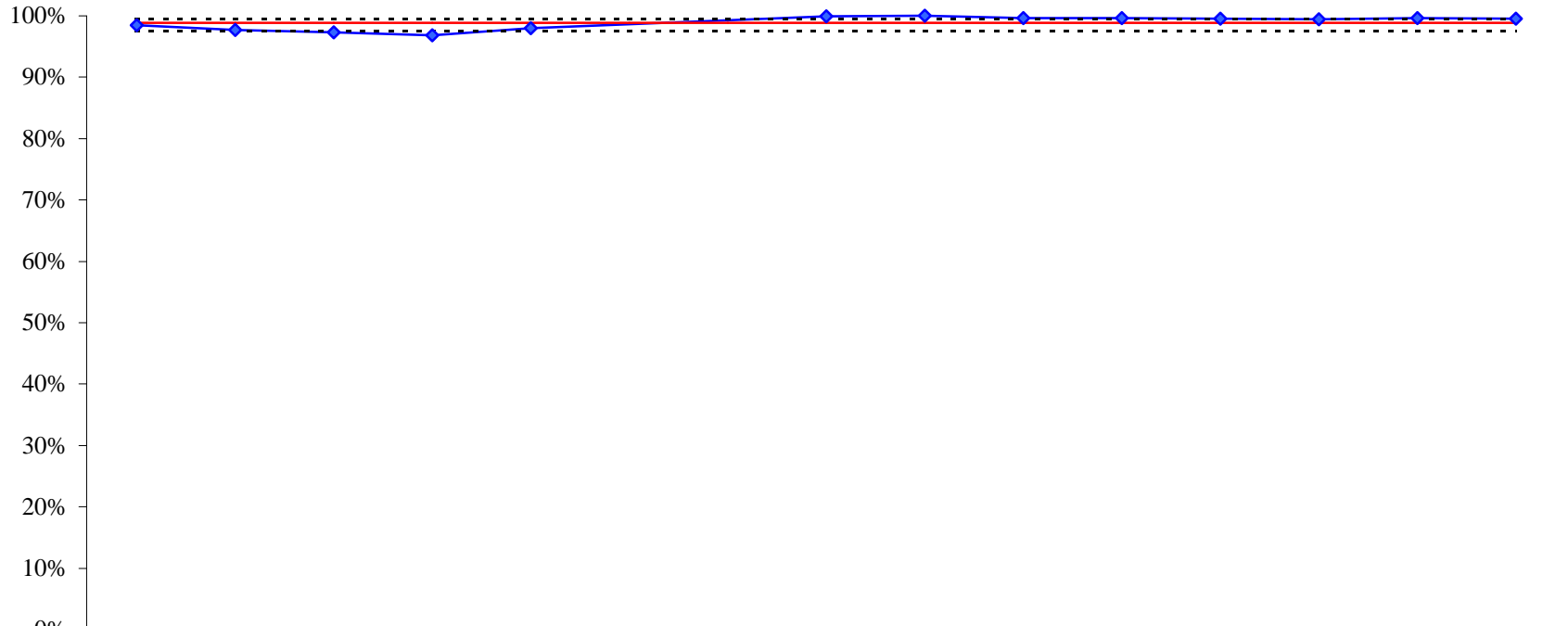


	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug*	Sep*	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—◆— % Up-to-Date	96%	97%	96%	94%	93%			99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	97%	98%	98%
- - - - - UCL	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
— Avg	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
- - - - - LCL	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**

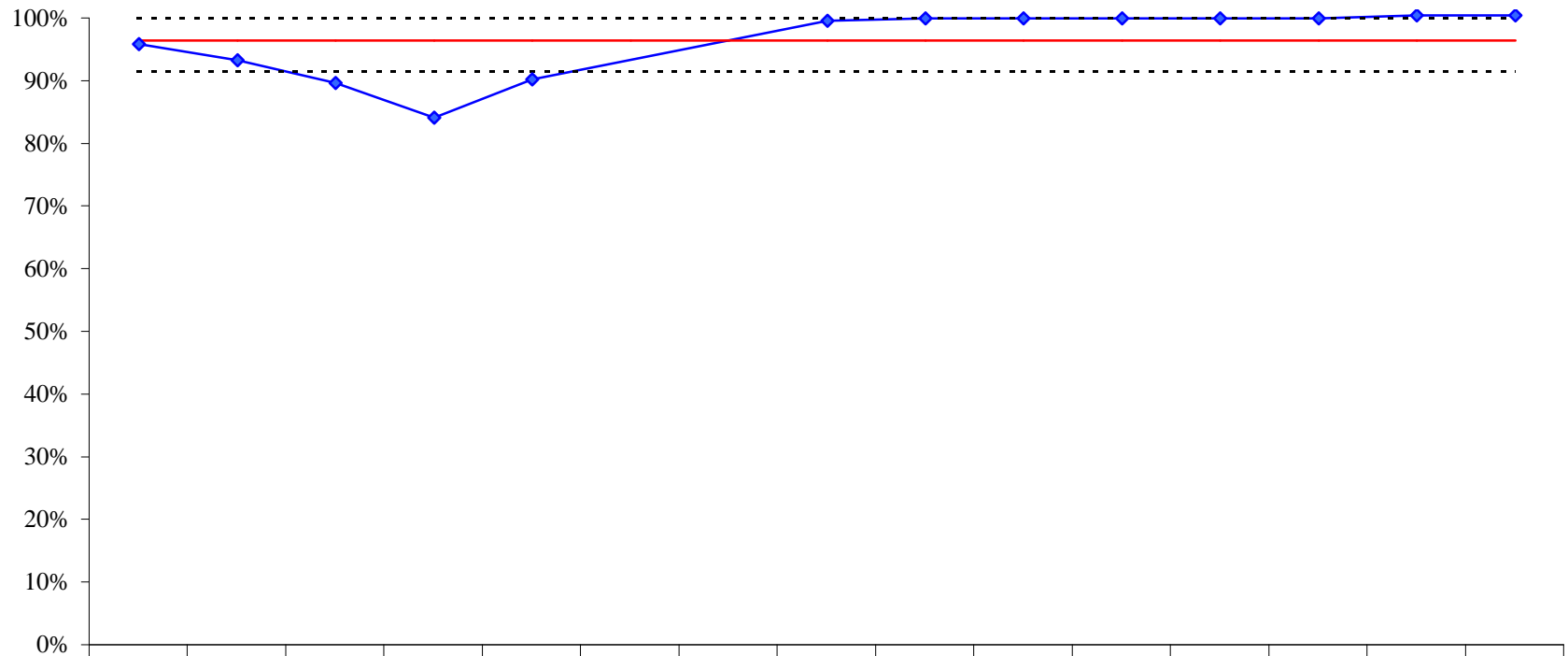


	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug*	Sep*	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Up-to-Date	98%	97%	97%	96%	98%			99%	100%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
- - - - - UCL	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
— Avg	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
- - - - - LCL	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%

\*Data not available

**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Waco Center For Youth**

**Percentage of Performance Evaluations Up-to-Date**

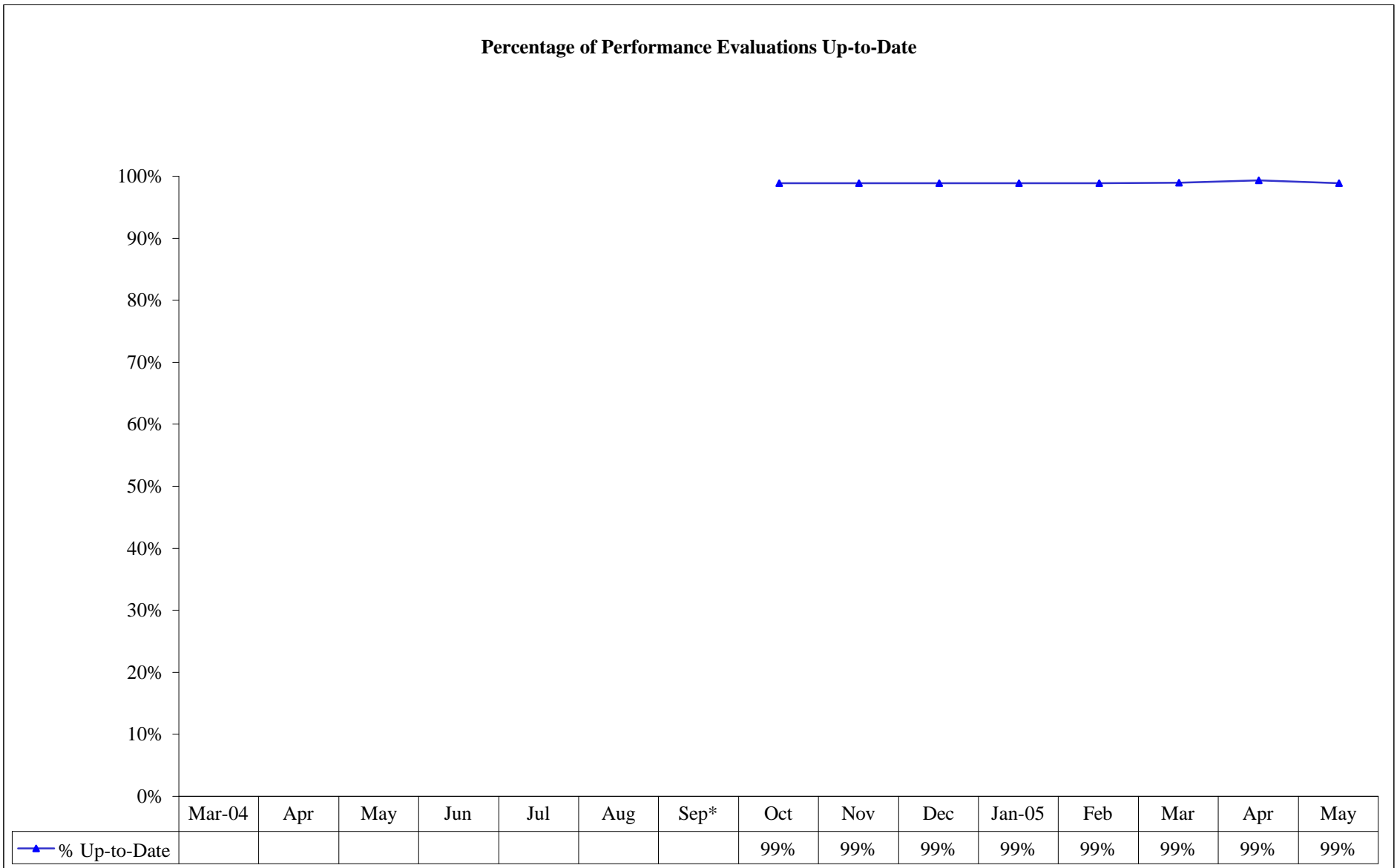


	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug*	Sep*	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
◆ % Up-to-Date	95%	93%	89%	84%	90%			99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
-----UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
-----LCL	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%

\*Data not available



**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**



\*Data not available

**Performance Measure 8A:**

**“Staff Turnover” rates for critical shortage staff will be maintained and reported quarterly.**

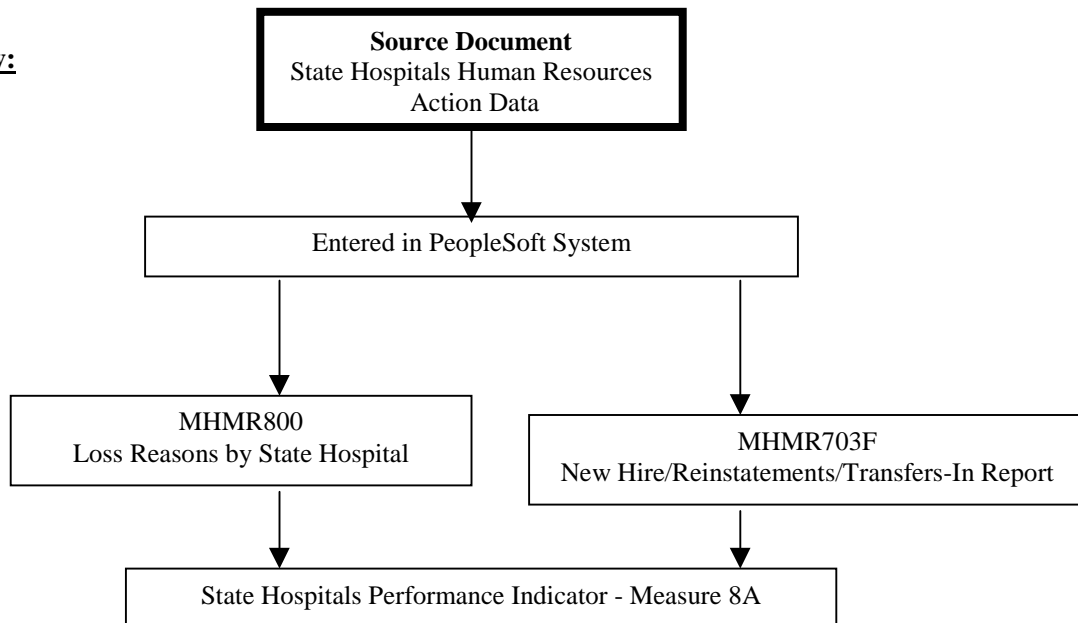
**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of staff turnover relating to “new hires” and “losses” will be available to the board.

**Performance Measure Formula:** Two formulas are used to calculate turnover for this report. The first formula for calculating turnover is [(number of losses/average strength for reporting period) x 100]. (Number of losses is not reported in full-time equivalents). The second formula for calculating turnover is [(number of new hires, transfers-in and reinstatements/average strength for reporting period) x 100]. Average daily strength is calculated by adding the total number of filled positions for each day in the reporting period, and dividing by the total number of days in the reporting period.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows new hires, losses and average daily strength for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of turnover rate and annualized turnover (twelve month rolling average) for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

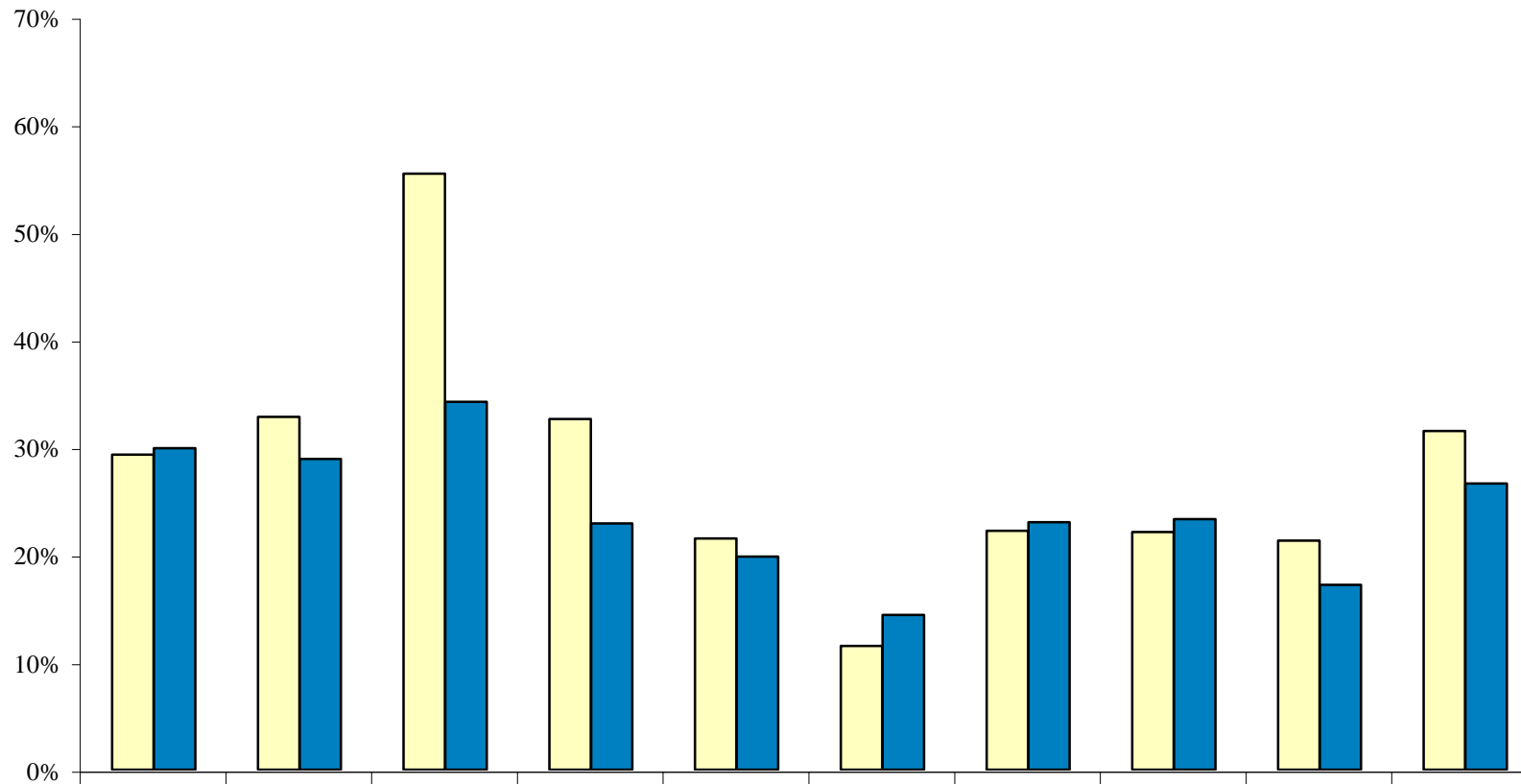


**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Staff turnover rates are not subject to a data integrity review at this time.

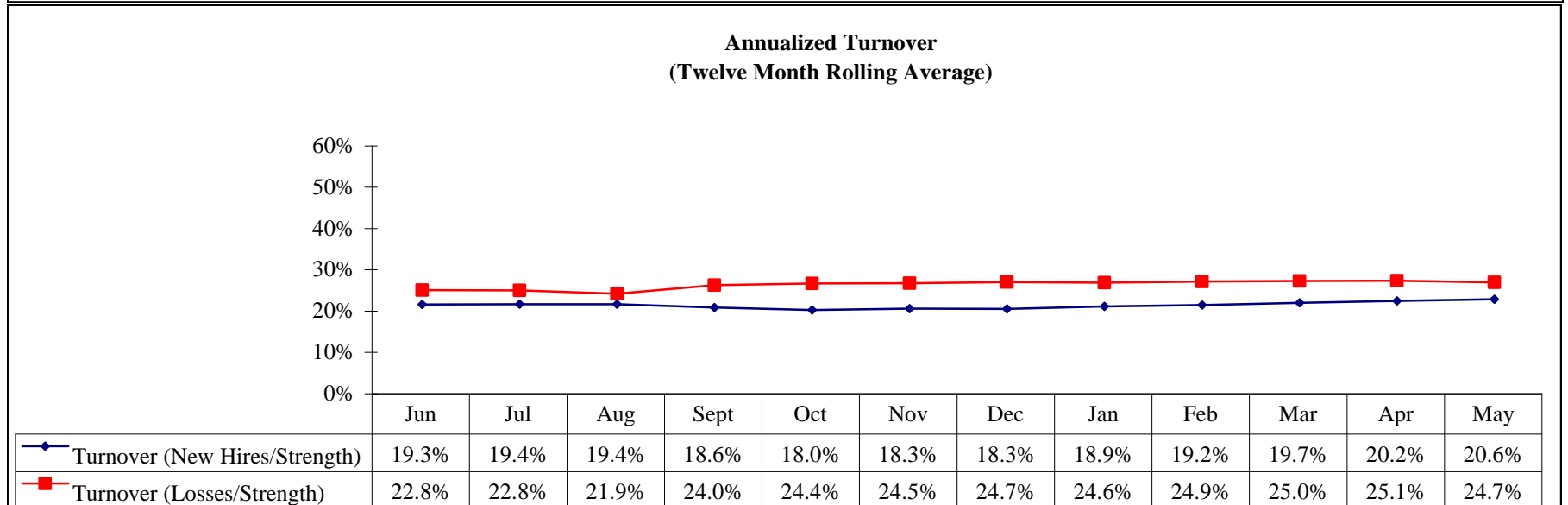
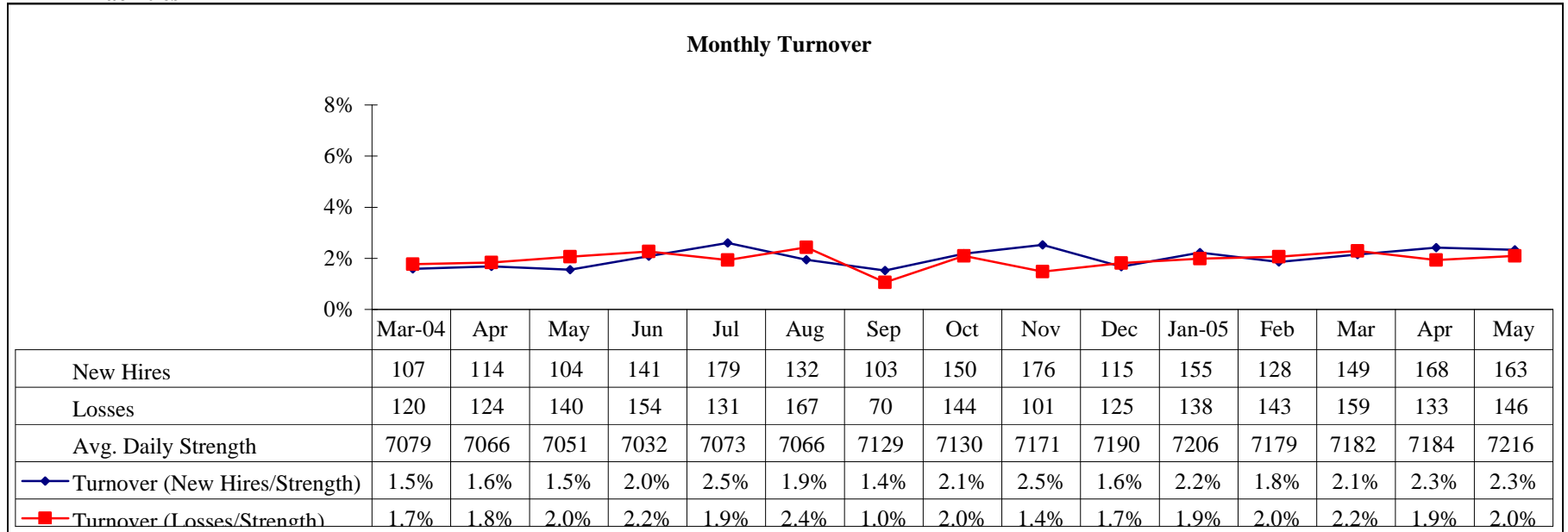
**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**All MH Facilities**

**Annualized Turnover**  
**(Twelve Month Rolling Average)**

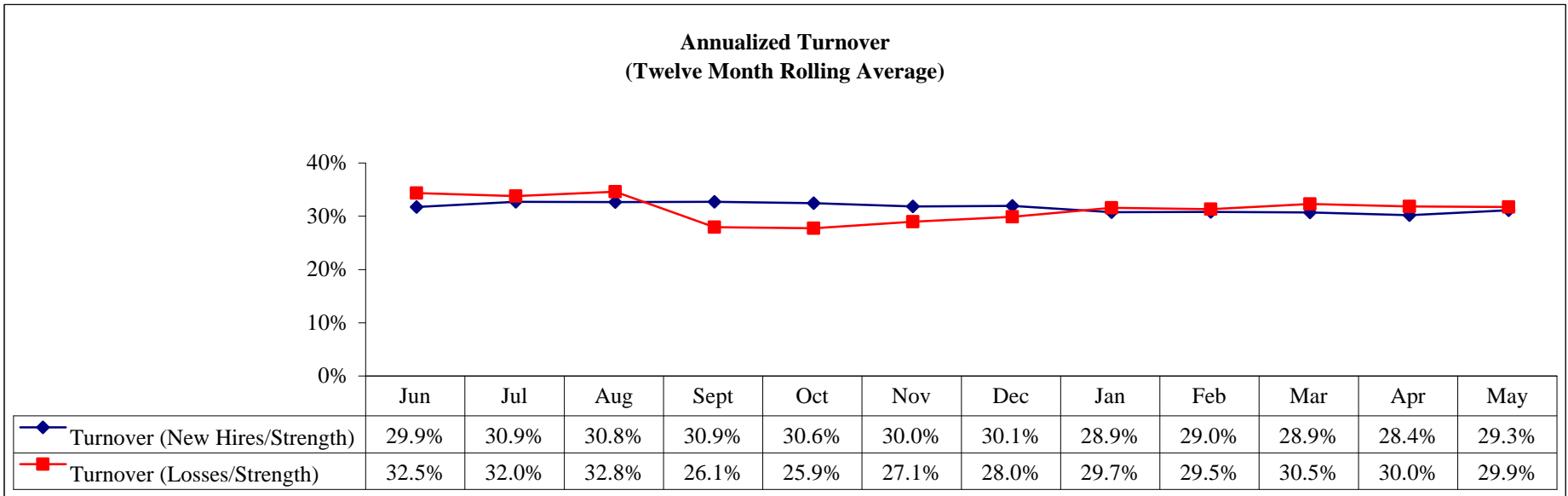
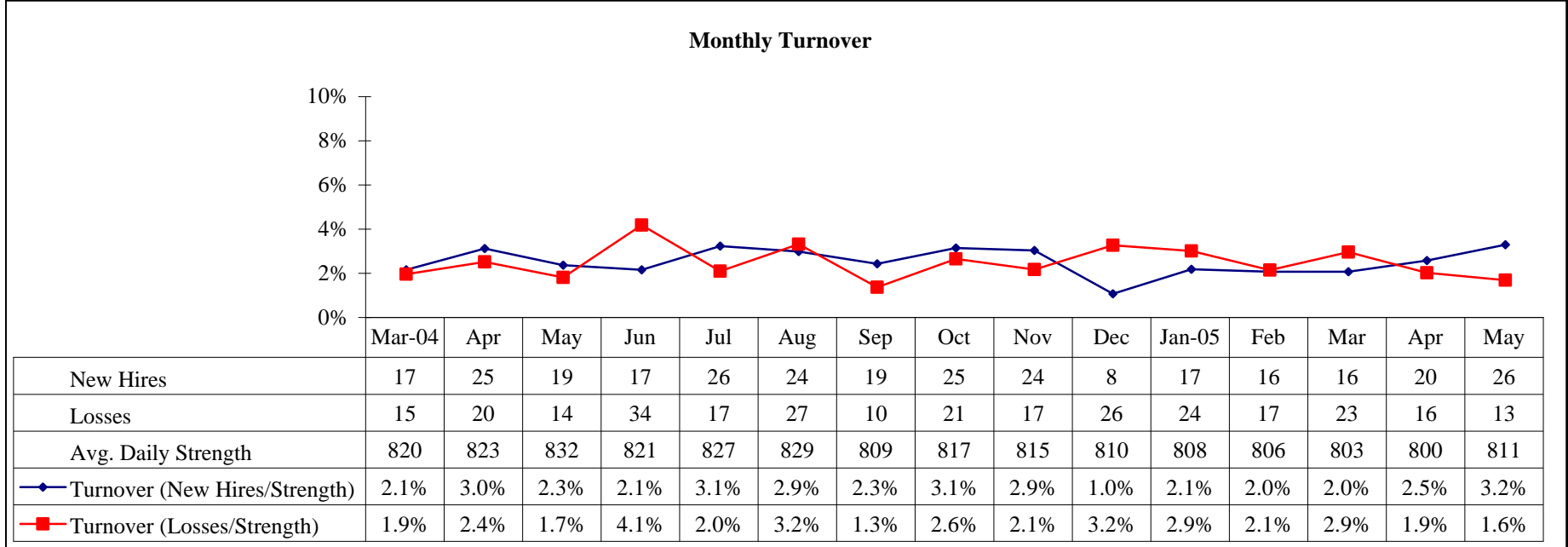


Turnover (New Hires/Strength)	29.3%	32.8%	55.4%	32.6%	21.5%	11.5%	22.2%	22.1%	21.3%	31.5%
Turnover (Losses/Strength)	29.9%	28.9%	34.2%	22.9%	19.8%	14.4%	23.0%	23.3%	17.2%	26.6%

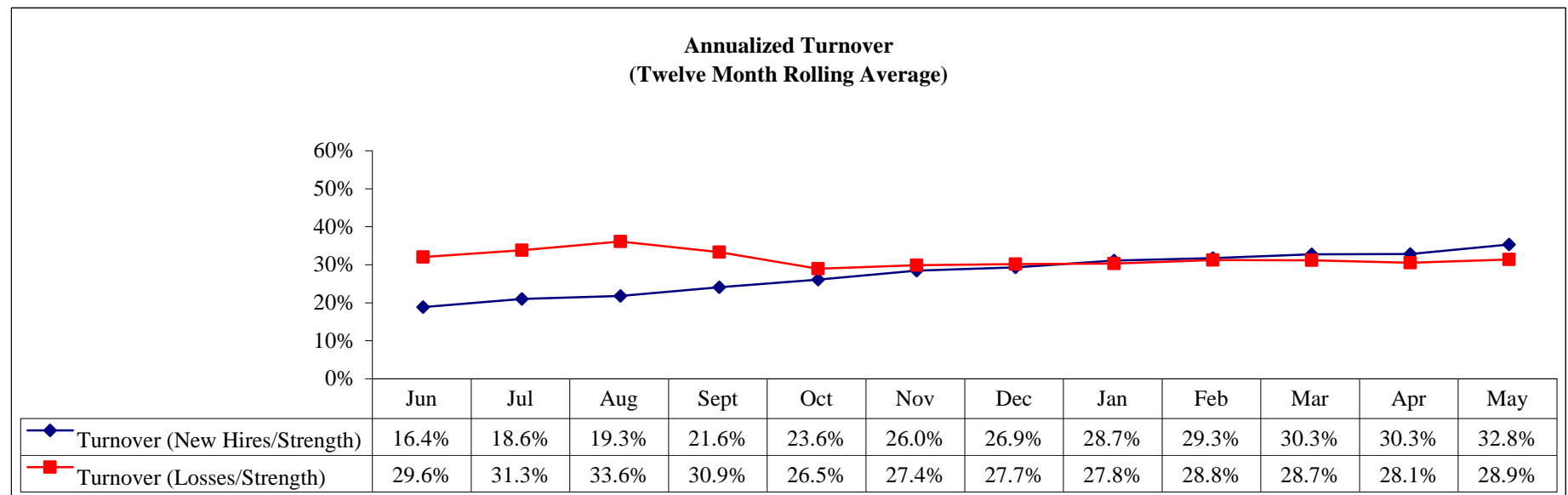
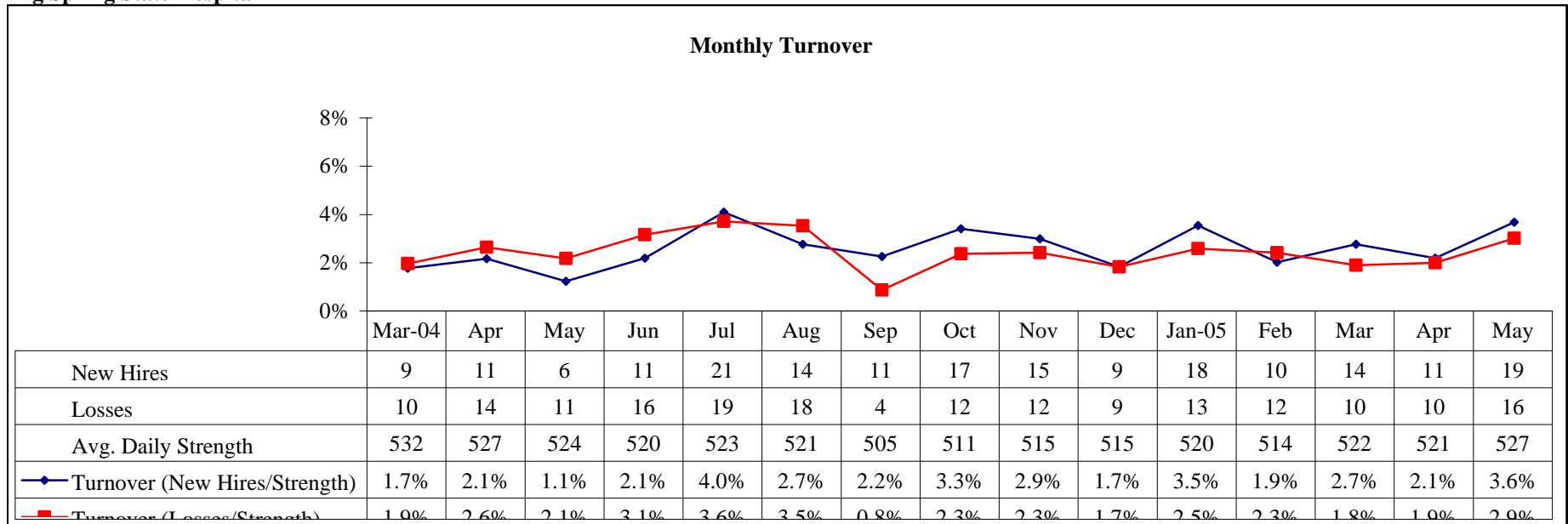
**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**All MH Facilities**



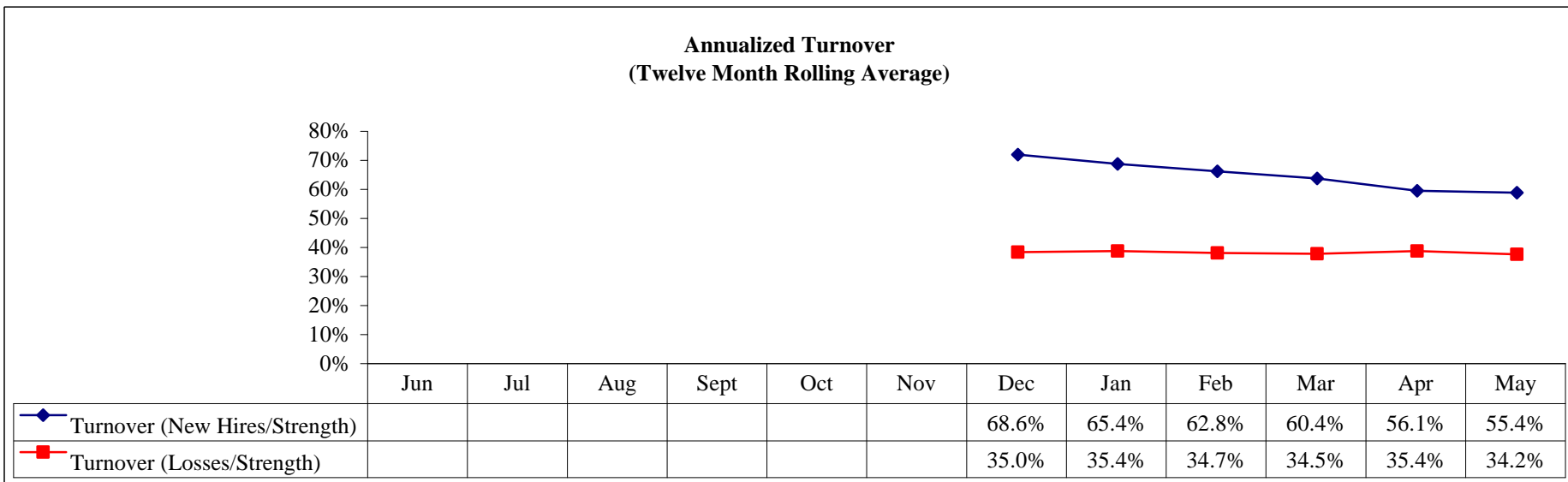
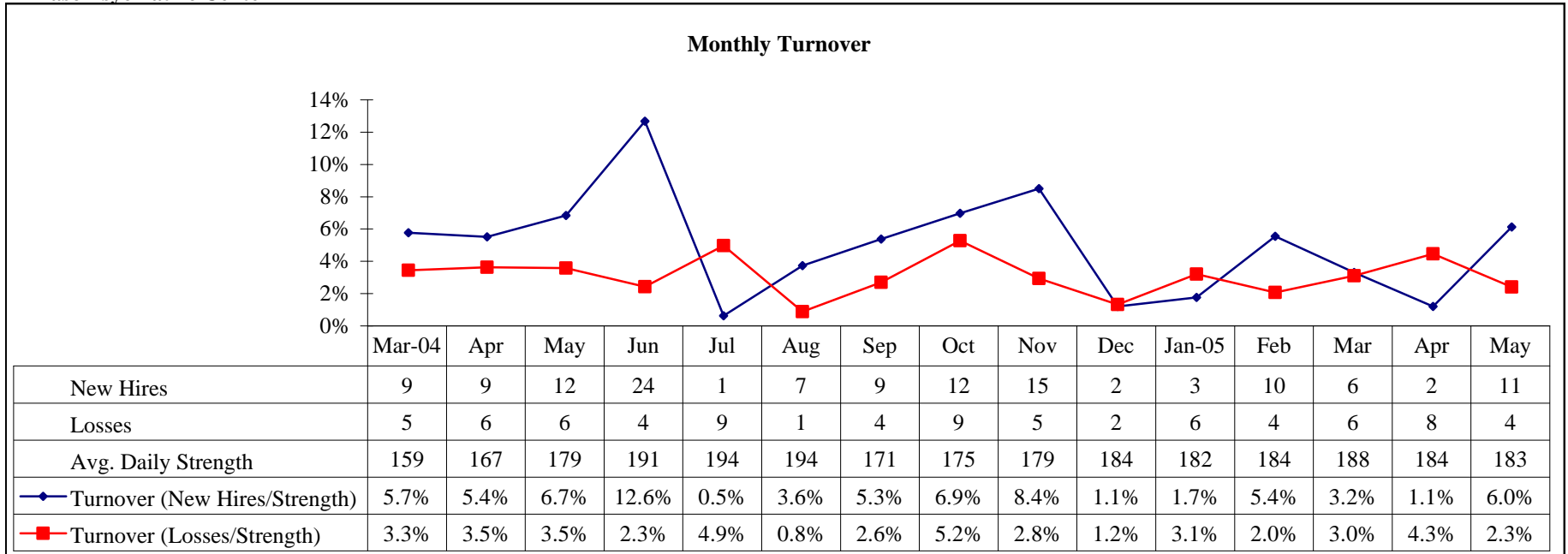
**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**Austin State Hospital**



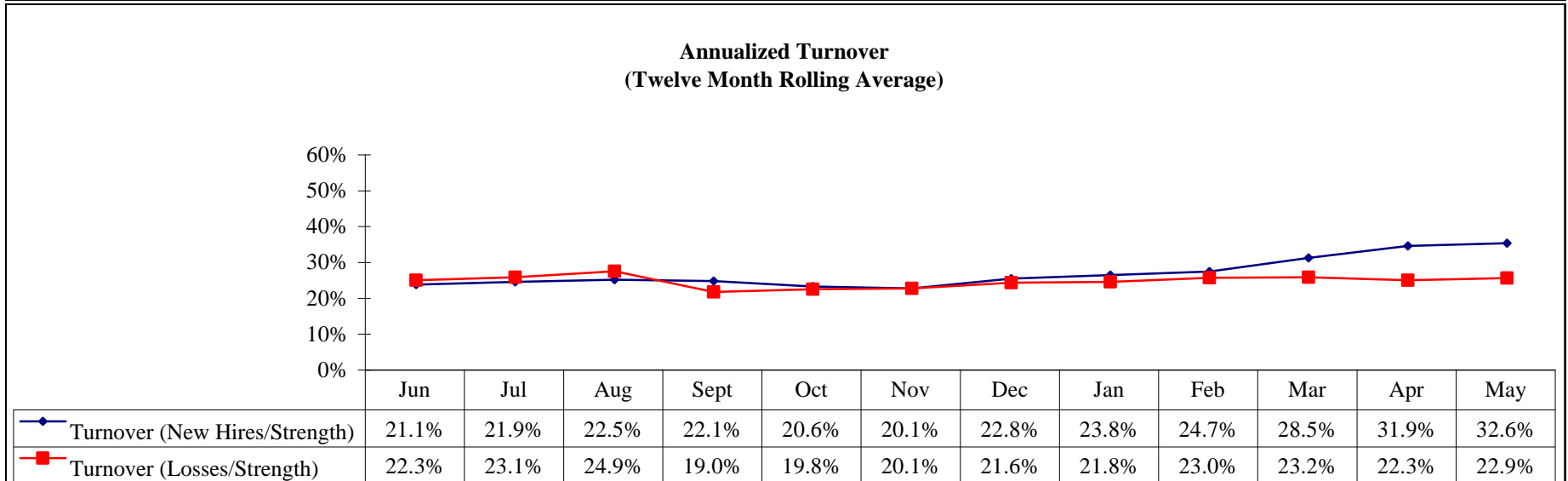
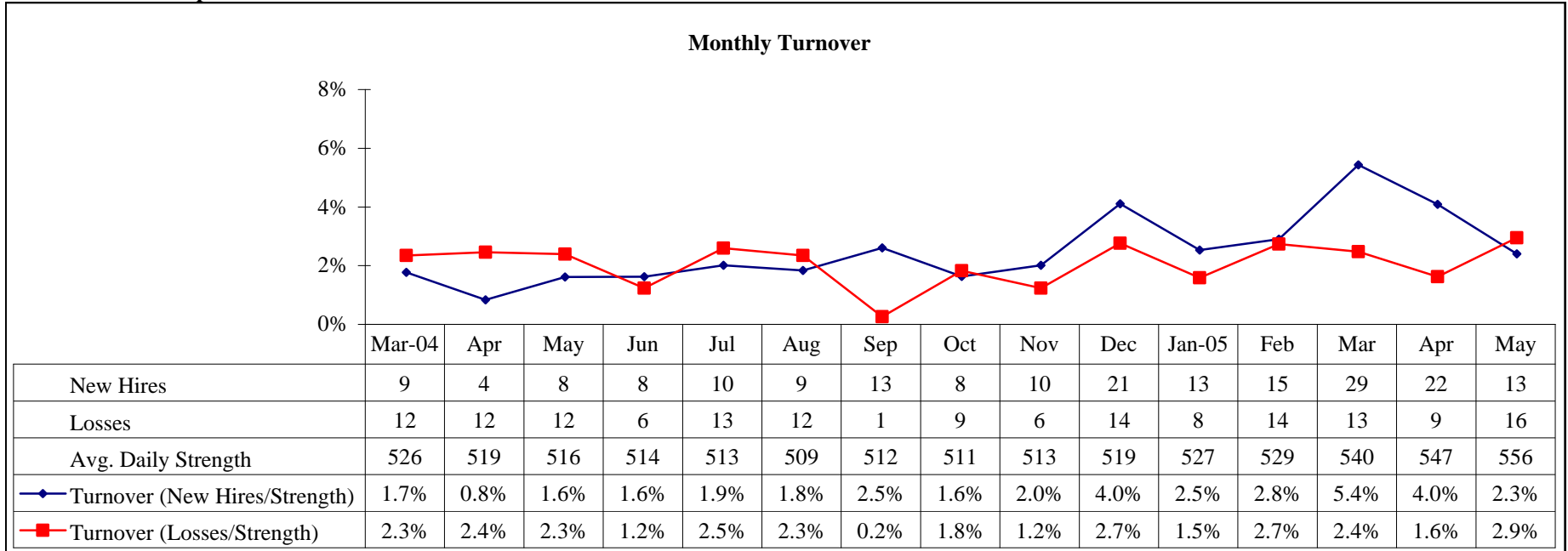
**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**



**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

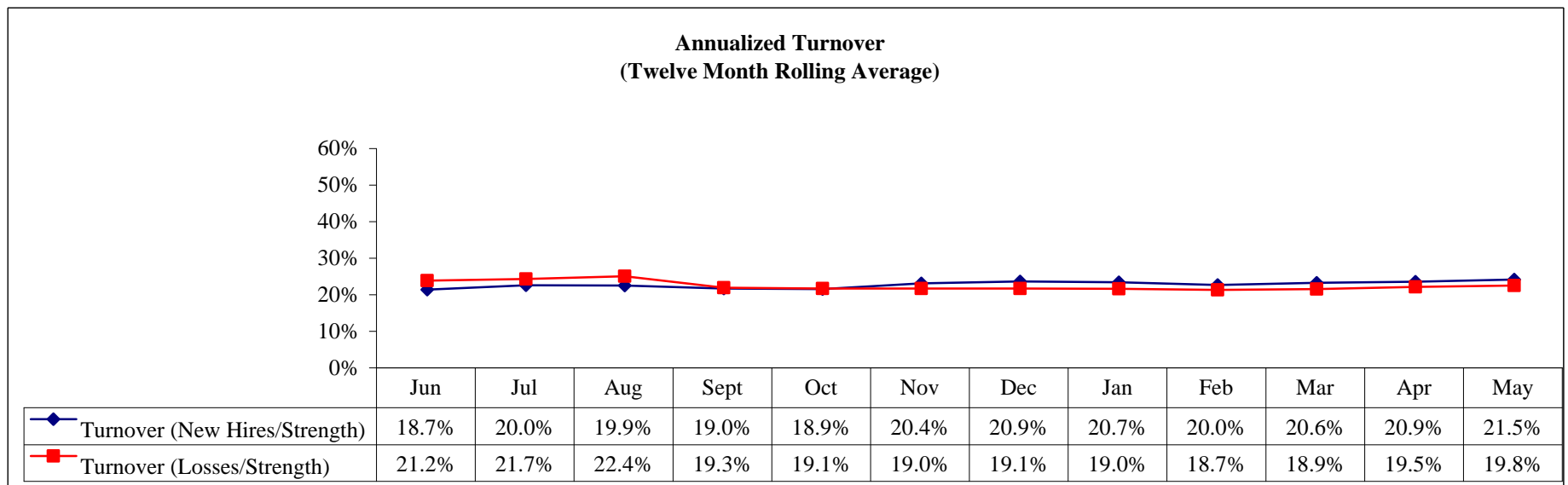
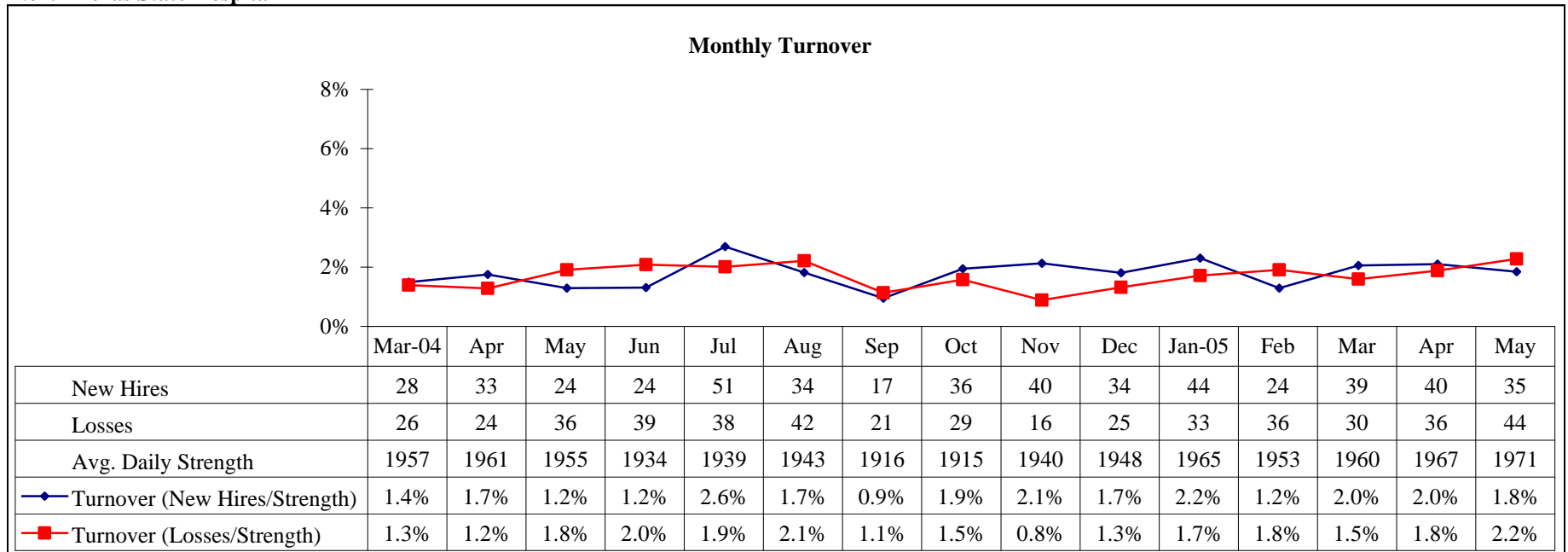


**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

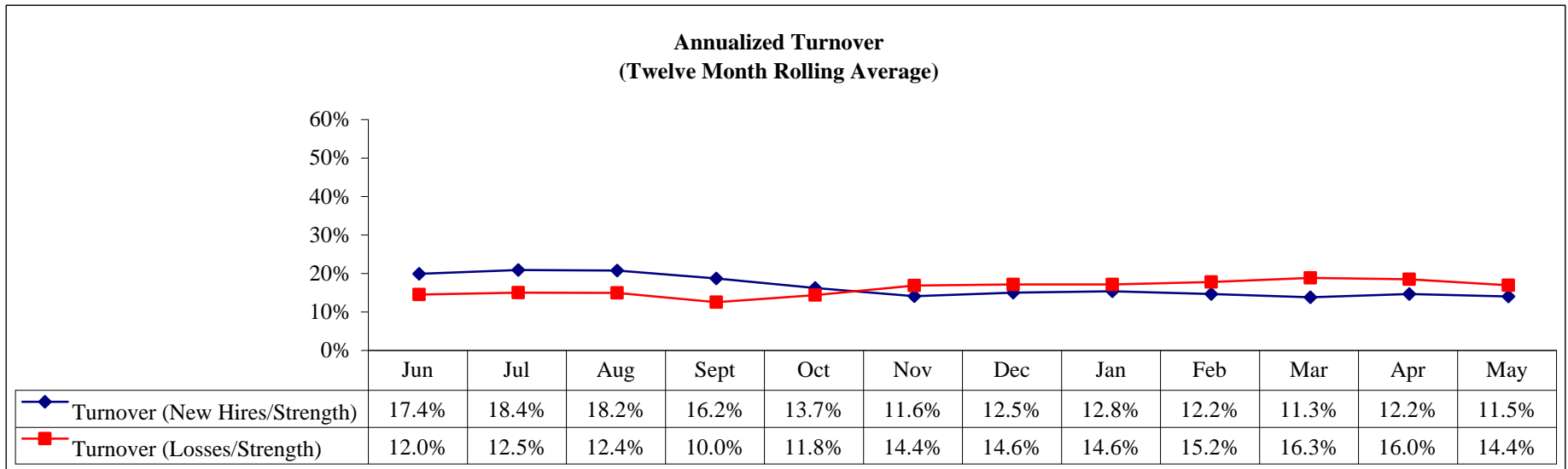
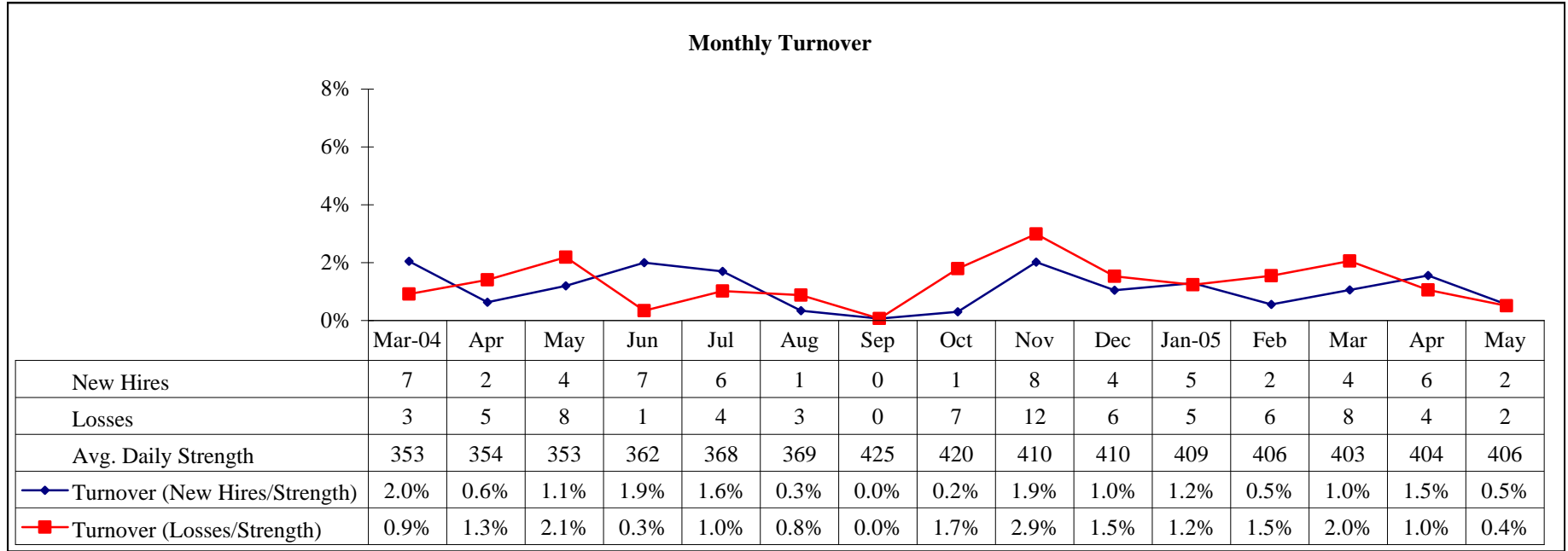




**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

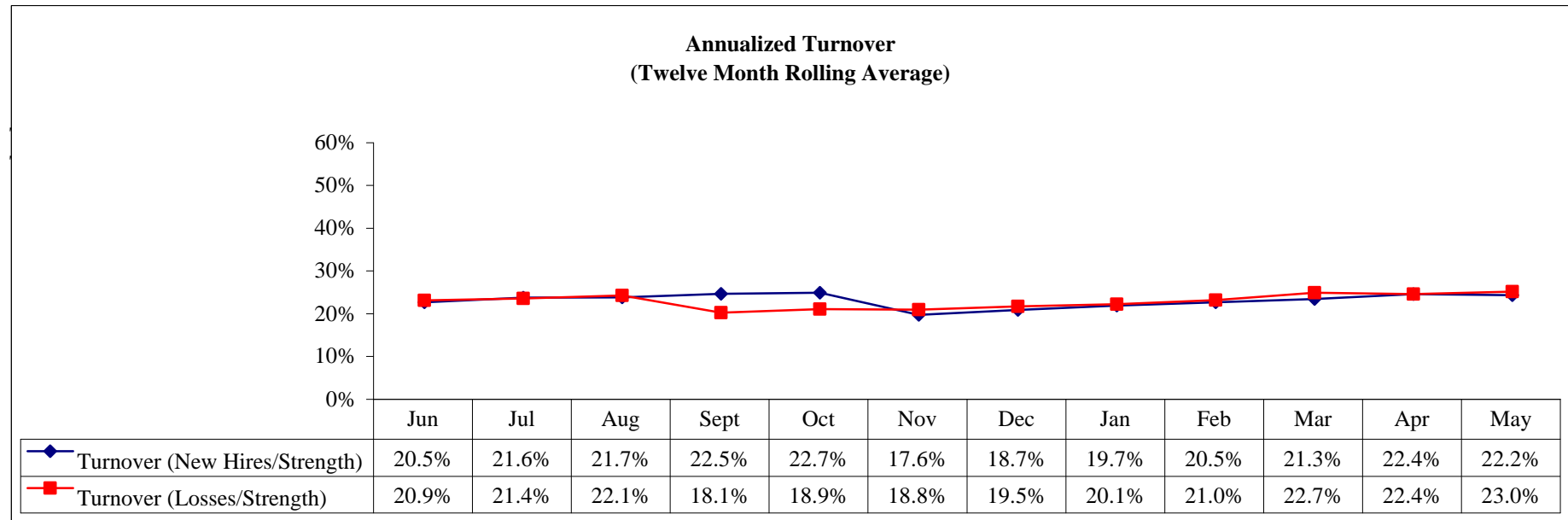
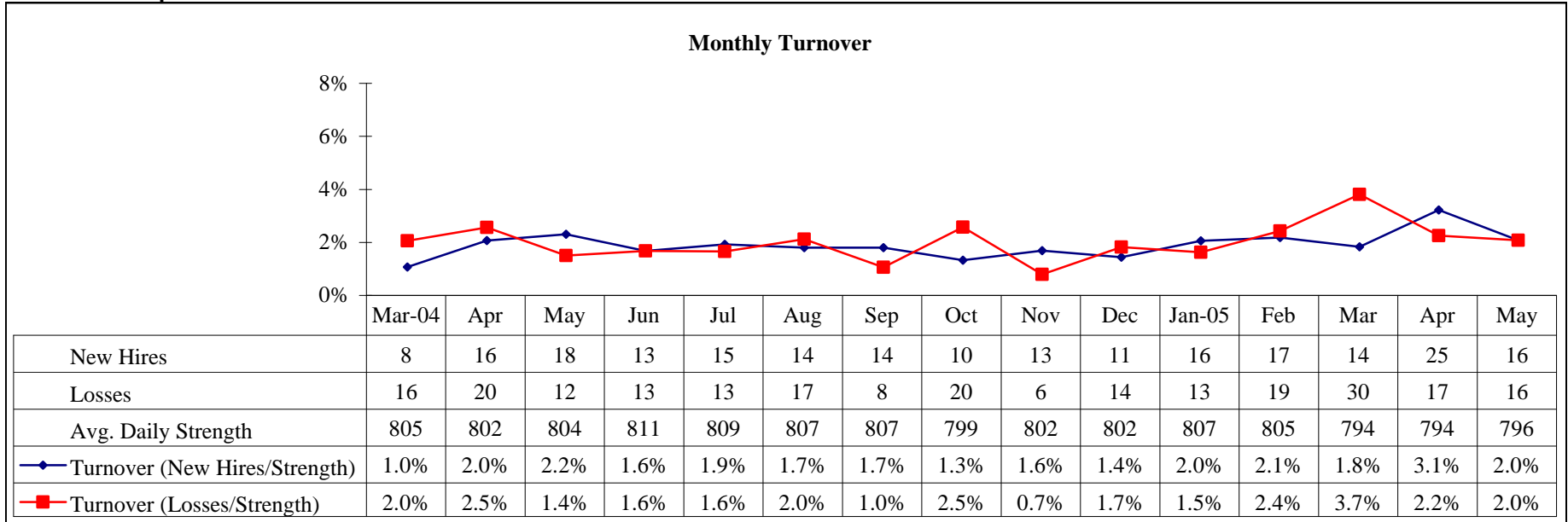


**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

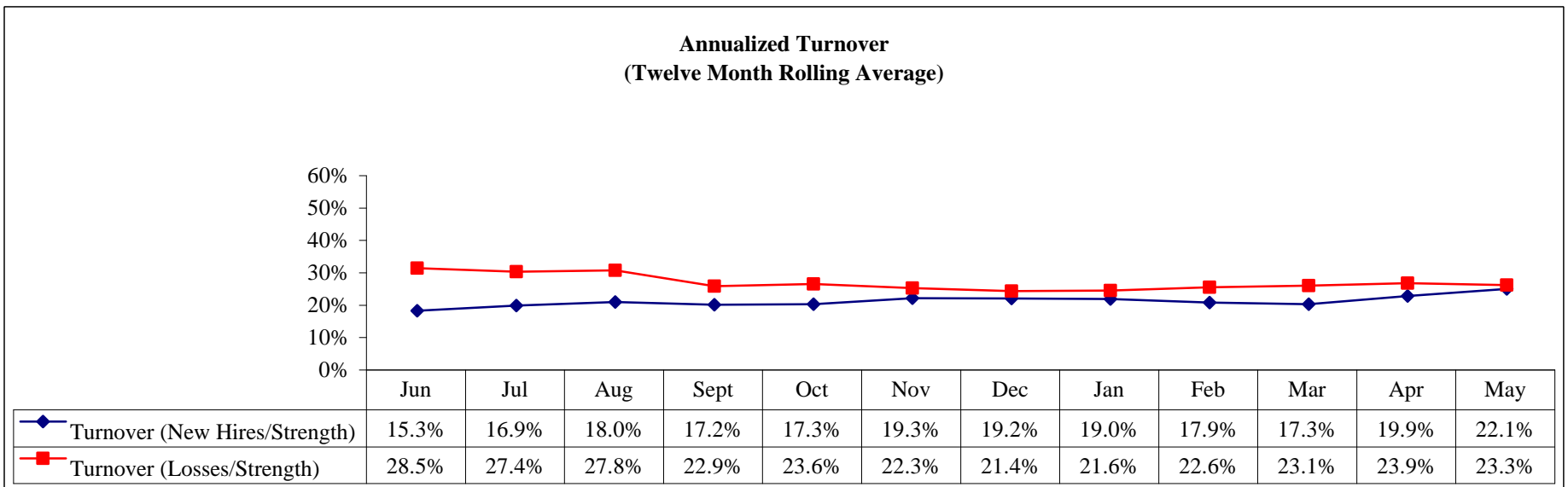
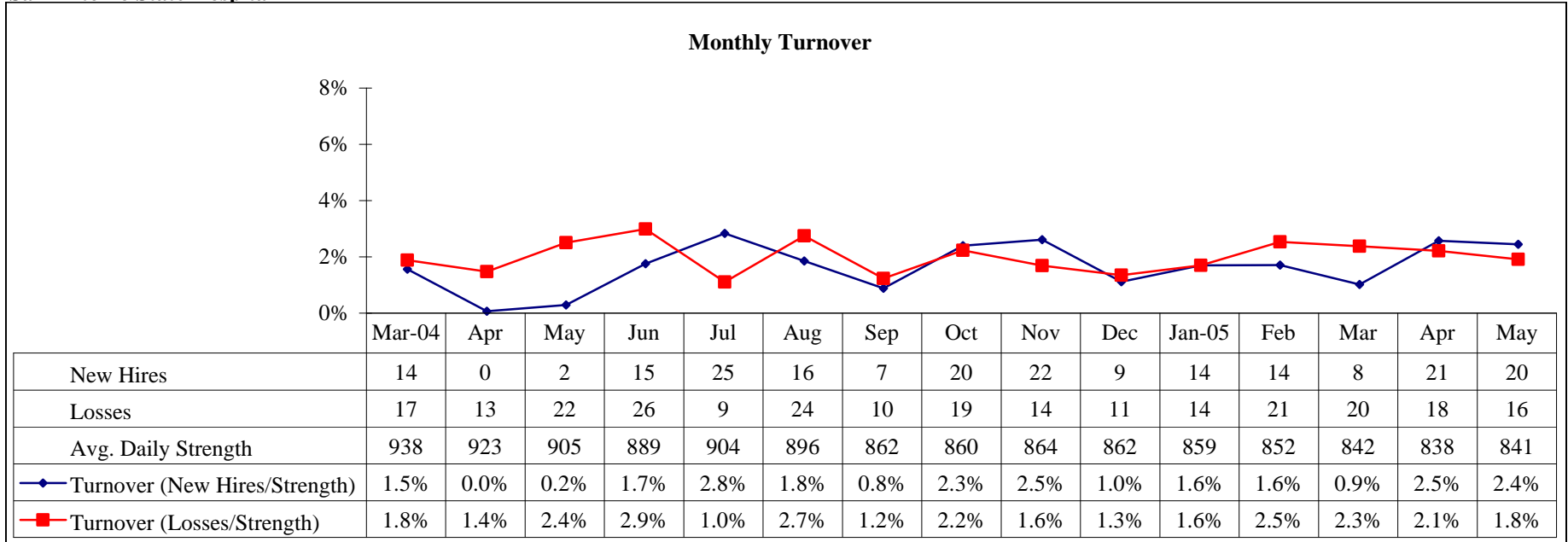


STHCS included effective 9/1/04

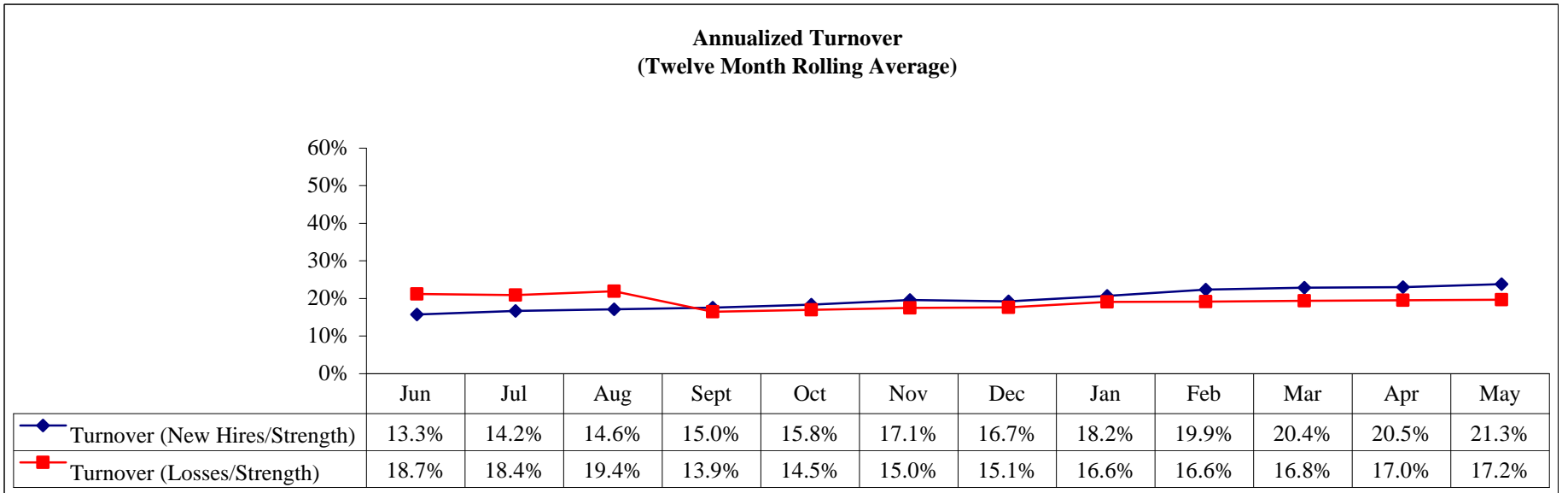
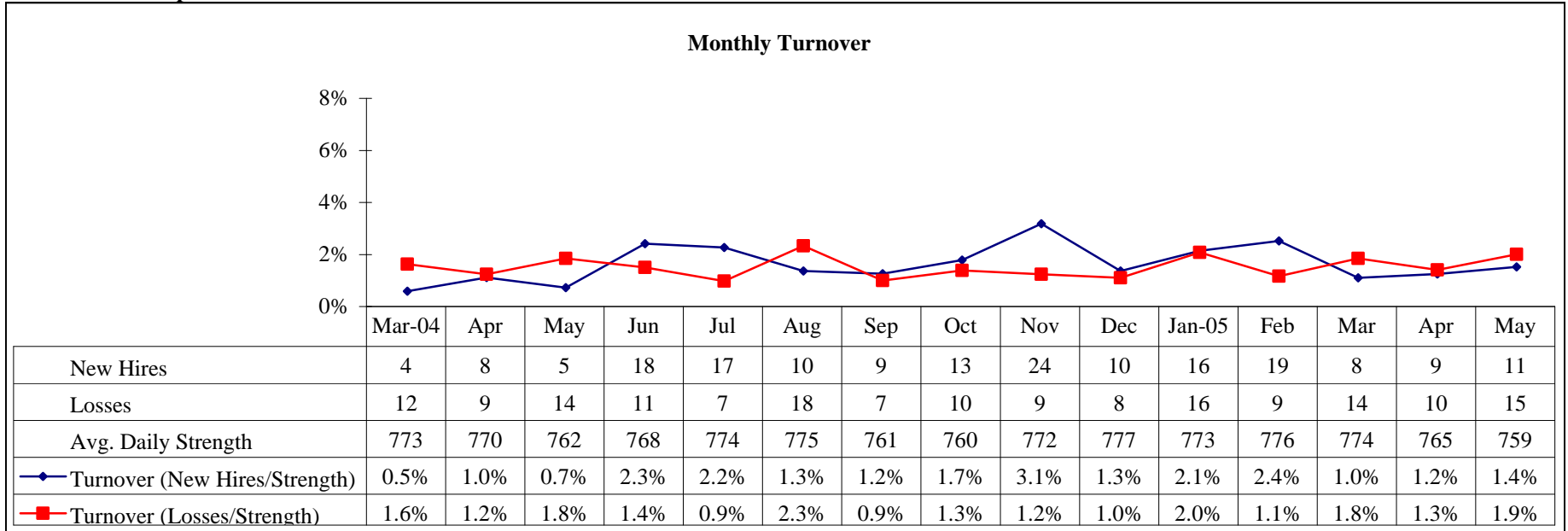
**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



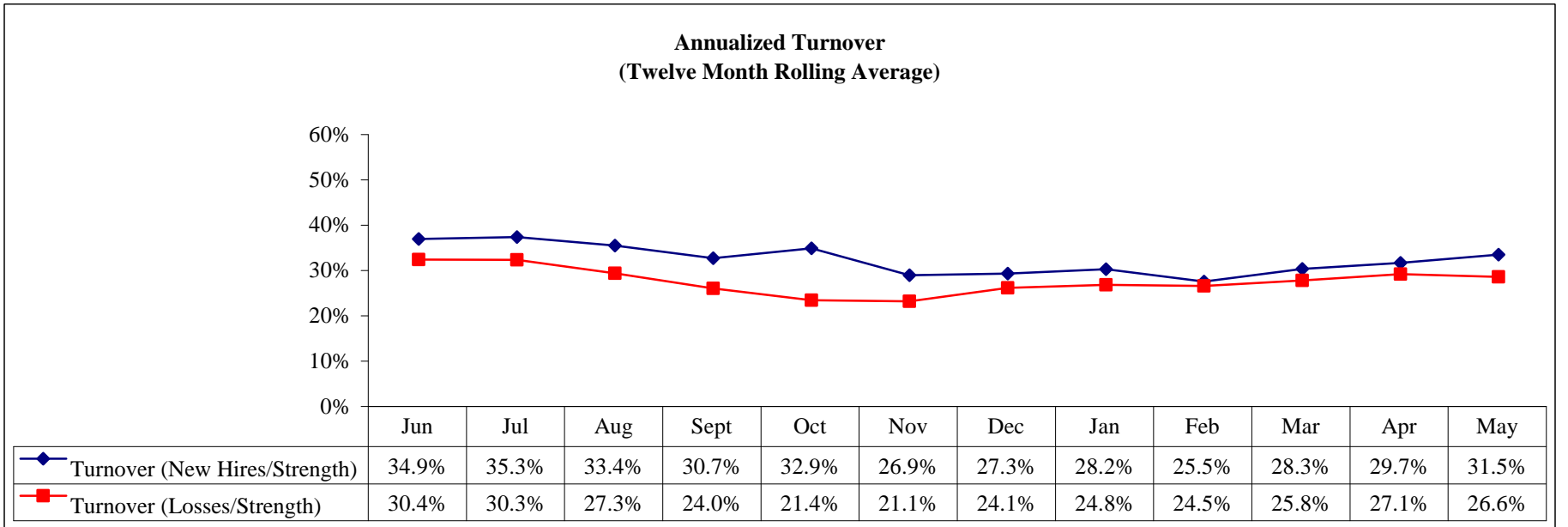
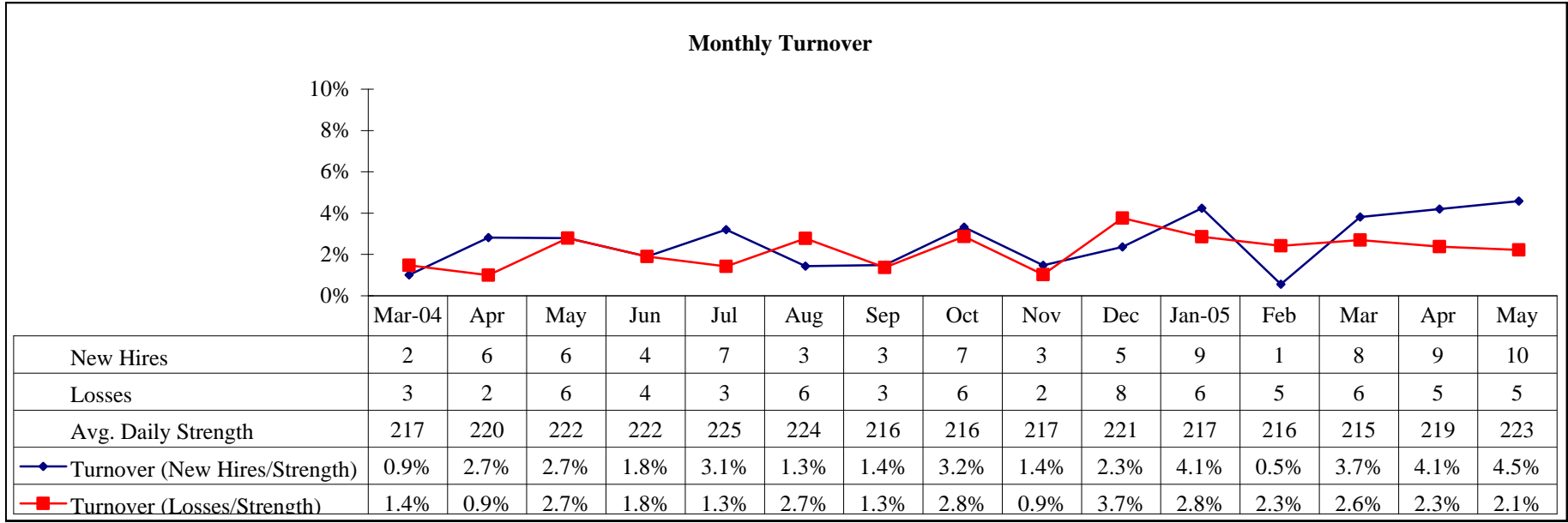
**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

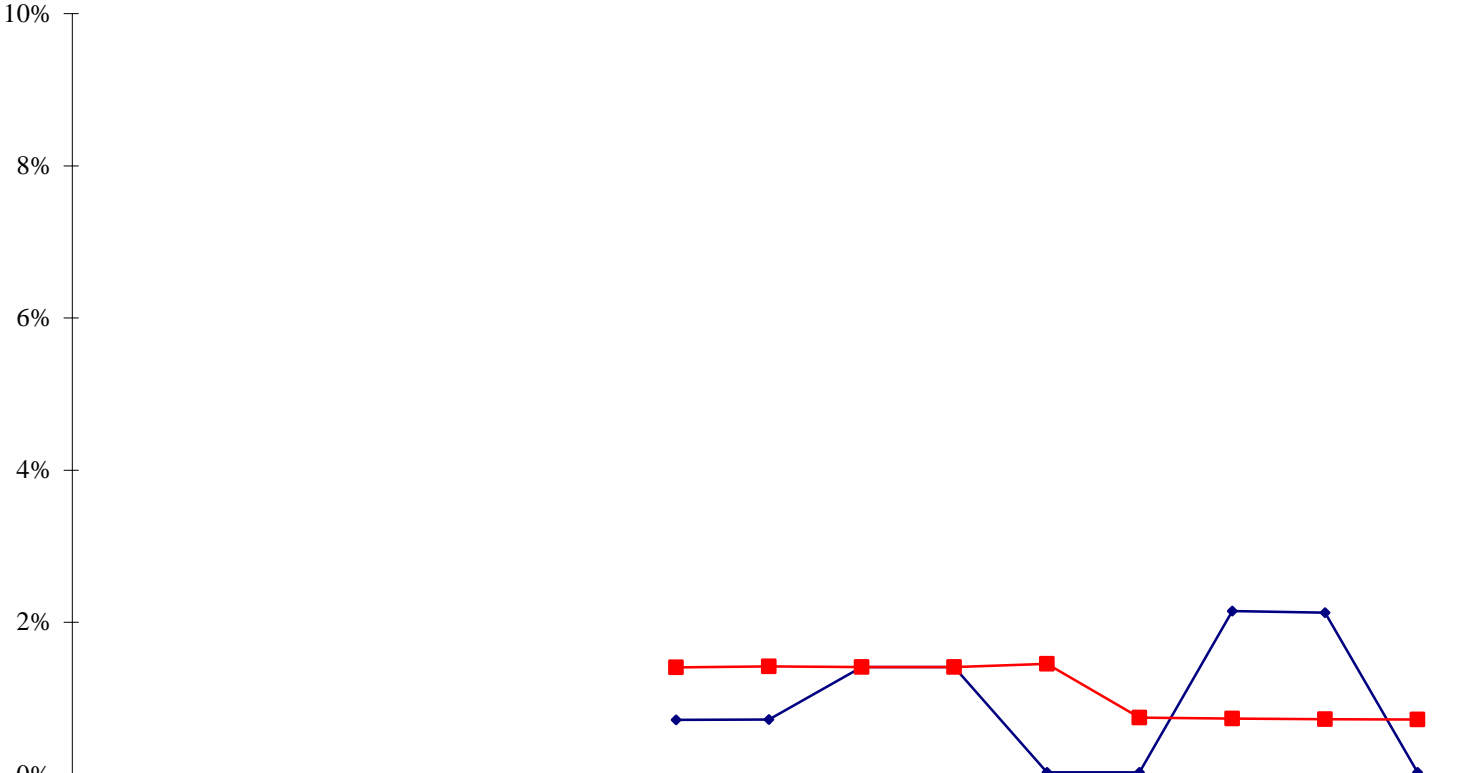


**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates  
Waco Center for Youth**



**Measure 8A - Staff Turnover Rates**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**

**Monthly Turnover**



	Mar-04	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
New Hires							1	1	2	2	0	0	3	3	0
Losses							2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Avg. Daily Strength							145	144	144	144	140	139	142	143	144
◆ Turnover (New Hires/Strength)							0.7%	0.7%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%
■ Turnover (Losses/Strength)							1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%

Source: Loss Reasons by Business Unit (MHMR800-PeopleSoft)  
 New Hires/Reinstatements/Transfers In (MHMR703F-PeopleSoft)

## ***GOAL 9: Improve Organizational Performance***

### **Performance Objective 9A:**

**Children and parent(s) or the legally authorized representative will be satisfied with the treatment and safe milieu provided by in state mental health hospitals by achieving the following average response on the Patient Satisfaction Surveys (PSAT).**

- 1. An average score of “4” on the Parent Satisfaction Survey**
- 2. An average score of “1.698” on the Children Satisfaction Survey**

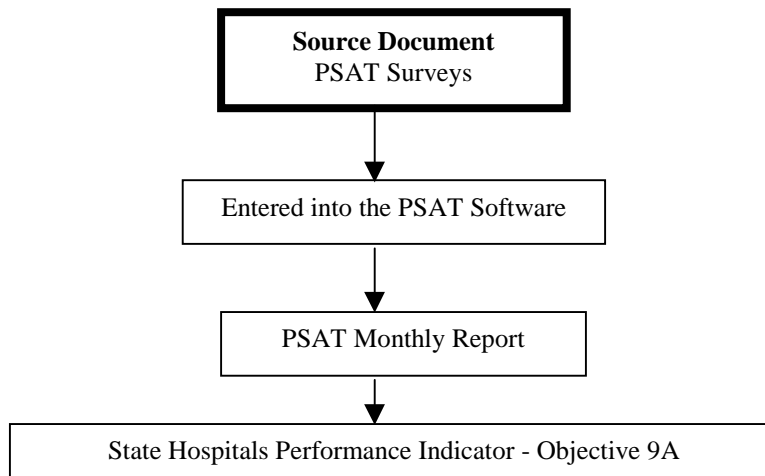
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** At least 20% of discharges should be sampled each month for children (age 5-12) and for parents.

**Performance Objective Formula:** PSAT System gives the frequency of response and the percent of total sample on the 5-point Likert scale for the overall score.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Bar chart showing scores for individual state hospitals.
- ◆ Line chart with monthly data points of children scores and parent scores for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

### **Data Flow:**



### **Data Integrity Review Process:**

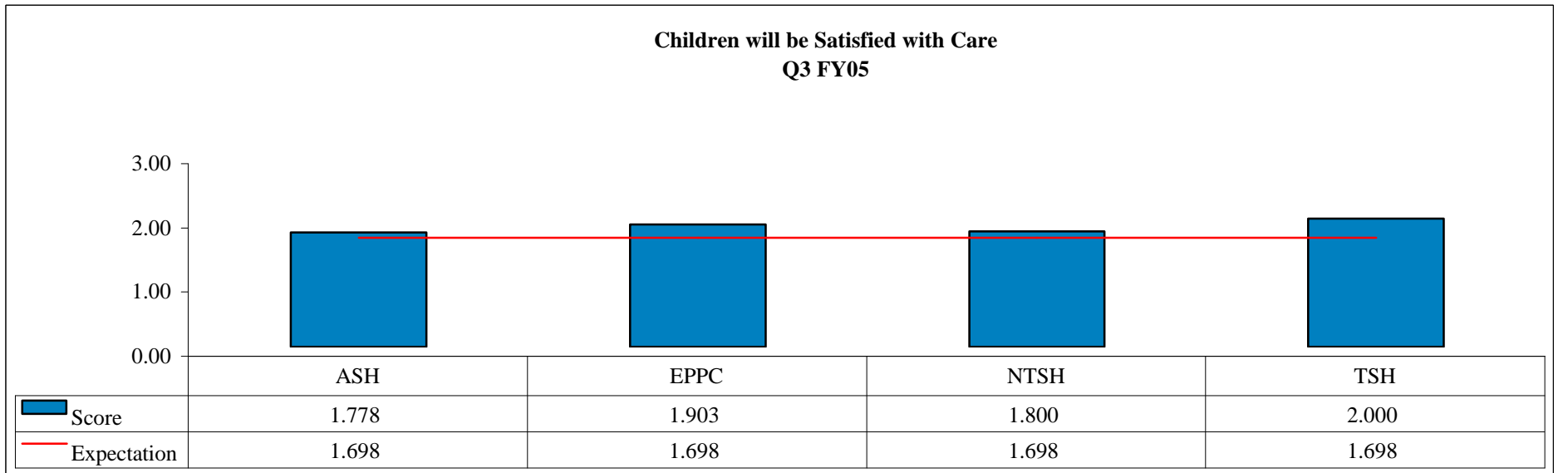
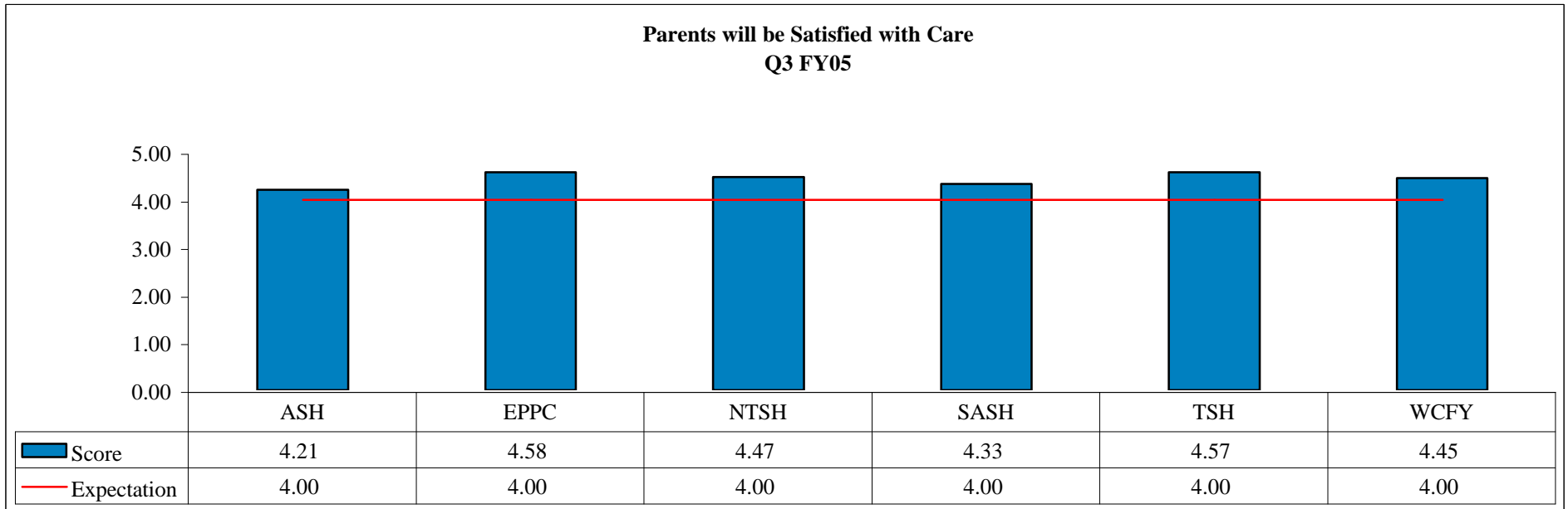
Children and parent satisfaction surveys are not subject to a data integrity review at this time.



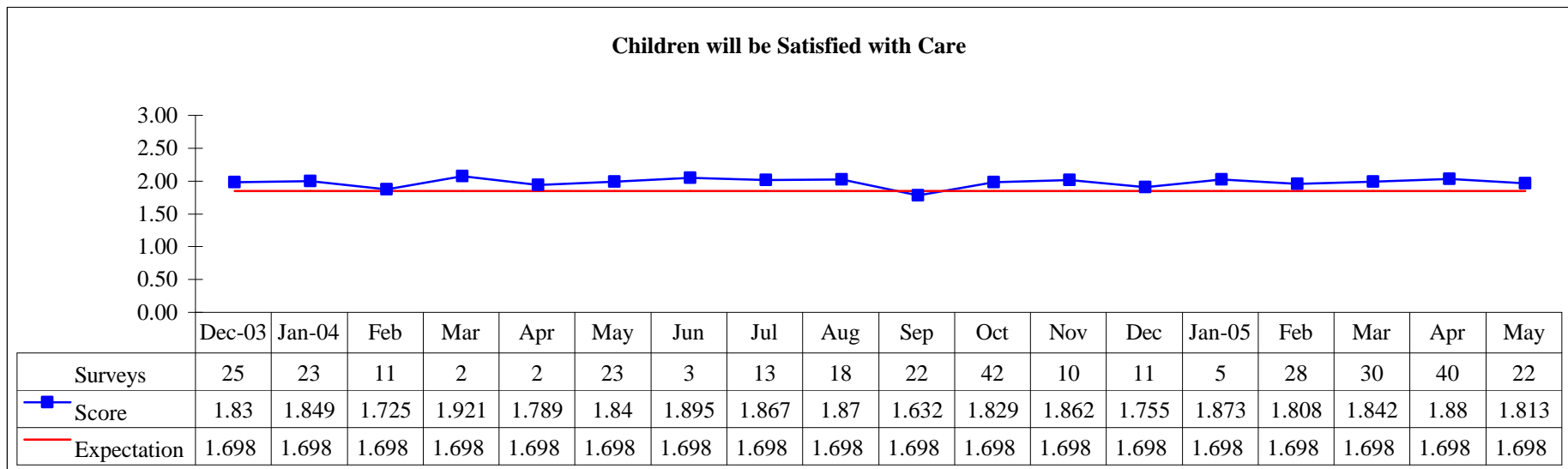
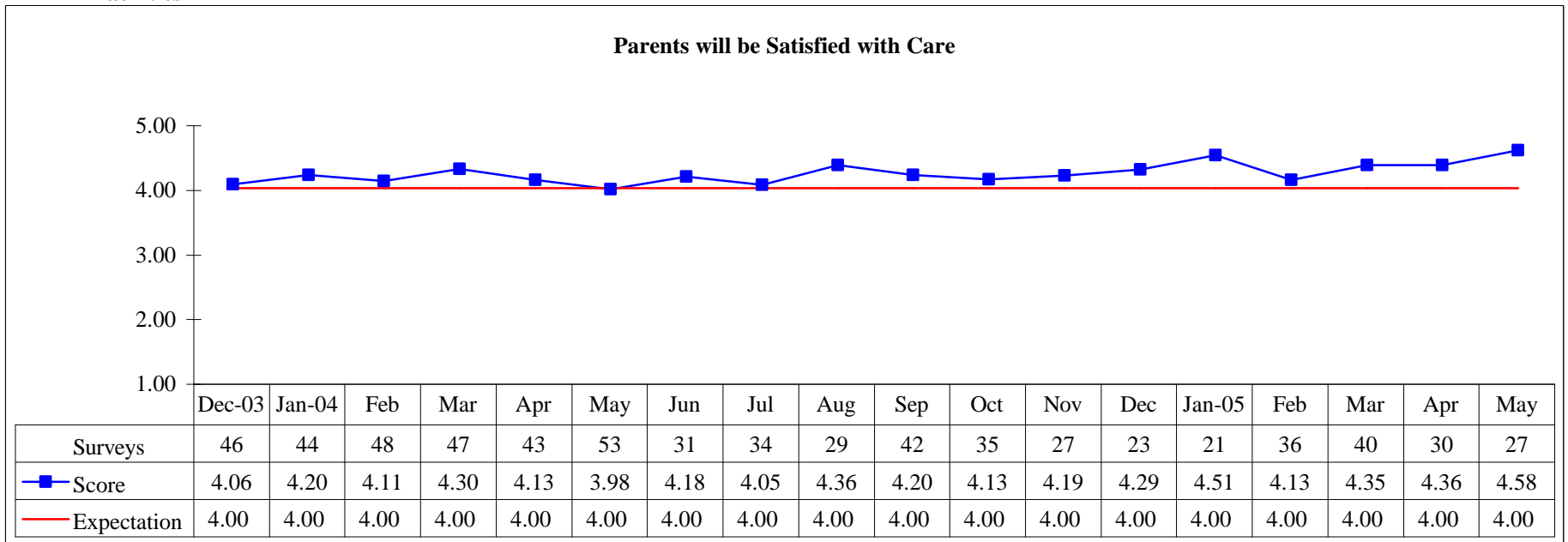
**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**

**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**

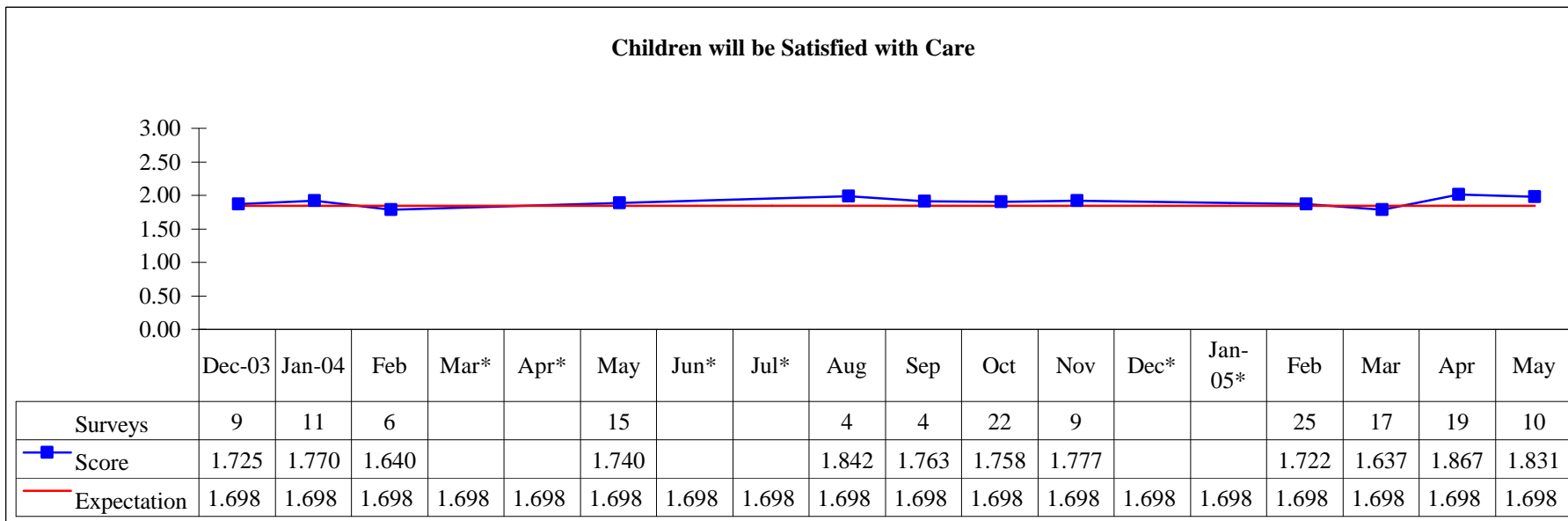
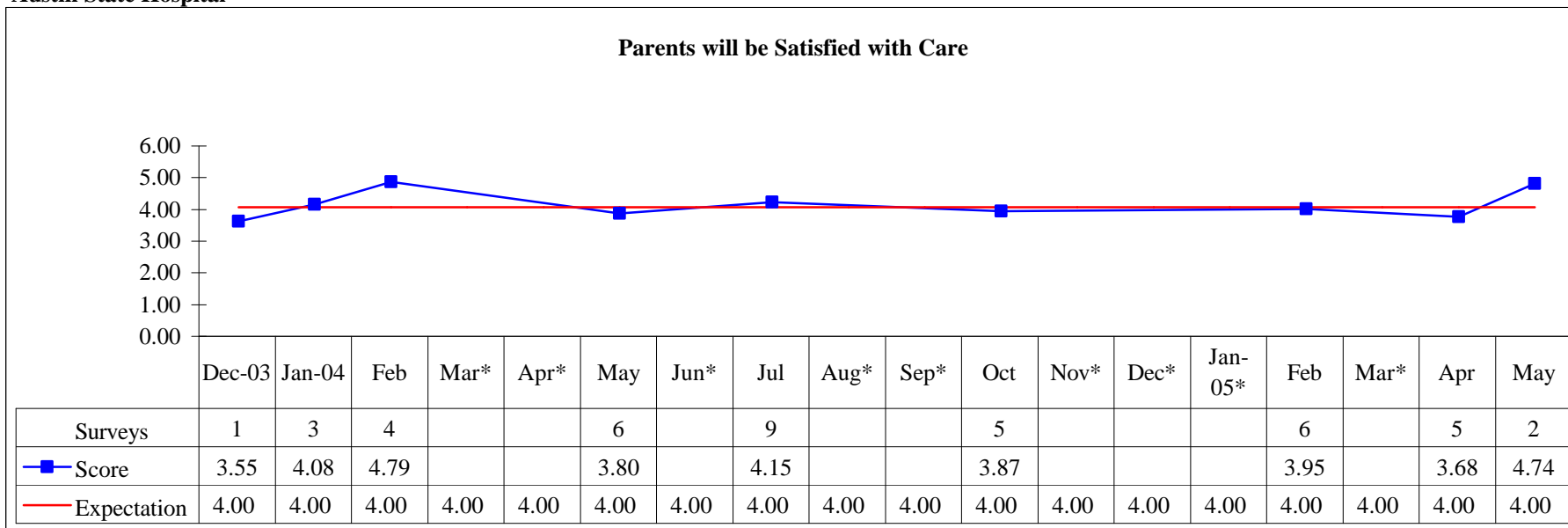
**All MH Facilities**



**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**All MH Facilities**

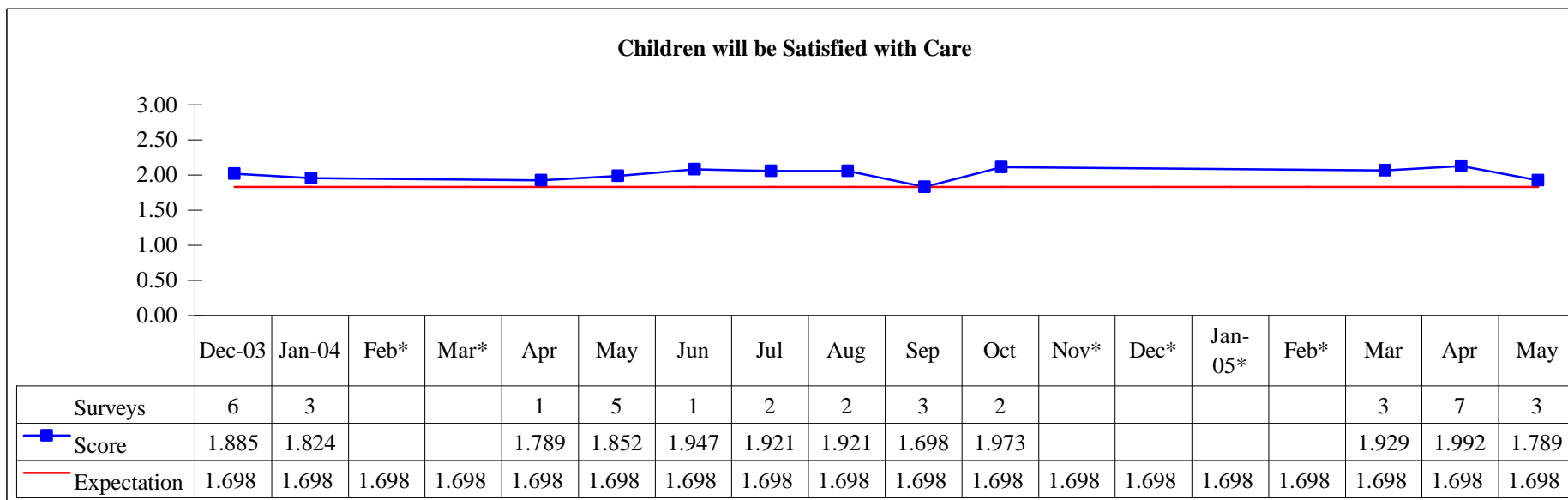
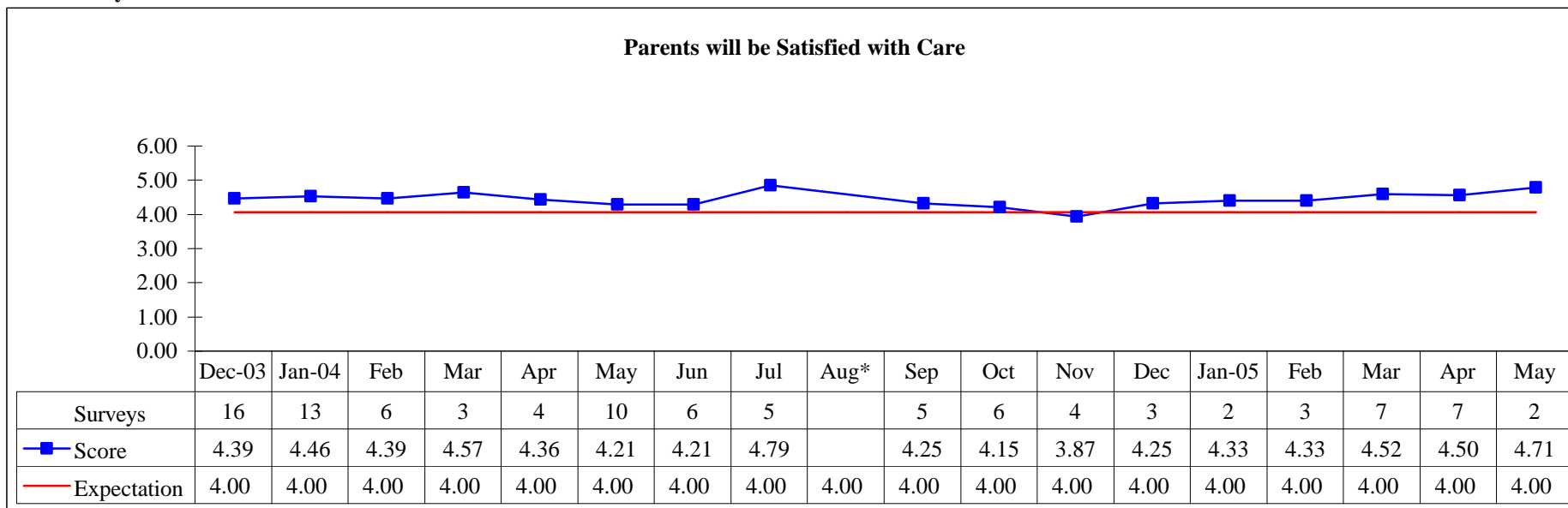


**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**Austin State Hospital**



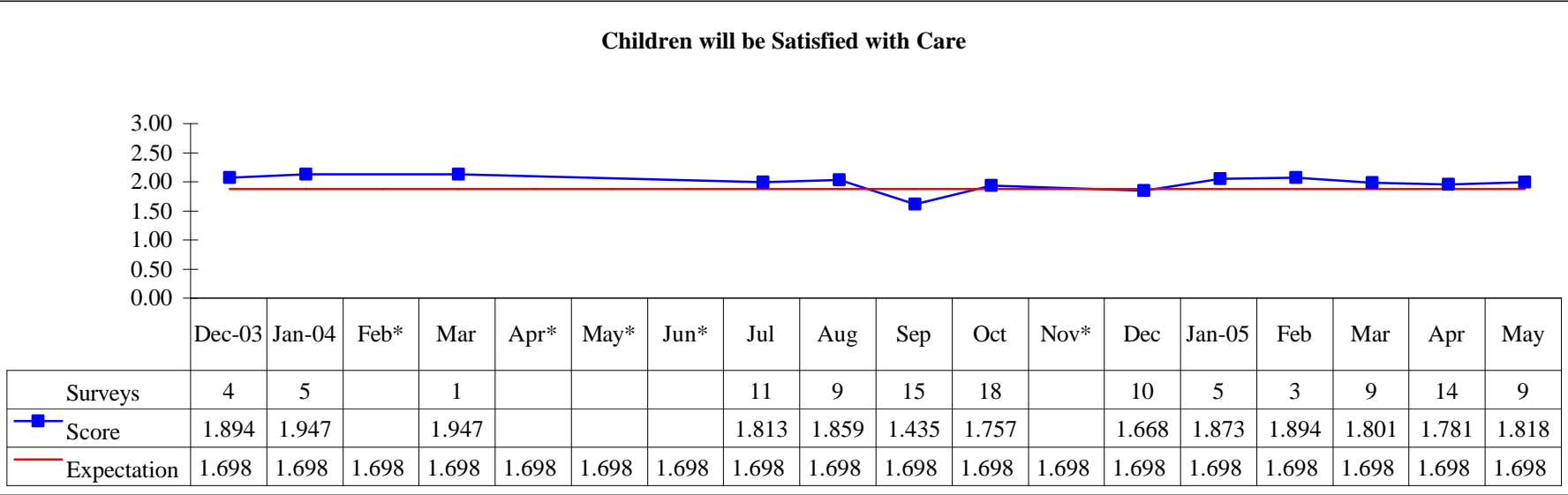
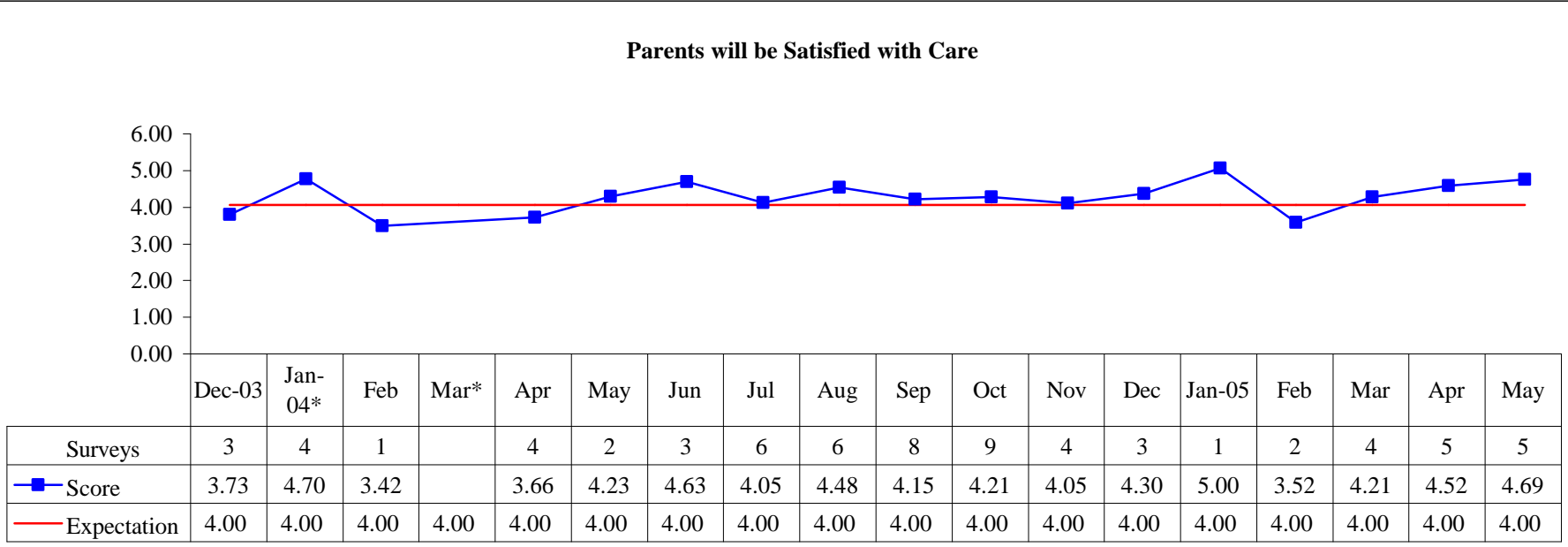
\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



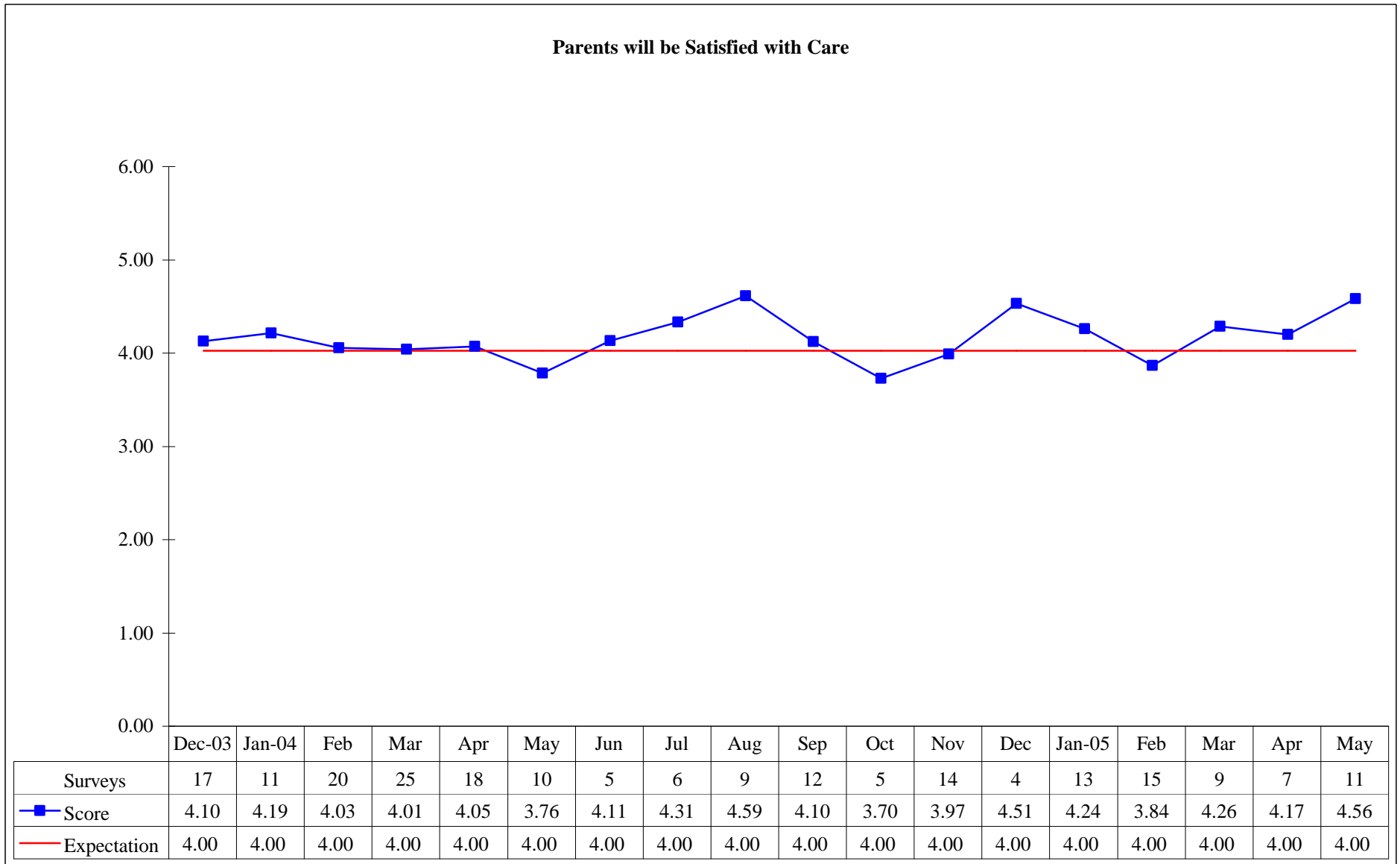
\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

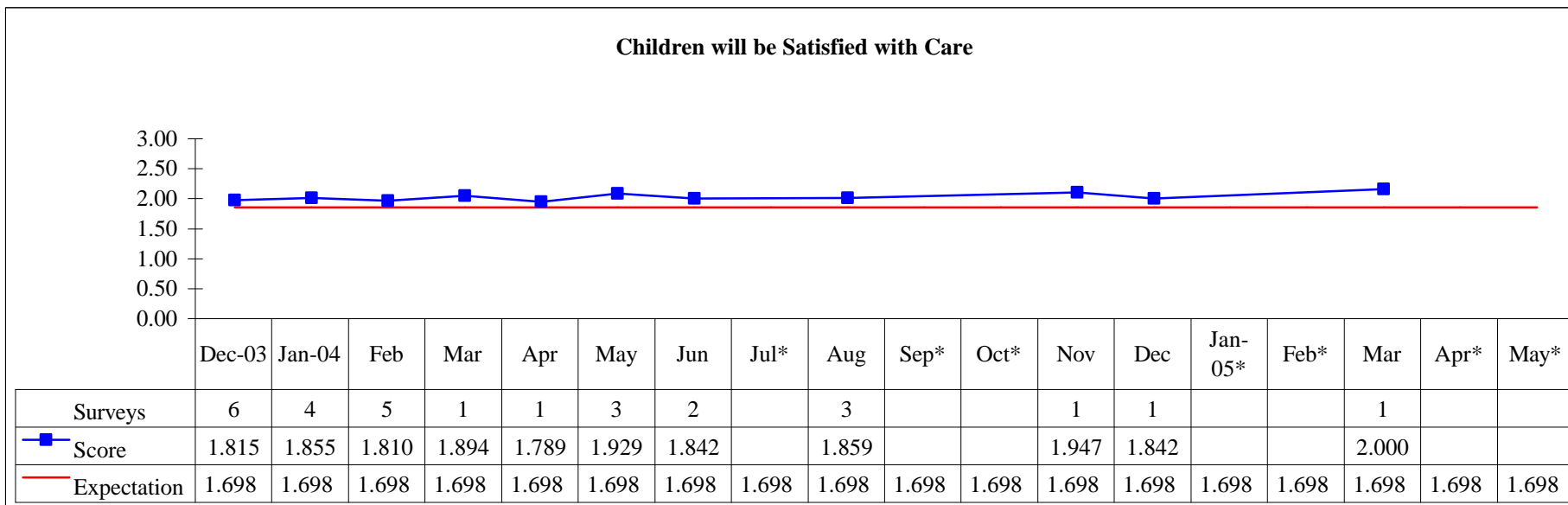
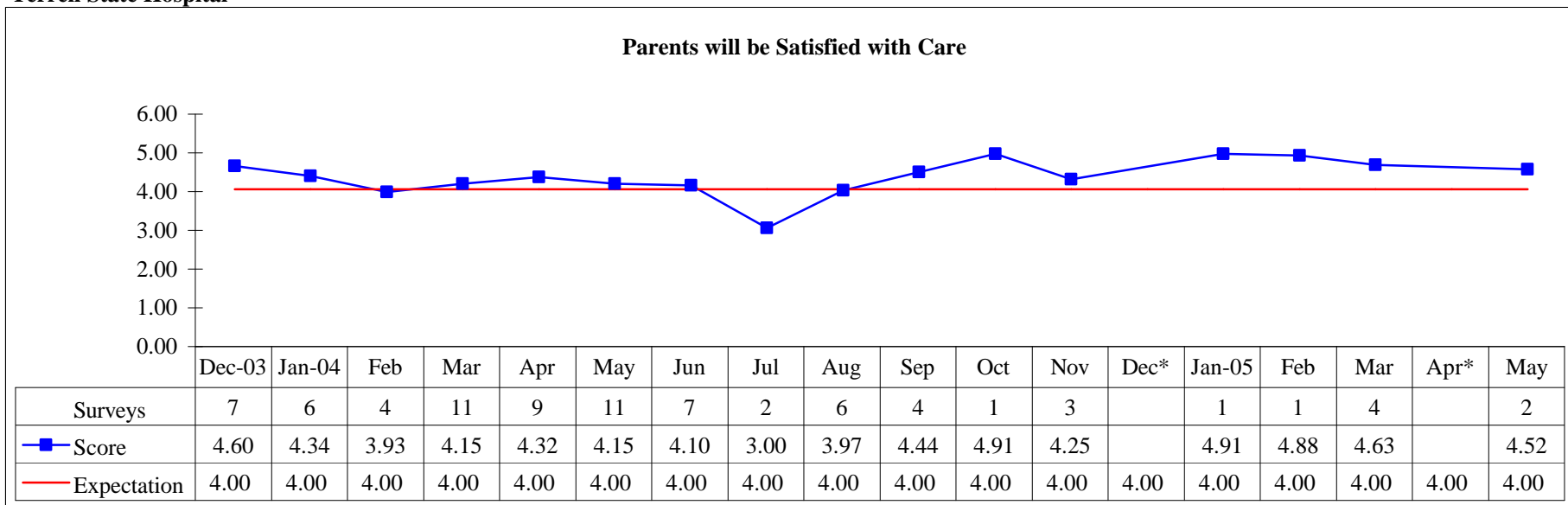


\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

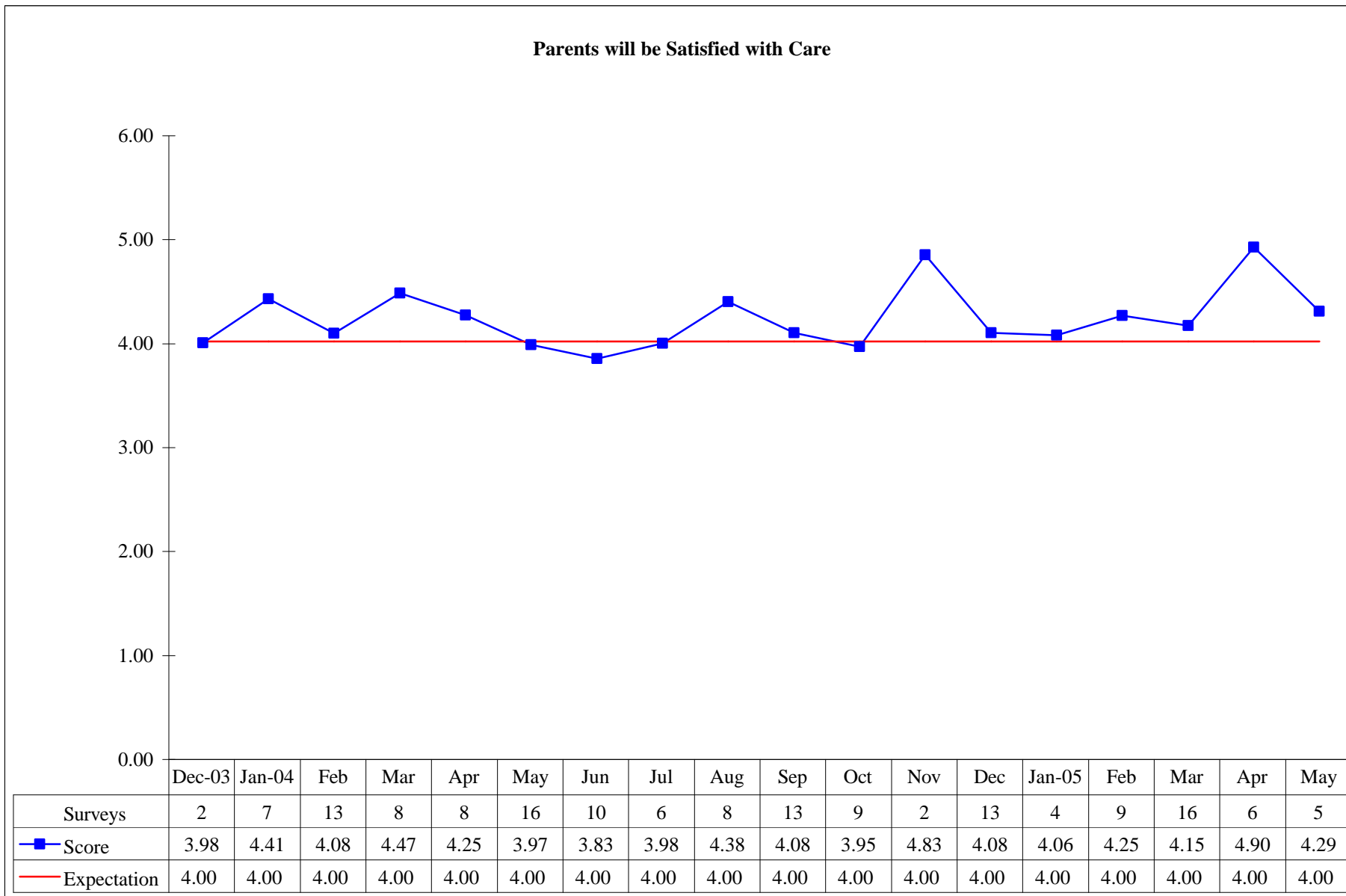


**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**Waco Center for Youth**





**Performance Objective 9B:**

**Adults and adolescents will be satisfied with their care at state mental health hospitals as represented by achieving an average score of 3.60 on the NRI Inpatient Consumer Survey (NRI-ICS).**

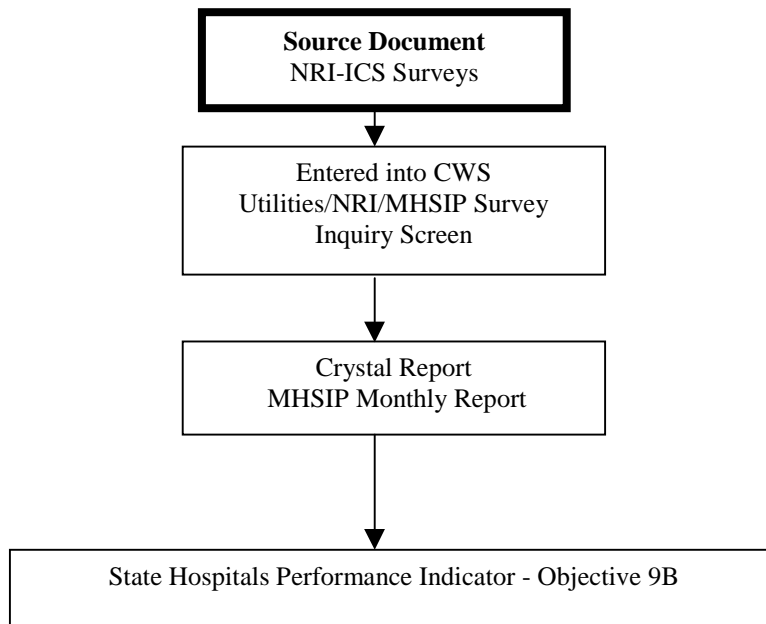
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** At least 25% of discharges should be sampled each month for adult and adolescent patients.

**Performance Objective Formula:** NRI-ICS gives the frequency of response and the percent of total sample on the 5-point Likert scale for the overall score.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Bar chart showing scores for individual state hospitals.
- ◆ Bar chart showing percentages of discharges surveyed for individual state hospitals.
- ◆ Control chart with monthly data points of scores for individual state hospitals and system-wide. Chart shows number of surveys, number of discharges and the percentage of discharges surveyed for individual state hospitals.

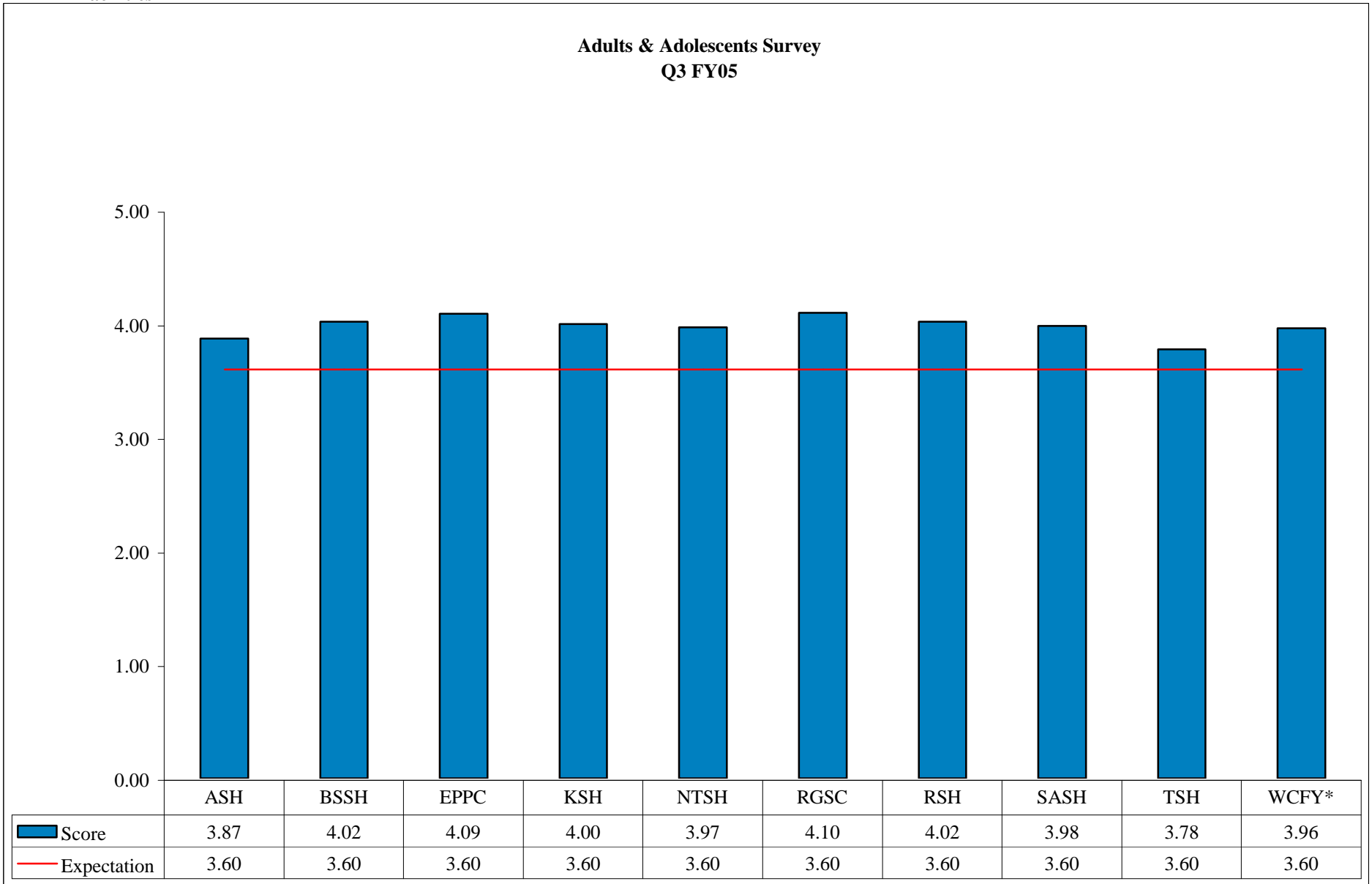
**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Monitoring Method	Adult patient satisfaction survey review using the most recent NRI PMS quarterly episode file data to select sample.
Monitoring Instrument/Tool	NRI Inpatient Consumer Survey sample list, audit sheet and facility hard copy surveys
Description of Review Process	Copies of the original patient surveys are audited to see if the data (survey responses and demographic information) matches the corresponding information found in CWS NRI ICS (MHSIP) Reports
Sample Size	15 randomly selected surveys completed at the facility during the review period
Monitoring Frequency	Facility: Semiannually HMDS: Annually
Performance Improvement Trigger	When at least 3 of 15 surveys have data errors
DIR/HMDS Report	Summary of review including data accuracy, findings and data analysis.

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**All MH Facilities**

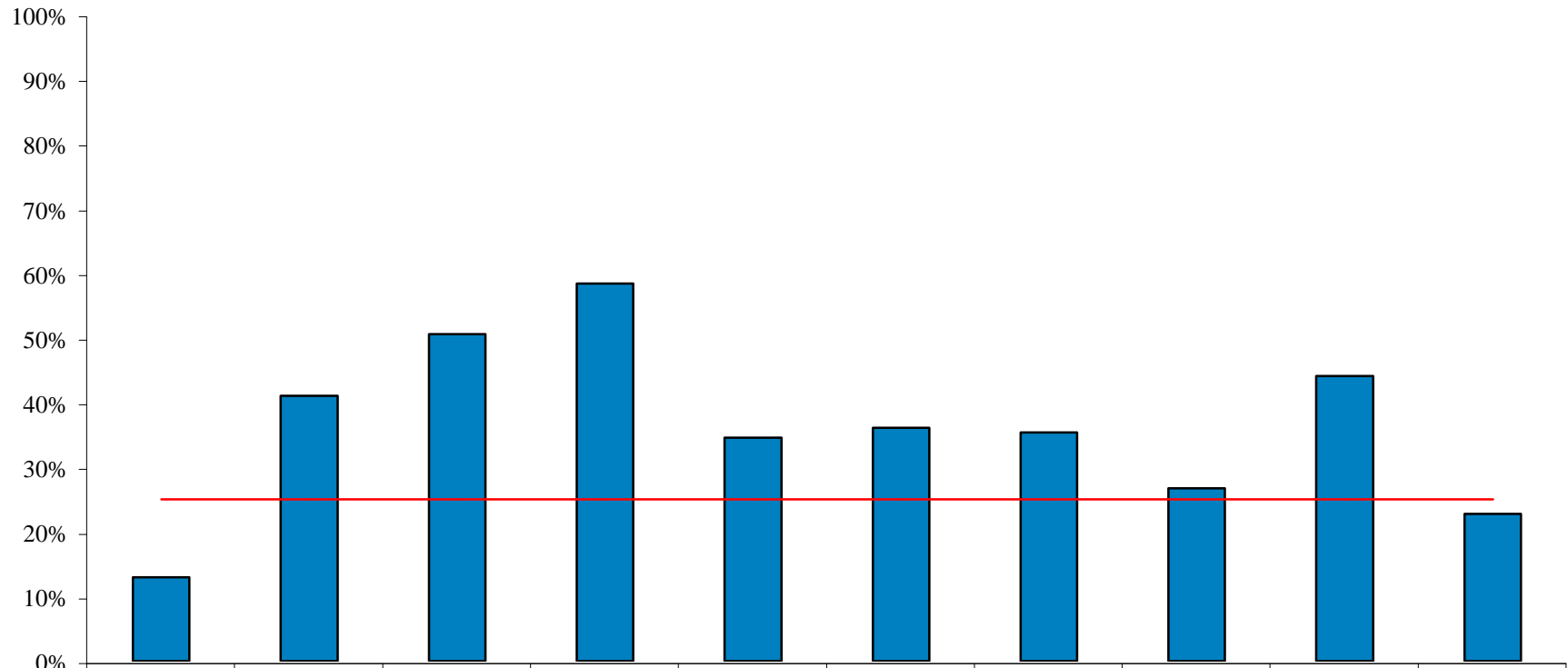


\*WCFY - Adolescent Surveys Only

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**All MH Facilities**

**Percentage of Adult & Adolescent Surveys Completed**  
**Q3 FY05**



	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSB	RGSC	RSH	SASH	TSH	WCFY*
Discharges	1178	266	261	96	664	313	475	813	606	44
Surveys	153	109	132	56	229	113	168	217	267	10
% Surveyed	13%	41%	51%	58%	34%	36%	35%	27%	44%	23%
Expectation	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%

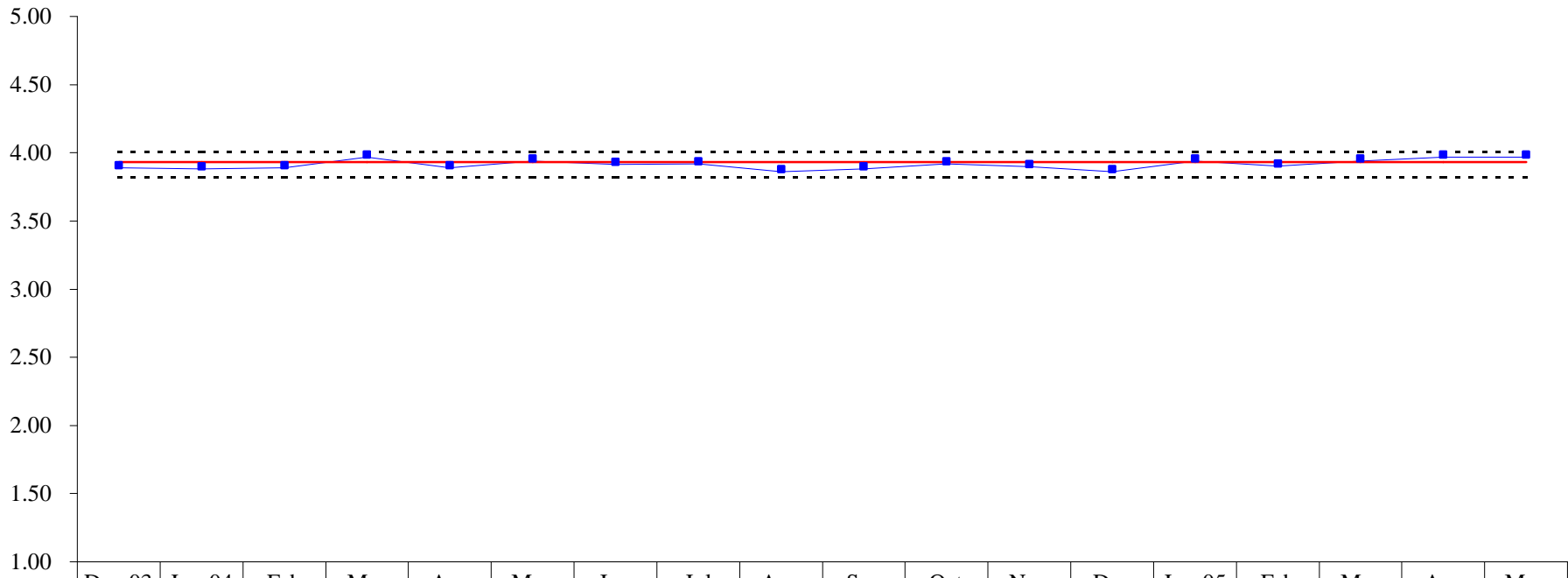
\*WCFY - Adolescent Surveys Only

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**All MH Facilities**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>≈</sup>3.60)**

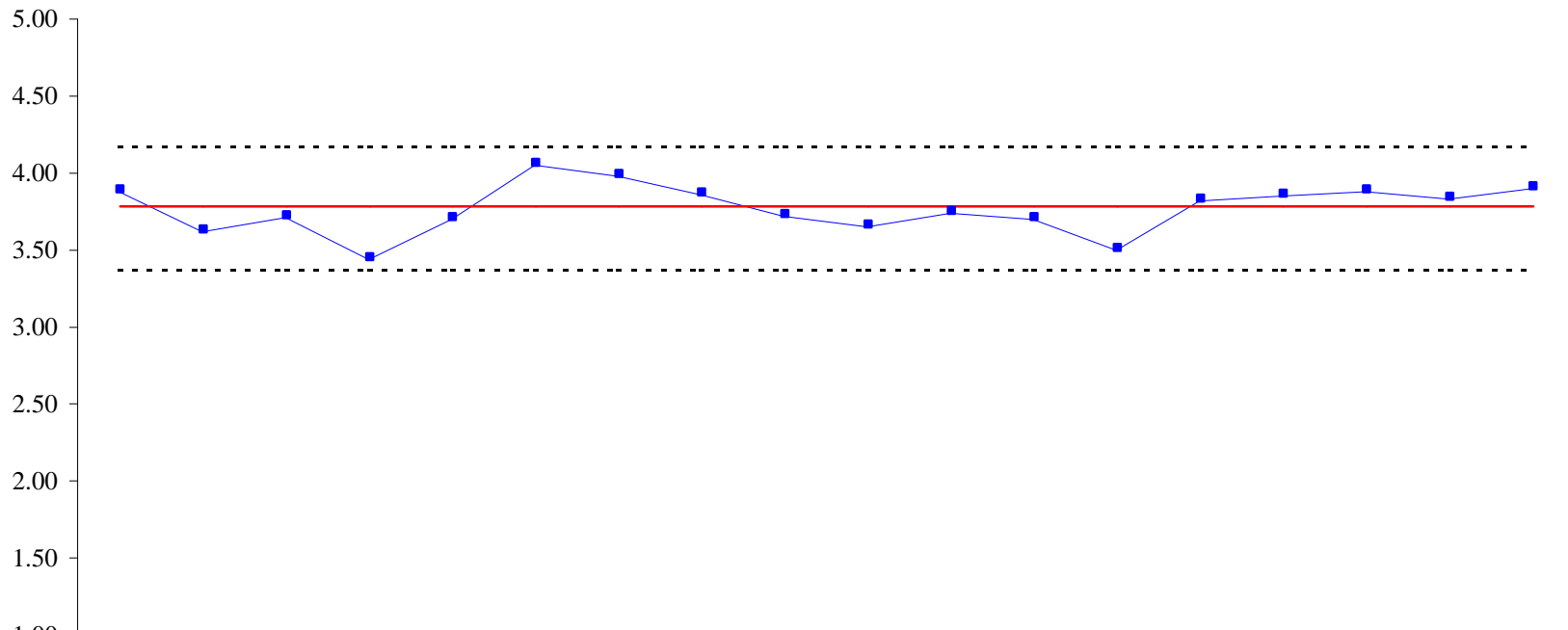


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
■ Score	3.89	3.88	3.89	3.97	3.89	3.94	3.91	3.92	3.86	3.88	3.92	3.90	3.86	3.94	3.90	3.94	3.97	3.97
Surveys	563	639	635	673	606	586	641	618	742	633	633	538	574	527	452	427	485	542
Discharges	1406	1379	1417	1656	1663	1645	1663	1559	1529	1546	1559	1320	1469	1468	1401	1590	1523	1603
% Sampled	40%	46%	45%	41%	36%	36%	39%	40%	49%	41%	41%	41%	39%	36%	32%	27%	32%	34%
----- UCL	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
----- Avg	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91	3.91
----- LCL	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.82

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

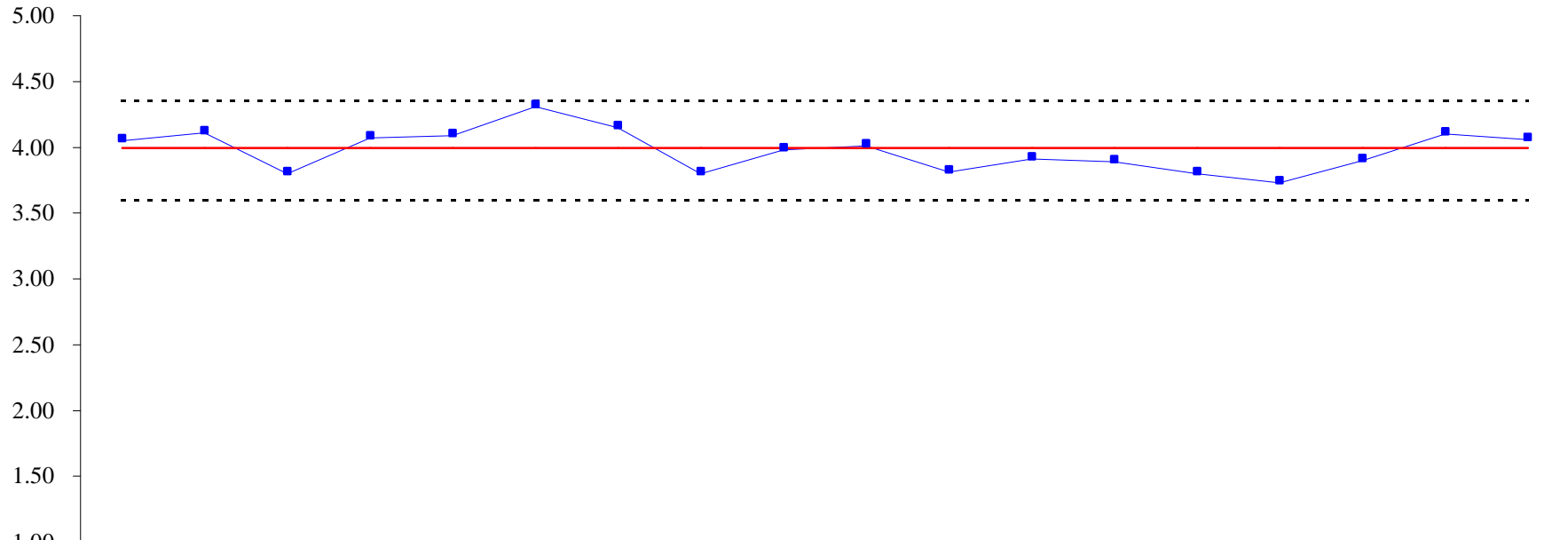
**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>≈</sup>3.60)**



**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score ≈3.60)**

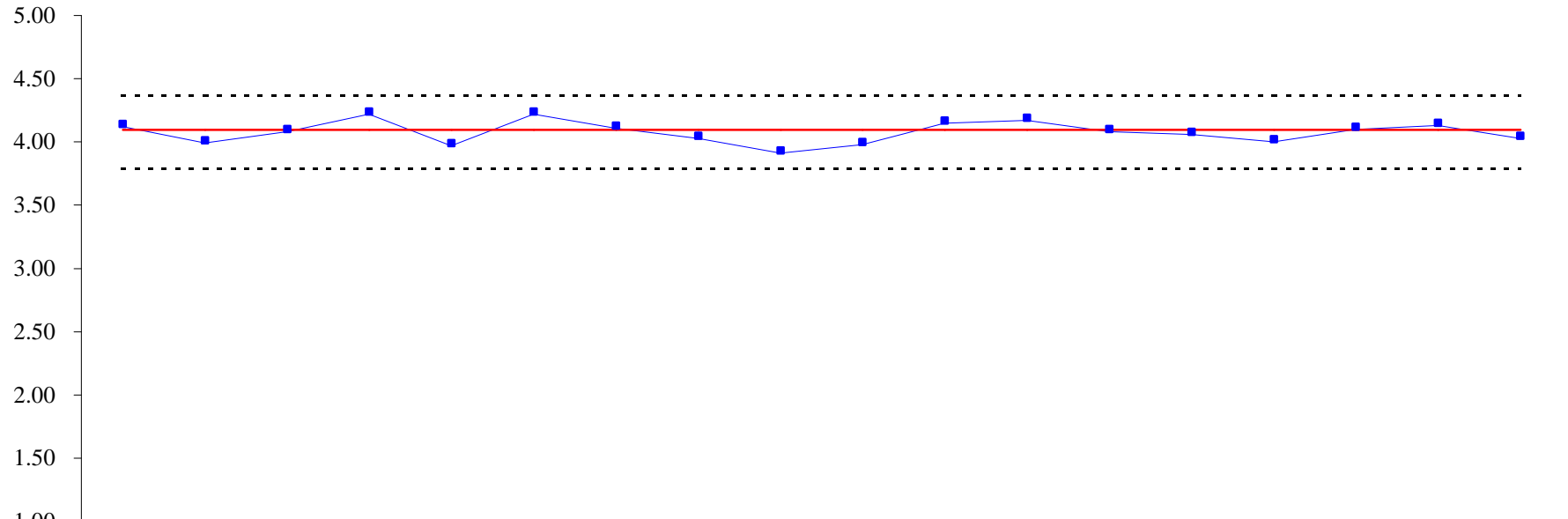


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
■ Score	4.05	4.11	3.80	4.07	4.09	4.31	4.15	3.80	3.98	4.01	3.81	3.91	3.89	3.80	3.73	3.90	4.10	4.06
Surveys	48	50	34	31	47	32	28	31	45	48	44	28	36	28	28	45	29	35
Discharges	98	89	78	103	107	90	126	100	100	101	99	78	93	88	102	106	81	79
% Sampled	49%	56%	44%	30%	44%	36%	22%	31%	45%	48%	44%	36%	39%	32%	27%	42%	36%	44%
----- UCL	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35
----- Avg	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98
----- LCL	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score  $\approx$  3.60)**

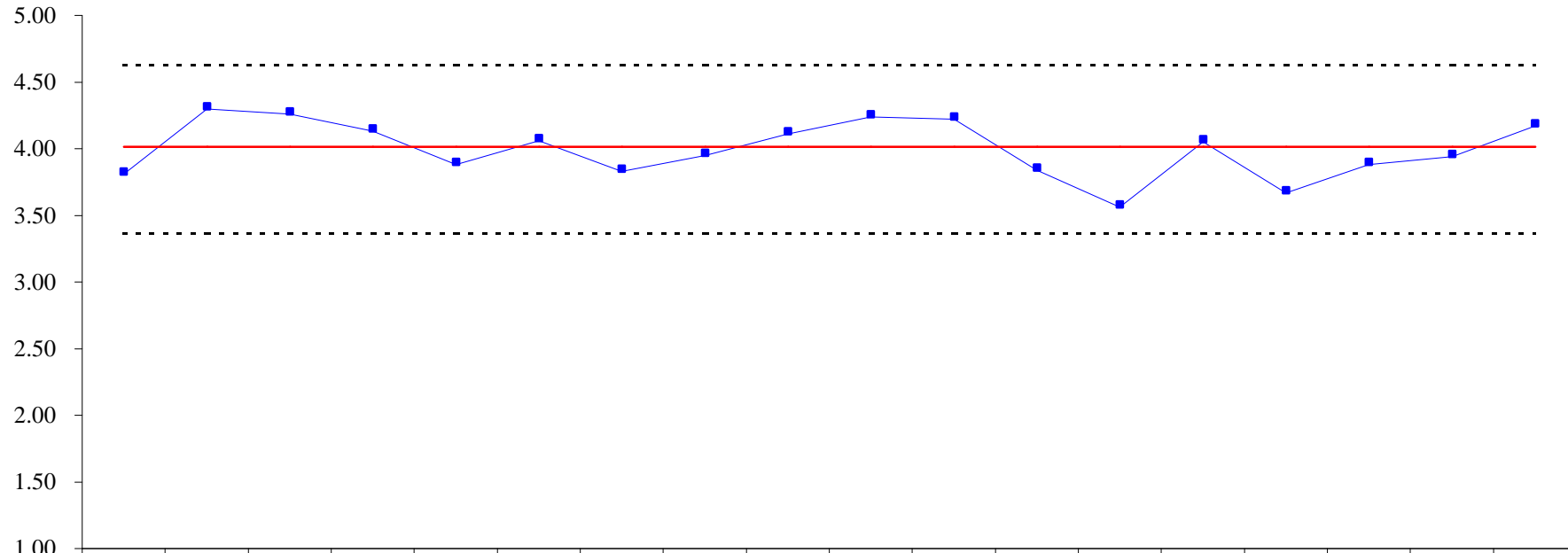


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
■ Score	4.12	3.99	4.08	4.22	3.97	4.22	4.11	4.03	3.91	3.98	4.15	4.17	4.08	4.06	4.00	4.10	4.13	4.03
Surveys	65	66	56	55	35	59	58	29	27	49	40	44	36	55	40	32	41	59
Discharges	118	104	90	99	92	109	97	59	68	87	74	68	61	81	91	79	81	101
% Sampled	55%	63%	62%	56%	38%	54%	60%	49%	40%	56%	54%	65%	59%	68%	44%	41%	51%	58%
----- UCL	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36
----- Avg	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08
----- LCL	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79	3.79

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>3</sup>3.60)**

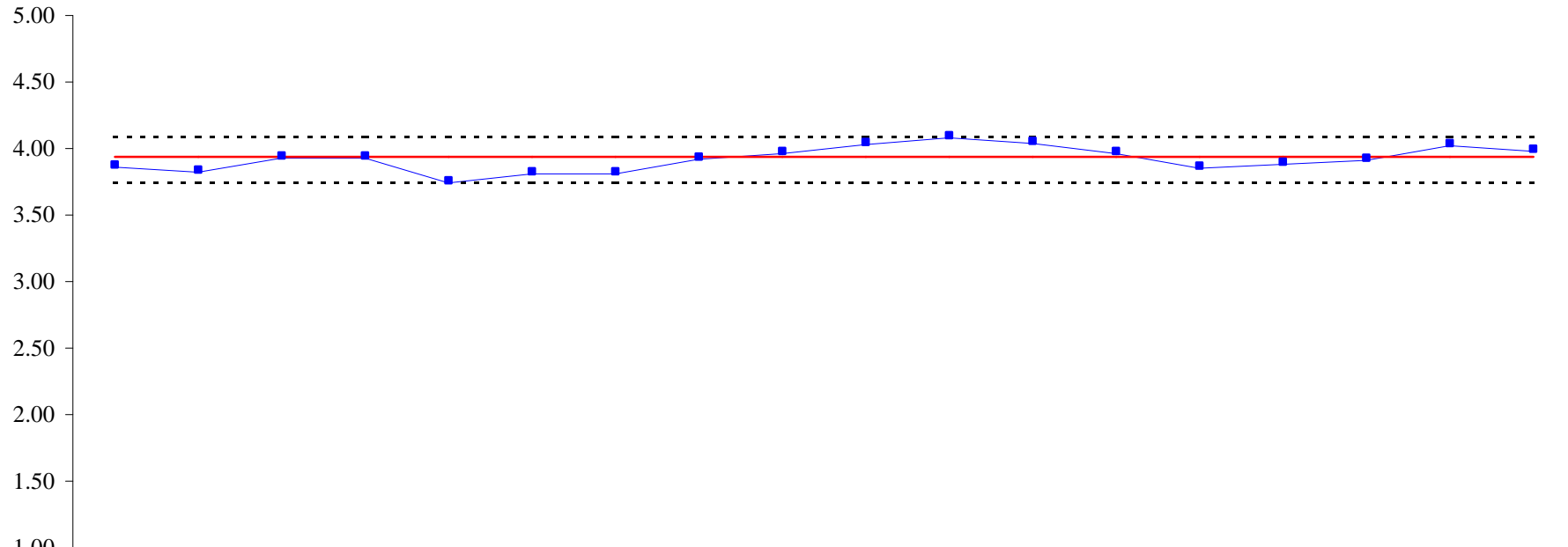


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—■— Score	3.81	4.30	4.26	4.13	3.88	4.06	3.83	3.95	4.11	4.24	4.22	3.84	3.56	4.05	3.67	3.88	3.94	4.17
Surveys	26	29	29	30	31	23	18	47	27	14	31	21	20	13	2	13	21	22
Discharges	46	45	45	59	62	58	39	74	51	53	66	50	42	45	26	25	37	34
% Sampled	57%	64%	64%	51%	50%	40%	46%	64%	53%	26%	47%	42%	48%	29%	8%	52%	57%	65%
----- UCL	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63
— Avg	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99
----- LCL	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36	3.36



**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>≈</sup>3.60)**

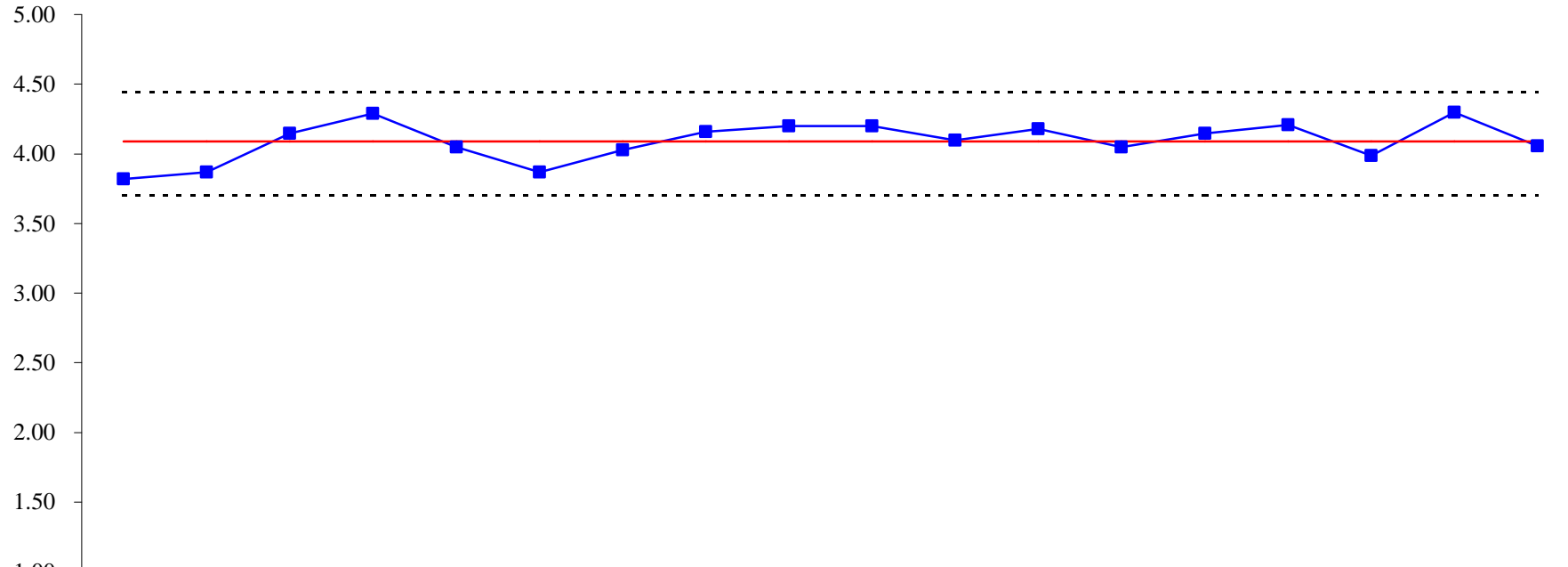


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—■— Score	3.86	3.82	3.93	3.93	3.74	3.81	3.81	3.92	3.96	4.03	4.08	4.04	3.96	3.85	3.88	3.91	4.02	3.98
Surveys	69	70	85	116	66	81	67	80	62	77	81	56	82	87	59	62	87	80
Discharges	190	174	190	226	220	221	215	216	236	224	217	178	243	205	235	220	216	228
% Sampled	36%	40%	45%	51%	30%	37%	31%	37%	26%	34%	37%	31%	34%	42%	25%	28%	40%	35%
----- UCL	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09
----- Avg	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92
----- LCL	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied With Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>≈</sup>3.60)**

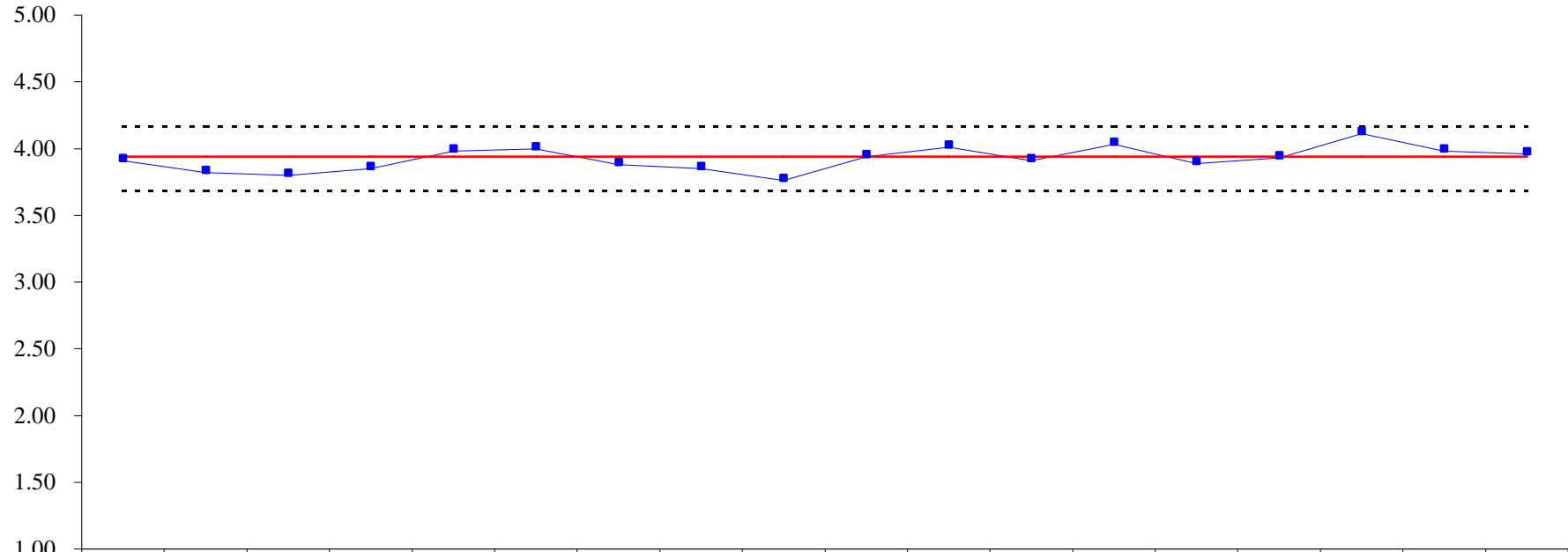


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Score	3.80	3.85	4.13	4.27	4.03	3.85	4.01	4.14	4.18	4.18	4.08	4.16	4.03	4.13	4.19	3.97	4.28	4.04
Surveys	47	35	53	58	46	55	59	46	46	36	28	22	28	29	31	30	40	43
Discharges	104	107	104	134	131	131	119	113	118	97	93	78	85	92	88	99	89	125
% Sampled	45%	33%	51%	43%	35%	42%	50%	41%	39%	37%	30%	28%	33%	32%	35%	30%	45%	34%
UCL	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44
Avg	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07
LCL	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>3</sup>3.60)**

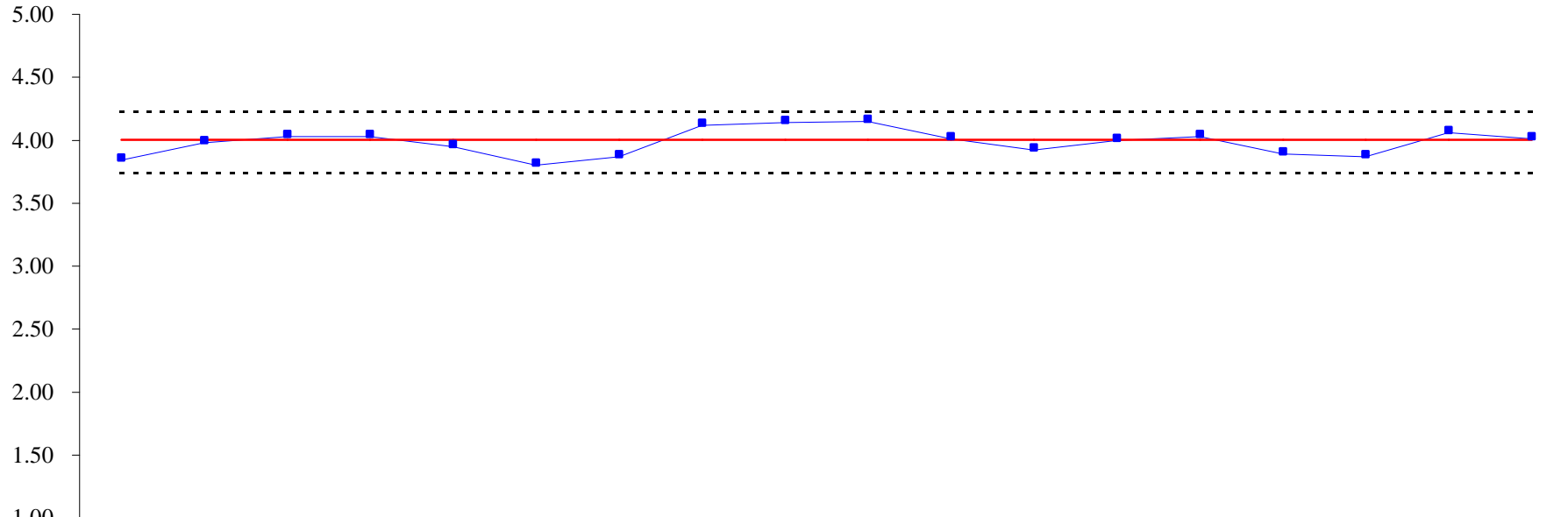


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—■— Score	3.91	3.82	3.80	3.85	3.98	4.00	3.88	3.85	3.76	3.94	4.01	3.91	4.03	3.89	3.93	4.11	3.98	3.96
Surveys	44	79	91	103	77	80	137	107	177	81	87	90	70	57	65	65	54	49
Discharges	158	166	148	159	188	181	199	170	152	162	175	151	159	138	145	172	141	162
% Sampled	28%	48%	61%	65%	41%	44%	69%	63%	116%	50%	50%	60%	44%	41%	45%	38%	38%	30%
----- UCL	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	4.16
— Avg	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92
----- LCL	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>3</sup>3.60)**

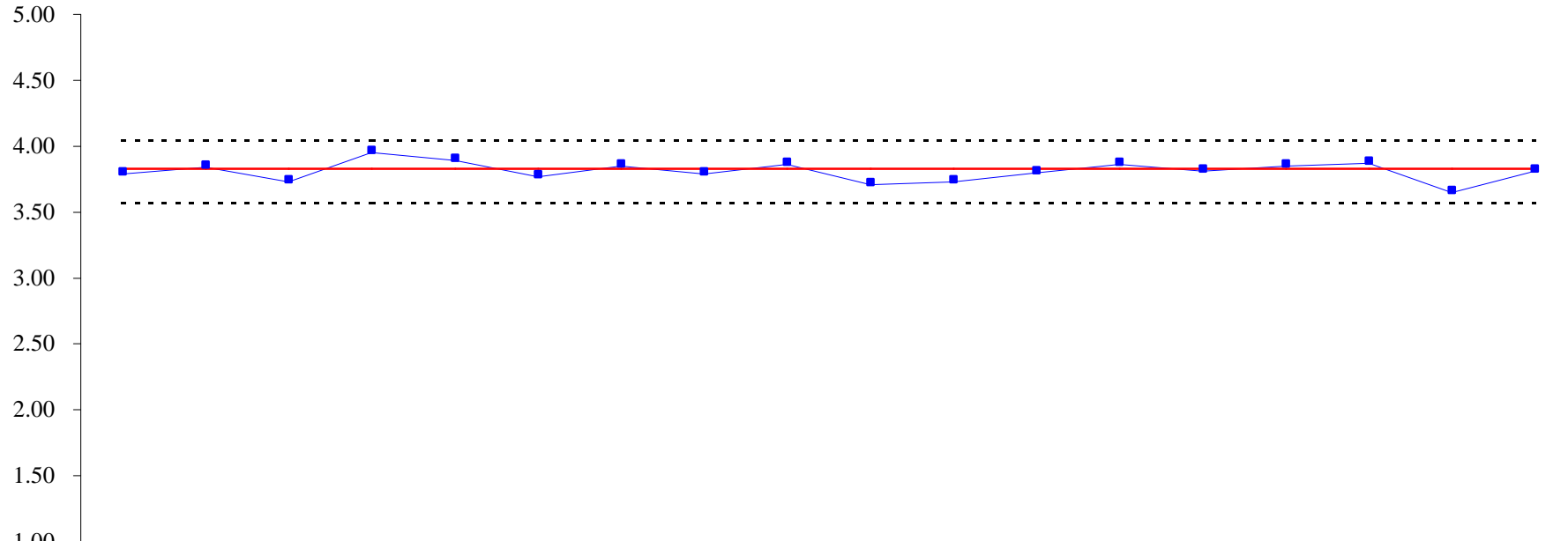


	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—■— Score	3.84	3.98	4.03	4.03	3.95	3.80	3.87	4.12	4.14	4.15	4.01	3.92	4.00	4.03	3.89	3.87	4.06	4.01
Surveys	68	68	74	75	51	48	46	74	27	46	46	57	70	61	49	54	64	99
Discharges	213	215	197	228	236	252	244	253	259	263	265	220	260	262	213	262	259	292
% Sampled	32%	32%	38%	33%	22%	19%	19%	29%	10%	17%	17%	26%	27%	23%	23%	21%	25%	34%
----- UCL	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.23
— Avg	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98	3.98
----- LCL	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

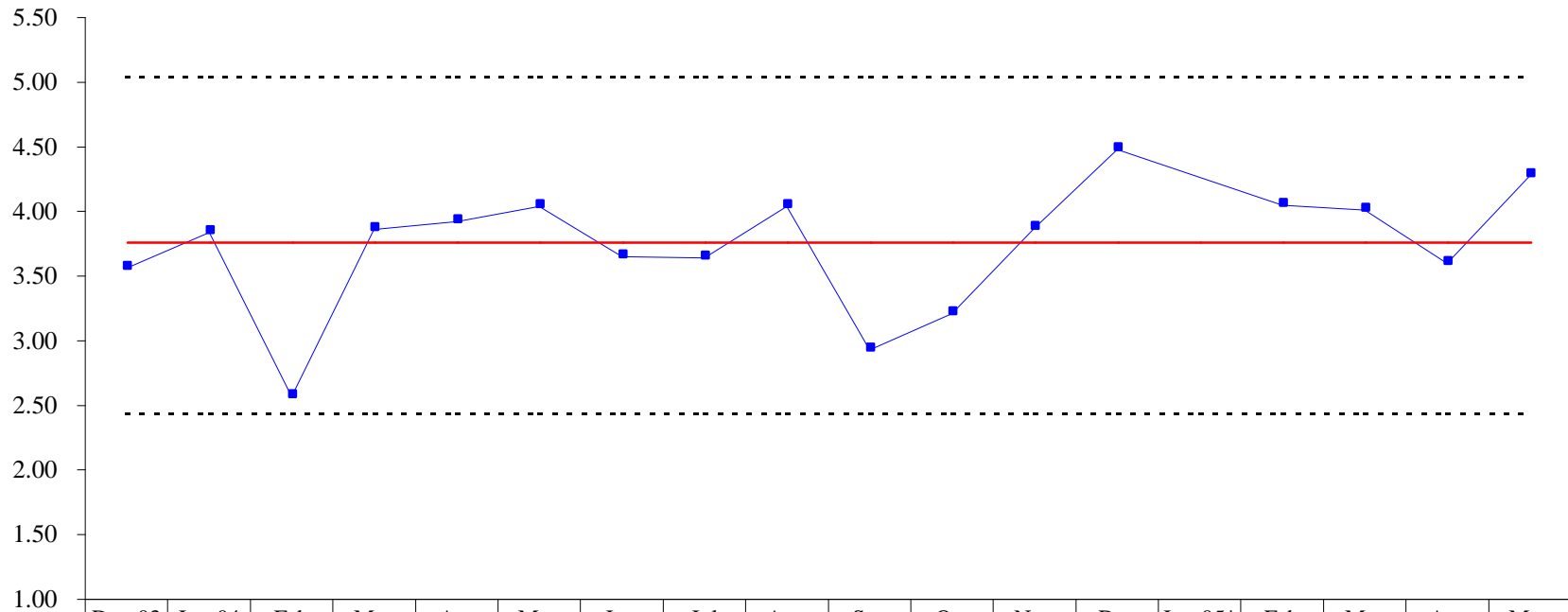
**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score <sup>3</sup>3.60)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Score	3.79	3.84	3.73	3.95	3.89	3.77	3.85	3.79	3.86	3.71	3.73	3.80	3.86	3.81	3.85	3.87	3.65	3.81
Surveys	129	129	135	154	147	150	157	127	124	120	136	103	97	110	73	100	68	99
Discharges	167	168	178	234	203	191	196	196	202	185	190	173	192	233	170	212	204	190
% Sampled	77%	77%	76%	66%	72%	79%	80%	65%	61%	65%	72%	60%	51%	47%	43%	47%	33%	52%
UCL	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
Avg	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81
LCL	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.57

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(FY2005 Expectation is Average Score ≈3.60)**



	Dec-03	Jan-04	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-05*	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
—■— Score	3.56	3.84	2.57	3.86	3.92	4.04	3.65	3.64	4.04	2.93	3.21	3.87	4.48		4.05	4.01	3.60	4.28
Surveys	6	3	4	3	5	8	4	7	7	1	3	4	3	0	4	4	5	1
Discharges	12	6	11	12	9	20	10	14	14	10	9	11	11	14	11	14	10	20
% Sampled	50%	50%	36%	25%	56%	40%	40%	50%	50%	10%	33%	36%	27%	0%	36%	29%	50%	5%
----- UCL	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
— Avg	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.74
----- LCL	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.44

**Performance Objective 9E:**

**Regularly scheduled assessments will be conducted using established criteria and improvement opportunities identified by each state hospital on the following Facility Support Performance Indicators (FSPI):**

- |                        |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Fleet Management    | 11. Pharmacy Inventory Controls |
| 2. Fixed Assets        | 12. Medication Room Controls    |
| 3. Maintenance         | 13. HRD                         |
| 4. Consumer Monies     | 14. Facility CMM                |
| 5. Vocational Services | 15. Procurement Card Controls   |
| 6. Community Relations | 16. Warehousing                 |
| 7. Food Service        | 17. Accounting                  |
| 8. Risk Management     | 18. Facility Personnel Actions  |
| 9. Cash Receipts       | 19. CAFM                        |
| 10. Petty Cash         | 20. Information/LAN Security    |

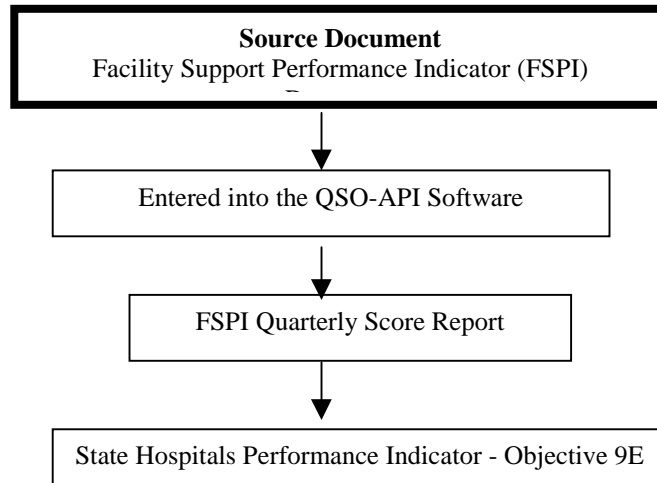
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital performs the self-assessment once per fiscal year according to the schedule.

**Performance Objective Formula:** Compliance scores for each instrument are computed as follows:  $[(\# \text{ of yes} + \# \text{ of no with justification}) / (\# \text{ of NA} - \text{Contract Facility})] \times 100$ .

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows the assessment score for individual state hospitals and system-wide
- ◆ Chart shows the assessment score for individual state hospitals.

**Data Flow:**



**Data Integrity Review Process:**

Data integrity review done through the Administrative Performance Indicators (API) Validation Audit Process.

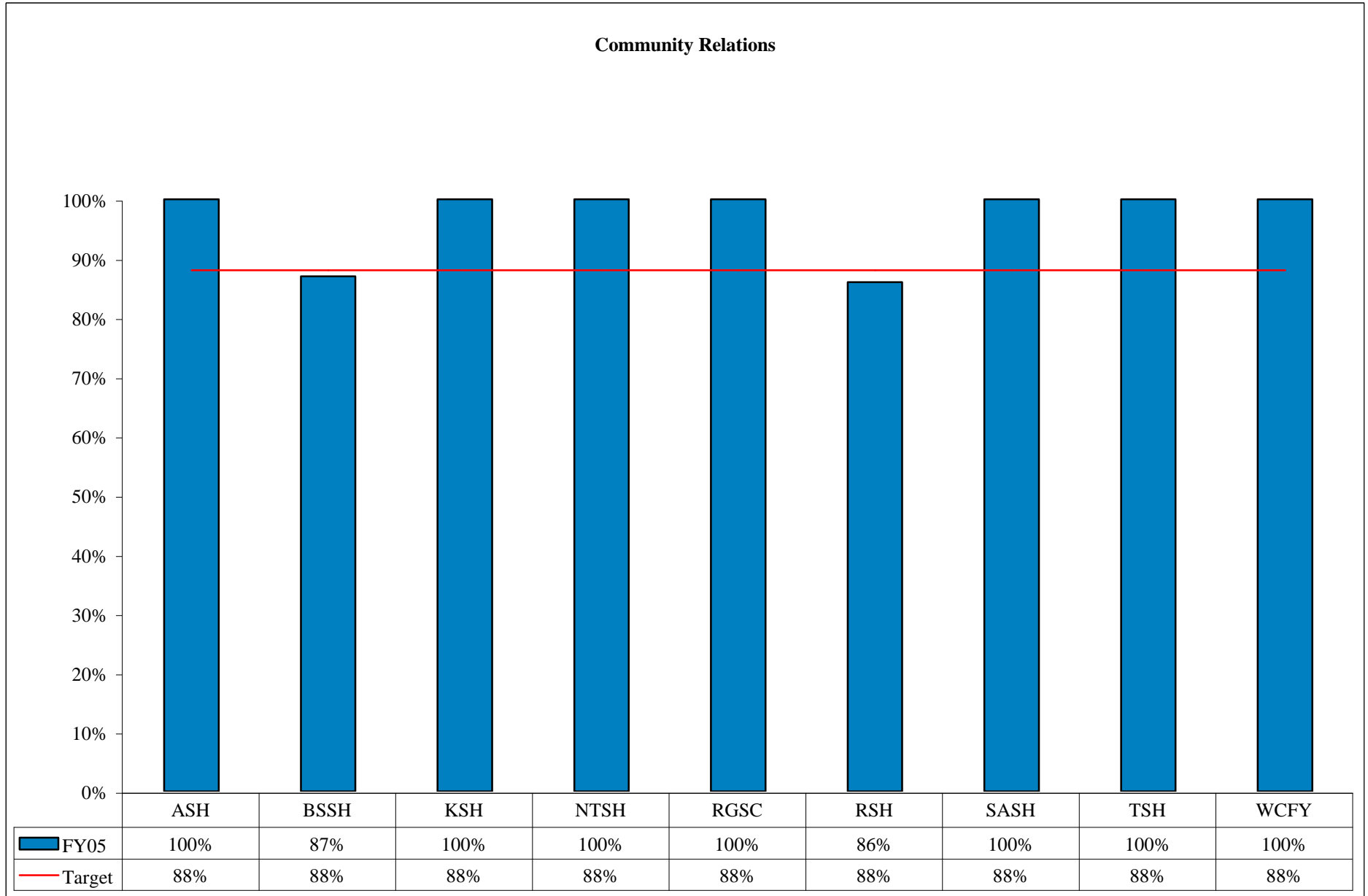
**Objective 9E - Facility Support Performance Indicators**  
**All MH Facilities - FY2005**

	Q1			Q2		Q3		Q4		
	Fleet Management	Fixed Assets	Maintenance	Consumer Monies & Personal Effects	Vocational Programs	Community Relations	Food Service	Risk Management	Cash Receipts	Petty Cash
Compliance Target	85%	90%	92%	90%	90%	88%	90%			
<b>MH Totals</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>93%</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>97%</b>			
Austin State Hospital	100%	100%	100%	90%	NA	100%	*CF			
Big Spring State Hospital	100%	88%	100%	95%	96%	87%	100%			
El Paso Psychiatric Center	91%	58%	88%	95%	NA	NA	*CF			
Kerrville State Hospital	92%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%			
North Texas State Hospital	100%	100%	86%	100%	93%	100%	100%			
Rio Grande State Center	100%	94%	100%	100%	NA	100%	88%			
Rusk State Hospital	100%	85%	100%	100%	100%	86%	94%			
San Antonio State Hospital	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%			
Terrell State Hospital	100%	100%	100%	95%	100%	100%	100%			
Waco Center For Youth	100%	100%	82%	70%	NA	100%	94%			

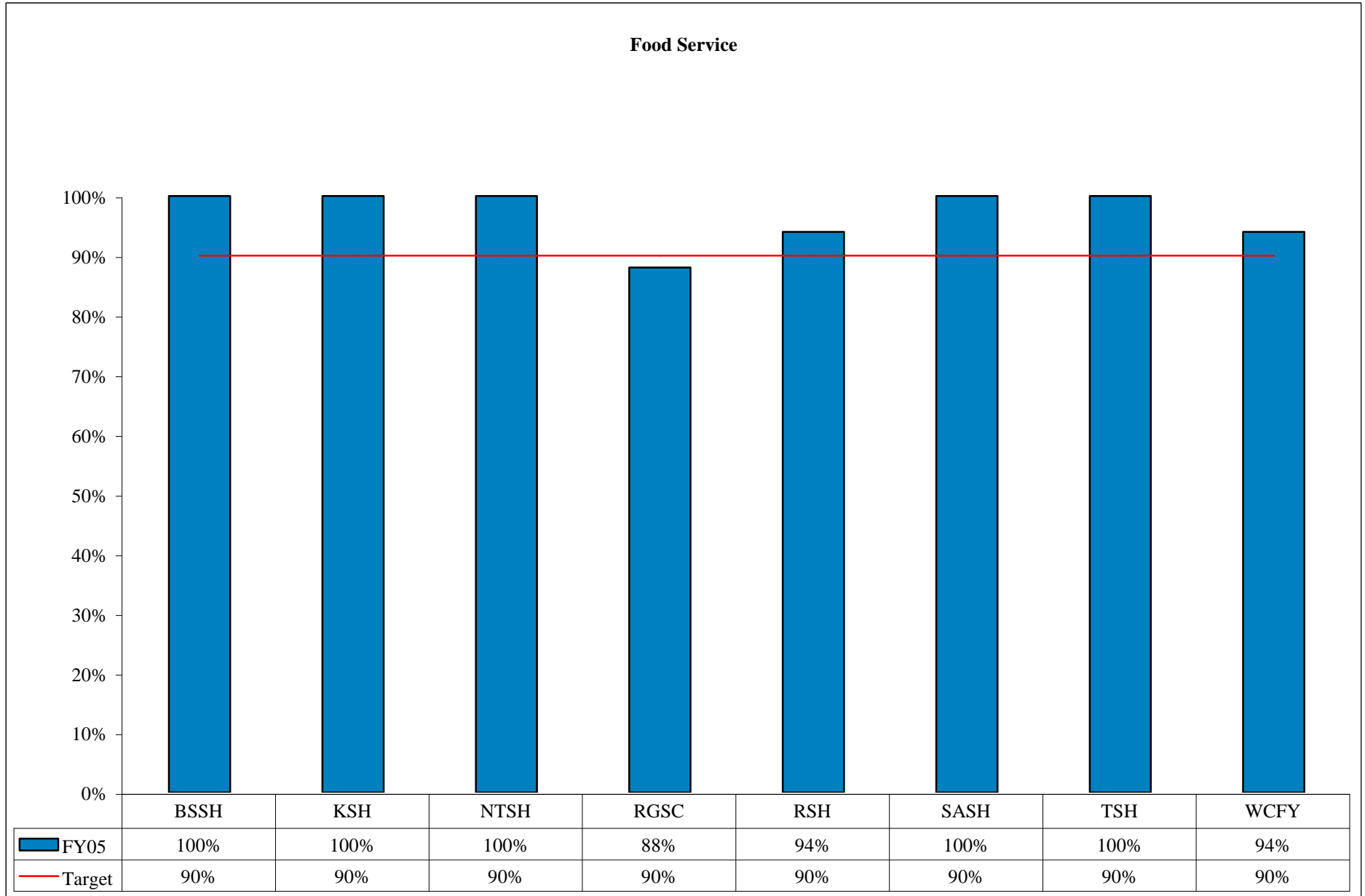
\*CF = Contract Facility



**Objective 9E - Facility Support Performance Indicators**  
**All MH Facilities**  
**Community Relations**



**Objective 9E - Facility Support Performance Indicators**  
**All MH Facilities**  
**Food Service**



## Appendix A - Control Chart Analysis

Starting with the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter FY99 Performance Indicator Books, control chart upper and lower control limits are being included in some of the performance indicator graphs. The purpose of this paper is to answer the following questions:

- Why use control charts?
- What information does control charts provide?
- What kind of control chart is used and what is the formula?
- Can control chart analysis be applied to other data as well?

### **Why use control charts?**

One reason to start using control charts is because the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) is going to use that methodology to analyze our data. Through the ORYX initiative, the JCAHO will use two types of analysis on the data we will be transmitting to them; control chart analysis and comparative analysis. JCAHO will apply control chart analysis starting with the two initial indicators we will be transmitting to them by the 1st calendar quarter of 1999 for data collected during the 3<sup>rd</sup> calendar quarter 1998. That gives us a six month advantage on analyzing our data using control charts, before JCAHO does the same. We need to be prepared. Also, during recent JCAHO site visits, we have been "encouraged" to provide more analysis of the data we present. Control chart interpretations and analysis provides a good framework for doing exactly that.

Another reason for analyzing data with control charts is because it is the right thing to do in order to understand variation in data. Even more important, if action is to be taken because of what signals the data is sending, then we need to be prepared to take the RIGHT action.

No matter what the process, no matter what the data, *all* data display variation. Any measure that is of interest to governing body will vary from time period to time period. The reasons for the variation are many. There are all sorts of causes that have an impact on the process measured. For example, how many causes or reasons can be thought of for client injuries? How many causes for client abuse and neglect? The processes and systems we measure could be subject to dozens, even hundreds, of cause-and-effect relationships. This means it is easy to come up with a reason for the current value (or any value), but it also means it is very difficult to know if the explanation is even close to being right. If you ask for an explanation for any one incident, you will receive at least one of the possibly hundreds of causes. Even if you are successful in correcting that one cause, there is a very good chance you will have negligible impact on the system. In fact, you run a high risk of making things worse.

A major issue is that we may be uncertain of our explanation or cause. But what is there to do about it? How can we interpret the current value when the previous values are so variable? One good proven approach is using statistical process control or control charts. We must use them to insure correct explanation and therefore improve our chances of choosing the correct remedy or course of action.

### **What information does control charts provide?**

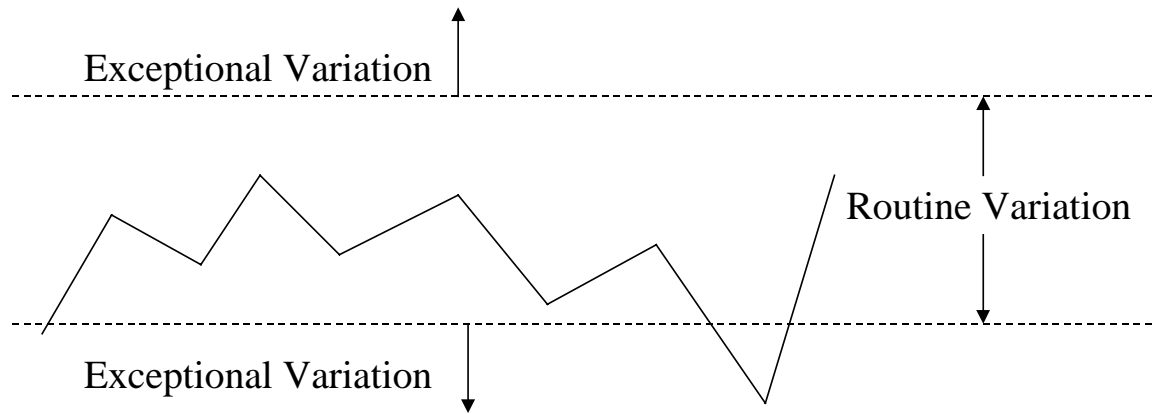
The key to understanding what information control charts provide is to make a distinction between two types of variation. The first type of variation is routine variation. It is always present. It is unavoidable. It is inherent in the process. Because this type of variation is routine, it is also predictable. The second type of variation is exceptional variation. It is not always present. It is not routine. It comes and goes. Because this type of variation is exceptional variation, it is unpredictable.

The first benefit of this distinction is that it provides a way to know what to expect in the future, which is the essence of management.

*While every process displays variation, some processes display predictable variation, while others display unpredictable variation.*

*Don Wheeler, Building Continual Improvement.*

So how do we put these concepts into practice? We need a way to detect the presence of exceptional variation. Then we can characterize our processes as being predictable or unpredictable. In order to obtain signals of exceptional variation we will compute limits for the running record of our data. As shown below, the idea is to establish limits that will allow us to distinguish between routine variation and exceptional variation.



If we compute values that place the limits too close together we will get false alarms (or false signals) when routine variation causes a point to fall outside the lines by chance. This is the first type of mistake we could make. We could avoid this mistake entirely by computing the limits that are too far apart.

But if we have the limits too far apart we will miss some signals of exceptional variation. This is the second type of mistake we could make. We can minimize the occurrence of this mistake only by having the limits close together.

The trick is to strike a balance between the consequences of these two mistakes, and this is exactly what Walter Shewhart did when he created the control chart. Shewhart's choice of limits will bracket approximately 99% to 100% of the routine variation. As a result, whenever you have a value outside the limits you can be reasonably sure that the value is the result of exceptional variation.

The variation within the control limits will be predictable and have many cause-and-effect relationships. When a process displays unpredictable variation, then the variation must be due to the many predictable common causes *plus* some *additional* causes. Since the sum is unpredictable, we must conclude the unpredictable causes dominate the common cause variation. What this means is, **we must investigate the unpredictable causes first**. Shewhart called these unpredictable dominant causes assignable causes. Deming and others call them special causes and the predictable common cause variation as being systemic causes. Systemic in the sense that the causes are inherent and predictable in the process under scrutiny and that they will remain as causes producing the predictable variation as long as the system goes unchanged.

Therefore, with this knowledge of what produces the measure or process variation, the correct actions can be taken. Actions should address unpredictable or special causes first. This is usually referred to as problem solving or "fighting fires". It is necessary and is important to understand and "fix" the special causes first. If unpredictable or special causes are not corrected first, there is a very high probability that the wrong actions will be taken. Changing a major portion of the process would be premature and could even make things worse (a.k.a. tampering). For example, suppose that one person on a living unit makes a mistake that produces a sudden rise in medication errors. The action taken is a reprimand is issued to everyone to pay close attention to medication errors and prevent them in the future. Many people who have been doing a good job, become demoralized or upset over being indirectly accused of errors. The action was taken on the system as a whole instead of uncovering the exceptional cause of the sudden increase in medication errors.

If no evidence of exceptional or unpredictable or special cause is seen in the control chart, then what action should be taken? The process is predictable or "in control". Should no action be taken? If, for example, the control chart shows that the system is predictably producing 20 injuries a month and that there is no special causes evident, then should nothing be done? Of course something should be done. Action or remedies to reducing and preventing injuries should concentrate on systemic causes, that is, causes inherent in the system producing the injuries. The injuries are not wanted, but nevertheless, are being produced consistently and predictably. The injuries that will be produced predictably in the future, unless action is taken in first finding the significant systemic causes and then taking action on those causes and finally measuring the effect of the actions in relation to reducing or eliminating the problem, in this case injuries.

Thus the path to process improvement depends upon what type of variation is present. This is the essence and value of using control chart to understand and analyze the variation present.

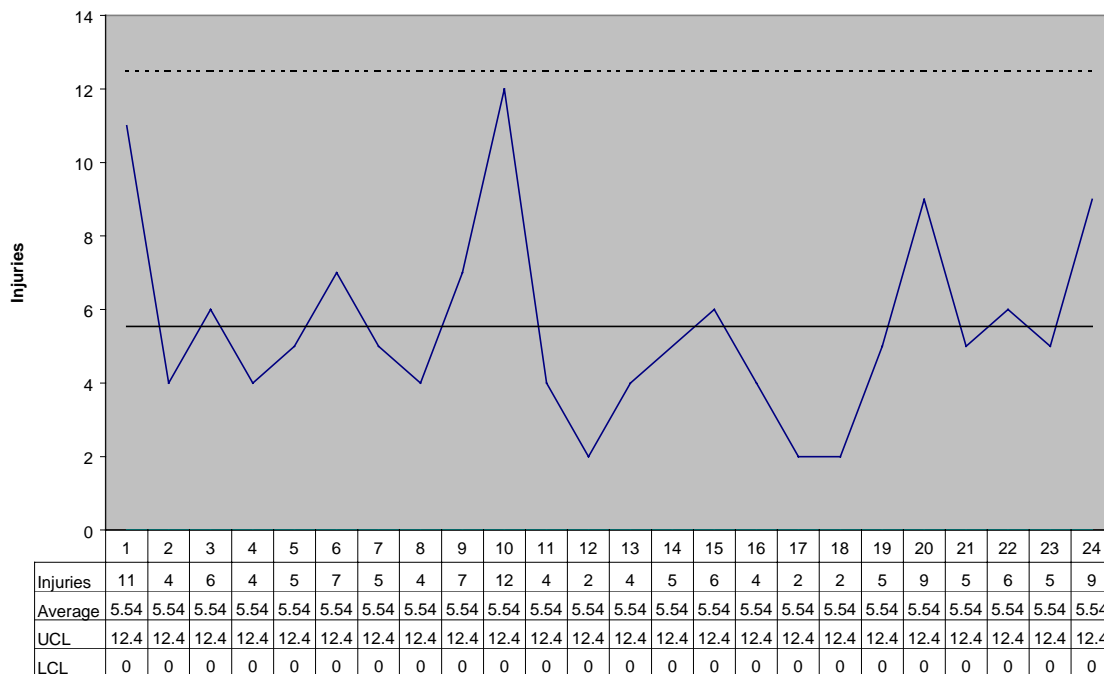
- If a process displays predictable variation, then the variation is the result of many common causes and it will be a waste of time to look for assignable causes. Improvement will only come by changing a major portion of the process.
- If a process displays unpredictable variation, then in addition to the common cause variation there is an extra amount of variation that is the result of one or more assignable causes. Improvement will come by finding and removing the assignable causes. Changing a major portion of the process will be premature.

One additional point about control charts is vital. Control charts *do not show specifications* for a process. They do not show targets or goals. They do not show the voice of the customer. Control charts show the voice of the process. They let us see how the process or system is currently working and detect signals that guide us in improving the process or system. They do not show how the process or system *should be* working. For example, the customer may want client injuries below last year's injuries. Maybe management wants injuries to be reduced 20 percent. These two examples are goals or statements related to the voice of the customer. The control chart shows what the system is currently capable of producing if it stays unchanged. The current system can be compared to what the customer wants. To meet the voice of the customer, a plan of action is necessary with measurements to indicate how the voice of the process is meeting or moving towards the voice of the customer.

**What kind of control chart is used and what is the formula?**

The control limits in the control charts in the performance measurement book will use a basic process behavior chart called the XmR chart. The XmR chart is also known as the chart for individual values and a moving range. Let us look at some example monthly injury data plotted in a XmR chart. Here is how the chart looks.

**The XmR Chart for Monthly Injuries**



Below the chart is a table showing the example injury data by month. There are 24 months of injuries shown and the average number of injuries is 5.54. We show this value as a central line for the plot. The use of a central line provides a visual reference to use in looking for trends in the values. No trend is seen in these injury values. In order to compute the upper control limits (UCL) and the lower control limits (LCL) which will filter out the noise of the routine variation, we will need to measure the routine variation. To do this we will compute moving ranges for the injury data. The moving ranges are the differences between successive values. The following table shows the moving range values for each of the 23 months. Note that the first month's moving range cannot be calculated so it is left blank. The number of moving range values is always N-1.

Month	Injuries	Moving Ranges	UCL	LCL	LCL
1	11		12.48	-1.40	0
2	4	7	12.48	-1.40	0
3	6	2	12.48	-1.40	0
4	4	2	12.48	-1.40	0
5	5	1	12.48	-1.40	0
6	7	2	12.48	-1.40	0
7	5	2	12.48	-1.40	0
8	4	1	12.48	-1.40	0
9	7	3	12.48	-1.40	0
10	12	5	12.48	-1.40	0
11	4	8	12.48	-1.40	0
12	2	2	12.48	-1.40	0
13	4	2	12.48	-1.40	0
14	5	1	12.48	-1.40	0
15	6	1	12.48	-1.40	0
16	4	2	12.48	-1.40	0
17	2	2	12.48	-1.40	0
18	2	0	12.48	-1.40	0
19	5	3	12.48	-1.40	0
20	9	4	12.48	-1.40	0
21	5	4	12.48	-1.40	0
22	6	1	12.48	-1.40	0
23	5	1	12.48	-1.40	0
24	9	4	12.48	-1.40	0
<b>Average</b>	<b>5.54</b>	<b>2.61</b>			

Since moving ranges are used to measure variation, we do not care what the sign if the difference might be. Thus, if you get a negative value for a moving range, you change the sign and record a positive value, as in the example above. Moving ranges are always zero or positive.

The upper and lower limits for the individual data (e.g. monthly injury data) are called *Natural Process Limits*. They are centered on the central or average line. The distance from the central line to either of these limits is computed by multiplying the average moving range by a scaling factor of 2.66. The value of 2.66 is a constant for this type of process behavior chart, and is the value required to convert the average moving range into the appropriate amount of spread for the individual values. The *Upper Process Limit* is found by multiplying the average moving range by 2.66, and then adding the product to the central line of the X chart. The *Lower Process Limit* is found by multiplying the average moving range by 2.66, and then subtracting the product from the central line of the X chart.

In the table above, you see the computed upper control limit (UCL) and lower control limit (LCL). Since the injury data is counts of injuries, a negative LCL is meaningless - counts cannot be negative. Therefore, we have a one-sided X chart with a boundary condition on the bottom (zero) and a Natural Process Limit on the top.

The UCL and LCL are usually plotted on the graph as a dashed line and the average is usually a solid line as in the example plot above. The example data's limits define bands of routine variation for the individual injury data. As long as the number of injuries stay between 0 and 12.5, there is no evidence of exceptional variation. The variation here can be explained as pure noise. There is no evidence of any signals. When a process is predictable the Natural Process Limits define what to expect in the future. From the graph above, we should expect this process to continue to produce counts that cluster around 5.5, and vary from 0 to 12.5. Unless something is done to change the system that is producing these injuries, we can predict that this average number of injuries will continue.

Thus the process behavior chart allows you to:

- Characterize a process as predictable or unpredictable
- Identify points that represent exceptional variation

- Predict the average level to expect from a predictable process in the future
- Characterize the amount of routine variation to expect from a predictable process in the future

It must be noted at this point that there are actually three ways to detect assignable causes: points outside the limits (the most common method and the one discussed above), runs near the limits, and runs about the central line.

### **Three Rules for Detecting Assignable Causes**

#### **Detection Rule One: Points Outside the Limits**

A single point outside the computed limits will be taken as an indication of the presence of an assignable cause which has a dominant effect.

#### **Detection Rule Two: Runs Near the Limits**

Three out of three, or three out of four successive values in the upper (or lower) 25% of the region between the limits will be taken as an indication of the presence of an assignable cause which has a *moderate* but sustained effect.

#### **Detection Rule Three: Runs About the Central Line**

Eight successive values on the same side of the central line will be taken as an indication of the presence of an assignable cause which has a *weak* but sustained effect.

#### **Can control chart analysis be applied to other data as well?**

The majority of trend data that we collect within the MHMR system is single point or individual data points. For example, daily, weekly, monthly or quarterly data having one data point per point in time. For this reason, the XmR chart is the most appropriate control chart to use. You are encouraged to plot your own local data on a trend line and apply control limits as described above. Simply plotting the data, even without control limits added, can be very enlightening. Of course, the addition of the control limits gives guidance to the type of action that is needed to continuously improve the process under scrutiny. Also, there are other types of control charts to pick from, depending on the data and how it is collected. Please refer to the sources at the end of this paper, or contact Management Data Service in Central Office.

Too often we produce faulty interpretation of numbers. Sometimes, this faulty interpretation can lead to commendations or reprimands. The faulty interpretations, invariably, are a result of the premise that "two numbers which are not the same are different." This concept is simple, straightforward and WRONG. In, fact, it is wrong on several levels. Even if we measure the same thing with precision, we commonly obtain different values. Even in accounting this is true because every accounting figure is dependent upon the assumptions or categorizations that were required for the computation. There is also the problem of measuring something at different points in time. Raw inputs change such as the people doing the work or measurements, the way things are counted, the delays of getting inputs entered into the system and a myriad of other possible factors. In practice, there is a certain amount of variation *over time* in every measure.

Another very important consideration to keep in mind is related to the problem of comparing measures of different things. When different regions are compared using common measures there is the problem of whether or not the measures were collected and computed in the same way. If the assumptions and decisions necessary to collect the raw data and to compute the measures are not all exactly the same, then it is unrealistic to assume that the measures for the different regions are comparable. Even if the two regions performed exactly the same, they would not necessarily get the same values on a given measure. Thus, in practice, there is a certain amount of variation from *place to place* in every measure.

Given these multiple sources of variation in our measures, we should always make a distinction between the numbers themselves and the properties which the numbers represent. Of course, this is precisely what is not done when numbers are used to create rankings. The rank ordering of the values is transferred over to the items represented by those values, regardless of whether or not the items being ranked actually differ. No allowance is made for variation.

Whenever actions are taken based upon the assumption that any numerical difference is a real difference, those actions will ultimately be arbitrary and capricious. This is an inevitable consequence of the fact that the assumption ignores the effects of variation. Variation is random and miscellaneous, and it undermines all simple and naïve

attempts to interpret numbers. And yet our lives are governed by such interpretations of numbers. Any time the value of some measure changes, people are required to identify the source of that change, and then to take steps to keep it from happening again. We hear calls of "What happened?" or similar "accountability" questions, the explanation for "variances", and "tighter" control. The result is man-made chaos. This is why you should always look at how your data varies over time, plot control limits, then make a more informed decision of what action to take or not take. Analysis focuses on "why" there are differences. Descriptive summaries are inadequate. They may be used as part of the analysis, but you cannot interpret the descriptive summaries at face value. Use control charts!

#### Reference on Statistical Process Control

- X Carey, RG and Lloyd, RC. Measuring Quality Improvement in Healthcare, A guide to Statistical Process Control Applications, *Quality Resources*, New York 1995
- X Gitlow, H and Gitlow, S. Tools and Methods for the Improvement of Quality, *Richard D. Irwin, Inc.*, Homewood, IL 1989
- X Wheeler, DJ and Chambers, DS. Understanding Statistical Process Control, *SPC Press*, Knoxville, Tennessee 1992
- X Wheeler, DJ and Poling SR. Building Continual Improvement: A Guide for Business. *SPC Press*, Knoxville, Tennessee 1998
- X Grant, EL and Leavenworth, RS. Statistical Quality Control, *McGraw-Hill Book Company*, New York 1980
- X Montgomery, DC. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control, *John Wiley & Sons*, New York 1991
- X Pitt, Hy. SPC for the Rest of Us - A Personal Path to Statistical Process Control, *Addison-Wesley Publishing Company* 1994
- X Finison, LJ, Finison, KS, and Bliersbach CM. The Use of Control Charts to Improve Healthcare Quality, *Journal of Health Quality*, Vol. 15, No. 1, 9-23, January/February 1993
- X Woodall, WH. Control Charts Based on Attribute Data: Bibliography and Review, *Journal of Quality Technology*, Vol. 29, No. 2, 172-183, April 1997
- X Sellick, Jr., JA. The Use of Statistical Process Control Charts in Hospital Epidemiology, *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology*, Vol. 14, No. 11, 649-656, 1993